Calendar 1999

Volume 1: Statutes and Regulations
The Arms

The following is an extract from the document granting Arms to the University, dated 14 May 1857:

Argent on a Cross Azure an open book proper, clasps Gold, between four Stars of eight points Or, on a chief Gules a Lion passant guardant also Or, together with this motto ‘Sidere mens eadem mutato’... to be borne and used forever hereafter by the said University of SYDNEY on their Common Seal, Shields, or otherwise according to the Laws of Arms.

The motto, which was devised by F.L.S. Merewether, Second Vice-Provost of the University, conveys the feeling that in this hemisphere all feelings and attitudes to scholarship are the same as those of our predecessors in the northern hemisphere.
Contents

Introduction 1

Senior officers of the University 5

Principal officers 7
Senate 8
Senior officers since establishment 9

Awards 19

Honorary awards 21
Awards for excellence in teaching 24

Statutes and Regulations 25

Royal Charter of the University of Sydney 27
University of Sydney Act, 1989 (as amended) 28
University of Sydney By-law 1999 37

Chapter 1 Preliminary 39
Chapter 2 Making Rules 39
Chapter 3 Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor 39
Chapter 4 Election of Fellows of the Senate 40
Chapter 5 Vice-Chancellor 44
Chapter 6 Academic governance 44
Chapter 7 Convocation 44
Chapter 8 Student discipline 45
Chapter 9 Miscellaneous 50

University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 51

Part 1 — Preliminary 52
Part 2 — Standard format of Rules 52
Part 3 — Procedures of Senate 52
Part 4 — Convocation 52
Part 5 — Appointment to Student Proctorial Panel 53
Part 6 — Seal and Arms of the University 53
Part 7 — Senior officers of the University 54
Part 8 — Intellectual property 54
Part 9 — Admission to courses 57
Part 10 — Courses and examinations 59
Part 11 — Awarding degrees, diplomas and certificates 60

Rules relating to the Academic Board, 1996 65

Rules relating to the Academic Forum, 1996 74
| Resolutions of the Senate and the Academic Board | 79 |
| Academic dress | 81 |
| Admissions and enrolment | 85 |
| Appointment of a Dean, Director or College Principal; and procedures for consultation between the Senate and the Academic Board in respect of some senior administrative appointments | 93 |
| Appointments Board | 94 |
| Centre for Continuing Education | 95 |
| Control of traffic within the University | 96 |
| Degree of Doctor of Philosophy | 101 |
| Election of Principal Officers of the Senate and of Committees of the Senate and of the Fellow Referred to in Section 9(6) of the Act | 107 |
| Endowment of academic positions | 109 |
| Faculties, Colleges, College Boards, Boards of Studies, Departments, Schools and Committees — Academic Governance | 110 |
| Honorary awards | 120 |
| Law Extension Committee | 121 |
| Prizes and scholarships | 122 |
| Semesters and vacation dates | 123 |
| Senate committees | 124 |
| Sports unions, SRC and faculty societies, SUPRA, Union, Cumberland College of Health Sciences Student Guild and SASCA | 125 |
| Student appeals against academic decisions | 127 |
| Student Proctorial Board and Student Proctorial Panel | 130 |
| University of Sydney Library | 131 |

| Resolutions relating to faculties, colleges and boards of studies | 135 |
| Faculty of Agriculture | 137 |
| Faculty of Architecture | 155 |
| Faculty of Arts | 179 |
| Faculty of Dentistry | 265 |
| Faculty of Economics and Business | 271 |
| Faculty of Education | 353 |
| Faculty of Engineering | 385 |
| Faculty of Health Sciences | 447 |
| Faculty of Law | 461 |
| Faculty of Medicine | 477 |
| Faculty of Nursing | 499 |
| Faculty of Science | 507 |
| Faculty of Veterinary Science | 579 |
| Orange Agricultural College | 587 |
| Sydney College of the Arts | 597 |
| Sydney Conservatorium of Music | 603 |
| Australian Graduate School of Management | 613 |
| Board of Studies in Indigenous Studies | 615 |
| Board of Studies in Music | 617 |
| Board of Studies in Social Work | 625 |

| Abbreviations | 631 |

| Index | 635 |
Introduction

The University of Sydney was incorporated by an Act of the Legislature of New South Wales on 1 October 1850, and was the first university to be established in Australasia. The Act of incorporation was amended by subsequent Acts enlarging the scope of the University and the whole were consolidated in the University and University Colleges Act 1900, as amended. This was then replaced by the University of Sydney Act 1989, as amended.

By a Royal Charter issued 27 February 1858, the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, Bachelor of Laws, Doctor of Laws, Bachelor of Medicine and Doctor of Medicine granted by the University of Sydney are entitled to rank, precedence and consideration as if the degrees had been granted by any university of the United Kingdom.

At the time of its inauguration on 11 October 1852 in the Sydney College Building—now the Sydney Grammar School near Hyde Park—the University had a staff of three professors and a total enrolment of 24 students.

Women were admitted to membership of the University in 1881, the degree of Bachelor of Arts being conferred on the first two women graduates in 1885.

By the University of Sydney Act 1989, as amended, the University is a body corporate consisting of a Senate constituted of parliamentary, official, appointed and elected members. The parliamentary members comprise two members, one elected by and from the Legislative Council and one elected by and from the Legislative Assembly; the official members comprise the Chancellor (if the Chancellor is not otherwise a member of the Senate), the Vice-Chancellor and the presiding member of the Academic Board; the appointed members comprise four persons appointed by the Minister of whom one is to be appointed on the nomination of Senate; the elected members comprise four persons elected by and from the members of the academic staff of the University, one person elected by and from the non-academic staff of the University, one person elected by and from the undergraduate students of the University (who is not a member of the academic or non-academic staff of the University), one person elected by and from the postgraduate students of the University (who is not a member of the academic or non-academic staff or undergraduate or postgraduate students of the University). The Senate may appoint one other person to be a member of Senate. Elections must take place in the manner prescribed by the by-laws. The Senate has power to provide courses, confer degrees, appoint all academic and other staff, and has the entire management and superintendence over the affairs of the University, with power to make by-laws governing the discipline, curriculum, and other matters, subject to the approval of the Governor.

The functions of the Academic Board, the University's primary academic advisory body, include advising the Senate and the Vice-Chancellor on all matters relating to and affecting the University's teaching and research activities and its educational programs, including general advice on the academic priorities and policies of the University. The Academic Forum is an advisory body that reports directly to the Academic Board on matters of academic policy. The faculties, academic colleges and boards of studies are responsible for the supervision of teaching and the conduct of examinations.

The thirteen faculties in order of establishment in the University are: Arts, Law, Medicine, Science, Engineering, Dentistry, Veterinary Science, Agriculture, Economics (renamed Economics and Business in September 1999), Architecture, Education, Nursing and Health Sciences. There is a Graduate School of Business, and there are also boards of studies that supervise the award of degrees: Indigenous Studies, Music and Social Work.

In 1989, the New South Wales government legislated for the amalgamation within the University of Sydney of the Cumberland College of Health Sciences, the Sydney College of the Arts and the Sydney Conservatorium of Music as academic colleges of the University. Two members of the Sydney College of Advanced Education, the Institute of Nursing Studies and the Sydney Institute of Education, also became part of the University. These consolidations came into effect on 1 January 1990. Nursing became a Faculty on 1 January 1991; the Faculty of Health Sciences was established on 28 October 1991; and Education merged with the Faculty of Education on 1 January 1992. Orange Agricultural College, formerly an academic college of the University of New England, was established as a college of the University of Sydney, with effect from 1 January 1994.

There are over 110 departments in the University, spanning a wide range of interests. In all of them active research and other scholarly activities are carried out aimed at advancing the fund of human knowledge. The University of Sydney Library has the largest university collection in Australia.

The Camperdown and Darlington campuses, adjoining Parramatta Road and City Road, cover a total area of about 72 hectares, comprising 50.6 hectares administered by the University and 21 hectares granted to the six affiliated colleges. In addition, several important parts of the University are located away from these campuses. These include Sydney Conservatorium of Music at the Australian Technology Park and in Pitt Street; the Law School in Phillip Street; the Faculty of Dentistry at the United Dental Hospital in Chalmers Street and at Westmead; the Faculty of Health Sciences at Lidcombe; Sydney College of the Arts at Rozelle; the Faculty of Nursing at Camperdown and at Lidcombe; the University Farms, Rural Veterinary Centre and some teaching and research accommodation for the Faculties of Veterinary Science and Agriculture at Camden; the Crommelin Biological Research Station at Pearl Beach; One Tree Island Marine Biology Research Station; the Plant Breeding Institute, Camden; L.A. Watson Wheat Research Centre, Narrabri; the McGarvie Smith Animal Husbandry
Farm near St Marys, the Molonglo Radio Observatory at Bungendore, the Fleurs Radio Astronomy Station near St Marys; the Livingston Farm Management Institute at Moree; and 'Arthursleigh' and Mount Pleasant at Marulan. In addition, there are nine general teaching hospitals, seven special teaching hospitals and over twenty other hospitals where medical teaching and research are carried out. Large numbers of students and staff are located in the hospitals.

The hospitals include—General: Calvary Hospital, A.C.T., Concord Repatriation General Hospital, Lidcombe Hospital, Nepean Hospital, Royal Alexandra Hospital for Children, Royal North Shore Hospital, Royal Prince Alfred Hospital, Westmead Hospital and Woden Valley Hospital, A.C.T.; Special: Blacktown Hospital, Manly Hospital, Royal Rehabilitation Centre Sydney, Sydney Eye Hospital, Sydney Hospital and Sydney Urology and Surgery Centre. Dental teaching and research take place at the United Dental Hospital and Westmead Hospital.

The published record of the work and proceedings of the University is contained in the Calendar and the Annual Report. In addition, the University issues annually (or biennially in some cases) a handbook for each faculty and college and for each of the boards of studies, as well as prospectuses for intending undergraduate and graduate students, a Map Guide and a University of Sydney Diary containing information about University facilities and regulations. Copies of all publications may be obtained on application to the Registrar.

A major two-volume history of the University, entitled Australia's First: A History of the University of Sydney, has been published. Volume I 1850-1939 was published in 1991, and Volume II 1940-1990 was published in 1995. There is also Australia's First: a pictorial history of the University of Sydney 1850-1990, published in 1994.

Any information required about the University, about courses offered and about admission to the University, will be readily supplied on application to the Registrar. All correspondence should be addressed to:

The Registrar
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006
Australia
Principal officers

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Professor Leslie Michael Koder,
AM, BSc PhD U.N.S.W. MSc N’c’le(N.S.W.)
[Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Employee Relations)]
Appointed 3 March 1998

Professor Donald Harold Napper,
PhD Camb. MSc, FAA FRACI CChem
[Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Sciences and Technology)]
Appointed 3 March 1997

Professor Roslyn Louise Pesman,
PhD Lond. BA
[Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities and Social Sciences)]
Appointed 22 March 1999

Professor Paul Ramsden,
BSc Lond. MPhil C.N.A.A. PhD Lanc.
[Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Teaching and Learning)]
Appointed 24 May 1999

Professor David Siddle,
BA PhD Qld
[Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research)]
Appointed 24 November 1997

Professor John Atherton Young,
AO, BSc(Path) MD BS DSc Qld, FAA FRACP
[Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Health Sciences)]
Appointed 3 March 1997

Assistant Pro-Vice-Chancellor
Simon Carlile,
BSc PhD
[Assistant Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Information Technology)]
Appointed 4 May 1998

Registrar
William G Adams,
BSc LLB PhD U.N.S.W.
Appointed 1 January 1998

Deputy Principal, External Relations
Lorraine Phelan,
BEd Lat. DipTeach Sec. Teach. Coll. Parkville (Vic.)
Appointed 25 October 1993

Director, Financial Services
Paul W. Slater,
BSc, FCPA FCIS FCIM
Appointed 11 February 1994

University Librarian
John Shipp,
BA DipEd Macq. DipArchiveAdmin U.N.S. W.
Appointed 11 August 1997

Visitor
His Excellency the Honourable Gordon Samuels, AC
From 1 March 1996

Chancellor
Emeritus Professor Dame Leonie Judith Kramer,
AC DBE, BA Melb. DPhil Oxf HonDLitt Tas. HonLLD
Melb. & A.N.U. HonDLitt Qld & U.N. S.W. DUinv G.U.P.S.
St Petersburg MA, FACE FAHA
Re-elected 1 June 1999

Deputy Chancellor
Daphne Anne Kok, BA LLM
Re-elected 2 February 1998

Vice-Chancellor and Principal
Professor Gavin Brown,
MA St.And. PhD N’c’le(U.K.) HonLLD St.And., FAA
Appointed 1 July 1996

Deputy Vice-Chancellors
Professor Kenneth John Eltis,
BA N.E. MA PhD Macq. DipEd U.N.S.W. [Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Planning and Resources)]
Appointed 3 March 1997

Professor Judith Kinnear,
MSc PhD Melb. BEd Lat. GradDipComputerSim
[Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic and International)]
Appointed 3 March 1997

Chair of the Academic Board
Professor Lawrence Edward Cram,
BSc BE PhD
Elected 22 March 1999
Senate

Chancellor
Emeritus Professor Dame Leonie Judith Kramer, AC DBE, BA Melb. DPhil Oxf. HonDLitt Tas. HonLLD Melb. & A.N.U. HonDLitt Qld & N.S.W. DUiv G.U.P.S. St Petersburg MA, FACE FAHA
A Fellow from 1969 to 1974, and from 24 January 1989; Chancellor from 1 June 1991

Fellows appointed by the Minister for Education and Training to hold office for four years from 1 January 1998
A Fellow from 1 January 1998
David Martin Hoare, BEc, FCPA
A Fellow from 1 January 1998
Renata Ruzena Kaldor, BA DipEd U.N.S. W.
A Fellow from 24 January 1989
John McCarthy, QC, LLM Virg. BA LLB
A Fellow from 4 August 1995

Fellow elected by and from the members of the Legislative Council, from 13 May 1999
The Honourable John Hatzistergos, BEc LLM, MLC
A Fellow from 13 May 1999

Fellow elected by and from the members of the Legislative Assembly, from 3 June 1999
Kevin Greene, BEd A. C. U. DipTeach Milperra C.A.E., MP
A Fellow from 3 June 1999

Fellows elected by and from the academic staff for two years from 1 December 1997
Associate Professor Robert Sowerby Armstrong, MSc PhD, MRACI
A Fellow from 1 December 1991

Gavan John Butler, MAgrSc Melb. PhD Calif
A Fellow from 1 December 1997
Professor Stephen Ross Leeder, BSc(Med) MB BS PhD, FRACP FFPCM FAFPHM
A Fellow from 1 December 1995
Kenneth Keith Macnab, BA N.E. DPhil Sus.
A Fellow from 29 May 1995
Fellow elected by and from the non-academic staff for two years from 1 December 1997
Jenny Beatson, DipClinBiochem NZ.
A Fellow from 1 December 1997
Fellows elected by and from the graduates of the University for four years from 1 December 1997
Peter Irving Burrows, BEc, A.S.I.A.
A Fellow from 1 December 1997
Michael Charles Copeman, DPhil Oxf. MBBS BA FRACP
A Fellow from 22 February 1996
Evelyn Ann Eyland, PhD Aberd. MSc
A Fellow from 3 November 1994
Robin Beryl Fitzsimions, MBBS BSc(Med) PhD, FRACP
A Fellow from 1 December 1997
Daphne Anne Kok, BA LLM
A Fellow from 1975 to 1982, and from 22 April 1984 (Deputy Chancellor from 3 June 1991)

Fellows elected by and from persons enrolled as candidates proceeding to a degree or diploma in the University for one year from 1 December 1998
Louise Buchanan, BA
A Fellow from 1 December 1998
Larina Alexander Frohlich, BSc GradDipEd
A Fellow from 1 December 1997

Fellow, the Vice-Chancellor
Professor Gavin Brown, MA St.And. PhD N’cle(U.K.) Hon LLD St.And., FAA
A Fellow from 1 July 1996

Fellow, the Chair of the Academic Board from 22 March 1999 to 31 December 2000
Professor Lawrence Edward Cram, BSc BE PhD
A Fellow from 22 March 1999

Fellow appointed by Senate for three years from 2 March 1998
Valerie Pratt, AM, BA DipSocStud
A Fellow from 6 March 1995
Senior officers since establishment

Visitors
The Governor of New South Wales for the time being is ex officio Visitor of the University.

1850 His Excellency Sir Charles Augustus Fitz Roy, KCB KH
1855 His Excellency Sir William Thomas Denison, KCB
1861 His Excellency the Right Hon. Sir John Young, Bart. GCMG KCB
1868 His Excellency the Right Hon. The Earl of Belmore, GCMG
1872 His Excellency Sir Hercules Robert Robinson, GCMG
1879 His Excellency the Right Hon. Lord Augustus W. Loftus, GCB
1886 His Excellency the Right Hon. Charles Robert, Baron Carrington, PC GCMG
1891 His Excellency the Right Hon. Victor Albert George Child Villiers, Earl of Jersey, GCMG
1893 His Excellency the Right Hon. Sir Robert William Duff, PC GCMG
1895 His Excellency the Right Hon. Henry Robert, Viscount Hampden
1899 His Excellency the Right Hon. William Lygon, Earl Beauchamp, KCMG
1902 His Excellency Vice-Admiral Sir Harry Holdsworth Rawson, GCB
1909 His Excellency the Right Hon. Frederick John Napier, Baron Chelmsford, GCMG CB
1913 His Excellency Sir Gerald Strickland, Count della Catena, GCMG
1918 His Excellency Sir Walter Edward Davidson, KCMG
1924 His Excellency Sir Dudley de Chair, KCMG
1930 His Excellency Air Vice-Marshal Sir Philip Woolcott Game, GBE KCB DSO
1935 His Excellency Brigadier-General the Hon. Sir Alexander Gore Arkwright Hore-Ruthven, VC KCMG CB CMG DSO
1936 His Excellency Admiral Sir Murray Anderson, KCB KCMG MVO
1937 His Excellency the Right Hon. John De Vere Loder, Baron Wakehurst, KCMG
1946 His Excellency Lieutenant-General Sir John Northcott, KCMG KCVO CB KStJ
1957 His Excellency Lieutenant-General Sir Eric Winslow Woodward, KCMG KCVO CB CBE DSO
1966 His Excellency Sir Arthur Roden Cutler, VC KCMG KCVO CBE KStJ
1981 His Excellency Air Marshal Sir James Rowland, KBE DFC AFC KStJ
1989 His Excellency Rear Admiral Sir David Martin, KCMG AO
1990 His Excellency Rear Admiral Peter Sinclair, AO
1996— His Excellency the Honourable Gordon Samuels, AC

Chancellors
The Chancellor is elected by the Fellows of the Senate for such period as the Senate may from time to time appoint. The period is at present limited by by-law to four years, but the retiring Chancellor is declared to be eligible for re-election.

1851 Edward Hamilton, MA Camb. (Provost)
1854 Sir Charles Nicholson, Bl, MD Edin. HonDCL Ox. HonLLD Camb. (Provost)*
1862 The Hon. Francis Lewis Shaw Merewether, BA Camb.
1865 The Hon. Sir Edward Deas-Thomson, KCMG CB
1878 The Hon. Sir William Montagu Manning, KCMG, LL.D
1895 The Hon. Sir William Charles Windeyer, LL.D MA
1896 The Hon. Sir Henry Normand MacLaurin, MA LL.D StAnd. MD LL.D Edin.
1914 The Hon. Sir William Portus Cullen, KCMG, MA LL.D
1934 Sir Mungo William MacCallum, KCMG, MA Glas. HonDlitt Ox. LL.D
1936 The Hon. Sir Percival Halse Rogers, KBE, BCL Ox. BA
1964 Sir Charles George McDonald, KBE KCMG, MB ChM, FRCP FRACP
1970 Sir Hermann David Black, AC, HonDlitt N’cle(N.S.W.) DUniv N.E. MEc DUniv, FCIS FASA
1990-1991 Sir James Rowland, AC KBE DFC AFC, BE HonDEng, FRAeSc CEng FIEAust

* Title changed to Chancellor, 1860

Deputy Chancellors
The Deputy Chancellor is elected every two years by the Fellows of the Senate out of their own body. The retiring Deputy Chancellor is eligible for re-election.

1924 Cecil Purser, BA MB ChM
1926 The Hon. Sir Philip Street, KCMG, BA (Chief Justice of N.S.W.)
1928 Sir Mungo William MacCallum, KCMG, MA Glas. DLitt Ox. LL.D
1934 The Hon. Sir Percival Halse Rogers, KBE, BCL Ox. BA
1936 Arthur Edward Mills, MB ChM
1942 John Job Crew Bradford, CMG, DScEng
1943 Dame Constance D’Arcy, DBE, MB ChM
1946 The Hon. Mr Justice Ernest David Rooper, BA LLB
1953 Charles George McDonald, MB ChM, FRACP
1954 The Hon. Sir Victor Windyeye, CBE CB DSO ED, MA LLB (from 13 December)
1958 Major-General Ivan Noel Doutherty, CBE DSO ED, BEd
1966 The Reverend Bertram Russell Whyllie, MA BD
1969 Hermann David Black, MEc
1970 The Hon. Mr Justice Russell Le Gay Brereton, BA LLB
1971 The Hon. Mr Justice David Mayer Selby, ED, BA LLB
Vice-Chancellors

The Vice-Chancellor was, up to 1924, annually elected by the Fellows of the Senate out of their own body.

1851 Sir Charles Nicholson, Bt, MD Edin. HonDCL Oxfo. HonLLD Camb. (Vice-Provost)
1854 The Hon. Francis Lewis Shaw Merewether, BA Camb. (Vice-Provost)**
1862 The Hon. Edward Deas-Thomson, CB
1865 The Hon. John Hubert Plunkett, BA
1869 The Rev. Canon Robert Allwood, BA
1883 The Hon. Mr Justice William Charles Windeyer, LLD MA
1887 The Hon. Henry Normand MacLaurin, MA LLD St.And. MD LLDD Edin.
1889 The Hon. Arthur Renwick, MD Edin. BA
1891 Henry Chamberlaine Russell, CMG, BA, FRS
1892 His Honour Judge Alfred Paxton Backhouse, MA
1895 The Hon. Henry Normand MacLaurin, MA LLD St.And. MD LLDD Edin.
1896 His Honour Judge Alfred Paxton Backhouse, MA
1900 The Hon. Sir Arthur Renwick, MD Edin. BA
1902 The Hon. Mr Justice Archibald Henry Simpson, MA Comb.
1904 Sir Philip Sydney Jones, MD Lond.
1906 The Hon. Sir Arthur Renwick, MD Edin. BA
1908 The Hon. Sir William Portus Cullen, MA LLDD Edin.
1911 His Honour Judge Alfred Paxton Backhouse, MA
1914 Frank Leverrier, KC, BA BSc
1919 Cecil Purser, BA MB ChM
1919 The Hon. Mr Justice David Gilbert Ferguson, BA
1921 Frank Leverrier, KC, BA BSc
1923 Cecil Purser, BA MB ChM

Under new constitution

1924 Professor Sir Mungo William MacCallum, KCMG, MA Glas. DLitt Oxfo. LLDD
1928 Sir Robert Strachan Wallace, MA Aberd. LLDD
1967 Professor Sir Bruce Rodda Williams, KBE, BA Melb. MA Adel. MA(Econ) Manch. HonLLD Keele HonDCL Lond. HonDSC FASSA
1981 Professor John Manning Ward, AO, MA LLB, FAHA FASSA FRAHS
1990 Professor Donald McNicol, BA Adel. PhD Camb.
1996 Professor Derek John Anderson, BSc Nott. PhD Wales, FLS (Acting)
1996—Professor Gavin Brown, MA St.And. PhD N’clee(U.K.) DLitStAnd. FAFA

**Title changed to Vice-Chancellor, 1860
†Title changed to Vice-Chancellor and Principal, 1955

Deputy Vice-Chancellors

1955 Emeritus Professor Christopher Ralph McRae, MA DipEd Melb. PhD Lond.
1961 Emeritus Professor Alexander George Mitchell, PhD Lond. MA
1965-1978 Emeritus Professor William Matthew O’Neil, AO, MA DipEd, FASSA
1975-1991 Professor Michael Gleeson Taylor, MD BS Adel. PhD DSc Lond. FRAC

1979-1981 Professor John Manning Ward, MA LLB, FAHA FASSA FRAHS
1982-1986 Professor Arthur John Dunston, Cay., BA R’dg, MA Camb.
1989-1995 Professor Susan Evelyn Dorsch, MB BS PhD
1991-1993 Professor Donald McNicol, BA N’clee(N.S.W.)
1993—Professor Judith Kinnear, MSc PhD Melb. BEd LA‘T GradDipComputerSim S.I.T.

[Referred to in Chapter VI 2(3)(a) of the by-laws (1975-1986)]

Pro-Vice-Chancellors

1986-1989 Professor Maxwell Howard Brennan, AO, HonDSc Min. BSc PhD
1986-1989 Professor Susan Evelyn Dorsch, MB BS PhD
1987-1991 Dr Patricia M. Laby, PhD Belfast. BA
1990-1993 Professor Bruce Graham Thom, BA PhD Louisiana State
1991-1993 Professor Samuel Ball, PhD Iowa BA MEd, FAPA
1994-1997 Professor John R. Glastonbury, BE MEngSc PhD, FICHEM FAIE MAusIMM CEng
1994-1997 Professor Robert G. Hewitt, BSc PhD
1994-1997 Professor Roger Ian Tanner, BSc Brst. MS Calif. PhD Manch. FAA FTS FIEAust
1995-1999 Professor Richard Johnstone, BA N’clee(N.S.W.)
1997—Professor Donald Harold Napper, PhD Camb. MSc, FAA FRACI CChem
1997 Professor Graeme J. Gill, MA Monash PhD Lond. (Acting)
1997—Professor David Siddle, BA PhD Lond.
1998—Professor Leslie Koder, AM. BSc PhD U.N.S. W. MSc N’clee(N.S.W.)
1999—Professor Royden Louise Pesman, PhD Lond. BA
1999—Professor Paul Ramsden, BSc Lond. MPhil C.N.A.A. PhD Lanc.

Assistant Vice-Chancellors

1990-1998 Professor Leslie Michael Koder, AM. BSc PhD U.N.S. W. MSc N’clee(N.S.W.)

Assistant Pro-Vice-Chancellors

1998—Simon Carlile, BSc PhD

Deputy Principals

1955-1973 Wilson Harold Maze, MBE, MSc (title changed from Assistant Principal, 1968)
1974-1982 Hugh McCredie, LLLB, FCIS FASSA
1986-1991 Stephen Barry Morgan Harrison, MEd (Deputy Principal and Bursar)
1986-1993 Keith Lynden Jennings, BA MEd

1993 B. Challice Moldrich, BA Ceyl. MA W’gong DipTertEd N.E. (Acting Registrar and Deputy Principal)
1993-1997 Susan Louise Chapman, BA MBA W'gong DipHealthAdmin C.Sturt (Registrar and Deputy Principal (Administrative Support Services))

1993-1996 Chris Burgess, BA Tas. (Deputy Principal (Policy and Planning))

1993— Lorraine Phelan, BEd Lat. DipTeach Sec. Teach. Coll. Parkville (Vic.) (Deputy Principal (External Relations))

1994-1999 Paul W. Slater, BEc, FCPA FCIS FCIM (Deputy Principal (Financial Services))

1997 William G. Adams, BSc LLB PhD U.N.S.W. (Acting Registrar and Deputy Principal (Administrative Support Services))

Accountants

1855 James Graham (part-time appointment) (held appointment for one year and was replaced over the next four years by other part-time appointees whose names have not been traced)

1861 William Clark (part-time appointment)

1882 P.J. Clark (part-time appointment)

1887 Robert Ambrose Dallen, OBE, FHA (Chief Clerk and Accountant)

1922 Henry Mayo de la Poer Beresford (Accountant 1922-47 and Treasurer from 14 April 1947 to 3 January 1948)

1947 Jack Clarence Bongers, FASA (Accountant from 14 April 1947)

1964 Colin Arthur McClenahan, BEc, FASA

1965 Donald Frederick Nicholls, BEc, AASA

1973 Kevin Alan Shorten, FASA

1982 Ian Alastair Ramage, BEc, FASA FCIS (also Associate Bursar)

1985-1991 Desmond Thomas McCallum, FASA CPA FAIM ACANZ (also Associate Bursar)

University Librarians*

1852 Frederick Hale Forshall (Librarian not named again until 1885, then as Assistant Librarian)

1885 Ralph Hardy (Assistant Librarian)

1888 Caleb Hardy, BA (Assistant Librarian) (Registrar and Librarian)

1914 John Le Gay Brereton, BA

1921 Henry MacKenzie Green, BA LLB

1946 Edward Victor Steel, BA

1959 Andrew Delbridge Osborn, MA Melb PhD Col. AMLS Mich.

1963 Harrison Bryan, MA Old, FLAA

1980 Neil Anthony Charles Radford, AM PhD Chic. DipLib N.S.W. BEc, FLAA

1996 Catherine M. Sexton, DipLib U.N.S.W. BA, AALIA (Acting)

1997 Judith Campbell, DipLib U.N.S.W. BA, AALIA (Acting)


Professores Emeriti

D.T. Anderson R.A. Champion

R.A. Anderson W.N. Christiansen

E. F. Annison K.W. Cleland

D.M. Armstrong N. Collis-George

S. Ball W.F. Connell

I.P. Barko H.J. Cowan

J.M. Bennett A. Crown

J. C. Birch M. T. Daly

G.A. Bird P.M. de Burgh

R.H. Black S. Domicelj

C.R.B. Blackburn S. E. Dorsch

M. H. Brennan A.J. Dunston

C. Bridges-Webb M. Edwards

N. Buchanan C.W. Emmens

W. Burke D. Ferguson

C.R.B. Blackburn B. Fletcher

W.M. Butterfield H. C. Freeman

A. Cambitoglou C.H. Gallagher

D.A. Cameron C.H. Graham

K. Campbell R.S. Gye

K.O. Campbell M.A.K. Halliday

F. Castaldo R. Hanbury Brown

R.J. Chambers J.B. Hennessy

*Title changed from Librarian in 1982

Bursars

1982-1991 Stephen Barry Morgan Harrison, MEc (Deputy Principal and Bursar from 19 March 1986)

1991-1993 Keith Lynden Jennings, BA Med (Acting Deputy Principal and Bursar)

Director, Finance

1991-1993 Brian A. Young, MSc(Management Services) Durh. BCom N.S.W., CPA ASIA

Director, Financial Services

1994- Paul W. Slater, BEc, FCPA FCIS FCIM

SECRETARY

1972-1974 Hugh McCredie, LLB, FCIS FASA

Registrar

1851 Richard Greenup, MD

1852 William Louis Hutton

1852 Hugh Kennedy, BA Ofq

1882 Henry Ebenezer Barff, CMG, MA (from 1893-1914 had title Registrar and Librarian, from 1914-1924 changed to Warden and Registrar)

1924 Walter Albert Selle, MA

1947 Geoffrey Dale, BEc

1950 Wilson Harold Maze, MSc

1955 Margaret Alison Telfer, OBE, BA DipEd

1967 Hugh McCredie, LLB, FCIS FASA

1972 Ralph Burns Fisher, MA N.Z.

1973 Lady Jean Duncan Foley, BA DipSocStud

1975 Kenneth Wilson Knight, PhD Qld MEd, ALAA (Assistant Vice-Chancellor and Registrar from 1 August 1977)

1983-1993 Keith Lynden Jennings, BA Med (Registrar and Deputy Principal from 19 March 1986)

1993 B. Challice Moldrich, BA Ceyl. MA W'gong DipTertEd N.E. [Acting Registrar and Head, Division of Administrative Support Services]

1993-1997 Susan Louise Chapman, BA MBA W'gong DipHealthAdmin C.Sturt [Registrar and Head, (Admin-istrative Support Services)]; [Registrar and Deputy Principal (Administrative Support Services)]

1997 William G. Adams, BSc LLB PhD U.N.S.W. (Acting Registrar and Deputy Principal (Administrative Support Services))

1998— William G. Adams, BSc LLB PhD U.N.S.W.
Chairs of the Senior Officers of the University

1955-1959  Professor W.M. O’Neil (to Mar. 1959)
1961-1965  Professor W.M. O’Neil (to Mar. 1965)
1965-1969  Professor J.L. Still
1970-1973  Professor M.G. Taylor
1974  Professor D.W. George (to Nov. 1974)
1974-1975  Professor J.M. Ward

Deputy Chairmen of the Professorial Board
(dissolved 17 June 1975)

Chairmen of the Professorial Board
1887 Professor T.P. Anderson Stuart
1888 Professor T.T. Gurney
1889 Professor W.J. Stephens
1890 Professor R. Threlfall
1891 Professor A. Liversidge
1892 Professor W.H. Warren
1893 Professor W.A. Haswell
1894 Professor M.W. MacCallum
1895 Professor J.T. Wilson
1896 Professor F. Anderson
1897 Professor G.A. Wood
1898 Professor T. Butler
1899 Professor T.W. Edgeworth David
1900 Professor P. Cobbett
1901 Professor T.T. Gurney
1902-1907 Professor T.W. Edgeworth David
1908-1912 Professor J.T. Wilson
1913-1915 Professor T.W. Edgeworth David
1916-1919 Professor J.T. Wilson
1920-1923 Professor W.H. Warren
1924 Professor T.W. Edgeworth David
1925-1933 Professor J.B. Peden
1934-1941 Professor R.C. Mills
1942-1944 Professor E. Ashby
1945-1946 Professor S.H. Roberts
1947-1949 Professor J. Madsen (to Feb. 1949)
1949-1950 Professor A.D. Trendall (to Nov. 1950)
1950-1951 Professor C.R. McRae
1952-1953 Professor A.D. Trendall (to Mar. 1953)
1953-1955 Professor C.R. McRae (to July 1955)

Chairmen of the Academic Board
1950-1951 Professor C.R. McRae (to July 1955)
1952-1953 Professor A.D. Trendall (to Mar. 1953)
1953-1955 Professor C.R. McRae (to July 1955)

Chairmen of the Academic Board
1975-1977  Professor J.M. Ward
1978-1981  Professor D. Campbell-Allen
1982-1985  Professor N. Collins-George
1986-1987  Mr. J.G. Mackinolty
1988-1991  Professor S. Ball
1991  Professor J.M. Mack

Chairmen of the Academic Board

Deputy Chairmen of the Academic Board
1975 Professor J.M. Ward
1976-1977  Professor S.T. Butler
1978-1980  Professor J.A. Young (to Nov. 1980)
1982-1983  Professor G.A. Wilkes
1984-1985  Professor D.M. Schreuder
1986  Professor J. Mackinolty (Aug.—Sept.)
1986-1987  Professor S. Ball
1986-1987  Associate Professor A.E. Sefton
1988-1989  Associate Professor M. Clunies-Ross
1989  Professor J. Reid

Deputy Chairmen of the Academic Board
1990  Professor L.E. Cram
1990  Professor S.J. Rees
1990  Professor M. Rosenthal
1991  Professor G. Gill
1991  Professor J. Reid
1991-1995  Professor B. Cass
1991-1993  Professor A. Pettigrew
1992-1996  Professor J.R. Lawrence AO
1992-1994  Associate Professor M. Harris
1993-1996  Professor J. H. Cockayne
1994-1995  Associate Professor R. Shepherd (Acting)
1995-1996  Associate Professor R. Pesman
1996  Professor A. Sefton
1996  Professor R. Waterhouse

Chairs of the reconstituted Academic Board
1996-1997  Professor J.M. Mack
1997-1999  Professor R.L. Pesman
1999—  Professor L.E. Cram

Chairs of the reconstituted Academic Board
1996-1997  Professor J.M. Mack
1997-1999  Professor R.L. Pesman
1999—  Professor L.E. Cram
### Chairs of the Academic Forum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Chair</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1997-1998</td>
<td>Professor G. J. Gill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Professor A. Sefton</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fellows of the Senate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1850-1854</td>
<td>Davis, The Rt Rev. Charles Henry, DD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1850-1854</td>
<td>Hamilton, Edward, MA Camb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1850-1859</td>
<td>Boyce, The Rev. William Binnington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1850-1859</td>
<td>Therry, His Honour Sir Roger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1850-1860</td>
<td>Denison, Alfred, BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1850-1860</td>
<td>Macarthur, The Hon. James</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1850-1861</td>
<td>Donaldson, The Hon. Sir Stuart Alexander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1850-1868</td>
<td>Darvall, Sir John Bayley, MA Camb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1850-1869</td>
<td>O'Brien, Bartholomew, MD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1850-1869</td>
<td>Plunkett, The Hon. John Hubert, BA Dub.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1850-1870</td>
<td>Purves, The Rev. William MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1850-1872</td>
<td>Wentworth, The Hon. William Charles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1850-1875</td>
<td>Merewether, The Hon. Francis Lewis Shaw, BA Camb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1850-1879</td>
<td>Deas-Thomson, The Hon. Sir Edward, KCMB CB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1850-1883</td>
<td>Nicholson, Sir Charles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1853-1865</td>
<td>Douglass, Henry Grattan, MD Dub.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1855-1886</td>
<td>Allwood, The Rev. Canon Robert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1856-1877</td>
<td>Polding, The Most Rev. Archbishop John Bede, DD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1857-1861</td>
<td>Cooper, Sir Daniel, Bt, GCCMG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1858-1878</td>
<td>Martin, The Hon. Sir James</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1858-1886</td>
<td>Allen, The Hon. George</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1859-1894</td>
<td>Faucett, The Hon. Peter, BA Dub.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1860-1880</td>
<td>Macarthur, The Hon. Sir William</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1861-1879</td>
<td>Pell, Professor Morris Birkbeck, BA Camb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1861-1885</td>
<td>Smith, Professor The Hon. John, KCMB, MD LLD Aherd. (ex officio)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1861-1886</td>
<td>Woolley, The Rev. John, DCL Oxf. (Principal) (ex officio)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1861-1895</td>
<td>Manning, The Hon. Sir William Montagu, KCMB, LLDD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1866-1897</td>
<td>Windeyer, The Hon. Sir William Charles, LLC MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1867-1884</td>
<td>Badham, Professor Charles MA Oxf. DD Camb. HonLittL Leyden (ex officio)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1868-1872</td>
<td>Nathan, Charles, MD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1868-1874</td>
<td>Arnold, The Hon. William Munnings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1869-1873</td>
<td>Stenhouse, Nichol Drysdale, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1872-1882</td>
<td>Forster, The Hon. William</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1872-1888</td>
<td>Rolleston, Christopher, CMG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1873-1878</td>
<td>Dalley, The Rt Hon. William Bede, PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1875-1891</td>
<td>Macleay, The Hon. Sir William</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1875-1907</td>
<td>Russell, Henry Chamberlaine, CMG, BA FRS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1877-1885</td>
<td>Allen, The Hon. Sir George Wigram, KCMB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1877-1892</td>
<td>Gurney, Professor Theodore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1894-1896</td>
<td>Thomas, MA Camb. (ex officio)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1877-1908</td>
<td>Renwick, The Hon. Sir Arthur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MD Edin. BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stephen, The Rt Hon. Sir Alfred, KCMB CB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Darley, The Hon. Sir Frederick Matthew, BA Dub.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Liversidge, Professor Archibald, MA Camb. LLd Glas., FRS (ex officio)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oliver, The Hon. Alexander, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barton, The Rt Hon. Sir Edmund, GCMG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jennings, The Hon. Sir Patrick Alfred, KCMB, MA LLd Dub.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacLaurin, The Hon. Sir Henry Normand, MA LLd St. And. MD LLD Edin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anderson Stuart, Professor Sir Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peter, MD HonLlLD Edin. DSc (ex officio)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stephens, Professor William John, MA Oxf (ex officio)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Teicee, Richard, FIA FFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scott, Professor Walter, MA Oxf (ex officio)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Knox, George, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jones, Sir Philip Sydney, MD Lond.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Backhouse, His Honour Judge Alfred</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paxton, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stephen, Cecil Bedford, KC, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Butler, Professor Thomas, BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rogers, His Honour Judge Francis Edward, MA LLB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cobbett, Professor Pitt, MA DCL Oxf (ex officio)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O'Connor, The Hon. Richard Edward, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Manning, The Hr. Mr Justice Charles J., MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Knox, Edward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anderson, Henry Charles Lennox, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cullen, The Hon. Sir William Portus, KCMB, MA LLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacCallum, Professor Sir Mungo, William, CMG, MA Glas. DLitt Oxf. LDL (ex officio 1898-1914, 1916-1919)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Edgeworth David, Professor Sir Tannatt William, KBE CMG, DSc Oxf. MA, FRS (ex officio)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Griffith, The Rt Hon. Sir Samuel Walker, GCMG, LLD MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leverrier, Frank, KC, BA BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Warren, Professor William Henry, HonLlLD Glas., MInstCE (ex officio)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Purser, Cecil, BA MB ChM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Piddington, Albert Bathurst, KC, BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peden, Professor The Hon. Sir John Beverley, KCMB, BA LLB, MVC (ex officio 1925-1933)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Haswell, Professor William Aitcheson, MA DSc Edin., FRS (ex officio)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carmichael, The Hon. Ambrose Campbell, MLA (April to September)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Suttor, The Hon. Sir Francis Bathurst, MLC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kavanagh, The Hon. Edward John, MLC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dawson, James, MA Glas. &amp;Syd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ferguson, The Hon. Sir David Gilbert, BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nangle, James, OBE, FRAS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1913-1936  
Levy, The Hon. Sir Daniel, BA LLB, MLA
1913-1942  
Bradfield, John Job Crew, CMC, DScEng
1914-1916  
Anderson, Professor Francis, MA Glas.
(ex officio)
1919-1921  
1915-1921  
LBB Edin., ML
1915-1934  
Street, The Hon. Sir Philip Whistler, KCMG, BA
1916-1920  
Wilson, Professor James Thomas, MB Chm Edin. MA, FRS (ex officio)
1916-1924  
Dwyer, Catherine
1918-1919  
Garnsey, The Rev. Canon Arthur
1934-1942  
Henry, MA
1919-1929  
Abbott, George Henry, BA MB Chm
1919-1929  
Braddon, The Hon. Sir Henry Yule, KBE, MLC
1919-1949  
D’Arcy, Dame Constance Elizabeth, DBE, MB Chm
1919-1964  
1923-1929  
Fawcitt, Professor Charles Edward, DSc Edin. PhD Leipzig (ex officio)
1923-1931  
Smith, Stephen Henry, CBE
1923-1934  
O’Connor, The Hon. Broughton Barnabas, BA LLB, MLC
1924-1925  
Barff, Henry Ebenezer, CMG, MA
1924-1929  
Mackinnon, Eleanor
1924-1939  
Fletcher, Charles Brunsdon
1924-1944  
Eedey, Arthur Malcolm
1925-1929  
Welsh, Professor David Arthur, MA BSc MD Edin., FRCP (ex officio)
1925-1929  
Woodhouse, Professor William John, MA Off (ex officio)
1925-1933  
Barraclough, Emeritus Professor Sir
1944-1945  
Samuel Henry Egerton, KBE CBE (Mil.Div.)
1928-1947  
1925-1934  
Mitchell, The Hon. Ernest Meyer, KC, BA LLB
1928-1947  
Wallace, Sir Robert Strachan, MA LLD Abend. LLD (ex officio)
1929-1934  
Kidd, Mary Differs
1929-1941  
Rogers, The Hon. Sir Percival Halse, KBE, BCI Off, BA
1930-1931  
Windeyer, Professor John Cadell, MD ChM, FRACS FRCOC MRCS LRCP
1939  
Osborn, Professor Theodore George Bentley, DSc Manc. (ex officio)
1930-1936  
Todl, Professor Frederick Augustus, PhD Jeno BA
1930-1937  
Thomas, George Ross, BA
1939  
Watt, Professor Robert Dickie, MA BSc Glas.
1934-1939  
Cleary, William James, BSc
1934-1939  
Gibson, Alexander James, ME
1934-1939  
Maguire, Frederick Arthur, CMO DSQ VD, MD ChM, FRCS FRACS
1934-1944  
Cohen, Fanny, BSc MA
1949-1959  
1934-1944  
Mills, Professor Richard Charles, LLM Melb. DSc(Econ) Load.
(ex officio 1934-1941)
1934-1944  
Windeyer, Richard, KC, BA
1934-1948  
Manning, The Hon. Sir Henry Edward, KBE KC, BA LLB, MLC
1936  
Earl, Professor John Campbell, PhD St.And.
DSc Adel., FIC
1936-1938  
Dakin, Professor William John, DSc Liv. &W. Aust., FLS FZS
1936-1938  
Dew, Professor Harold Robert, MB BS Melb.
FRCS FACS FRACS
1938-1939  
Hawkes, Robert Joseph
1939-1941  
Ellis, Kevin William Colin, LLB
1939-1941  
Lovell, Professor Henry Tasman, PhD Jena MA
1937-1941  
Martin, The Hon. Lewis Ormsby, BA LLB, MLA
1938-1939  
Harkness, Bertie Clarence, MA
1939-1941  
Davidson, The Hon. Mr Justice Colin George Watt, BA LLB
1939-1941  
Vonwiller, Professor Oscar Ulric, BSc Conlon, Alfred Austin Joseph, BA
1939-1944  
Mackinnon, Malcolm, BA BSc
1939-1944  
Spender, The Hon. Percy Claude, KC, BA LLB
1939-1945  
Collins, Archibald John, DSO MC MB Chm, FRACP
1940  
Gunn, Acting Professor Reginald, MC, BScAgr DVSce
1940-1942  
Howie, The Hon. Sir Archibald, MLC
1940-1942  
Clunies Ross, Ian DVSce
1942-1949  
Tout, The Hon. Sir Frederick Henry, MLC
1940-1949  
McKenzie, John Gordon, BA BSc
1940-1952  
Martin, The Hon. Clarence Edward, QC, LLB MLC, MLA
1942-1944  
Woodcock, Lucy Godiva, BA BSc
1942-1946  
Asbhy, Professor Eric, DSc DSc Edin., ARCS (ex officio 1942-1944)
1942-1958  
Roper, The Hon. Mr Justice Ernest David, BA LLB
1942-1967  
Roberts, Sir Stephen Henry, CMA, MLA DMelth Adel. DSc(Econ) Lond.
HonLLD Brit., Br.Col. &McG. HonDCL Durh., HonDLitt N.E. (ex officio)
1942-1970  
McDonald, Sir Charles George, KBE KCSG, MB Chm, FRCP FRACP
1943-1945  
Fowler, Frank William, MA
1943-1949  
Ogilvie, Florinda Katharine, MBE, BA
1943-1966  
Landa, The Hon. Abram, LLB
1944-1949  
Madsen, Professor Sir John Percival Vissing, DSc Adel. BE BSc (ex officio 1947-1949)
1944-1959  
Knight, Henry William, BE
1944-1964  
Bland, Emeritus Professor Francis Armand, CMC, MA LLB
1944-1964  
Selle, Walter Albert, CBE, MA
1944-1965  
Evatt, The Rt Hon. Herbert Vere, MA DLitt
1944-1966  
LLD HonDSc, FraHS HonMAAS
1944-1969  
Ferguson, John Alexander
1945-1947  
Travers, William Holmes, BSc
1947-1949  
Le Couteur, George Sugden, MA
1947-1950  
Trendall, Professor Arthur Dale, MA Camb. LittD MA N.Z., FSA
(ex officio 1949-1950,1952-1953)
1949-1955  
Watson, John Glenton, BA MB BS BSc
1949-1959
Lions, Francis, BSc PhD BSc, ARIC

1949-1959
Windeyer, The Hon. Sir Victor,
KBE CB DSO ED, MA LLB

1949-1967
Downing, The Hon. Robert Reginald,
LLB HonLD, LLC

1949-1990
Black, Sir Hermann David, AC, HonDLitt
N’cle (N.S.W.) DUniv N.E. MSc DUniv,
FCIS FASA

1950-1951
McRae, Professor Christopher Ralph,
1950-1951 MA DipEd Melb. PhD Lond. (ex officio)

1950-1961
Shatwell, Professor Kenneth Owen,
MA BCL Ox.

1956-1963
Ford, Professor Edward, OBE, BS MD Melb.
DPH Lond. DTM, FZS FRSanF FRACP

1952-1966
Murray, Sir Angus Johnston, OBE,
MB BS, FRCS FRACS FACOG

1952-1956
Room, Professor Thomas Gerald,
ScD Camb, FRS FAA

1952-1957
Butlin, Professor Sydney James Christopher
1952-1957 MA Ox.

1952-1959
Still, Professor Jack Leslie,
PhD Camb, BSc (ex officio 1965-1969)

1956-1965
Tully, Laurence John, BA LLB, MLA

1957-1959
Macken, James Ernest, MB BS BSc

1957-1959
Mayes, Professor Bruce Too'mba, MVO,
MB BS, FRCS Ed FRACS FRCOG

1958-1964
Robson, Leonard Charles,
CBE MC, MA Ox., BSc

1959-1961
Mitchell, Professor Alexander George,
PhD Lond. (ex officio), MA Ox.

1959-1963
Meagher, Roderick Pitt, BA LLB

1959-1965
Elkin, Emeritus Professor Adolpbus Peter,
CMG, MA PhD

1959-1969
Hooke, Sir Lionel George Alfred

1959-1983
Deer, Sir Arthur Frederick,
CMG, BA LLB BSc

1958-1964
Archdale, Helen Elizabeth,
MBE, BA McG. LLM Lond.

1960-1965
Masurey, Professor Frank Rees, MD BS
Adel., HonFRACS FCPath MRCP MCPA

1962-1967
Wittrick, Professor William Henry, SC Camb.
PhD, FRAeS AFAIA FAA

1962-1967
Butlin, Professor Sydney James Christopher
Lyon, MA DLitt Comb. BSc

1963-1964
Wilenski, Peter Stephen,
MA Ox. MPA Harv. MA Car., MB BS

1966-1967
Fink, Professor Peter Thomas,
BE, FRAeS MIMech MIAIA

1964-1969
Dougan, The Reverend Alan Abernethy, MA

1964-1969
Kirby, Michael Donald, MA BSc LLM

1964-1974
Breereton, The Hon. Mr Justice Russell Le
Gay, BA LLB

1964-1989
Selby, The Hon. David Mayer,
AM ED QC, BA LLB

1965-1967
Pettingill, William Walter, CBE, BSc

1965-1976
Doyle, Keith Ralph, BSc, MLA

1966-1967
Farrell, Professor Ralph Barstow,
DPhil BMed, MA

1966-1967
Loewenthal, Professor John, CMG ED, MS
Meb, MB BS, FRCS FRACS FACOG

1966-1967
Roderick, Professor Jack William, MA
Camb. MSc PhD Brist., FAA AFRAeS
MISTructEMICE MASCE MIAust

1966-1971
Pridde, Raymond Arthur, BE, MIAust

1967-1981
Williams, Professor Sir Bruce,
KBE, BA MIA, MIA, Econ. MSc. Man.,
HonDlitt Keele, FASSA

1968-1969
Rogers, Professor Harold Leslie, MA Ox.
1974-1975 1

1968-1971
Johnson, Professor Richard Norman,
BArch, FRAIA ARIBA

1968-1971
Hewitt, The Hon. Frederick Maclean, MLC
1969-1971
Spigelman, James Jacob, BA LLB
1969-1972
Verco, David James, MA DipEd
1969-1973
Taylor, Professor Michael Gleeson,
MB BS Adel. PhD Lond., MRACP
(ex officio 1969-1973)

1969-1974
Blackburn, Professor Charles Ruthven
Bickerton, ED, MD BS, FRCP FRACP

1969-1974
Kramer, Emeritus Professor Dame Leonie
Judith, AC DBE,
BA Melb. DPhil Ox., HonDlitt Tas.
HonLLD Melb. A.A.N.U., HonDlitt Old &
N.S.W. MA, FACE FAHA

1969-1974
Langleys, Doreen Moira,
MBE, BSc DipDiet DipCrim

1969-1974
Wheelwright, Associate Professor Edward
Lawrence DFC, MA StAnd., MSc

1969-1975 1

1969-1975
Barton, Gordon Page, BA LLB BSc

1969-1975
Kelly, Sir Theo, OBE

1969-1978
Lowndes, Arthur George, CBE, MSc

1970-1971 1

1970-1971
Bert, Professor Rex Milton, PhD

1970-1975
Hope, The Hon. Mr Justice Robert Marsden,
LLB

1970-1977
Butler, Professor Stuart Thomas, PhD Birm.
MSc Adel. DSc A.N.U., FAA

1972-1973
Waters, William James, MSc

1972-1973
Willis, Eric Archibald, BA, MLA

1972-1973
Balaam, Leslie Norman, BSc Old MSc

1972-1973
Jones, Alexander Idrisyn, MA LLB

1972-1973
Martin, Professor Noel Desmond, MDS,
FACD FAPHA FICD FRACDS AIAOP

1972-1973
Richardson, Harold Robert, BSc Agr

1972-1973
Curthoys, Jean, BA

1972-1973
Gerofti, John Paul, BSc BE

1972-1973
Joseph, Michael John, BA LLB

1972-1973
Coles, Bernard Anthony, BA LLB

1972-1974
George, Professor Donald William,
BSc BE PhD, FIEE FIEAust FIMechE AIAIP
(ex officio)

1972-1974
Phillips, Associate Professor Jack Raymond,
BMechE PhD Melb. FIEAust

1974-1975
Lees, Edith May, BSc PhD Lond.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1974-1977</td>
<td>Ward, Professor John Manning</td>
<td>AO, HonD.Litt, Waseda MA LLB DUniv, FAHA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FASSA FRAHS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981-1990</td>
<td>Simons, Associate Professor</td>
<td>John Ronald, PhD Lond., MSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974-1979</td>
<td>Brown, Harold Thomas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974-1983</td>
<td>Watson, Professor Thomas</td>
<td>Robert, MSc N.Z. PhD, ARACI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>Brimaud, Kenneth Maurice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>McNaught, Helen Jane</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975-1977</td>
<td>Patch, David Hugh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975-1979</td>
<td>Parsons, Robin June, PhD</td>
<td>Macq. BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>Gauk, Robert Peter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976-1977</td>
<td>O’Donnell, Roderick</td>
<td>Macduff, BE MEngSc Qld</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976-1978</td>
<td>Johnson, Anthony Valentine</td>
<td>Patrick, MP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977-1979</td>
<td>Hunter, Associate Professor</td>
<td>Robert John, BSc PhD, FRACI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976-1982</td>
<td>Renwick, Professor Charles</td>
<td>Cyril, MSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977-1978</td>
<td>Bennett, Professor John</td>
<td>Makepeace, BE(Civ)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978-1978</td>
<td>Campbell-Allen, Professor</td>
<td>Denison, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978-1982</td>
<td>Nield, Lawrence, MLitt</td>
<td>Camb., FIEAust MRAcs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978-1979</td>
<td>Young, Professor John</td>
<td>Atherton, BSc(Path)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981-1984</td>
<td>Ashley, John Jaye, PhD</td>
<td>Calif. MSc, MPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978-1981</td>
<td>Bandler, Faith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978-1981</td>
<td>Campbell-Allen, Professor</td>
<td>Denison, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978-1982</td>
<td>Abbott, Anthony John</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Havyatt, David Stephen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Boden, Alexander, BSc,</td>
<td>FRACI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979-1983</td>
<td>Georgouras, Katherine</td>
<td>Evelyn, MB BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979-1993</td>
<td>DDM, FACD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>Britton, Anne Kathleen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>Coleman, Tanya Pamela</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>Pik, Andrew John, MSc</td>
<td>Calg. BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980-1981</td>
<td>Kaldis, The Hon. James,</td>
<td>MLC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980-1981</td>
<td>Stanford, Peter John</td>
<td>Terence Cathcart, BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980-1981</td>
<td>PhD Adel., AMAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Mackintosh, John George</td>
<td>LLM Melb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Breteron, Paul Le Gay</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978-1982</td>
<td>Sheehan, Sarah Hamline</td>
<td>Jean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Bastick, Susan Mary</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Farrar, Adam, BA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982-1983</td>
<td>Wormell, Paul, BSc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982-1993</td>
<td>Bauer, Gaston Egon</td>
<td>MB BS, FRACP FRCP FACC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1989–1990
Neal, Sir Eric James, AC, HonDEng, FAIM

1990–1991
CEng FIEeE HonFIEAust

Street, Val, BSc N.Y. State MSc Oregon, MACE

1990–1993
Mair, Judith Lena May, RN CM, LLB

N.S.W. DNE N.S.W. Coll. of Nursing, MCN

1990–1996
McNicol, Professor Donald, BA A del. PhD Camb., FAPsS

1989, 1990
Meagher, Andrew Gerard

1990–1991
Rowland, Sir James, AC KBE DFC AFC, BE HonDEng, FRAcS CEng FIEAust

1990–1995
Scott, Brian Walter, AO, MBA Stan. DBA Harv. BEd

1989
Sherrington, Cathie

1990–1991
Smith, Natalie Anne, BSc(Med)

1990–1991
Trott, Louise Amanda Landers, DiplInfMan(ArchivAdmin), N.S.W. BA

1991–1997
Mack, Professor John Michael, MA Camb. BSc PhD

1991–1992
Metherell, Terry Alan, BA PhD DipEd. MTCP MP

1991–1995
Samios, The Hon. James Miltiadis, MBE, BA LLB, MLC

1991–1995
O'Reilly, Jan Christine, BA

1991–
Armstrong, Associate Professor Robert Sowerby, MSc PhD, MRACI

1991–1992
Jenkins, Andrew Cramond, BSc

1991–1992
Vaughan, Caitlin

1992–1995
Dominguez, James Thomas, CBE AM, BCom Melb. BA, FCA

1992–1995
Kernohan, Elizabeth Anne, MSc Agr PhD, MP

1992–1993
Nott, Fiona Louise, BA

1992–1995
Spencer, Adam, BA

1993–1995
Baird, Professor Douglas Kevin, AM, MB BS

1993–1995
Caine, Associate Professor Barbara, MPhil Sus. BA

1993–1995
Farr-Jones, Nicholas, AM, LLB

1993–1997

1993–1994
Turville, Genevieve Frances

1994–
Eylan, Evelyn Ann, PhD Aberd. MSc

1994–1995
Hayman, Mark William

1994–1997
McDonald, Donald Benjamin, AO, BCom

1995–1996
Corby, Marrette Louise

1995–1997
Green, Carl, BA

1989–1991
Leeder, Professor Stephen Ross, BSc(Med)

1995–
Macnab, Kenneth Keith, BA N.E. DPhil. Sus.

1995–
McCarthy, John Anthony, QC, LLM Virg. BA LLB

1995–
Patt, Valerie, AM, BA DipSocStud

1995–1997
Stratford, Jacque

1995–
Tripodi, Joseph Guerino, BE, MP

1996
Anderson, Professor Derek John, BSc Nott. PhD Wales, FLS

1996–
Copeman, Michael Charles, DPhil Oxf. MBBS (Hons I) BA

1996–
Brown, Professor Gavin, MA St.And. PhD N'cle(U.K). Hon DLittSt.And., FAA

1996–1999
Pesman, Professor Roslyn Louise, PhD Lond. BA

1997–1998
Beatson, Jenny, DipClinBiochem N.Z.

1997–
Buttie, Kate

1997–
Burrows, Peter Irving, BEd, A.S.I.A.

1997–
Butler, Gavan John, MAgSc Melb. PhD Calif

1997–
Fitzsimons, Robin Beryl, MBBS (Hons)

1997–
BScMed (Hons) PhD, FRACP

1997–
Frohlich, Larina Alexander, BSc GradDipEd

1997–

1997–
Hoare, David Martin, BEd, FCPA

1997–
Buchanan, Louise, BA

1999
Cram, Professor Lawrence Edward, BSc BE PhD

1999–
Hatiztergos, The Hon. John, BEd LLM, MLC

1999–
Greene, Kevin, BEd A.C. U. DipTeach Milperra C.A.E., MP
Honorary awards

Honorary Fellows to 1999
Antico, Tristan, AC (1994)
Babbage, Harry (1987)
Black, Joyce, BA (1986)
Cher, Ivan (1990)
Chidgey, Neville D. (1989)
Crichton-Brown, Robert, KCMG CBE TD (1987)
Dauth, John, LVO (1996)
Dulhunty, Roma (1988)
Einhorn, Stefan, AM (1987)
George, Arthur Thomas (1985)
Giese, Harry Christian (1991)
Grey, Chye Keat, DipEng Mat. (1996)
Hall, Frederick Leonard (1995)
Halliday, George Clifton, MB ChM, FRCS (1985)
Hammond, John (1993)
Hungerford, T. G., OBE, FACVSc (1989)
Irish, Ronald Arthur, OBE, OCA (1986)
Kemp, Leslie Charles Dunstan, AM, MA BEd PhD, FACE ABPsS (1989)
Kott, Jacqueline (1990)
Kwai, Mah Weng, LLM (1994)
Landerer, John (1990)
Langleoy, Doreen Moira, MBE, BSc DipDiet DipCrim Melb. (1986)
Lin, Cheng Ton, BEng (Mech Eng) Mat. (1996)
Londish, Sidney (1994)
Ludwig, Daniel Keith (1986)
Lyle, Valda (1989)
Macintosh, Ann Margaret (1993)
Mackintosh, John George (1991)
Maxwell, Clifton Murray, MB BS MS, FRACS (1994)
McCorquodale, Geoffrey (1993)
Nicholas, Sheila (1986)
O'Neil, Kathleen, BA DipEd (1985)
O'Neill, Rikki (1997)
Oxley, Anthony (1988)
Pavlov, Vladimir Edorovich (1996)
Ramanathan, Thiagarajah Sri, LLM (1996)
Richter, Oliver, AASA FCPA FCIT (1992)
Selby, Barbara (1991)
Selle, Helen (1994)
Sinclair, Michael (1988)
Slade, George Hermon, AM, BSc (1994)
Tetchrit, Victor Julius (1991)
Tribe, Kenneth Wilberforce, LLB (1985)
Tutt, Leo, FICA (1996)
Tyree, William, OBE, DipEE, FIEAust (1985)
Vanderfield, Ian Roger (1991)
Williams, Mack Geoffrey, BA (1996)
Williams, Raymond Reginald (1990)

Honorary degree recipients to 1999
Aitken, Robert Stevenson, DSc (1952)
Albert, Adrien, DSc (1990)
Allman, George Faunce, DLitt (1961)
Allsop, John Leslie, MD (1992)
Anderson, Brian David Outram, DEng (1995)
Anthony, John Douglas, DUuniv (1997)
Appleton, Edward Victor, DSc (1952)
Archdale, Helen Elizabeth, DLitt (1985)
Ashby, Eric, DLitt (1973)
Asimus, David James, DAGrEcon (1997)
Auchmuty, James Johnston, DLitt (1974)
Bain, Robert Vernon Stuart, DVS (1986)
Baird, Douglas Kevin, MS (1996)
Barnard, Marjorie Faith, DLitt (1986)
Barry, Hugh Collis, MD (1989)
Barton, Derek Harold Richard, DSc (1976)
Barwick, Garfield Edward John, LLD (1972)
Basser, Adolph, DSc (1955)
Bauern, Gaston Egon, MD (1995)
Bauer, Louis Hopewell, DSc (1955)
Beaglehole, John Cavte, DLitt (1970)
Beattie, Alexander Craig, LLB (1982)
Beazley, Kim Edward, DLitt (1979)
Bell, John Anthony Hollis (1996)
Bennett, Isobel L., MSc (1962)
Bentivoglio, Marie, DSc (1994)
Bentley, Charles Findlay, MA (1974)
Bickle, Margaret, MPHarm (1998)
Birch, Arthur John, DSc (1977)
Bishop, Peter Orlebar, MD (1983)
Black, Hermann David, DUuniv (1990)
Blackburn, Charles Bickerton, DLitt (1965)
Blackburn, Charles Ruthven Bickerton, MD (1991)
Boden, Alexander, DSc (1984)
Borrie, Wilfred David, DScEcon (1979)
Bowen, Edward George, DSc (1957)
Bowen, Nigel Hubert, LLD (1990)
Brook, Arthur James, BA (1976)
Brown, Keith Osborne, DEng (1983)
Brown, Esmond Ross, MPHarm (1997)
Bryan, Harrison, DLitt (1987)
Buckingham, Amyand David, DSc (1993)
Bullen, Keith Edward, DSc (1976)
Bulteau, Volney G., MS (1988)
Bushell, Lydia, MA (1991)
Butterfield, Rex Milton, DSc (1996)
Cable, Kenneth John, DLitt (1990)
Cahill, John Joseph, LLD (1952)
Cambitoglou, Alexander, DUuniv (1991)
Campbell, Keith Oliver, DSc Agr (1993)
Campbell-Allen, Denison, DEng (1987)
Carrick, John, DLitt (1988)
Carter, Harold Burnell, DVS (1996)
Casey, Richard Gardiner, DSc (1968)
Cashen, Lester Gerard, MPHarm (1992)
Cassab, Judith, DLitt (1995)
Challender, Stuart, DMus (1991)
Childre, Vere Gordon, DLitt (1957)
Chong, Freddy, DSc (1999)
Christiansen, Wilbur Norman, DScEng (1980)
Clark, Charles Manning, FIlitt (1988)
Clark, Graeme Milbourne, MD (1989)
Cockcroft, Douglas, DSc (1952)
Cogger, Harold George, DSc (1997)
Coles, Kenneth George, DUuniv (1999)
Collis-George, Neville, DSc Ag (1990)
Combs, Herbert Cole, LLD (1968)
Cornforth, John Wacup, DSc (1977)
Cotton, Robert, DSc (1995)
Cowen, Henry Jacob, DArch (1987)

HONORARY AWARDS
Nicholson, Peter, DEng (1993)
Nicks, Rowan, MD (1985)
Nishihara, Haruo, DUniv (1989)
Nolan, Sidney Robert, DLitt (1977)
Northcott, John, DLitt (1952)
Nossal, Gustav Joseph Victor John, DSc (1985)
O’Neil, William Matthew, DLitt (1979)
Osborne, Andrew Delbridge, DLitt (1978)
Osborne, Virginia Esther, MVSc (1983)
Page, Earle Christmas Grafton, DSc (1952)
Parker, Norma Alice, DLitt (1986)
Parry O’keden, Richard Godfrey Christian, DSc (1957)
Part, Arvo, DMus (1996)
Paton, George Whitecross, LLD (1955)
Peart, Donald Richard, DMus (1980)
Perkins, James Alfred, LLD (1968)
Phan, Van Khai, DScEcon (1999)
Pheils, Murray Theodore, MD (1994)
Plimsoll, James, DScEcon (1984)
Porter, Peter, DLitt (1999)
Proud, John Seymour, DEng (1984)
Quirk, James Patric, DScAgr (1997)
Ramage, Ian Alastair, MEc (1997)
Ramos, Fidel Valdez, LLD (1998)
Rees, Lloyd Frederic, DLitt (1970)
Reeve, Thomas Smith, MD (1991)
Refshauge, William D., MD (1988)
Reid, Bruce, DLitt (1993)
Rhodes, Frank H. T., DSc (1995)
Rice, Verna Eileen, MN (1993)
Roberts, Stephen Henry, DLitt (1968)
Robinson, Robert, DSc (1960)
Roderick, Jack William, DEng (1985)
Rogers, Josephine Frances, MNutrDiet (1992)
Rountree, Phyllis Margaret, DSc (1987)
Rowell, Alfred Gordon, DSc (1989)
Rowland, James Anthony, DEng (1983)
Row, the Lord Morton of Henryton, LLD (1957)
Ryan, Edna, DLitt (1985)
Rydon, Joan, DLitt (1999)
Salpter, Edwin E., DSc (1994)
Samuels, Gordon Jacob, LLD (1994)
Sargeson, Alan McLeod, DSc (1990)
Savage, Thomas J., MScAgr (1994)
Schoenell, Fred, LLD (1965)
Selby, David Mayer, DUniv (1991)
Selle, Walter Albert, LLD (1967)
Shanahan, Mary, MPhil (1992)
Sharpe, Michael, DScEcon (1999)
Shearmann, Rodney Phillip, MD (1993)
Short, Laurence Elwyn, DScEcon (1994)
Shorten, Kevin Alan, MA (1996)
Sim, Marie, MA (1991)
Sinclair, Keith Val, DLitt (1994)
Sinclair, Peter, His Excellency Rear Admiral, DUniv (1992)
Slim, William Joseph, LLD (1953)
Smart, Jeffrey, DUniv (1999)
Smith, Bernard, DLitt (1997)
Smith, Phillip, DEng (1997)
Spender, Percy Claude, LLD (1973)
Stackpole, Stephen Henry, LLD (1955)
Stapleton, Tom, MD (1995)
Stephen, Ninian Martin, LLD (1984)
Stone, Julius, LLD (1981)
Street, Kenneth Whistler, LLD (1952)
Street, Laurence Whistler, LLD (1984)
Street, Val, MEd (1992)
Stretton, Dulcie, MA (1997)
Sugerman, Bernard, LLD (1976)
Sutherland, Joan, DMus (1984)
Taylor, Michael Gleeson, DMus (1994)
Taylor, Thomas Griffith, DLitt (1959)
Teideschi, Rosina, MA (1971)
Telfer, Margaret Alison, DLitt (1969)
Thorpe, Roland Herbert, DSc (1986)
Tilley, Cecil Edgar, DSc (1964)
Todd, Alexander Robertus, DLitt (1968)
Trendall, Arthur Dale, DLitt (1972)
Tunku Abdul Rahman Putra Al-Haj, LLD (1959)
Tyer, Harry Danvers David, MS (1990)
Vernon, James, DSc (1965)
Vincent, James, DSc (1987)
Vines, William, DScEcon (1993)
Waddy, Nanette, MD (1988)
Walker, Ronald, DScEcon (1973)
Walton, Nancy Bird, MEc (1987)
War, John Manning, DUniv (1990)
Warren, Grace, MD (1985)
Watson, Irvine Armstrong, DScAgr (1979)
Webster, Arthur Farquhar, DVSc (1990)
Wentworth IV, William Charles, DUniv (1996)
Wenzhong, Hu, DLitt (1990)
Whittemore, Jack, MBdgSc (1991)
Wilkinson, Leslie, DLitt (1971)
Williams, Bruce Rodda, DLitt (1982)
Williams, David Glyndwr Tudor, LLD (1990)
Williams, Robyn, DSc (1988)
Williams, Thomas, MEc (1969)
Williamson, David, DLitt (1988)
Williamson, Malcolm Benjamin Graham Christopher, DMus (1982)
Wilson, David, DLitt (1991)
Windley, Brian Wellington, MD (1979)
Windley, William John Victor, LLD (1975)
Winning, Kathleen, MD (1988)
Wolstenholme, James David, DEd (1997)
Wong, John, MD (1995)
Woolf, David Roy Vernon, DLitt (1994)
Wood, David Roy Vernon, MEc (1981)
Woodward, Eric Winslow, DLitt (1959)
Woodward, Roger, DMus (1996)
Wran, Neville, LLD (1995)
Wurth, Wallace Charles, LLD (1959)
Xenakis,annis, DMus (1993)
Yu, John Samuel, MD (1997)
Yunus, Muhammad, DScEcon (1998)
Awards for excellence in teaching

The Academic Board makes annual awards to outstanding teachers. Recommendations for these awards are made by a committee appointed by the Board after reviewing detailed teaching dossiers. Awardees receive a Certificate of Excellence in Teaching and a cash prize.

1989
Geoffrey R. Ball, Senior Lecturer, Pure Mathematics
Michael W. Jackson, Associate Professor, Government and Public Administration
Julia M. James, Senior Lecturer, Chemistry
Ian D.S. Johnston, Senior Lecturer, Physics
Ann E. Selton, Associate Professor, Physiology
John H. Wade, Associate Professor, Law

1990
Humphrey Gastineau-Hills, Senior Tutor, Pure Mathematics
Robert G. Gilbert, Associate Professor, Theoretical Chemistry
Olga Katchen, Senior Lecturer, Psychology
Alistair D. MacLachlan, Senior Lecturer, History
Frank J.B. Stilwell, Associate Professor, Economics
Michael B. Walker, Senior Lecturer, Psychology

1991
Kathryn Aman, Senior Tutor, Preventive Dentistry
Gareth Evans, Senior Lecturer, Animal Science
Tzee-Char Kuo, Reader, Pure Mathematics
Damon D. Ridley, Associate Professor, Organic Chemistry
James Tulip, Associate Professor, English

1992
Roger A.L. Dampney, Reader, Physiology
Gregory A. Doran, Senior Lecturer, Anatomy
Terence M. Gagen, Associate Professor, Pure Mathematics
Susan E. Gordon, Associate Lecturer, Mathematics Learning Centre
Anthony J. Koppi, Senior Lecturer, Crop Sciences
Joan F. Wilcox, Senior Lecturer, Teaching and Curriculum Studies

1993
Ross L. Anderson, Senior Lecturer, Law
Helen Beh, Associate Professor, Psychology
Richard Collins, Professor, Physics
Lindsay Heywood, Senior Lecturer, Veterinary Physiology
Judy Kay, Senior Lecturer, Computer Science
Michael Shortland, Senior Lecturer, History and Philosophy of Science

1994
Roslyn Arnold, Senior Lecturer, Teaching and Curriculum Studies
Sandra Britton, Associate Lecturer, Mathematics and Statistics
Michael J. Field, Associate Professor, Medicine
Mary Peat, Director of First Year Biology, Biological Sciences
Paul Walker, Lecturer, Physics

1995
Gareth Denyer, Lecturer, Biochemistry
Susan Franklin, Associate Lecturer, Biological Sciences
Les Irwig, Associate Professor, Public Health and Community Medicine
Gilbert Vella, Lecturer, Biomedical Sciences

1996
Anthony Greening, Associate Lecturer, Basser Department of Computer Science
Ove Hoegh-Guldberg, Senior Lecturer, School of Biological Sciences
Paula Jarzabkowski, Lecturer, Orange Agricultural College
Colin Noble, Lecturer, School of Asian Studies
Peter Robinson, Senior Lecturer, School of Physics

1997
Kerry Cochrane, Lecturer, Orange Agricultural College
James Dalziel, Associate Lecturer, Department of Psychology
Linda English, Senior Lecturer, Department of Accounting
Jennifer Henderson, Lecturer, School of Mathematics and Statistics
Alison Winkworth, Lecturer, School of Communication Disorders

1998
Erica Sainsbury, Associate Lecturer, Department of Pharmacy
Trevor Hambley, Associate Professor, School of Chemistry
Louise Baur, Associate Professor, Department of Paediatrics and Child Health
Scott Kable, Senior Lecturer, School of Chemistry
Dimity Kingsford-Smith, Senior Lecturer, Faculty of Law
Sharynne McLeod, Lecturer, School of Communication Sciences and Disorders
Richard Walker, Lecturer, Department of Educational Psychology, Measurement and Technology Learning Assistance Centre
Royal Charter of the University of Sydney

February 27th, 1858

Recites Act of VICTORIA, by the Grace of God, of the Incorporation, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith, to all to whom these presents shall come Greeting: Whereas under and by virtue of the provisions of an Act of the Governor and Legislative Council of our Colony of New South Wales, passed in the fourteenth year of our reign, No. 31, intituled ‘An Act to Incorporate and Endow the University of Sydney’, and to which our Royal Assent was granted on the 9th day of December, One Thousand Eight Hundred and Fifty-one, a Senate, consisting of Sixteen Fellows, was incorporated and made a body politic with perpetual succession, under the name of the University of Sydney, with power to grant, after Examination, the several degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, Bachelor of Laws, Doctor of Laws, Bachelor of Medicine, and Doctor of Medicine, and to examine for Medical Degrees in the four Branches of Medicine, Surgery, Midwifery and Pharmacy. And whereas our trusty and well-beloved Sir William Thomas Denison, Knight Commander of our most honourable Order of the Bath, Lieutenant-Colonel in the Royal Engineers, our Captain-General and Governor-in-Chief in and over our said Colony, has transmitted to us the humble Petition of the Senate of the said University of Sydney under their common seal, dated the 9th day of February, One Thousand Eight Hundred and Fifty-seven, wherein is set forth a statement of the establishment of the said University, the appointment of learned Professors of the Faculty of Arts, and the Provisions adopted and to be adopted in respect of the Faculties of Laws and Medicine, and the course of Education and discipline for the Scholars, Undergraduates, and Graduates of the said University, and in which it is humbly submitted that the standard of acquirements which must be attained by Graduates in the University of Sydney is not below that prescribed by the most learned Universities of the United Kingdom, and the direction of the studies in the said University has been committed to Professors who have highly distinguished themselves in British Universities, that the rules under which the high standard in the University has been fixed cannot be altered without the approval of our representative in the Colony, and that there is invested in him the power of interference should the rules laid down be unduly relaxed in practice, and that, therefore, the Memorialists confidently hope that the Graduates of the University of Sydney will not be inferior in scholastic requirements to the majority of Graduates of British Universities, and that it is desirable to have the degrees of the University of Sydney generally recognised throughout our dominions; and it is also humbly submitted that although our Royal Assent to the Act of Legislature of New South Wales hereinbefore recited fully satisfies the principle of our law that the power of granting degrees should flow from the Crown, yet that as that assent was conveyed through an Act which has effect only in the territory of New South Wales, the Memorialists believe that the degrees granted by the said University under the authority of the said Act, are not legally entitled to recognition beyond the limits of New South Wales; and the Memorialists are in consequence most desirous to obtain a grant from us of Letters Patent requiring all our subjects to recognise the degrees given under the Act of the Local Legislature in the same manner as if the said University of Sydney had been an University established within the United Kingdom under a Royal Charter or an Imperial enactment; and the Memorialists therefore hereby most humbly pray that we will be pleased to take the premises into our gracious consideration and grant to the University of Sydney Letters Patent effective of the object therein set forth.

Now know ye that we, taking the premises into consideration, and deeming it to be the duty of our Royal office, and for the advancement of religion and morality and the promotion of useful knowledge to hold forth to all classes and denominations of our faithful subjects, without any distinction whatsoever, throughout our dominions encouragement for pursuing a regular and liberal course of education, and considering that many persons do prosecute and complete their studies in the Colony of New South Wales, on whom it is just to confer such distinctions and rewards as may induce them to persevere in their laudable pursuits; do, by virtue of our Prerogative Royal and our especial Grace and certain knowledge and mere motion, by these presents of us, our heirs and successors, will, grant and declare that the recognition of Degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, Bachelor of Laws, Doctor of Laws, Bachelor of Medicine, and Doctor of Medicine, already granted or hereafter to be granted or conferred by the Senate of the said University of Sydney shall be recognised as Academic distinctions and rewards of merit and be entitled to rank, precedence, and consideration in our United Kingdom and in our Colonies and possessions throughout the world as fully as if the said Degree had been granted by any University of our said United Kingdom. And we further will and ordain that any variation of the Constitution of the said University which may at any time or from time to time be made by an Act of the said Governor and Legislature shall not, so long as the same or a like standard of knowledge is in the opinion of the said Governor, served as a necessary condition for obtaining the aforesaid degrees therein, in any manner annul, abrogate, circumscribe, or diminish the privileges conferred on the said University by these our Royal Letters Patent, nor the ranks, rights, privileges, and consideration conferred by such degrees. And, lastly, we do hereby for us, our heirs, and successors, grant and declare that these our Letters Patent or the enrolment or exemplification thereof shall be in and by all things valid and effectual in law according to the true intent and meaning of same, and shall be construed and adjudged in the most favourable and beneficial sense to the best advantage of the said University, as well in all our courts as elsewhere, notwithstanding any non-recital, uncertainty, or imperfection in these our Letters Patent. In witness whereof we have caused these our Letters to be made Patent.

Witness ourself at Westminster, the Twenty-seventh day of February, in the Twenty-first year of our Reign.

BY WARRANT under the Queen’s sign manual,

C. ROMILLY
University of Sydney Act, 1989 (as amended)

The Interpretation Act, 1987 applies to this Act and should be read in conjunction with it as it contains provisions of a common or general nature applying to this Act as well as provisions relating to the exercise of certain statutory functions and the powers of statutory bodies.

An Act with respect to the constitution and functions of the University of Sydney; to repeal the University and University Colleges Act 1900; and for other purposes.

[Proclaimed to start on 1 January 1990]

The Legislature of New South Wales enacts:

PART 1

PRELIMINARY

Short title
1. This Act may be cited as the University of Sydney Act 1989.

Commencement
2. (1) This Act (section 40(2)—(4) excepted) commences on a day or days to be appointed by proclamation.
(2) The provisions of section 40(2)—(4) commence on the date of assent to this Act.

Definitions
3. (1) In this Act:
   `academic college' means a college established by or under Part 5;
   `advisory council' means an advisory council established under Part 5;
   `Bachelor' means any person on whom the degree of Bachelor has been conferred by the University;
   `Doctor' means any person on whom the degree of Doctor has been conferred by the University;
   `Fellow' means a member of the Senate;
   `incorporated college' means Sancta Sophia College, St Andrew's College, St John's College, St Paul's College, Wesley College or the Women's College;
   `Master' means any person on whom the degree of Master has been conferred by the University;
   `principal', in relation to an incorporated college, means the master, warden, rector or other person who is the head of the college;
   `residential college' means an incorporated college or a college (other than an academic college) established under this Act;
   `Senate' means the Senate of the University;
   `University' means the University of Sydney established by this Act.

PART 2

CONSTITUTION AND FUNCTIONS OF THE UNIVERSITY

Establishment of University
4. A University, consisting of:
   (a) a Senate;
   (b) Convocation;
   (c) the professors and full-time members of the academic staff of the University and such other members or classes of members of the staff of the University as the by-laws may prescribe; and
   (d) the graduates and students of the University, is established by this Act as a continuation of the University of Sydney established by Act 14 Vic. No. 31.

Incorporation of University
5. The University is a body corporate under the name of The University of Sydney.

Functions of University
6. (1) The functions of the University (within the limits of its resources) include:
   (a) the provision of educational and research facilities at university standard;
   (b) the promotion, advancement and transmission of knowledge and research;
   (c) the commitment to the development and provision of cultural, professional, technical and vocational services to the community; and
   (d) the conferring of the degrees of Bachelor, Master and Doctor and the awarding of diplomas and other certificates.

Facilities to be provided for students
7. The University may, for the purpose of exercising its functions, provide such facilities for its students as it considers desirable.

PART 3

THE SENATE, AUTHORITIES AND OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

The Senate
8. (1) There is to be a Senate of the University.
(2) The Senate is the governing authority of the University and has the functions conferred or imposed on it by or under this Act.
Constitution of Senate

9. (1) The Senate is to consist of:

(a) parliamentary members;
(b) official members;
(c) appointed members; and
(d) elected members.

(2) The parliamentary members comprise:

(a) one Member of the Legislative Council elected by that Council:
   (i) as soon as practicable after the commencement of this section and thereafter as soon as practicable after each periodic Council election within the meaning of section 3 of the Constitution Act 1902; or
   (ii) if there is a casual vacancy in the office of that member of the Senate, as soon as practicable after that office becomes vacant; and
(b) one Member of the Legislative Assembly elected by that Assembly:
   (i) as soon as practicable after the commencement of this section and thereafter as soon as practicable after each general election of Members of the Legislative Assembly; or
   (ii) if there is a casual vacancy in the office of that member of the Senate, as soon as practicable after that office becomes vacant.

(3) The official members comprise:

(a) the Chancellor (if the Chancellor is not otherwise a member of the Senate);
(b) the Vice-Chancellor; and
(c) the person for the time being holding the office of:
   (i) presiding member of the Academic Board (if that person is not the Vice-Chancellor); or
   (ii) deputy presiding member of the Academic Board (if the presiding member is the Vice-Chancellor).

(4) The appointed members comprise four persons appointed by the Minister of whom one is to be appointed on the nomination of Senate.

(5) The elected members comprise:

(a) four persons:
   (i) who are members of the academic staff of the University;
   (ii) who have such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and
   (iii) who are elected by members of the academic staff of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws;
(b) one person:
   (i) who is a member of the non-academic staff of the University;
   (ii) who has such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and
   (iii) who is elected by members of the non-academic staff of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws;
(c) one person:
   (i) who is an undergraduate student of the University but who is not a member of the academic or non-academic staff of the University;
   (ii) who has such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and
   (iii) who is elected by undergraduate students of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws;
(d) one person:
   (i) who is a postgraduate student of the University but who is not a member of the academic or non-academic staff of the University;
   (ii) who has such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and
   (iii) who is elected by postgraduate students of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws;
(e) five persons:
   (i) who are graduates of the University (but who are not members of the academic or non-academic staff of the University having the qualifications referred to in paragraph (a) (ii) or (b) (ii) or undergraduate or postgraduate students of the University having the qualifications referred to in paragraph (c) (ii) or (d) (ii));
   (ii) who have such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and
   (iii) who are elected by graduates of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws.

(6) The Senate may appoint any other person to be a member of the Senate and the person, on being appointed, is to be taken to be an appointed member of the Senate in addition to the members appointed under subsection (4).

(7) No more than one person may hold office at any one time as an appointed member under subsection (6).

(8) Schedule 1 has effect in relation to the members and procedure of the Senate.

(9) A reference in this section to members of the academic staff of the University includes a reference to such persons as the by-laws declare to be members of the academic staff of the University for the purposes of this section.

Chancellor

10. (1) Whenever a vacancy in the office of Chancellor occurs, the Senate must elect a person (whether or not a Fellow) to be Chancellor of the University.

(2) The Chancellor, unless he or she sooner resigns as Chancellor or ceases to be a Fellow, holds office for such period (not exceeding four years), and on such conditions, as may be prescribed by the by-laws.

(3) The Chancellor has the functions conferred or imposed on the Chancellor by or under this or any other Act.

Deputy Chancellor

11. (1) Whenever a vacancy in the office of Deputy Chancellor occurs, the Senate must elect a Fellow to be Deputy Chancellor of the University.

(2) The Deputy Chancellor, unless he or she sooner resigns as Deputy Chancellor or ceases to be a Fellow, holds office for such period (not exceeding two years), and on such conditions, as may be prescribed by the by-laws.

(3) In the absence of the Chancellor, or during a vacancy in the office of Chancellor or during the inability of the Chancellor to act, the Deputy Chancellor has all the functions of the Chancellor.

Vice-Chancellor

12. (1) Whenever a vacancy in the office of Vice-Chancellor occurs, the Senate must appoint a person (whether or not a Fellow) to be Vice-Chancellor of the University.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor, unless he or she sooner resigns as Vice-Chancellor, holds office for such period, and on such conditions, as the Senate determines.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor is the principal executive officer of the University and has the functions conferred or imposed on the Vice-Chancellor by or under this or any other Act.

(4) If a person who is not a Fellow is appointed at any time to act in the place of the Vice-Chancellor, that person is, while so acting, to be taken to be a Fellow.

Visitor

13. (1) The Governor is the Visitor of the University but has ceremonial functions only.

(2) Accordingly, the Visitor has no functions or
jurisdiction with respect to the resolution of disputes or any other matter concerning the affairs of the University (other than a matter involving the exercise of ceremonial functions only).

Convocation
14. (1) Convocation consists of:
(a) the Fellows and former Fellows of the Senate;
(b) the graduates of the University;
(c) the persons referred to in section 34;
(d) the professors and full-time members of the academic staff of the University and such other members or classes of members of the staff of the University as the by-laws may prescribe; and
(e) such graduates of other universities, or other persons, as are, in accordance with the by-laws, admitted as members of Convocation.

(2) Subject to the by-laws, meetings of Convocation are to be convened and the business at the meetings is to be as determined by Convocation.

(3) A quorum at any meeting of Convocation is to be such number of members as may be prescribed by the by-laws.

(4) Convocation has such functions as may be prescribed by the by-laws.

(5) The Senate may establish a Standing Committee and such other committees of Convocation as it considers necessary.

Academic Board
15. (1) There is to be an Academic Board of the University, consisting of:
(a) the Vice-Chancellor; and
(b) such other persons as the Senate may, in accordance with the by-laws, determine.

(2) Subject to subsection (1), the constitution and functions of the Academic Board are to be as prescribed by the by-laws.

PART 4
FUNCTIONS OF SENATE

Division 1—General

Powers of Senate
16. (1) The Senate:
(a) may provide such courses, and may confer such degrees (including ad eundem degrees and honorary degrees) and award such diplomas and other certificates, as it thinks fit;
(b) may appoint and terminate the appointment of academic and other staff of the University;
(c) has the control and management of the affairs and concerns of the University and may act in all matters concerning the University in such manner as appears to it to be best calculated to promote the objects and interests of the University;
(d) may borrow money for the purpose of exercising any of its functions, for the renewal of loans or for the discharge or partial discharge of any indebtedness to the Treasurer or any bank, building society or credit union within such limits, to such event and on such conditions as to security or otherwise as the Governor, on the recommendation of the Treasurer, may approve;
(e) may invest any funds belonging to or vested in the University;
(f) may establish or participate in such trusts, companies or other incorporated bodies as it considers appropriate to promote the objects and interests of the University;
(g) may engage in the commercial development of any discovery or invention, or of any intellectual property, in which the University has a right or interest;
(h) may authorise any other university or educational institution (whether in New South Wales or elsewhere) to confer degrees, or to award diplomas or other certificates, on behalf of the University;
(i) may make loans and grants to students; and
(j) may impose fees, charges and fines.

(2) The powers of the Senate under this section are to be exercised subject to the by-laws.

(3) Schedule 2 has effect in relation to the investment of funds by the Senate.

Delegation by Senate
17. The Senate may, in relation to any matter or class of matters, or in relation to any activity or function of the University, by resolution, delegate all or any of its functions (except this power of delegation) to:
(a) any member or committee of the Senate;
(b) any authority or officer of the University (including any advisory council); or
(c) any other person or body prescribed by the by-laws.

Division 2—Property

Powers of Senate relating to property
18. (1) The Senate:
(a) may acquire by gift, bequest or devise any property for the purposes of this Act and may agree to carry out the conditions of any such gift, bequest or devise; and
(b) has the control and management of all property at any time vested in or acquired by the University and may, subject to this section, dispose of property in the name and on behalf of the University.

(2) The Senate is not, except with the approval of the Minister, to alienate, mortgage, charge or demise any lands of the University.

(3) Notwithstanding subsection (2), the Senate may, without the approval of the Minister, lease any lands of the University if:
(a) the term of the lease does not exceed 21 years; and
(b) the Senate is satisfied that it is to the benefit of the University, whether from a financial or educational standpoint or otherwise, that the lease be entered into.

(4) In the case of a lease of any lands of the University, or any renewal of the lease, to a residential college affiliated with the University, the lease:
(a) is to be for a term not exceeding 99 years; and
(b) is to be at a nominal rent; and
(c) is to contain a condition that the lease is not to be assigned and such other conditions as the Senate thinks fit.

(5) The rule of law against remoteness of vesting does not apply to or in respect of any condition of a gift, bequest or devise to which the University has agreed.

Powers of Senate over certain property vested in Crown
19. (1) Where any property used for the conduct of the University is vested in the Crown or a Minister of the Crown (whether as Constructing Authority or otherwise), the Senate has the control and management of that property and is responsible for its maintenance.

(2) Nothing in subsection (1) enables the Senate to alienate, mortgage, charge or demise any land vested in the Crown or a Minister of the Crown (whether as Constructing Authority or otherwise).

(3) Notwithstanding subsection (2), the Senate may (on behalf of the Crown or a Minister of the Crown) lease land of which it has, pursuant to this section, the control and management.

(4) Such a lease:
(a) is to be for a term not exceeding 21 years; and
(b) is to contain a condition that the lease is not to be assigned and such other conditions as the Senate thinks fit.
Variation of amount of prize, scholarship or exhibition

24. (1) If:  
(a) by the terms of a trust for the award from time to time, out of the income from the trust property or its proceeds, of a prize, the prize to be awarded is a fixed amount of money; and  
(b) in the opinion of the Senate, the value of the amount so fixed has been so affected by monetary inflation that it no longer reflects the intentions of the donor with respect to the value and significance of the prize,  
the Senate may request the Minister to effect a variation of the amount of the prize.

Variation of terms of trust

25. (1) If:  
(a) by the terms of a trust, any property is held:  
(i) on trust for a charitable purpose; or  
(ii) on trust for a purpose of the University other than its general purposes; and  
(b) in the opinion of the Senate, it is impossible or inexpedient to carry out or observe the terms of the trust, whether as to its purpose or any other of its terms, the Senate may request the Minister to effect a variation of the terms of the trust.  
(2) The Minister, if satisfied that it is just and equitable to do so, and with the concurrence of the Attorney General, may determine to vary the terms of the trust concerned in accordance with the Senate's request.  
(3) In the making of any such determination, regard is to be had:  
(a) to the extent to which it may be necessary to depart from the terms of the trust concerned in order to avoid the impossibility or inexpediency complained of; and  
(b) to what appear to have been the intentions of the donor in creating the trust.  
(4) On delivery to the Senate of an instrument in writing signed by the Minister and specifying a variation of the terms of the trust concerned, the trust is varied accordingly.

Further variation

26. A trust that has been varied in accordance with this Division may, in the same manner, be further varied from time to time.

PART 5

ESTABLISHMENT OF ACADEMIC COLLEGES

Establishment of academic colleges

27. (1) The following academic colleges of the University are established:  
Sydney Conservatorium of Music  
Cumberland College of Health Sciences  
Sydney College of the Arts  
Orange Agricultural College.*  

(2) The Governor may, by order published in the Gazette, establish:  
(a) an educational institution set up by the University;  
(b) any other public educational institution or body; or  
(c) any part of any such institution or body, as an academic college.  
(3) If, before the establishment of an academic college, any property has been vested in or acquired by any person on trust for the purposes for which the college is established, the person may, when the college is established, convey or transfer the property to the University on trust to apply the property, or the proceeds of it or the income from it, for the benefit of the college.

Advisory councils

28. (1) An advisory council may be constituted for an academic college.  
(2) An advisory council is to consist of no fewer than 10, and no more than 20, members.  
(3) The members of an advisory council are to be appointed by the Senate.  
(4) An advisory council has such functions as may be prescribed by the by-laws.
PART 6

GENERAL

Advance by Treasurer

29. The Treasurer may, with the approval of the Governor, advance to the Senate money for the temporary accommodation of the University on such terms and conditions in relation to repayment and interest as may be agreed upon.

Financial year

30. The financial year of the University is:

(a) if no period is prescribed as referred to in paragraph (b)—the year commencing on 1 January; or
(b) the period prescribed by the by-laws for the purposes of this section.

No religious test or political discrimination

31. A person is not, because of his or her religious or political affiliations, views or beliefs, to be denied admission as a student of the University or to be taken to be ineligible to hold office in, to graduate from or to enjoy any benefit, advantage or privilege of the University.

Exemption from membership of body corporate or Convocation

32. A student or graduate of the University or a member of staff of the University is entitled to be exempted by the Senate, on grounds of conscience, from membership of the body corporate of the University or of Convocation, or both.

Reappointment or re-election

33. Nothing in this Act prevents any person from being reappointed or re-elected to any office under this Act if the person is eligible and otherwise qualified to hold that office.

Academic status

34. (1) Persons belonging to the following classes of persons have the same rights and privileges within the University as have Masters and Doctors:

(a) professors and other full-time members of the academic staff of the University;
(b) principals of the incorporated colleges;
(c) persons declared by the by-laws to be superior officers of the University.

(2) Persons who possess qualifications that are recognised by the by-laws as being of the same rank as the degree of Bachelor have the same rights and privileges within the University as have Bachelors.

Seal of University

35. The seal of the University is to be kept in such custody as the Senate may direct and is only to be affixed to a document pursuant to a resolution of the Senate.

By-laws

36. (1) The Senate may make by-laws, not inconsistent with this Act, for or with respect to any matter that is required or permitted to be prescribed or that is necessary or convenient to be prescribed for carrying out or giving effect to this Act and, in particular, for or with respect to:

(a) the management, good government and discipline of the University;
(b) the method of election of members of the Senate (other than the parliamentary members) who are to be elected;
(c) the manner and time of convening, holding and adjourning the meetings of the Senate or Academic Board;
(d) the manner of voting (including postal voting or voting by proxy) at meetings of the Senate or Academic Board;
(e) the functions of the presiding member of the Senate or Academic Board;
(f) the conduct and record of business of the Senate or Academic Board;
(g) the appointment of committees of the Senate or Academic Board;
(h) the quorum and functions of committees of the Senate or Academic Board;
(i) the resignation of members of the Senate, the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor;
(j) the tenure of office, stipend and functions of the Vice-Chancellor;
(k) the designation of members of staff of the University as academic staff, non-academic staff, full-time staff, part-time staff or otherwise and the designation of students of the University as undergraduate students, postgraduate students or otherwise;
(l) the number, stipend, manner of appointment and dismissal of officers and employees of the University;
(m) admission to, enrolment in and exclusion from courses of study;
(n) the payment of such fees and charges, including fines, as the Senate considers necessary, including fees and charges to be paid in respect of:

(i) entrance to the University;
(ii) tuition;
(iii) lectures and classes;
(iv) examinations;
(v) residence;
(vi) the conferring of degrees and the awarding of diplomas and other certificates;
(vii) the provision of amenities and services, whether or not of an academic nature; and
(viii) an organisation of students or of students and other persons;
(o) the exemption from, or deferment of, payment of fees and charges, including fines;
(p) without limiting the operation of paragraphs (n) and (o), the imposition and payment of penalties for parking and traffic infringements;
(q) the courses of lectures or studies for, the assessments for and the granting of degrees, diplomas, certificates and honours and the attendance of candidates for degrees, diplomas, certificates and honours;
(r) the assessments for, and the granting of memberships, scholarships, exhibitions bursaries and prizes;
(s) the admission of students and former students of other universities and institutions of higher education to any status within the University or the granting to graduates of such universities or institutions, or other persons, of degrees or diplomas without examination;
(t) the establishment and conduct of places of accommodation for students (including residential

*Under section 1713 of the Higher Education (Amalgamation) Act (as amended):

(1) The Orange Agricultural College is established as an academic college of the University of Sydney.

(2) The property of the Orange Agricultural College is vested in the University of Sydney (subject to any trusts or conditions subject to which it was held by the University of New England immediately before the commencement of this section) to be applied by the University of Sydney for the purposes of the University of Sydney.

(3) The University of Sydney has the control and management of land that was under the control and management of the University of New England in relation to the Orange Agricultural College immediately before the commencement of this section.
39. (1) The University and University Colleges Act 1900 is repealed.
(2) The Senate of the University of Sydney, as constituted immediately before the repeal of the University and University Colleges Act 1900, is dissolved.
(3) The persons holding office as members of the Senate and Deputy Chancellor immediately before the repeal of the University and University Colleges Act 1900 cease to hold office as such on that repeal.

Savings and transitional provisions
40. (1) Schedule 3 has effect.
(2) For the purpose only of enabling the Senate to be duly constituted on or after the commencement of section 9, elections may be conducted and appointments made before that commencement as if:
(a) the whole of this Act; and
(b) sections 7, 10, 13, 19, 20 and 21 of the Higher Education (Amalgamation) Act 1989, were in force.
(3) A Fellow who is elected or appointed to the Senate under this section does not assume office before the commencement of section 9.
(4) The Senate of the University of Sydney referred to in the University and University Colleges Act 1900 is to make the nomination for the purposes of section 9(4) in respect of the first Senate to be constituted under this Act.

SCHEDULE 1

PROVISIONS RELATING TO FELLOWS AND TO THE PROCEDURE OF THE SENATE

(Sec. 9)

Term of office
1. Subject to this Act, a Fellow holds office:
(a) in the case of a parliamentary member, until a member of the House of Parliament that elected the member is elected as a replacement;
(b) in the case of an official member, while the member holds the office by virtue of which he or she is a member;
(c) in the case of an appointed member, for such term (not exceeding four years) as may be specified in the member's instrument of appointment;
(d) in the case of an elected member referred to in section 9(5)(a), (b), (c) or (d) for such term (not exceeding two years) as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and
(e) in the case of an elected member referred to in section 9(5)(e), for such term (not exceeding four years) as may be prescribed by the by-laws.

Vacation of office
2. The office of a Fellow becomes vacant if the Fellow:
(a) dies;
(b) declines to act;
(c) resigns the office by writing under his or her hand addressed:
(i) in the case of the parliamentary member who is a member of the Legislative Council, to the President of the Legislative Council;
(ii) in the case of the parliamentary member who is a member of the Legislative Assembly, to the Speaker of the Legislative Assembly;
(iii) in the case of an appointed member (other than a member appointed by the Senate under section 9(6)), to the Minister; or
(iv) in the case of an elected member or a member appointed by the Senate under section 9(6), to the Vice-Chancellor;
(d) in the case of an appointed or elected Fellow, becomes bankrupt, applies to take the benefit of any law for the relief of bankrupt or insolvent debtors, compounds with his or her creditors or makes any assignment of his or her remuneration for their benefit;
(e) in the case of an appointed or elected Fellow, becomes a temporary patient or a continued treatment patient within the meaning of the Mental Health Act 1958, a forensic patient within the meaning of the Mental Health Act 1983 or a protected person within the meaning of the Protected Estates Act 1983;

Recover of charges, fees and other money
38. Any charge, fee or money due to the University under this Act may be recovered as a debt in any court of competent jurisdiction.

Repeal etc.
39. (1) The University and University Colleges Act 1900 is repealed.
(f) is convicted in New South Wales of an offence that is punishable by penal servitude or imprisonment for 12 months or more or is convicted elsewhere than in New South Wales of an offence that, if committed in New South Wales, would be an offence so punishable.

(g) in the case of an appointed or elected Fellow, is absent from three consecutive meetings of the Senate of which reasonable notice has been given to the member personally or in the ordinary course of post and is not, within six weeks after the last of those meetings, excused by the Senate for his or her absence;

(h) in the case of the parliamentary member elected by the Legislative Council:
   (i) ceases to be a member of that Council otherwise than by reason of section 22B(1)(c) of the Constitution Act 1902; or
   (ii) ceases to be a member of that Council by reason of section 22B(1)(c) of that Act and does not become a candidate at the next periodic Council election within the meaning of section 3 of that Act or, as the case may be, becomes a candidate but is not elected;

(i) in the case of the parliamentary member elected by the Legislative Assembly:
   (i) ceases to be a member of that Assembly otherwise than by reason of its dissolution or its expiration by effluxion of time; or
   (ii) ceases to be a member of that Assembly by reason of its dissolution or its expiration by effluxion of time and does not become a candidate at the next general election of members of that Assembly or, as the case may be, becomes a candidate but is not elected;

(j) in the case of an elected Fellow, ceases to be qualified for election;

(k) in the case of an appointed Fellow (other than a Fellow appointed by the Senate under section 9(6)), is removed from office by the Minister; or

(l) in the case of a Fellow appointed by the Senate under section 9(6), is removed from office by the Senate.

Filling of vacancy in office of Fellow

3. (1) If the office of an appointed or elected Fellow becomes vacant, a person is, subject to this Act and the by-laws, to be appointed or elected to fill the vacancy.

(2) The by-laws may provide that, in such circumstances as may be prescribed, a person is to be appointed or elected (otherwise than to fill the office of a parliamentary member) in such manner as may be prescribed instead of in the manner provided for by this Act.

Committees of the Senate

4. (1) The Senate may establish committees to assist it in connection with the exercise of any of its functions.

(2) It does not matter that any or all of the members of a committee are not Fellows.

(3) The procedure for the calling of meetings of a committee and for the conduct of business at those meetings is to be as determined by the Senate or (subject to any determination of the Senate) by the committee.

Liability of Fellows and others

5. No matter or thing done by:
   (a) the University, the Senate or a Fellow; or
   (b) any person acting under the direction of the University or the Senate, if the matter or thing was done in good faith for the purpose of executing this or any other Act, subjects a Fellow or a person so acting personally to any action, liability, claim or demand.

General procedure

6. The procedure for the calling of meetings of the Senate and for the conduct of business at those meetings is, subject to this Act and the by-laws, to be as determined by the Senate.

Presiding member

7. (1) The Chancellor is to preside at all meetings of the Senate at which the Chancellor is present.

(2) At any meeting of the Senate at which the Chancellor is not present, the Deputy Chancellor is to preside and, in the absence of both the Chancellor and the Deputy Chancellor, a member elected by and from the members present is to preside.

(3) Except as provided by subclause (4), at the meetings of a committee constituted by the Senate a Fellow appointed by the Senate (or, if no Fellow is so appointed, elected by and from the Fellows present) is to preside.

(4) At any meeting of a committee constituted by the Senate at which the Chancellor is present, the Chancellor is entitled, if he or she so desires, to preside at that meeting.

Quorum

8. At any meeting of the Senate, a majority of the total number of Fellows for the time being constitutes a quorum.

Voting

9. A decision supported by a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the Senate at which a quorum is present is the decision of the Senate.

SCHEDULE 2

INVESTMENT

(Sec. 16)

Definition of 'funds'

1. For the purposes of this Schedule, the funds of the University include funds under the control of the University and real property, securities or other property comprising an investment.

Investment powers

2. (1) The Senate has, in respect of the funds of the University, the investment powers conferred on the Senate by Part 3 of the Public Authorities (Financial Arrangements) Act 1987. ¹

(2) If Part 3 of that Act does not confer investment powers on the Senate in respect of any such funds, the Senate may invest those funds:

(a) in any manner authorised for the investment of trust funds; or

(b) in any other manner approved by the Minister with the concurrence of the Treasurer.

¹ Under the Public Authorities (Financial Arrangements) Investment Powers Regulation 1990 the University of Sydney is an Authority declared to have Part 4 investment powers. The Public Authorities (Financial Arrangements) Act 1987 as amended by the Public Authorities (Financial Arrangements) Further Amendment Act 1989 defines Part 4 investment powers as follows: PART 4

5. Investments of any kind are authorised for an authority which may exercise Part 4 investment powers.

Investment common funds

3. (1) The Senate may establish one or more investment common funds.

(2) The Senate may from time to time, without liability for breach of trust, bring into or withdraw from any such investment common fund the whole or any part of trust funds or other funds of the University.
(3) Subject to subclause (4), the Senate must periodically distribute the income of each investment common fund among the funds participating in the common fund, having regard to the extent of the participation of each fund in the common fund during the relevant accounting period.

(4) The Senate may, if it considers it expedient to do so, from time to time add some portion of the income of an investment common fund to the capital of the common fund or use some portion of the income to establish or augment a fund or funds as a provision against capital depreciation or reduction of income.

(5) If an investment is brought into an investment common fund:
(a) the University is to be taken to hold that investment on behalf of and for the benefit of the common fund instead of the participating trust fund or other fund; and
(b) that participating fund is to be taken to have contributed to the common fund an amount of money equivalent to the value attributed to the investment by the Senate at the time it is brought into the common fund; and
(c) on the withdrawal of that participating fund from the common fund, the amount of money to be withdrawn is to be the amount equivalent to the value attributed by the Senate to the equity in the common fund of that participating fund at the time of withdrawal.

(6) The inclusion in an investment common fund of trust funds does not affect any trust to which those trust funds (or money attributed to them) are subject.

(7) On the withdrawal of trust funds from an investment common fund, the funds (or money attributed to them) continue to be subject to the trust.

Terms of trust to prevail

4. In respect of the trust funds of the University:
(a) the investment powers of the Senate; and
(b) the power of the Senate to bring the trust funds into an investment common fund,
are subject to any express direction in or express condition of the trust.

SCHEDULE 3

SAVINGS AND TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

(Sec. 40)

University a continuation of the old University

1. The University is a continuation of, and the same legal entity as, the University of Sydney referred to in the University and University Colleges Act 1900.

Chancellor

2. (1) The person who, immediately before the commencement of this clause, held office as the Chancellor of the University of Sydney:
(a) remains Chancellor of the University; and
(b) continues to hold office as such (unless he or she sooner resigns) for the residue of the term for which he or she was appointed as Chancellor.
(2) Section 10(2) does not apply to or in respect of the Chancellor referred to in this clause.

Deputy Chancellor

3. The Senate must, at its first meeting that takes place after the commencement of this clause or as soon as practicable thereafter, appoint a Deputy Chancellor of the University.

Vice-Chancellor

4. (1) The person who, immediately before the commencement of this clause, held office as the Vice-Chancellor of the University of Sydney:
(a) remains Vice-Chancellor of the University; and
(b) continues to hold office as such (unless he or she sooner resigns) for the residue of the term for which he or she was appointed as Vice-Chancellor.
(2) Section 12(2) does not apply to or in respect of the Vice-Chancellor referred to in this clause.

(3) Any appointment made by the Senate of the University of Sydney referred to in the University and University Colleges Act 1900 before the commencement of this clause (not being an appointment that has been revoked) under which a person has been appointed to succeed, as Vice-Chancellor, the person who was the Vice-Chancellor immediately before the commencement of this clause continues to have effect, unless sooner revoked, as if it had been made by the Senate on or after that commencement.

Convocation

5. (1) Convocation includes:
(a) past members of the governing body of any of the former institutions that have, pursuant to this Act or to the Higher Education (Amalgamation) Act 1989 or otherwise, become a part of the University; and
(b) graduates of any of those institutions.
(2) In this clause, a reference to a former institution includes a reference to any predecessor of the institution.

Savings of delegations

6. Any delegation made or taken to have been made by the Senate of the University of Sydney under the University and University Colleges Act 1900 is to be taken to be a delegation under this Act by the Senate.

Existing investments

7. Nothing in this Act affects the validity of any investment made on behalf of the University before the commencement of Schedule 2.

Advisory councils

8. An advisory council constituted under section 43 of the University and University Colleges Act 1900 and in existence immediately before the commencement of this clause is to be taken to have been constituted under section 28.

By-laws
9. The by-laws of the University of Sydney:
(a) continue in force as if they had been made by the Senate; and
(b) may be amended and revoked accordingly.

Visitor

10. (1) Section 13(2) extends to disputes and other matters arising before the commencement of this clause.
(2) However, if an inquiry by or at the direction of the Visitor into a dispute or other matter has commenced or been completed before the commencement of this clause, the dispute or other matter is to be dealt with and determined as if the University Legislation (Amendment) Act 1994 had not been enacted.
CHAPTER 1 PRELIMINARY
1. Name of By-law
2. Commencement
3. Definitions
4. Notes

CHAPTER 2 MAKING RULES
5. Who may make rules
6. How rules must be promulgated
7. Inconsistency between rules
8. Amendment or repeal of rules

CHAPTER 3 CHANCELLOR AND DEPUTY CHANCELLOR
Division 1 Chancellor
9. Term of office and election procedure
10. Casual vacancies

Division 2 Deputy Chancellor
11. Term of office and election procedure
12. Casual vacancies

Division 3 Miscellaneous
13. Chancellor may preside at meetings
14. Savings and transitional provisions

CHAPTER 4 ELECTION OF FELLOWS OF THE SENATE
Division 1 Preliminary
15. Definitions
16. Returning Officer

Division 2 Rolls and provisional voting
17. Rolls
18. Provisional voting

Division 3 Qualifications for election and terms of office
19. Academic staff Fellow
20. Non-academic staff Fellow
21. Undergraduate student Fellow
22. Postgraduate student Fellow
23. Graduate Fellow
24. Terms of office

Division 4 Commencement of election procedures
25. Time intervals for different stages of the election process
26. Postal ballot required
27. Notice of ballot
28. Nominating candidates
29. Nominations
30. Deadline for close of nominations
31. Receiving nominations
32. Dealing with nominations

Division 5 Conduct of ballot
33. Death or ineligibility of candidates
34. Secret ballots
35. Preparing and sending ballot papers
36. Marking and returning ballot papers
37. Election not invalidated because of certain errors
STATUTES

38. Scrutineers
39. Informal ballot papers
40. Tally sheet to be kept

Division 6 Procedures for election to fill one position only
41. Counting votes

Division 7 Procedures for election to fill more than one position
42. Counting votes

Division 8 Casual vacancies for elected Fellows
43. Academic or non-academic staff Fellows
44. Undergraduate or postgraduate student Fellows
45. Graduate Fellows

Division 9 Miscellaneous
46. Savings and transitional provisions

CHAPTER 5 VICE-CHANCELLOR
47. Functions
48. Acting Vice-Chancellor

CHAPTER 6 ACADEMIC GOVERNANCE
49. Academic Board
50. Academic Forum
51. Savings and transitional provisions

CHAPTER 7 CONVOCATION
52. Standing Committee of Convocation
53. Savings and transitional provision

CHAPTER 8 STUDENT DISCIPLINE
Division 1 Preliminary
54. Definitions
55. Miscellaneous provisions

Division 2 Suspension of students
56. By senior officers
57. By academic staff
58. By University Librarian or nominee
59. By Registrar or nominee
60. Suspension does not prevent subsequent action
61. Suspension pending inquiry or disciplinary proceedings

Division 3 Complaints, investigations and summary proceedings
62. Procedure for investigating complaints
63. Notifying students of allegations of misconduct

Division 4 Student Proctorial Panels and Student Proctorial Boards
64. Student Proctorial Panel
65. Convening meetings of the Student Proctorial Panel
66. Student Proctorial Board
67. Death of or expiry of term of member of Student Proctorial Panel or Student Proctorial Board

Division 5 Hearing and determining allegations of misconduct
68. Who hears and determines allegations of misconduct
69. Preliminary matters to be dealt with by Vice-Chancellor or Student Proctorial Board
70. Dealing with more than one allegation of misconduct
71. Failure to appear
72. Objections to questions
73. Presenting evidence on behalf of the University
74. Student’s rights in respect of hearing
75. Conduct at hearing
76. Making a determination

Division 6 Penalties
77. Penalties that may be imposed

Division 7 Appeals
78. Student Disciplinary Appeals Committee
79. Student may appeal against determination
80. Hearing and determining appeals

Division 8 Miscellaneous
81. Request to quash determination
82. All hearings to be conducted in camera
83. Savings and transitional

Chapter 9 Miscellaneous
84. Repeal
The Senate of the University of Sydney, in pursuance of the University of Sydney Act 1989, makes the following By-law:

CHAPTER 1 PRELIMINARY

1. Name of By-law
This By-law is the University of Sydney By-law 1999.

2. Commencement
This By-law commences on 6 August 1999.

3. Definitions
(1) In this By-law and in any rule:
- **Academic Board** means the Academic Board established under section 15 of the Act.
- **official University notice board** means a notice board (including any electronic notice board) designated as such by the Senate.
- **Registrar** means the Registrar of the University.
- **rule** means a rule made under section 37(1) of the Act.
- **the Act** means the University of Sydney Act 1989.

(2) In this By-law and in any rule, a reference to:
- (a) a board, committee or other body established within the University means the board, committee or other body established by that name within the University, and
- (b) an officer of the University means the incumbent of that position from time to time (including any person acting in that capacity), and
- (c) a reference to a chair of a board, committee or other body established within the University means the incumbent of that office from time to time, and includes any person acting or deputising in that office.

4. Notes
The explanatory note and table of contents do not form part of this By-law.

CHAPTER 2 MAKING RULES

5. Who may make rules
(1) The Senate may make rules, not inconsistent with the Act or this By-law, for or with respect to any matter concerning the management of any University library, including:
   (a) conditions of use or borrowing of library items or facilities, and
   (b) the imposition or payment of penalties in connection with library items or facilities, and
   (c) determining the category or categories of persons eligible to borrow items or use facilities of a University library.

(2) The Academic Board may make rules, not inconsistent with the Act or this By-law, for or with respect to the meeting procedures of the Academic Board.

6. How rules must be promulgated
(1) A rule must be displayed on all official University notice boards for at least twenty-four hours after it is made.

(2) A rule must also be published in at least one official publication of the University.

(3) Failure to comply with subclause (1) or (2) does not invalidate a rule.

7. Inconsistency between rules
(1) If there is any inconsistency between a rule made by the Senate and a rule made by another person or body empowered to make rules under this By-law, then the rule made by the Senate prevails to the extent of that inconsistency.

(2) If there is any inconsistency between a rule made by the Vice-Chancellor and a rule made by the University Librarian, then the rule made by the Vice-Chancellor prevails to the extent of that inconsistency.

8. Amendment or repeal of rules
(1) A person or body with power to make a rule under this By-law also has power to amend or repeal that rule from time to time.

(2) Any amendment or repeal of a rule must be promulgated in the manner prescribed in clause 6.

CHAPTER 3 CHANCELLOR AND DEPUTY CHANCELLOR

Division 1: Chancellor

9. Term of office and election procedure
(1) Subject to section 10 of the Act, an election to the office of Chancellor must take place at an ordinary meeting of the Senate held between 1 January and 31 May:
   (a) in 2003, and
   (b) every fourth year after that year.

(2) A Chancellor holds office for a term of 4 years, commencing on 1 June following election, and is eligible for re-election.

(3) Elections for Chancellor are to be held in accordance with any procedures prescribed by resolution of the Senate for an election to the office of Chancellor.

10. Casual vacancies
(1) If a casual vacancy in the office of Chancellor occurs, the Senate must elect a successor at the second regular meeting of the Senate after that vacancy occurs in accordance with any procedures prescribed by resolution of the Senate for an election to the office of Chancellor.

(2) A person elected under this clause holds office from the date of election and for the balance of the term of office of the preceding Chancellor.

(3) The Deputy Chancellor is to act as the Chancellor from the date on which the casual vacancy occurs until the date on which a successor to the Chancellor is elected under this clause.
Division 2: Deputy Chancellor

11. Term of office and election procedure
(1) Subject to section 11 of the Act, an election to the office of Deputy Chancellor must take place at an ordinary meeting of the Senate held:
(a) in February 2000, and
(b) in February of every second year after that year.
(2) The Deputy Chancellor holds office until his or her successor is elected, and is eligible for re-election.
(3) Elections for Deputy Chancellor are to be held in accordance with those procedures prescribed by resolution of the Senate for election to the office of Deputy Chancellor.

12. Casual vacancies
(1) If a casual vacancy in the office of Deputy Chancellor occurs, the Senate must elect a successor in accordance with those procedures prescribed by resolution of the Senate for election to the office of Deputy Chancellor.
(2) A person elected under this section holds office from the date of election and for the balance of the term of office of the preceding Deputy Chancellor.

Division 3: Miscellaneous

13. Chancellor may preside at meetings
(1) The Chancellor may preside at any meeting of:
(a) a committee established by this By-law or by a rule or resolution of the Senate, or
(b) a faculty or board (other than a Student Proctorial Board convened under Chapter 8) within the University,
and, while so presiding, has the powers and duties of the presiding officer of (as the case may be) that committee, faculty or board.
(2) If:
(a) the Chancellor is not present at a meeting, or does not wish or is unable to preside at the meeting, or
(b) the office of Chancellor is vacant, the Deputy Chancellor may preside at the meeting and has the same powers and duties as the Chancellor when doing so.

14. Savings and transitional provisions
(1) The person who, immediately before the commencement of this By-law, held office as Chancellor of the University:
(a) remains Chancellor of the University, and
(b) continues to hold office as such for the residue of the term for which that person was appointed as Chancellor, subject to the Act and this By-law.
(2) The person who, immediately before the commencement of this By-law, held office as Deputy Chancellor of the University:
(a) remains Deputy Chancellor of the University, and
(b) continues to hold office as such for the residue of the term for which that person was appointed as Deputy Chancellor, subject to the Act and this By-law.

CHAPTER 4 ELECTION OF FELLOWS OF THE SENATE

Division 1: Preliminary

15. Definitions
In this Chapter:
absolute majority of votes means an amount greater than 50% of valid votes.
election means an election held for the purposes of section 9(8) of the Act.

exhausted ballot paper means a ballot paper containing votes which can no longer be allocated according to the procedure in (as the case may be) Division 6 or 7, and which is to be set aside as having been finally dealt with.
notice of election means a notice of an election given by the returning officer under clause 27.
poll means an election poll conducted in accordance with (as the case may be) Division 6 or 7.
primary votes means:
(a) in the case of elections to fill one position only under Division 6—votes on ballot papers marked ‘1’, and
(b) in the case of elections to fill more than one position under Division 7—votes on a ballot paper marked ‘1’, ‘2’ and so on up to the number of positions to be filled.
Roll means a Roll established by the returning officer in accordance with clause 17.
secondary vote means the first preference vote marked on a ballot paper beyond the primary votes.

16. Returning officer
(1) The Registrar is the returning officer for all elections.
(2) Subject to the Act and this By-law, the returning officer's decision is final in connection with any matter affecting the conduct of an election including, without limitation, eligibility of candidates and the results of any election.
(3) The returning officer may authorise another person to exercise any function of the returning officer under this by-law. Any function exercised by that authorised person is taken to have been exercised by the returning officer.

Division 2: Rolls and provisional voting

17. Rolls
(1) The returning officer must, for the purposes of elections, establish and maintain separate Rolls for each of the following categories:
(a) a Roll of academic staff containing the names and addresses of the full-time and part-time members of the academic staff of the University,
(b) a Roll of non-academic staff containing the names and addresses of the full-time and part-time members of the non-academic staff of the University,
(c) a Roll of undergraduate students containing the names and addresses of persons enrolled in an undergraduate award course of the University,
(d) a Roll of postgraduate students containing the names and addresses of persons enrolled in a postgraduate award course of the University,
(e) a Roll of graduates containing the names and addresses of graduates of the University as defined in section 3(2) of the Act.
(2) For the purposes of subclause (1) (a) and (b), a person who is engaged as a casual member of the academic or non-academic staff is not entitled to have his or her name entered on the relevant Roll.
(3) A copy of the relevant Roll must be available for inspection at the office of the returning officer during the University's usual business hours for at least 14 days before the date on which the election is due to be held.
(4) The Registrar is entitled to alter a Roll at any time by:
(a) correcting any mistake or omission in the details of any eligible voter entered on that Roll, or
(b) altering, on the written application of any eligible voter, the name or address of the person entered on that Roll, or
(c) removing the name of any deceased person, or
(d) removing the superfluous entry where the name of the same eligible voter appears more than once on the Roll, or
(e) reinstating the name of an eligible voter removed from the Roll, where the Registrar is satisfied that
such person is still entitled to be entered on the relevant Roll.

(5) Notwithstanding subclause (4), a Roll is not invalid because any one or more of the following events occurs in connection with that Roll:
(a) the Roll contains any mistake or omission in the details of any eligible voter entered on that Roll,
(b) the Roll contains the name of any deceased person,
(c) the Roll contains more than one entry for the same eligible voter,
(d) the Roll does not contain the name of any person entitled to be entered on that Roll.

18. Provisional voting
(1) This clause applies to a person who claims he or she is entitled to vote in an election even though:
(a) the person’s name cannot be found on the Roll for the election for which the person is claiming an entitlement to vote, or
(b) the person’s name is on the Roll for the relevant election, but his or her address is incorrect, or does not appear on that Roll, or
(c) a mark on the Roll used in that election indicates incorrectly that the person has already voted in that election.

(2) A person to whom this clause applies may cast a provisional vote if:
(a) the person makes a request to the Registrar to do so, and
(b) the person complies with the provisions of clause 36.

Division 3: Qualifications for election and terms of office

19. Academic staff Fellow
For the purposes of section 9(5)(a) of the Act, a person is eligible for election as an academic staff Fellow if that person’s name appears on the Roll of academic staff members at the time for close of nominations specified in the notice of ballot.

20. Non-academic staff Fellow
For the purposes of section 9(5)(b) of the Act, a person is eligible for election as a non-academic staff Fellow if that person’s name appears on the Roll of non-academic staff members at the time for close of nominations specified in the notice of ballot.

21. Undergraduate student Fellow
For the purposes of section 9(5)(c) of the Act, a person is eligible for election as an undergraduate student Fellow if:
(a) the person’s name appears on the Roll of undergraduate students, and
(b) the person’s name does not appear on the Roll of academic or non-academic staff, at the time for close of nominations specified in the notice of ballot.

22. Postgraduate student Fellow
For the purposes of section 9(5)(d) of the Act, a person is eligible for election as a postgraduate student Fellow if:
(a) the person’s name appears on the Roll of postgraduate students, and
(b) the person’s name does not appear on the Roll of academic or non-academic staff, at the time for close of nominations specified in the notice of ballot.

23. Graduate Fellow
For the purposes of section 9(5)(e) of the Act, a person is eligible for election as a graduate Fellow if:
(a) the person’s name appears on the Roll of graduates, and
(b) the person is not a member of the academic or non-academic staff of the University or an undergraduate or a postgraduate student of the University, at the time for close of nominations specified in the notice of ballot.

24. Terms of office
(1) A Fellow elected pursuant to section 9(5)(a) of the Act holds office for a term of 2 years from 1 December following election.
(2) A Fellow elected pursuant to section 9(5)(b) of the Act holds office for a term of 2 years from 1 December following election.
(3) A Fellow elected pursuant to section 9(5)(c) or (d) of the Act holds office for a term of one year from 1 December following election.
(4) A Fellow elected pursuant to section 9(5)(e) of the Act holds office for a term of 4 years from 1 December following election.
(5) A Fellow filling a casual vacancy holds office from the time that person is elected or appointed under Division 8 to fill that casual vacancy, until the expiry of the term of that Fellow’s predecessor.

Division 4: Commencement of election procedures

25. Time intervals for different stages of the election process
In any election, there must be:
(a) no less than 14 days between the date on which publication of a notice of ballot occurs and the date on which nominations close, and
(b) no more than 28 days between the date on which nominations close and the date of issue of ballot papers, and
(c) no less than 14 days between the date of issue of ballot papers and the date on which the poll is to be conducted.

26. Postal ballot required
Each election must be by a postal ballot.

27. Notice of ballot
(1) A notice of ballot for election of a Fellow must be published in the following manner:
(a) by displaying a copy of the notice of ballot on all official University notice boards,
(b) if the election is for a graduate Fellow elected pursuant to section 9(5)(e) of the Act, by publishing a copy of the notice of ballot in at least 2 daily newspapers published in Sydney.

(2) A notice of ballot must specify the following:
(a) that an election is necessary to a particular office,
(b) the category or categories of persons who are eligible for election,
(c) the number of vacancies to be filled in each category,
(d) the term of office of each category,
(e) an invitation for nominations for election,
(f) the form in which nominations must be made,
(g) the date and time when nominations close,
(h) who is eligible to vote in the election,
(i) the date of the poll,
(j) the method of election,
(k) the time and place where the poll is to be conducted,
(l) any other information about the election that the returning officer decides is appropriate to be included,
(m) that the election procedures can be found in this Chapter of the By-law.

28. Nominating candidates
(1) A separate nomination form must be completed for each nominee and for each category in which that person is nominated.
(2) Each person who nominates another for election must be eligible to vote in that election. A person cannot nominate himself or herself for election.

(3) Each nomination must contain the written consent of the person nominated.

(4) A person cannot nominate more than one person in any election. If this occurs, the returning officer is to treat the first signed nomination form received as the valid nomination for that election.

(5) At the time of nomination, the nominee may provide a statement of no more than 100 words containing any of the following information:
(a) the nominee’s name,
(b) current occupation or position,
(c) if a student, the current course and year of enrolment,
(d) academic qualifications,
(e) honour and distinctions,
(f) employment experience,
(g) any other information the nominee thinks relevant.

(6) The returning officer may edit any information provided by a nominee under subclause (5). Edited statements will be printed as a summary of information and distributed with ballot papers.

29. Nominations
Each nomination for the election of a Fellow must be proposed in the nomination form by at least 2 persons who are eligible to vote in the relevant election.

30. Deadline for close of nominations
Nominations for any election close at 12.00 noon on the date specified in the notice of ballot.

31. Receiving nominations
The returning officer must reject a nomination paper if satisfied that the nomination does not comply with the requirements of any of clauses 28, 29 or 30. If a nomination is rejected, then the returning officer must, within seven days of receiving that nomination, send or deliver a notice to each person who has signed or endorsed that nomination paper that the nomination has been rejected.

32. Dealing with nominations
(1) If the number of nominations received is less than or equal to the number of positions to be filled, the returning officer must declare those nominees elected.

(2) If the number of nominations received is greater than the number of positions to be filled, the returning officer must conduct an election in accordance with Divisions 5 and (as the case may be) 6 or 7.

Division 5: Conduct of ballot

33. Death or ineligibility of candidates
If, before the declaration of a poll for an election, a candidate at the election dies or becomes no longer eligible for election, the election must proceed as if:
(a) the candidate was not nominated for election, and
(b) the candidate’s name was not on the ballot papers printed for the election, and
(c) any vote for that person was not cast.

34. Secret ballots
(1) An election must be conducted by secret ballot.

(2) A person involved in administering the conduct of an election (including any scrutineer appointed under clause 38) must not disclose or assist another person to disclose any information as to how a person voted at that election.

35. Preparing and sending ballot papers
(1) The returning officer must prepare ballot papers that contain:
(a) instructions for completing the voting paper, and
(b) the names of all candidates for election, arranged in an order determined by drawing lots, and
(c) a box opposite and to the left of the name of each candidate.

(2) The returning officer must send the following to each voter on the relevant Roll, at the voter’s address as listed on the Roll:
(a) a ballot paper prepared in accordance with subclause (1),
(b) a notice describing:
(i) how the ballot paper must be completed, and
(ii) the date and time by which the ballot paper must be returned to the returning officer, and
(iii) the address where the ballot paper is to be returned to the returning officer,
(c) a summary of information about each candidate, if provided under clause 28(5),
(d) a declaration form requiring the voter to state his or her name and that he or she is eligible to vote,
(e) 2 envelopes, one marked ‘Voting Paper’ and the other a returning envelope addressed to the returning officer.

36. Scrutineers
(1) Each candidate for election may appoint one person to be present as that candidate’s scrutineer at any counting of votes for that election. Any appointment under this clause must be in writing, signed by the candidate, and given to the returning officer before counting of votes commences.
(2) A candidate for election is not eligible to be a scrutineer.
(3) A scrutineer may inspect any ballot paper provided that, in the opinion of the returning officer, that scrutiney does not delay the counting of votes unreasonably.

39. Informal ballot papers
A ballot paper is informal if, and only if that ballot paper:
(a) contains any mark or writing that, in the opinion of the returning officer, enables any person to identify the voter, or
(b) is not validated by the returning officer, or
(c) in the opinion of the returning officer, contains no vote, or does not include a vote for a number of candidates at least equal to the number of vacancies to be filled.

40. Tally sheet to be kept
(1) The returning officer must keep a tally sheet for each ballot containing the following information:
(a) total number of ballot papers,
(b) total number of informal ballot papers,
(c) a list of candidates,
(d) primary votes allocated to each candidate,
(e) secondary votes allocated to each candidate,
(f) exhausted ballot papers,
(g) progressive total votes for each candidate.

(2) At each stage of counting, the total number of votes divided by the number of candidates to be elected must correspond with the total number of formal ballot papers (including exhausted ballot papers).

Division 6: Procedures for election to fill one position only

41. Counting votes
In an election to fill one position only, the returning officer must follow the following procedure for counting votes, in the order specified:
(a) exclude all informal ballot papers,
(b) count the primary votes for each candidate on the formal ballot papers,
(c) enter the total number of primary votes for each candidate next to that candidate's name on the tally sheet,
(d) exclude the candidate with the fewest primary votes,
(e) for each ballot paper where the excluded candidate received a number 1 vote, allocate the next active secondary vote to the remaining candidates,
(f) indicate on the tally sheet the excluded candidate and that the next active secondary vote has been allocated,
(g) add together the primary votes and the allocated secondary votes for each remaining candidate and exclude the candidate with the lowest number of votes,
(h) if, after the exclusion of a candidate, the next active secondary vote indicates an excluded candidate, disregard that preference and allocate the next active secondary vote,
(i) repeat the process described in paragraphs (d) to (h) inclusive until only the number of candidates required to fill the vacancies remain,
(j) if on any count, 2 or more candidates have an equal number of votes and that number is the lowest on that count, the returning officer must:
   (i) eliminate the candidate with the lowest number of primary votes, or
   (ii) if the number of primary votes is equal, in the presence of any scrutineers present, draw lots with the candidate drawn first remaining in the ballot.

Division 7: Procedures for election to fill more than one position

42. Counting votes
In an election to fill more than one position, the returning officer must follow the following procedure for counting votes, in the order specified:
(a) exclude all informal ballot papers,
(b) count the primary votes for each candidate on the formal ballot papers,
(c) enter the total number of primary votes for each candidate next to that candidate's name on the tally sheet,
(d) exclude the candidate with the fewest primary votes,
(e) for each ballot paper where the excluded candidate received a number 1 vote, allocate the next active secondary vote to the remaining candidates,
(f) indicate on the tally sheet the excluded candidate and that the next active secondary vote has been allocated,
(g) add together the primary votes and the allocated secondary votes for each remaining candidate and exclude the candidate with the lowest number of votes,
(h) if, after the exclusion of a candidate, the next active secondary vote indicates an excluded candidate, disregard that preference and allocate the next active secondary vote,
(i) repeat the process described in paragraphs (d) to (h) inclusive until only the number of candidates required to fill the vacancies remain,
(j) if on any count, 2 or more candidates have an equal number of votes and that number is the lowest on that count, the returning officer must:
   (i) eliminate the candidate with the lowest number of primary votes, or
   (ii) if the number of primary votes is equal, in the presence of any scrutineers present, draw lots with the candidate first drawn remaining in the ballot.

Division 8: Casual vacancies for elected Fellows

43. Academic or non-academic staff Fellows
(1) If a casual vacancy in the office of a Fellow elected pursuant to section 9(5)(a) or (b) of the Act occurs on or before the last 6 months of the end of that Fellow's term of office:
   (a) that vacancy must be filled by the candidate at the immediately preceding election who, in the vote counting process at the election, was the last remaining candidate for election aside from the person who was declared elected, and who remains eligible to be elected, or
   (b) if there is no eligible candidate, an election must be held.
(2) If a casual vacancy in the office of a Fellow elected pursuant to section 9(5)(a) or (b) of the Act occurs within the last 6 months of that Fellow's term, the Senate must fill the vacancy by appointing a person qualified to hold that office.
44. Undergraduate or postgraduate student Fellows
   (1) If a casual vacancy in the office of a Fellow elected pursuant to section 9(5)(c) or (d) of the Act occurs within the first 6 months of that Fellow’s term, an election must be held.
   (2) If a casual vacancy in the office of a Fellow elected pursuant to section 9(5)(c) or (d) of the Act occurs within the last 6 months of that Fellow’s term, the Senate must fill the vacancy, by no later than the date of the second meeting of the Senate after that casual vacancy occurs, by appointing a person qualified to hold that office, and only after first consulting the relevant student body or bodies recognised by the Senate.

45. Graduate Fellows
   (1) If a casual vacancy in the office of a Fellow elected pursuant to section 9(5)(e) of the Act occurs and that vacancy is the first or second vacancy occurring during the term of office for which that Fellow was elected, that vacancy must be filled by the candidate at the immediately preceding election who was the last candidate to be excluded, and who remains eligible to be elected.
   (2) If a casual vacancy in the office of a Fellow elected pursuant to section 9(5)(e) of the Act occurs and that vacancy: 
      (a) is the third or subsequent vacancy occurring during the term of office for which that Fellow was elected, and
      (b) occurs more than 6 months before the end of that Fellow’s term of office,
      an election must be held.
   (3) If a casual vacancy in the office of a Fellow elected pursuant to section 9(5)(e) of the Act occurs and that vacancy: 
      (a) is the third or subsequent vacancy occurring during the term of office for which that Fellow was elected, and
      (b) occurs 6 months or less before the end of that Fellow’s term of office, 
      the vacancy is to remain unfilled until that term of office for which that Fellow was elected expires.

Division 9: Miscellaneous

46. Savings and transitional provisions
Any person who, immediately before the commencement of this By-law, held office as an elected Fellow of the Senate:
   (a) remains an elected Fellow of the Senate in the category for which he or she was elected, and
   (b) continues to hold office as such for the residue of the term for which that person was elected, subject to the Act and this By-law.

CHAPTER 5 VICE-CHANCELLOR

47. Functions
   (1) The Vice-Chancellor is responsible for promoting the interests and furthering the development of the University.
   (2) The Vice-Chancellor is, under the Senate and subject to this By-law or any rule or resolution of the Senate, to:
      (a) manage and supervise the administrative, financial and other business of the University, and
      (b) collect and prepare for the Senate and Finance Committee of the Senate all information required by those bodies about the administration, finance and other business of the University, and
      (c) consult with and advise the Senate and its committees, the Academic Board, and all other university boards, faculties, committees, professors and heads of department, and
      (d) exercise general supervision over the staff and students of the University, and
      (e) subject to any delegations of authority approved by the Senate, apportion administrative authority throughout the University, and
      (f) exercise supervision over the discipline of the University, in accordance with and subject to any law or rule dealing with discipline or misconduct of staff or students, and
      (g) give effect to this By-law, any rules, or any resolutions made, or reports adopted, by the Senate, and
      (h) have such functions of the Senate as the Senate may, from time to time, delegate to the Vice-Chancellor.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor:
   (a) is, ex officio, a member of every board, faculty or committee, except a Student Proctorial Board convened under Chapter 8, and
   (b) may preside at any meeting of such board, faculty or committee.

(4) Nothing in this Chapter affects the precedence or authority of the Chancellor or the Deputy Chancellor.

48. Acting Vice-Chancellor
The Vice-Chancellor may appoint:
   (a) a Deputy Vice-Chancellor, or
   (b) in the absence of a Deputy Vice-Chancellor, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor, as Acting Vice-Chancellor, when the Vice-Chancellor is absent from the University.

CHAPTER 6 ACADEMIC GOVERNANCE

49. Academic Board
   (1) The Academic Board:
      (a) is the University's primary academic advisory body, and
      (b) consists of the membership and has the functions prescribed by rules made by the Senate.
   (2) The Academic Board reports directly to the Senate.

50. Academic Forum
There is to be an Academic Forum which:
   (a) is an advisory body that reports directly to the Academic Board, and
   (b) consists of the membership and has the functions prescribed in rules made by the Senate.

51. Savings and transitional provisions
   (1) On the commencement of this By-law, those persons who were members of the Academic Board and the Academic Forum immediately before that commencement continue as members of the Academic Board and the Academic Forum respectively for the balance of the term for which they were elected, subject to this By-law and any rule.
   (2) On the commencement of this By-law, the persons who immediately before that commencement held office as:
      (a) Chair of the Academic Board, and
      (b) Deputy Chair of the Academic Board, and
      (c) Chair of the Academic Forum, continue to hold office for the balance of the term for which they were elected, subject to this By-law and any rule.

CHAPTER 7 CONVOCATION

52. Standing Committee of Convocation
There is to be a Standing Committee of Convocation which:
   (a) consists of the membership, and
   (b) has those functions, powers and procedures, prescribed by rules made by the Senate.
53. Savings and transitional provision
(1) On the commencement of this By-law, those persons who were members of the Standing Committee of Convocation before that commencement continue as members of the Standing Committee of Convocation, for the balance of the term for which they were elected, subject to this By-law and any rule.

(2) On the commencement of this By-law, the person who held office as President of the Standing Committee of Convocation before that commencement continues to hold office for the balance of the term for which he or she was elected, subject to this By-law and any rule.

CHAPTER 8 STUDENT DISCIPLINE

Division 1: Preliminary

54. Definitions
In this chapter:

Academic Forum means the body established by that name pursuant to Chapter 6.

academic staff member means a member of the academic staff of the University.

Appeals Committee means the Student Disciplinary Appeals Committee established pursuant to clause 78(1).

Board means a Student Proctorial Board established pursuant to clause 66(1).

Chair of the Panel means the member of the Panel referred to in clause 64(1)(a).

misconduct includes:
(a) conduct on the part of a student which is prejudicial to the good order and government of the University or impairs the reasonable freedom of other persons to pursue their studies or research in the University or to participate in the life of the University, and
(b) refusal by a student to give satisfactory particulars of the student's identity in response to a direction to do so by a prescribed officer and any other form of willful disobedience to a reasonable direction of a prescribed officer.

Panel means a Student Proctorial Panel established pursuant to clause 64(1).

prescribed officer means a member of the staff of the University who is designated as a prescribed officer by a resolution of the Senate.

student means a person enrolled as a student of the University or registered as a student in a course conducted within or by the University, but does not include any full-time member of the staff of the University.

University grounds includes all land, buildings and other property owned, leased or otherwise used by the University.

55. Miscellaneous provisions
(1) A prescribed officer must, before giving a direction to a student, state to the student the officer's name and official position or rank.

(2) A document or notice which is required to be given to any person under this chapter may be:
(a) delivered to or left for the person at the address of the person as last known to the Registrar, or
(b) posted by prepaid registered mail to the person at the address of the person as last known to the Registrar, or

and is to be taken to have been given to the person when it has been so delivered or left or at the expiration of 2 days after it has been so posted.

(3) If, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor is required to:
(a) exercise any power or discretion, or
(b) perform any duty in relation to any matter in which the Vice-Chancellor has been, is or may be personally involved, the Vice-Chancellor may appoint a Deputy Vice-Chancellor to exercise those powers or discretions and to perform those duties and the Deputy Vice-Chancellor has the power and authority to so act.

Division 2: Suspension of students

56. By senior officers
If, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, a Deputy Vice-Chancellor, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor or a Deputy Principal:
(a) the behaviour of a student amounts to misconduct, or
(b) there is an imminent threat of misconduct by a student, that officer may, for the purpose of halting or preventing misconduct, suspend the student from entering the University grounds or any part of those grounds for a period not exceeding 7 days.

57. By academic staff
(1) If, in the opinion of a member of the academic staff:
(a) the behaviour of a student in the member's class or during other work supervised by the member amounts to misconduct, or
(b) there is an imminent threat of misconduct by a student in the member's class or during other work supervised by the member, the member may, for the purpose of halting or preventing misconduct, suspend the student from attending the member's classes or other supervised work for a period not exceeding 7 days.

(2) A member of the academic staff who has imposed a period of suspension under subclause (1) exceeding 24 hours must immediately report the suspension and circumstances of the suspension to:
(a) the Registrar, and
(b) unless the suspension was imposed by the Head of a Department or School, to the Head of the member's Department or School.

58. By University Librarian or nominee
(1) If, in the opinion of the University Librarian or a member of the Library staff nominated by the University Librarian for the purpose of this subclause:
(a) the behaviour of a student in a library of the University or in relation to any property of the Library amounts to misconduct, or
(b) there is an imminent threat of misconduct by a student in a library of the University or in relation to any property of the Library, the University Librarian or nominated member of the Library staff may, for the purpose of halting or preventing misconduct, suspend the student from the use of or entry to all or any of the libraries of the University for a period not exceeding 7 days.

(2) The University Librarian or a nominated member of the Library staff who has imposed a period of suspension under subclause (1) exceeding 24 hours must immediately report the suspension and circumstances of the suspension to:
(a) the Registrar, and
(b) unless the suspension was imposed by the University Librarian, to the University Librarian.

59. By Registrar or nominee
(1) If, in the opinion of the Registrar, a member of the Registrar's staff nominated by the Registrar for the purpose of this clause or a member of the academic staff:
(a) the behaviour of a student in, or in respect of, an examination or other test amounts to misconduct, or
(b) there is an imminent threat of misconduct by a student in, or in respect of, an examination or other test, the Registrar, the nominated member of the Registrar's staff or the member of the academic staff may, for the purpose of halting or preventing misconduct, suspend the student from sitting for the examination or test.

(2) A person who has imposed a suspension under subclause (1) must immediately report the suspension and circumstances of the suspension to:

(a) unless the suspension was imposed by the Head of the Department or School within which the examination or test was held, to the Head of that Department or School, and

(b) unless the suspension was imposed by the Registrar, to the Registrar.

60. Suspension does not prevent subsequent action
A suspension imposed under clause 56, 57(1), 58(1) or 59(1) in respect of conduct alleged to be misconduct does not prevent any subsequent action against the student in respect of the conduct.

61. Suspension pending inquiry or disciplinary proceedings
(1) The Vice-Chancellor may:

(a) suspend a student, or

(b) extend a suspension of a student, from entering the University grounds or any part of those grounds, for the purpose of halting or preventing misconduct by the student pending an inquiry into, or disciplinary proceedings in respect of, alleged misconduct by the student but no such suspension is to be imposed, extended or continued unless, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, it is reasonably necessary to do so.

(2) If, in respect of certain conduct, a student is suspended under this chapter for a period exceeding 24 hours and:

(a) no subsequent proceedings in respect of the conduct are taken against the student within a reasonable time after the suspension, or

(b) the student is, in relation to the conduct, found by a Student Proctorial Board or the Vice-Chancellor or on appeal to be not guilty of misconduct, reasonable allowance must be made by the University for any academic disadvantage incurred by the student as a result of the suspension.

Division 3: Complaints, investigations and summary proceedings

62. Procedure for investigating complaints
(1) Any member of the University staff or any student may, by written complaint, inform the Registrar of any conduct by a student which the member or student considers to be misconduct.

(2) The Registrar:

(a) must, upon receipt of a complaint referred to in subclause (1), make a recommendation to the Vice-Chancellor as to whether, in the Registrar's opinion, the conduct which is the subject of the complaint warrants investigation, and

(b) may, without having received any such complaint, make a recommendation to the Vice-Chancellor that conduct by a student which the Registrar alleges to be misconduct warrants investigation.

(3) Upon receipt of a recommendation referred to in subclause (2) in respect of conduct by a student, the Vice-Chancellor may, whether or not the Registrar has recommended an investigation of the conduct:

(a) determine that no investigation is to be made, or

(b) direct the Registrar to cause a full investigation of the conduct to be made.

(4) In making the investigation referred to in subclause (3)(b), the Registrar has power to require any member of the University staff or any student to appear before the Registrar with a view to assisting the investigation, but no person appearing is obliged to answer any question.

(5) Upon completion of an investigation in relation to an alleged misconduct by a student, the Registrar is to make a recommendation to the Vice-Chancellor:

(a) that no further action should be taken, or

(b) that the student be given a notice in the form specified in clause 63(1), or

(c) that the allegation of misconduct be heard and determined by the Vice-Chancellor or a Student Proctorial Board.

(6) Upon receipt of a recommendation referred to in subclause (5) in relation to action to be taken in respect of an allegation of misconduct by a student, the Vice-Chancellor may, whether or not it is in accordance with the recommendation:

(a) decide that no further action should be taken, or

(b) cause the student to be given a notice in the form specified in clause 63(1), or

(c) refer the allegation of misconduct to the Chair of the Panel or, unless the Registrar recommended that no action should be taken with respect to the allegation, hear and determine the allegation in person.

63. Notifying students of allegations of misconduct
(1) A notice given under clause 62(5)(b) is to inform the student to whom it is addressed of the allegation of misconduct made against that student and that:

(a) if, within the period of 14 days immediately following the date upon which the notice is given, the student notifies the Vice-Chancellor that the allegation of misconduct specified in the notice is denied—the allegation of misconduct will be formally heard and determined, and

(b) if, within the period of 14 days immediately following the date upon which the notice is given, the student does not notify the Vice-Chancellor that the allegation of misconduct is denied—the Vice-Chancellor will, at the expiration of that period, impose on the student a specified penalty unless:

(i) the student has given to the Vice-Chancellor an explanation concerning the alleged misconduct which the Vice-Chancellor considers adequate, in which case no penalty is to be imposed on the student, or

(ii) the student has satisfied the Vice-Chancellor that, for any reason, a lesser or different penalty from that specified should be imposed, in which case the Vice-Chancellor will impose the lesser or different penalty on the student.

(2) If a student to whom a notice is given under subclause (1) does not, within the period of 14 days immediately following the date upon which the notice is given, notify the Vice-Chancellor that the allegation of misconduct specified in the notice is denied, the Vice-Chancellor must, at the expiration of that period, impose on the student the penalty in the notice unless:

(a) the student has given to the Vice-Chancellor an explanation concerning the alleged misconduct which the Vice-Chancellor considers adequate, in which case no penalty is to be imposed on the student in relation to the alleged misconduct, or

(b) the student has satisfied the Vice-Chancellor that, for any reason, a lesser or different penalty from that specified should be imposed, in which case the Vice-Chancellor is to impose that lesser or different penalty on the student, and must lay a report of any penalty so imposed upon the table of the Senate and of the Academic Board.
(3) Clause 76(4) applies to a report referred to in subclause (2) in the same way as it applies to a report referred to in clause 76(3).

(4) If a student to whom a notice is given under subclause (1) denies the allegation of misconduct specified in the notice, the Vice-Chancellor is to refer the allegation to the Chair of the Panel or, unless the Registrar recommended that no action should be taken with respect to the allegation, hear and determine the allegation in person.

**Division 4: Student Proctorial Panels and Student Proctorial Boards**

**64. Student Proctorial Panel**

(1) There is to be a Student Proctorial Panel consisting of:

(a) the Chair of the Academic Board, and

(b) 6 members of the academic staff (of whom at least 2 are to be professors and at least 2 are not to be professors) appointed by and from the members of the Academic Board, and

(c) 6 students who have been enrolled in the University for the equivalent of at least 2 years full-time study, appointed by and from the student members of the Academic Forum.

(2) The members of the Panel referred to in subclause (1)(b) and (c) are to be appointed at the first meeting of (as the case may be) the Academic Board or the Academic Forum held in each calendar year, or at another time determined by resolution of the Senate.

(3) If the office of any member of the Panel referred to in subclause (1)(b) or (c):

(a) falls vacant for any reason, or

(b) is not filled at the meeting referred to in subclause (2),

that office may be filled by a person appointed in accordance with the relevant paragraph of subclause (1) which is applicable to that office.

(4) A member of the Panel (other than the member referred to in subclause (1)(a)) is to assume office from the date of appointment by (as the case may be) the Academic Board or the Academic Forum and, subject to subclause (5) and clause 67, is to hold office until a successor is appointed.

(5) The Senate may, at any time, extend the term of office of any member of the Panel and the successor to that term as so extended.

(6) The member of the Panel referred to in subclause (1)(a) is to be the Chair of the Panel.

(7) In the case of the illness or absence of the Chair of the Panel, a Deputy Chair of the Academic Board may act as deputy for the Chair during the Chair’s illness or absence and, during the time the Deputy Chair acts as deputy, the Deputy Chair has all the powers and authority of the Chair.

**65. Convening meetings of the Student Proctorial Panel**

(1) The Chair of the Panel must convene a meeting of the Panel as soon as practicable after the Vice-Chancellor has referred an allegation of misconduct against a student to the Chair.

(2) The Panel is to establish, in accordance with this clause and clause 66, a Board to hear and determine the allegation of misconduct.

(3) At a meeting of the Panel the Chair must inform the Panel of the allegation of misconduct in respect of which the meeting was convened and the name of the student against whom the allegation is made and any member of the Panel may, with the consent of Chair of the Panel, be disqualified at the member’s own request from membership of a Board to be constituted to hear an allegation against a student on the ground that the member may appear to be biased in relation to any matter concerning the allegation.

(4) When all disqualifications from membership of a Board to be constituted to hear an allegation of misconduct have been made under subclause (3), each of the remaining members of the Panel must disclose to the Panel:

(a) whether the member has been or is involved in or associated with any matter concerning the allegation and, if the member has been or is so involved or associated, the nature or extent of the involvement or association, and

(b) whether the member has or has had any attitude towards or association with any person known to be involved in or associated with any matter concerning the allegation.

(5) If, in the opinion of the Chair of the Panel, a disclosure made by a member of the Panel under subclause (4) gives rise to a reasonable apprehension that the member would be biased in deciding any matter concerning an allegation of misconduct against a student, the Chair may disqualify that member from membership of the Board to be constituted to hear the allegation.

(6) If the Chair of the Panel seeks to be disqualified under subclause (3) or where the Chair makes a disclosure under subclause (4), the senior member of the members of the Panel referred to in clause 64(1)(b) who has not been disqualified has the power to consent to the Chair being disqualified under subclause (3) or to disqualify the Chair under subclause (5).

**66. Student Proctorial Board**

(1) A Student Proctorial Board is to consist of 3 persons of whom:

(a) one is to be a member elected by and from the Panel, being an academic staff member who is not disqualified from membership of that Board, and

(b) one is to be a member elected by and from the Panel, being a student member who is not disqualified from membership of that Board, and

(c) one is to be a person appointed by the Senate under subclause (4).

(2) The member of a Board referred to in subclause (1)(c) is to be the Chair of that Board.

(3) If the Chair of the Panel considers it to be desirable, 2 Boards may be constituted and may hear different allegations of misconduct simultaneously.

(4) The Senate must appoint one or more Chairs of Boards annually, or at such other times as appears to it desirable, from among persons who:

(a) have been admitted to practise as barristers or solicitors of the Supreme Court of New South Wales for at least five years, or

(b) hold or have held office as judge or stipendiary magistrate in any State or federal court in Australia.

(5) If the Senate has appointed more than one person as Chair of the Boards under subclause (4), the Chair of the Panel is to determine which person is to be Chair of a particular Board.

**67. Death of or expiry of term of member of Student Proctorial Panel or Student Proctorial Board**

(1) If the term of office of a member of the Panel expires while the member is a member of a Board constituted to hear an allegation of misconduct, the member is to continue to be a member of the Board until the hearing of the allegation is completed.

(2) If:

(a) a member of the Panel dies or otherwise ceases to be a member of the Panel while the member is a member of a Board constituted to hear an allegation of misconduct, or

(b) a member of a Board is, for any reason unable to attend a meeting of the Board,
the remaining 2 members of that Board may, with the written approval of the Chair of the Panel, but subject to clause 75, continue the hearing of the allegation and make a determination in relation to the allegation.

(3) If, in the opinion of the Chair of the Panel, it is not possible for a hearing of an allegation of misconduct to be concluded within a reasonable time then a new Board must be constituted and the allegation heard by it de novo.

(4) A Board must not hear any allegation of misconduct or make any decision in relation to such an allegation (other than a decision to adjourn a hearing) in the absence of the Chair of the Board.

Division 5: Hearing and determining allegations of misconduct

68. Who hears and determines allegations of misconduct
An allegation of misconduct against a student must be heard and determined:

(a) if the Vice-Chancellor has decided to do so in person—as soon as practicable after the Vice-Chancellor so decides, or
(b) if the Vice-Chancellor has referred the allegation to the Chair of the Panel—as soon as practicable after the Board is constituted for that purpose.

69. Preliminary matters to be dealt with by Vice-Chancellor or Student Proctorial Board

(1) In the hearing of an allegation of misconduct against a student, the Vice-Chancellor or a Board has power:

(a) to summon any member of the University staff or any student to appear to give evidence in relation to the allegation, and
(b) to obtain information as to the facts concerning the allegation in any way the Vice-Chancellor or the Board sees fit and may at any stage seek further information in any manner reasonably possible, and
(c) to determine the procedure of the hearing.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor or Board must:

(a) ensure that the student and any witnesses have been correctly identified and that the allegations of misconduct against the student have been made known to the student, and
(b) if satisfied that there is insufficient evidence to establish the allegation of misconduct, dismiss the allegation without calling on the student to answer it, and
(c) if satisfied that there is a case to answer with respect to the allegation, give the student an opportunity to answer the allegation.

70. Dealing with more than one allegation of misconduct

(1) One or more different allegations of misconduct may be heard against one or more students at the same hearing.

(2) If at any time before a final determination has been made in relation to an allegation of misconduct against a student, a fresh allegation is made against the student, being an allegation which arises out of or relates to the same conduct which is the subject of the previous allegation, the Vice-Chancellor or, as the case may be, a Board may hear the fresh allegation together with the allegation previously made against the student but the student must be given an opportunity to prepare a response to that fresh allegation.

71. Failure to appear

If a student fails to appear at the time and place appointed by the Vice-Chancellor or a Board, for the hearing of an allegation of misconduct against the student, the Vice-Chancellor or the Board, as the case may be, may, if satisfied that reasonable and proper steps have been taken to give to the student notice of the hearing:

(a) proceed in the absence of the student, or
(b) adjourn the hearing to a later date and cause the student to be given a notice stating that the hearing is so adjourned and informing the student that the hearing will proceed on the later date notwithstanding any further absence of the student.

72. Objections to questions

(1) A person to whom a question is put at a hearing may object to the question and the Vice-Chancellor or, subject to subclause (2), the Board is to decide whether the objection should be upheld.

(2) A decision in respect of any matter at a hearing of a Board:

(a) if the matter raises a point of law, must be made by the Chair of the Board, and
(b) in any other case, must be made by the agreement of at least 2 members of the Board.

73. Presenting evidence on behalf of the University

The Registrar must designate a person to present evidence in relation to an allegation of misconduct at a hearing of the allegation and that person must attend the hearing and may:

(a) question any witness giving evidence at the hearing, and
(b) present witnesses and other evidence, and
(c) address the Vice-Chancellor or the Board on any issue.

74. Student’s rights in respect of hearing

Any student against whom an allegation of misconduct has been made, being an allegation which the Vice-Chancellor has referred to the Chair of the Panel or decided to hear and determine in person must:

(a) be informed of the allegation and of all relevant particulars relating to the allegation, and
(b) subject to clause 75(2)(c), has the right to be present at any hearing in which any evidence or submission is given or made in relation to the allegation, and
(c) be afforded a reasonable opportunity of bringing to the knowledge of the Vice-Chancellor or the Board any factual material relevant to the allegation and of bringing before the Vice-Chancellor or Board any person who can provide that material, and
(d) be afforded a reasonable opportunity of questioning either in person or by a representative any person who has furnished information at the hearing of the allegation, and
(e) is entitled to inspect any documentary or other physical evidence placed before the Vice-Chancellor or Board, and
(f) is entitled to address the Vice-Chancellor or Board on any issue relating to the allegation whether in relation to the allegation or the penalty which may be imposed, and
(g) is entitled to be represented at the hearing of the allegation or to be accompanied at the hearing by a friend.

75. Conduct at hearing

(1) All persons appearing before or present at a hearing of an allegation of misconduct against a student must conduct themselves in a proper manner.

(2) If a person fails to comply with subclause (1):

(a) at a hearing by a Board, the Board must, if the person is a member of staff of the University, inform the Vice-Chancellor of the failure, and
(b) at a hearing by the Vice-Chancellor or a Board, the Vice-Chancellor or, as the case may be, the Board must, if the person is a student, inform the person that disciplinary action may be taken in respect of the person’s behaviour, and
(c) at a hearing by the Vice-Chancellor or a Board, the Vice-Chancellor or, as the case may be, the Board may require the person to leave the hearing.

(3) If a person who is required under subclause (2)(c) to leave a hearing is the student who is the subject of the hearing, the hearing may only continue in the absence of the student if the student was required to leave the hearing by reason of conduct which was so improper as to unreasonably disrupt the hearing.

76. Making a determination

(1) The Vice-Chancellor or a Board may, after hearing an allegation of misconduct against a student:
   (a) make a finding that the student is guilty of misconduct but impose no penalty, or
   (b) impose one or more penalties on the student if satisfied that the student is guilty of misconduct.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor or a Board may, instead of or in addition to a penalty imposed under subclause (1):
   (a) if a student is found to have damaged or destroyed any property of the University, order the student to pay to the Registrar such amount as may be determined by the Vice-Chancellor or Board as compensation for the damage or destruction of the property, or
   (b) if a student is found to have taken or removed any property of the University:
      (i) order the student to return the property to the University, or
      (ii) order the student to pay to the Registrar such amount as may be determined by the Vice-Chancellor or Board as compensation for the taking or removal of the property, or both, or
   (c) if a student is found to have taken or removed and damaged or destroyed any property of the University, make orders in respect of the property under subclause (2)(a) and (b).

(3) The Vice-Chancellor and any Board must, as soon as practicable after making a determination under subclause (1)(b) to impose a penalty on any student for misconduct or an order under subclause (2), lay a report of that determination or order upon the table of the Senate and of the Academic Board.

(4) Unless the Senate otherwise determines, only one report referred to in subclause (3) is required to be tabled at a meeting of the Senate or the Academic Board but the Vice-Chancellor or the person who is presiding at the meeting of the Senate or the Academic Board at which the report is tabled must state at the meeting the number of persons mentioned in the report, the nature of the misconduct alleged and the penalties imposed or order made.

Division 6: Penalties

77. Penalties that may be imposed

(1) One or more of the following penalties may be imposed under this Chapter in respect of misconduct by a student:
   (a) expulsion from the University,
   (b) suspension from admission to or from the use of University grounds or any part of those grounds, either permanently or for a specified period,
   (c) suspension from a University course either permanently or for a specified period,
   (d) a fine,
   (e) a reprimand or a severe reprimand,
   (f) a penalty in accordance with academic usage.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor or a Board, when imposing a penalty, may suspend the operation of that penalty on such terms as may be determined by the Vice-Chancellor or Board.

Division 7: Appeals

78. Student Disciplinary Appeals Committee

(1) There is to be a Student Disciplinary Appeals Committee which consists of:
   (a) the Chancellor, and
   (b) the Deputy Chancellor, and
   (c) 7 other Fellows (not including the Vice-Chancellor) elected at the first meeting of the Senate in each calendar year or as soon after that meeting as is practicable.

(2) The members of the Appeals Committee referred to in subclause (1)(c) are to hold office until their successors are appointed or until they cease to be Fellows.

(3) Any casual vacancy in the office of a member of the Appeals Committee referred to in subclause (1)(c) must be filled by the Senate as soon as practicable after the casual vacancy arises.

(4) A quorum for a meeting of the Appeals Committee is 5 members.

79. Student may appeal against determination

(1) A student may, in accordance with subclause (2), appeal to the Senate against a determination being:
   (a) a finding by the Vice-Chancellor or a Board that the student is guilty of misconduct, or
   (b) the imposition of a penalty upon the student by the Vice-Chancellor or Board under clause 76(1)(b), or
   (c) an order made by the Vice-Chancellor or a Board under clause 76(2).

(2) An appeal by a student against a determination made by the Vice-Chancellor or a Board:
   (a) must be filed with the Registrar within the period of 14 days (or such longer period not exceeding one month as the Vice-Chancellor may allow) immediately following the date upon which the student was given notice of the determination, and
   (b) must be in writing giving full particulars of the grounds of appeal, and
   (c) may be made only on one or more of the following grounds:
      (i) that the determination is unreasonable or cannot be supported, having regard to the evidence,
      (ii) that the determination was made in breach of the rules of natural justice,
      (iii) that particular evidence should not have been admitted or rejected,
      (iv) that fresh relevant evidence has become available to the student, being evidence that was not available or not known to the student at the time of the hearing,
      (v) that a provision of this Chapter was not complied with,
      (vi) that the meaning or effect of any provision of this Chapter was misinterpreted,
      (vii) that in any way whatever there was a miscarriage of justice,
      (viii) that the penalty imposed on the student or order made against the student was excessive or inappropriate.

80. Hearing and determining appeals

(1) Upon receipt of an appeal, the Senate must determine whether to hear the appeal itself or whether to refer the appeal to the Appeals Committee.

(2) A Fellow must not participate in or be present at the hearing of an appeal by the Senate or the Appeals Committee against a determination made by a Board of which the Fellow was a member or, if the Fellow is the Vice-Chancellor, against any determination.
(3) The Senate or the Appeals Committee must, on the hearing of an appeal by a student:
(a) allow the appeal if it is of the opinion that the determination of the Vice-Chancellor or Board should be set aside on any of the grounds of appeal referred to in clause 79(2)(c), or
(b) dismiss the appeal if it is of the opinion that:
   (i) the determination of the Vice-Chancellor or Board should not be set aside on any of the grounds of appeal referred to in clause 79(2)(c), or
   (ii) notwithstanding that the determination may be set aside on any 1 or more of the grounds referred to in clause 79(2)(c)(ii) to (vii) (both inclusive), no substantial miscarriage of justice has actually occurred.

(4) In allowing an appeal by a student, the Senate or the Appeals Committee may:
(a) quash a determination made by the Vice-Chancellor or a Board, or
(b) quash a determination made by the Vice-Chancellor or a Board and direct that all or any of the allegations the subject of the appeal be reheard by:
   (i) if the determination was made by the Vice-Chancellor—a Board, or
   (ii) if the determination was made by a Board—another Board, or
(c) if the appeal was made on the ground specified in clause 79(2)(c)(viii), substitute a different penalty for the one imposed or a different order for the one made, or
(d) if an appeal is made on the ground specified in clause 79(2)(c)(iv), consider any fresh evidence offered by the student and determine the matter itself without directing a rehearing.

(5) In relation to the hearing of an appeal by a student, the student, any representative of the student and the person designated for that purpose by the Registrar may make written submissions or, with the consent of the Senate or Appeals Committee, may make oral submissions.

(6) The Senate or the Appeals Committee must, except in the case of an appeal made on the ground specified in clause 79(2)(c)(iv), determine an appeal on the basis of such official record of evidence as may have been taken at the hearing of the allegation in respect of which the determination was made.

(7) The provisions of clauses 69, 71, 72(1), 73, 74 and 75 apply to the Senate or the Appeals Committee in the same way as they apply to and in respect of the hearing of an allegation by the Vice-Chancellor or a Board.

(8) If a student has filed an appeal in accordance with clause 79(2) against a determination of the Vice-Chancellor or a Board to impose a penalty for misconduct or against an order made by the Vice-Chancellor or a Board under clause 76(2), the penalty or order is not to be enforceable against the student until the appeal is withdrawn or the Senate or the Appeals Committee has determined the appeal.

(9) Subject to clause 81, the determination of the Senate or the Appeals Committee on an appeal is final and conclusive.

Division 8: Miscellaneous

81. Request to quash determination
The Senate may at any time, on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor, quash a determination made by the Vice-Chancellor, a Board, the Appeals Committee or itself, whether or not an appeal has been made against that determination.

82. All hearings to be conducted in camera
All disciplinary hearings in the University under this By-law are limited to those persons who in accordance with this chapter are required or entitled to be present.

83. Savings and transitional
(1) If, before the commencement of this By-law:
   (a) a Board has commenced a hearing but has not made a determination in respect of an allegation of misconduct against a student, or
   (b) the Senate or an Appeals Committee has commenced the hearing of an appeal by a student arising out of a decision of a Board but has not made a determination in respect of the appeal, a Board constituted by the same members as the Board, the Senate or the Appeals Committee, as the case may be, is to continue to hear and determine that allegation or appeal under this chapter as if the initial proceedings had been commenced before or conducted by that Board.

(2) A Panel or a Board constituted in accordance with this chapter before the commencement of this By-law, the members of which held office as members of the Panel or Board immediately before that commencement, are, subject to this chapter, to be taken to be duly constituted under this chapter as a Panel or Board, as the case may be.

CHAPTER 9 MISCELLANEOUS

84. Repeal
(1) The By-laws of the University of Sydney are repealed.
(2) Any act, matter or thing that immediately before the repeal of By-laws of the University of Sydney had effect under the By-laws of the University of Sydney is taken to have effect under this By-law.
University of Sydney
(Amendment Act) Rule 1999

Part 1 — Preliminary
Part 2 — Standard format of Rules
Part 3 — Procedures of Senate
Part 4 — Convocation
Part 5 — Appointment to Student Proctorial Panel
Part 6 — Seal and Arms of the University
Part 7 — Senior officers of the University
Part 8 — Intellectual property
Part 9 — Admission to courses
Part 10 — Courses and examinations
Part 11 — Awarding degrees, diplomas and certificates
PART 1 — PRELIMINARY

1. Commencement and purpose of Rule
   (1) This Rule is made by the Senate pursuant to section 37(1) of the University of Sydney Act 1989 for the purposes of the University of Sydney By-law 1999.
   (2) This Rule comes into force on 6 August 1999.
   (3) The purpose of this Rule is to regulate certain matters for which rules may be made by the Senate.

2. Definitions
   In this Rule, a reference to a Chapter means a reference to a Chapter of the University of Sydney By-Law 1999.

PART 2 — STANDARD FORMAT OF RULES

3. Requirements
   All Rules must specify:
   (a) by whom they are made;
   (b) that they are made pursuant to section 37(1) of the Act for the purposes of the University of Sydney By-Law 1999;
   (c) when they commence;
   (d) their purpose; and
   (e) if they are intended to replace Rules or resolutions already in existence,
      (i) the Rules or resolutions that they will replace; and
      (ii) that those Rules or resolutions already in existence are taken to be repealed by the Rules replacing them.

PART 3 — PROCEDURES OF SENATE

4. Secretary
   (1) The Registrar is to act as secretary at all meetings of the Senate.
   (2) The Registrar is responsible for:
      (a) issuing notices for all meetings of the Senate; and
      (b) keeping minutes of the proceedings of Senate.

5. Time and frequency of ordinary meetings of Senate
   (1) Meetings of the Senate are normally to be held:
      (a) on the first Monday of each month (except January), or on the nearest convenient date if that Monday is a public holiday; and
      (b) 11 times in each calendar year, at least 8 of which are to be formal meetings.
   (2) Meetings of the Senate may be held at times other than those specified in Rule 5(1) if the Senate so resolves.
   (3) Meetings of Senate may be adjourned to a convenient later time to conclude any unfinished business.

6. Special meetings of the Senate
   (1) At any time between meetings convened under Rule 5(1), either:
      (a) the Chancellor; or
      (b) in the absence of the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor; or
      (c) in the absence of the Chancellor and the Deputy Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor; or
      (d) in the absence of the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor, the Registrar must convene a special meeting of the Senate, to be held as soon as conveniently possible, and no earlier than 7 days after that written request is received.

7. Notice of meetings and motions
   (1) Subject to Rule 7(2), the Registrar must give at least 3 days’ notice of any meeting of Senate (including any date for re-convening an adjourned meeting).
   (2) There is no minimum prescribed time for giving notice of a special meeting of Senate under Rule 6(1).
   (3) Except for a motion moved by the Vice-Chancellor which, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor and the Chancellor is a matter of urgency, no motion initiating a subject for discussion at a meeting of the Senate may be made unless that motion is included in the notice of meeting given by the Registrar under Rule 7(1), or in a notice of the previous meeting.

8. Quorum
   If there is no quorum of Senate, as prescribed by clause 8 of Schedule 1 of the Act, within 30 minutes of the hour appointed for that meeting, those Fellows present may appoint a future time convenient to re-convene that adjourned meeting.

9. Minutes
   (1) All proceedings of Senate are to be recorded in minutes, and must be confirmed as a true and correct record at the ordinary meeting immediately following that to which the minutes relate.
   (2) The person presiding at the meeting at which minutes are confirmed as a true and correct record must sign the minutes to that effect.

PART 4 — CONVOCATION

10. Exemption from membership of Convocation
    A person may be exempted from membership of Convocation upon satisfying the Senate that he or she objects on the grounds of conscience to such membership.

11. Standing Committee of Convocation
    (1) The Standing Committee of Convocation shall consist of a President and not less than 40 persons who are members of Convocation. No fewer than 25% of the members of the Standing Committee shall be women and no fewer than 25% shall be men.
    (2) Subject to the Act:
        (a) the members of the Standing Committee shall be elected by Convocation;
        (b) the first election of members of the Standing Committee shall be conducted as the Senate may by resolution prescribe;
        (c) subsequent elections of members of the Standing Committee shall be conducted in accordance with the standing orders of Convocation for the time being. Such standing orders may provide for voting by post and for preferential voting or for proportional representation.

12. Register of graduates and members of Convocation
    (1) A register of graduates of the University shall be kept by the Registrar in such manner as the Senate shall from time to time direct.
    (2) A register of members of Convocation shall be kept by the Registrar in such manner as the Senate shall from time to time direct and such register shall be conclusive evidence that any person whose name shall appear thereon at the time of his or her claiming a vote at a meeting of Convocation or for an election of Fellows of the Senate or members of the Standing Committee is so entitled to vote.
13. Meeting procedures of Convocation

(1) The Chancellor, or in his or her absence the Deputy Chancellor, or in the absence of both, the Vice-Chancellor, shall in pursuance of a resolution of the Senate, or upon the receipt of a requisition signed by at least 20 members of Convocation, summon a meeting of Convocation to be held at such time and place as he or she shall direct. Such meeting shall be held accordingly within 28 days from the receipt of the requisition. And notice of such meeting shall be given by public advertisement not less than 14 days before the day appointed for the meeting: provided that every such requisition shall specify the subjects which it is proposed to bring before Convocation. If, in the opinion of the summoning officer, the subjects so specified, or any of them, are such as ought not to be discussed in Convocation, he or she shall refer the matter to the Senate, which shall decide whether the meeting shall be held or not: provided that no such meeting shall be held in the month of January.

(2) At all meetings so summoned, the Chancellor, or in his or her absence, the Deputy Chancellor, or in the absence of both, the Vice-Chancellor, shall preside. In the absence of the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor, the members of the Convocation present shall elect one of their number to preside at that meeting.

(3) Apart from the meetings of Convocation provided for in this Rule, Convocation shall meet when summoned:

(a) by the Standing Committee; or

(b) as provided for by standing orders of Convocation.

(4) Convocation shall hold at least 1 meeting in each year.

(5) The presence at any meeting of one hundred members of Convocation shall be necessary to form a quorum. And if within 30 minutes from the time of meeting there shall be no quorum present the meeting shall lapse.

(6) At all meetings of Convocation the Registrar or the Registrar’s nominee shall act as secretary and keep the minutes of all proceedings.

(7) Every meeting may be adjourned by the person presiding at the meeting to such day and hour as may be fixed by resolution.

(8) All questions submitted to the Convocation shall be decided by a majority of members present. The person presiding at the meeting shall have a deliberative as well as a casting vote.

(9) All resolutions of Convocation shall be signed by the person presiding at the meeting and shall be laid by the Registrar before the Senate at its next meeting.

(10) Convocation shall make standing orders providing for:

(a) the constitution and election of the Standing Committee;

(b) the number of ordinary meetings to be held in each year;

(c) the time and place of and manner of convening meetings summoned by the Standing Committee;

(d) for the regulation of meetings so summoned and of the meetings of the Standing Committee;

(e) and for any other matters with respect to which it is empowered by the Senate to make standing orders so far as such standing orders are not inconsistent with the Act or any Rule.

(11) Until standing orders are made by Convocation, the Standing Committee may make provisional standing orders in regard to any of the above matters.

(12) Any standing orders made by Convocation or by the Standing Committee before this Rule commences remain in full force and effect until revoked or amended in accordance with this Rule.

14. Powers of Convocation and of Standing Committee

(1) Convocation shall submit for the consideration of the Senate such suggestions as it thinks fit with respect to the affairs and concerns of the University, and the Senate may take all such suggestions into consideration and report to Convocation its determinations thereon.

(2) The Standing Committee may submit for the consideration of the Senate such suggestions as it thinks fit in respect of the affairs and concerns of the University: and the Senate may take all such suggestions into consideration and report to the Standing Committee its determinations thereon.

(3) The Standing Committee shall report to the Senate on any matters referred to it by the Senate for report.

(4) The Standing Committee may at any time and shall once at least in every year report to Convocation.

(5) Whenever the Senate proposes to make any new By-laws or to repeal or alter any existing By-laws, it may submit the same to the Standing Committee for its consideration. The Standing Committee shall within 28 days after such submission report to the Senate its opinion thereon.

PART 5 — APPOINTMENT TO STUDENT PROCTORIAL PANEL

15. Notices of appointment

(1) For the purposes of clause 64(1)(b) of Chapter 8, a notice of appointment must be included in the agenda of the first meeting of the Academic Board in each calendar year.

(2) For the purposes of clause 64(1)(c) of Chapter 8, a notice of appointment must be included in the agenda of the first meeting of the Academic Forum in each calendar year.

(3) A notice given under Rule 15(1) or (2) must list the names of (as the case may be):

(a) the members of the Academic Board who have consented to be appointed to the Student Proctorial Panel for the purposes of clause 64(1)(b) of Chapter 8; or

(b) the student members of the Academic Forum who have consented to be appointed to the Student Proctorial Panel for the purposes of clause 64(1)(c) of Chapter 8.

16. Nominating for Student Proctorial Panel

(1) The Pro-Vice-Chancellor of each College of the University must on or before 31 January in each calendar year submit to the Registrar the names of:

(a) one member of the Academic Board who is a professor; and

(b) one member of the Academic Board who is not a professor, who are willing and have consented to serve as members of the Student Proctorial Panel.

(2) The student members of the Academic Forum must on or before 31 January in each calendar year submit to the Registrar the names of:

(a) one member of the Academic Board who is a professor; and

(b) one member of the Academic Board who is not a professor, who is willing and have consented to serve as members of the Student Proctorial Panel.

(3) The student members of the Academic Forum shall within 28 days after such submission report to the Senate its opinion thereon.

(4) The Senate may take all such suggestions in respect of the affairs and concerns of the Student Proctorial Panel.

PART 6 — SEAL AND ARMS OF THE UNIVERSITY

17. Affixing the Seal

(1) The Seal of the University may not be affixed to any document except as authorised by a resolution of the Senate including, without limitation, pursuant to a delegation of authority given under section 17 of the Act.

(2) Every document to which the Seal is affixed must be signed by:
(a) the Chancellor; or
(b) the Deputy Chancellor; or
(c) the Vice-Chancellor; and counter-signed by the Registrar.

18. Arms of the University
(1) Consent to use or reproduce the Arms of the University may only be conferred by resolution of the Senate (including, without limitation, pursuant to a delegation of authority conferred under section 17 of the Act). No person, body or organisation may use the Arms except in accordance with this Rule.
(2) Notwithstanding Rule 18(1), anyone, person, body or organisation (including any club, society, foundation or other body established within the University) which, before this Rule commenced, had authority to use or reproduce the Arms of the University, may continue to do so, subject to this Rule and any terms imposed as a condition of such use or reproduction.

19. Arms design
(1) The Arms of the University may only be used, reproduced or represented in a design or format approved by the Senate from time to time.
(2) No other design or format representing the Arms of the University may be used, except with the approval of the Senate.
(3) Any design or format representing the Arms which:
(a) exists when this Rule commences; and
(b) has previously been approved by the Senate, may continue to be used, subject to this Rule and to any terms imposed as a condition of such use.
(4) Any person or body to whom the Senate, before the commencement of this Rule, has given approval to use, reproduce or otherwise deal with the Arms may continue to do so after this Rule commences, subject to any terms imposed as a condition of such use, reproduction or dealing.

PART 7 — SENIOR OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY
20. Deputy Vice-Chancellors
(1) The Senate may appoint one or more Deputy Vice-Chancellors.
(2) A Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall assist the Vice-Chancellor as the Vice-Chancellor may require.
(3) A Deputy Vice-Chancellor is, while holding office as Deputy Vice-Chancellor, a member of the Academic Board and its committees, and of every Faculty, College Board and Board of Studies.

21. Pro-Vice-Chancellors
(1) The Senate may appoint one or more Pro-Vice-Chancellors.
(2) A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall assist the Vice-Chancellor as the Vice-Chancellor may require.

22. University Librarian
(1) The University Librarian shall, under the Vice-Chancellor, be responsible for the operation and management of the University Library and shall assist the Vice-Chancellor on such other matters as the Vice-Chancellor may require.
(2) The University Librarian is, while holding office as University Librarian, a member of every Faculty, College Board and Board of Studies.
(3) The University Librarian may nominate another member of staff of the Library to act as a member of a Faculty, College Board or Board of Studies in the University Librarian’s place.

PART 8 — INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY
Division 1: Preliminary
23. Introduction
(1) Universities are places of scholarship and research. Those who work in the University value excellence in teaching and research and assume responsibility for the acquisition, generation and dissemination of knowledge in the most general way. Intrinsic to this process is the need to have open channels of communication and to be able to engage in discussion freely and without inhibition. One of the most attractive features of working in an academic environment is this aspect of academic freedom.
(2) Within this knowledge-based environment, occasions will arise when work is done which has potential value beyond simply its knowledge base. The most obvious way in which this can occur is through the generation of inventions or innovative ideas which have possible commercial value. Other examples include software packages, which might be marketable, or creative works which have a monetary value to others. Work of this nature can be done deliberately by practising academics, or such innovations may simply arise by chance as part of the normal pursuit of academic activity. However they occur, their existence raises a question about how such work can and should be handled for the best interests of the people involved, the University, and society at large. For example, the premature publication of an invention may prevent subsequent patent coverage and thus impact negatively on a future income stream. Similarly, a piece of teaching material, which was generated for a specific course within the University, may be highly sought after by others and thus be deemed to have a monetary value. Matters such as these inevitably impinge on the ethos and values that drive our normal knowledge-based activities. The University needs to consider how best to address these issues in a way which retains as much as possible of the important features that make the University an exciting and creative place in which to work, but at the same time protects the financial and commercial potential of the innovations.
(3) This document outlines policies which have been developed to address these matters. These policies represent a compromise between the competing demands of academic freedom and commercial reality. To the maximum extent possible, however, the policies have been designed to retain traditional academic values, and existing freedoms of individual academics. Within these constraints, the policies also reflect the quite reasonable societal expectation that universities demonstrate that they are giving ‘value’ back to society for the funds invested in them. The universities have responsibility to manage the resources given to them in an effective way, and in a way which reflects the intentions of those who provide most of our support.
(4) In dealing with intellectual property issues, the University cannot treat students the same as staff. Students differ from staff in two important respects: they are not employees of the University, and the University has an obligation to them to facilitate their progress toward the completion of their studies.

Definitions
In this Part: Business Liaison Office means the administrative unit of the University of Sydney that has that name, or any replacement of it; intellectual property means any intellectual property rights, including:
(a) patents, copyright, rights in circuit layouts, plant breeder’s rights, registered designs, trademarks and the right to have confidential information kept confidential; and
25. Preliminary overview of types of intellectual property

(1) Rule 25 is a brief guide provided only as general information, and is not intended to provide an exhaustive explanation or act as a substitute for professional legal advice.

(2) Copyright is the exclusive right to deal with intellectual property in certain ways for a limited period of time, and the copyright period is prescribed in the Copyright Act 1968 (Cth) and depends on factors such as the type of work involved and whether it is published. Copyright in Australia does not have to be registered, but it is desirable to signify claim to copyright ownership by including on the work the copyright symbol plus the name of the copyright owner and the year of creation of the work.

(3) The Copyright Act provides copyright protection for the following types of works:

(a) literary works (including computer software);
(b) collective works (for example, a journal containing contributions by a number of authors);
(c) dramatic works;
(d) musical works;
(e) adaptations of literary, dramatic or musical works;
(f) artistic works;
(g) paintings, sculptures, drawings, engravings and photographs;
(h) buildings or models of buildings;
(i) works of artistic craftsmanship.

(4) A patent is an exclusive right to manufacture, license, sell, import or otherwise use an invention that is commercially useful and novel. That exclusive right is conditional upon full public disclosure of the invention. Note that human beings and biological processes for human reproduction cannot be patented. Patents must be registered under the Patents Act 1990 (Cth).

(5) A trademark is a sign or a mark, which is used to distinguish one type of goods or services from another, and is an exclusive right to apply the trademark to certain goods or services, including sale and licensing rights. Trademarks can be depicted in a number of ways, including letters, words, numerals, logos, colour, sound or scent. Trademarks can be unregistered or else registered under the Trademarks Act 1995 (Cth). Unregistered trademarks are protected under common law, or else by legislation such as the Trade Practices Act 1974 (Cth). However, the trademark owner must be able to establish a continuous reputation for that trademark.

(6) New or original designs (which can be 2 dimensional shapes or configurations or 3 dimensional patterns or ornamentations) may be registered under the Designs Act 1906 (Cth), which confers an exclusive right to manufacture, sell, license or import items to which that design is applied. Designs do not include principles or methods of construction.

(7) Original layout designs for integrated circuits or computer chips may be registered under the Circuit Layouts Act 1989 (Cth), which confers an exclusive right to copy the layout, to manufacture, sell or distribute circuits made from the layout, and to license circuit layout rights.

(8) New varieties of plants (but not protected plant varieties) may be registered under the Plant Breeder's Rights Act 1994 (Cth), which confers an exclusive right to produce, reproduce, sell, import or export the plant variety registered.

(9) Confidential information consists of trade secrets, know-how or other information that involves an obligation of confidentiality, for example, as between employers and employees. There is no legislation available to protect confidential information: common law principles apply and protection depends on the relationship between the parties, for example, the signing of a confidentiality agreement.

26. Members of academic and non-academic staff

(1) The University will not assert ownership of any intellectual property over materials covered by the Copyright Act unless a contract has been entered into with a third party to the contrary. The originator may deal with such intellectual property as owner and the University agrees that, upon request, it will assign any right to the originator that it may have in such intellectual property. The University has the right to retain a copy of original information and data if this is essential to the maintenance of an established program in the University. The only exceptions to this are:

(a) computer software: if a staff member (academic or non-academic) generates computer software as part of their normal activities, then this will be treated as the same as inventions. However, if a person is specifically employed by the University to write or develop computer software, then this will be treated as a copyright work created in pursuance of that person's employment for the purposes of s35(6) of the Copyright Act, and the University will assert copyright ownership as employer, and the staff member will not be entitled to any share of income generated through commercialisation.

(b) teaching materials: if a staff member creates teaching materials as part of his or her normal activities, the University will not assert copyright ownership. However, the University will assert the right to retain a copy of those materials (not including lecture notes) for educational purposes only, if this is essential to maintain an established teaching program in the University. If a person is specifically employed by the University to produce teaching materials, then this will be treated as a copyright work created in pursuance of that person's employment for the purposes of s35(6) of the Copyright Act, and the University will assert copyright ownership as employer. The University may, however, in its absolute discretion, grant a non-exclusive licence to the author to use those materials for other teaching purposes only, provided this is not in direct competition with any courses taught at the University.

(2) The University will assert ownership rights as employer in respect of all other forms of intellectual property. However, staff will be entitled to a share of income as set out in more detail below.

27. Students

(1) Students own any intellectual property they create pursuant to their studies, unless they sign an agreement relinquishing ownership. A standard University
agreement is available for this purpose. Any signing away of a student’s intellectual property rights must be given freely, in full knowledge of what they are doing. A student’s intellectual property rights must not be a condition of enrolment in the University under any circumstances.

(2) There may be circumstances where student involvement in a particular research program is subject to assignment of intellectual property rights (for example, where research is funded by a third party). In such cases, it is the responsibility of the Head of the research project to advise the student as follows before the student is allowed to participate in the project:

(a) that the student is required to assign his or her intellectual property rights; and

(b) that the student should seek independent legal advice (which can be arranged through the Students’ Representative Council or the Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association) about his or her rights.

(3) The University will pay any stamp duty assessable on an instrument assigning a student’s intellectual property rights to the University.

28. Visitors to the University
(1) Before a visitor attends any University facility or participates in a University program, he or she may be required to sign as a condition of that attendance or participation an agreement to keep intellectual property and information that relates to it confidential and to transfer intellectual property created or developed by the visitor to the University.

(2) In the absence of such an agreement, the University makes no claim on any intellectual property that a visitor creates or develops in a research project that is conducted using the University’s facilities.

Division 3: Reporting and exploiting intellectual property

29. Reporting by staff members
(1) Members of staff who believe they have generated intellectual property over which the University asserts ownership as specified in this Part must report its creation, through their Head of Department or Unit, to the Business Liaison Office as soon as possible.

(2) The University then has 8 weeks from the time the Business Liaison Office is notified in which to assess whether it wishes to proceed with protecting or commercialising that intellectual property. This 8 week period may be extended by mutual consent.

(3) Members of staff who give notice under Rule 29(1) are responsible for taking all reasonable steps to protect that intellectual property while the University makes its assessment under Rule 29(2). They may seek advice from the Business Liaison Office on how best to do so.

30. Commercialising intellectual property developed by members of staff
(1) If the University, through the Business Liaison Office, decides not to proceed with the protection or commercialisation of the intellectual property within 8 weeks of notification of the intellectual property to the Business Liaison Office, the originator may seek commercial partners elsewhere. This will not prejudice the University’s rights to a share of the income outlined below unless this right is specifically waived by the Vice-Chancellor.

(2) If commercialisation occurs in collaboration with a third party, ownership of intellectual property may need to be negotiated on a case by case basis before that collaboration begins. The originator should be given the opportunity to participate in such negotiations.

(3) Shares of income resulting from intellectual property that is commercialised by the University will be distributed according to the following principles:

(a) until the establishment costs incurred by the University in the commercialisation and registration of a piece of intellectual property are recovered, the originator receives 15% of gross income, the University 85%;

(b) following recovery of establishment costs, first call on income is any continuing protection costs;

(c) once these are covered, income is split a third to the originator, a third to the Department, and a third to the University centre (where there is more than one originator, income is shared according to the individual contribution to the creation, unless otherwise agreed).

31. Reporting and commercialising intellectual property developed by students
If students who create intellectual property wish to seek its commercialisation, they are encouraged to approach the University to do so, in which case the same conditions will apply to them as to staff.

32. Variation of application of this Part in individual circumstances
A staff member, student or visitor may apply to the Vice-Chancellor to vary this policy’s operation. Any agreement which the Vice-Chancellor (or the Vice-Chancellor’s nominee) may make with the applicant must be in writing. Copies must be provided to the applicant, all members of the group participating in the project, the Head of Department or Unit within which the project is being conducted, and the Director of the Business Liaison Office.

33. Use of the University’s Share of Net Revenue from Intellectual Property
Any net revenue received by the University will be paid into the Vice Chancellor’s Innovative Development Fund.

Division 4: Dispute resolution

34. Procedure
(1) If a dispute arises about how to interpret or apply this policy, anyone involved may call for all involved in the work to meet with the Director of the Business Liaison Office (or nominee) within 14 days of the dispute arising with a view to resolving it.

(2) If there is no resolution, or the meeting is not held within 14 days, the matter may be referred to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research), who must attempt to resolve the dispute within 14 days.

(3) If there is still no resolution, the matter may be referred to the Vice-Chancellor, who must decide within 31 days. The Vice-Chancellor’s decision is final.

35. Review Committee
(1) The Intellectual Property Committee is a committee established by the University as at the date this Part comes into effect.

(2) The Committee’s purpose is to monitor this Part’s operation and to seek amendments where this is deemed necessary. The Committee must meet annually or more frequently as required, where it will receive a report from the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research) on the operation of this Part during the preceding twelve months. The Committee will consist of:

(a) the Vice-Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor’s nominee;

(b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research);

(c) the Chair of the Academic Board;

(d) the Chair of the Research Committee of the Academic Board;

(e) one member of academic staff from each of the three academic colleges of the University;

(f) one member of the non-academic staff of the University; and
PART 9 — ADMISSION TO COURSES

Division 1: Preliminary

36. Interpretation
In this Part, unless the contrary intention appears:
(a) course is a program of studies at undergraduate or postgraduate degree, diploma or certificate level unless specified otherwise;
(b) Dean of a Faculty or Dean includes a College Principal or Director, the Dean of the Australian Graduate School of Management Ltd or a Chair of a Board of Studies;
(c) Faculty includes a College Board, Board of Studies or the Australian Graduate School of Management Ltd;
(d) a unit of study or a unit is a stand-alone component of a course.

37. General requirements
(1) Candidates for any of the degrees, diplomas or certificates awarded by the University shall satisfy such requirements for admission to candidature, and at such minimum standards, as may be prescribed from time to time by the Senate on the recommendation of the Academic Board.
(2) The Dean of a Faculty is responsible for the admission of candidates to courses within that Faculty subject to the policies of the Senate and the Academic Board and the authority of the Vice-Chancellor.
(3) The Dean of a Faculty may permit any person to enrol as a non-award student in a specified unit of study within that Faculty.
(4) A person admitted to candidature for a course shall enrol in accordance with the procedures determined by the University from time to time.
(5) The Academic Board is responsible for the recognition of institutions, programs and courses under this rule.

38. Quotas
(1) Admission to courses at the University will be determined by the standard achieved by applicants in the relevant entry qualification, including any additional specified selection criteria, in the light of:
(a) the number of places available in a course or unit of study (quotas); and
(b) the number of applicants competing for places.
(2) The Vice-Chancellor may determine quotas for commencing students in courses, in units of study and in special categories of admission on the basis of such measures of merit and upon such notice as the Vice-Chancellor may think proper.
(3) The Vice-Chancellor may, on the advice of the Academic Board, determine quotas in particular units of study for continuing students.
(4) The University may decline to admit to any course or unit of study any applicant for whom appropriate and satisfactory provision cannot be made.

Division 2: Fees and other charges

39. Requirements
(1) Except as provided in Rule 39(2), an applicant for enrolment in the University or a student enrolled in the University:
(a) shall pay such fees and other charges as the Senate, on the advice of the Finance Committee, may determine from time to time;
(b) shall pay those fees and other charges at such times as the Senate may determine from time to time; and
(c) shall not attend any lecture, tutorial, class or other form of tuition or any examination, nor undertake any supervised study or investigation if the fees and other charges referred to above have not been duly paid.
(2) The Vice-Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor's nominee, may, by an authority given in writing to an applicant for enrolment in the University or to a student enrolled in the University:
(a) exempt that applicant or student from payment of, or permit deferment of, such of the fees and other charges referred to in Rule 39(1)(a) as may be specified in the authority; and
(b) permit that applicant or student to attend such lectures, tutorials, classes and other forms of tuition or such examinations, or to undertake such supervised study or investigation, as may be specified in the authority.
(3) Except with the permission of the Vice-Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor's nominee, a person who has received an authority to defer any of the fees and charges set out in Rule 39(1)(a) shall not be awarded a degree, diploma or certificate of the University until those deferred fees and charges have been duly paid.

Division 3: Eligibility for admission to undergraduate courses for local applicants

40. Secondary and tertiary studies and other qualifications
Applicants shall become eligible for consideration for admission to candidature for the undergraduate courses of the University if they complete secondary or tertiary studies or other qualifications as set out below at the minimum standard required for admission.

41. Secondary studies
(1) Applicants shall become eligible for consideration for admission to candidature if they successfully complete:
(a) a program of study at the NSW Higher School Certificate examination (HSC) leading to the calculation of a Universities Admission Index (UAIs) or a University of Sydney Tertiary Education Rank (TER) prior to the 1998 HSC in accordance with procedures prescribed from time to time by the New South Wales Vice-Chancellor's Conference; or
(b) a state or territory school-leaving examination equivalent to the HSC; or
(c) any other school-leaving examination, within or outside Australia, provided that the program of study and the standard of the examination are considered to be equivalent to the program and the standard required of candidates for the HSC.
(2) The University will accept conversion of interstate or overseas school-leaving results according to procedures agreed to from time to time by the Academic Board.
(3) The Academic Board is responsible for approval of additional procedures relating to the UAI or TER used as a basis for admission.

42. Tertiary studies
(1) Applicants shall become eligible for consideration for admission to candidature if they successfully complete the equivalent of at least 2 full-time semesters of approved tertiary study.
(2) Except where specifically provided otherwise in the resolutions of the course(s) concerned, in determining eligibility for admission, consideration shall normally be given to an applicant's record of both tertiary and secondary studies, unless the applicant does not have acceptable secondary qualifications, in which case only the tertiary record will be considered.
43. Other Qualifications

(1) Applicants shall become eligible for consideration for admission to candidature if they successfully complete:
   (a) an approved University preparation program which was commenced as an international student; or
   (b) another preparatory course provided that the program of study and standard of the examination are considered to be equivalent to the program and standard required of candidates for the HSC; or
   (c) another approved form of prior learning.

(2) The Academic Board is responsible for the approval of preparatory programs of study or prior learning referred to in this Rule 43(1).

Division 4: Special admission to undergraduate courses for local applicants

44. Mature-age applicants

Applicants shall become eligible for consideration for admission to candidature under the Mature-age Entry Scheme if they will be at least 21 years of age on 1 March in the year of admission; and
   (a) do not have a competitive UAI or TER or equivalent;
   (b) have not completed a minimum of the equivalent of two full-time semesters of a relevant Associate Diploma, Diploma, Bachelor's degree or higher qualification at a recognised tertiary institution; and
   (c) have completed an approved university preparation course or other course of study or possess appropriate prior learning and/or experience in accordance with criteria determined by the Undergraduate Studies Committee of the Academic Board.

45. Educationally disadvantaged applicants

Applicants shall become eligible for consideration for admission to candidature if they, in the opinion of the Undergraduate Studies Committee of the Academic Board, have been educationally disadvantaged and satisfy the requirements for consideration under either:
   (a) the Broadway Scheme; or
   (b) the Educational Disadvantage Admission Scheme.

46. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander applicants

Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander persons shall become eligible for consideration for admission to candidature if they satisfy the requirements for admission under the Cadigal Scheme.

47. Admission on basis of earlier qualifications

A person who has satisfied the University's requirements for admission under earlier by-laws or resolutions of the Senate previously in force may be admitted under these resolutions provided the minimum standard required for admission as converted at the time of application is met.

48. Approval of schemes

The Academic Board is responsible for the approval of the schemes referred to in this Division.

Division 5: Eligibility for admission to undergraduate courses for international applicants

49. Selection criteria

(1) Applicants shall become eligible for consideration for admission to candidature for the undergraduate courses of the University if they successfully complete one or more of the secondary and tertiary studies or other qualifications as set out Division 4 of this Part.

(2) Subject to confirmation by the Undergraduate Studies Committee of the Academic Board, the Dean of each Faculty shall set academic selection criteria for each course that should ensure that those admitted as international students will have a reasonable likelihood of success.

50. Immigration status

Applicants who are not Australian citizens or permanent residents must hold an appropriate immigration authority enabling them to undertake courses of study in Australia.

Division 6: Additional selection criteria, entry requirement prerequisites and assumed knowledge for local and international students

51. General

Applicants shall become eligible for consideration for admission to candidature to particular courses if they satisfy such other selection criteria as may be prescribed by the Senate or the Academic Board.

52. Additional entry requirements

Additional entry requirements may be prescribed. These are additional selection criteria that must be satisfied before applicants are admitted to candidature for particular courses.

53. Prerequisites

(1) For enrolment in some units of study, applicants must successfully complete specified subjects in the HSC or equivalent or an audition. These are called prerequisites.

(2) Prerequisites apply to some foreign languages, where first year units of study are given at a number of different levels. A prescribed level of knowledge may be necessary before a student is admitted to the higher level units of study.

54. Assumed knowledge

(1) For some first year units of study, students are assumed to have reached a certain level of knowledge, expressed in terms of programs studied and performance achieved at the HSC or equivalent.

(2) Students who have not reached the level of knowledge assumed may enrol in any unit of study as part of a course for which they have received an offer of a place, but before enrolling they should undertake any supplementary work recommended. Information on the supplementary work is available from the relevant department.

(3) Students who proceed with the units of study for which they have not previously reached the specified level of assumed knowledge place themselves at considerable disadvantage.

55. English language requirements

(1) Students are required to meet the University's English language requirements, as determined by the Academic Board, as a condition of admission.

(2) The Academic Board is responsible for approval of changes to program requirements.

Division 7: Deferred admission of commencing undergraduate applicants

56. Conditions of deferment

(1) Persons admitted to candidature for undergraduate courses on the basis of secondary studies completed in the preceding year may be permitted to defer commencement of studies for a maximum period of 1 year, provided that:
   (a) they are not undertaking another tertiary course unless that course has a direct bearing on the deferred course;
   (b) applicants granted deferment from a course at the Sydney Conservatorium of Music are required to complete a further satisfactory audition prior to commencement of studies.
Division 8: Granting credit

57. Credit for previous study or recognised prior learning

A candidate may be granted credit towards the requirements of a course on the basis of previous study or recognised prior learning. Credit will be granted in accordance with Academic Board policy and the specific resolutions for the course concerned. Candidates granted credit are also described as having been admitted with advanced standing.

(2) Generally, credit will not be granted for units of study completed more than 10 years before admission to candidature for the course concerned.
(3) When granting credit for units of study, faculties may impose requirements with respect to progression to more advanced units within a particular course and with respect to the time limits for completion of the course.
(4) A candidate seeking credit for units of study completed towards an uncompleted course should indicate that he or she has abandoned credit in respect of that course.
(5) A graduate may be granted a limited amount of credit in respect of a completed course. Except where provided otherwise in the specific resolutions for the course concerned, a graduate who is admitted to candidature for a degree of bachelor with credit for completed units of study shall attend units of study for the equivalent of at least two full-time years in that course, unless additional credit from an uncompleted course or courses has also been granted.

58. Credit for units of study after exclusion from another institution

A student who has been admitted to candidature for a course at the University of Sydney after having been excluded, or having been asked to show good cause why he or she should not be excluded, from another tertiary institution, should not be automatically granted credit for units of study completed at the other institution. Such a student may, however, at the discretion of the faculty concerned, be granted credit for or exemption from or in particular units of study on the grounds of the work completed at the other institution.

Division 9: Concurrent enrolment

59. Approval must be sought

(1) A candidate for a course at the University of Sydney must seek approval from the Deans of the Faculties concerned before enrolling in a further concurrent course or courses at any level, other than approved combined degree programs.
(2) A candidate enrolled in more than one course (other than approved combined degree programs) may not count any particular unit of study towards meeting the requirements of more than one of those courses, other than satisfying prerequisite, co-requisite and qualifying requirements.

Division 10: Admission to candidature for postgraduate courses

60. Admission requirements

(1) Admission requirements for each postgraduate course are defined within the resolutions of the Senate relating to that course in terms of the minimum qualifications required of University graduates.
(2) A Dean may admit to candidature for any postgraduate course an applicant who:
(a) is either:
   a graduate of another institution holding equivalent qualifications that should ensure that a person admitted to candidacy will make satisfactory progress; or
   (ii) is considered to have standing equivalent to that required of a graduate of the University who is qualified for admission to candidacy for the degree or diploma concerned;
   and
(b) is considered to be suitably prepared in the particular field of study in which the applicant proposes to be a candidate.
(3) Qualifications obtained subsequently to those referred to in Rule 60(2)(a) may be taken into account in the assessment referred to in Rule 60(2)(b).

Division 11: Conditions of postgraduate study

61. Conditions

(1) Subject to the approval of the supervisor, head of a department and Faculty, a candidate for a postgraduate research course shall pursue the program of advanced study and research either:
   (a) within the University including its research stations and teaching hospitals;
   (b) on fieldwork either in the field or in libraries, museums or other repositories;
   (c) within industrial laboratories or research institutions or other institutions considered by the faculty concerned to provide adequate facilities for that candidature; or
   (d) within a professional working environment; and shall attend at the University for such consultation with the supervisor and shall participate in such departmental and faculty seminars as shall annually be specified.
(2) A candidate shall be regarded as engaging in work within the University if he or she is undertaking approved distance and/or off-campus study, this being a mode of study in which the student would not be in regular physical attendance on a designated campus of the University.
(3) Except in respect to a candidate undertaking approved distance and/or off-campus study, a candidate pursuing candidature outside Australia must also complete a cumulative minimum period of candidature within the University that, in the case of a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy is a minimum of two semesters, and in the case of a research Master's candidate is a minimum of 1 semester.

62. Review of progress

Each year after admission the head of department and supervisor must review the progress of each candidate, the nature of the supervision arrangements and determine detailed conditions for the following year.

PART 10 — COURSES AND EXAMINATIONS

63. Definition

In this Part, course means a course required under a resolution of the Senate to be completed by a candidate for a degree or a diploma.

64. Content and completion of courses

(1) For the purposes of the by-law, rules and resolutions of the Senate, a candidate completes a course if the candidate:
   (a) attends the lectures and other classes (if any) provided in respect of the course;
(b) satisfactorily completes the written and other work (if any) required to be completed in the course; and
(c) passes the examinations (if any) required to be completed in the course.

(2) A course shall consist of such lectures and other classes, such written and other work and such examinations as may be determined by the faculty, board of studies of graduate school concerned.

(3) A person permitted to enrol in a course shall do so in accordance with the procedures determined from time to time by the Registrar.

(4) In determining the results of a candidate in any course, the whole of the candidate’s work in the course may be taken into account.

65. Award of honours

(1) A candidate in a course for the degree of bachelor (other than a fourth year honours course in the Faculty of Arts or Science), whose work is, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners concerned, of sufficient merit, shall be awarded high distinction, distinction or credit.

(2) The award of honours shall be reserved to indicate special proficiency at graduation, and honours in any degree shall be awarded only in accordance with the requirements for the degree concerned.

66. Repeating courses

A candidate who repeats a course shall, unless granted exemption by the dean of the faculty or chairperson of the board or studies or graduate school concerned:
(a) reattend the lectures and other classes (if any) provided in respect of the course;
(b) satisfactorily complete again the written and other work (if any) required to be completed in the course; and
(c) reattend the examinations in respect of the course.

67. Miscellaneous

(1) A candidate for a degree or diploma who has completed a course prescribed for that degree or diploma may, upon application made to the Registrar, receive a certificate to that effect signed by the Registrar.

(2) Details of courses shall be published in such manner as the Senate determines.

PART 11 — AWARDING DEGREES, DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES

Division 1: Preliminary

68. Awards (including honorary degrees)

(1) The Senate may confer such degrees of bachelor, master and doctor and award such diplomas and certificates as the Senate may determine from time to time.

(2) The Senate may determine the requirements to be satisfied by candidates for a degree, diploma or certificate for the award of the degree, diploma or certificate concerned.

(3) The Senate may confer ad eundem gradum any of the degrees available within the University upon graduates of such other universities and other tertiary institutions as the Senate may from time to time approve.

Division 2: Requirements for degrees, diplomas and certificates

69. New and amended award programs and courses

(1) The Senate has resolved that the procedures for consideration, and deadlines for submission of proposals for new and amended award programs and courses will be determined by the Academic Board.

(2) Refer to the Guidelines for Proposals for New and Amended Postgraduate Courses of the Graduate Studies Committee; and the Approval Mechanisms for New or Amended Courses of Study of the Undergraduate Studies Committee.

Division 3: Higher Doctorates

70. Applicability of this Division

This Division applies to the following degrees:
(a) Doctor of Science in Agriculture
(b) Doctor of Agricultural Economics
(c) Doctor of Architecture
(d) Doctor of Letters
(e) Doctor of Dental Science
(f) Doctor of Science in Economics
(g) Doctor of Letters in Education
(h) Doctor of Engineering
(i) Doctor of Laws
(k) Doctor of Music
(l) Doctor of Science
(m) Doctor of Social Work
(n) Doctor of Veterinary Science.

71. Published works

(1) The Academic Board may, on the recommendation of the faculty or board of studies concerned, award the appropriate degree of doctor for published work which, in the opinion of the examiners, has been generally recognised by scholars in the field concerned as a distinguished contribution to knowledge or creative achievement.

(2) Without limiting the generality of Rule 71(1), the published work may be regarded as a distinguished contribution to knowledge if:
(a) it represents a significant advance in knowledge in its chosen field; or
(b) it has given rise to or is a major part of a significant debate in scholarly books and journals among recognised scholars in its chosen field; or
(c) it has directly given rise to significant changes in the direction of research or of practice of a newer generation of recognised scholars in its chosen field.

72. Application procedure

(1) An applicant for admission to candidature must satisfy the eligibility for admission criteria in Rules 73, 74 and 75 and be considered under the preliminary assessment procedure specified in Rule 77 before being permitted to enrol as a candidate for the degree.

(2) An applicant should submit to the Registrar:
(a) an application which states the degree being applied for; gives details of academic qualifications held; and gives details of association with the University;
(b) a list of the published work which it is proposed to submit for examination; and
(c) a description of the theme of the published work and, where there is a large number of publications whose dates range over a period of time and which contain some range of subject matter, a statement of how these are related to one another and to the theme.

73. Eligibility for admission

(1) An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Science must have qualified for the award of a degree of the University of Sydney and have met the specific requirements of Rule 73(2), or shall satisfy the requirements of Rule 74.

(2) (a) An applicant for the degree of Doctor of Dental Science must have qualified for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery.
(b) An applicant for the degree of Doctor of Divinity must have qualified for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Divinity.
(c) An applicant for the degree of Doctor of Medicine must have qualified for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Medicine.
(d) An applicant for the degree of Doctor of Music must have qualified for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Music, or for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Arts including a 3 year sequence of courses in Music.

(e) An applicant for the degree of Doctor of Veterinary Science must have qualified for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Science.

74. Awards to non-graduates
(1) The Academic Board, on the recommendation of the faculty or board of studies concerned, may admit as a candidate for the degree of doctor an applicant, not being a graduate of the University of Sydney, who:
   (a) is either a graduate of another university or institution or is a person who is accepted by that faculty or board of studies and by the Academic Board as having standing equivalent to that required of a graduate of the University; and
   (b) in the case of an applicant for one of the degrees of doctor referred to in Rule 73(2), is accepted by the faculty or board of studies concerned as having standing equivalent to that required in that Rule; and
   (c) has been a full-time member of the academic staff of the University for at least 3 years, or has had such a similar significant involvement with the teaching and research of the University as the Academic Board, on the recommendation of the faculty or board of studies concerned, considers equivalent.

(2) A candidate admitted under Rule 73 must be a graduate of at least 5 years' standing before the degree of doctor can be awarded.

(3) A candidate admitted under Rule 74(1) must have held the qualification by virtue of which he or she was admitted for at least 5 years before the degree of doctor can be awarded.

75. Nature of work to be submitted
(1) The publications submitted for examination shall be a record of original research undertaken by the candidate, who shall state the sources from which the information was derived, the extent to which the work of others has been made use of, and the portion of the work claimed as original.

(2) The publications submitted for the degree of Doctor of Letters shall include at least one substantial work.

(3) A major musical work or works of the candidate's own composition may be submitted for the degree of Doctor of Music.

(4) If the publications submitted, whether published in the candidate's sole name or under joint authorship, record work carried out conjointly, the candidate shall state the extent to which the candidate was responsible for the initiation, conduct or direction of such conjoint research, however published.

(5) Where the principal publications, as distinct from any supporting papers, incorporate work previously submitted for a degree in this or in any other university, the candidate shall clearly indicate which portion of the publications was so submitted.

76. Preliminary assessment
(1) The dean of the faculty or chairperson of the board of studies concerned shall appoint, in respect of each application made, a committee normally comprising 5 persons being:
   (a) the dean of the faculty or chairperson of the board of studies concerned;
   (b) the head of the department and the professor most closely associated with the field of the applicant's work; and
   (c) other persons appointed by the dean or chairperson.

(2) The committee shall consider whether the applicant is eligible for admission to candidature, whether the published work is in a field appropriate for the nominated degree and which the faculty is competent to examine at that level and, if so, shall make an assessment of the prima facie worthiness for examination of the published work in terms of Rule 71 of these resolutions.

(3) The committee, if it finds that a prima facie case exists, shall recommend to the faculty or board of studies concerned that it recommend to the Academic Board:
   (a) the admission to candidature if not qualified under Rule 73; and
   (b) the appointment of at least three examiners of whom at least 2 shall be external examiners.

(4) The Academic Board may appoint further examiners in addition to those recommended by the faculty or board of studies.

77. Enrolment
After the Academic Board has admitted the applicant, if necessary, and appointed examiners, the applicant shall submit to the Registrar five copies of the published work and of the description of the theme of the published work and shall enrol as a candidate at the next enrolment period.

78. Examination
(1) Each examiner shall make a separate report as to whether the published work meets the requirements as specified in Rule 71 of being generally recognised by scholars in the field concerned as a distinguished contribution to knowledge.

(2) The reports of the examiners shall be considered by the committee appointed under Rule 76(1) and a recommendation made to the faculty or board of studies concerned which shall take note of the terms of Rule 71.

(3) The faculty or board of studies may:
   (a) recommend to the Academic Board that the degree be awarded;
   (b) recommend to the Academic Board that the degree not be awarded;
   (c) recommend to the Academic Board the appointment of a further examiner or examiners.

(4) In making its report to the Academic Board under Rule 78, the faculty or board of studies shall transmit the names of the examiners and the substance of their reports.

(5) The Academic Board shall determine the result of the candidature.

(6) On the award of the degree the Registrar shall lodge one bound copy of the published work with the University Librarian.

Division 3: Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

79. Admission to candidature
(1) An applicant for admission as a candidate for the degree shall, except as provided in Rules 79(2) and (3), hold or have fulfilled all the requirements for:
   (a) the degree of master, or
   (b) the degree of bachelor with first or second class honours.

(2) A faculty may admit as a candidate for the degree an applicant holding the degree of bachelor without first or second class honours after the applicant has passed a qualifying examination at a standard equivalent to the bachelor's degree with first or second class honours, provided that a faculty may exempt an applicant from the qualifying examination if the applicant has obtained a high distinction or distinction in the highest course available in the subject or subjects relevant to the proposed course of advanced study and research.

(3) The Academic Board has endorsed an interpretation of the qualifying examination as including completion of a period of relevant full-time or part-time advanced study and research towards a master's degree in the University of Sydney, at such a standard as would demonstrate to
the satisfaction of the faculty that the candidate is suitably prepared in the particular field of study to undertake candidature for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

(4) The Academic Board may, in accordance with this Rule, admit as a candidate for the degree an applicant holding qualifications which, in the opinion of the faculty concerned and of the Academic Board, are equivalent to those prescribed in Rule 79(1) or (2) and such candidate shall proceed to the degree under such conditions as the Academic Board may prescribe.

(5) An applicant for admission to candidature shall submit to the faculty concerned:
(a) a proposed course of advanced study and research, approved by the head of the department in which the work is to be carried out, to be undertaken by the applicant in a department of the University, and satisfactory evidence of adequate training and ability to pursue the proposed course.
(b) The faculty may require a candidate, as part of the evidence of the candidate's training and ability to pursue the proposed course, to pass a special examination.

(6) A reference in this Rule 79 to a department includes a reference to one or more departments, one or more schools, an interdepartmental committee and an interschool committee.

80. Probationary acceptance
(1) A candidate may be accepted by a faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding one year and upon completion of this probationary period, the faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.
(2) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary period under Rule 80(1), the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of such acceptance.

81. Control of candidature
(1) Each candidate shall pursue his or her course of advanced study and research wholly under the control of the University.
(2) Where a candidate is employed by an institution other than the University, the faculty or college board may require a statement by that employer acknowledging that the candidature will be under the control of the University.

82. Other studies during the candidature
A candidate may be required by the head of department or the supervisor to attend lectures, seminar courses or practical work courses or to undertake courses and, if required, the assessment for such courses, subject to the approval of any other head of department concerned.

83. Earliest date for submission
(1) Except as provided in Rule 83(2), a candidate may not submit a thesis for examination earlier than the end of the sixth semester of candidature.
(2) A faculty or college board may permit a candidate holding any of the following qualifications of the University of Sydney or from such other institution as the faculty or college board may approve, to submit a thesis for examination not earlier than the end of the fourth semester of candidature:
(a) a degree of master completed primarily by research;
(b) both the degrees of Bachelor of Dental Surgery with honours and Bachelor of Science (Dental) with honours;
(c) both the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine with honours and Bachelor of Science (Medical) with honours; or
(d) both the degrees of Bachelor of Veterinary Science with honours and Bachelor of Science (Veterinary) with honours.

(3) Notwithstanding Rules 83(1) and (2) a faculty may, on the recommendation of the head of department and supervisor concerned, permit a candidate to submit a thesis for examination up to one semester earlier than prescribed if, in the opinion of the faculty, evidence has been produced that the candidate has made exceptional progress in his or her candidature.

84. Latest date for submission
(1) Except as provided in Rules 84(2) to (4), a candidate shall submit the thesis for examination not later than the end of the tenth semester of candidature.
(2) A candidate who is a full-time member of the academic staff of the University shall submit the thesis for examination not later than the end of the 14th semester of candidature.
(3) A candidate whose candidature has been part-time throughout shall submit the thesis for examination not later than the end of the 14th semester of candidature.
(4) A faculty or college board may permit a candidate to submit the thesis for examination after a period of time greater than the maximum periods specified.

85. Credit for previous studies
(1) A candidate who, at the date of admission to candidature, has completed not less than 6 months as a candidate for the degree of master in any faculty or board of studies of the University of Sydney, may be permitted by the faculty concerned to be credited for the whole or any part of the period of candidature completed for the degree of master as a period of candidature completed for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, provided that the period of candidature for the degree of master for which credit is sought shall have been a course of full-time or part-time advanced study and research under a supervisor appointed by the faculty or board of studies concerned and directly related to the candidate's proposed course of advanced study and research for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
(2) A candidate who, at the date of admission has completed not less than six months as a candidate for a higher degree in another university or institution may be permitted by the Academic Board, on the recommendation of the faculty concerned, to be credited for the whole or any part of the period of candidature completed for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy of the University of Sydney, provided that:
(a) at the date of admission to candidature for the higher degree of the other university or institution concerned the candidate shall have fulfilled the requirements of Rule 79;
(b) the period of candidature for the higher degree of the other university or institution concerned for which credit is sought shall have been a course of full-time or part-time advanced study and research under a supervisor appointed by the other university or institution concerned and directly related to the candidate's proposed course of advanced study and research in the University of Sydney;
(c) the candidate shall have abandoned candidature for the higher degree of the other university or institution concerned for which credit is sought;
(d) the amount of credit which may be so granted shall not exceed one year; and
(e) no candidate who has been granted credit shall present a thesis for examination for the degree earlier than the end of the second year after acceptance.
(3) The Faculty of Medicine may grant credit not exceeding one year to a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in that Faculty who has submitted documented evidence of having previously completed supervised study towards the degree of Doctor of Medicine of The University of Sydney.

86. Appointment of supervisors
(1) The faculty or college board, on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, shall appoint a suitably qualified supervisor for each candidate to take primary responsibility for the conduct of the candidature and to be responsible for the progress of the candidature to the head of department and the faculty or college board concerned.
(2) The faculty or college board, on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, shall normally also appoint one or more associate supervisors for each candidate to assist in the supervision of that candidate.
(3) The faculty or college board, on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, shall appoint an acting supervisor during any absence of the supervisor from the University for a period of more than one month.

87. Qualifications of supervisor
(1) A person appointed as a supervisor must be either:
   (a) a member of the academic staff;
   (b) a member of the senior research staff;
   (c) a person upon whom the Senate has conferred an academic title or a clinical academic title; or
   (d) such other member of the staff of the University as may be considered appropriate in a particular case by the Committee for Graduate Studies.
(2) A person appointed as an associate supervisor must:
   (a) hold the qualifications referred to in Rule 87(1);
   (b) have been appointed as an honorary associate of the University; or
   (c) have been appointed as an associate supervisor within the faculty by the dean of the faculty concerned.

88. Location
(1) Subject to the annual approval of the supervisor, head of department and faculty or college board, the candidate shall pursue the course of advanced study and research either:
   (a) within the University including its research stations and teaching hospitals;
   (b) on fieldwork either in the field or in libraries, museums or other repositories;
   (c) within industrial laboratories or research institutions or other institutions considered by the faculty or college board concerned to provide adequate facilities for that candidature; or
   (d) within a professional working environment; and shall attend at the University for such consultation with the supervisor and shall participate in such departmental and faculty or college seminars as shall annually be specified.
(2) A candidate pursuing candidature outside Australia must also complete a minimum of two semesters of candidature within the University before submission of the thesis.
(3) When recommending the detailed annual conditions for each candidate's particular course of advanced study and research the supervisor and head of department must indicate whether they are satisfied that the proposed supervision arrangements will be satisfactory.

89. Progress
(1) At the end of each year each candidate shall provide evidence of progress to the satisfaction of the supervisor and head of department concerned and any Departmental or Faculty Postgraduate Review Committee.

(2) On the basis of evidence provided, the head of department shall recommend the conditions of candidature to apply for the following year and may require the candidate to provide further evidence of progress at the end of one semester or such other period as the head of department considers appropriate.
(3) If a candidate fails to submit evidence of progress or if the head of department concerned considers that the evidence submitted does not indicate satisfactory progress, the faculty or college board may, on the head's recommendation, call upon that candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the faculty or college board, the candidate does not show good cause the faculty or college board may terminate that candidature or may impose conditions on the continuation of that candidature.

90. The thesis
(1) On completing the course of advanced study and research, a candidate shall present a thesis embodying the results of the work undertaken, which shall be a substantially original contribution to the subject concerned. The candidate shall state, generally in the preface and specifically in notes, the sources from which the information is derived, the animal and human ethical approvals obtained, the extent to which the work of others has been made use of, and the portion of the work the candidate claims as original.
(2) A candidate may also submit in support of the candidature any publication of which the candidate is the sole or joint author. In such a case the candidate must produce evidence to identify satisfactorily the sections of the work for which the candidate is responsible.
(3) Except where the candidature has been governed by an approved cotutelle agreement, a candidate may not present as the thesis any work which has been presented for a degree or diploma at this or another university, but the candidate will not be precluded from incorporating such in the thesis, provided that, in presenting the thesis, the candidate indicates the part of the work which has been so incorporated.
(4) A candidate shall submit to the Registrar four copies of the thesis in a form prescribed by resolution of the Academic Board and four copies of a summary of about 300 words in length.
(5) The thesis shall be accompanied by a certificate from the supervisor stating whether, in the supervisor's opinion, the form of presentation of the thesis is satisfactory.

91. Examination
The procedures for examination shall be prescribed by the Academic Board.

92. Heads of department
A head of department may delegate to a specified member of the academic staff his or her responsibilities under these Rules by countersigning a specific recommendation in respect of a particular candidature or by making, and forwarding to the Registrar, a written statement of delegation of those powers.

93. Definitions
In this Division 3:
   (a) a reference to a department includes a reference to a school; and
   (b) 'Faculty' includes the Australian Graduate School of Management.

Division 4: Higher degree theses

94. Lodgment
(1) In all cases where a higher degree has been awarded, after examination of a thesis the Registrar shall lodge
with the University Librarian one bound copy of the thesis, printed on permanent or acid-free paper.

(2) It is the policy of the Senate that a candidate for a higher degree should not normally be permitted to undertake a program of advanced study and research which is likely to result in the lodgment of a thesis which cannot be available for use immediately, to be read, photocopied or microfilmed.

(3) An applicant for admission to candidature for a higher degree shall be required to acknowledge awareness of this policy when applying for such admission.

(4) Subject to Rules 95 and 96, a higher degree thesis lodged in the University Library or in a departmental library shall be available immediately for use. The University Librarian (or, in the case of a departmental library, the head of department) may supply a photocopy or microform of the thesis to an individual for research or study, or to a library.

(5) Except as provided in Rule 95, a candidate for a higher degree lodging a thesis for examination shall sign the following undertaking:

I ........................................ understand that if I am awarded a higher degree for my thesis entitled ..........................................................*being lodged herewith for examination, the thesis will be lodged in the University Library and be available immediately for use. I agree that the University Librarian (or, in the case of a departmental library, the head of department) may supply a photocopy or microform of the thesis to an individual for research or study or to a library.

Signed..................................... Date..............

95. Use of confidential material

(1) If, at any time between application for admission to candidature and the lodgment of the thesis, it shall appear to the supervisor and to the head of the department that successful prosecution of the candidature will require the use of confidential material which the candidate would not be at liberty fully to disclose in the thesis, the matter shall be reported as soon as practicable to the faculty or board of studies concerned.

(2) The faculty or board of studies may, if it thinks fit, recommend to the Academic Board that the candidate be granted:

(a) permission to include in an appendix to the thesis such material as is essential to the thesis but which, for a limited period, may not be available for general inspection; and

(b) exemption, in respect of such an appendix, from the requirement to give the undertaking specified in Rule 94(5).

(3) Subject to the provisions of Rule 96, if the Academic Board resolves to grant such permission and exemption, the University Librarian shall restrict access, for a period to be specified by the Academic Board, to any appendix referred to in Rule 95(2)(b). This period of restriction shall not exceed five years unless there are exceptional reasons for an extension of the period.

96. Access to restricted thesis

(1) The University Librarian may grant access to an appendix to a thesis which has been restricted in accordance with Rule 95(3), to a scholar who—

(a) demonstrates bona fide concern with the material in that appendix; and

(b) has the written consent of either:

(i) the author of the thesis, or

(ii) the head of the department concerned in a case where the author cannot be contacted, notwithstanding that all reasonable steps have been taken to contact him or her.

(2) Notwithstanding any other provision of these resolutions, the examiners of a thesis, including any committee or board of postgraduate studies of a faculty or board of studies or any committee of the Academic Board which is directly concerned with the examination of such thesis, shall have access to the thesis and any appendix of it for the purposes of any examination or re-examination.

(3) Immediately a candidate for a higher degree lodges the prescribed number of copies of the thesis with the Registrar for examination, the Registrar shall arrange for a label stating the rights of the author under the laws relating to copyright to be affixed to the inside of the front cover of each copy.

97. Public availability of theses

(1) For the purposes of this Part 11, references to 'theses' shall be taken to include also reference to treatises, dissertations and other similar productions where there is a requirement that a copy of the production be lodged by the Registrar with the University Librarian.

(2) The following resolutions relating to public availability of higher degree theses should be read in conjunction with the above:

(3) A candidate for a higher degree who is preparing for publication material in the thesis submitted for the degree, may apply in writing for deferment of the availability of that thesis in the University Library for a specific period of time.

(4) The dean of the faculty or chairperson of the board of studies concerned may, if satisfied that such a deferment is necessary to protect the interests of the applicant:

(a) authorise the Registrar not to lodge the thesis in the Library for a period not exceeding 6 months from the date of award of the degree; and may also

(b) recommend to the Graduate Studies Committee of the Academic Board that a longer period of deferment, or an extension of the original deferment, be approved provided that, except in exceptional circumstances, the total period shall not exceed 12 months.
Rules relating to the Academic Board, 1996
(as amended)

ACADEMIC BOARD

1. Citation and commencement
(1) Citation
These Rules are made by the Senate pursuant to section 37(1) of the Act, and pursuant to Chapter 8 of the University of Sydney Amendment (Academic Governance) By-law 1996.

(2) Commencement
These Rules commence on the day after they are published in accordance with the University of Sydney Amendment (Academic Governance) By-law 1996.

2. Purpose
(1) Defined
The purpose of these Rules is to prescribe the membership, function and procedures of the Academic Board.

3. Dictionary
(1) Definitions
In these Rules:
absolute majority of votes means an amount greater than fifty per cent (50%) of valid votes;
Academic Forum means the Academic Forum established pursuant to the University of Sydney Amendment (Academic Governance) By-law 1996;
academic staff member means any person employed by the University:
(a) for no less than 0.6 of the hours required of a full-time position in any of the academic classifications prescribed by the Senate; and
(b) on a continuing basis or pursuant to an agreement for a fixed term of no less than three years, and member of academic staff has a corresponding meaning;
Act means the University of Sydney Act 1989 (NSW);
Academic Board means a standing committee of the Academic governance Board established pursuant to the rules);
Chair means a person elected as chair of the Academic Board;
Dean means (as the case may be):
(a) a dean of a faculty;
(b) a director or a principal of an academic college; or
(c) the Director of the Graduate School of Business;
Deputy Chair means any person elected as a deputy chair of the Academic Board;
election means an election conducted pursuant to these Rules;
Faculty means (as the case may be):
(a) a faculty as established by its constitution;
(b) a college board as established by its constitution; or
(c) the Graduate School of Business as established by its constitution;
Faculty member means a person who is a member of a Faculty pursuant to a Rule made by the Senate and member of Faculty has a corresponding meaning;
majority means an amount greater than 50%;
non-professorial member of academic staff means a member of the academic staff who is not a professor, and includes the University Librarian;
primary votes means preferences marked on a ballot paper equal to the number of vacancies to be filled and which have equal value;
professor means a member of academic staff who has been appointed or promoted to the position of professor by the Senate;
secondary votes means preferences marked on a ballot paper beyond the primary votes to be allocated in rank order according to their numerical values;
special resolution means a resolution passed by at least two-thirds of all members of the Academic Board who are eligible to vote;
Standing Committee means a standing committee of the Academic Board established pursuant to Rule 13.

4. Functions
(1) Defined
The functions of the Academic Board are to:
(a) advise the Senate and the Vice-Chancellor on all matters relating to and affecting the University’s teaching and research activities and its educational programs, including general advice on the academic priorities and policies of the University;
(b) encourage the maintenance and development of high standards of teaching, scholarship and research;
(c) co-ordinate and maintain an overview of the academic activities of faculties and similar organisational units;
(d) participate in a formal and regular program of review of academic activities of faculties and similar organisational units;
(e) advise the academic aspects of the formulation and review of the University’s strategic plan;
(f) advise the Senate on faculty plans;
(g) advise the Senate and the Vice-Chancellor with respect to policies concerning the academic aspects of the conditions of appointment and employment of academic staff;
(h) consider and report on any matter referred to the Academic Board by the Senate or the Vice-Chancellor;
(i) refer matters to faculties for consideration and report, and refer matters to departments and schools for consideration and report through the faculty under whose supervision they are placed;
(j) consider and take action on reports from faculties;
(k) advise the Senate on any academic submission made to the Senate by a faculty or similar organisational unit; and
(1) exercise other functions delegated by the Senate to the Academic Board.

(2) Sub-committees
The Academic Board or a Standing Committee may establish or dissolve a sub-committee or working party to advise the Academic Board or the Standing Committee (as the case may be) in relation to performance of any of its functions.

5. Constitution of the Academic Board
(1) Membership
The Academic Board consists of:
(a) the Chair elected:
(i) from the academic staff members of the Academic Forum; and
(ii) by all members of the Academic Forum;
(b) five deputy chairs elected:
   (i) from the academic staff members of the Academic Forum; and
   (ii) by all members of the Academic Forum;
(c) one academic staff member from the academic staff members of each Faculty:
   (i) who is not already a member of the Academic Board; and
   (ii) elected by and from the academic staff members of the relevant Faculty;
(d) the deans;
(e) five persons who are professors:
   (i) who are not already members of the Academic Board; and
   (ii) elected by the professors;
(f) five persons who are heads of departments or schools:
   (i) who are not already members of the Academic Board; and
   (ii) elected by the heads of departments and schools;
(g) five persons who are non-professorial members of the academic staff:
   (i) who are not already members of the Academic Board;
   (ii) who are members of the Academic Forum; and
   (iii) elected by the non-professorial academic staff members of the Academic Forum;
(h) the President of Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association;
(i) the President of the Students' Representative Council;
(j) one person elected by and from those persons already elected to hold office as postgraduate student members of Faculties from 1 January in the year following election to the relevant Faculty;
(k) one person elected by and from those persons already elected to hold office as undergraduate student members of Faculties from 1 January in the year following election to the relevant Faculty;
(l) the Vice-Chancellor;
(m) the Deputy Vice-Chancellors; and
(n) the Chair of the Academic Forum.

(2) Gender composition
Members elected pursuant to Rule 5(1)(b), (e), (f) or (g) shall, subject to Rule 41, consist of at least two females and two males.

(3) Allocation of members
For the purpose of an election under Rule 5(1)(c):
(a) the Senate may allocate to any one faculty any member of the academic staff who is not a member of a department or school placed under the supervision of a faculty; and
(b) a member of academic staff who is a member of more than one faculty is entitled to one vote only, through the faculty which supervises that person's department or school.

(4) Voting rights
All members of the Academic Board have voting rights prescribed in these rules.

(5) Cessation of membership
A person ceases to be a member of the Academic Board if that person:
(a) dies;
(b) resigns from the Academic Board;
(c) except those appointed under Rule 5(1)(h) or (i) or elected under Rule 5(1)(j) or (k), ceases to be employed by the University;
(d) where appointed under Rule 5(1)(h) or (i), ceases to hold that position;
(e) where elected under Rule 5(1)(j) or (k), inclusive, ceases to be a student; or
(f) where elected or appointed, is absent from three consecutive ordinary meetings of the Academic Board and is not, within six weeks of the last of those meetings, excused for his or her absence.

6. Observers may speak at meetings
   (1) Rights to speak
   The following persons have a right to speak, but no right to vote, at Board meetings:
   (a) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
   (b) the Assistant Vice-Chancellor;
   (c) the Deputy Principals;
   (d) the University Librarian [unless already elected to the Academic Board under Rule 5(1)(g)]; and
   (e) any person first approved by the Chair.

7. Terms of office
   (1) Elected members
   Subject to Rule 7(3) and except for those members elected pursuant to Rule 5(1)(j) or (k):
   (a) the members of the Academic Board elected at the first election hold office from the date of election; and
   (b) the members of the Academic Board elected at subsequent elections hold office for two years, from 1 January in the year following election.
   (2) Student members
   Subject to Rule 7(3), members of the Academic Board elected pursuant to Rule 5(1)(j) or (k) hold office for one year, from 1 January in the year following election.
   (3) Casual vacancies
   Members of the Academic Board appointed to fill a casual vacancy hold office from the date of appointment until the end of the term of that member's predecessor.
   (4) Re-election
   An elected member of the Academic Board is eligible for re-election, on the conditions that that Board member:
   (a) remains eligible for membership in that category; and
   (b) does not serve more than two consecutive terms as a member in the relevant category.

8. Chair of the Academic Board
   (1) Term of office
   The Chair holds office as follows:
   (a) the first elected Chair holds office from 1 June 1997 until 31 December 1998; and
   (b) subsequent elected Chairs hold office for two years, from 1 January in the year following election.
   (2) Re-election
   A person elected as Chair is eligible for re-election, on the condition that that person does not serve more than two consecutive terms as Chair.
   (3) Disqualification
   A person may not hold office as Chair while that person is:
   (a) a deputy vice-chancellor;
   (b) a pro-vice-chancellor;
   (c) an assistant vice-chancellor;
   (d) a dean; or
   (e) the Chair of the Academic Forum.
   (4) Casual vacancy
   The office of Chair becomes vacant if the person holding that office:
   (a) resigns in writing from the position of Chair, or from the University; or
   (b) becomes disqualified under Rule 8(3); or
   (c) dies.
   (5) Alternative Chair
   (a) The Chair must, at the first meeting following election, nominate to the Academic Board for approval a Deputy Chair to act in the Chair's position where:
9. Deputy Chairs
   (1) Term of office
   Deputy Chairs hold office as follows:
   (a) the first elected Deputy Chairs hold office from 1 June 1997 until 31 December 1998; and
   (b) subsequent elected Deputy Chairs hold office for two years from 1 January in the year following election.

   (2) Re-election
   A person elected as Deputy Chair is eligible for re-election, on the condition that that person does not serve more than two consecutive terms as Deputy Chair.

   (3) Casual vacancy
   The office of Deputy Chair becomes vacant if the person holding that office:
   (a) is appointed as Chair under Rule 42(5)(a);
   (b) resigns in writing from the position of Deputy Chair, or from the University; or
   (c) dies.

10. Meetings
   (1) Frequency
   The Academic Board must meet at least eight times in any one calendar year.

   (2) Convening
   The Chair must convene all meetings.

   (3) Additional meetings
   The Chair must convene a meeting if requested to do so by:
   (a) the Senate;
   (b) the Vice-Chancellor; or
   (c) at least 50% of all members of the Academic Board.

   (4) Secretary
   The Registrar, or the Registrar’s nominee, is to act as secretary of the Academic Board.

   (5) Notice
   Members of the Academic Board must be given at least seven days’ notice of any meeting. A notice of a meeting must specify the place, date and time of that meeting and a brief description of the business to be transacted at that meeting.

   (6) Notice not given
   A meeting or a resolution passed at a meeting is not valid because:
   (a) of an accidental failure to give notice of that meeting to a person entitled to receive notice;
   (b) a person entitled to receive notice of that meeting does not receive it; or
   (c) less than seven days’ notice of that meeting was given.

11. Meeting procedures
   (1) Quorum
   The quorum of the Academic Board is a majority of all members.

   (2) No quorum
   Subject to Rule 11(3), no business may be transacted at a meeting unless a quorum of members is present at the meeting within 30 minutes of the time nominated in a notice given under Rule 10(4).

   (3) Qualification
   If a quorum is not present at a meeting, the meeting may consider procedural matters only.

   (4) Minutes
   Minutes of each meeting must be kept and must be:
   (a) signed by the Chair as a true and accurate record; and
   (b) distributed to each Board member and to each observer listed in Rule 6(1) no later than the date when notice of the next meeting is given.

   (5) Resolutions
   Any motion which is to be put to a vote by members of the Academic Board:
   (a) must be duly proposed and seconded;
   (b) subject to Rule 11(6), may be carried or lost by a majority of votes of those present at the meeting and eligible to vote; and
   (c) together with the results of any vote on that motion, must be recorded in the minutes.

   (6) Special resolution
   A special resolution is required to make or change a rule made by the Academic Board.

   (7) Motions without notice
   Subject to Rule 11(9), only the Chair may put a motion without notice to a meeting of the Academic Board.

   (8) Chair’s ruling is final
   Subject to Rules 11(9) and 11(10), the Chair’s decision on all matters relating to meetings is final.

   (9) Motions of dissent
   Members of the Academic Board may, by resolution of at least two-thirds of members present at the meeting:
   (a) overrule a ruling of the Chair; and
   (b) substitute their own ruling for the ruling of the Chair.

   (10) Presiding over motions of dissent
   The following person must preside at the meeting while a motion is put to, and resolved by, the members of the Academic Board under Rule 11(9):
   (a) the person appointed as alternate Chair under Rule 8(5); or
   (b) if that person is not present at that meeting, another member of the Academic Board elected by and from the members of the Academic Board present at that meeting.

12. Report To Senate
   (1) Chair must report
   The Chair must present to Senate a report from the Academic Board about any Academic Board meetings held since the previous Senate meeting.

13. Standing Committees
   (1) Establishment
   The following Standing Committees of the Academic Board are established:
   (a) Undergraduate Studies Committee;
   (b) Graduate Studies Committee;
   (c) Teaching and Learning Committee;
   (d) Research Committee;
   (e) Library Committee; and
   (f) Academic Staffing Committee.
14. Undergraduate Studies Committee

(1) Terms of reference
The terms of reference for the Undergraduate Studies Committee are to:

(a) to advise the Academic Board on policies relating to all undergraduate studies in the University, including:
   (i) the pattern of undergraduate courses in the University;
   (ii) admission of undergraduate students and the recognition of prior learning, exemption, credit and advanced standing;
   (iii) equity and access initiatives;
   (iv) provision of facilities and services;
   (v) approval of new courses and degree programs; and
   (vi) approval of changes to courses and degree programs;
(b) advise faculties on the development of proposals for new courses and degree programs;
(c) consider and report on any matter referred to it by the Academic Board or the Vice-Chancellor; and
(d) obtain information or reports from any Faculty, department, school or other unit on academic matters relating to undergraduate studies.

(2) Membership
The members of the Undergraduate Studies Committee are:

(a) the Chair or a Deputy Chair who shall act as chair of that Committee;
(b) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic and Staffing) until 31 January 1999; the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Teaching) from 1 February 1999;
(c) a nominee of each faculty offering undergraduate programs, nominated by the Dean; and
(d) two undergraduate students:
   (i) one of whom is to be nominated by and from the undergraduate student members of the Academic Forum; and
   (ii) the other of whom is to be a nominee of the Students’ Representative Association.

15. Graduate Studies Committee

(1) Terms of reference
The terms of reference for the Graduate Studies Committee are to:

(a) advise the Academic Board on policies relating to all graduate coursework and research studies in the University, including:
   (i) attraction and recruitment of students to graduate programs;
   (ii) admissions;
   (iii) equity and access initiatives;
   (iv) assessment and examinations;
   (v) provision of facilities and services;
   (vi) approval of new graduate programs; and
   (vii) approval of changes to graduate degree programs;
(b) determine matters relating to the award of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy;
(c) advise on the pattern of graduate programs, student outcomes and any measures necessary for their improvement;
(d) advise the Academic Board on the criteria for determining selection for postgraduate awards and to determine the successful applicants;
(e) establish effective supervisory practices for postgraduate research students;
(f) advise on the provision of appropriate facilities for research students;
(g) consider and report on any matter referred to it by the Academic Board or the Vice-Chancellor; and
(h) obtain information or reports from any faculty, department, school or other academic unit relating to graduate studies.

(2) Membership
The members of the Graduate Studies Committee are:

(a) the Chair or a Deputy Chair;
(b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research);
(c) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic and Staffing) until 31 January 1999; the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Teaching) from 1 February 1999;
(d) the chair (or the chair’s nominee) of the Board or Committee of Postgraduate Studies in each faculty;
(e) a member of the Teaching and Learning Committee;
(f) at least one member of the Postgraduate Awards Sub-Committee, other than the Chair;
(g) the Chair of the Research Committee; and
(h) two postgraduate students:
   (i) one of whom is to be nominated by and from the postgraduate student members of the Academic Forum; and
   (ii) the other of whom is to be a nominee of the Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association.

16. Teaching And Learning Committee

(1) Terms of reference
The terms of reference of the Teaching and Learning Committee are to:

(a) advise the Academic Board about ways of improving the quality and effectiveness of the teaching, learning, examination and assessment processes within the University;
(b) advise the Academic Board about implications of changes in technology;
(c) advise the Academic Board on policies relating to assessment and examinations for undergraduate students;
(d) advise the Academic Board on academic activities that take place outside the Faculty academic structure (including the Centre for Teaching and Learning, the Learning Assistance Centre, the Centre for English Teaching, and the Centre for Continuing Education);
(e) maintain an overview of the integration of developments in teaching, learning, examination and assessment into undergraduate and graduate curricula;
(f) advise the Academic Board about measures needed to encourage and assist staff to develop new skills in teaching and learning;
(g) consider and report on any matter referred to it by the Academic Board or the Vice-Chancellor; and
(h) obtain information or reports from any faculty, department, school or other unit on matters relating to teaching and learning.

(2) Membership
The members of the Teaching and Learning Committee are:
17. Research Committee

(1) Terms of reference

The terms of reference of the Research Committee are to:

(a) advise the Academic Board on the promotion of research, scholarship and other creative work within the University;

(b) in relation to the Academic Board's research policies:
   (i) make recommendations to the Academic Board;
   (ii) monitor the implementation and effectiveness of those policies;
   (iii) identify resource needs arising from those policies; and
   (iv) draw any deficiencies to the attention of the Vice-Chancellor and the Academic Board;

(c) promote and foster the work of faculty research committees;

(d) consider and report on any matter referred to it by the Academic Board or the Vice-Chancellor.

(2) Membership

The members of the Research Committee are:

(a) the Chair or a Deputy Chair who shall act as chair of that Committee;

(b) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic and Staffing) to 31 January 1999; the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Teaching) from 1 February 1999;

(c) the Chair of the Education working party of the Information Technology Committee;

(d) the Director, Centre for Teaching and Learning;

(e) the Director of NcTTL;

(f) the Director of the Learning Assistance Centre;

(g) the Chair of the Coursework Sub-Committee of the Graduate Studies Committee;

(h) a member of the Undergraduate Studies Committee, nominated by the Chair of that Committee;

(i) two academic staff members from each College nominated by the Chair of the Academic Board after consultation with the relevant Pro-Vice-Chancellor (College); and

(j) the Presidents of
   (i) the Students' Representative Council; and
   (ii) the Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association, or a person nominated by either of them and chosen from the undergraduate or postgraduate (as the case may be) members of the Academic Forum.

18. Library Committee

(1) Terms of Reference

The terms of reference of the Library Committee are to:

(a) consider and advise the Academic Board on:
   (i) general Library policy and strategic development including the use of financial resources; the adoption, dissemination and effectiveness of appropriate academic information policies within the University;
   (ii) information and library issues relevant to academic policy and recommendations for new or amended policies;
   (iii) the implementation and effectiveness of those policies, drawing to the attention of the Academic Board to any issues of concern;
   (iv) all matters referred to it by the Academic Board, the Vice-Chancellor or the University Librarian;

(b) communicate to the Academic Board new developments and needs in library and information matters;

(c) convene working parties as necessary.

(2) Membership

The members of the Library Committee are:

(a) the Chair or the Chair's nominee who shall act as chair of that Committee;

(b) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic and Staffing) to 31 January 1999; the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Teaching) from 1 February 1999;

(c) the University Librarian;

(d) the Assistant Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Information Technology);

(e) the Associate University Librarians;

(f) a member of the Teaching and Learning Committee nominated by the chair of that Committee;

(g) a member of the Research Committee nominated by the Chair of that Committee;

(h) the Chair of the Graduate Studies Committee or the Chair's nominee;

(i) two academic staff members from each College nominated by the Chair of the Academic Board after consultation with the relevant Pro-Vice-Chancellor (College); and

(j) the Presidents of
   (i) the Students' Representative Council; and
   (ii) the Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association, or a person nominated by either of them and chosen from the undergraduate or postgraduate (as the case may be) members of the Academic Forum.

19. Academic Staffing Committee

(1) Terms of reference

The terms of reference of the Academic Staffing Committee are to:

(a) recommend to the Academic Board on academic staffing policies which will attract, retain and promote outstanding academic staff;

(b) identify issues relating to academic staffing and make recommendations for new or amended policies;

(c) monitor the implementation and effectiveness of existing policies;

(d) work with faculties, departments and schools on appointment, tenure and promotion matters and to seek their advice as appropriate;

(e) report regularly to the Academic Board and at least once a year to the Academic Forum.

(2) Membership

The members of the Academic Staffing Committee are:

(a) the Chair or a Deputy Chair, who shall act as chair of that Committee;
20. Elections
   (1) Forum as electoral college
   Except for members of the Academic Board elected pursuant to Rule 5(1)(c), all elected members are elected by and from the relevant category of the Academic Forum. Members elected pursuant to Rule 5(1)(c) are elected by and from members of the relevant Faculty.

   (2) Election procedures
   Any election for the Academic Board must be carried out in accordance with these rules.

21. Returning Officer
   (1) Returning officer
   The Registrar, or the Registrar’s nominee, is the returning officer for any election.

   (2) Decision of returning officer is final
   If there is any dispute about an election, the decision of the returning officer is final.

   (3) Agency
   The returning officer may authorise another person to exercise any function of the returning officer under these rules. Any function exercised by that authorised person is taken to have been exercised by the returning officer.

   (4) Electoral roll
   The Registrar must prepare a list of all persons entitled to vote in each category of election for the Academic Board, completed to 14 days prior to the last day for receiving nominations for the election to each category. A copy of that list must be available for inspection at the Registrar’s office (or another place nominated by the Registrar) during the University’s usual business hours for at least 14 days up to the time of the election.

22. Eligibility for election
   (1) Defined
   A person is eligible for election to the Academic Board if:
   (a) except for members elected pursuant to Rule 5(1)(c), that person is a member of the relevant category of the Academic Forum; or
   (b) if elected pursuant to Rule 5(1)(c), that person is an academic staff member of the relevant Faculty.

   (2) Eligibility for nomination
   A nominee must be eligible for inclusion in the category for which that person is nominated.

23. Eligibility to vote
   (1) Defined
   A person is eligible to vote in an election for the Academic Board if:
   (a) except for elections held pursuant to Rule 5(1)(c), that person is a member of the relevant category of the Academic Forum; or
   (b) where an election is pursuant to Rule 5(1)(c), that person is an academic staff member of the relevant Faculty.

24. Time intervals for different stages of the election process
   (1) Time intervals
   When conducting an election, the returning officer must ensure that:
   (a) there are not less than 14 days nor more than 28 days between the publication of the notice that an election is to be held and the time for nominations to close;
   (b) there are not more than 28 days between the time nominations close and the issue of ballot papers; and
   (c) where a postal ballot is held, there are not less than 14 days nor more than 28 days between the issue of ballot papers and polling day.

25. Notice of ballot
   (1) Content of notice
   When an election becomes necessary, the returning officer must publish a notice of election containing the following information:
   (a) that an election is necessary to a particular office;
   (b) the category or categories for election;
   (c) the number of vacancies to be filled in each category;
   (d) the term of office of each category;
   (e) inviting nominations for election;
   (f) the form in which a nomination must be made;
   (g) the date and time when nominations close;
   (h) the polling day for the election;
   (i) where appropriate, the time(s) and place(s) where polling is to take place; and
   (j) that the election procedures can be found in this rule.

   (2) Publication of notice
   The returning officer must give a notice of an election by any one of these methods:
   (a) displaying the notice on all official University notice boards;
   (b) sending a notice to each person entitled to vote in that election; or
   (c) placing an advertisement in the University News.

26. Nominating candidates
   (1) Requirements
   Each nomination must be proposed and seconded by persons, other than the person nominated, who are eligible to vote in the category for which the nominee has been nominated. A separate nomination form must be completed for each nominee, in each category for which that person has been nominated, and must be signed by:
   (a) the person who is nominated for election to the relevant category;
   (b) the person proposing that nomination; and
   (c) the person seconding that nomination.

   (2) Eligibility for nomination
   A nominee must be eligible for inclusion in the category for which that person is nominated.

   (3) Nominating in more than one category
   An eligible person may be nominated in more than one category of membership of the Academic Board.

   (4) Non-withdrawal
   A nomination may not be withdrawn once nominations have closed.

   (5) Statement of information
   At the time of nomination each candidate may provide a statement of no more than 100 words containing any of the following information:
   (a) the candidate’s name;
   (b) current occupation or position;
   (c) if a student, current course of enrolment and year; or
   (d) any other information the candidate thinks relevant (for example, brief policy statements).

   (6) Editing and distribution of information
   The returning officer may edit any information provided by an candidate under Rule 26(5). Edited statements will be printed as a summary of information and distributed with ballot papers.

   (7) Candidate no longer eligible
   If, before the declaration of a poll for an election, a candidate dies or is no longer eligible for election, the election must proceed as if:
27. Receiving nominations
(1) Receipt of nominations
Nominations must be received by the returning officer no later than 4:00 pm on the date for close of nominations specified in a notice of ballot given pursuant to Rule 25(1).
(2) Rejection of nomination
The returning officer must reject a nomination paper if satisfied that the nomination does not comply with the requirements of Rules 26(1) and 26(2). If a nomination is rejected, then the returning officer must, within seven days of receiving that nomination, send or deliver a notice to each person who has signed or endorsed that nomination paper, notifying the person that the nomination has been rejected.

28. Dealing with nominations
(1) Nominations less than or equal to positions vacant
If the number of nominations received is less than or equal to the number of candidates to be elected, then the returning officer must declare those candidates elected.
(2) Number of nominations greater than positions vacant
If the number of nominations received is greater than the number of candidates to be elected, then the returning officer must conduct an election in accordance with these rules.

29. Secret ballots
(1) Election by secret ballot
An election carried out in accordance with these rules must be conducted by secret ballot.
(2) Confidentiality
A person involved in an election must not disclose or assist another person to disclose any information as to how a person voted at that election.

30. Postal ballots
(1) If postal ballot required
This Rule applies if a postal ballot is required pursuant to the Act, this Rule or any Rule.
(2) Dispatch of electoral material
The returning officer must, at least 14 days before the date for close of nominations, dispatch a returning envelope addressed to the returning officer so that the returning officer receives it no later than the closing date for ballots specified in Rule 30(2)(b)(ii).

31. Election not invalid because of certain errors
(1) Non-receipt of ballot or notice
An election is not invalid only because an eligible voter did not receive a ballot paper.
(2) Vote not accepted
An election is not invalid only because an eligible voter’s vote has not been accepted at the election.

32. Marking ballot papers
(1) Preferences must be allocated
Voters must vote by marking the numbers 1, 2, 3 and so on, next to every candidate, in order of preference.

33. Scrutineers
(1) Each candidate may nominate a scrutineer
Each candidate for election may nominate one person to be present as that candidate’s scrutineer at any counting of votes for that election. Any nomination under this Rule must be in writing, signed by the candidate, and given to the returning officer before counting of votes commences.
(2) Candidate may not be a scrutineer
A candidate for election is not eligible to be appointed as a scrutineer.
(3) May inspect any vote
A scrutineer is entitled to inspect any vote provided that scrutiny does not unreasonably delay the counting of votes in that election.

34. Informal votes
(1) Informality
A vote is informal if:
(a) it contains any mark or writing that, in the opinion of the returning officer, enables any person to identify the voter;
(b) the ballot paper is not validated by the returning officer;
(c) in the opinion of the returning officer, the vote contains no voting, or does not allocate a preference to each candidate.
(2) Not informal for any other reason
A ballot-paper is not informal for any reason other than the reasons specified in this Rule, and must be given effect to according to the voter’s intention so far as that intention is clear.

35. Tally sheet to be kept
(1) Contents of tally sheet
The returning officer must keep a tally sheet for each ballot containing the following information:
(a) total number of ballot papers;
(b) a list of candidates;
(c) primary votes allocated to each candidate;
(d) secondary votes allocated to each candidate;
(e) progressive total vote for each candidate;
(f) informal votes, calculated by multiplying informal ballot papers by the number of candidates to be elected; and
(g) exhausted votes.
(2) Number of ballot papers must tally
At each stage of counting the total votes divided by the number of candidates to be elected must correspond with the total number of ballot papers.
36. Procedures for election of one candidate only
   (1) Procedures to be followed
   The returning officer must follow the procedures in Rule 37 where one candidate only is to be elected.

37. Counting votes for one candidate only
   (1) Informal votes
   Exclude all informal votes.
   (2) Count primary votes
   Count the primary votes for each candidate on formal ballot papers.
   (3) Total primary votes
   Enter the total number of primary votes for each candidate next to that candidate’s name on the tally sheet.
   (4) Majority of votes
   If a candidate receives a majority of primary votes, then declare that candidate elected.
   (5) Distribute secondary votes
   Where no candidate receives an absolute majority of primary votes, distribute secondary votes according to Rules 37(6) to 37(11) until one candidate receives an absolute majority.
   (6) Exclusion of candidates
   Exclude the candidate with the fewest primary votes.
   (7) Allocation of secondary votes
   For each ballot paper where the excluded candidate received a primary vote, allocate the next active secondary vote.
   (8) Indicate excluded candidate
   Indicate the excluded candidate and that the next secondary vote has been allocated.
   (9) Exhausted ballot papers
   If there is no active secondary vote on any ballot paper examined then that ballot paper is exhausted.
   (10) Exclusion of candidates
   Add together the primary votes and secondary votes for each remaining candidate and exclude the candidate with the lowest number of total votes.
   (11) Distribution of secondary votes
   If, after the exclusion of a candidate, the next active secondary vote is to an excluded candidate then that candidate will be disregarded and the next secondary vote, if any, distributed.
   (12) Repeat process
   Repeat the process as set down in Rules 39(5) to 39(9) until only the number of candidates required to fill the vacancies remain.
   (13) Equal lowest vote
   If on any count, two candidates have an equal number of votes and that number is the lowest on that count then:
   (a) the candidate with the lowest number of primary votes shall be eliminated; or
   (b) where the number of primary votes is equal, then the returning officer must draw lots with the candidate first drawn remaining in the ballot.

38. Election procedures for more than one candidate
   (1) Procedure to be followed
   The returning officer must follow the procedures in Rule 39 where more than one candidate is to be elected.

39. Counting votes
   (1) Informal votes
   Exclude all informal votes.
   (2) Count primary votes
   Count the primary votes for each candidate on formal ballot papers.
   (3) Total primary votes
   Enter the total number of primary votes for each candidate next to that candidate’s name on the tally sheet.

40. Election in more than one category
   (1) Order of election
   Where a person is nominated in more than one category under Rule 26(3), and receives a sufficient number of votes to be declared elected in more than one category, then that person must be declared elected in the relevant category that occurs first in this order:
   (a) member elected as Chair;
   (b) member elected as a Deputy Chair;
   (c) member elected pursuant to Rule 5(1)(e) [professor];
   (d) member elected pursuant to Rule 5(1)(g) [non-professorial member of academic staff]; or
   (e) member elected pursuant to Rule 5(1)(f) [Head of Department or School].
   (2) Removal from subsequent categories
   If a person is declared elected pursuant to Rule 40(1), then that person is no longer eligible for election to any subsequent category of membership, and must be removed from any list of successful candidates for any subsequent category.

41. Gender balance
   (1) Nominees in gender groups
   In any election of members elected pursuant to Rules 5(1)(b) or 5(1)(e) to (g) inclusive, the candidates will be sorted by gender and then by number of votes received. The candidate or candidates to be declared elected will be the candidate or candidates with the highest number of votes in the gender group required to fulfil the provisions of Rule 5(2).
   (2) Remaining vacancies
   Once the gender balance as required under Rule 5(2) is satisfied, then all remaining vacancies will be filled by candidates with the highest number of votes from either gender group.
(3) Insufficient nominations
If there are insufficient nominations in any gender group required to fill any vacancy, then that position becomes a casual vacancy.

42. Filling casual vacancies
(1) Elected members
If a casual vacancy occurs in the office of any elected member of the Academic Board, then that vacancy must be filled by the candidate at the immediately preceding election who was the last candidate to be excluded, and who remains eligible to be elected.

(2) Elected members Rule 5(1)(e) to (g)
If a casual vacancy occurs in the office of a member elected pursuant to Rule 5(1)(e) to (g) inclusive, and cannot be filled in accordance with Rule 42(1), then the Academic Board may fill that vacancy by appointing:
(a) an eligible member from the Academic Forum; or
(b) if there is no eligible member from the Academic Forum, a person who is eligible to be elected to that category of members to the Academic Forum.

(3) Students
If a casual vacancy occurs in the office of a member elected pursuant to Rule 5(1)(j) or (k), and cannot be filled in accordance with Rule 42(1), then the Academic Board must fill that vacancy by:
(a) appointing an eligible member from the Academic Forum; or
(b) if there is no eligible member on the Academic Forum, appointing a student who is eligible to be elected to that category of members to the Academic Forum, after first consulting with the relevant student associations recognised by Senate.

(4) Faculty members
If a casual vacancy occurs in the office of a member elected pursuant to Rule 5(1)(c), and cannot be filled in accordance with Rule 42(1), then the Academic Board may fill that vacancy by appointing a person from the relevant Faculty who is eligible to be elected to that category of members to the Academic Forum, after first consulting with the relevant Dean.

(5) Chair
If a casual vacancy occurs in the office of the Chair:
(a) on or after the last six months of the end of the Chair's term, then that vacancy must be filled by the Deputy Chair appointed to act as alternative Chair pursuant to Rule 8(5); or
(b) before the last six months of the end of the Chair's term, then an election must be held to fill that vacancy.

(6) Deputy Chairs
If a casual vacancy occurs in the office of a Deputy Chair, the Academic Board may elect another member of the Academic Board to hold office for the rest of the term of that member's predecessor.
Rules relating to the Academic Forum, 1996

ACADEMIC FORUM

1. Citation and commencement
   (1) Citation
   These Rules are made by the Senate pursuant to section 37(1) of the Act, and pursuant to Chapter 8 of the University of Sydney Amendment (Academic Governance) By-law 1996.

   (2) Commencement
   These Rules commence on the day after they are published in accordance with the University of Sydney Amendment (Academic Governance) By-law 1996.

   Note that the University of Sydney Amendment (Academic Governance) By-law 1996 was repealed on 6 August 1999 and replaced with Chapter 6 of the University of Sydney By-law 1999.

2. Purpose
   (1) Defined
   The purpose of these Rules is to prescribe the membership, functions and procedures of the Academic Forum.

   (2) Membership
   The Forum is to consist of:
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
   (b) the deputy vice-chancellors;
   (c) the pro-vice-chancellors;
   (d) the deputy vice-chancellors;
   (e) the Assistant Vice-Chancellor;
   (f) the University Librarian;
   (g) the professors;
   (h) the deans;
   (i) the Chairs of the Boards of Studies in Music, Social Work and Indigenous Studies;
   (j) the Directors of:
      (i) the Koori Centre; and
      (ii) the Centre for Teaching and Learning;
   (k) the chair of a faculty where the dean does not chair that faculty;
   (l) the heads of departments and schools;
   (m) the non-professorial members of academic staff, who are not already members of the Academic Forum, and the number of which is calculated according to Rules 5(2) and 5(3), elected by non-professorial members of academic staff in the relevant faculty;
   (n) the Student members of faculties;
   (o) the President of the Students' Representative Council;
   (p) the President of the Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association;
   (q) any member of the Academic Board who is not already a member of the Academic Forum; and
   (r) if Senate so decides, any other person appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Academic Board.

   (3) Election
   The members of the Academic Forum shall be elected in accordance with Rules 5(2) and 5(3), by secret ballot.

   (4) Quorum
   The quorum for the Academic Forum is two-thirds of the members present.

   (5) Chair
   The Chair of the Academic Forum shall be the President of the University, or in the absence of the President, the Vice-Chancellor.

   (6) Minutes
   Minutes of meetings of the Academic Forum shall be kept by the University Librarian.

   (7) Part of faculty
   Any reference to a faculty in these Rules shall include, as part of the Faculty of Arts, the Non-arts Faculty of the University.

   (8) Dean
   Dean means (as the case may be):
   (a) a dean of a faculty;
   (b) a director or a principal of an academic college; or
   (c) the Director of the Graduate School of Business.

3. Dictionary
   (1) Definitions
   In these Rules:
   absolute majority of votes means an amount greater than fifty per cent (50%) of valid votes;
   Academic Board means the Academic Board established by section 15(1) of the Act;
   academic staff member means any person employed by the University:
   (a) for no less than 0.6 of the hours required of a full-time position in any of the academic classifications prescribed by the Senate; and
   (b) on a continuing basis or pursuant to an agreement for a fixed term of no less than three years;
   and member of academic staff has a corresponding meaning;
   Act means the University of Sydney Act 1989 (NSW);
   Chair means a person elected as chair of the Academic Forum;
   Dean means (as the case may be):
   (a) a dean of a faculty;
   (b) a director or a principal of an academic college; or
   (c) the Director of the Graduate School of Business; or
   election means an election conducted pursuant to these Rules;
   Faculty means (as the case may be):
   (a) a faculty as established by its constitution;
   (b) a college board as established by its constitution; or
   (c) the Graduate School of Business as established by its constitution;
   Faculty member means a person who is a member of a faculty pursuant to a Rule made by the Senate and member of faculty has a corresponding meaning;
   majority means an amount greater than 50%;
   non-professorial member of academic staff means a member of the academic staff who is not a professor, and includes the University Librarian;
   primary votes means preferences marked on a ballot paper equal to the number of vacancies to be filled and which have equal value;
   professor means a member of academic staff who has been appointed or promoted to the position of professor by the Senate;
   secondary votes means preferences marked on a ballot paper beyond the primary votes to be allocated in rank order according to their numerical values;
   special resolution means a resolution passed by at least two-thirds of all members of the Academic Forum who are eligible to vote.

4. Functions
   (1) Functions
   The functions of the Academic Forum are to:
   (a) act as an electoral college for the Academic Board;
   (b) provide a forum representative of the University's academic community to debate academic policy;
   (c) advise the Academic Board of matters of academic policy, including teaching and learning, research, student matters and academic staffing; and
   (d) serve the University's academic community as a body where concerns and grievances affecting the academic community can be aired and brought to the attention of the Vice-Chancellor.

5. Constitution of the Academic Forum
   (1) Membership
   The Forum is to consist of:
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
   (b) the deputy vice-chancellors;
   (c) the pro-vice-chancellors;
   (d) the Assistant Vice-Chancellor;
   (e) the deputy principals;
   (f) the University Librarian;
   (g) the professors;
   (h) the deans;
   (i) the Chairs of the Boards of Studies in Music, Social Work and Indigenous Studies;
   (j) the Directors of:
      (i) the Koori Centre; and
      (ii) the Centre for Teaching and Learning;
   (k) the chair of a faculty where the dean does not chair that faculty;
   (l) the heads of departments and schools;
   (m) the non-professorial members of academic staff, who are not already members of the Academic Forum, and the number of which is calculated according to Rules 5(2) and 5(3), elected by non-professorial members of academic staff in the relevant faculty;
   (n) the Student members of faculties;
   (o) the President of the Students' Representative Council;
   (p) the President of the Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association;
   (q) any member of the Academic Board who is not already a member of the Academic Forum; and
   (r) if Senate so decides, any other person appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Academic Board.

   (2) Academic staff membership
   The number of members elected pursuant to Rule 5(1)
   (m) is equal to 3.3% of the full-time equivalent academic staff at the University, determined by the Registrar as at 31 March preceding an election, subject to any adjustment required by clause 5(3).
(3) Faculty representation
The number of members to be elected pursuant to Rule 5(1)(m) from each faculty is the greater of:
(a) two persons; or
(b) as determined on a pro-rata basis, according to the proportion of full-time equivalent academic staff located in each faculty as at 31 March immediately preceding the relevant election.

(4) Allocation of members
For the purposes of an election:
(a) under Rule 5(1)(m), the Senate may allocate to any one faculty any member of the academic staff who is not a member of a department or a school placed under the supervision of a faculty; and
(b) under these rules, a member of academic staff who is a member of more than one faculty is entitled to one vote only, through the faculty which supervises that person's department or school.

(5) Student members
A student member appointed under Rule 5(1)(n), (o), (p) (b) under these rules, a member of academic staff who is a member of more than one faculty is entitled to one vote only, through the faculty which supervises that person's department or school.

(6) Cessation of membership
A person ceases to be a member of the Academic Forum if that person:
(a) dies;
(b) resigns from the Academic Forum;
(c) except for student members, ceases to be employed by the University;
(d) if appointed under Rule 5(1)(n), (o) or (p) ceases to hold that position;
(e) where appointed under Rule 5(1)(n) ceases to be enrolled as a student at the University;
(f) where appointed under Rule 5(1)(q) is removed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Academic Board; or
(g) where elected or appointed, is absent from three consecutive ordinary meetings of the Academic Forum and is not, within six weeks of the last of those meetings, excused for his or her absence.

6. Terms of Office of members
(1) Elected members
Elected Forum members hold office for two years, from 1 October following election.

7. Chair of the Forum
(1) Election of the Chair
The Chair is elected by and from the Academic Forum.
(2) Term of office
The Chair holds office for two years commencing on the date of election to office.
(3) Re-election
A person elected as Chair is eligible for re-election, on the conditions that that person:
(a) is a member of the Academic Forum; and
(b) does not serve more than two consecutive terms as Chair.
(4) Disqualification
A person may not hold office as Chair while that person is:
(a) a deputy vice-chancellor;
(b) a pro-vice-chancellor;
(c) an assistant vice-chancellor;
(d) Chair of the Academic Board; or
(e) a dean.
(5) Casual vacancy
The office of Chair becomes vacant if the person holding that office:
(a) is no longer a member of the Academic Forum;
(b) resigns in writing; or
(c) becomes disqualified under Rule 7(4).

6. Alternative Chair
The Chair must, at the first meeting following election, nominate for approval by the Academic Forum a member of the Academic Forum to act in the Chair's position where:
(a) the Chair is unavailable to perform his or her duties; or
(b) a casual vacancy occurs and is to be filled pursuant to Rule 30(3)(a).

8. Meetings
(1) Meetings
The Forum must meet at least three times in any one semester.
(2) Convening
The Chair must convene all meetings.
(3) Additional meetings
The Chair must convene a meeting if requested to do so by:
(a) the Vice-Chancellor;
(b) the Chair of the Academic Board; or
(c) at least 25% of the Academic Forum members.

9. Reports
(1) To Academic Forum
The Vice-Chancellor and the Chair of the Academic Board must present a report to the Academic Forum on any matters of academic significance since the previous meeting of the Academic Forum.

(2) To Academic Board
The Chair must present a report to the next meeting of the Academic Board after each meeting of the Academic Forum.

10. Election of Forum members
(1) Election procedures
Any election for the Academic Forum must be carried out in accordance with these Rules.

11. Returning Officer
(1) Returning officer
The Registrar, or the Registrar's nominee, is the returning officer for any election.
(2) Decision of returning officer is final
If there is any dispute about an election, the decision of the returning officer is final.
(3) Agency
The returning officer may authorise another person to exercise any function of the returning officer under these rules. Any function exercised by that authorised person is taken to have been exercised by the returning officer.

(4) Electoral roll
The Registrar must prepare a list of all persons entitled to vote in each category of election for the Academic Forum, completed to 14 days prior to the last day for receiving nominations for the election to each category. A copy of that list must be available for inspection at the Registrar's office (or another place nominated by the Registrar) during the University's usual business hours up to the time of the election.

12. Eligibility for election
(1) Defined
A person is eligible for election to the Academic Forum if that person is a member of the relevant category specified in these Rules.
13. Eligibility to vote in an election
(1) Defined
A person is eligible to vote in an election for the
Academic Forum if that person is a member of the
relevant category specified in these rules.

14. Time intervals for different stages of the election
process
(1) Time intervals
When conducting an election, the returning officer must
ensure that:
(a) there are not less than 14 days nor more than 28
days between the publication of the notice that an
election is to be held and the time for nominations
to close;
(b) there are not more than 28 days between the time
nominations close and issue of ballot papers; and
(c) where a postal ballot is held, there are not less than
14 days nor more than 28 days between the issue of
ballot papers and polling day.

15. Notice of ballot
(1) Content of notice
When an election becomes necessary, the returning
officer must publish a notice of election containing the
following information:
(a) that an election is necessary to a particular office;
(b) the category or categories for election;
(c) the number of vacancies to be filled in each
category;
(d) the term of office of each category;
(e) inviting nominations for election;
(f) the form in which a nomination must be made;
(g) the date and time when nominations close;
(h) the polling day for the election;
(i) the method of election;
(j) where appropriate, the time(s) and place(s) where
polling is to take place; and
(k) that the election procedures can be found in this
rule.
(2) Publication of notice
The returning officer must give a notice of an election by
any one of these methods:
(a) displaying the notice on all official University
notice boards;
(b) sending a notice to each person entitled to vote in
that election; or
(c) placing a notice in the University News;

16. Nominating candidates
(1) Requirements
Each nomination must be proposed and seconded by
persons, other than the person nominated, who are
eligible to vote in the category for which the nominee
has been nominated. A separate nomination form must
be completed for each nominee, in each category for
which that person has been nominated, and must be
signed by:
(a) the person who is nominated for election to the
relevant category;
(b) the person proposing that nomination; and
(c) the person seconding that nomination.
(2) Eligibility for nomination
A nominee must be eligible for inclusion in the category
for which that person is nominated.
(3) Statement of information
At the time of nomination each candidate may provide a
statement of no more than 100 words containing any of
the following information:
(a) the candidate’s name;
b) current occupation or position;
c) if a student, current course and year of enrolment; or
d) any other information the candidates thinks relevant
(for example, brief policy statements).

17. Receiving nominations
(1) Receipt of nominations
Nominations must be received by the returning officer
no later than 4.00 pm on the date for close of
nominations specified in a notice of ballot given
pursuant to Rule 15(1).
(2) Rejection of nomination
The returning officer must reject a nomination paper if
satisfied that the nomination does not comply with the
requirements of Rules 16(1) and 16(2). If a nomination is
rejected, then the returning officer must, within seven
days of receiving that nomination, send or deliver a
notice to each person who has signed or endorsed that
nomination paper, notifying the person that the
nomination has been rejected.

18. Dealing with nominations
(1) Nominations less than or equal to positions
vacant
If the number of nominations received is less than or
equal to the number of candidates to be elected, then the
returning officer must declare those candidates elected.
(2) Number of nominations greater than positions
vacant
If the number of nominations received is greater than the
number of candidates to be elected, then the returning
officer must conduct an election in accordance with
these rules.

19. Secret ballots
(1) Election by secret ballot
An election carried out in accordance with these Rules
must be conducted by secret ballot.
(2) Confidentiality
A person involved in an election must not disclose or
assist another person to disclose any information as to
how a person voted at that election.

20. Postal ballots
(1) If postal ballot required
This Rule applies if a postal ballot is required pursuant to
the Act, this Rule or any Rule.
(2) Dispatch of electoral material
The returning officer must, at least 14 days before the
date is to be held, send to each voter on the
relevant electoral roll, at the voter’s address as listed on
the electoral roll:
(a) a ballot paper;
(b) a notice describing:
(i) how the ballot paper must be completed; and
(ii) the date and time by which the ballot paper must
be returned to the returning officer;
(c) a declaration requiring the voter to state his or her
name and that he or she is eligible to vote; and
(d) two envelopes, one marked ‘Voting Paper’ and the
other a returning envelope addressed to the
returning officer.
(3) Placing a vote
Each voter must, after completing a postal ballot:
(a) enclose and seal the ballot paper in the envelope marked 'Voting Paper';
(b) complete and sign the declaration of eligibility required under Rule 20(2)(d);
(c) enclose and seal the envelope and declaration, referred to in sub-Rules (a) and (b) above, in the returning envelope addressed to the returning officer; and
(d) send by post or deliver the envelope to the returning officer so that the returning officer receives it no later than the closing date for ballots specified in Rule 20(2)(b)(ii).

(4) Security of votes
The returning officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that all ballot papers received under Rule 20(3) are stored securely until the close of the poll concerned.

21. Election not invalid because of certain errors
(1) Non-receipt of ballot or notice
An election is not invalid only because an eligible voter did not see displayed or receive a notice of election, or did not receive a ballot paper.
(2) Vote not accepted
An election is not invalid only because an eligible voter's vote has not been accepted at the election.

22. Marking ballot papers
(1) Preferences must be allocated
Voters must vote by marking the numbers 1, 2, 3 and so on, next to every candidate, in order of preference.

23. Scrutineers
(1) Each candidate may nominate a scrutineer
Each candidate for election may nominate one person to be present as that candidate's scrutineer at any counting of votes for that election. Any nomination under this rule must be in writing, signed by the candidate, and given to the returning officer before counting of votes commences.
(2) Candidate may not be a scrutineer
A candidate for election is not eligible to be appointed as a scrutineer.
(3) May inspect any vote
A scrutineer is entitled to inspect any vote provided that scrutiny does not unreasonably delay the counting of votes in that election.

24. Informal votes
(1) Informality
A vote is informal if:
(a) it contains any mark or writing that, in the opinion of the returning officer, enables any person to identify the voter;
(b) the ballot paper is not validated by the returning officer; or
(c) in the opinion of the returning officer, the vote contains no vote, or does not allocate a preference to each candidate.
(2) Not informal for any other reason
A ballot-paper is not informal for any reason other than the reasons specified in this rule, and must be given effect to according to the voter's intention so far as that intention is clear.

25. Tally sheet to be kept
(1) Contents of tally sheet
The returning officer must keep a tally sheet for each ballot containing the following information:
(a) total number of ballot papers;
(b) a list of candidates;
(c) primary votes allocated to each candidate;
(d) secondary votes allocated to each candidate;
(e) progressive total vote for each candidate;
(f) informal votes, calculated by multiplying informal ballot papers by the number of candidates to be elected; and
(g) exhausted votes.
(2) Number of ballot papers must tally
At each stage of counting the total votes divided by the number of candidates to be elected must correspond with the total number of ballot papers.

26. Procedures for election of one candidate only
(1) Procedures to be followed
The returning officer must follow the procedures in Rule 27 where one candidate only is to be elected.

27. Counting votes for one candidate only
(1) Informal votes
Exclude all informal votes.
(2) Count primary votes
Count the primary votes for each candidate on formal ballot papers.
(3) Total primary votes
Enter the total number of primary votes for each candidate next to that candidate's name on the tally sheet.
(4) Majority of votes
If a candidate receives a majority of primary votes, then declare that candidate elected.
(5) Distribute secondary votes
Where no candidate receives an absolute majority of primary votes, distribute secondary votes according to Rules 27(6) to 27(11) until one candidate receives an absolute majority.
(6) Exclusion of candidates
Exclude the candidate with the fewest primary votes.
(7) Allocation of secondary votes
For each ballot paper where the excluded candidate received a primary vote, allocate the next active secondary vote.
(8) Indicate excluded candidate
Indicate the excluded candidate and that the next secondary vote, if any, distributed.
(9) Exhausted ballot papers
If there is no active secondary vote on any ballot paper examined then that ballot paper is exhausted.
(10) Exclusion of candidates
Add together the primary votes and secondary votes for each remaining candidate and exclude the candidate with the lowest number of total votes.
(11) Distribution of secondary votes
If, after the exclusion of a candidate, the next active secondary vote is to an excluded candidate then that secondary vote shall be disregarded and the next secondary vote, if any, distributed.
(12) Repeat process
Repeat the process as set down in Rules 27(6) to 27(11) until one candidate receives an absolute majority of votes.
(13) Equal lowest vote
If on any count two candidates have an equal number of votes and that number is the lowest on that count then:
(a) the candidate with the lowest number of primary votes shall be eliminated; or
(b) where the number of primary votes is equal, then the returning officer shall draw lots with the candidate first drawn remaining in the ballot.

28. Election procedures for more than one candidate
(1) Procedure to be followed
The returning officer must follow the procedures in Rule 29 where more than one candidate is to be elected.
29. Counting votes
(1) Informal votes
Exclude all informal votes.
(2) Count primary votes
Count the primary votes for each candidate on the formal ballot papers.
(3) Total primary votes
Enter the total number of primary votes for each candidate next to that candidate's name on the tally sheet.
(4) Exclusion of candidates
Exclude the candidate with the fewest primary votes.
(5) Allocation of secondary votes
For each ballot paper where the excluded candidate received a primary vote, allocate the next active secondary vote.
(6) Indicate excluded candidate
Indicate the excluded candidate and that the next secondary vote has been allocated.
(7) Exhausted ballot papers
If there is no active secondary vote on any ballot paper then that ballot paper is exhausted.
(8) Exclusion of candidates
Add together the primary votes and secondary votes for each remaining candidate and exclude the candidate with the lowest of total votes.
(9) Allocation of secondary votes
If, after the exclusion of a candidate, the next active secondary vote indicates an excluded candidate, then that secondary vote must be disregarded and the next secondary vote, if any, allocated.
(10) Repeat process
Repeat the process as set down in Rules 29(5) to 29(9) until only the number of candidates required to fill the vacancies remain.
(11) Equal lowest vote
If on any count, two candidates have an equal number of votes and that number is the lowest on that count then:
(a) the candidate with the lowest number of primary votes shall be eliminated; or
(b) where the number of primary votes is equal, then the returning officer must draw lots with the candidate first drawn remaining in the ballot.

30. Filling casual vacancies of elected members and the chair
(1) Next candidate
If a casual vacancy occurs in the office of any elected Academic Forum member, then that vacancy must be filled by the candidate at the immediately preceding election who was the last candidate to be excluded, and who remains eligible to be elected.
(2) Alternative
If a casual vacancy occurs in the office of an elected Academic Forum member elected and cannot be filled in accordance with Rule 30(1), then the Academic Forum may fill that vacancy by appointing a person from the relevant category who is eligible to be elected to that category of members to the Academic Forum.
(3) Chair
If a casual vacancy occurs in the office of the Chair:
(a) on or after the last six months of the end of the Chair’s term, then that vacancy must be filled by the member of the Academic Forum appointed to act as alternative Chair pursuant to Rule 7(6); or
(b) before the last six months of the end of the Chair’s term, then an election must be held to fill that vacancy.
Academic dress

RESOLUTIONS OF THE SENATE

ACADEMIC DRESS

1. Members of the University may, on all public occasions convened for academic purposes, appear in their academic dress.

2. The academic dress for officers of the University shall be:

   The Chancellor — a robe and cap similar to those worn by the Chancellor of the University of Oxford; in undress, the silk gown worn by other Fellows of the Senate, black velvet trencher cap and gold tassel.

   The Deputy Chancellor — a robe and cap as approved by the Senate; in undress, as for the Chancellor.

   The Vice-Chancellor — a robe and cap as approved by the Senate; in undress, as for the Chancellor.

   Fellows of the Senate — the habit of the Fellow's degree, or a stole 15 centimetres wide of gold silk edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with royal blue silk.

3. The academic dress for the Doctor of the University (honoris causa) shall be a robe similar in style to that worn by the Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor of the University, being a festal gown of blue cloth faced to a width of 15 centimetres with gold silk, sleeves edged to a depth of 25 centimetres with gold silk, and a black velvet bonnet with gold cords.

   The academic dress for honorary fellows shall be a stole 15 centimetres wide of royal blue silk edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with gold silk.

4. The academic dress for doctors (except for doctors of philosophy) shall be a black velvet bonnet with gold cord, and a festal gown and hood of scarlet cloth, faced and lined as follows:

   Doctor of Science in Agriculture — gown faced with green silk, and hood lined with green silk.

   Doctor of Agricultural Economics — gown faced with green silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with copper silk and hood lined with green silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with copper silk.

   Doctor of Architecture — gown faced with brick-red and white silk, and hood lined with brick-red silk and edged to a depth of 10 centimetres with white silk.

   Doctor of Letters — gown faced with cream silk, and hood lined with cream silk.

   Doctor of Letters in Education — festal gown and hood of scarlet cloth faced and lined with white silk.

   Doctor of Dental Science — gown faced with purple and cream silk, and hood lined with purple silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with cream silk.

   Doctor of Divinity — gown faced with white and scarlet silk, and hood lined with white silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with scarlet silk.

   Doctor of Science in Economics — gown faced with amber and murrey silk, and hood lined with amber silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with murrey silk.

   Doctor of Engineering — gown faced with light maroon silk, and hood lined with light maroon silk.

   Doctor of Laws — gown faced with blue silk, and hood lined with blue silk.

   Doctor of Medicine — gown faced with purple silk, and hood lined with purple silk.

   Doctor of Music — gown faced with lilac silk, and hood lined with lilac silk.

   Doctor of Science — gown faced with amber silk, and hood lined with amber silk.

   Doctor of Social Work — gown faced with royal blue silk and hood lined with royal blue silk edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with white silk.

   Doctor of Veterinary Science — gown faced with amber and purple silk, and hood lined with amber silk edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with purple silk.

5. (1) The academic dress for the Doctor of Philosophy shall be a festal gown of black cloth faced to a width of 15 centimetres with scarlet cloth, a hood of scarlet cloth lined with black silk, and a black cloth trencher cap.

   (2) The academic dress for the Doctor of Juridical Studies shall be a festal gown of black cloth faced to a width of 15 centimetres with ultramarine cloth, a hood of ultramarine cloth lined with black silk and a black cloth trencher cap.

   (3) The academic dress for the Doctor of Education shall be a festal gown of black cloth faced to a depth of 15 centimetres with crushed strawberry cloth, a hood of crushed strawberry cloth lined with black silk and a black cloth trencher cap.

6. The undress gown for all doctors shall be black and of the same shape as the gown prescribed for masters but with the sleeves bound with scarlet piping.

7. The academic dress for masters shall be a gown similar to that worn by graduates holding the degree of Master of Arts in the University of Oxford or of Cambridge, a black cloth trencher cap, and a hood of black silk, lined as follows:

   Master of Science in Agriculture — lined with green silk.

   Master of Agriculture — lined with light green silk.

   Master of Agricultural Economics — lined with green silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with copper silk.

   Master of Architecture — lined with brick-red silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with white silk.

   Master of Urban Design — lined with brick-red silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with white silk.

   Master of Urban and Regional Planning (formerly Town and Country Planning) — lined with brick-red silk, then a line 2 centimetres wide of white silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with amber silk.

   Master of Design Science (formerly Master of Building Science) — lined with brick-red silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with amber silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with light maroon silk.

   Master of Science (Architecture) — lined with amber silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with brick-red silk.

   Master of Science (Architecture) (Conservation) — lined with amber silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with white silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with copper silk.
Master of Land Economy — lined with brick-red silk, then a line 2 centimetres wide of white silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with copper silk.

Master of Urban Studies — lined with brick-red silk, then a line 2 centimetres wide of white silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with amber silk.

Master of Design Computing — lined with brick-red silk, then a line 2 centimetres wide of white silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with blue silk.

Master of Heritage Conservation — lined with brick-red silk, then a line 2 centimetres wide of green silk and then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with copper silk.

Master of Arts — lined with blue silk.

Master of Letters — lined with blue silk and edged with royal blue silk.

Master of Philosophy — lined with blue silk and edged with cream silk.

Master of Psychology — lined with royal blue silk.

Master of Dental Surgery — lined with purple silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with cream silk.

Master of Dental Science — lined with cream silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with purple silk.

Master of Science in Dentistry — lined with cream silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with purple silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with gold silk.

Master of Theology — lined with scarlet silk and edged to a depth of 10 centimetres with white silk.

Master of Economics — lined with copper silk.

Master of Economics (Social Sciences) — lined with copper silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with royal blue silk.

Master of Industrial Relations — lined with copper silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with purple silk.

Master of International Studies — lined with copper silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with brick-red silk.

Master of Commerce — lined with copper silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with white silk.

Master of Public Affairs — lined with copper silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with green silk.

Master of Public Policy — lined with copper silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with scarlet silk.

Master of Education — lined with white silk.

Master of Teaching — lined with crushed strawberry silk.

Master of Engineering — lined with light maroon silk.

Master of Engineering Science — lined with light maroon silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with dark maroon silk.

Master of Engineering (Research) — lined with light maroon silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with white silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with dark maroon silk.

Master of Engineering Studies — lined with light maroon silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with light blue silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with dark maroon silk.

Master of Nursing — lined with white silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with turquoise silk.

Master of Community Nursing — lined with white silk, then a line 2 centimetres wide of dark blue silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with turquoise silk.

Master of Clinical Nursing — lined with white silk, then a line 2 centimetres wide of purple silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with turquoise silk.

Master of Philosophy (Nursing) — lined with turquoise silk and edged to a depth of 10 centimetres with white silk.

Master of Midwifery — lined with white silk, then a line 2 centimetres wide of blue silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with turquoise silk.

Master of Applied Science — lined with amber silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with turquoise silk.

Master of Health Science — lined with amber silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with dark blue silk.

Master of Exercise and Sport Sciences — lined with amber silk, then a line 2 centimetres wide of scarlet silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with turquoise silk.

Master of Community Health — lined with amber silk, then a line 2 centimetres wide of turquoise silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with dark blue silk.

Master of Rehabilitation Counselling — lined with amber silk, then a line 2 centimetres wide of light maroon silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with dark blue silk.

Master of Gerontology — lined with amber silk, then a line 2 centimetres wide of gold silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with dark blue silk.

Master of Health Science Education — lined with amber silk, then a line 2 centimetres wide of white silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with dark blue silk.

Master of Laws — lined with ultramarine silk.

Master of Taxation — lined with ultramarine silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with copper silk.

Master of Criminology — lined with ultramarine silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with scarlet silk.

Master of Labour Law and Relations — lined with ultramarine silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with purple silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with copper silk.

Master of Environmental Law — lined with ultramarine silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with green silk.

Master of Jurisprudence — lined with ultramarine silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with yellow silk.

Master of Business Administration — lined with scarlet silk and edged with murrey silk.

Master of Business Administration (International) — lined with scarlet silk and edged with murrey silk.

Master of Transport Management — lined with scarlet silk and edged with copper silk.

Master of Public Policy — lined with scarlet silk and edged with royal blue silk.

Master of Surgery — lined with scarlet silk.

Master of Public Health — lined with imperial purple silk and edged to a depth of 10 centimetres with scarlet silk.

Master of Medicine — lined with white silk, then a line 2 centimetres wide of scarlet silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with purple silk.

Master of Science in Medicine — lined with amber silk, then a line 2 centimetres wide of scarlet silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with purple silk.

Master of Science in Medicine — lined with imperial purple silk, and edged with gold silk.

Master of Health Science (Clinical Nursing) — lined with white silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with blue silk.

Master of Music (Music Education) — lined with buttercup silk.

Master of Music (Performance) — lined with buttercup silk.

Master of Music — lined with lilac silk.

Master of Social Work — lined with white silk and edged with royal blue silk.

Master of Science — lined with amber silk.

Master of Pharmacy — lined with amber silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with copper silk.

Master of Nutrition and Dietetics — lined with amber silk and edged with pink silk.

Master of Nutritional Science — lined with amber silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with white silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with pink silk.

Master of Information Technology — lined with amber silk and edged with ultramarine blue silk.

Master of Pharmacy (Clinical) — as for the Master of Pharmacy (lined with amber silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with copper silk).

Master of Science (Environmental Science) — as for the Master of Science (lined with amber silk).
Master of Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) — as for the Master of Science (lined with amber silk).

Bachelor of Science in Veterinary Science — lined with purple silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with amber silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with gold silk.

Master of Veterinary Science — lined with amber silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with purple silk.

Master of Veterinary Clinical Studies — lined with imperial purple silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with amber silk.

Master of Veterinary Studies — lined with purple silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with gold silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with amber silk.

Master of Visual Arts (formerly Master of Arts (Visual Arts)) — lined with chile silk and edged with spectrum violet silk.

Master of Performance — lined with buttercup yellow silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with black silk.

Master of Strategic Marketing (Agribusiness) — lined with dove grey silk, and edged to a depth of 10 centimetres with cardinal silk.

Master of Management — lined with dove grey silk, and edged to a depth of 10 centimetres with jade silk.

Master of Rural Management — lined with jade silk, and edged to a depth of 10 centimetres with dove grey silk.

The academic dress for holders of graduate diplomas or degrees of the University, a black cloth trencher cap, and a pleated neck stole as follows—

Bachelor of Science in Agriculture — edged with green silk.

Bachelor of Agriculture — edged with light green silk.

Bachelor of Agricultural Economics — edged with green and copper silk.

Bachelor of Architecture — lined with white silk and edged with brick-red silk.

Bachelor of Science (Architecture) — edged with amber and brick-red silk.

Bachelor of Landscape Architecture — lined with white silk and edged with bronze-green silk.

Bachelor of Arts — similar to that worn by graduates holding the degree of Bachelor of Arts in the University of Oxford or of Cambridge, a black cloth trencher cap, and a hood of black silk—

Bachelor of Science in Agriculture — lined with green silk.

Bachelor of Agriculture — lined with light green silk.

Bachelor of Agricultural Economics — edged with green and copper silk.

Bachelor of Architecture — lined with white silk and edged with brick-red silk.

Bachelor of Science (Architecture) — lined with amber and brick-red silk.

Bachelor of Landscape Architecture — lined with white silk and edged with bronze-green silk.

Bachelor of Arts — similar to that worn by graduates holding the degree of Bachelor of Arts in the University of Cambridge.

Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) — edged with murrey silk.

Bachelor of Liberal Studies — edged with cream and amber silk.

Bachelor of Dental Surgery — edged with purple and cream silk.

Bachelor of Science (Dental) — edged with neyron rose and imperial purple silk.

Bachelor of Divinity — lined with white silk and edged with scarlet silk.

Bachelor of Economics — lined with copper silk.

Bachelor of Economics (Social Sciences) — lined with black silk and edged with copper silk and royal blue silk each to a depth of 5 centimetres.

Bachelor of Commerce — lined with black silk and edged with copper silk and with white silk each to a depth of 5 centimetres.

Bachelor of Education — edged with white silk.

Bachelor of Teaching — edged with crushed strawberry silk.

Bachelor of Engineering — edged with light maroon silk.

Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering — edged with light maroon and amber silk.

Bachelor of Laws — edged with blue silk.

Bachelor of Medicine — edged with purple silk.

Bachelor of Surgery — edged with scarlet silk.

Bachelor of Science (Medical)(Honours) — edged with amber and crimson silk.

Bachelor of Music — edged with lilac silk.

Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science in Forestry, Bachelor of Science in Domestic Science, and Bachelor of Science in General Science — edged with amber silk.

Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology — edged with ultramarine blue silk trim on amber silk.

Bachelor of Psychology — edged with irish green silk trim on ivory silk.

Bachelor of Medical Science — edged with crimson and amber silk.

Bachelor of Pharmacy — edged with amber and copper silk.

Bachelor of Social Work — edged with dark blue and white silk.

Bachelor of Veterinary Science — edged with amber and purple silk.

Bachelor of Science (Veterinary) — edged with purple and gold silk.

Bachelor of Business — lined with dove grey silk and edged with dove grey and cardinal, each to a depth of 5 centimetres.

Bachelor of Management — lined with dove grey and edged with dove grey and jade, each to a depth of 5 centimetres.

Bachelor of Visual Arts (formerly Bachelor of Arts (Visual Arts)) — lined with jet black silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with chile silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with spectrum violet.

Bachelor of Music — lined with buttercup silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with union jack red silk.

Bachelor of Music Education — lined with white silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with union jack red silk.

Bachelor of Music Studies — lined with union jack red silk edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with buttercup yellow silk.

Bachelor of Nursing — lined to a depth of 15 centimetres with white silk and edged to a depth of 3.5 centimetres with turquoise silk.

Bachelor of Applied Science — lined to a depth of 15 centimetres with amber silk and edged to a depth of 3.5 centimetres with turquoise silk.

Bachelor of Health Science — lined to a depth of 15 centimetres with amber silk and edged to a depth of 3.5 centimetres with dark blue silk.

9. The academic dress for holders of graduate diplomas or postgraduate diplomas shall be a gown as worn by bachelors of the University, a black cloth trencher cap, and a pleated neck stole as follows—

Graduate Diploma in Educational Studies — a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising two stripes, one of old rose 5 centimetres wide and one of honeysuckle 5 centimetres wide.

Graduate Diploma in Business Administration — a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising two stripes, one of scarlet 5 centimetres wide and one of murrey 5 centimetres wide.

Graduate Diploma in Public Management — a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising two stripes, one of scarlet 5 centimetres wide and one of royal blue 5 centimetres wide.

Graduate Diploma in Transport Management — a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising two stripes, one of scarlet 5 centimetres wide and one of copper 5 centimetres wide.

Graduate Diploma in Medicine — a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising three stripes of equal width, namely white, scarlet and purple.

Graduate Diploma of Science in Medicine — a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising three stripes of equal width, namely amber, scarlet and purple.

Graduate Diploma in Indigenous Health — a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising three stripes of equal width, namely sky blue, yellow and ochre.
Graduate Diploma in Nursing — a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising two stripes, one of white 5 centimetres wide and one of turquoise 5 centimetres wide.

Graduate Diploma in Midwifery — a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising two stripes, one of turquoise 5 centimetres wide and one of royal blue 5 centimetres wide.

Where a graduate diploma or a postgraduate diploma does not have a designated neck stole, the dress shall be that of the highest award for which the diplomate has qualified. In the event that the diplomate has not attained an undergraduate or postgraduate qualification the dress shall be a gown as worn by bachelors of the University without a hood.

10. The academic dress for holders of diplomas shall be a gown as worn by bachelors of the University, a black cloth trencher cap, and a pleated neck stole as follows—

**Diploma of Health Science (Nursing)** — a stole 10 centimetres wide of blue silk edged to a depth of 2 centimetres with white silk.

**Diploma of Applied Science (Nursing)** — a stole 10 centimetres wide of grass green silk edged to a depth of 2 centimetres with salvia blue silk.

**Diploma of Applied Science** — a stole 10 centimetres wide of turquoise silk edged to a depth of 2 centimetres with amber silk.

**Diploma in Aboriginal Assistants Education** — a stole 10 centimetres wide with edgings of equal depth of jet black silk, buttercup silk and post office box red silk.

**Diploma of Agribusiness** — a stole 12 centimetres wide of dove grey silk with an inner edging of cardinal silk to a depth of 2 centimetres and an outer edging of white silk to a depth of 1 centimetre.

**Diploma of Farm Management** — a stole 12 centimetres wide of dove grey silk with an inner edging of jade silk to a depth of 2 centimetres and an outer edging of satinwood silk to a depth of 1 centimetre.

**Diploma of Horticulture** — a stole 12 centimetres wide of dove grey silk with an inner edging of jade silk to a depth of 2 centimetres and an outer edging of pea green silk to a depth of 1 centimetre.

**Diploma of Horse Management** — a stole 12 centimetres wide of dove grey silk with an inner edging of jade silk to a depth of 2 centimetres and an outer edging of mace silk to a depth of 1 centimetre.

**Diploma of Rural Business Management** — a stole 12 centimetres wide of dove grey silk with an inner edging of jade silk to a depth of 2 centimetres and an outer edging of turquoise blue silk to a depth of 1 centimetre.

**Diploma in Operatic Art** — a stole 12 centimetres wide of medici crimson silk edged to a depth of 2 centimetres with grass green silk.

**Diploma of Music** — a stole 12 centimetres wide of medici crimson silk edged to a depth of 2 centimetres with buttercup silk.

11. The academic dress for holders of associate diplomas shall be a gown as worn by bachelors of the University, a black cloth trencher cap, and a pleated neck stole as follows—

**Associate Diploma in Jazz Studies** — a stole 12 centimetres wide of medici crimson silk.

**Associate Diploma in Music Teaching** — a stole 12 centimetres wide of medici crimson silk edged to a depth of 2 centimetres with buttercup silk.

**Associate Diploma in Church Music** — a stole 12 centimetres wide of medici crimson silk edged to a depth of 2 centimetres with white silk.

**Associate Diploma of Health Science,**

**Associate Diploma of Applied Science** — a stole 10 centimetres wide of turquoise silk.

12. The academic dress for undergraduates shall be a plain black cloth gown, and a black cloth trencher cap.

13. (a) The colours shall be as defined by the Academic Board.

(b) Unless otherwise stated, 'edged' shall mean edged to a depth of 10 centimetres.

(c) Where two colours are stated, the second shall be to the outside.

The colours mentioned shall be as defined in the British Colour Council Dictionary of Standard Colours, 1934 edition, and the numbers which follow are those by which the Dictionary identifies the colours approved for the purpose of academic dress:

- Scarlet, B.C.C. No. 185
- Ultramarine, B.C.C. No. 148
- Blue, B.C.C. No. 193
- White, B.C.C. No. 151
- Dark blue, B.C.C. No. 148
- Dark maroon, B.C.C. No. 39
- Cream, B.C.C. No. 3
- Copper, B.C.C. No. 73
- Purple, B.C.C. No. 109
- Brick red, B.C.C. No. 125
- Amber, B.C.C. No. 5
- Turquoise blue, B.C.C. No. 193
- Light maroon, B.C.C. No. 36
- Crimson, B.C.C. No. 185
- Green, B.C.C. No. 213
- Gold, B.C.C. No. 54
- Light green, B.C.C. No. 99
- Murrey, B.C.C. No. 135
- Lilac, B.C.C. No. 176
- Royal blue, B.C.C. No. 197
- Bronze-green, B.C.C. No. 79
- Imperial purple, B.C.C. No. 109
- Neyron rose, B.C.C. No. 35
- Buttercup, B.C.C. No. 53
- Chile, B.C.C. No. 98
- Grass green, B.C.C. No. 103
- Jet-black, B.C.C. No. 220
- Medici crimson, B.C.C. No. 240
- Post office box red, B.C.C. No. 209
- Salvia blue, B.C.C. No. 146
- Spectrum violet, B.C.C. No. 214
- Turquoise, B.C.C. No. 118
Admissions and Enrolment

RESOLUTIONS OF THE SENATE

SUSPENSION OF CANDIDATURE FOR A BACHELOR’S DEGREE AND RE-ENROLMENT AFTER SUSPENSION

1. A student who has enrolled for the degree of Bachelor and who wishes to suspend candidature for more than one year must seek the approval of the appropriate faculty or board of studies, which, where appropriate, having considered advice from the department(s) concerned, will determine any conditions for re-enrolment.

2. In the case of candidates proceeding towards a bachelor's degree in the Faculty of Medicine or the Faculty of Arts, the Faculty may exercise its powers under section 1 above in the case of candidates who wish to suspend candidature for one year or more.

3. A student who has not obtained permission to re-enrol will be required to apply for readmission in accordance with procedures determined by the faculty or board of studies concerned.

RESTRICTION UPON RE-ENROLMENT

Undergraduate award programs

1. The Senate authorises any faculty, college board or board of studies to require a student who comes within the provisions of sections 8 to 27 below to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol or to repeat a year of candidature or a course in that faculty, college or board of studies.

2. Subject to section 5, the faculty, college board or board of studies may exclude a student who fails to show good cause from—

   (a) the degree course or year of candidature concerned, and/or
   (b) the course or courses concerned both in that faculty, college or board of studies and in any other faculty, college or board of studies in which that course or those courses may be taken.

3. Subject to section 5—

   (a) Any student who has been excluded from a year of candidature or from a course or courses by a faculty, college board or board of studies in accordance with section 2 and who wishes to re-enrol in that year of candidature or that course or those courses, may apply for such re-enrolment after at least two academic years and that faculty, college board or board of studies may permit him or her to re-enrol in the year or the course or courses from which he or she was previously excluded.
   (b) Any student who has been excluded from a course or courses by one faculty, college board or board of studies in accordance with section 2 and who wishes to enrol in that course or courses in another faculty, college or another board of studies, may apply for such enrolment after at least two academic years and that other faculty, college board or board of studies may permit him or her to enrol in the course or courses from which he or she was previously excluded.

4. Except with the express approval of the faculty, college board or board of studies concerned, a student excluded from a year or course who is readmitted shall not be given credit for any work completed in another faculty, college or board of studies or another university during the period of exclusion.

5. Before exercising its powers under section 2 or 3 in relation to an individual course, a faculty, college board or board of studies shall consult the head of the department or school responsible for the course.

6. The Senate authorises the faculty, college board or board of studies as a whole or a faculty or college committee or board of studies committee representing the main teaching departments in each faculty, college or board of studies, to carry out all duties arising out of sections 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5.

7. (1) A student who, having been excluded in accordance with these resolutions, has been refused enrolment or re-enrolment in any year or course by any faculty, college board or board of studies, or any faculty or college committee or board of studies committee, may appeal to the Senate Student Appeals Committee (Exclusions and Readmissions) which shall comprise the three ex-officio members, the chair and deputy chairs of the Academic Board, two student fellows and up to four other Fellows of Senate.

(2) The Appeals Committee may meet as one or more subcommittees providing that each subcommittee shall include at least one member of each of the categories of:

   (i) ex officio member;
   (ii) chair or deputy chair of the Academic Board;
   (iii) student fellow; and
   (iv) other fellows.

Three members shall constitute a quorum for a meeting of the Appeals Committee or a subcommittee.

(3) The Appeals Committee and its subcommittees shall have power to hear and determine all such appeals and shall report its decision to the Senate annually.

(4) The Appeals Committee or a subcommittee may uphold or disallow any appeal and, at its discretion, may determine the earliest date within a maximum of two years at which a student who has been excluded shall be permitted to apply to re-enrol.

(5) No appeal shall be determined without granting the student the opportunity to appear in person before the Appeals Committee or subcommittee considering the appeal. A student so appearing may be accompanied by a friend or adviser.

(6) The Appeals Committee or subcommittee may hear the dean of the faculty or the director of the college concerned but that dean or director may only be present at those stages at which the student is permitted to be present. Similarly, the dean or director is entitled to be present when the Committee or subcommittee hears the student.

(7) If, due notice having been given, a student fails to attend a meeting of the Appeals Committee or subcommittee scheduled to consider that student's appeal, the Committee or subcommittee, at its discretion, may defer consideration of the appeal or may proceed to determine the appeal.

(8) A student who has been excluded in accordance with these resolutions and has lodged a timely appeal against that exclusion may re-enrol pending determination of that appeal if it has not been determined by the commencement of classes in the next appropriate semester.
A. Students in all faculties, colleges and boards of studies

8. The Senate authorises any faculty, college board or board of studies to require a student to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to repeat in that faculty, college or board of studies (a) a year of candidature in which he or she has failed or discontinued more than once, or (b) any course in which he or she has failed or discontinued more than once, whether that course was failed or discontinued when he or she was enrolled for a degree supervised by that faculty, college board or board of studies, or by another faculty, college board or board of studies.

9. The Senate authorises the several faculties, colleges or boards of studies to require a student who, because of failure or discontinuation has been excluded from a faculty, college or course, either in the University of Sydney or in another tertiary institution, but who has subsequently been admitted or readmitted to the University of Sydney, to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to repeat either (a) the first year of attendance in which after such admission or readmission he or she fails or discontinues, or (b) any course in which he or she fails or discontinues. In such cases, the student may again be called upon to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in the Faculty of Arts if, in the opinion of the Faculty, he or she has not made satisfactory progress towards fulfilling the requirements for the degree.

B. Faculty of Agriculture

10. (1) The Senate authorises the Faculty of Agriculture to require a student to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in the Faculty of Agriculture if, in the opinion of the Faculty, he or she has not made satisfactory progress towards fulfilling the requirements for the degree.

(2) Satisfactory progress cannot be defined in all cases in advance, but a student who has:

(i) twice failed, or discontinued enrolment to count as a failure any course as defined in sections 1, 2, 3 and 4 relating to the degrees of Bachelor of Science in Agriculture or Bachelor of Agricultural Economics, or

(ii) at the annual examinations in the second or any subsequent year of enrolment, failed more than sixty percent of the units for which enrolled and has also obtained a weighted average mark of less than fifty percent in the total number of units for which enrolled in the two most recent years of enrolment, shall be deemed not to have made satisfactory progress.

(3) In cases where the Faculty permits the re-enrolment of a student whose progress has been deemed unsatisfactory, the Faculty may require the completion of specified courses in a specified time, and if the student does not comply with these conditions the student may again be called upon to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in the Faculty of Agriculture.

C. Faculty of Architecture

11. The Senate authorises the Faculty of Architecture to require a student who is a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Architecture) or Bachelor of Architecture to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in the Faculty of Architecture if he or she fails to maintain a weighted average mark of at least 50 per cent.

D. Faculty of Arts

12. (a) The Senate authorises the Faculty of Arts to require students to show good cause why they should be allowed to re-enrol in the Faculty of Arts if, in the opinion of the Faculty, they have not made satisfactory progress towards fulfilling the requirements for the degree.

(b) Satisfactory progress cannot be defined in all cases in advance, but a student who does not complete at least 16 units in any year of enrolment shall normally be deemed not to have made satisfactory progress. Therefore, students must remain enrolled in at least 16 units each year, except when they need less than 16 units to qualify for the award of the degree.

(c) Notwithstanding (b), a student who qualifies for the award of the degree shall be deemed to have made satisfactory progress.

(d) For the purpose of these resolutions, where students 'Discontinue with Permission', 'Discontinue' or 'Fail' their total enrolment for an academic year, that year is to be regarded as a year of enrolment.

(e) In cases where the Faculty permits the re-enrolment of a student whose progress has been deemed unsatisfactory, the Faculty may require the completion of a specified number of units in a specified time. If the student does not comply with these conditions, the student may again be deemed not to have made satisfactory progress.

E. Faculty of Dentistry

13. The Senate authorises the Faculty of Dentistry to require a student to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in the Faculty of Dentistry when he or she has failed the Second Year or any higher Year in the Faculty, if he or she has already taken more than one year of enrolment to complete the requirements of the preceding year.

F. Faculty of Economics

14. (1) The Senate authorises the Faculty of Economics to require a student to show cause why the student should be allowed to re-enrol as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Economics, Bachelor of Economics (Social Sciences) or Bachelor of Commerce if:

(i) the student fails to gain credit for at least half of his or her enrolment in any year; or

(ii) in any two successive years of enrolment, the student fails to gain credit for the equivalent of at least six full semester courses.

(2) In cases where the Faculty permits the re-enrolment of a student whose progress has been deemed unsatisfactory, the Faculty may place restrictions on the number and type of courses in which the student may re-enrol in that year and may require the completion of specified courses in a specified time, and if the student does not comply with these conditions the student may again be called upon to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in the Faculty of Economics.

G. Faculty of Engineering

15. (1) The Senate authorises the Faculty of Engineering to require a student to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in the Faculty of Engineering if, in the opinion of the Faculty, he or she has not made satisfactory progress towards fulfilling the requirements for the degree.

(2) Satisfactory progress cannot be defined in all cases in advance, but a student who:

(i) has failed to gain credit for at least half of his or her enrolment in any year; or

(ii) has failed a major course more than once shall be deemed not to have made satisfactory progress.

(3) In cases where the Faculty permits the re-enrolment of a student whose progress has been deemed unsatisfactory, the Faculty may require the completion of specified courses in a specified time, and if the student does not comply with these conditions the student may again be called upon to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in the Faculty of Engineering.
II. Faculty of Law

16. (1) The Senate authorises the Faculty of Law to require a student to show good cause why the student should be allowed to re-enrol in the Faculty of Law if, in the opinion of the Faculty, that student has not made satisfactory progress towards fulfilling the requirements for the degree.

(2) Satisfactory progress cannot be defined in all cases in advance but a student who:

(i) has failed to gain credit for at least half of a standard full-time enrolment in any year; or

(ii) has failed a course more than once shall generally be deemed not to have made satisfactory progress. The Faculty may make resolutions to define in more detail what constitutes half of a year's standard enrolment and satisfactory progress generally.

(3) In cases where the Faculty permits the re-enrolment of a student whose progress has been deemed unsatisfactory, the Faculty may require the completion of specified courses in a specified time, and if the student does not comply with these conditions the student may again be called upon to show good cause why that student should be allowed to re-enrol in the Faculty of Law.

I. Faculty of Medicine

17. (1) Undergraduate Medical Program

The Senate authorises the Faculty of Medicine to require a student to show good cause why the student should be allowed to re-enrol in the Faculty of Medicine in accordance with sections 8 and 9 above.

(2) Graduate Medical Program

(a) The Senate authorises the Faculty of Medicine to require a student to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in the Faculty of Medicine if, in the opinion of the Faculty, that student has not made satisfactory progress towards fulfilling the requirements for the degree.

(b) A student who has failed to satisfy the requirements of three of the Themes as defined in the 1997 Resolutions relating to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery shall generally be deemed not to have made satisfactory progress. The Faculty may make resolutions to define in more detail what constitutes unsatisfactory progress.

(c) Where the Faculty permits the re-enrolment of a student whose progress has been deemed unsatisfactory, the Faculty may require the completion of specified courses in a specified time, and if the student does not comply with these conditions the student may again be called upon to show good cause why that student should be allowed to re-enrol in the Faculty of Medicine.

J. Faculty of Science

18. (1) The Senate authorises the Faculty of Science to require a student to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in the degree of Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Medical Science, Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology or Bachelor of Psychology if in the opinion of the Faculty he or she has not made satisfactory progress towards fulfilling the requirements for the degree.

(2) Satisfactory progress cannot be defined in all cases in advance, but a student who has not gained credit for 116 or more units shall be asked to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy if in the opinion of the Faculty he or she has not made satisfactory progress towards fulfilling the requirements for the degree.

(3) In cases where the Faculty permits the re-enrolment of a student whose progress has been deemed unsatisfactory, the Faculty may require the completion of specified courses in a specified time, and if the student does not comply with these conditions the student may again be called upon to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy if, in any two successive years of attendance, he or she fails in the first of these years to gain credit for 26 units and then fails to gain a total of 44 units in the two years of attendance, unless in one of these two years he or she successfully completes all courses attempted in that year.

K. Faculty of Veterinary Science

20. (1) The Senate authorises the Faculty of Veterinary Science to require a student to show good cause why the student should be allowed to repeat first year in the Faculty of Veterinary Science if that student has failed all the subjects of the first year in the Faculty of Veterinary Science or has obtained a weighted average mark of less than 40% in those subjects.

L. Faculty of Education

21. (1) The Senate authorises the Faculty of Education to require a student to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in the Bachelor of Education degree course, if, in the opinion of the Faculty, he or she has not made satisfactory progress towards fulfilling the requirements for the degree.

(2) Satisfactory progress cannot be defined in all cases in advance, but a student who—

(a) has failed or discontinued enrolment in more than one course twice; or

(b) has failed to pass more than 50% of the courses of enrolment in each of any two consecutive years of enrolment (not necessarily in consecutive calendar years of enrolment) shall be deemed not to have made satisfactory progress.

(3) For students who have failed to make satisfactory progress as defined in subsection (2)(b):

(a) '50% of the courses of enrolment' shall mean 50% of the total of credit points allocated for enrolment in all courses each year to a maximum total of 48 credit points for students enrolled in individual courses supervised by the School of Transitional Programs; or

(b) '50% of the courses of enrolment' shall mean 50% of the total of scheduled contact hours allocated for enrolment in all courses each year for students enrolled in individual courses within either the
Secondary Education (Mode A) or the Secondary Education (Technological and Applied Studies) programs supervised by the School of Teaching and Curriculum Studies.

(4) In cases where the Faculty permits a student whose progress has been deemed unsatisfactory to re-enrol, the Faculty may require the completion of specified courses in a specified time and if the student does not comply with these conditions the student may again be called upon to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in the Bachelor of Education degree course.

M. Board of Studies in Music

22. (1) The Senate authorises the Board of Studies in Music to require a student to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in the Bachelor of Music degree course if, in the opinion of the Board of Studies, he or she has not made satisfactory progress towards fulfilling the requirements for the degree.

(2) Satisfactory progress cannot be defined in all cases in advance but a student who:

(i) has not passed at least three courses during the first two years of enrolment (not necessarily consecutive calendar years); or

(ii) has failed or discontinued enrolment in more than one course twice shall be deemed not to have made satisfactory progress.

(3) In cases where the Board of Studies permits the re-enrolment of a student whose progress has been deemed unsatisfactory, the Board of Studies may require the completion of specified courses in a specified time, and if the student does not comply with these conditions the student may again be called upon to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in the Bachelor of Music degree course.

N. Board of Studies in Social Work

23. (1) The Senate authorises the Board of Studies in Social Work to require a student to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in the Bachelor of Social Work degree course if, in the opinion of the Board of Studies, he or she has not made satisfactory progress towards fulfilling the requirements for the degree.

(2) Satisfactory progress cannot be defined in all cases in advance but a student who:

(i) has not passed at least three courses during the first two years of enrolment (not necessarily consecutive calendar years); or

(ii) has failed or discontinued enrolment in more than one course twice shall be deemed not to have made satisfactory progress.

(3) In cases where the Board of Studies permits the re-enrolment of a student whose progress has been deemed unsatisfactory, the Board of Studies may require the completion of specified courses in a specified time, and if the student does not comply with these conditions the student may again be called upon to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in the Bachelor of Social Work degree course.

O. Faculty of Nursing

24. (1) The Senate authorises the Faculty of Nursing to require a student to show good cause why he or she should be permitted to re-enrol in a program conducted by the Faculty if, in the opinion of the Faculty, he or she has not made satisfactory progress towards completing the requirements for the program.

(2) Satisfactory progress cannot be defined in all cases in advance, but a student who:

(a) has failed more than half of the unit value load undertaken during a semester or a year;

(b) who fails to meet the requirements of a practicum unit; or

(c) who has failed or discontinued enrolment in one course twice;

shall be deemed not to have made satisfactory progress.

(3) In cases where the Faculty of Nursing permits the re-enrolment of a student whose progress has previously been deemed to have been unsatisfactory, the Faculty may require the completion of specified courses in a specified time, and if the student does not comply with these conditions, the student may again be called upon to show cause why he or she should be permitted to re-enrol in the program.

P. Faculty of Health Sciences

25. (1) The Senate authorises the Faculty of Health Sciences to require a student to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in a degree or diploma in the Faculty of Health Sciences if, in the opinion of the Faculty, he or she has not made satisfactory progress towards fulfilling the requirements for that degree or diploma.

(2) Satisfactory progress cannot be defined in all cases in advance but a student who has not successfully completed all first year degree or diploma requirements within two years, except in the case of students who have permission to enrol in a degree or diploma on less than a full-time basis, when this requirement refers to those subjects required to be completed in the first year of this approved program of study, shall be deemed not to have made satisfactory progress.

(3) In cases where the Faculty permits the re-enrolment of a student whose progress is deemed unsatisfactory, the Faculty may require the completion of specified courses in a specified time, and if the student does not comply with these conditions the student may again be called upon to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in the Faculty of Health Sciences.

Q. Sydney College of the Arts

26. (1) The Senate authorises the College Board of the Sydney College of the Arts to require a student to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in a degree or diploma in the Sydney College of the Arts if, in the opinion of the College Board, he or she has not made satisfactory progress towards fulfilling the requirements for that degree or diploma.

(2) Satisfactory progress cannot be defined in all cases in advance but a student who—

(a) has failed to gain at least 9 credit points in a semester where 9 credit points or more were attempted; or

(b) has failed to gain all credit points in a semester where less than 9 credit points were attempted;

shall be deemed not to have made satisfactory progress.

(3) In cases where the College Board permits the re-enrolment of a student whose progress is deemed unsatisfactory, the College Board may require the completion of specified courses in a specified time, and if the student does not comply with these conditions the student may again be called upon to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in the Sydney College of the Arts.

R. Sydney Conservatorium of Music

27. (1) The Senate authorises the College Board of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music to require a student to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in a degree or diploma in the Sydney Conservatorium of Music if, in the opinion of the College Board, he or she has not made satisfactory progress towards fulfilling the requirements for that degree or diploma.
Postgraduate award programs

28. (1) The Senate authorises any faculty, college board or board of studies to require a candidate for a coursework higher degree or for a graduate diploma or graduate certificate, to show good cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards the completion of the award and where, in the opinion of the faculty, college board, or board of studies, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

(2) A student whose candidature for a coursework higher degree or for a graduate diploma or graduate certificate has been terminated by a faculty, college board or board of studies and who wishes to re-enrol in that award program, may apply for readmission to candidature after at least two academic years, and the faculty, college board or board of studies may readmit the student to candidature.

(3) A student may appeal in writing against termination of candidature for a coursework master's degree or for a graduate diploma or graduate certificate, or against being refused readmission to candidature for a postgraduate coursework award program, and such appeals are heard by the Student Appeals Committee (Exclusions and Readmissions).

GOOD CAUSE'
The Senate has adopted the following definition of 'good cause':

All acceptable reasons cannot be defined in advance, but:
(a) Serious ill health or misadventure, properly attested, will be considered.
(b) Demands of employers, pressure of employment, time devoted to non-university activities will not ordinarily be accepted except as they may be relevant to reasons advanced in (a).
(c) A student's general record, e.g. in other courses, will be taken into account. (In particular, where students transfer from other faculties, regard will be had to their record in the previous faculty.)

EXAMINATION SCRIPTS AND RE-MARKING
The Senate approved the recommendation—
(a) that no provision be made for students to have their examination papers re-marked, and
(b) that students should not as of right be able to view their examination scripts, but this should not be construed as discouraging examiners from discussing scripts with students.

The Academic Board made this recommendation on the assumption that faculties, college boards and boards of studies permit and encourage students to discuss their examination performance with members of teaching staff.

OBJECTIVE-TYPE EXAMINATION PAPERS
The Senate resolved, concerning a proposal that students be provided with the questions and answers for compulsory objective-type examinations after the examination has been completed:
1. that it finds itself unable to support the recommendation owing to the difficulties which would be imposed on departments;
2. that it recommends that the Board request departments which make use of objective tests as a form of assessment to consider the possibility of utilising some tests of this type with appropriate feedback for purposes of teaching and learning;
3. that if the question papers are made available to students who have taken objective-type examinations, they be generally disseminated (e.g. through the Fisher Library) to ensure that future students have equal access to the papers.

RESOLUTIONS OF THE ACADEMIC BOARD

ADMISSIONS

ATTENDANCE
1. Departments shall keep such records of the attendance of students at lectures and other classes as the faculty, college board or board of studies concerned may from time to time prescribe.
2. (1) The dean of a faculty, director of a college or the chairperson of a board of studies may grant a student enrolled in that faculty or college or under that board of studies leave from attendance at classes for a period not exceeding three months.
(2) A faculty, college board or board of studies may grant a student enrolled in that faculty or college or under that board of studies leave from attendance at classes for a period not exceeding one year.
3. A student who seeks leave of absence shall apply at least two weeks in advance in writing to the Registrar.
4. A student who has been absent from classes because of accident, illness or misadventure shall report the circumstances of that absence in writing to the Registrar not later than one week after resumption of attendance at classes.
5. (1) The dean of a faculty, director of a college or the chairperson of a board of studies may call upon any student in that faculty or college or under that board of studies who has been absent without leave from more than ten percent of the classes in any one semester in a particular course to show cause why that student should not be deemed to have failed to complete that course.
(2) The dean, director of a college or chairperson shall decide whether the cause shown is sufficient.
(3) A student who fails to show sufficient cause for absence shall be deemed not to have completed that course.

SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS
(a) Supplementary examinations should be regarded by both teacher and taught as distinct privileges granted to worthy students and not as rights.
(b) Boards of Examiners shall determine which students shall be allowed to take supplementary examinations. Due notice should be taken of certified illness or misadventure.
TYPEWRITTEN ASSIGNMENTS
The Academic Board has resolved that:
1. It shall not be a requirement for written work in undergraduate courses to be typed, except for major assignments (usually in the final year) and those involving computer printouts.
2. Members of the teaching staff who contemplate requiring the submission of typewritten work shall consult with the head of their department or school before proposing such a requirement.
3. In all cases where the submission of typewritten work is required, students shall be given adequate advance notice of the requirement.

SCHEDULES FOR SUBMISSION OF STUDENT ASSIGNMENTS
The Academic Board has resolved that students given assignments be allowed reasonable opportunities to attempt and submit them before the deadline.

The purpose of the Board's adoption of this motion is to make it clear that submission deadlines should take reasonable account of practical difficulties that students might encounter with their assignments, such as equipment failure and the unavailability of materials, reference texts, etc.

EXEMPTION FROM REATTENDANCE
Exemption from reattendence at lectures and practical classes shall be granted only in exceptional circumstances.

DISCONTINUATION OF ENROLMENT AND RE-ENROLMENT AFTER DISCONTINUATION — UNDERGRADUATE

All faculties, colleges and boards of studies
1. A candidate for a degree of bachelor who ceases attendance at classes must apply to the faculty, college board or board of studies concerned and will be presumed to have discontinued enrolment from the date of that application, unless evidence is produced:
   (i) that the discontinuation occurred at an earlier date; and
   (ii) that there was good reason why the application could not be made at the earlier time.
2. A candidate for a degree of bachelor who at any time during the first year of attendance discontinues enrolment in all courses shall not be entitled to re-enrol for that degree unless the faculty, college board or board of studies concerned has granted prior permission to re-enrol or the person is reselected for admission to candidature for that degree.
3. Subject to paragraphs (i) and (ii) of section 1, no candidate for a degree of bachelor may discontinue enrolment in a course or year after the end of lectures in that course or year.
4. The dean, pro-dean or a sub-dean of a faculty, director or deputy director of a college or the chairperson of a board of studies, may act on behalf of that faculty, college board or board of studies in the administration of these resolutions unless the faculty, college board or board of studies concerned decides otherwise.

Withdrawal from full-year and first semester courses
5. A candidate for a degree of bachelor who discontinues enrolment in a full-year or first semester course on or before 30 March in that year shall be recorded as having withdrawn from that course.

Withdrawal from second semester courses
6. A candidate for a degree of bachelor who discontinues enrolment in a second semester course on or before 30 August in that year shall be recorded as having withdrawn from that course.

All faculties, colleges and boards of studies except the Faculty of Engineering

Discontinuation
7. (1) A discontinuation of enrolment in a course shall be recorded as 'Discontinued with Permission' when the discontinuation occurs after the relevant withdrawal period and
   (a) on or before the Friday of the first week of second semester for a full-year course, or
   (b) up to the last day of the seventh week of teaching in a one semester course.
(2) A discontinuation of enrolment in a course shall be recorded as 'Discontinued' when the discontinuation occurs
   (a) after the Friday of the first week of second semester for a full-year course, or
   (b) after the last day of the seventh week of teaching in a one semester course.
(3) Notwithstanding paragraph (2) the dean, pro-dean or sub-dean of the faculty, director or deputy director of the college or chairperson of the board of studies concerned may determine that a discontinuation of enrolment should be recorded as 'Discontinued with Permission' on the grounds of serious ill-health or misadventure.

Faculty of Engineering

Discontinuation
8. (1) A discontinuation of enrolment in a course shall be recorded as 'Discontinued with Permission' when the discontinuation occurs after the relevant withdrawal period and
   (a) on or before the Friday of the first week of second semester for a full-year course, or
   (b) up to the last day of the seventh week of teaching in a one semester course.
   (2) A discontinuation of enrolment in a course or year shall be recorded as 'Discontinued' when the discontinuation occurs after the last day of the seventh week of teaching in that course or year.
(3) Notwithstanding paragraph (2) the dean, pro-dean or sub-dean of the faculty or chairperson of the board of studies concerned may determine that a discontinuation of enrolment should be recorded as 'Discontinued with Permission' on the grounds of serious ill-health or misadventure.

Faculties of Arts, Economics and Education and Boards of Studies in Music and Social Work
9. (1) A candidate for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Commerce, Economics, Economics (Social Sciences), Education, Music and Social Work, who discontinues enrolment in a course at the request of the dean, pro-dean or a sub-dean of the faculty or the chairperson of the board of studies concerned shall be recorded as having withdrawn from that course.
(2) A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Social Work enrolled concurrently in four first year courses who discontinues enrolment in one of those courses before the end of lectures in that course shall be recorded as having withdrawn from that course.
DISCONTINUATION OF ENROLMENT AND READMISION AFTER DISCONTINUATION — POSTGRADUATE

All faculties, colleges, boards of studies and graduate schools — all candidates

1. A candidate will be presumed to have discontinued enrolment in a course, degree or diploma from the date of application to the faculty, college board, board of studies or graduate school concerned, unless evidence is produced:

(i) that the discontinuation occurred at an earlier date; and

(ii) that there was good reason why the application could not be made at the earlier time.

2. A candidate who at any time discontinues enrolment from a degree or diploma shall not be entitled to re-enrol in that degree or diploma unless the candidate is readmitted to candidature for that degree or diploma.

3. Subject to paragraphs (i) and (ii) of section 1, candidates may not discontinue enrolment in a course after the end of classes in that course, unless the degree or diploma regulations permit otherwise.

4. The dean, pro-dean or a sub-dean of a faculty, director or deputy director of a college, chairperson of a board of studies or a chairperson of a graduate school may act on behalf of that faculty, college board, board of studies or graduate school in the administration of these resolutions.

Candidates proceeding mainly by coursework

Withdrawal from full-year and first semester courses

5. A candidate for a degree or diploma who discontinues enrolment in a full-year or first semester course on or before 30 March in that year, shall be recorded as withdrawn from that course.

Withdrawal from second semester courses

6. A candidate for a degree or diploma who discontinues enrolment in a second semester course on or before 30 August in that year, shall be recorded as withdrawn from that course.

Discontinuation

7. A candidate for a degree or diploma who discontinues enrolment in a course after the withdrawal period but before the end of classes in that course, shall be recorded as 'Discontinued with Permission' in that course, unless the degree or diploma resolutions permit otherwise.

Candidates proceeding mainly by thesis

Withdrawal

8. A candidate who discontinues enrolment in a course or degree before the end of the fifth week of enrolment, shall be recorded as having been withdrawn from that course or degree.

Discontinuation

9. A candidate who discontinues enrolment in a course or degree after the end of the fifth week of enrolment shall be recorded as 'Discontinued with Permission'.

EXAMINATIONS

No class or final examination shall be held during lecture or laboratory hours by any member of the teaching staff unless permission to hold such examinations has been previously granted by the Vice-Chancellor or a Deputy Vice-Chancellor and due notice sent to other members of the teaching staff concerned.

EXAMINATION RULES

Each faculty or college shall be responsible for the determination of the rules governing the examination of each student who is enrolled as a candidate for a degree in that faculty or college, including any student who is taking a course or courses offered by a department located primarily in another faculty or college. These rules may include the form in which numerical marks are submitted, the grades of pass to be awarded and whether Supplementary examinations are to be granted.

DISCLOSURE OF EXAMINATION RESULTS

The Academic Board has adopted the following recommendations relating to examinations and assessment:

1. That the final numerical marks obtained by undergraduate and postgraduate coursework students in the subject(s) which they have completed be made available to them by printing such marks on the annual examination result notices forwarded to them.

2. That the faculties, colleges and boards of studies be requested to make arrangements for providing undergraduate and postgraduate coursework students with, on request, the numerical marks for the various components of assessment (where there is more than one), which comprise the final numerical mark reported on annual examination result notices.

3. That the faculties, colleges and boards of studies be requested to make arrangements for undergraduate and postgraduate coursework students to peruse on request and where they so desire to obtain (a copy of) their examination scripts or any other written answers to examination questions, provided that:

(a) the request is made within three months of the release of the results of the examinations; and

(b) this resolution shall not apply to examinations involving confidential examination papers, where examination questions are used on more than one occasion.

In the light of existing policy, and of these three new resolutions, and of the recently introduced N.S.W. Freedom of Information Act, the Board endorsed the following points of agreement:

1. It is no longer tenable to argue that examination marks should remain undisclosed: final marks should appear on annual result notices.

2. It is the responsibility of faculties, colleges and boards of studies to ensure that all details of assessment systems are explicit and made available to students, whatever the system.

3. Assessment systems will be less troublesome if they are based on the simple aggregation of progressive scores, but adoption of such a system is not essential.

4. In certain courses there may need to be provision for qualitative judgements to be made independently of numerical scores. Where there is such provision, the nature of the provision should be explicit in the published assessment policy, e.g. who makes the qualitative judgement and at what stage in the assessment process.
Where a qualitative judgement is made to the effect that a mark is either increased or decreased, a short note of the reason(s) for the adjustment should be made in the assessment records.

5. Students have a right to know the major components of final marks.

6. Documents submitted by students for assessment should be retrievable by students within a reasonable time after the completion of assessment in each course, policy in this respect to be determined by faculties, colleges and boards of studies, and published.

7. Forms of examination paper which involve the repeated use of the same material in successive examinations may continue to be kept confidential.

8. Examiners should be encouraged to provide publicly data which will allow students to gauge their comparative performance. The form in which these data are made available should be at the discretion of the examiner.

The Board agreed to advise the faculties, colleges and the boards of studies of its decisions and to ask the faculties and boards of studies:

(1) to take appropriate steps to ensure that students who are enrolled in a course of study are fully aware of the assessment procedures that will be applied to that course in determining the final assessment result; and

(2) to report to the Board any difficulties that arise in implementing these decisions.

EXAMINATIONS HELD IN VACATIONS

The Academic Board has adopted the following general policy concerning examinations held in vacations:

1. That in determining an annual result for a course, substantial account may be taken of all work carried out by the students, i.e., as essays, practical work, or other assignments.

2. That examinations and departmental tests held after the end of lectures in first semester should follow directly after the teaching period and be confined as nearly as possible to one week.
Appointment of a Dean, Director or College Principal; and procedures for consultation between the Senate and the Academic Board in respect of some senior administrative appointments

RESOLUTIONS OF THE SENATE

APPOINTMENT OF A DEAN, DIRECTOR OR COLLEGE PRINCIPAL

For the definitions of terms refer to the Delegations of Authority. As appropriate for local nomenclature and reporting lines, when this refers to department read also school or unit; to faculty read also college or Australian Graduate School of Management; to dean read also director or college principal.

Policy statement
1. A dean is appointed by Senate to lead and manage the academic, administrative, staffing and financial affairs of the faculty.
   There is provision for a simultaneous appointment of a dean and a professor.
   All deanships will be advertised both internally and externally, except where Senate agrees otherwise on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor.

Governing principles
2. (1) The dean of a faculty has a dual role first in regard to academic leadership and decision-making, and second in regard to the management of the financial and other resources allocated to the faculty. The process of selecting the dean will reflect this dual role, and the dean will be accountable for performance in both areas.
   (2) Not all academic units (departments, schools, centres and so forth) assigned to a faculty for the purposes of academic cohesion and co-ordination will fall within a dean's responsibilities for managing financial and other resources. Deans will be given clear directions by their supervisor on the scope of their academic and resource management role.

Procedures
3. Refer to the Policy Document on the appointment of a dean, director or college principal as approved by Senate, 5 May 1997.
   • Attachment 1: Position Description for a Dean
   • Attachment 2: Related Issues

Pro-Deans
4. (1) The dean may nominate from the full-time members of the academic staff who are members of the faculty, and the faculty may appoint the person so nominated, a pro-dean to hold office for such period within the term of office of the dean as the faculty may determine; and
   (2) subject to section 1 the pro-dean shall have such duties and powers as may from time to time be assigned to him or her by the dean.

Sub-Deans
6. (1) A faculty may elect from the full-time members of the academic staff who are members of the faculty one or more persons as associate dean or associate deans to assist the dean in the exercise of his or her duties or powers.
   (2) An associate dean holds office for such period within the term of the dean as the faculty may determine.
   (3) An associate dean has such duties and powers as may from time to time be assigned to him or her by the dean.
   (4) Where a faculty so recommends, the Senate may appoint a person as an associate dean of that faculty and that person shall hold office for such period as the Senate may determine.
   (5) On the termination of office of an appointed associate dean a further recommendation of the faculty concerned shall be made before any other person is appointed to that office.
   (6) The selection committee for an appointed associate dean shall be either:
   (a) where the associate dean is to be appointed from within the University, on the recommendation of an appointments committee appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Academic Board,
      (i) the Vice-Chancellor or a deputy vice-chancellor nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, who is to preside at meetings of the Committee;
      (ii) five nominees of the Vice-Chancellor, at least two of whom shall be members of the faculty concerned;
      (iii) the dean of the faculty concerned; and
      (iv) five nominees of the faculty concerned;
   or
   (b) where the associate dean is to be appointed following advertisement both within and outside the University, on the recommendation of an appointments committee appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Standing Committee of the Academic Board,
      (i) the Vice-Chancellor or a deputy vice-chancellor nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, who is to preside at meetings of the Committee;
      (ii) the Chair of the Academic Board or a deputy chair;
      (iii) three nominees of the Vice-Chancellor;
      (iv) the dean of the faculty concerned;
      (v) four nominees of the faculty concerned; and
      (vi) two persons nominated by the Standing Committee of the Academic Board.
Appointments Board

RESOLUTIONS OF THE SENATE

CAREERS AND APPOINTMENTS SERVICE AND APPOINTMENTS BOARD
1. There shall be a Careers and Appointments Service which shall provide careers information and advice to undergraduates and recent graduates and assist them in obtaining suitable appointments.
2. There shall be an Appointments Board which shall advise the Careers and Appointments Service and deal with such other matters as the Senate may refer to the Board.
3. There shall be a Director of the Careers and Appointments Service who shall be Secretary of the Board.
4. (1) The Board shall comprise the following persons:
   (a) the Registrar and Deputy Principal;
   (b) the Director of the Careers and Appointments Service;
   (c) not more than fourteen members appointed by the Senate comprising-
      (i) not more than six to be chosen from business, administration or the professions;
      (ii) not more than four being members of the full-time academic staff to be nominated by the Academic Board,
      (iii) not more than three being students enrolled for an undergraduate degree of the University of Sydney to be nominated by the Students’ Representative Council, and
      (iv) not more than one being a student enrolled for a postgraduate degree or diploma of the University of Sydney to be nominated by the Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association;
   (d) not more than two persons co-opted by the members mentioned in the foregoing subsections (a), (b) and (c).
(2) Pursuant to subsection (1)(c), the Senate shall appoint not more than fourteen members at its regular meeting in October 1973, and at its regular meeting in October every third year thereafter.
(3) (a) Subject to subsection (3)(b), the members appointed by the Senate pursuant to subsection (2) shall hold office for a period of three years commencing on 1 November following their appointment.
   (b) The members co-opted pursuant to sub-section (1)(d) shall hold office for the period commencing on the date of their co-option and terminating on 31st October of the year in which the next triennial appointment of members by the Senate takes place.

PROCEDURES FOR CONSULTATION BETWEEN THE SENATE AND THE ACADEMIC BOARD IN RESPECT OF SOME SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE APPOINTMENTS
When one of the senior administrative positions, viz. those of Vice-Chancellor, Deputy Vice-Chancellor and Pro-Vice-Chancellor, falls vacant, the Senate will appoint a Joint Committee consisting of:
   (a) members ex officio (namely, the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor and Principal, except in cases where the position of Vice-Chancellor is under consideration, and the Chair of the Academic Board),
   (b) members appointed by the Senate; and
   (c) members equal in number to those appointed under (b), to be appointed by the Senate on the nomination of the Academic Board.
In order to represent the width of interest on the Board, it would be desirable to have four members appointed under (c). The Joint Committee will be a committee of the Senate which will report to that body, but the Board would wish the Joint Committee’s recommendations on the conditions of appointment and the method of advertisement and, in the case of a position of Deputy Vice-Chancellor or Pro-Vice-Chancellor, the specifications for the position, to be referred to the Academic Board for comment.
The members of the Board to be nominated to Senate for appointment to the Joint Committee will be nominated to the Board by the Standing Committee of the Academic Board.

Election of person to preside at meetings of the faculty
8. (1) Where a faculty has decided that a person other than the dean is to preside at meetings of the faculty and of its standing committee, if any, the election shall be held after the dean has assumed office.
(2) The person to be elected as presiding member shall be a full-time member of the academic staff being a member of the faculty and shall be elected by the members of the faculty at a meeting of the faculty, due notice having been given in accordance with the Senate resolutions relating to the election of chairs of faculties and college boards.
(3) The presiding member of a faculty shall hold office for a period to be determined by the faculty but not exceeding the period of office of the dean.

Attendance at meetings of the Senate
9. (1) The dean of a faculty, the director of a college or a college principal or an elected chair of a faculty or college board who is not a Fellow of Senate may be present and shall be entitled to be heard during the confidential section of any meeting of Senate if any matter is to be discussed which in the opinion of the Chancellor directly relates to that faculty or college.
(2) The dean of a faculty, the director of a college or a college principal or an elected chair of a faculty or college board who is not a Fellow of Senate may be present during the open section of any meeting of Senate and shall be entitled to be heard if any matter is to be discussed which in the opinion of the Chancellor directly relates to that faculty or college and may ask the Chancellor that any matter on the agenda that would not otherwise be discussed may be so discussed.

Acting Deans
7. Where a dean is from time to time absent from that office through illness or any other cause the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy vice-chancellor nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, may appoint an acting dean from the full-time members of the academic staff who are members of the faculty to hold office during that absence and the acting dean shall be deemed to be, and shall have the duties and powers of, the dean.
(c) Subject to subsection (3)(d), members shall be eligible for reappointment or re-co-option.
(d) A person shall cease to hold office if he or she ceases to hold the qualifications in respect of which he or she was eligible for appointment.

(4) Any vacancy occurring by the death, disqualification or resignation of an appointed or co-opted member may be filled by a like method of appointment or co-option as the case may be and a person so appointed or co-opted shall hold office for the balance of the term of the person being replaced.
(5) The members of the Board appointed in accordance with the by-laws previously in force shall be deemed to hold office until 31 October 1973.

5. (1) At the first meeting of the Board after its triennial appointment the members mentioned in section 4(1)(a), (b) and (c) shall elect from amongst their number a Chairperson of the Board who shall hold office until 31 October of the year in which the next triennial appointment of members by the Senate takes place.
(2) Any vacancy in the office of Chairperson occurring by death, disqualification or resignation shall be filled by a like method of election at a duly convened meeting of the Board to be held as soon as conveniently may be and the Chairperson so elected shall hold office for the balance of the term of the person being replaced.

6. (1) The Board shall meet at least once in each year.
(2) A meeting of the Board may be convened at any convenient time by the Chairperson or on the requisition of any five members addressed to the Secretary of the Board.
(3) At any meeting of the Board five members shall form a quorum.

7. In or before the month of October in each year the Board shall lay before the Senate a report covering the preceding twelve months ending at 30 June.

RESOLUTIONS OF THE SENATE

CENTRE FOR CONTINUING EDUCATION

1. There shall be a Centre for Continuing Education whose function shall be:
(a) to make available through the provision of Continuing Education activity the expertise of the University of Sydney in teaching and research to members of the community;
(b) to develop a closer relationship between industry, commerce, the professions and the University, through the provision of Continuing Education activities;
(c) to coordinate the Continuing Education activities of the University; and
(d) such other functions as shall be determined from time to time by the Senate.

2. In these resolutions, Continuing Education shall mean any form of education, whether vocational or general, that is undertaken preceding, following or concurrently with formal education.

3. The work of the Centre shall include:
(a) a program of courses for general community entitled 'Continuing Education Program', which shall include University Preparation Courses;
(b) courses designed specifically for industry, commerce or the professions organised under the title 'Continuing Professional Education';
(c) any other external activities consistent with the definition of Continuing Education in section 2 and including all forms of cooperation with the University's own colleges, departments, schools, faculties, centres or foundations that may require administrative assistance in organising such courses, lectures, seminars and tutorials.

4. There shall be an Advisory Committee
(a) to ensure the coordination and development of the University's Continuing Education activities;
(b) to advise on development of the work of the Centre for Continuing Education;
(c) to promote exchange and cooperation between the Centre and the University's departments, schools, faculties, centres and foundations.

5. (1) The Advisory Committee shall comprise:
(a) The Vice-Chancellor and Principal, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor, International and Development, the Pro Vice-Chancellor, (Academic Support), the Chair of the Academic Board, the Deputy Principal, Division of External Relations and the Director of the Centre, ex-officio.
(b) the following persons appointed by the Senate:
   (i) one member of the staff of the Centre nominated by the staff of the Centre;
   (ii) two members of the academic staff of the University nominated by the Academic Board;
   (iii) one representative of each of the colleges nominated by the colleges;
   (iv) three other persons to represent the range of continuing education activities undertaken by the University, including one person who teaches in the Continuing Education Program.

6. The first appointments to the Advisory Committee shall be marked by the Senate as soon as practicable after the enactment of these resolutions and thereafter annually in April.

7. (1) Subject to section 7(2), members appointed or co-opted to the Advisory Committee shall hold office from the date of their appointment or co-option until the next annual appointments to the Advisory Committee.
   (2) A person shall cease to hold office in the event of ceasing to hold the qualification for office.

8. Any casual vacancy in the Advisory Committee may be filled by a like method of appointment to that employed for the relevant category of appointment and the person so appointed shall hold office for the balance of the term of the person who is replaced.

9. (1) The Advisory Committee shall be convened and chaired by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (International and Development) and shall meet at least 3 times a year to advise on matters referred to it by the Senate, the Vice-Chancellor and Principal or the Director.
   (2) At any meeting of the Advisory Committee, 5 members shall form a quorum.

10. The Centre shall, not later than July each year, lay before the Senate an annual report for the preceding calendar year prepared by the Director on behalf of the Centre.

---

**Control of traffic within the University**

**RESOLUTIONS OF THE SENATE**

**CONTROL OF TRAFFIC WITHIN THE UNIVERSITY**

**Preamble**

University grounds are private property. It is a privilege to bring a vehicle into the grounds. These resolutions control that privilege.

For the purpose of these resolutions, 'Camperdown Campus' means that area of the University grounds situated between Parramatta Road and City Road, and includes the Telfer Building carpark. 'Darlington Campus' means that area situated on the southern campus, generally bounded by City Road and Abercrombie Street, including the Carillon Avenue and Shepherd Street Carparks. 'Western Avenue' means the underground carpark situated between St. Andrew's Oval and the Bosch Building. 'Mallett Street Carpark' means those parking areas forming part of the Mallett Street Campus.

**Entry — general conditions**

Notwithstanding any other provisions contained in these resolutions, Security Patrol or Traffic Office staff are authorised to refuse entry to any vehicle.

Vehicles may not enter the University grounds other than as provided for in these resolutions.

3. (1) Vehicles displaying a valid permit issued in accordance with resolution 9 may be admitted to enter the grounds, in accordance with these resolutions, by Security Patrol or Traffic Office staff.
   (2) Vehicles may be admitted to park in designated 'pay and display' areas in accordance with resolution 12.
   (3) Vehicles not displaying valid permits, whose entry has been previously arranged with the Traffic Manager, may be permitted to enter and shall proceed and be parked in accordance with instructions given by Security Patrol or Traffic Office staff in accordance with resolution 10 (casual visitors).
   (4) Service and delivery vehicles may be admitted to the grounds at the discretion of Security Patrol or Traffic Office staff and shall remain only for the minimum period required for the provision of services and delivery of goods.
   (5) Taxi cabs carrying or summoned to collect passengers may be permitted to enter the grounds but shall at all times be subject to the directions of Security Patrol or Traffic Office staff.
Restricted entry—motor cycles, motor scooters and buses
4. (1) Motor cycles, motor scooters and buses may be admitted to the University grounds but shall be parked only in the special areas provided for such vehicles. Access to designated motor cycle and motor scooter parking areas on the Camperdown Campus is prohibited through the University Avenue gate.

(2) Authorised motor cycle couriers may be admitted to the University grounds for the purpose of delivering or collecting items, subject always to these regulations.

Restricted entry—bicycles
5. (1) Within the University grounds, bicycles may be ridden only on roadways.

(2) All bicycles shall be parked only in areas designated for this purpose.

(3) Any bicycle causing an obstruction or a safety hazard, whether inside a building or not, may be removed without notice by Security Services personnel and, if not claimed within a period of three months, may be designated as 'lost property' and be disposed of accordingly.

Prohibition on usage
6. Skateboarding, rollerblading or rollerskating on University grounds is prohibited at all times.

Speed limit
7. Except as otherwise specified, the speed limit within the University grounds shall be 25 kph.

Parking—general
8. (1) Vehicles displaying a valid yellow permit or a valid yellow permit which is crossed with a black bar may enter either the Camperdown Campus or the Darlington Campus, subject to any time restrictions notified on issue, and park only in areas authorised for the purpose and designated by signs and/or road markings.

(2) Subject to resolution 8(6), vehicles displaying a valid purple permit may enter the Darlington Campus only, subject to any time restrictions notified on issue, and park only in areas authorised for the purpose and designated by signs and/or road markings:

(3) Vehicles displaying a valid yellow permit marked 'Western Avenue' may enter the Camperdown Campus so as to proceed to the Western Avenue carpark and park as authorised. Short-term parking only in other designated areas on the Camperdown and Darlington Campuses will be permitted to these permit holders.

(4) Vehicles displaying a valid orange permit marked 'Western Avenue' may enter the Camperdown Campus so as to proceed to the Western Avenue carpark and park as authorised.

(5) Certain areas within the University grounds are designated as 'pay and display' parking areas. All vehicles displaying a valid University permit are eligible to park in these areas.

(6) Between the hours of 3.00 pm and 6.00 am on weekdays and at any time on Saturdays, Sundays or Public Holidays, vehicles displaying a valid purple permit may enter the Camperdown Campus and park in areas authorised for the purpose and designated as parking areas by signs and/or road markings.

(7) Vehicles displaying a valid green permit may park in any authorised area on the Camperdown Campus, the Darlington Campus, or in any disabled parking zone on these Campuses or in the Western Avenue carpark.

(8) Vehicles displaying a valid blue permit or a valid blue permit crossed with a red band may park in any authorised area on the Camperdown and Darlington Campuses subject to any time restrictions notified on issue.

(9) Vehicles displaying a valid yellow permit marked 'Mallett Street Single' or 'Mallett Street Tandem' may park in the Mallett Street Carpark by arrangement with the Dean, Faculty of Nursing, and may park on the Camperdown and Darlington Campuses for short-term periods only.

(10) Vehicles displaying a valid permit that restricts parking to specified areas shall park only as is designated.

Issue of permits
9. (1) On the receipt of an application on the prescribed form and on payment of the prescribed fee, the Traffic Manager shall issue a permit in accordance with the 'table of permits' set out in resolution 31.

(2) On the receipt of an application on the prescribed form and on payment of the prescribed fee, the Traffic Manager may, in special circumstances, issue an annual or other permit to any person not otherwise provided for in these resolutions.

Casual visitors
10. (1) The Traffic Manager may authorise entry to vehicles carrying persons, being neither members of staff nor students enrolled at the University, who have legitimate business within the University grounds. The number of vehicles authorised to enter and park under this resolution shall be limited on each day to the number of places available in authorised parking areas.

(2) An entry fee, determined by the Director, Facilities Planning and Management, shall be paid on the occasion of each entry of a vehicle permitted to enter the grounds under this resolution.

Conference parking
11. (1) The Traffic Manager may authorise persons attending conferences within the University to park within the University grounds during the conference on payment of the entry fee referred to in resolution 10.

(2) Such permits shall be limited to the number of vehicles the University can accommodate at the particular time. Vehicles admitted under this resolution must be parked in designated parking areas.

Pay and display areas
12. Vehicles which are not displaying a valid University permit but are parked in 'pay and display' areas designated by signs and/or road markings are subject to the following conditions:

(1) A 'pay and display' ticket must be purchased from vending machines situated nearby and must be displayed in accordance with the instructions printed on it.

(2) Vehicles shall not park in these areas in excess of the times printed on the ticket.

Vehicles shall park in accordance with all signs or road markings advising any restrictions on parking.

13. 'Pay and display' fees shall be determined by the Director, Facilities Planning and Management.

Permits—conditions of issue
14. Subject to resolution 16, the permit issued under the provisions of resolution 9 shall be affixed, in accordance with the instructions accompanying the permit, on the inside of the upper or lower corner of the driver's side of the windscreen or at the top or bottom of the middle of the windscreen of the vehicle for which it is issued. EXPired permits must be removed. A permit is not valid unless these conditions are observed.

15. No permit is transferable.

16. (1) A person who is eligible to hold a permit and who wishes to use more than one vehicle may purchase, for an additional fee determined by the Director, Facilities Planning and Management, a portable permit to enable such approved vehicles to enter and be parked in the University grounds, provided that only one such vehicle shall enter and be parked in the grounds at any one time.
22. (1) An annual permit shall be valid for one year from
the first of January in the year of issue.
(2) Each ticket book will be inscribed with the
registration number(s) of the approved vehicle(s), and
may only be used for those vehicles, in accordance with
the provisions relating to portable permits in resolution
16.
(3) Books of tickets shall be valid for entry to either the
Camperdown Campus or the Darlington Campus as
specified in resolution 8, and shall have coloured covers
corresponding with the respective permit colours for
those areas.
(4) The book of tickets must be displayed on the
dashboard of the parked vehicle, with the front cover
showing the registration number of the vehicle being
clearly visible. The 'no charge' ticket issued by the
gatekeeper must be similarly displayed.
(5) Alteration of registration numbers on covers shall
only be carried out by the Traffic Manager.
(6) Books of tickets sold to eligible staff as a substitute
for the appropriate permit and to other persons approved
by the Traffic Manager to allow entry for a specified
period shall be at prices determined by the Director,
Facilities Planning and Management.

Penalties and observance of senate resolutions
24. (1) All persons bringing vehicles into the University
grounds or parking therein shall observe these
resolutions controlling traffic within the University.
(2) An alleged breach of these resolutions involving a
vehicle displaying a permit shall be notified to the permit
holder either by:
(a) the placing of a notice of breach under the
windscreen wiper of the vehicle;
or
(b) a letter from the Traffic Manager giving details of
the alleged breach and requiring the permit holder to
present a written explanation to the Traffic Manager
within fourteen (14) days of the receipt of the
notification which shall be deemed to have been
received when:
(i) it is placed under the windscreen wiper of the
vehicle;
or
(ii) in the normal course of postage it would have
been received when posted to the address of
the permit holder last notified to the Traffic
Manager.
(3) An alleged breach of these resolutions involving a
vehicle not displaying a permit shall be notified to the
owner or driver either by:
(a) the placing of a notice of breach under the
windscreen wiper of the vehicle;
or
(b) a letter from the Traffic Manager giving details of
the alleged breach and requiring the person
responsible to present a written explanation to the
Traffic Manager within fourteen (14) days of the
receipt of the notification which shall be deemed to have been
received when:
(i) it is placed under the windscreen wiper of the
vehicle;
Or
(ii) in the normal course of postage it would have
been received when posted to the last known
address of the owner of the vehicle.
(4) If an explanation is not received within the
prescribed period or if the explanation is not acceptable,
the vehicle owner shall be advised accordingly.
(5) The owner of any vehicle shall be deemed
responsible for any breach of these resolutions involving
the vehicle bearing the permit issued to that owner
whether or not the vehicle was under that person's
control when the breach was committed.
(6) Any person who, without authority, brings a vehicle
into the University grounds, may be subject to legal
prosecution.
A person, not being a permit holder, who commits a breach of these resolutions may be declared by the Assistant Director, Property Management, to be ineligible for the issue of a permit for entry to the grounds or a 'pay and display' parking ticket for a specified or indefinite period notwithstanding that person’s current or future eligibility in terms of resolutions 9, 10, 11 or 12.

A staff member or a student, not being a permit holder, who commits a breach of these resolutions may be subject to disciplinary proceedings.

In addition to or instead of any of the above penalties, the Director, Facilities Planning and Management, may impose on-the-spot fines, payable within fourteen (14) days, on the owners of vehicles failing to observe these resolutions inside the University grounds. The levels of these fines shall be approved by the Director, from time to time.

Infringement Notices issued by prescribed University officers under the provisions of the Traffic Act 1909 (NSW) shall be processed by the NSW Police Service Infringement Processing Bureau which administers the Self Enforcing Infringement Notice Scheme (SEINS).

Regardless of the fines imposed, a permit holder who consistently ignores the prescriptions of these resolutions may have that permit withdrawn at the discretion of the Assistant Director, Property Management.

Vehicles which have:
(a) parked inside the University grounds contrary to signs and/or road markings;
(b) parked in a manner so as to cause an obstruction or safety hazard;
(c) parked on lawns, footpaths or wheelchair/pram ramps;
(d) parked in a ‘disabled parking’ space without displaying a certificate as set out in resolution 20;
(e) illegally entered the University grounds;
(f) parked in ‘pay and display’ areas contrary to the conditions set out in resolution 12; or
(g) a permit displayed that was not issued by the Traffic Office for that vehicle may be towed away, the fees for which, in addition to any fines imposed, shall be paid by the owner of the vehicle before it may be reclaimed.

Sign and directions
25. Drivers of vehicles in the University grounds shall obey all traffic and parking signs and any instructions given by the Security Patrol Officers, Traffic Officers, or Gatekeepers.
26. Angle parking, wherever permitted, shall be ‘rear to kerb’.
27. Vehicles must park wholly within marked bays, where provided, and must not utilise more than one parking space.
28. Vehicles must stand close and parallel to the left hand boundary of any carriageway.
29. The term ‘Traffic Manager’ where it appears in these Resolutions shall be deemed to include any member of the administrative staff authorised by the Traffic Manager to act on the behalf of that person.

Payment by payroll deduction
30. (1) Payment may be made by payroll deduction according to a schedule approved by the Manager, Remuneration Services.
(2) Payments are to commence from the first pay period after the commencement of the quarter in which the permit is purchased and ending at the first pay day following the date of the surrender of the permit to the Traffic Office or the last pay day of the period in which the permit expires.
(3) Salary deductions are not automatically continued for a renewed permit issued in a new calendar year. Each new application for a permit must be accompanied by a new payroll deduction authorisation form.
(4) No additional fee will be charged for permits which are paid by salary deductions.
### Table of permits (see resolution 7)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Applicant</th>
<th>Class of permit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) Fellows of the Senate of the University</td>
<td>‘B’ yellow (black bar)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) Foundation members</td>
<td>‘B’ yellow (black bar)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) Full-time permanent members of the academic or senior administrative staff of the University</td>
<td>‘A’ yellow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) Full-time members of staff who are graduates and who have been employed by the University for a minimum of two years</td>
<td>‘A’ yellow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v) Full-time members of staff who are not graduates but have been employed by the University for a minimum of six years</td>
<td>‘A’ yellow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vi) Full-time members of staff who are regularly required to work abnormal hours (but not including normal shift work or overtime) at times when public transport is not reasonably available</td>
<td>‘A’ yellow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vii) Persons covered by recommendation of the Director of the University Health Service (or persons nominated by him or her to act on his or her behalf in this matter) or persons holding a current RTA Disabled Certificate (see resolution 20)</td>
<td>‘A’ yellow or ‘D’ green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(viii) All other full-time and part-time members of the staff of the University</td>
<td>‘E’ purple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ix) Post graduate students</td>
<td>‘E’ purple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(x) Other students</td>
<td><strong>Camperdown Campus</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(xi) Staff eligible for Camperdown Campus but using Western Avenue Carpark</td>
<td>‘C’ yellow—marked ‘Western Avenue’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(xii) Persons not eligible for campus parking prior to 3.00 pm and restricted to Western Avenue only</td>
<td>‘D’ Orange—marked ‘Western Avenue’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(xiii) Emeritus professors, honorary associates, honorary professors, honorary fellows</td>
<td>‘G’ blue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(xiv) Construction workers, company representatives, contractors, maintenance personnel (all to be approved by Traffic Manager) and college residents (transit access only)</td>
<td>‘H’ blue (red band)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(xv) Sydney Union, Sports Union, SUWSA (all restricted areas), Centenary Institute, visiting academics, retired academics</td>
<td>‘A’ yellow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(xvi) Persons allocated single or undercover numbered parking spaces Faculty of Nursing for Mallett Street</td>
<td>‘C’ yellow—marked ‘Mallet Street Single’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(xvii) Persons allocated tandem numbered or outdoor parking spaces by Faculty of Nursing for Mallett Street</td>
<td>‘C’ yellow—marked ‘Mallet Street Tandem’</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RESOLUTIONS OF THE ACADEMIC BOARD

DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Form of the thesis
Four copies of the thesis shall be submitted for examination for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and shall normally be submitted in one of the forms set out below in sections 1 and 2.

1. The four copies may be bound in either a permanent or temporary form as set out in subsections (a) and (b).
   (a) A thesis submitted in permanent binding shall be on international standard A4 size paper sewn and bound in boards covered with bookcloth or buckram or other binding fabric. The title of the thesis, the candidate’s initials and surname, the title of the degree, the year of submission and the name of the University of Sydney should appear in lettering on the front cover or on the title page. The lettering on the spine, reading from top to bottom, should conform as far as possible to the above except that the name of the University of Sydney may be omitted and the thesis title abbreviated. Supporting material should be bound in the back of the thesis as an appendix or in a separate set of covers.
   (b) A thesis submitted in a temporary binding should be strong enough to withstand ordinary handling and postage. The preferred form of temporary binding is the ‘perfect binding’ system — ring-back or spiral binding is not acceptable. A thesis submitted in temporary form shall have fixed to the cover a label clearly identifying the name of the candidate, the title of the thesis and the year of submission. The Xerox Demand Binding system is acceptable both for temporary and permanent purposes.

2. A thesis may also be submitted in electronic form in accordance with the provisions of section 3.
   (a) When a thesis is submitted in electronic form, four copies must be submitted as set out in subsection (b).
   (b) A thesis submitted in electronic form must normally be submitted on disk and must be in Word, WordPerfect or ASCII format, or in such other format which the faculty determines as acceptable to both the candidate and the examiner(s), with the same structure as the ultimate printed version referred to in sections 1(a) and 4, and each chapter must be in a separate document.

The title of the thesis, the candidate’s initials and surname, the title of the degree, the year of submission and the name of the University of Sydney should appear on the title page and on a label affixed to the disk.

3. Procedures for electronic submission of theses:
   Provision for electronic submission of theses for the purpose of examination may occur where both the candidate wishes to submit in this form and examiners are prepared to examine in this way.
   Candidates wishing to submit electronically are required to provide earlier advice of their intent to submit so that arrangements may be made with prospective examiners.
   The usual examination process will be followed when a thesis is submitted electronically, except as set out below.
   (a) A student who wishes to submit electronically must so advise the supervisor and the department at least nine months prior to submission.
       This advice should be by the completion of a (centrally-designed) form, on which the student must indicate the likely length of the thesis and any special features relating to its format.
   (b) Examiners must be selected in the normal way and no regard paid to whether or not they would wish to examine electronically.
   (c) When confirming the appointment of examiners, the faculty office should confirm their willingness or otherwise to examine an electronic version of the thesis.
   (d) Prospective examiners must be advised that the thesis is available in Word, WordPerfect or ASCII format and they must be asked whether they prefer to accept it in that form (on disk, but possibly as an e-mail attachment) or in the traditional hard copy form.
   (e) Under certain circumstances particular specialised electronic applications may form part of the thesis.
       In such circumstances, it should be ascertained that the examiner has the capability to accept this format, and this must be done nine months prior to submission.
   (f) If an examiner advises that he or she does not wish to examine electronically, then the examiner will be sent a hard copy of the thesis.

4. The degree shall not be awarded until the candidate has submitted a permanently bound copy of the thesis (containing any corrections or amendments that may be required) and printed on acid-free or permanent paper, for lodgement in the University Library.

DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

THE EXAMINATION PROCESS

1. Appointment of examiners

Faculty or college board to seek recommendation for examiners

(1) After the prescribed number of copies of the thesis have been lodged and the supervisor’s certificate has been received, the faculty or college board, having considered the certificate, shall seek a recommendation for the appointment of examiners from the head of department concerned, unless the faculty or college board considers that examiners should not be appointed.

Examiners not appointed

(2) If a faculty or college board, after consideration of the supervisor’s certificate, has resolved not to proceed to the appointment of examiners, it shall report the circumstances and the reasons for the decision to the PhD Award Sub-Committee which may note the decision or require the faculty or college board to appoint examiners.
Delays in appointment to be avoided
(3) (a) The head of department and the faculty or college board shall take all possible steps to ensure that examiners are appointed within four weeks of the submission of the thesis and, where this does not occur, shall report the circumstances to the PhD Award Sub-Committee.
(b) The head of department should normally have taken the steps outlined in sections 1(4) to 1(12) before the thesis is submitted.

Head to consult and recommend
(4) The head of department shall, if reasonably possible, before making his or her recommendation for the appointment of examiners, consult the supervisor and, if it is considered by the supervisor to be necessary, any appointed associate supervisor or co-supervisor.
(5) The head of department shall recommend the appointment of three examiners of the thesis of whom at least one shall be external to the University, i.e. not being a member of the staff of the University or holding a clinical academic title, and of whom normally one shall be a member of the academic staff of the University, or holding a clinical academic title.
(6) The head of department may also recommend the appointment of one or more qualified additional persons who may be called on to act in place of one or more of the three first appointed examiners.

Qualifications of examiners
(7) (a) Examiners recommended should be known to be familiar with the supervision and examination of research theses and should normally still be active in research and/or scholarship.
(b) An examiner appointed to act as an assessor under section 4(3)(e) should possess very high standing in the subject in question.

Supervisor as examiner
(8) Subject to any policy to the contrary adopted by the faculty or college board concerned, a supervisor of a candidate may be appointed as an examiner for that candidate, except that a supervisor shall not normally be so appointed if he or she is also the head of the department or academic unit concerned.

Examiners free from bias
(9) A head of department, in making a recommendation, shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that the examiners proposed are free from bias either for or against the candidate or the supervisor.

Involvement of candidate
(10) The head of department or the supervisor or the candidate may initiate a general discussion with the candidate by the supervisor and/or the head of department of a wide range of possible examiners.
(11) A candidate may advise the head of department or the dean of the faculty, or the chair of the appropriate faculty or college board of postgraduate studies or equivalent, of the names of any persons the candidate does not wish to see appointed as examiners, giving the reasons in writing.

Faculty to appoint examiners
(12) (a) The head of department shall make a recommendation to the faculty for the appointment of examiners. In making this recommendation, the head of department should indicate: whether or not he or she has ascertained the prospective examiners’ willingness to examine electronically; whether or not they wish to examine in this way, and, if so, the format(s) in which they are able to receive the thesis. Examiners must be selected in the normal way and no regard paid to whether or not they would wish to examine electronically.
(b) The faculty or college board, on receipt of a recommendation for the appointment of examiners from a head of department, and having considered through its dean or chair of the board of postgraduate studies any advice from the candidate, may appoint the examiners as recommended or appoint different examiners after consultation with the head of department.

Report to PhD Award Sub-Committee
(13) The faculty or college board shall, using the prescribed form, report the names and qualifications of the examiners appointed to the PhD Award Sub-Committee which may itself appoint, or may request the faculty or college board to recommend for appointment, one or more additional examiners. The faculty or college board shall indicate on the form which, if any, of the examiners will be examining the thesis electronically.

Names not to be disclosed
(14) Except as may be necessary when an oral examination is required, the names of the examiners appointed shall not be disclosed to the candidate until a determination has been made about the award of the degree.

Invitation to examiners
(15) After the appointment of examiners by the faculty or college board, the Registrar shall write to each external examiner inviting him or her to act, specifying the conditions applicable to the examination process and enclosing the resolutions for the degree, an information statement. An examiner’s report form will be enclosed with the letter and, if possible, will also be sent to the examiner in electronic form via electronic mail if the examiner is able to receive it in one of the formats available (ie as a Word or WordPerfect document or as an ASCII file).
(16) On receipt of an acceptance of the invitation to act, or on advice from the head of department concerned that the examiner is willing to act under those conditions, the Registrar shall dispatch a copy of the thesis in either hard copy or electronic form if the examiner has indicated willingness to examine in electronic form.
(17) The Registrar shall similarly write to each internal examiner advising him or her of their appointment and the conditions which apply and enclosing the resolutions for the degree and the examiner’s report form together with a copy of the thesis either in hard copy or electronic form.

Delegations of authority
(18) A head of department may delegate to a specified member of the academic staff his or her responsibilities under this section by countersigning a specific recommendation in respect of a particular candidature or by making, and forwarding to the Registrar, a written statement of delegation of those powers.

2. Consideration by examiners
Examiners to report within two months
(1) An examiner is required to complete the examination of the thesis and submit a report on the prescribed form within two months of receipt of the thesis. The examiner may return the report by electronic mail, but if using this medium must also send a signed, hard copy of the report by mail or facsimile.
Examiners to submit independent reports

(2) The examiner shall be advised by the Registrar of the names of the other examiners who have agreed to act and may consult these co-examiners directly at any stage of the examination process, but shall submit an independent report and shall not have any right of access to other examiners’ reports.

(3) An examiner who is also the supervisor of a candidate may consult with any associate supervisor or co-supervisor of the candidate before making his or her independent report.

Content of report

(4) The report shall include the recommendation that:
   (a) the candidate be awarded the degree without further examination; or
   (b) the candidate be awarded the degree subject to correcting typographical errors before the degree is conferred (typographical errors include spelling, grammar, punctuation, capitalisation and reference dates); or
   (c) the candidate be awarded the degree subject to conditions listed in the examiner’s report being addressed to the satisfaction of the University (which may include a recommendation that if reasonably possible the candidate should be required to take an additional oral or other examination); or
   (d) the candidate be not awarded the degree, but be permitted to resubmit the thesis in a revised form for re-examination following a further period of study, the examiner having formed the opinion that the errors or deficiencies substantially affect the argument or the thesis; or
   (e) the candidate be not awarded the degree.

(5) The report shall also record whether in the opinion of the examiner—
   (a) the thesis is a substantially original contribution to the knowledge of the subject concerned;
   (b) the thesis affords evidence of originality by the discovery of new facts;
   (c) the thesis affords evidence of originality by the exercising of independent critical ability;
   (d) the thesis is satisfactory as regards literary presentation; and
   (e) a substantial amount of material in the thesis is suitable for publication.

(6) The examiner shall state the grounds on which his or her recommendation is based, indicating the strengths and weaknesses of the thesis and the particular contributions made by the candidate and may list emendations that it is considered should be made and shall indicate the extent of any consultation with other examiners or associate or co-examiners.

Release of examiners’ names

(7) As part of the report form, the examiner shall be asked to indicate whether he or she is willing to have his or her name and/or his or her report in full or in part released to the candidate, either at the conclusion of the examination, or in the circumstances outlined in sections 4(16) to 4(19).

Receipt of reports to be monitored

(8) The Registrar shall acknowledge receipt of reports as received and arrange for payment of the examiner’s fee to external examiners.

(9) The Registrar shall contact any examiner who has not submitted his or her report within six weeks of despatch of the thesis, reminding the examiner of the due date for the report, and the Registrar shall contact any examiner who has not submitted his or her report within ten weeks of despatch of the thesis, requesting advice as to when it will be submitted and reminding the examiner of the conditions of the examination.

Replacement examiner if report not received

(10) The Registrar shall contact any examiner who has not submitted the report by the end of the fourteenth week after despatch of the thesis, advising that it will be necessary to proceed to the appointment of a replacement examiner if the report is not received within a further two weeks and shall proceed to do so if the report is not received within that time.

(11) Notwithstanding the fact that replacement examiners may previously have been appointed, the Registrar shall seek advice from the head of department as to who should act as a replacement examiner in the event of an examiner being replaced under the circumstances referred to in section 2(10) and, if necessary, the faculty or college board shall appoint a further qualified examiner on the recommendation of the head of department who shall, if necessary, have carried out the same consultative procedures as applied to the initial appointment of examiners.

(12) Should the process of appointing a replacement examiner under the circumstances referred to in section 2(10) have proceeded to the point where a copy of the thesis has been dispatched to the replacement examiner, any report subsequently received from the examiner who has been replaced shall not be considered in determining the result of the candidature.

(13) Notwithstanding the provisions of sections 2(10) to 2(12), the PhD Award Sub-Committee or its Chair may, in such circumstances as it shall determine are exceptional, and on the recommendation of the faculty or college board concerned, allow some specific variation to those requirements.

3. Consideration of examiners’ reports

By the faculty

(1) When all three examiners’ reports have been received,
   (a) if all examiners have recommended either that the degree be awarded without qualification or the degree be awarded subject to correction of typographical errors, the faculty may award the degree either without further examination or subject to the correction of typographical errors (as specified by the examiners) being made in all copies of the thesis to be retained in the University before the degree is conferred and shall forward the reports to the head of department and supervisor for information; or
   (b) if any other recommendations have been made, the faculty shall forward the reports to the head of department for a recommendation and to the supervisor.

(2) Neither head of department nor supervisor shall have a right of access to the examiners’ reports before they have all been received, except where the dean of the faculty or chair of the college board considers that special circumstances exist.

Head of department to consult

(3) The head of department, if there is disagreement among the examiners, shall, before making a recommendation, if reasonably possible, consult the candidate’s supervisor and shall consult the candidate’s annual progress reports.

(4) The head of department shall indicate when making his or her recommendation the nature and extent of consultation that has been carried out and shall forward a copy of any written report he or she has received from the supervisor.
Head of department's recommendation

(5) The head of department, having considered the reports of the examiners and carried out any required consultation, may make one of the following recommendations:

(a) that the degree be awarded without further conditions;
(b) that the degree be awarded subject to the correction of typographical errors being made in all the copies of the thesis to be retained in the University before the degree is conferred; or
(c) that the degree be awarded subject to emendations being made in all copies of the thesis to be retained in the University; or
(d) that the candidate be required to take an additional oral or other examination or answer specific questions put by an examiner; or
(e) that an additional examiner be appointed; or
(f) that an additional examiner be appointed to examine the thesis and act as an assessor of the reports of the other examiners, and the comments of the supervisor, whether or not already an examiner, subject to endorsement by the PhD Award Sub-Committee which will consider the reports of the examiners and the justification forwarded by the Board of Postgraduate Studies. In cases where the faculty had previously formed the intention to resolve that the degree be not awarded, or the candidate be allowed to revise and resubmit, and the candidate's comments have been received, the faculty's Postgraduate Committee should determine whether the candidate's comments should be forwarded to the assessor.
(g) that the reports of the examiners, together with comments from the supervisor, whether or not already an examiner, shall be referred to all the examiners for their comment; or
(h) that the candidate not be awarded the degree, but be allowed to revise and resubmit the thesis within a prescribed maximum period of time; or
(i) that the degree be not awarded.

Head of department to specify emendations

(6) A head of department, if recommending under section 3(5)(b) or (c) that the degree be awarded subject to typographical corrections or emendations, shall specify the typographical corrections or emendations to be made, noting that the PhD Award Sub-Committee normally expects any typographical corrections or emendations or minor errors identified by examiners to be corrected after consideration of the examiners' reports and head of department's recommendation.

Release of examiners' reports

(7) The head of department shall, with his or her recommendation, after noting the wishes of the examiners, indicate what portions of the examiners' reports may be released to the candidate, but the reports shall remain confidential until after consideration by the PhD Award Sub-Committee, faculty or college board.

Delegation of authority

(8) A head of department may delegate to a specified member of the academic staff his or her responsibilities under this section by countersigning a specific recommendation in respect of a particular candidature or by making, and forwarding to the Registrar, a written statement of delegation of those powers.

4. Examiners' reports and head of department's recommendation

Referral of head of department's recommendation and faculty or college board action

(1) (a) The head of department shall forward his or her recommendation to the dean of the faculty or chair of the college board.
(b) If the head of department has recommended that the degree be awarded, under section 3(5)(c), that the degree be awarded subject to minor emendations and the remaining examiners have recommended award without further examination or subject to the correction of typographical error, the faculty may award the degree subject to all the corrections and/or emendations required by the examiners being carried out in all the copies of the thesis to be retained in the University before the degree is conferred.

(2) The PhD Award Sub-Committee, after consideration of the examiners' reports and the recommendation of the head of department and where these have been made any recommendation from the faculty or college board:
(a) may award the degree without further examination; or
(b) may award the degree subject to the correction of typographical errors being made in all the copies of the thesis to be retained in the University before the degree is conferred; or
(c) may award the degree subject to emendations specified by the head of department or the Sub-Committee being made in all copies of the thesis to remain available in the University; or
(d) may refer the candidature to the faculty or college board concerned; and shall refer the candidature to the faculty or college board concerned if a member of the Sub-Committee so requires and the examiners' reports and the recommendation of the head of department have not already been considered by the faculty or college board.

PhD Award Sub-Committee action

(2) The PhD Award Sub-Committee, after consideration of the examiners' reports and the recommendation of the head of department:
(a) may award the degree without further examination; or
(b) may award the degree subject to the correction of typographical errors being made in all the copies of the thesis to be retained in the University before the degree is conferred; or
(c) may award the degree subject to emendations specified by the head of department or the Sub-Committee being made in all copies of the thesis to remain available in the University; or
(d) may refer the candidature to the faculty or college board concerned; and shall refer the candidature to the faculty or college board if a member of the Sub-Committee so requires and the examiners' reports and the recommendation of the head of department have not already been considered by the faculty or college board.

Faculty or college board action

(3) The faculty or college board, after considering the recommendation of the head of department and the reports of the examiners that have been referred directly to it or by the PhD Award Sub-Committee, may resolve:
(a) to recommend to the PhD Award Sub-Committee that the degree be awarded without further examination; or
(b) to recommend to the PhD Award Sub-Committee that the degree be awarded subject...
to the correction of typographical errors being made in all the copies of the thesis to be retained in the University before the degree is conferred; or

c) to recommend to the PhD Award Sub-Committee that the degree be awarded subject to emendations specified by the head of department or the faculty or college board being made in all copies of the thesis to remain available in the University; or

d) that the candidate be required to take an additional oral or other examination or answer specific questions put by an examiner, this not being a substitute for requiring the candidate to make emendations to the thesis or to revise and resubmit the thesis; or

e) that an additional examiner be appointed; or

f) that an additional examiner be appointed to examine the thesis and act as an assessor of the reports of the other examiners, and the comments of the supervisor, whether or not already an examiner, subject to endorsement by the PhD Award Sub-Committee which will consider the reports of the examiners and the justification forwarded by the Board of Postgraduate Studies. In cases where the faculty had previously formed the intention to resolve that the degree be not awarded, or the candidate be allowed to revise and resubmit, and the candidate's comments have been received, the faculty's Postgraduate Committee should determine whether the candidate's comments should be forwarded to the assessor.

g) that the reports of the examiners, together with comments from the supervisor, whether or not already an examiner, shall be referred to all the examiners for their comment; or

h) that the candidate not be awarded the degree, but be allowed to revise and resubmit the thesis within a prescribed maximum period of time; or

i) that the degree be not awarded.

Award without further conditions

(4) Where the faculty or college board or PhD Award Sub-Committee has approved the award of the degree without further conditions, the Registrar shall advise the candidate that the degree has been awarded subject to the lodgement of a permanently bound copy of the thesis printed on acid-free or permanent paper, shall lodge this copy with the University Librarian, and shall advise the examiners, head of department and supervisor.

Award subject to correction of typographical errors

(5) Where the faculty or college board or PhD Award Sub-Committee has approved the award of the degree subject to the correction of typographical errors, the Registrar shall advise the candidate that the degree has been awarded subject to the lodgement of a permanently bound copy of the thesis printed on acid-free or permanent paper in which the typographical corrections have been made to the satisfaction of the head of department, shall lodge this copy with the University Librarian, and shall advise the examiners, head of department and supervisor.

Award subject to emendations

(6) When the award of the degree has been approved by a faculty or college board or by the PhD Award Sub-Committee, subject to specified emendations being made in all copies of the thesis to remain available in the University, the Registrar shall advise the candidate of the decision and of the nature of the emendations required and the latest date by which the emendations shall be made, being, unless otherwise determined by the faculty or college board, within a further three months, and shall provide such detail in relation to the examiners' reports as the head of department recommends.

Additional oral or other examination

(7) Where a faculty or college board has resolved under section 4(3)(d) that the candidate be required to take an additional oral or other examination, or answer specific questions put by an examiner, unless the faculty or college board has determined otherwise, the faculty or college board shall be responsible for the oversight of these further examining processes and, having sought a further recommendation from the head of department, may then resolve in accordance with section 4(3).

Conduct of oral examination

(8) Those present at an oral examination may include one or more of the examiners and persons, other than the examiners, nominated by the faculty or college board; shall include the supervisor if he or she wishes; and may include, with the approval of the dean of the faculty or chair of the college board, a member of the University nominated by the candidate.

(9) A candidate shall be given reasonable notice of any oral examination and of the nature of the examination and the names of the persons who will be present, and may advise the dean of the faculty or chair of the college board of reservations he or she may have about the presence of any particular person, giving reasons in writing.

Additional examiner

(10) Where a faculty or college board resolves under section 4(3)(e) that an additional examiner be appointed, the provisions of sections 1, 2 and 3 shall apply as appropriate and the Registrar shall write to the examiner as provided in section 1(15) or 1(16) and shall advise the previously appointed examiners of the name of the additional examiner.

(11) A faculty or college board, having received a further recommendation from the head of department together with an additional examiner's report, may then resolve as provided in section 4(3).

Additional examiner as assessor

(12) Except in special circumstances, an additional examiner acting as assessor will be an external appointment.

(13) Where a faculty or college board resolves under section 4(3)(f) that an additional examiner be appointed to examine the thesis and act as an assessor of the reports of the other examiners, the provisions of sections 1, 2 and 3 of these resolutions shall apply as appropriate and the Registrar shall write to the examiner as provided in section 1(14) or 1(16), inviting the examiner to act as an assessor of the examiners' reports as well as an examiner of the thesis and shall provide copies of the unidentified examiners' reports, and the comments of the supervisor, whether or not already an examiner. In cases where the faculty had previously formed the intention to resolve that the degree be not awarded, or the candidate be allowed to revise and resubmit, and the candidate's comments have been received, the faculty's Postgraduate Committee should determine whether the candidate's comments should be forwarded to the assessor. The Registrar shall also advise the previously appointed examiners of the name of the additional examiner who is also to act as assessor.

(14) A faculty or college board, having received a further recommendation from the head of department together with an additional examiner-as-assessor's report, may then resolve as provided in section 4(3), except that where the faculty or college board does not substantially resolve in the terms recommended by the assessor, it shall include a report of the reasons for its decision with any recommendation to the PhD Award Sub-Committee.
Referral of reports to examiners  
(15) Where a faculty or college board resolves under section 4(3)(g) that the reports of the examiners, together with comments from the supervisor, whether or not already an examiner, shall be referred to all the examiners for their comment, the Registrar shall seek comments from the supervisor and then send copies of the examiners' reports and the supervisor's comments to each of the examiners, advising them that it is in order for them to confer and seeking a further report from each examiner within a period of four weeks.  
(16) The Registrar shall forward the responses received, following the circulation of reports, to the head of department for such consultation as is required under section 3 and to make a recommendation, and the faculty or college board on receipt of that recommendation may then resolve as provided in section 4(3).

Candidate to be consulted before degree not awarded  
(17) Where a faculty or college board forms the intention, either to resolve under section 4(3)(h) that the degree not be awarded but that the candidate be allowed to revise and resubmit the thesis within a prescribed maximum period of time, or to resolve under section 4(3)(i) that the degree not be awarded, that resolution shall be deferred to allow a process of consultation with the candidate.  
(18) The Registrar shall advise the candidate in writing of the faculty or college board's intent: shall provide unidentified copies of such of the examiners' reports as the examiners have indicated may be released and shall advise the candidate that he or she may within a period of four weeks give notice of intention to provide comment on the foreshadowed recommendation of the faculty or college board, such comments to be submitted in writing by no later than a total of eight weeks from the date of the Registrar's advice.  
(19) The faculty or college board shall further consider the examiners' reports and the head of department's recommendation, together with any comments provided by the candidate and any further comments provided by the head of department or supervisor and may then resolve as provided in section 4(3).  
(20) The dean of a faculty or chair of a college board may extend either of the time limits set out in section 4(17).

Revise and resubmit  
(21) Where a faculty or college board, following the consultation process referred to in sections 4(17)–4(20), resolves under section 4(3)(h) that the degree not be awarded but the candidate be allowed to revise and resubmit the thesis within a prescribed maximum period of time, this decision shall be reported to the PhD Award Sub-Committee, which may note the decision or refer it back to the faculty or college board for further consideration, and the Registrar shall advise the candidate of the decision, of any provisions relating to appeals, shall provide such detail in relation to the examiners' reports as the head of department recommends and shall also advise the examiners, head of department and supervisor of the decision.

Emendations and lodging of corrected thesis  
(22) Where a faculty or college board, following the consultation process referred to in sections 4(17)–4(20), resolves under section 4(3)(j) that the degree not be awarded, this decision shall be reported to the PhD Award Sub-Committee which may note the decision or refer it back to the faculty or college board for further consideration, and the Registrar shall advise the candidate of the decision, of any provisions relating to appeals, shall provide such detail in relation to the examiners' reports as the head of department recommends and shall also advise the examiners, head of department and supervisor of the decision.

Transfer to master's candidature  
(23) A candidate, on receipt of advice from the Registrar that the degree has been awarded subject to emendations being made, shall make these emendations in consultation with his or her supervisor or head of department on all the copies of the thesis which are to be available within the University, including the copy printed on permanent or acid-free paper which is to be lodged with the University Librarian; shall comply with the requirements with respect to permanently binding a copy of the thesis; shall request the head of department to certify that the corrections have been made and shall submit the thesis copies to the Registrar by no later than the latest date advised for completing such action.

Delegation of authority  
(24) The Registrar, on receipt of at least one corrected, permanently bound copy of the thesis and a statement from the head of department that the corrections have been made to his or her satisfaction, shall cause all corrected hard copies submitted to be stamped, and electronic copies to be annotated and stored as 'read-only file' to indicate that the thesis is in the form which has been accepted for the degree; shall advise either the PhD Award Sub-Committee or the faculty, as appropriate, that the corrections have been made and that the faculty or Sub-Committee can therefore approve the award of the degree; shall write to the candidate advising that all the requirements for the award of the degree have been met; shall lodge the permanently printed copy with the University Librarian, and shall so advise the examiners, head of department and supervisor.  
(25) If a candidate does not carry out the required emendations within the time limit set, or the head of department after consultation with the supervisor does not consider that the emendations made are satisfactory, the head of the department shall refer the matter to the faculty or college board which may grant additional time or set different conditions or may initiate proceedings under the provisions for the termination of candidature.

Participation of supervisor and head of department  
(26) A faculty or college board may permit a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy who, after examination, has not been awarded the degree, to use part or all of the material in the thesis as a thesis to be submitted for a master's degree, subject to completing all of the necessary administrative requirements.

Delegation of authority  
(27) The supervisor and head of department may be present at any discussion by a faculty or college board of a recommendation by the head of department in respect to examiners' reports on the thesis of a candidate.

Degree not awarded  
(28) A head of department may delegate to a specified member of the academic staff his or her responsibilities under this section by countersigning a specific recommendation in respect of a particular candidature or by making, and forwarding to the Registrar, a written statement of delegation of those powers.

Transfer to master's candidature  
(29) The Sub-Committee may delegate to its chair, or in the absence of the chair to the chair's nominee from the Sub-Committee, its powers to award the degree under section 4(2)(a), (b) or (c).  
(30) Where the PhD Award Sub-Committee has delegated to faculties and colleges the authority to approve the award of the degree under sections 3(1)(a) or 4(1)(b), the authority for the approval of the award shall be the responsibility of the faculty's or college
board’s postgraduate committee which may delegate authority to act on its behalf to its chair, or in the absence of the chair to the chair’s nominee.

5. Revision and re-examination

Faculty or college board to prescribe conditions
(1) A faculty or college board which has resolved that a candidate not be awarded the degree but be permitted to revise and resubmit the thesis for re-examination, shall prescribe a maximum period of further candidature and may prescribe particular conditions to be met.

Candidate to re-enrol
(2) A candidate permitted to revise and resubmit shall re-enrol while remaining a candidate for the degree and shall proceed according to the provisions of these resolutions.

Appointment of examiners
(3) A head of department shall recommend examiners for a revised and resubmitted thesis after the consultation processes provided for in section 1, but the faculty shall normally reappoint the original examiners of the thesis, provided that they are available, unless one or more of those examiners has required modifications of the thesis that the faculty or college board consider to be unnecessary or undesirable or, in the opinion of the faculty or college board, there are academic reasons for not reappointing any or all of the original examiners.

Process of examination
(4) Subject to section 5(5), all the provisions of sections 1, 2, 3 and 4 relating to the examination process apply to the examination of a revised and resubmitted thesis.
(5) Except where the Committee for Graduate Studies on the recommendation of the faculty or college board permits otherwise, the recommendation that a candidate be not awarded the degree but be permitted to resubmit the thesis in a revised form for re-examination shall not be available to examiners of a thesis that has itself been submitted for re-examination.

6. Faculty and college board delegations
Where in these resolutions reference is made to a faculty or a college board or action to be taken by a faculty or a college board, that reference shall also include a faculty or college board of postgraduate studies or equivalent and any dean, chair, associate dean or other officer of the faculty or college board acting with the authority of the faculty or college board.

7. Annual quarterly reports to the PhD Award Sub-Committee
Where the degree is awarded by faculty delegation, the faculty shall report to the PhD Award Sub-Committee at the end of March, June, September and December of each year the details of such awards for the previous three months showing for each the name of the candidate, the department, the title of the thesis, the category of award recommended by each examiner, the final result, the date of submission of the thesis and the date on which the candidate was informed of the result.

8. Cotutelle agreements
Where a candidature has been conducted under an approved cotutelle agreement four examiners shall be appointed, two being on the recommendation of each participating institution.

---

Election of Principal Officers of the Senate and of committees of the Senate and of the Fellow referred to in section 9(6) of the Act

RESOLUTIONS OF THE SENATE
ELECTION OF PRINCIPAL OFFICERS OF THE SENATE AND OF COMMITTEES OF THE SENATE AND OF THE FELLOW REFERRED TO IN SECTION 9(6) OF THE ACT

Application
1. (1) Unless the Senate otherwise decides, these resolutions shall apply to elections held for—
   (a) the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor and the Chair of the Finance Committee;
   (b) any of the standing committees of the Senate or any ad hoc committee established by the Senate for any purpose; and
   (c) the Fellow appointed by the Senate under section 9(6) of the Act.
(2) The voting papers at an election at which one candidate is to be elected shall be counted in accordance with section 10 of these resolutions and, at an election at which more than one candidate is to be elected, shall be counted in accordance with section 11 of these resolutions.
(3) The Registrar shall be responsible for the conduct of elections held under these resolutions.

Nominations for election as Chancellor, Deputy Chancellor, Chair of the Finance Committee or the Fellow referred to in Section 9(6) of the Act
2. (1) Nominations for election to the office of Chancellor, Deputy Chancellor, Chair of the Finance Committee or the Fellow referred to in Section 9(6) of the Act shall be received by the Registrar not later than 5:00 pm on the thirteenth normal working day prior to the day upon which the meeting of the Senate is to be held at which the ballot for the election is to be conducted.
(2) Each nomination shall be signed by at least two Fellows and shall be accompanied by a written statement signed by the person nominated signifying consent to the nomination.
(3) There shall be a separate nomination paper for each candidate and no Fellow shall sign more than one nomination paper.
(4) If a Fellow signs more than one nomination paper, the signature shall be counted upon the first nomination paper received by the Registrar and not on any other nomination paper.
3. On the expiration of the time for receiving nominations—
   (1) should there be no valid nominations, the Registrar shall report to the next regular meeting of the Senate that there have been no valid nominations, and shall give notice that the election shall be held at the next following regular meeting of the Senate;
(2) should there be only one valid nomination for any of the offices, the Registrar shall declare elected the person nominated, and shall report that person's election to the next regular meeting of the Senate;
(3) should there be more than one valid nomination for any of the offices—
(a) the Registrar shall show the name of each person so nominated on the agenda paper for the meeting of the Senate at which the ballot for the election is to be conducted; and
(b) a ballot shall be conducted as provided in these resolutions.

Nominations for election to committees

4. (1) Nominations for election to committees shall be received by the Registrar not later than 5.00 pm on the fifth normal working day prior to the day upon which the meeting of the Senate is to be held at which the ballot for the election is to be conducted.
(2) Each nomination shall be signed by two Fellows and shall be accompanied by a written statement signed by the person nominated signifying consent to the nomination.
(3) There shall be a separate nomination paper for each candidate. Where there is one position to be filled on a Senate committee, no Fellow shall sign more than one nomination paper. Where there is more than one position to be filled on a Senate committee, the maximum number of nomination forms a Fellow may sign equals the number of positions to be filled.
(4) Where there is one position to be filled on a Senate committee, if a Fellow signs more than one nomination paper, the signature shall be counted upon the first nomination paper received by the Registrar and not on any other nomination paper.

5. At the close of nominations—
(a) should the number of nominations equal the number of vacancies, the Registrar shall declare elected the person or persons nominated;
(b) should the number of nominations be less than the number of vacancies, the Registrar shall declare elected the person or persons nominated and hold over the remaining vacancies until the following meeting, with nominations for the remaining vacancies to be provided in accordance with section 4;
(c) should the number of nominations exceed the number of vacancies, a ballot shall be conducted as provided in these resolutions.

Preparation of voting papers

6. (1) In the case of an election for the offices of Chancellor, Deputy Chancellor, Chair of the Finance Committee or the Fellow referred to in Section 9(6) of the Act—
(a) the Registrar shall prepare separate voting papers for the election for each office, and shall give a voting paper for each election to each Fellow at the meeting at which the election is to be held;
(b) the voting paper shall contain—
(i) instructions as to the manner in which the voting paper shall be completed;
(ii) the names of all duly nominated candidates arranged in an order to be determined by lot; and
(iii) a rectangle opposite and to the left of the name of each candidate.
(2) In the case of other elections—
(a) the Registrar shall give to each Fellow for each election a separate and similar slip of paper headed ‘Voting Paper’ and containing instructions as to the manner in which the voting paper is to be completed and a column of rectangles down the left hand edge of the paper;
(b) each Fellow shall write on the voting paper opposite the rectangles printed on it the names of the candidates in the order in which they were nominated.

Instructions for voting

7. The instructions for completing the voting paper shall provide that—
(1) in the case of a ballot to fill one vacancy,
(a) the voter shall vote for all candidates; and
(b) the voter shall vote by placing the figure ‘1’ in the rectangle opposite and to the left of the name of the candidate for whom the voter votes as first preference and by placing the figures ‘2’ and ‘3’ in the rectangles opposite and to the left of the names of the candidates for whom the voter votes as second and third preference, and so on, until the voter has voted for all candidates; and
(2) in the case of a ballot to fill more than one vacancy, 
(a) the voter shall mark the voting paper by making a cross in the rectangle opposite the name of each candidate voted for; and
(b) the voter shall vote for as many candidates as there are vacancies to be filled.

Invalid voting papers

8. The Registrar shall reject any voting paper that is not completed in accordance with the instructions contained in it, or upon which the numbers indicating the order of preference are not consecutive, or upon which the voter has voted for more candidates than the number of vacancies to be filled or for fewer candidates than the number of vacancies to be filled, or that is otherwise invalid, and in any case of doubt as to the validity of a voting paper the Registrar's decision shall be final.

Conduct of ballots to fill one vacancy

9. The procedure for the counting of votes in a ballot to fill one vacancy shall be as follows—
(1) After any invalid votes have been rejected, the Registrar shall count the total number of first preference votes given for each candidate.
(2) The candidate who has received the largest number of first preference votes shall, if that number constitutes an absolute majority of votes, be declared elected.
(3) If no candidate has received an absolute majority of first preference votes on the first count, the candidate who has received the fewest first preference votes shall be excluded and each voting paper counted to the excluded candidate shall be counted to the continuing candidate next in the order of the voter's preference.
(4) If a candidate then has an absolute majority of votes, that candidate shall be declared elected, but if no candidate then has an absolute majority of votes, the process of excluding the candidate with the fewest votes and counting each of the candidate's voting papers to the continuing candidates next in the order of the voter's preference shall be repeated by the Registrar until one candidate has received an absolute majority of votes, and the Registrar shall declare that candidate elected.
(5) Where in the process of counting there is more than one candidate with the fewest votes the candidate to be excluded shall be determined by the Registrar by lot.

Conduct of ballots to fill more than one vacancy

10. The procedure for the counting of votes in a ballot to fill more than one vacancy shall be as follows:
(1) The Registrar shall reject any voting paper in which a voter has voted for more candidates than the number of vacancies to be filled or for fewer candidates than the number of vacancies to be filled or which is otherwise invalid, and in any case of doubt as to the validity of a voting paper the Registrar's decision shall be final.
(2) The Registrar shall rank the candidates in descending order of the number of votes received by each candidate.
(3) Where two or more candidates have received an equal number of votes, the Registrar shall—
(a) write the name of each candidate concerned on separate and similar slips of paper;
(b) fold the slips so as to prevent identification; and
(c) mix the slips and draw the slips at random, and for the purposes only of ranking among those candidates, a candidate whose name is drawn before the name of another candidate shall be deemed to have received one less vote than the candidate whose name is drawn next.

(4) The Registrar shall declare elected the candidate who has received the highest number of votes and such further candidates in descending order of the rank as may be required to fill the remaining vacancies, if any.

Casual vacancies
11. An election shall be held in accordance with these resolutions to fill a casual vacancy.

Definitions
12. In these resolutions—
'absolute majority of votes' means a greater number than one half of the whole number of voting papers other than invalid voting papers;
'ad hoc committee' includes circumstances in which the Senate is to select one or more persons to be nominees of the Senate for a specified purpose;
'continuing candidate' means a candidate not already excluded from the count;
'determine by lot' means determine in accordance with the following directions: The names of the candidates concerned having been written on separate and similar slips of paper and the slips having been folded so as to prevent identification and mixed, the candidate whose name is drawn first shall—
in the context of an equality of votes, be excluded; in the context of an equality of surpluses, be first dealt with; or in the context of listing names on a ballot paper, be placed first on the list, and the candidate drawn next be placed second on the list, and so on;
'exhausted voting paper' means a valid voting paper upon which there is not indicated a next preference for a continuing candidate;
'next preference' means the first of the subsequent preferences marked on the voting paper which is not given to an excluded candidate or to a candidate already declared elected.

RESOLUTIONS OF THE SENATE
ENDOWMENT OF ACADEMIC POSITIONS

On 7 April 1986 the Senate approved the following guidelines relating to endowment (external or private funding by gift in perpetuity or by annual grants) of academic positions. Staff who are or might expect to be involved in discussions about possible external/private funding of academic positions, are asked to take note of these guidelines.

(a) No new endowed post or endowment of an existing post will be approved by Senate unless it is in the interest of the University to do so.

(b) No appointment will be made except in accordance with the regular processes approved by Senate on advice of the Academic Board. These include advertisement of the post and Academic Board recommendation to Senate of appointments.

(c) Short-term appointments should be for five years (or in special cases three years) as a minimum and all appointments should be at the normal rates of remuneration.

(d) Funds contributed to raise a lectureship or senior lectureship to the level of a Chair should be sufficient to cover for the designated period the full salary, superannuation, payroll tax and all other costs for the Chair. (In some cases these might include clerical and research assistance and academic staff.) Care needs to be taken in negotiating such arrangements to preserve a proper number of lectureships and senior lectureships.

(e) Funds intended to endow any academic post completely and perpetually should be large enough to bear the whole cost involved as set out in (d) and the reservation of part of the income earned on capital to sustain the real value of the endowment.

(f) If endowment is offered in respect of an academic post (for example a lectureship) from which promotion is possible, the funding must be adequate to fund such promotion. Senate may, however, agree to a person holding a rank higher than that of lecturer also being designated as the holder of the endowed lectureship. The costs of the position would continue to be funded by the endowment and the extra costs resulting from a higher rank paid by the University.

(g) When a benefactor wishes to endow and name a post already sustained by University or other funds, the benefaction must normally be large enough in annual earnings or payments to supply at least two-thirds of the annual cost of the post as set out in (d).
above, and should be indexed. The privilege of
naming will continue only so long as the appointed
funds are available.

(h) Titles given to academic posts should accord with
normal academic propriety and there will be no
publicity to the benefactor except in the naming of
the post and of its incumbent in, for example,
regular University listing of gifts and positions and
in normal advertising and reporting of the filling of
the post concerned.

(i) Any special clause in an agreement to fund a post,
such as, for example, an opportunity of consultancy
in aid of the benefactor, should be within the
limitations of the University’s rules on outside
work. Research work and some forms of
consultancy may require the use by the member of
staff concerned of plant, equipment, materials and
assistance provided by the benefactor. In all such
cases the University should ensure wherever
possible that the circumstances are announced in
advertising for the post. The University’s rules on
outside work will not normally allow a benefactor to
claim an exclusive right to any consultancy work
that a member of staff may be able to undertake. It
is the responsibility of the Vice-Chancellor to
ensure that every post is used for the purposes of the
University and to report problems to Senate.

(j) Appointments made to posts from special
endowments, whether or not naming privileges are
involved, will normally cease when the funds
providing for them are no longer adequate, provided
that an endowed post may be held vacant until funds
are available. Endowed short-term posts will at
termination impose no residual financial obligation
on the University.

(k) Where an endowed post is to be held only part-time
within the University, the above rules shall be
applied as nearly as is reasonably possible.

Faculties, Colleges, College
Boards, Boards of Studies,
Departments, Schools and
Committees — Academic
Governance

RESOLUTIONS OF THE SENATE

FACULTIES, COLLEGES, COLLEGE BOARDS,
BOARDS OF STUDIES, DEPARTMENTS, SCHOOLS
AND COMMITTEES

Faculties and college boards
1. A faculty or college board shall consist of the full-time
permanent and fractional permanent members of the
academic staff of departments and schools in the faculty or
college and such other persons or classes of persons as are
prescribed in the by-laws and by resolution of the Senate.
2. Notwithstanding any other provision of these resolutions
a faculty or college board shall exercise its powers and
functions subject to the authority of the Senate and the
Academic Board and to any determination of, appointment
by or reference made by, the Senate or the Board.
3. (1) Subject to sections 2 and 3, a faculty or college
board shall determine all matters concerning the degrees
and diplomas in that faculty or college.
(2) Without limiting the generality of sub-section (1), a
faculty or college board may—
(a) admit to and determine candidature for the degrees
and diplomas in that faculty or college;
(b) appoint supervisors and examiners of candidates for
higher degrees in that faculty or college;
(c) subject to subsection (3), on the recommendation of
a professor in respect of a course of study in the
field of his or her chair or of the head of the
department or school concerned, approve courses of
study for the degrees and diplomas in the faculty or
college and arrangements for teaching such courses;
(d) determine the nature and extent of examining in the
courses of study in the subjects for the degrees and
diplomas in the faculty or college;
(e) determine the grades of pass to be awarded, and the
conditions for granting deferred or supplementary
examinations in respect of the courses of study in the
subjects for the degrees and diplomas in the faculty or
college; and
(f) supervise the work of departments and schools and
members of the faculty or college under paragraphs
(b), (c), (d) and (e).
(3) Where a proposal for a new or revised course of
study will affect a student enrolled in another faculty or
college or in a board of studies, the person or body
authorised to approve that proposal shall ensure that the
dean of that other faculty or the chairperson of that board
of studies or college board has been consulted before a
decision is taken on the proposal.
4. (1) A faculty or college board shall appoint annually
one or more boards of examiners which shall be
responsible for the conduct of examinations in the subjects of the faculty or college in respect of candidates for the degree or degrees of bachelor in the faculty or college and which shall determine the specific results of each of the candidates after considering the recommendations of the examiners appointed by the faculty or college board.

(2) A person who is a candidate for a degree of bachelor in a faculty or college shall not be eligible for appointment to any board of examiners appointed by that faculty or college board.

(3) A board of examiners shall, in determining the specific results of candidates, give effect to faculty resolutions concerning scaling of marks, distribution of grades, methods of examining and other matters that affect the conduct of examinations and the determination of results.

5. (1) Except where the Senate otherwise determines, each faculty or college board shall appoint from its members a board of postgraduate studies which shall exercise in respect of each candidate for a postgraduate degree or diploma the powers and functions of the faculty or college board and shall exercise such other powers and functions in respect of postgraduate degrees and diplomas as the faculty or college board may determine.

(2) A person (other than a member of the teaching staff or the research staff) who is a candidate for a degree or diploma of the University shall not—

(a) be present at any discussion at a meeting of a board of postgraduate studies;
(b) participate in any decision; or
(c) except to the extent, if any, to which provision is made otherwise by or under any Act, have the right of access to any material, including material produced for the purpose of an examination or assessment within the faculty or college concerned, being a discussion, decision or material, as the case may be, relating to any matter in respect of any candidate for a degree or diploma.

(3) A member of a board of postgraduate studies who is a member of the teaching staff or the research staff and who is a candidate for a degree or diploma of the University shall not—

(a) be present at any discussion at a meeting of a board of postgraduate studies;
(b) participate in any decision; or
(c) except to the extent, if any, to which provision is made otherwise by or under any Act, have the right of access to any material, including material produced for the purpose of an examination or assessment within the faculty or college concerned, being a discussion, decision or material, as the case may be, relating to any matter in respect of the member's own candidature for a degree or diploma.

6. (1) A member of a faculty or college board who is a member of the teaching staff or the research staff and who is a candidate for a degree or diploma of the University shall not—

(a) be present at any discussion at a meeting of a faculty or college board;
(b) participate in any decision; or
(c) except to the extent, if any, to which provision is made otherwise by or under any Act, have the right of access to any material, including material produced for the purpose of an examination or assessment within the faculty or college concerned, being a discussion, decision or material, as the case may be, relating to any matter in respect of the member's own candidature for a degree or diploma.

(2) A person (other than a member of the teaching staff or the research staff) who is a candidate for a degree or diploma of the University shall not—

(a) be present at any discussion at a meeting of a faculty or college board;
(b) participate in any decision; or
(c) except to the extent, if any, to which provision is made otherwise by or under any Act, have the right of access to any material, including material produced for the purpose of an examination or assessment within the faculty or college concerned, being a discussion, decision or material, as the case may be, relating to any matter in respect of any candidate for a degree or diploma.

7. (1) A faculty or college board with more than one hundred members as at 1 January in each year shall, and other faculties and college boards may, appoint annually a standing committee on courses of study.

(2) A standing committee referred to in subsection (1) shall be appointed in the manner and for the period prescribed by Senate resolution.

(3) A standing committee referred to in subsection (1) shall consist of the dean of the faculty or chairperson of the college board and the heads of the departments or schools of the faculty or college or their nominees and such other members of the faculty or college as the faculty or college board may appoint.

(4) A standing committee referred to in subsection (1) shall consider and make recommendations to the faculty or college board or, if so empowered by the faculty or college board, make decisions on proposals for new courses of study and on such proposals for revised courses of study as the dean after consultation with the Registrar may determine.

8. A faculty or college board may appoint, in addition to any standing committee appointed under section 7(1), other standing committees with such powers and functions, not being those referred to in section 7(4), as the faculty or college board may determine and any such committee may exercise such of the powers and functions of the faculty or college board as are specified in the resolution constituting the committee or in any subsequent resolution of the faculty or college board.

9. (1) Where a faculty or college board approves an inter-departmental or inter-school course of study or research, the faculty or college board shall appoint from the persons nominated in accordance with subsection (2) an inter-departmental or inter-school committee to be responsible for that course of study or research.

(2) The head of each department or school from which the staff teaching a course, or supervising research, referred to in subsection (1) is to be drawn shall nominate one or more persons for membership of any committee referred to in that subsection.

10. A faculty or college board shall consider and report on all matters referred to it by the Senate, the Vice-Chancellor or the Academic Board, and may of its own motion report to the Academic Board on all matters relating to research, studies, lectures, examinations, degrees and diplomas in the faculty or college.

11. (1) A faculty or college board shall meet at least once a semester.

(2) The quorum of a faculty or college board shall be forty members of the faculty or college board or one-eighth of the membership of the faculty or college board as at 1 January in each year, whichever is the lesser.

(3) Notwithstanding subsection (1), a meeting of a faculty or college board is not held in any semester the dean or chairperson shall report accordingly to the Academic Board at the next meeting of the Board held after the end of that semester.

Boards of studies

12. A board of studies shall consist of such persons or classes of persons as are prescribed in the by-laws and by resolution of the Senate.

13. (1) A board of studies shall have such powers and functions as may be determined by resolution of the Senate.
(2) Without limiting the generality of subsection (1), each of the Boards of Studies in Music and Social Work shall have the same powers and functions as a faculty in relation to courses provided for the curriculum leading to any degree or diploma under its control.

14. (1) A member of a board of studies who is a member of the teaching staff or the research staff and who is a candidate for a degree or diploma of the University shall not—
   (a) be present at any discussion at a meeting of a board of studies;
   (b) participate in any decision; or
   (c) except to the extent, if any, to which provision is made otherwise by or under any Act, have the right of access to any material, including material produced for the purpose of an examination or assessment within the board of studies concerned, being a discussion, decision or material, as the case may be, relating to any matter in respect of the member's own candidature for a degree or diploma.

(2) A person (other than a member of the teaching staff or the research staff) who is a candidate for a degree or diploma of the University shall not—
   (a) be present at any discussion at a meeting of a board of studies;
   (b) participate in any decision; or
   (c) except to the extent, if any, to which provision is made otherwise by or under any Act, have the right of access to any material produced for the purpose of an examination or assessment within the board of studies concerned, being a discussion, decision or material, as the case may be, relating to any matter in respect of any candidature for a degree or diploma.

Graduate schools
15. A graduate school shall consist of such persons or classes of persons as are either prescribed in the by-laws or by resolution of the Senate.

16. In respect of courses provided for the curriculum leading to any degree or diploma under its control the Graduate School of Business shall have the same powers and functions as a faculty.

Departments and schools
17. (1) A department or school shall consist of such of the members of the teaching staff and the research staff of the University and such other persons or classes of persons as are appointed to it or assigned to it by the Senate or the Vice-Chancellor on the recommendation of the faculty or college board concerned.

(2) A department or school shall be placed by the Senate or the Vice-Chancellor under the supervision, referred to in section 3(2)(f), of a faculty, college or board of studies.

18. Subject to the authority of the Senate, the Academic Board and the faculties and boards of studies, a department or school shall encourage and facilitate teaching, scholarship and research and coordinate the teaching and examining duties of members of staff in the subjects or courses of study with which it is concerned.

19. (1) Where there is not already a head of department or school by terms of appointment, the relevant pro-vice-chancellor (college) shall, after consultation with the dean of the faculty or chair of the college board, the professors and the associate professors of the department or school, appoint or reappoint a head of the department or school for a period not exceeding four years and, except where in the opinion of the pro-vice-chancellor or the deputy vice-chancellor nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, there are special circumstances, from among the professors and associate professors.

(2) The head of a department or school shall be responsible to the Senate and the Vice-Chancellor through the dean of the faculty or chairperson of the board of studies or college board by which the department or school is supervised for administering the department or school according to the policies and decisions of the Senate, the Academic Board and the faculty, college board or board of studies concerned.

(3) The head of a department or school shall—
   (a) arrange to consult from time to time with students on courses of study, teaching and examining within the department or school and report annually to the board of studies or college board concerning these arrangements;
   (b) arrange to consult and inform members of the departmental or school board on matters of policy and administration at least once each semester; and
   (c) undertake such other responsibilities and carry out such other duties relating to the work of the department or school as may be required from time to time by the dean of the faculty or chairperson of the board of studies or college board by which the department or school is supervised, by the Vice-Chancellor, or by the faculty, college board or board of studies concerned.

20. (1) A professor, in respect of the field of his or her chair, shall be responsible for initiating proposals for courses of study, for supervising and participating in teaching and examining and for promoting advanced study and research.

(2) Subject to subsection (1) and to section 21 the head of a department or school shall—
   (a) submit to the faculty, college board or board of studies concerned proposals relating to courses of study and examinations in the department or school;
   (b) organise the teaching and examining of courses of study as approved in general form by the faculty, college board or board of studies concerned;
   (c) allocate administrative duties within the department or school; and
   (d) allocate and supervise the expenditure of funds allotted to the department or school.

Departmental and school boards
21. (1) Within each department and school there shall be a departmental or school board.

(2) A departmental or school board shall consist of the following members—
   (a) the full-time and fractional members of the teaching staff and the research staff assigned to a particular department or school;
   (b) at least one student, not being a member of the full-time teaching staff, enrolled for a degree or diploma either supervised by a member of, or taking courses in, that department or school, to be selected in a manner to be determined by the full-time members of the teaching staff of the department or school concerned; and
   (c) persons of such other classes as may be prescribed from time to time by the Senate.

(3) A departmental or school board shall consider and make representations on any matters pertaining to the department or school referred to it by the head of the department or school and may in addition make representations on any matter pertaining to the department or school—
   (a) to the head of the department or school; and
   (b) through the head of the department or school, to the faculty, college board or board of studies concerned, the Vice-Chancellor or other appropriate officers of the University.

(4) A person who is a candidate for a degree or diploma of the University shall not—
   (a) be present at any discussion at a meeting of a departmental or school board;
(b) participate in any decision; or
(c) except to the extent, if any, to which provision is made otherwise by or under any Act, have the right of access to any material, including material produced for the purpose of an examination or assessment within the faculty, college or board of studies concerned, being a discussion, decision or material, as the case may be, relating to any matter concerning the person’s own candidature for a degree or diploma.

(5) A person (other than a member of the teaching staff or the research staff) who is a candidate for a degree or diploma of the University shall not—
(a) be present at any discussion at a meeting of a departmental or school board;
(b) participate in any decision; or
(c) except to the extent, if any, to which provision is made otherwise by or under any Act, have the right of access to any material, including material produced for the purpose of an examination or assessment within the faculty, college or board of studies concerned, being a discussion, decision or material, as the case may be, relating to any matter in respect of any other person’s candidature for a degree or diploma.

(6) A departmental or school board shall meet at least once each semester.

(7) The person who shall preside at meetings of a departmental or school board shall be determined in a manner to be prescribed by resolution of the Senate.

Meetings of boards, faculties, college boards, committees and departmental and school boards

22. (1) A meeting of a faculty, college board or board of studies or a committee shall be convened at the direction of the Vice-Chancellor, the dean or the chairperson, as the case may be, or on the written requisition of any five members addressed to the Registrar.

(2) A meeting of a departmental or school board shall be convened—
(a) by the person who would, in the normal course of events, preside at meetings of the board:
   (i) at the direction of the Vice-Chancellor given to the person;
   (ii) where that person is not the head of the department or school concerned, at the direction of that head given to the person; and
   (iii) where required by section 21(6) and at any other time the person considers appropriate; and
(b) by the head of the department or school concerned, on the written requisition of at least 3 or one-quarter, whichever is the greater, of the total of the members of the teaching staff and the research staff assigned to that department or school addressed to that head.

(3) A person shall convene a meeting of a departmental or school board pursuant to subsection (3) (whether or not at the direction of the Vice-Chancellor or of the head of the department or school concerned), by arranging for written notice to be given to the members of the board of the time and place fixed for the meeting, but no such meeting shall be convened for such time or place that a Fellow, by attending the meeting, would be prevented from attending any regular meeting of the Senate.

(4) The Registrar shall give written notice of the time and place fixed for any meeting of the Academic Board, a faculty, college board, board of studies or a committee but no such meeting shall be convened for such time or place that a Fellow, by attending such meeting, would be prevented from attending any regular meeting of the Senate.

(5) Except where otherwise provided, at any meeting three members shall form a quorum.

(6) If the person previously elected or appointed to preside at meetings is absent, a member elected by the members present shall preside.

(7) The person presiding at any meeting shall have a vote and in the case of an equality of votes a second or casting vote.

DEPARTMENTAL AND SCHOOL BOARDS

The following additional resolutions concerning departmental and school boards have been prescribed by the Senate:

1. The full-time and fractional teaching staff and research staff of a department or school, acting through the head of the department or school shall report biennially to the faculty, college board or board of studies concerned the procedures the department or school has adopted for the selection of at least one student to be a member of the departmental or school board.

2. The full-time and fractional teaching staff and research staff of a department or school, acting through the head of the department or school may recommend to the faculty, college board or board of studies concerned for its approval the provision for additional members of a departmental or school board from the following categories of staff of, and students taking courses within or supervised by, the department or school, to hold office for a specified period of time not exceeding two years:
   (a) other members of staff;
   (b) undergraduate and postgraduate students; and
   (c) honorary staff.

3. (a) Subject to (b) and (c) below the total number of additional members recommended under section 2 shall not exceed one quarter of the total number of full-time and fractional members of the teaching staff of the department or school at the time the recommendation is made.
   (b) A department or school with between 1 and 5 members inclusive, comprising the full-time and fractional members of the teaching staff may provide for one additional member of the departmental or school board.
   (c) A department with between 6 and 9 members inclusive, comprising the full-time and fractional members of the teaching staff may provide for up to two additional members of the departmental or school board.

4. If the faculty, college board or board of studies concerned does not approve any recommendations for the provision of additional members of a departmental or school board, the faculty, college board or board of studies shall forward the recommendation to the Academic Board for its determination.

5. (1) The head of a department or school may preside at meetings of the departmental or school board.

(2) If the head of a department or school does not wish to preside at meetings of the departmental or school board the members of the board may elect one of their number to preside at meetings, such election to be for a specified period within the term of office of the appointed head of the department or school at the time of the election.

(3) For purposes of this section, the term of office of an appointed head of a department or school shall be deemed to be the period ending at—
   (a) the date up to which the head at the time of the election has, in writing from the Registrar, been appointed; or
   (b) any earlier date at which the head at the time of the election ceases, by death, disqualification or resignation, to be the appointed head of the department or school concerned.
6. All questions which come before a departmental or school board shall be decided at any meeting duly convened, at which a quorum is present, by a majority of the votes of the members of the board present and voting.

7. Subject to section 22(5) of the resolutions of Senate concerning the faculties, colleges, college boards, boards of studies, departments, schools and committees, a departmental or school board may determine the number of members of the board who shall form a quorum, provided that the number shall not exceed one half of the total number of members of the board.

**STUDENT MEMBERSHIP OF THE FACULTIES, COLLEGE BOARDS AND BOARDS OF STUDIES**

The Senate has made the following resolutions relating to the election or appointment of students to membership of the faculties, college boards and boards of studies:

**Student membership of each faculty, college board and board of studies**

1. (1) There shall be four student members of the Faculty of Agriculture, namely—

(a) two undergraduate students enrolled as candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Agriculture or the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Economics or the degree of Bachelor of Horticultural Science; and

(b) two postgraduate students enrolled as full-time candidates for a postgraduate degree or diploma in the Faculty of Agriculture, not otherwise eligible for membership of the Faculty.

(2) There shall be five student members of the Faculty of Architecture, namely—

(a) the President of the Sydney University Architecture Society, provided the President is enrolled as a candidate for a degree in the Faculty;

(b) two students enrolled as candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Architecture), Bachelor of Architecture or Bachelor of Landscape Architecture; and

(c) two students enrolled for a postgraduate degree other than the degree of Bachelor of Architecture or the degree of Bachelor of Landscape Architecture or for a diploma in the Faculty.

(3) There shall be eight student members of the Faculty of Arts, namely—

(a) six undergraduate students, provided they are enrolled as candidates for a degree in the Faculty of Arts; and

(b) two postgraduate students, provided they are enrolled for a postgraduate degree or for a diploma in the Faculty of Arts.

(4) There shall be one student member of the Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Directors.

(5) There shall be five student members of the Faculty of Dentistry, namely—

(a) The President of the Sydney University Dental Undergraduates' Association, provided the President is enrolled as a candidate for a degree or diploma in the Faculty of Dentistry;

(b) four elected students, being—

(i) three undergraduate students enrolled as candidates for a degree in the Faculty of Dentistry; and

(ii) one postgraduate student enrolled as a candidate for a postgraduate degree or for a diploma in the Faculty of Dentistry.

(6) There shall be five student members of the Faculty of Economics, namely—

(a) the President of the Sydney University Economics Society or another office-bearer of the Society nominated by the President, being a person who is enrolled as a candidate for a degree in the Faculty;

(b) three undergraduate students enrolled as candidates for an undergraduate degree in the Faculty; and

(c) one postgraduate student enrolled as a candidate for a postgraduate degree in the Faculty.

(7) There shall be eight student members of the Faculty of Education, namely—

(a) three undergraduate students, provided they are enrolled as candidates for an undergraduate degree offered by the Faculty of Education;

(b) three postgraduate students, provided they are enrolled for a postgraduate degree or for a graduate diploma offered by the Faculty of Education;

(c) one student nominated by the Executive of the University of Sydney Education Society, provided the student is enrolled as a candidate for a degree or diploma offered by the Faculty of Education; and

(d) one student nominated by the Executive of the Postgraduate Education Students Association, provided the student is enrolled as a candidate for a degree or diploma offered by the Faculty of Education.

(8) There shall be five student members of the Faculty of Engineering, namely—

(a) The Third-Year Vice-President of the Sydney University Engineering Undergraduates' Association, unless, at its last meeting in each year, the Committee of the Association elects to membership of the Faculty a member of the Executive Committee of the Association other than the Third-Year Vice-President, in which case the member so elected shall be a member of the Faculty instead of the Third-Year Vice-President, provided that in either case the person concerned is enrolled as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering.

(b) four elected students being—

(i) three undergraduate students enrolled as full-time candidates either for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering or for the degree of Bachelor of Science pursuant to section 13 of the resolutions of the Senate relating to the degree of Bachelor of Science; and

(ii) one postgraduate student enrolled as a full-time candidate for a post-graduate degree or for a diploma in the Faculty of Engineering, not otherwise eligible for membership of the Faculty.

(9) There shall be six student members of the Faculty of Health Sciences, namely—

(a) five students enrolled as candidates for an undergraduate degree or diploma offered by the Faculty; and

(b) one student enrolled as a candidate for a postgraduate degree or diploma offered by the Faculty.

(10) There shall be five student members of the Faculty of Law, namely—

(a) one student enrolled as a candidate for a postgraduate degree or diploma in the Faculty of Law;

(b) two students enrolled as candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Laws, but not including a candidate referred to in subsection (c);

(c) a student enrolled as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, the degree of Bachelor of Economics or the degree of Bachelor of Economics (Social Sciences) or the degree of Bachelor of Commerce, or the degree of Bachelor of Science and enrolled in one or more of the courses in Combined Law I, II or III.

(11) There shall be seven student members of the Faculty of Medicine, namely—

(a) the Senior Undergraduate Vice-President of the Sydney University Medical Society, provided that
that person is enrolled as a candidate for an undergraduate degree in the Faculty; and

(b) six elected students, being—

(i) one undergraduate student who at the time of the election was enrolled as a candidate for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in the Second Year of that course; or having already completed the second year of that course but not the third year, was enrolled as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Medical); and

(ii) one undergraduate student who at the time of the election was enrolled as a candidate for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in the Third Year of that course; or having already completed the third year of that course, was enrolled as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Medical); and

(iii) one undergraduate student who at the time of the election was enrolled either as a candidate for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in the fourth year of that course; or

(iv) one undergraduate student who at the time of the election was enrolled as a candidate for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in the fifth year of that course; and

(v) one undergraduate student who at the time of the election was enrolled as a candidate for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in the sixth year of that course; or

(vi) one postgraduate student enrolled as a full-time candidate for a postgraduate degree or diploma in the Faculty.

(12) There shall be two student members of the Board of Studies in Music, namely—

(a) one student enrolled as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Music; and

(b) one student enrolled as a candidate for any degree supervised by the Board of Studies in Music.

(13) There shall be five student members of the Faculty of Nursing, namely—

(a) four students enrolled in an undergraduate degree or diploma offered by the Faculty; and

(b) one student enrolled in a postgraduate degree or diploma offered by the Faculty.

(14) There shall be three student members of the Orange Agricultural College Board, namely—

(a) one undergraduate student enrolled in the full-time mode appointed by the Student Association as its Education Officer;

(b) one undergraduate student enrolled in the external mode elected by the Student Association as its External Student Representative; and

(c) one student enrolled for a postgraduate degree or diploma elected by the postgraduate student body.

(15) There shall be eight student members of the Faculty of Science, namely—

(a) one student nominated by the Council of the Sydney University Science Society, provided the student is enrolled as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Medical Science, Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology or Bachelor of Psychology;

(b) one student nominated by the Executive of the Sydney University Pharmacy Association, provided the student is enrolled as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy;

(c) one student nominated by the Council of the Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association, provided the student is enrolled as a candidate for a postgraduate degree or for a diploma in the Faculty of Science; and

(d) five elected students, being—

(i) three undergraduate students, provided they are enrolled as candidates for a degree in the Faculty of Science; and

(ii) two postgraduate students, provided they are enrolled as candidates for a postgraduate degree or for a diploma in the Faculty of Science and are not otherwise eligible for membership of the Faculty.

(16) There shall be three student members of the Board of Studies in Social Work, each student being enrolled as a candidate for any degree supervised by the Board of Studies in Social Work.

(17) There shall be three student members of the Sydney College of the Arts Board, namely—

(a) two students enrolled as candidates for an undergraduate degree or diploma offered by the College; and

(b) one student enrolled as a candidate for a postgraduate degree or diploma offered by the College.

(18) There shall be two student members of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music Board enrolled as candidates for an undergraduate or postgraduate degree or diploma offered by the Conservatorium.

(19) There shall be three student members of the Faculty of Veterinary Science, namely—

(a) two undergraduate students enrolled as candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Science or Bachelor of Science (Veterinary); and

(b) one postgraduate student enrolled as a full-time or part-time candidate for a postgraduate degree or diploma in the Faculty of Veterinary Science, not otherwise eligible for membership of the Faculty.

(20) There shall be up to two student members of the Board of Studies in Indigenous Studies namely—

(a) up to two Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander students elected by and from the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander student body of the University.

Timing of elections

2. Except as provided in subsection (2), the election of the elected student members of each Faculty, College Board and Board of Studies shall be held in second semester of each year.

Terms of office

3. (1) Except as provided in subsections (2) and (3) and in section 4, the term of office of a student elected to membership of a Faculty, College Board or Board of Studies shall be for a period of one year from 1 January in the year following the election, provided that the term of office of the student member of the Faculty of Education referred to in section 2 (2) shall be for the period from the date of the election until the next annual election.

(2) The names of the student members of the Faculty of Science referred to in sections 1(14) (a), (b) and (c) shall be notified in writing to the Dean of the Faculty by the Council or Executive, as the case may be, of the respective Association not later than the first week of September in each year and, except as provided in section 4, the term of office of those student members shall be for a period of one year from 1 January in the year following the nomination by the Council or Executive.

(3) Except as provided in section 4, the term of office of the student member of the Faculty of Engineering referred to in section 1(8)(a) shall be for the period from the date of the last meeting of the Committee of the Association in each year to the date of the last meeting of the Committee in the following year.

(4) Except as provided in section 4, the term of office of the student member of the Faculty of Education
referred to in subsections 1(7)(c) or (d) shall be for the period from the date of the first meeting of the Executive of the Society or Association in each year to the date of the first meeting of the Executive in the following year.

4. A student member of a Faculty, College Board or Board of Studies shall cease to hold office upon ceasing to hold the qualification by virtue of which the student is eligible for membership of the Faculty, College Board or Board of Studies or upon otherwise becoming a member or becoming eligible for membership of that Faculty, College Board or Board of Studies.

Filling of casual vacancies

5. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), any vacancy occurring by the death, disqualification or resignation of an elected student member shall be filled by the candidate, if any, who in the immediately preceding election polled the next highest number of votes to the member to be replaced or, if there is no such candidate, by the dean of the faculty, director of the college or the chairperson of the board of studies concerned, at the dean’s, director’s or the chairperson’s discretion, either—

(i) appointing a duly qualified student on the recommendation of the remaining student members and, where such exists, the council, committee or executive of the society or association representative of the students enrolled in that faculty or college or under that board of studies, or

(ii) directing that a by-election be held in accordance with the procedures for an election set out in section 9.

(2) Any vacancy occurring by the death, disqualification or resignation of a student member subsequent to the commencement of second semester shall be filled by appointment by the dean of the faculty, director of the college or the chairperson of the board of studies concerned of a duly qualified student on the recommendation of the remaining student members and, where such exists, the council, committee or executive of the society or association representative of the students enrolled in that faculty or college or under that board of studies.

(3) Any vacancy occurring by the death, disqualification or resignation of a student member of a faculty, college board or board of studies appointed to membership by virtue of holding office in, or having been duly nominated by, the society or association representative of the students enrolled in that faculty or college or under that board of studies, or by the Council of the Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association, may be filled by nomination by the council, committee or executive of the society or association concerned within a period of 28 days of the vacancy occurring and the student so nominated shall hold office for the balance of the term of the student being replaced.

Insufficient nominations

6. (1) Where an insufficient number of nominations has been received for a position of elected student member of a faculty, college board or a board of studies that position may be filled by appointment by the dean of the faculty, director of the college or the chairperson of the board of studies concerned of a duly qualified student after consultation with any other students who have been elected or appointed to that faculty, college board or board of studies for the term of office in question and, where such exists, the council, committee or executive of the society or association representative of the students enrolled in that faculty or college or under that board of studies.

(2) Where the appointment of a student member of a faculty, college board or board of studies following the provisions for consultation prescribed in subsection (1) has not been made before 31 March, the dean, director or chairperson at his or her discretion may appoint a duly qualified student or direct that the position remain vacant.

Electorates

7. Except as provided in section 8—

(a) the electorate for the election of the undergraduate student member or members of a faculty, college board or board of studies shall comprise all students enrolled as candidates for a degree of bachelor or for an undergraduate diploma in that faculty or college or under that board of studies; and

(b) the electorate for the election of the postgraduate student member or members of a faculty, college board or board of studies shall comprise all full-time and part-time students enrolled as candidates for a postgraduate degree or for a postgraduate diploma in that faculty or college or under that board of studies.

8. (1) The electorate for the election of the student members of the Faculty of Agriculture referred to in section 1(1)(b) shall comprise all full-time postgraduate students enrolled as candidates for a postgraduate degree or for a diploma in that Faculty.

(2) The electorate for the election of the student members of the Faculty of Architecture referred to in section 1(2)(c) shall comprise all students enrolled as candidates for a postgraduate degree other than the degree of Bachelor of Architecture or the degree of Bachelor of Landscape Architecture or for a diploma in that Faculty.

(3) The electorate for the election of the student members of the Faculty of Engineering referred to in section 1(8)(b)(i) shall comprise all undergraduate students enrolled as candidates either for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering or for the degree of Bachelor of Science pursuant to section 13 of the resolutions of the Senate relating to the degree of Bachelor of Science.

(4) (a) The electorate for the election of the student member of the Faculty of Law referred to in section 1(10)(a) shall comprise all candidates enrolled for a postgraduate degree or diploma in the Faculty of Law.

(b) The electorate for the election of the student members of the Faculty of Law referred to in section 1(10)(b) shall comprise all students enrolled as candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(c) The electorate for the election of the student member of the Faculty of Law referred to in section 1(10)(c) shall comprise all students enrolled as candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Economics or the degree of Bachelor of Economics (Social Sciences) or the degree of Bachelor of Science who are also enrolled in any one or more of the courses Combined Law I, II or III.

(5) (a) The electorate for the election of the student member of the Faculty of Medicine referred to in section 1(11)(b)(i) shall comprise all students enrolled as candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in the first year of that course.

(b) The electorate for the election of the student member of the Faculty of Medicine referred to in section 1(11)(b)(ii) shall comprise all students enrolled as candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in the second year of that course.

(c) The electorate for the election of the student member of the Faculty of Medicine referred to
in section 1(11)(b)(iii) shall comprise all students enrolled as candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in the third year of that course or as candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Medical).

(d) The electorate for the election of the student member of the Faculty of Medicine referred to in section 1(11)(b)(iv) shall comprise all students enrolled as candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in the fourth year of that course.

(e) The electorate for the election of the student member of the Faculty of Medicine referred to in section 1(11)(b)(v) shall comprise all students enrolled as candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in the fifth year of that course.

(7) The electorate for the election of the student members of the Boards of Studies in Music and in Social Work referred to in sections 1(12) and 1(16) respectively shall comprise all students enrolled as candidates for a degree supervised by the Boards of Studies in Music and in Social Work respectively.

Procedure for conduct of election

9. Each election shall be conducted by the Registrar and the following procedures shall apply:

(a) At least 56 days’ notice of the day of election shall be given by notice displayed at the University.

(b) No person shall be eligible for election unless the person’s name shall have been communicated to the Registrar not later than 5.00 pm on the twenty-ninth day before the date fixed for the election.

(c) The nomination paper shall be signed by at least two qualified voters and shall be signed by the person nominated and shall signify consent to the nomination.

(d) Each duly nominated candidate may provide at the time of nomination a statement of not more than 100 words containing the following information-

(i) full name;
(ii) academic year;
(iii) degree(s) and/or diploma(s) held (if any);
(iv) age;
(v) positions or offices (if any) held in public bodies, clubs, and institutions (including University clubs and societies), together with date(s) of tenure. This information shall be edited by the Registrar and printed as a summary of information about each candidate for distribution with the voting paper.

(e) On each of the five working days prior to the day on which nominations close, the Registrar shall post on a University noticeboard the valid nominations, if any, received.

(f) On the expiration of the time for receiving nominations—

(i) should the number of nominations not exceed the number of vacancies in any category or categories, the Registrar shall declare that candidate or those candidates duly elected;
(ii) should the number of nominations exceed the number of vacancies in any category or categories, the election for that category or those categories shall be held as provided in subsection (g).

(g) The election shall be conducted in the following manner:

(i) The Registrar shall prepare a list of all persons entitled to vote in each category, completed to the last day for receiving nominations for the election and a copy of that list shall be available for inspection in the Registrar’s Office at the University during normal working hours for a period of at least 21 days prior to the day of the election.

(ii) Not later than the seventh day before the day of election the Registrar shall forward to each voter at the voter’s address last recorded by the Registrar—

(a) a voting paper;
(b) a summary of information in respect of each candidate who has provided information in accordance with section 9 (d);
(c) a form of declaration providing for the voter to state name and qualification for voting; and
(d) two envelopes, one marked ‘Voting Paper’ and the other addressed to the Registrar.

(iii) The voting paper shall contain all duly nominated candidates arranged in alphabetical order, a rectangle opposite and to the left of the name of each candidate and instructions as to the manner in which the voting paper shall be completed.

(iv) The voter shall mark the voting paper by making a cross in the rectangle opposite the name of each candidate for whom the voter votes but the voter shall not vote for more candidates than the number of vacancies to be filled.

(v) The voter, having marked the voting paper as provided in paragraph (iv), shall place the voting paper without any other matter in the envelope marked ‘Voting Paper’ which the voter shall seal.

(vi) The voter shall complete and sign the declaration and transmit to the Registrar in the second envelope the declaration and the sealed envelope marked ‘Voting Paper’.

(vii) All voting papers so transmitted and received by the Registrar not later than 2.00 pm on the day of the election shall be counted in the ballot, which shall be conducted by the Registrar assisted by such persons as the Registrar may require.

(viii) Each candidate may appoint one scrutineer.

(ix) The Registrar shall reject any voting paper in which a voter has voted for more candidates than the number of vacancies to be filled or which is otherwise invalid, and in any case of doubt as to the validity of a voting paper the Registrar’s decision shall be final.

(x) Where at the close of counting two or more candidates have received an equal number of votes, the Registrar shall—

(i) write the name of each candidate concerned on separate and similar slips of paper;
(ii) fold the slips so as to prevent identification; and
(iii) mix the slips and draw the slips at random, and for the purposes only of ranking among those candidates, a candidate whose name is drawn before another candidate shall be deemed to have received one less vote than the candidate whose name is drawn next.

(xi) The Registrar shall declare duly elected the candidate or candidates equal to the number of vacancies to be filled who have received the greatest number of votes.
FACULTY STANDING COMMITTEES ON COURSES OF STUDY

1. (a) A faculty with more than one hundred members as at 1 January in 1976 and in subsequent years shall appoint a standing committee on courses of study in second semester of each year.

(b) Subject to section 2 other faculties which have resolved to appoint a standing committee on courses of study may appoint such a committee at any time.

2. Prior notice of the appointment of a standing committee on courses of study shall be given on the notice paper of the meeting at which the appointment is to be made.

3. A person appointed to a standing committee on courses of study shall hold office from the date of appointment until the next annual appointment of the committee by the faculty.

RESEARCH STAFF

For the purposes of membership of the faculties, and departmental boards, the Senate defines research staff as those staff who hold the title of research fellow, senior research officer, senior research fellow, research scientist, principal research fellow or senior principal research fellow.

THE ROLES OF HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS AND SCHOOLS AND THEIR AUTHORITIES AND DELEGATIONS

In this document references to departments and to faculties include schools and academic colleges respectively, the delegations need to be read in conjunction with the University's delegations of authority.

1. Responsibilities

General responsibilities

The primary responsibility of heads of department is to foster the academic and research purposes of the department by effective leadership and management.

Heads of department have a responsibility to convene and report to departmental board meetings in accordance with the by-laws, to maintain an effective relationship with the departmental board and to ensure that an effective sub-committee system or another means of consultation and opportunities to contribute to decision-making exist within the department.

Departments are the basic academic organisational units within the University. Heads of department are free to manage the operation of their departments as they wish, provided that they meet the requirements of the University in doing so.

Heads of department, as members of the academic staff, are expected to continue to participate in academic work in their discipline.

Heads of department have a responsibility to maintain an effective relationship with the dean of the relevant faculty as head of the devolved funding unit and with such other deans as are chairs of relevant faculties.

Where a dean and a head of department are unable to reach agreement on a particular matter either the dean or the head of department may request that a deputy vice-chancellor act as a mediator. Should agreement then not be reached the deputy vice-chancellor may make a report to the Vice-Chancellor for decision.

Resolutions

The responsibilities of heads of departments within the resolutions of the Senate are to be found within sections 17 to 22 of the resolutions of the Senate relating to the faculties, colleges, college boards, boards of studies, departments, schools and committees.

They may be summarised as follows:

1. Heads of departments are appointed by the Vice-Chancellor for up to four years; such appointments may be revoked or extended by him.

2. They are answerable through the dean to the Senate and the Vice-Chancellor for the administration of their departments in accordance with the policies and decisions of the Senate, the Academic Board and the faculty concerned. These policies and decisions include the promotion and implementation of equal opportunity in employment and education and responsibility for the occupational health and safety of staff, students and visitors, consistent with legislative requirements.

3. The delegated responsibilities include, but are not limited to:

   (i) consulting from time to time with students on courses of study, teaching and examining and reporting annually to the faculty on these arrangements;

   (ii) consulting and informing members of the department at least once each semester on matters of policy and administration relevant to the operation of the department;

   (iii) submitting proposals relating to courses and examinations to the faculty;

   (iv) organising the operation of the department including the teaching and examining arrangements, the allocation of administrative duties and the delegation of appropriate responsibilities to individual staff, committees and/or academic units;

   (v) consulting with professors in the department on courses of study; both professors and heads of departments currently have by-law responsibilities for initiating proposals for courses of study;

   (vi) allocating and supervising the expenditure of funds which have been allotted to the department;

   (vii) representing the views and concerns of the department to the faculty, the Academic Board and other University bodies as necessary;

   (viii) providing the dean with information on the activities of the department, including providing data required by the dean to meet the reporting obligations of the dean, the faculty and the University;

   (ix) exercising such other authority as may from time to time be delegated by the Senate or the Vice-Chancellor.

2. Detailed Authorities and Delegations

In order to discharge their general and by-law responsibilities, heads of departments have the delegated authority and the obligation to carry out the following functions, in accordance with the University's agreed procedures as set out in the Manual of Administrative Procedures.

(a) Academic

The academic duties of the head of department are:

   (i) together with the professors and with the departmental board, to develop and produce the department's academic plan, objectives and priorities;

   (ii) to share with the professors the responsibility for academic leadership of the department including the development of research areas and the fostering of cooperative and interdisciplinary research programs within the department, the faculty and the University, and the promotion of the discipline of the department outside the University;

   (iii) where appropriate, in consultation with the dean and with professors and other senior staff in the department and where there is not already a professor with sole responsibility for academic development in a specific discipline or specialist area, to assign to particular professors or senior members of the academic staff primary responsibility for academic development in specific discipline or specialist areas and to review that assignment at least every two years;
(iv) to maintain the quality and integrity of the teaching and research programs within the department;
(v) to conduct regular reviews of teaching and research within the department in order to optimise the use of resources available and, in particular, to avoid unnecessary duplication of services, facilities or functions;
(vi) to organise the department's teaching programs and to cooperate in the organisation of interdepartmental teaching, especially in timetabling and in the use of space resources;
(vii) to oversee the conduct of examinations and arrangements for the assessment of student performance and progress;
(viii) to be responsible for the organisation of postgraduate programs and the provision of appropriate supervision of postgraduate students within the department;
(ix) to represent the department on faculty and University committees and boards;
(x) to submit to the appropriate faculty boards and committees proposals for the introduction of new subjects and courses, and the modification or elimination of existing courses/subjects;
(xi) to submit proposals for variations in course/subject enrolment requirements to the appropriate boards and committees;
(xii) to inform the dean on proposals for, and, where approved, oversee interaction between, the department and other departments in the faculty and the University, and interaction between the department and external bodies such as government departments, industrial and commercial organisations, where those interactions have significant financial and resource implications;
(xiii) to advise the dean on matters concerning the faculty's educational profile and overall enrolment planning;
(xiv) to contribute to the development of faculty-wide and University-wide teaching, research and other activities;
(xv) to make recommendations to the faculty on matters relating to higher degree candidates (e.g. admissions, extensions, suspensions and appointments of supervisors and examiners), and to advise the dean on the reappointment of all scholarship holders;
(xvi) to advise the dean on matters concerning the implementation of the University and/or faculty research management plans and to provide the dean and the faculty research committee with information on the development of such plans.

(b) Resources
The resource management duties of the head of department are:
(i) to manage the department's financial, human and physical resources efficiently and to reflect in the use of these resources the most effective expression of the department's objectives as expressed in the department's academic plan;
(ii) to monitor departmental expenditure derived from the recurrent funds, external grants, contracts and other sources against approved financial delegations;
(iii) to monitor financial performance against budget during each year and to take any steps necessary to adjust rates of expenditure in order to operate within budget;
(iv) to ensure that the available accommodation is used as effectively as possible;
(v) to prepare estimates for the dean of the resources (including space and equipment) needed by the department in the context of the annual budget cycle, including any revision of the approved departmental budget;
(vi) to submit budgets for all devolved funds to the dean for approval;
(vii) to receive and comment on all applications by staff of the department for external funding for teaching, research or administrative support and to submit them through the dean to the designated University officer;
(viii) to inform the dean of the financial, human and physical resource implications of any departmental initiative, including research programs;
(ix) to notify the dean at the time of submission to the University's Research Office of all requests to granting bodies (ARC, NERDC, etc.) that involve infrastructure support, particularly space and equipment;
(x) to prepare submissions for the dean on proposals for alterations and additions to the accommodation;
(xi) to prepare submissions for the dean on proposed changes of a significant kind in the allocation and use of space occupied or equipment used by staff and students in the department;
(xii) to prepare submissions for the dean on proposals for capital works projects for the department;
(xiii) to submit to the dean requests for the creation or closure of centres, units, etc., within the department.

e) Staffing
The duties of the head of department concerning staff are:
(i) to supervise all staff appointed or assigned to the department by the Senate or the Vice-Chancellor;
(ii) to assign a reviewer for the purposes of professional development review for each member of staff of the department;
(iii) to promote excellence in teaching and research among members of the academic staff of the department and to negotiate and assign teaching, examining and supervisory duties to them;
(iv) to allocate administrative tasks and to encourage administrative efficiency and effective use of resources among all staff to whom administrative tasks have been delegated;
(v) to assign duties to general staff in the department;
(vi) to promote the interests and well-being of all departmental staff by ensuring that their personal development needs are recognised and that they are encouraged to take part in career development activities designed to improve their performance and enhance their potential;
(vii) to facilitate communication to all staff of information concerning University decisions which affect them;
(viii) to make recommendations to the dean concerning the promotion of general staff in the Department;
(ix) to advise the dean on staffing needs and on the terms of advertisement and appointment of both academic and general staff in the department;
(x) to maintain the good order and discipline of the department and after consultation with the Staff Office, take any necessary steps in cases where it is considered that disciplinary action may be warranted;
(xi) to monitor the performance of individual members of staff in the department, and in consultation with the dean, to take action as appropriate in accordance with approved procedures;
(xii) to submit to the dean for approval proposals for the appointment of visiting scholars;
(xiii) to forward comments to the dean on proposals for visiting professors;
Honorary awards

RESOLUTIONS OF THE SENATE

HONORARY DEGREES

Guidelines for the election of candidates
1. Under Section 16(1(a) of the University of Sydney Act 1989 honorary degrees may be granted for academic eminence, the performance of outstanding service to the University or the performance of outstanding service to the community.
2. Any degree of the University may be awarded as an honorary degree except the Doctor of Philosophy.
3. The degree of Doctor of the University is normally awarded for outstanding service to the University as a whole.
4. Names of proposed recipients for honorary degrees will be invited annually from Fellows of Senate, deputy vice-chancellors, pro-vice-chancellors, deputy principals of administrative divisions, deans/directors/college principals/chairpersons of boards of studies and professors.

HONORARY FELLOWS

Guidelines for the election of candidates
1. Honorary Fellows will be elected on the basis of conspicuous continued involvement in one of the following:
   (i) support of the interests and welfare of the University of Sydney or of a particular part of the University's activities;
   (ii) promotion of the academic purposes of the University or of facilitating those purposes in any particular activity of the University;
   (iii) fostering the links between the University and other institutions within and without Australia;
   (iv) enlarging educational opportunities to enter the University among persons with limited prospects of so doing for reasons which they could not overcome;
(v) representation of the University's needs for resources for its growth and diversification and supply of such resources.

2. Names of proposed recipients for honorary fellowships will be invited annually from Fellows of Senate, deputy vice-chancellors, pro-vice-chancellors, deputy principals of administrative divisions, deans/directors/college principals/chairpersons of boards of studies and professors.

Names of proposed recipients should come to the Registrar, with sufficient information to identify the person and the case for the award.

3. The Advisory Committee for the Selection of Candidates for Honorary Awards will take into account the names of proposed recipients submitted in framing its recommendations to Senate.

4. The Chancellor will report to Senate the Committee's recommendations which will then be moved for adoption from the Chair.

5. Fellows of Senate or members of the staff of the University will not be eligible for the award while in office.

6. A person on whom an honorary degree has been conferred is eligible to be nominated for election as an honorary fellow.

On 7 September 1964 the Senate of the University agreed to the establishment of the Law Extension Committee. The Senate resolved as follows:

1. There shall be a Law Extension Committee to undertake, subject to the authority of the Senate, the organisation, supervision and control of courses in Law appropriate for students presenting themselves for the examinations conducted by or on behalf of the Solicitors' Admission Board and the Banisters' Admission Board, or such other body or bodies as may be set up from time to time to conduct examinations for the admission of barristers and/or solicitors.

2. The Committee shall consist of the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor (ex officio), the Dean of the Faculty of Law and three other members of the Faculty of Law appointed by the Senate on the nomination of the Faculty, a judge appointed by the Senate on the nomination of the Chief Justice of New South Wales, two banisters appointed by the Senate on the nomination of the New South Wales Bar Association, two solicitors appointed by the Senate on the nomination of the Law Society and not more than four other persons appointed by the Senate. The persons appointed by the Senate shall hold office for two years and shall be eligible for reappointment.

3. The Committee shall elect a member to preside at meetings for a period of two years. The member shall be eligible for re-election.

4. The Committee shall admit to a course of instruction only a student who is a student at law or a person entitled to sit for the Solicitors' Admission Board examinations under the Rules of Court from time to time applying, provided that a student who is at the same time a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Laws in the University of Sydney or any other university shall not be admitted save for the course in Legal Ethics and Trust Accounts, in which case such degree candidates of the University of Sydney may be admitted.

5. The Committee, in addition to organising lectures as courses of instruction in Sydney, shall arrange for courses of instruction to be available to students admitted in accordance with section 4 who reside outside the Sydney Metropolitan area, either by way of lectures in appropriate areas in New South Wales or by correspondence from Sydney.

6. The Committee shall not itself conduct any examinations as mentioned in section 1 or any examination accepted as equivalent. However, the Committee may, at the request of the Joint Examinations Board of the Supreme Court of New South Wales, nominate persons to administer and assess work carried out by candidates for examinations conducted as set out in section 1.
Prizes and scholarships

RESOLUTIONS OF THE SENATE

ESTABLISHMENT AND AWARD OF SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES

(a) The Academic Board shall take the following factors into account when considering offers to establish awards:
   (1) that the award observes the spirit of anti-discrimination legislation;
   (2) that the University administers the award, including selection of the successful applicant;
   (3) that the conditions of award are determined by the University within the donor's general terms of reference;
   (4) that a postgraduate scholarship or fellowship be tenable for a sufficient period of time to enable a holder to make substantial progress towards the degree in which the holder is enrolled;
   (5) that continuance of a prize, scholarship or fellowship is assured for a minimum period of time;
   (6) that the value of a postgraduate scholarship or fellowship which is intended to provide a living allowance is such that the holder is not under pressure to supplement the stipend with part-time earnings;
   (7) that the value of a prize or undergraduate scholarship is sufficient to make a reasonable contribution towards the cost of a student's books and/or equipment;
   (8) that the field in which a scholarship or fellowship may be held is not unduly narrow;
   (9) that any progress report required of a scholarship or fellowship holder is subject to the approval of the University and not of the donor;
   (10) that any decision as to whether a scholarship or fellowship holder's work justifies renewal of the award is subject to the approval of the University which may, if the merits of the circumstances so dictate, consult with the donor;
   (11) that the results of a postgraduate scholarship or fellowship holder's work are not subject to any restriction on publication.

(b) The Academic Board shall seek a report from the deans of any relevant faculties when undergraduate scholarships might have an effect on recruitment into cognate disciplines within a faculty.

(c) The Academic Board shall have the authority to award all prizes, scholarships, fellowships and other awards.

(d) The Academic Board shall be responsible for the determination of the terms and conditions of awards established within the University, either by donation or bequest, in accordance with any terms of the gift and following acceptance of the offer by the Senate.

UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

1. In general the creation of new undergraduate scholarships is to the advantage of the departments and of the University, and every encouragement should be given to prospective donors to create new scholarships.

2. The possibility of interference with recruitment into cognate disciplines exists when there is a limited undergraduate pool and when one discipline is better endowed with scholarships than the others. Consequently the Academic Board should only endorse or accept scholarships after it has received a certificate from the dean (or deans) of the relevant faculty (or faculties) which identifies any possible adverse effects of the proposed scholarships on recruitment into cognate disciplines.

3. The same procedure should be followed if there is a major change proposed in the terms of an existing scholarship.

TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIPS AWARDED BY THE UNIVERSITY

The following resolutions in regard to the award of travelling scholarships were adopted in 1982 by the Senate:

1. That all candidates for travelling scholarships shall be graduates or graduands of the University of Sydney who are of not more than four years' standing from qualifying for the first degree appropriate to the proposed course of study overseas.

2. That all candidates shall be citizens or permanent residents of Australia.

3. That candidates who have previously held awards designed to promote study overseas and which offer similar benefits to travelling scholarships, shall be ineligible for consideration unless exceptional circumstances apply.

4. That the scholarships shall normally be awarded to enable scholars to undertake studies or research in some place or places overseas approved by the Academic Board.

5. That the scholarships shall not normally be held for longer than one year unless the holder is enrolled for a higher degree. A scholarship shall not be renewed for a third year unless the holder is a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and renewal shall be subject to satisfactory progress.

LITING OF PRIZES AT CONFERRING CEREMONIES

The Senate has resolved:

(a) At ceremonies for the conferring of doctorates, no prizes or medallions shall be listed on the official program.

(b) At ceremonies for the conferring of bachelor's and master's degrees, no reference shall be made on the official program to any prizes, except the award of the University medal.

RESOLUTIONS OF THE ACADEMIC BOARD

NON-ESTABLISHED POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

Postgraduate scholarships are from time to time created within the University through sponsorship or through the provision of research grants by organisations not formally connected with the University. Such scholarships are awarded under the following conditions:

1. The object of each scholarship is to promote and encourage postgraduate research within the University of Sydney.

2. Awards shall be granted to graduates who are eligible for admission to candidature for a higher degree by research and who enrol accordingly as full-time candidates.

3. A scholarship shall be awarded on the basis of academic merit.
4. A scholarship shall be awarded by the head of the department or school most concerned.
5. A scholarship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance but, subject to satisfactory progress, may be renewed for a second year and in the case of a PhD candidate for a third year.
6. A scholarship may be renewed annually subject to—
   (a) progress satisfactory to the head of department, and
   (b) availability of funds.
7. The annual value of a scholarship may be recommended by the head of department or school who shall take into account—
   (a) availability of funds, and
   (b) the general level of the value of scholarships offered by the University.
8. A scholarship may provide allowances if the head of department or school so recommends, subject to the availability of funds.
9. A holder of a scholarship shall acknowledge the donor of the funds in any publication arising out of the research.
10. Research students are entitled to four weeks annual leave for each twelve months of appointment. All annual leave due must be taken before the expiration of the period of appointment. Annual leave cannot be accrued and does not attract a leave loading allowance.

AWARD OF SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES
(a) Awards for which applications are required shall be made by a faculty or the Academic Board or some other body within the University.
(b) Awards for which applications are not required shall be made on the recommendation of a head of department or school, a dean of a faculty or chairperson of a board of studies or a board of examiners.

SCHOLARSHIPS OR PRIZES
Students who are required to present themselves for re-examination in any subject will not be eligible for any scholarship or prize on the results of such re-examination without the permission of the faculty concerned.

PUBLICATION OF AWARD AND MERIT LISTS
The Board has resolved:
(1) that the University publish order of merit lists in all courses for those students with results of Credit or better;
(2) that the Registrar publish the names of students awarded university prizes as a result of the annual examinations, preferably with their examination results.

Semester and vacation dates

RESOLUTIONS OF THE SENATE

SEMESTER AND VACATION DATES
The Senate has made the following resolutions relating to semester and vacation dates:
1. The academic year shall contain such periods of instruction, commencing and concluding on such dates as the Academic Board may determine.
2. Any faculty or academic college which wishes to operate according to dates which are different from those prescribed by the Board may apply to the Board for such permission. Any such application must be made by no later than the November Board meeting of the year preceding that in which the faculty or college wishes to vary the prescribed dates.
Senate committees

RESOLUTIONS OF THE SENATE

ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR THE SELECTION OF CANDIDATES FOR HONORARY AWARDS

Terms of Reference
To consider suggestions for honorary fellowships, honorary degrees and the degree of Doctor of the University, and make recommendations to Senate.

Constitution
The three ex-officio members
- The Chancellor (Chair)
- The Deputy Chancellor
- The Vice-Chancellor and Principal
The Deputy Vice-Chancellors
The Chair of the Academic Board
Not more than six other Fellows appointed every two years

Frequency of Meetings
The Committee holds two regular meetings a year.

CHAIR APPOINTMENTS COMMITTEE

Terms of Reference
(1) to approve appointment of a Dean, Director or College Principal
(2) to approve appointments to Chairs
(3) to approve promotions to Professor
(4) to approve titles for promotions to Professor
(5) to award the title of University Chair
(6) to award the title of Emeritus Professor
(7) to award the title of Adjunct Professor
(8) to award the title of Clinical Professor
(9) to award the title of Visiting Professor where the appointment is for more than twelve months
(10) to award the (academic) title of Professor
(11) to meet as soon as possible after a selection committee has made its recommendation
(12) to report its decisions to Senate at its next meeting

Constitution
The three ex-officio members:
- The Chancellor (Chair)
- The Deputy Chancellor
- The Vice-Chancellor and Principal
A Deputy Vice-Chancellor on the nomination of the Vice-Chancellor
The Chair of the Academic Board
Five other Fellows appointed every two years

Frequency of Meetings
The Committee meets prior to each meeting of Senate.

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Terms of reference
(1) To report regularly to Senate on the general state of the University's financial efforts.
(2) To consider and approve monthly payments subject to confirmation by Senate.
(3) To submit to Senate annually a financial report, including an audited statement of the accounts.
(4) To provide advice to Senate regarding the level of fees and charges imposed by the University.
(5) To review the University budget.
(6) To consider reports of the Audit Committee.
(7) To determine and review the University's investment policy.
(8) To approve budgets for organisations, foundations, centres, etc.
(9) To approve expenditure for capital works in excess of $1 million for a single building or construction.
(10) To act as a source of advice and consultation for the Vice-Chancellor on financial matters.
(11) To monitor the financial activities of the University.
(12) To make recommendations on financial matters as appropriate to the Senate.
(13) To exercise any other powers as Senate might delegate.

Constitution
The Chancellor
The Deputy Chancellor
The Vice-Chancellor and Principal
The Chair of the Academic Board
The Chair of the Committee, elected by and from Fellows of Senate annually
Five other Fellows elected by Fellows of Senate annually
Two external members appointed by Senate every two years
(Serviced by the Director, Financial Services)

Frequency of meetings of the Committee
Not less than six times a year.

PLANNING COMMITTEE (under review)

Terms of reference
The Planning Committee will receive plans from the academic and administrative units of the University and prepare, and update regularly, the corporate plan for approval by the Senate.
In preparing a corporate plan for adoption by Senate, the Planning Committee is:
(1) to review the statement of the mission of the University of Sydney and formulate recommendations for approval by Senate.
(2) to review the particular goals which, consistent with the mission, express the University's view of desirable general developments in its activities, and formulate recommendations for approval by Senate.
(3) to review the development plans of the faculties and administration divisions and the library and advise the Vice-Chancellor about their consistency with the University mission and priorities as expressed in the Corporate Plan.
(4) to consider major developments which at any time might be undertaken to give effect to the University's mission and goals;
(5) to consider major areas in which activity should be diminished or eliminated over time to give effect to the University's mission and goals;
(6) to identify opportunities for significant collaboration and joint activity between faculties, administration divisions or the library and other institutions in achieving goals and specific developments;
(7) to review the University's progress towards achieving its planning goals;  
(8) to advise Senate on any longer-term development prospects or constraints which may influence planning;  
(9) to review the rolling triennial budget in the context of the University Plan to ensure that the University goals can be achieved and recommend to Senate any major changes which may be required to the triennial budget to achieve the University Plan;  
(10) to consider the schedule and terms of reference of major review;  
(11) to consider the implication of Review Reports on the University Plan.

CONSTITUTION

The Vice-Chancellor and Principal (Chair)  
The Chair of the Academic Board  
Four nominees of the Academic Board appointed by Senate  
Six Fellows appointed by Senate including one student Fellow (plus two external nominees of the Planning Committee if deemed appropriate by the Committee)  
(Serviced by Deputy Principal (Policy and Planning))

FREQUENCY OF MEETINGS

Four times per year (to coincide with reporting and budgeting requirements).

SENATE/SRC LIAISON COMMITTEE

TERMS OF REFERENCE

To be a forum for the SRC to discuss policy matters relating to undergraduate students with Senate.

CONSTITUTION

The three ex-officio members  
The Chancellor  
The Deputy Chancellor  
The Vice-Chancellor and Principal  
Four other Fellows (including the undergraduate student Fellow)  
Four SRC nominees

FREQUENCY OF MEETINGS

Three times a year.

SENATE/SUPRA LIAISON COMMITTEE

TERMS OF REFERENCE

To be a forum for SUPRA to discuss policy matters relating to postgraduate students with Senate.

CONSTITUTION

The three ex-officio members  
The Chancellor  
The Deputy Chancellor  
The Vice-Chancellor and Principal  
Four other Fellows (including the postgraduate student Fellow)  
Four SUPRA nominees  
A Deputy Chair of the Academic Board (nominated by the Chair of the Academic Board)  
Three members of the Graduate Studies Committee (nominated by the Chair of that Committee)

FREQUENCY OF MEETINGS

Three times a year.

RESOLUTIONS OF THE SENATE

SPORTS UNIONS, SRC AND FACULTY SOCIETIES, SUPRA, UNION, CUMBERLAND COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES STUDENT GUILD AND SASCA

1. There shall be the following societies which shall be governed by their respective constitutions subject to these resolutions: the Students' Representative Council, the University of Sydney Union, the Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association, the Sydney University Sports Union, the Sydney University Women's Sports Association, the Cumberland College of Health Sciences Student Guild and the Student Association of the Sydney College of the Arts.

2. (1) Except as provided in section 3, the Senate requires a student, other than a student enrolled in the Faculty of Health Sciences, who seeks to enrol—  
(a) for a degree of Bachelor; or  
(b) as an undergraduate diploma or non-degree student; to be a member of the following organisations provided that the relevant society or societies remain on the list in section 1: the student body that elects the Students' Representative Council, the University of Sydney Union (or in the case of a student enrolled in the Sydney College of the Arts, the Student Association of the Sydney College of the Arts), and, for a male student, the Sydney University Sports Union, and, for a female student, the Sydney University Women's Sports Association.

(2) Except as provided in section 3, the Senate requires a student, other than a student enrolled in the Faculty of Health Sciences, who seeks to enrol—  
(a) for a degree, diploma or certificate other than those mentioned in section 2(1);  
(b) for the degrees of Bachelor of Teaching or Master of Teaching;  
(c) as a master's preliminary student; or  
(d) as a postgraduate diploma or non-degree student; to be a member of the following organisations provided that the relevant society or societies remain on the list in section 1: the Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association, the University of Sydney Union (or in the case of a student enrolled in the Sydney College of the Arts, the Student Association of the Sydney College of the Arts) and, for a male student, the Sydney University Sports Union, and, for a female student, the Sydney University Women's Sports Association.

(3) Except as provided in section 3(1)(b) or (c), the Senate requires a student in the Faculty of Health Sciences, who seeks to enrol—  
(a) for a degree of Bachelor; or
(b) as an undergraduate diploma or non-degree student; to be a member of the following organisations provided that the relevant society or societies remain on the list in section 1: the student body that elects the Students' Representative Council and the Cumberland College of Health Sciences Student Guild.

(4) Except as provided in section 3, the Senate requires a student in the Faculty of Health Sciences, who seeks to enrol—
(a) for a degree or diploma other than those mentioned in section 2(3);
(b) as a master's preliminary student; or
(c) as a postgraduate non-degree or non-diploma student;
to be a member of the following organisations provided that the relevant society or societies remain on the list in section 1: the Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association and the Cumberland College of Health Sciences Student Guild.

(5) A student required to be a member of any of the organisations listed in sections 2(1)-(4) shall, prior to the completion of enrolment, pay the subscriptions approved by the Senate in accordance with section 5.

3. (1) The Senate exempts from the requirement to be a member of or to pay subscriptions to either the Sydney University Sports Union, the Sydney University Women's Sports Association or the Cumberland College of Health Sciences Student Guild a student who—
(a) is enrolled for a degree of master or doctor, for a preliminary student or as a postgraduate non-degree or non-diploma student; or
(b) is duly certified as medically unfit; or
(c) has attained the age of 50 years;
provided that such a student, notwithstanding this exemption, may become a member of an organisation named in this subsection on the payment of the subscription referred to in section 2(5).

(2) The Senate exempts from the requirement to be a member of or to pay subscriptions to one or more of the following societies a student who is a life member of or has paid the entrance fee, if any, and five annual subscriptions to the society or societies concerned:
- the University of Sydney Union
- the Sydney University Sports Union
- the Sydney University Women's Sports Association
- the Cumberland College of Health Sciences Student Guild
- the Student Association of the Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association

(3) The Senate exempts from the requirement to be a member of and to pay subscriptions to the Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association a member of the full-time staff of the University.

(4) The Registrar, after consultation with the President of the organisation concerned or with the President's nominee, may grant exemption—
(a) to an applicant for enrolment in the University from the requirement to be a member of and to pay subscriptions to,
(b) to a student enrolled in the University from the requirement to be a member of and to pay subscriptions to, one or more of the organisations referred to in section 2, provided that the Registrar is satisfied that the applicant for enrolment or the enrolled student objects to being such a member on grounds of conscience. Students granted such exemption on grounds of conscience are required to pay an equivalent sum into the Jean D. Foley Bursary Fund.

(5) In the case of a non-degree student who is enrolled in a course or courses at this University as part of candidature for a degree or diploma at another university or institution the Registrar may grant exemption from the requirement to be a member of and to pay subscriptions to one or more of the organisations referred to in section 2.

(6) An exemption granted in pursuance of this section may, at the discretion of the Registrar, be for one year of enrolment or for such period as the student remains enrolled at the University.

4. For a society to remain on the list in section 1 its constitution must be approved by the Senate and no amendment of the constitution of a society listed in section 1 shall take effect or have any validity or force whatsoever until it is approved by the Senate.

5. The Senate will collect from members of the organisations named in section 2, provided that the relevant society or societies remain on the list in section 1, subscriptions for each organisation at rates approved by the Senate at its October meeting each year or at such other meeting as the Senate may determine and shall pay to the Students' Representative Council, the Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association, the University of Sydney Union, the Student Association of the Sydney College of the Arts, the Sydney University Sports Union, the Sydney University Women's Sports Association and the Cumberland College of Health Sciences Student Guild, the proceeds of these subscriptions at such times as the Vice-Chancellor in the Vice-Chancellor's discretion may decide.

6. If in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor any society should breach the provisions of these resolutions the Vice-Chancellor may suspend the payment of further sums collected as subscriptions for the society concerned and report the circumstances to the Senate for its determination.

7. No society referred to in section 1 shall directly or indirectly expend or cause or allow to be expended its funds or any part of them except in accordance with its constitution.

8. A society referred to in section 1 shall not act in any way contrary to the provisions of the University of Sydney Act.

9. If the Senate is not satisfied that the constitution or procedures of an organisation outside the University to which a society listed in section 1 wishes to pay affiliation fees are consistent with the purposes of the University the Senate may approve for this purpose an additional subscription which shall be voluntary and no funds other than those paid voluntarily shall be paid to such outside organisation.

10. (1) Every society listed in section 1 shall report annually to the Senate on its activities and supply audited financial statements, together with a balance sheet and such further information as the Senate may from time to time require.
(2) The Senate may from time to time require an audit by an auditor of its own appointment.

11. (1) The Senate shall appoint a tenured member of the academic staff of the Faculty of Law as an adviser.
(2) The adviser shall advise a member of staff or student when requested to do so by that member or that student whether a payment or proposed payment by a society of which the Senate requires a student to be a member is, in the adviser's opinion, ultra vires.
(3) The adviser shall inform the Vice-Chancellor when such advice is sought and given and shall in addition make an annual report to the Senate on advice sought and given.
Student appeals against academic decisions

RESOLUTIONS OF THE SENATE

STUDENT APPEALS AGAINST ACADEMIC DECISIONS

Any student may appeal to the Senate against an academic decision. Normally such an appeal will not be heard unless the student has exhausted all other avenues. For undergraduates and for postgraduate students undertaking coursework award programs, this means appeal to the department and/or faculty/college board/board of studies concerned, and for postgraduate students undertaking research degrees, also to the Committee for Graduate Studies.

Appeals solely against questions of academic judgement that have, in the view of the Chair of the Academic Board, been thoroughly investigated by the faculty/college board/ board of studies in accordance with the procedures adopted by the Academic Board, will not be heard unless there are grounds for believing due academic process has not been observed.

Appeals against exclusion from re-enrolment in undergraduate award programs and against termination of candidature for postgraduate awards are heard by the Student Appeals Committee (Exclusions and Readmissions), and appeals against disciplinary action are heard by the Student Disciplinary Appeals Committee.

Note
It has been expedient throughout this document to refer to faculties and deans of faculties; it should be understood that the procedures are to be read as applying, mutatis mutandis, to colleges and the graduate school and the college principals and directors.

Hearing of appeals
The Senate has resolved as follows with respect to the hearing of appeals against academic decisions:

1. Appeals against academic decisions may be referred by the Senate to the Student Academic Appeals Committee, a standing committee of the Senate.

2. The membership of the Student Academic Appeals Committee shall be:
   (i) the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor, and the Vice-Chancellor and Principal (ex officio);
   (ii) the Chair of the Academic Board;
   (iii) a deputy chair of the Academic Board, nominated by the Chair;
   (iv) two student Fellows of the Senate; and
   (v) two Fellows of the Senate who are not members of the academic staff.

3. The Student Academic Appeals Committee acts on behalf of the Senate in hearing an appeal and in determining its outcome.

4. On receipt of an appeal the Chancellor or the Chancellor’s nominee shall appoint one person from each category of membership listed in section 2 above.

5. Four members of the sub-committee shall form a quorum.

6. A unanimous decision of the sub-committee shall be final and reported to the Senate for noting.

7. An appellant will be advised as soon as practicable of the decision and the reasons for it.

8. In the event that the sub-committee is unable to reach a unanimous decision, majority and/or minority reports together with supporting papers will be referred to the Senate for final decision. The Senate should give a written statement for its decision to the parties concerned.

9. The sub-committee shall observe the following procedures in hearing an appeal:

   (a) The dean of the faculty or chairperson of the board of studies concerned shall be provided with a copy of the student’s letter of appeal and asked to provide, within ten working days, written comment from whatever source is appropriate on this matter, including the recommendations of the staff member, professor and head of department concerned, so far as is practicable.

   (b) The appellant shall be given a copy of the response elicited from the dean or chairperson of the board of studies seven working days in advance of appearing before the sub-committee.

   (c) The sub-committee will interview both the respondent and the appellant together and may call on other witnesses if it determines they are relevant, provided that the appellant has the opportunity to respond to later adverse material, if presented. The respondent shall be the dean or chairperson of the board of studies, except in a case where the dean or chairperson does not support the particular decision, in which case the Senate shall nominate the respondent.

   (d) The appellant shall respond to requests for further information, normally within fifteen working days; otherwise the Vice-Chancellor may determine that the appeal has lapsed.

   (a) The appellant will have the right to be accompanied at the interview(s) by a friend.

RESOLUTIONS OF THE ACADEMIC BOARD

PROCEDURES APPROVED BY THE ACADEMIC BOARD IN RESPECT OF STUDENT APPEALS AGAINST ACADEMIC DECISIONS

Introduction
The University operates on the basis that academic decisions (e.g. in relation to assessment, examining, etc.) are entrusted to members of the academic staff acting in accordance with proper procedures established by the faculty, college board or department in question. A student dissatisfied with an adverse decision should be able to apply to have the decision reconsidered and in appropriate cases reviewed. Since Senate has the ultimate authority over the University and since it is by authority of the Senate that all degrees, diplomas etc. are awarded, there is always an ultimate appeal to Senate against decisions, including academic decisions made within faculties. However, Senate has determined that appeals on questions of academic judgement will not be heard by the Senate unless, in the view of the Chair of the Academic Board, there are grounds for believing due academic process has not been observed.

In any appeal based solely on questions of academic judgement it will be sufficient for the Chair of the Academic Board to be satisfied that the academic process established by the faculty college board or department have been duly
followed, and that the procedures set out below have been complied with.

**PRINCIPIES AND PROCEDURES FOR STUDENT APPEALS AGAINST ACADEMIC DECISIONS FOR UNDERGRADUATE AND POSTGRADUATE COURSE AWARDS**

**Preliminary**

1. Any student may complain about an academic decision that affects him or her. This document describes the principles and procedures to be followed by students, academic units and decision-makers when a student complains about an academic decision:
   (1) First, at a local level, to enable a student's concerns to be addressed in an informal way; and
   (2) Secondly, by means of a formal, central procedure.

2. These procedures apply to all academic decisions made in relation to undergraduate and postgraduate course awards. A separate set of procedures applies with respect to postgraduate research awards.

3. In these procedures, an 'academic decision' means a decision of a member of the academic staff that affects the academic assessment or progress of a student.

4. Each stage below represents an opportunity to resolve the complaint. Members of academic staff are expected to attempt to resolve all students' complaints at a local, informal level, wherever possible.

Principles that underpin these procedures

5. The following principles apply with respect to any dispute about an academic decision, whether dealt with formally or informally:
   (1) **Timeliness.** All disputes should, wherever possible, be resolved as quickly as possible. A procedure that creates a number of opportunities to resolve a problem should not be treated as a series of hurdles which prolong the dispute. Unresolved disputes have a detrimental effect on the performance of both students and staff involved.

   Deadlines prescribed in these procedures should always be followed, unless there are exceptional circumstances. If the deadline is to be exceeded by staff, the student must always be informed of the length of, and the reason for, the delay.

   Time limits allowed to students are generally longer than those allowed to staff. As a general rule, it may be more appropriate to relax time limits for students within reason.

   Students may find pursuing a complaint or an appeal a difficult and stressful undertaking. They may need further time to marshal the confidence, support and evidence they need to pursue a complaint. Students should also be able to express their complaint in their own terms.

   (2) **Confidentiality.** All student appeals must be treated confidentially at all stages of the process. Any information about a complaint must be strictly limited to those staff who need to know about it in order to deal with the complaint. For example, where a complaint is dealt with at departmental or faculty level, any sensitive personal information about the student should only be available to the head of the department, dean (or college principal) or the staff member assigned to the appeal. If information needs to be distributed at a broader level, then the student's written consent must first be obtained.

   (3) **Without disadvantage.** The fact that a student has made a complaint under these procedures should not disadvantage the student in any way, especially by way of victimisation. That said, the fact that a student has had to complain often does, of itself, cause disadvantage, for example, delay in finalising the mark for a unit of study. However, students should be able to complain under these procedures and feel confident that they will not be disadvantaged in any other way.

   (4) **Procedural fairness.** All staff involved in a complaint or an appeal have a duty to observe the principles of procedural fairness (sometimes called natural justice), which include the following.

   (a) Staff and students involved in a complaint are entitled to raise all issues which are important to them, and to put their points of view in their own terms. In most cases, any formal complaint will be dealt with by means of written submissions. In some cases, however, it may be appropriate to deal with the matter by interviewing the relevant parties. This will be determined by the relevant decision-maker.

   (b) Staff and students are entitled to have matters dealt with in an unbiased manner, and lack of bias should always be apparent. It is impossible to list all types of potential bias. One example is where a staff member involved in conciliating a complaint has a close personal relationship with the student. The question for any decision-maker is whether he or she has a pre-conceived view that is so strong, and so related to the matter being decided by the staff member, that it is reasonable to suspect that he or she is unable to listen to the complaint in a fair manner, and to deal with that complaint on its merits alone. Any person concerned about bias is expected to raise it with the appropriate person promptly.

   (c) Parties are entitled to know the basis on which decisions about them have been made, and accordingly reasons should be given for a decision, in sufficient detail that it is reasonable to expect a student to be able to understand the decision.

   (5) **Support.** Any person involved in this process who is disadvantaged in any way in their ability to present their case should be allowed the support and advice they need to participate effectively. While a conciliatory approach is preferred and encouraged under these rules, it may be appropriate, in some circumstances that the student or staff member has another person speak on his or her behalf.

   (6) **Record-keeping.** In order to facilitate resolution of student complaints, it is important that staff establish and maintain proper records (through the Central Records filing system) once a complaint becomes formal. Staff are also advised to keep brief notes of any informal discussions with students. Copies of documentation given to students in relation to a unit of study should be kept, as well as a record of the date on which that information was supplied to students and the means by which it was disseminated. This may be important to the speedy resolution of a complaint.

   (7) **Access.** Students should have a right of free access to all documents concerning their appeal. This right does not apply to any documents for which the University claims legal professional privilege.

**PROCEDURES FOR STUDENT APPEALS**

6. **Informal resolution with teacher**

   (1) If a student is concerned about any academic decision, he or she should first discuss the issue informally with the relevant teacher or unit of study co-ordinator. This should be done within three months of the particular academic decision being made.

   (2) The teacher or unit of study co-ordinator should then deal with the issue promptly, giving a full explanation to the student of the reasons for the academic decision. Many complaints should be resolved at this stage.

   (a) If the student's concerns are not resolved by this means, then the teacher should:

      (i) Explain the next step and the procedure, which is set out in paragraph 7 below; and
(ii) Give to the student a copy of these principles and procedures.

(3) If the teacher or unit of study co-ordinator is the head of the department or school, then the student should approach the dean or college principal or director (see 8 below).

7. Approach head of department or school

Informal complaints

(1) If the student's concerns cannot be resolved under paragraph 6, or because of a failure to follow procedures, the student may then approach the head of department or school. The student may, at this point, choose to approach the head of department on an informal basis, or else put his or her complaint in writing. The student should do either of these things within 15 working days of the outcome of discussions under paragraph 6.

(2) If a student chooses to approach the head of department informally under paragraph 7(1), this does not later preclude the student from proceeding formally under this paragraph 7 by putting his or her complaint in writing to the head of department.

(3) The head of department should deal with informal complaints promptly, giving a full explanation to the student of the reasons for the academic decision. Many complaints should be resolved at this stage.

Formal complaints

(4) The head of department must acknowledge receipt of a formal complaint in writing within 3 working days of receipt.

(5) The head of department must try to resolve the complaint within 10 working days of receiving the complaint, and then advise the student in writing of his or her decision:
   (i) setting out the reasons;
   (ii) advising that if the student does not agree with the decision, then the student has a right of appeal under these procedures; and
   (iii) giving to the student a copy of these principles and procedures, if the student does not already have a copy.

8. Approach the dean or college principal or director or their nominee

Informal complaints

(1) If the student's concerns cannot be resolved under paragraph 7, or because of a failure to follow procedures, the student may then approach the dean or college principal or director. The student may, at this point, choose to approach the dean or college principal or director on an informal basis, or else put his or her complaint in writing. The student should do either of these things within 15 working days of the outcome of discussions under paragraph 7. In some cases the dean, college principal or director may nominate another faculty officer, for example a pro-dean or associate dean to deal with the matter.

(2) If the dean or college principal or director is the decision-maker under paragraphs 6 or 7, then the pro-vice-chancellor of the relevant academic college shall act as decision-maker under this paragraph 8.

(3) If a student chooses to approach the dean or college principal informally under paragraph 8(1), this does not later preclude the student from proceeding formally under this paragraph 8 by putting his or her complaint in writing to the dean or college principal or director.

(4) The dean or college principal or director should then deal with informal complaints promptly, giving a full explanation to the student of the reasons for the academic decision. Many complaints should be resolved at this stage.

9. Written appeal to the Senate

(1) If the student is not satisfied that his or her concerns have been addressed satisfactorily under paragraph 8, then the student may make a written appeal to Senate.

(2) Note that an appeal to Senate is covered by the Senate resolution 'Student Appeals against Academic Decisions' above in this University of Sydney Calendar.

This resolution provides that an appeal to Senate will not normally be heard unless the student has exhausted all other avenues. In other words before the student makes an appeal to Senate he or she should have followed the procedures set out in this document by attempting to find a resolution with his or her teacher, head of department and dean or college principal or director.

(3) Note that the Senate resolution provides for a hearing before the Senate Appeals Committee, but a complaint does not go straight to that Committee. It is first referred to the Chair of the Academic Board who attempts to resolve the matter. The procedures are outlined below. In some cases the Chair of the Academic Board may nominate the Alternative Chair or a deputy chair of the Academic Board to deal with the matter.

(4) A written appeal to Senate should outline the matter clearly, concisely and fully, and include any relevant documentation or evidence. The written appeal should be submitted to the Registrar, Main Quadrangle, A14.

(5) The Registrar will refer the appeal to the Student Centre. The Student Centre will check that the student has exhausted all avenues. If the student has not exhausted all other avenues the Student Centre will advise the student what steps can be taken. If the student has exhausted all other avenues, the Student Centre will collect together the complaint, the student’s file and documentation from the faculty and forward it to the Chair of the Academic Board normally within five working days.

(6) The Chair of the Academic Board will seek to resolve the matter as informally and quickly as possible in accordance with the principles set out in this document. Normally within ten working days of receiving the file from the Student Centre, the Chair of the Academic Board will communicate his or her decision on the complaint to the student.

(7) Note that the Senate resolution provides that where the appeal is solely against a question of academic judgement, the Chair of the Academic Board will not refer the appeal to the Student Appeals Committee if: (a) the complaint has been thoroughly investigated by the faculty; and (b) these procedures, especially the principles of procedural fairness, have been followed.

(8) If the matter has not been resolved by the Chair of the Academic Board, the Chair will refer it to the Senate Appeals Committee.

(9) The procedure which the Senate Appeals Committee will follow is set out in the resolution of Senate, Student Appeals Against Academic Decisions, referred to in paragraph 9(2) above.
PRINCIPLES AND PROCEDURES FOR STUDENT APPEALS AGAINST ACADEMIC DECISIONS FOR POSTGRADUATE RESEARCH AWARDS

1. Students are expected to seek to resolve any problems or difficulties through the supervisor, departmental postgraduate coordinator, the head of department or school, chair of the faculty board of postgraduate studies or equivalent.

2. A student who has exhausted all avenues of appeal within the faculty in respect of an academic decision made by the faculty in respect of the award of a degree or which affects the student's candidature may appeal in writing to the Chair of the Academic Board's Graduate Studies Committee ('the Chair').

3. The Chair must seek a report from the dean of the faculty and may consult with other persons as appropriate.

4. If, after considering that report the Chair concludes:
   (a) that the appeal is based solely on a question of academic judgement;
   (b) that the proper academic procedures (including any procedures specifically established by the faculty or department) have been followed; and
   (c) that the appeal raises no issue of general principle requiring consideration by the Committee for Graduate Studies;
   the Chair should disallow the appeal.

5. If the Chair does not disallow the appeal he or she must:
   (a) refer the matter back to the dean for action and report; or
   (b) refer the matter to the Committee for Graduate Studies.

Having received a report after referring the matter to the dean the Chair may refer the matter to the Committee for Graduate Studies.

6. There is to be an Appeal Committee of the Graduate Studies Committee consisting of:
   (a) three academic staff members of the Committee (not involved in the candidature),
   (b) one postgraduate student member of the Committee selected by the Chair, and
   (c) the Chair or the Chair's nominee (who is to preside).

Any four members constitute a quorum.

7. If the appeal raises an issue of general principle, the Committee may consider that issue and may direct the Appeal Committee, the Chair or the dean of the faculty concerned to deal with the appeal in accordance with its decision on that issue.

8. The Appeal Committee may:
   (a) refer the matter back to a faculty with a recommendation for action,
   (b) dismiss the appeal, or
   (c) if the faculty declines to accept the recommendation for action, amend or alter the decision (including amending the result on behalf of the Board of Postgraduate Studies or Board of Examiners).

Procedure

9. An Appeal Committee under these resolutions must allow the student to make written observations on the appeal and may, if it thinks the issue raised is sufficiently serious, allow the student to appear in person. The student may be accompanied by a friend.

10. An Appeal Committee must reach a determination under these resolutions within a reasonable period of time. The dean or Chair must keep a record of the process of the appeal.

11. The decision of an Appeal Committee under these resolutions shall be communicated in writing to the parties with a brief statement of the reasons for the decision. If the appeal is dismissed the appellant shall be advised of any further avenues of appeal and of sources of advice.

RESOLUTIONS OF THE SENATE

INDEMNITY TO PERSONS REQUIRED TO PARTICIPATE IN STUDENT PROCTORIAL BOARD PROCEEDINGS

Whereas certain persons may in the future be asked by the University to take part in proceedings pursuant to chapter 8 of the by-law of the University.

And whereas the University wishes to indemnify such persons against any costs or damages incurred by them as a result of properly carrying out their duties pursuant to the said by-laws.

The University will so indemnify any such person provided that the person complies to the full satisfaction of the University with every request by the University in relation to the conduct of his or her defence.
RESOLUTIONS OF THE SENATE

USE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF SYDNEY LIBRARY

1. The University Library comprises the Fisher Library and the branch libraries within the University of Sydney.
2. The University Librarian may, in respect of the University Library, make Library regulations on the following matters:
   (a) the categories of persons who may use or borrow from the Library;
   (b) the nature of the privileges to be extended to such persons or groups of persons, and the fees (if any) to be paid by them for such privileges;
   (c) the categories of Library materials which may be borrowed by authorised borrowers and the conditions under which they may be borrowed;
   (d) the penalties to be applied to borrowers who fail to observe the conditions in (c);
   (e) the conduct of readers in the Library;
   (f) the conditions under which Library materials may be used in the Library;
   (g) the procedures to be followed when borrowing or returning Library materials; and
   (h) all other matters associated with the use of the Library.
3. The Academic Board may prescribe the means by which the University Librarian shall consult users before making Library regulations.
4. Library regulations made by the University Librarian shall be reported to the Academic Board through the Library and Information Technology Committee.

RESOLUTIONS OF THE ACADEMIC BOARD

Use of the University of Sydney Library

Pursuant to section 3 of the resolutions of the Senate relating to use of the University of Sydney Library, the Academic Board has resolved as follows:
1. The text of any Library regulation which the University Librarian proposes to make shall be circulated to all members of the Library and Information Technology Committee of the Academic Board, the President of the SRC and the President of SUPRA, and such a proposed Library regulation shall not be made by the University Librarian until at least sixty days have passed from the date on which the proposed Library regulation was so circulated.
2. Any proposed Library regulation shall be accompanied by:
   (a) a statement of the University Librarian indicating the rationale for the Library regulation; and
   (b) a user impact statement by the University Librarian indicating whether and to what extent the proposed Library regulation diminishes the existing rights and privileges of the University staff, students or any other Library users.
3. The text of any proposed Library regulation referred to in section 1 above and the documents referred to in section 2(a)–(b) above shall be published in the Library Newsletter, the University of Sydney News, Honi Soit and the Daily Bull and shall be displayed in a prominent location within Fisher Library for no fewer than sixty days before the Library regulation is made by the University Librarian.

FACULTY LIBRARY COMMITTEES AND USER SUB-COMMITTEES

Faculty Library Committees
1. (1) Those faculties that do not have a Library Committee shall establish a Library and Information Technology Committee or both a Library and an Information Technology Committee if the faculty considers that to be more appropriate.
   (2) Faculty Library committees shall provide advice to the University Librarian and shall report at least annually to the Library and Information Technology Committee of the new Academic Board.

User sub-committees
2. (1) Wherever a branch library (or other similar library) exists within the University system, an appropriate user sub-committee will be established.
   (2) Each user sub-committee shall provide advice to the University Librarian and shall report at least annually to the Library and Information Technology Committee of the Academic Board.

LIBRARY REGULATIONS

FIRST SCHEDULE

Conduct of readers in the library
1. Every authorised user of the Library has a right to pursue work without unnecessary disturbance or distraction, and has an obligation to respect the rights of others in this respect.
2. To this end, noise, disturbance, and unseemly behaviour are not permitted in the Library.
3. Smoking is not permitted within the Library.
4. Talking is forbidden in formal reading areas and in book stacks, except in such areas as the University Librarian may designate for quiet conversation. Talking is forbidden in the Catalogue and Reference areas, except for the purpose of seeking assistance in the consultation of the catalogues or the use of the collections.
5. Food and beverages are not permitted in public areas of the Library.
6. Only those notices which have been authorised by the University Librarian or the University Librarian’s appointed representative may be distributed or posted in the Library.
7. Books and other items which are the property of the Library shall not be mutilated, defaced, or deliberately misplaced.
8. In those libraries where readers are permitted to bring in their personal belongings, such belongings must be presented for inspection on request of a member of the Library staff when leaving the Library.
9. Books being borrowed shall be presented for inspection on leaving the Library on request of a member of the Library staff, even if the borrowing procedure has previously been completed.
10. Any person, whether or not a member of the University, when using the Library, shall produce identification on request of a member of the Library staff.
SECOND SCHEDULE

Categories of borrowers from the Library

I. Undergraduate borrowing privileges

1. Students of the University
   (a) Candidates for the degree of bachelor
   (b) Non-degree students undertaking under-graduate-level courses
   (c) Candidates for undergraduate diplomas and associate diplomas

2. Staff of the University
   (a) Categories of staff not included in II
   (b) Retired general staff

3. Others
   (a) Graduates of universities or persons with equivalent qualifications as determined by the University
   (b) Students enrolled in special admission preparation courses of the Centre for Continuing Education
   (c) Students of the Law Extension Committee
   (d) Undergraduate students of UNISON member institutions

II. Academic/higher degree borrowing privileges

1. Fellows and former Fellows of the Senate
2. Staff of the University
   (a) Full-time and part-time members of the teaching staff
   (b) Research fellows, research assistants, professional officers, visiting professors, professorial fellows, honorary associates, visiting scholars (adjunct professors)
   (c) Administrative staff, administrative officers (or equivalent) and above
   (d) Librarians and above
   (e) Retired academic and senior administrative staff

3. Students of the University
   (a) Candidates for the degrees of master or doctor including master's preliminary students
   (b) Candidates for postgraduate diplomas
   (c) Non-degree students undertaking postgraduate-level courses

4. Other
   (a) Full-time and part-time academic staff of other universities
   (b) Principals and deputy principals of the University colleges
   (c) Full-time and part-time members of the teaching staff of research institutes and foundations affiliated with the University
   (d) Candidates for the degrees of master or doctor at other tertiary institutions in New South Wales

THIRD SCHEDULE

Charges, fines and other penalties

I. FINES
   (a) Items borrowed and overdue from the Undergraduate Library, Research Library or branch libraries:
      90 cents for each day the library is open (excluding Sundays and public holidays) to a maximum of $25.00;
   (b) Items borrowed and overdue from Reserve collections:
      $2.50 for each hour or part thereof to a maximum of $25.00;
   (c) Lost or mutilated transaction cards, bar-coded labels, or borrowers' cards:
      $5.00.

II. OTHER PENALTIES
   (a) Failure to return a recalled item
      A borrower who fails to return an item recalled under regulation III(f) within one week of the issuing of the recall notice, will have borrowing privileges suspended until the item is returned and will be liable for fines as if the item was overdue.
   (b) Lost or damaged items
      (1) Where an item is lost, returned damaged or not returned after the issue of an overdue notice, the borrower will be charged for the item at replacement cost, plus a processing fee.
      (2) An item lost or not returned, and charged for as above (1) remains the property of the Library. If it is returned within a reasonable time of the charge set out in (1) being imposed or within a reasonable time after the issue of an overdue notice, the charge may be waived and the maximum fine plus a processing fee substituted, at the discretion of the University Librarian or the University Librarian's delegate.

III. MISCONDUCT OR OTHER BREACH OF THE RULES
The University Librarian has authority under chapter 13 of the by-laws to suspend any student from use of the Library for the purpose of halting or preventing misconduct, and to report any case of misconduct on the part of a student to the Registrar for disciplinary action.

IV. BORROWING FEES
Persons eligible to borrow under section 1.3(a) of the Second Schedule—
1. Graduates of the University of Sydney:
   $50.00 per annum or part thereof;
2. Graduates of other universities:
   $100.00 per annum or $50.00 for each six months period or part thereof.
Persons eligible to borrow under section 1.3(d) of the Second Schedule—
(1) Registration fee per borrower:
   $10 per calendar year or part thereof (payable by the borrower);
(2) Registration fee per borrower:
   $20 per calendar year or part thereof (payable by the borrower's home institution);
(3) Charge per loan transaction:
$1 (payable by the borrower’s home institution).

REGULATIONS MADE PURSUANT TO SECTION 2

I. Conduct of readers in the libraries
Readers shall at all time adhere to the rules of conduct set out in the First Schedule. The detailed applicability of these rules to a particular situation shall be the responsibility of the appropriate member of the Library staff on duty in the particular library at the time.

H. Availability of material for loan
All books and other items in the Libraries are normally available for loan subject to the general discretion of the University Librarian, provided that items may from time to time be placed on restricted use, e.g. in Reserve, and that the following categories of material are normally not available for loan:
(a) The following categories of material are normally not available for loan from Fisher Library and Branch libraries:
   (1) Periodicals including newspapers, university regulations and examination papers;
   (2) Items marked NOT FOR LOAN;
   (3) Reference Collection items;
   (4) Microform Collection items.
(b) Material from the following special collections in Fisher Library is normally not available for loan:
   (1) Rare Books and Special Collections Library;
   (2) Music Listening Area;
   (3) Browsing Collection.

III. Conditions of borrowing
(a) Items may be borrowed by the categories of borrowers listed in the Second Schedule for the following periods:
   Undergraduate Academic/higher Other libraries
   borrowing degree borrowing privileges privileges (interlibrary loans)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Undergraduate Library</th>
<th>Audio-Visual Collection</th>
<th>Research Library</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Borrowing</td>
<td>1 week</td>
<td>1 week</td>
<td>2 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>degree</td>
<td>1 week</td>
<td>1 week</td>
<td>8 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>privileges</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>As for Research Library subject to such local modifications as are appropriate and are posted publicly in the library concerned over the signature of the University Librarian.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 weeks (with approval of Special Reserve Librarian)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 week (with approval of Audio-Visual Librarian)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 weeks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) Items may not normally be borrowed if the borrower has other items overdue for return, or has outstanding unpaid fines, or is in some other way in breach of Library regulations.
(c) Items shall be returned on or before the date shown on the date due slip in the item.
(d) A borrower remains responsible for an item marked out in the borrower’s name until it is returned to the Library and the transaction cleared by the Library staff.
(e) The following conditions apply in relation to the extension of the period for which an item may be borrowed:
   (i) Undergraduate Library—no extension is possible.
   (ii) Research Library—except where the item has been reserved for another person, the borrowing period may be extended by up to two extensions of two weeks each for holders of undergraduate borrowing privileges, and by one extension of eight weeks for holders of academic/postgraduate degree borrowing privileges, and one extension of four weeks for inter-library loans.
   (iii) Branch libraries—as for Research Library, subject to such local modifications as are appropriate and are posted publicly in the library concerned over the signature of the University Librarian.
(f) The following conditions apply in relation to the recalling of items on loan before the date due:
   (i) If the item is needed for a Reserve Collection—recallable after the expiration of one week from the date of initial loan.
   (ii) If the item has been requested by another borrower—recallable after the expiration of one week from the date of initial loan (two weeks if borrowed under academic/higher degree privileges).
(g) Reserve collections. At the discretion of the University Librarian items in heavy demand may be removed to a Reserve collection, and the period of borrowing restricted.

W. Borrowing procedures
(1) No item of Library property may be removed from the Library except by way of loan to an authorised borrower.
(2) In borrowing an item, a reader shall follow the official instructions displayed at the circulation desk(s) and/or on official Library notice boards, and shall present the authority to borrow upon request by any member of the Library staff.
(3) Borrowers' cards are not transferable.
DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS IN THE FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE

1. The degrees in the Faculty of Agriculture shall be:
   (a) Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (BScAgr)
   (b) Bachelor of Agricultural Economics (BAgrEc)
   (c) Bachelor of Horticultural Science (BHortSc)
   (d) Master of Agriculture (M农)
   (e) APEC Master of Sustainable Development (APEC MSDevel)
   (f) Master of Science in Agriculture (MScAgr)
   (g) Master of Agricultural Economics (M农Ec)
   (h) Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
   (i) Doctor of Science in Agriculture (DScAgr)
   (j) Doctor of Agricultural Economics (DAgrEc).

2. The diplomas in the Faculty of Agriculture shall be:
   (a) Graduate Diploma in Agricultural Economics (GradDipAgrEc)
   (b) Graduate Diploma in Agricultural Science (GradDipAgrSc).

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN AGRICULTURE
(Resolutions commenced in 1995, revised in 1997 and 1998)

1. To qualify for the BScAgr degree, candidates must complete units of study making a total of 192 credit points. In a full-time program the normal load will be 24 credit points in each semester for 4 years. The degree program must be completed within 10 calendar years of the first enrolment or readmission without credit. If a candidate is admitted or readmitted with credit, the Faculty will determine a reduced time limit for completion of the degree.

2. A candidate for the degree shall, during the First Year, complete the following units of study:
   - Agricultural Entomology 1
   - Agricultural Science 1A and 1B
   - Biology 1—Agricultural Concepts
   - Biology 1—Agricultural Systems
   - Biometry 1
   - Introductory Chemistry
   - or Chemistry 1A and 1B (Advanced)
   - Economic Environment of Australian Agriculture 1A and 1B

3. A candidate for the degree shall, during the Second Year, complete the following units of study:
   - Agricultural Chemistry 2
   - Agricultural Genetics 2
   - Agricultural Microbiology 2
   - Animal Science 2
   - Biometry 2
   - Crop Protection 2
   - Crop Science 2
   - Soil Science 2

4. A candidate for the degree shall, during the Third Year, complete units of study chosen from the following list, such units to have a minimum total value of 48 credit points (as set out in section 9):
   - Agribusiness Management 3
   - Agricultural Genetics 2
   - Agricultural Microbiology 2
   - Animal Science 2
   - Biometry 2
   - Crop Protection 2
   - Crop Science 2
   - Soil Science 2

   * [mutually exclusive]
5. A candidate for the degree shall, during the Fourth Year, complete a minimum of 48 credit points as set out in Faculty resolutions in one of the following subject areas made up of the listed units of study:

- Agribusiness 4 (Agribusiness 4A and 4B)
- Agricultural Chemistry 4 (Agricultural Chemistry 4A and 4B)
- Agricultural Economics 4 (Agricultural Economics 4A and 4B)
- Agricultural Entomology 4 (Agricultural Entomology 4A and 4B)
- Agricultural Genetics 4 (Agricultural Genetics 4A and 4B)
- Agricultural Microbiology 4 (Agricultural Microbiology 4A and 4B)
- Agronomy 4 (Agronomy 4A and 4B)
- Biometry 4 (Biometry 4A and 4B)
- Cereal Science 4 (Cereal Science 4A and 4B)
- Farming Systems 4 (Farming Systems 4A and 4B)
- Horticultural Science 4 (Horticultural Science 4A and 4B)
- Plant Pathology 4 (Plant Pathology 4A and 4B)
- Resource Economics 4 (Resource Economics 4A and 4B)
- Soil Science 4 (Soil Science 4A and 4B)
- Special Program 4 (Special Program 4A and 4B)

6. Some variation in units of study required for completion of the degree may be approved by the Dean for exceptionally talented students.

7. (1) First Class or Second Class Honours Division One or Division Two may be awarded at graduation.

8. Before admission to the degree, a candidate shall complete professional experience as prescribed from time to time by the Faculty.

9. The credit points of the units of study listed in sections 2, 3, 4 and 5 are set out in the following table—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agribusiness 4A</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agribusiness 4B</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agribusiness Management 3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Chemistry 2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Chemistry 4A</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Chemistry 4B</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Economics 4A</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Economics 4B</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Entomology 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Entomology 4A</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Entomology 4B</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry and Biochemistry of Ecosystems 3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Systems and Irrigation Science 3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Systems for Horticultural Science 4</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Genetics 4A</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Genetics 4B</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Microbiology 2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Microbiology 3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Microbiology 4A</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Microbiology 4B</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Science 1A</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Science 1B</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agronomy 3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agronomy 4A</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agronomy 4B</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Nutrition 3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Production 4A</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Production 4B</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10. (1) Graduates in other faculties of the University of Sydney or of other institutions who are admitted to candidacy for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Agriculture, may be granted credit for such units of study as the Dean on behalf of the Faculty may determine, up to a maximum value of 96 credit points.

(2) Students who have completed units of study in another faculty of the University of Sydney and who are admitted to candidacy for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Agriculture may be granted credit for such units of study as the Dean on behalf of the Faculty may determine, up to a maximum value of 96 credit points.

(3) Students who have completed units of study in another institution and who are admitted to candidacy for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Agriculture may be granted credit for such units of study as the Dean on behalf of the Faculty may determine, up to a maximum value of 96 credit points.

(4) In each of the circumstances of the foregoing subsections, where an applicant for admission to candidacy has completed units of study which are not comparable with any of the units of study set out in these resolutions, the Dean on behalf of the Faculty may, either instead of or in addition to giving credit for any units of study that is so set out, give credit for such number of unspecified credit points, up to a maximum
value of 36 credit points, as the Dean may determine, and all credit points so credited shall, notwithstanding anything contained in these resolutions, count accordingly towards the satisfaction of the requirements of the degree, provided that a candidate may be credited with a maximum of 96 credit points.

11. A candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless the candidate shall produce a certificate from the Dean of the Faculty that the candidate has completed all the units of study required by the resolutions and has satisfactorily complied with all the other conditions required since the candidate's admission to the degree.

12. (1) A candidate who re-enrols in a unit of study which the candidate has previously failed to complete shall, unless exempted by the Faculty, attend all lectures and other classes and complete all written and other work prescribed for the unit of study.

(2) A candidate in the Third Year may choose any of the elective units of study for which there is no prerequisite unit of study or for which the prerequisite has been completed, provided that the exigencies of the timetable permit the taking of the units of study chosen by the candidate.

Transitional provisions

13. (1) A candidate who was enrolled for the degree prior to 1 January 1995 and who has not completed the academic requirements by 31 March 1998, or such later date as the Dean in any case may determine, shall complete the requirements for the degree in accordance with these resolutions.

(2) In the case of any candidates who might be prejudiced by any change in the curriculum the Dean of the Faculty may, subject to any resolutions of the Faculty, give such directions as to courses to be completed and give such credit for units of study already completed as the circumstances may require.

BACHELOR OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

1. To qualify for the BAgEc degree, candidates must complete units of study making a total of 204 credit points. In a full time program the normal load will be 24 credit points in the first two semesters and 26 credit points in each semester for years 2, 3 and 4. The degree program must be completed within 10 calendar years of the first enrolment or readmission without credit. If a candidate is admitted or readmitted with credit, the Faculty will determine a reduced time limit for completion of the degree.

2. A candidate for the degree shall, during the First Year, complete the following units of study:

- Agricultural Economics 1A and 1B Econometrics I and IB
- Introductory Microeconomics I
- Introductory Macroeconomics I and 12 units from Table 1 attached to these resolutions.

3. A candidate for the degree shall, during the Second Year, complete the following units of study:

- Applied Commodity Modelling 2 or Econometrics IB
- Commodity Price Analysis 2
- Intermediate Microeconomics II
- Intermediate Macroeconomics II
- Production Economics 2 and a minimum of 12 credit points from Tables 1 or 2 attached to these resolutions.

4. A candidate for the degree shall, during the Third Year, complete the following units of study:

- Agricultural and Resource Policy 3
- Two units of Level 3 Economics (8 credit points each) Agribusiness Management 3
- Research Methods 3 and a minimum of 12 credit points from Table 2 attached to these resolutions.

5. A candidate for the degree shall, during the Fourth Year, complete the following units of study:

- Research Project 4
- Contemporary Issues 4 and a minimum of 24 credit points from
- Applied International Trade 4
- Applied Marketing 4
- Natural Resource Economics 4
- Quantitative Business Management and Finance 4
- 8 credit points from Table 2 or a level 4 AEGC unit of study or other unit(s) with the approval of the Head of Department of Agricultural Economics.

6. A candidate may count no more than 24 credit points from Table 1 towards the degree and only one of each of the following pairs of units of study: Accounting IA or Financial Accounting Concepts; Accounting IB or Management Accounting Concepts; and Applied Commodity Modelling 2 or Econometrics IB.

7. Some variation in units of study required for completion of the degree may be approved by the Dean for exceptionally talented students.

8. (i) First Class or Second Class Honours Division One or Division Two may be awarded at graduation.

(ii) First Class Honours candidates whose work is, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, of sufficient merit shall receive a bronze medal.

9. Before admission to the degree, a candidate shall complete professional experience as prescribed from time to time by the Faculty.

10. The credit points of the units of study listed in sections 2, 3, 4 and 5 are set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting IA</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting IB</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting (any level 2 semester unit)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting (any level 3 semester unit)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agribusiness Management 3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Economics IA</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Economics IB</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural and Resource Policy 3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Science IA</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Science IB</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Systems and Irrigation Science 3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agronomy 3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Science 2AE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Commodity Modelling 2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied International Trade 4</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Marketing 4</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies 1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies 2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies 3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 1002 or 1003</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 1901</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 1902 or 1903</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law (any level 2 semester unit)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law (any level 3 semester unit)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Transactions IA</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Transactions IB</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodity Price Analysis 3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Issues 4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crop and Pasture Agronomy 3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econometrics IA</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econometrics IB</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econometrics IIA</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econometrics IIB</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econometrics (any level 3 semester unit)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics (any level 3 semester unit)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History (any level 2 semester unit)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance (any level 2 semester unit)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance (any level 3 semester unit)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
11. (1) Graduates in other faculties of the University of Sydney or of other institutions who are admitted to candidature for the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Economics, may be granted credit for such units of study as the Dean on behalf of the Faculty may determine, up to a maximum value of 100 credit points.

(2) Students who have completed units of study in another faculty of the University of Sydney and who are admitted to candidature for the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Economics may be granted credit for such units of study as the Dean on behalf of the Faculty may determine, up to a maximum value of 100 credit points, provided they have abandoned credit for such units of study in the other faculty.

(3) Students who have completed units of study in another institution and who are admitted to candidature for the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Economics may be granted credit for such units of study as the Dean on behalf of the Faculty may determine, up to a value of 100 credit points.

(4) In each of the circumstances of the foregoing subsections, where an applicant for admission to candidature has completed courses which are not comparable with any of the units of study set out in these resolutions, the Dean on behalf of the Faculty may, either instead of or in addition to giving credit for any unit of study that is so set out, give credit for such number of unspecified credit points, up to a maximum value of 36 credit points, as the Dean may determine, and all credit points so credited shall, notwithstanding anything contained in these resolutions, count accordingly towards the satisfaction of the requirements of the degree, provided that a candidate may be credited with a maximum of 100 credit points.

**TABLE 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units of study</th>
<th>Credit point</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No more than 24 credit points from this table may count towards the degree.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting IA</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Accounting IA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting IB</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Science IA and IB</td>
<td>6/6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Accounting IA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology (level 1 units)</td>
<td>6/6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Commercial Transactions IA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Transactions IA</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Transactions IB</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Commercial Transactions IA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Accounting Concepts**</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography (level 1 units)</td>
<td>6/6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government (level 1 units)</td>
<td>6/6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticultural Science IA and IB</td>
<td>6/6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Accounting Concepts**</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 1711 Life Sciences Maths A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 1712 Life Sciences Maths B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cannot be counted with Accounting IA &amp; IB.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**TABLE 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units of study</th>
<th>Credit point</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Financial Accounting Concepts**</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography (any level 1 semester unit)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography (any level 2 semester unit)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography (any level 3 semester unit)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government (any level 1 semester unit)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government (any level 2 semester unit)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticultural Science 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Macroeconomics I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Microeconomics I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics II</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics II</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Accounting Concepts</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing (any level 2 semester unit)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing (any level 3 semester unit)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 1711 Life Sciences Mathematics A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 1712 Life Sciences Mathematics B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Resource Economics 4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production Economics 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Business Management and Finance</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Methods 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Project 4</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Topics in Agricultural and Resource Economics</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## BACHELOR'S DEGREES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units of study</th>
<th>Credit point</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agronomy 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Crop and Pasture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Science 2AE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting* (any level 2 unit)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Consult Faculty of Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting* (any level 3 unit)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law* (any level 2 unit)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law* (any level 3 unit)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econometrics* (any level 3 unit)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History* (any level 2 unit)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics* (any level 3 unit)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance* (any level 2 unit)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance* (any level 3 unit)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography* (any level 2 unit)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Consult Faculty of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography* (any level 3 unit)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Geography Handbook</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government* (any level 2 unit)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Consult Faculty of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing* (any level 2 unit)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing* (any level 3 unit)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Asian Studies 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Asian Studies 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crop and Pasture Agronomy 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econometrics IIA</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Econometrics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econometrics IIB</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Econometrics</td>
<td>Econometrics IIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticultural Science 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Crop and Pasture</td>
<td>Agronomy 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Topics in Agricultural and</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resource Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Subject to the approval of the Head of Department of Agricultural Economics.
† Subject to the approval of the Head of Department of Agricultural Economics and the head of the department concerned.

12. A candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless the candidate shall produce a certificate from the Dean of the Faculty that the candidate has completed all the units of study required by the resolutions and has satisfactorily complied with all the other conditions required since the candidate's admission to the degree.

13. (1) A candidate who re-enrols in a unit of study which the candidate has previously failed to complete shall, unless exempted by the Faculty, attend all lectures and other classes and complete all written and other work prescribed for the unit of study.
(2) A candidate in the Second or Third Year may choose any of the elective units of study for which there is no prerequisite unit of study or for which the prerequisite has been completed, provided that the exigencies of the timetable permit the taking of the units of study chosen by the candidate.

### Transitional provisions

14. (1) A candidate who was enrolled for the degree prior to 1 January 1998 and who has not completed the academic requirements by 31 March 1998 shall complete those requirements in accordance with these resolutions.
(2) Such a candidate may be permitted by the Faculty to count towards the degree a unit of study other than those listed in the preceding sections of these resolutions and their attached tables; and may, with the approval of the Faculty, satisfy the academic requirements of the degree by completing 196 credit points of coursework chosen from or credited towards these resolutions.

### BACHELOR OF HORTICULTURAL SCIENCE

1. To qualify for the BHortSc degree, candidates must complete units of study making a total of 192 credit points. In a full-time program the normal load will be 24 credit points in each semester for 4 years. The degree program must be completed within 10 calendar years of the first enrolment or readmission without credit. If a candidate is admitted or readmitted with credit, the Faculty will determine a reduced time limit for completion of the degree.

2. A candidate for the degree shall, during the First Year, complete the following units of study:
   - Agricultural Entomology 1
   - Biology 1—Agricultural Concepts
   - Biology 1—Agricultural Systems
   - Biometry 1
   - Crop Protection 2
   - Crop Science 2
   - Horticultural Science 2
   - Ecological Environment of Australian Agriculture
   - Plant Growth and Development
   - The Use of Plant Material
   - Principles of Animal Husbandry
   - Principles of Agricultural Economics

3. A candidate for the degree shall, during the Second Year, complete the following units of study:
   - Agricultural Chemistry 2
   - Agricultural Genetics 2
   - Agricultural Microbiology 2
   - Biometry 2
   - Crop Protection 2
   - Crop Science 2
   - Horticultural Science 2
   - Soil Science 2

### Units of study from the BScAgr or BHortSc degrees

- Agronomy
- Animal Science
- Accounting
- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economic History
- Economics
- Finance
- Geography
- Government
- Marketing
- Asian Studies
- Crop and Pasture
- Horticultural Science
- Econometrics
- Biometrics
- Econometrics IIB
- Horticultural Science 3
- Special Topics in Agricultural and Resource Economics

* Subject to the approval of the Head of Department of Agricultural Economics.
† Subject to the approval of the Head of Department of Agricultural Economics and the head of the department concerned.
4. A candidate for the degree shall, during the Third Year, complete the unit of study Horticultural Science 3 together with units chosen from the following list, such units to have a minimum total value of 40 credit points (as set out in Section 9):

- Agribusiness Management
- Agricultural Systems for Horticultural Science
- Agronomy
- Applied Marketing
- Biometry
- Chemistry and Biochemistry of Ecosystems
- Food Chemistry and Biochemistry (Agriculture)
- Plant Disease
- Production Economics 2
- Soil Science

5. A candidate for the degree shall, during the Fourth Year, complete a minimum of 48 credit points as set out in Faculty resolutions in the subject area Horticultural Science 4 made up of the listed units of study.

6. Some variation in courses required for completion of the degree may be approved by the Dean for exceptionally talented students.

7. (1) First Class or Second Class Honours Division One and Division Two may be awarded at graduation.

(2) First Class Honours candidates whose work is, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, of sufficient merit, shall receive a bronze medal.

8. Before admission to the degree, a candidate shall complete professional experience as prescribed from time to time by the Faculty.

9. The credit points of the units of study listed in sections 2, 3, 4 and 5 are set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agribusiness Management 3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Chemistry 2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Entomology 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry and Biochemistry of Ecosystems 3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Genetics 2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Microbiology 2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Marketing 4</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Systems for Horticultural Science 3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agronomy 3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 1—Agricultural Concepts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 1—Agricultural Systems</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biometry 1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biometry 2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biometry 3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Chemistry IA</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Chemistry IB</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry IA (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry IB (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crop Protection 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crop Science 2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Environment of Australian Agriculture IA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Environment of Australian Agriculture IB</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10. (1) Graduates in other faculties of the University of Sydney or of other institutions who are admitted to candidature for the degree of Bachelor of Horticultural Science, may be granted credit for such units of study as the Dean on behalf of the Faculty may determine, up to a maximum value of 96 credit points.

(2) Students who have completed units of study in another faculty of the University of Sydney or another degree in the Faculty of Agriculture and who are admitted to candidature for the degree of Bachelor of Horticultural Science may be granted credit for such units of study as the Dean on behalf of the Faculty may determine, up to a maximum value of 96 credit points, provided they have abandoned credit for such units of study in the other faculty or degree.

(3) Students who have completed units of study in another institution and who are admitted to candidature for the degree of Bachelor of Horticultural Science may be granted credit for such units of study as the Dean on behalf of the Faculty may determine, up to a maximum value of 96 credit points.

(4) In each of the circumstances of the foregoing subsections, where an applicant for admission to candidature has completed units of study which are not comparable with any of the units of study set out in these resolutions, the Dean on behalf of the Faculty may, either instead of or in addition to giving credit for any unit of study that is so set out, give credit for such number of unspecified credit points, up to a maximum value of 36 credit points, as the Dean may determine, and all credit points so credited shall, notwithstanding anything contained in these resolutions, count accordingly towards the satisfaction of the requirements of the degree, provided that a candidate may be credited with a maximum of 96 credit points.

11. (1) A candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless the candidate shall produce a certificate from the Dean of the Faculty that the candidate has completed all the units of study required by the resolutions and has satisfactorily complied with all the other conditions required since the candidate’s admission to the degree.

12. (1) A candidate who re-enrols in a unit of study which the candidate has previously failed to complete shall, unless exempted by the Faculty, attend all lectures and other classes and complete all written and other work prescribed for the unit of study.

(2) A candidate in the Third Year may choose any of the elective units of study for which there is no prerequisite unit of study or for which the prerequisite has been completed, provided that the exigencies of the timetables permit the taking of the courses chosen by the candidate.

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN AGRICULTURE

MASTER OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

1. A candidate for the degree of Master of Science in Agriculture or for the degree of Master of Agricultural Economics shall proceed by research and submission of a thesis and a candidate for the degree of Master of Agriculture shall proceed by coursework.

2. (1) A candidate for the degree of Master of Science in Agriculture shall proceed to the degree in one of the following departments:

- Department of Agricultural Chemistry and Soil Science
- Department of Animal Science
- Department of Crop Sciences
- Department of Microbiology
- The Plant Breeding Institute
Periods of candidature
5. (1) The minimum period of candidature for a full-time candidate for the degree of Master of Science in Agriculture or the degree of Master of Agricultural Economics shall be two years, except in the case of a candidate who holds the degree of Bachelor of Science in Agriculture or the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Economics with first- or second-class honours or another qualification equivalent to those required of a graduate of the University of Sydney.

4. The Faculty may require a person admitted as a candidate for the degree of Master of Science in Agriculture or the degree of Master of Agricultural Economics to serve a period of probation for not more than one year and to complete such work during the period as it may prescribe, and at the completion of the period, the Faculty shall review the candidature and the work completed, and may confirm or terminate the candidature. If the Faculty confirms the candidature, it shall be deemed to have commenced at the beginning of the period of probation.

6. The Faculty shall appoint a member of the full-time academic or research staff of the department in which a candidate for the degree of Master of Science in Agriculture or the degree of Master of Agricultural Economics is proceeding to be the candidate’s supervisor. The Faculty may also appoint an associate supervisor of the candidate who may be a member of the academic or research staff of the University, an honorary associate, or a person with appropriate qualifications in another institution or organisation.

Coursework to be completed
7. A candidate proceeding by coursework shall complete units of study prescribed by the Faculty to a total value of 56 credit points from units of study approved from time to time by the Faculty.

Progress
8. (1) Each candidate shall report regularly to the Faculty on his or her progress towards completing the requirements for the degree.

2. The Faculty shall consider the report of each candidate and may, if it considers that a candidate has not made satisfactory progress towards completing the requirements for the degree, terminate the candidature.

3. The Faculty may accept a candidate’s results in coursework examinations in place of reports from the candidate.

Lodgement of thesis
9. (1) Not earlier than the end of the minimum period of candidature, each candidate proceeding by research and thesis shall lodge with the Registrar three copies of a thesis embodying the results of an original investigation carried out by the candidate.

2. The candidate shall state in the thesis, generally in a preface and specifically in notes, the sources from which the information was derived, the extent to which the candidate has made use of the work of others, and the portion of the thesis the candidate claims to be original.

3. The thesis shall be accompanied by a certificate from the candidate’s supervisor stating whether, in the supervisor’s opinion, the form of presentation of the thesis is satisfactory.

Examination
10. The Faculty shall appoint at least two examiners for a thesis.

Result of candidature
11. The Faculty shall determine the result of the candidature after it has considered—
   (a) the reports of the examiners of the thesis or the results of the examinations completed by a candidate proceeding by coursework, and
   (b) a recommendation on the result of the candidature from the head of the department in which the candidate is proceeding.

Award of the degree
12. The degree of Master of Agriculture may be awarded in the following subject areas and the testamur for the degree shall specify the subject area:
   (a) Agricultural Chemistry
   (b) Agricultural Economics
   (c) Agricultural Entomology
   (d) Agricultural Genetics
   (e) Agronomy
   (f) Animal Science
   (g) Biometry
   (h) Cereal Chemistry
   (i) Cereal Science
   (j) Horticultural Science
   (k) Microbiology
   (l) Plant Breeding
   (m) Plant Pathology
   (n) Plant Protection
   (o) Soil Conservation
   (p) Soil Contamination
   (q) Soil Science
   (r) Turf Management.

APEC MASTER OF SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT
1. A candidate for the degree of APEC Master of Sustainable Development shall proceed by coursework.

2. A candidate for the degree of APEC Master of Sustainable Development shall proceed to the degree in the Faculty of Agriculture at the University of Sydney.
Admission to candidature
3. (1) The Faculty of Agriculture may admit to candidature for the degree of APEC Master of Sustainable Development a graduate of the University of Sydney who has completed courses acceptable to the Faculty.

(2) On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Academic Board may admit to candidature in accordance with Chapter 10 of the By-laws* a person who has, in the opinion of the Faculty, qualifications equivalent to those of a graduate of the University of Sydney.

Periods of candidature
4. (1) The period of candidature for a full-time candidate for the degree of APEC Master of Sustainable Development shall be one year.

(2) The Faculty shall determine the minimum and maximum periods of candidature for part-time candidates on a pro-rata basis.

(3) The Faculty may deem time spent on coursework completed for another degree or diploma of the University of Sydney to be time spent or coursework completed for the degree of APEC Master of Sustainable Development in the Faculty, if the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for the other degree or diploma; and the Faculty may reduce the periods of candidature accordingly.

Appointment of and role of the Program Director
5. The Program Director will be appointed by the Dean of the Faculty of Agriculture for a period of up to two years on the recommendation of the Advisory Committee. The appointment may be renewed. The Program Director will provide academic leadership to the program. Particular decisions made by the Program Director on unit of study provision, admissions, assessment and graduation would be in accordance with policy determined by the Faculty of Agriculture on the advice of the Advisory Committee.

Appointment of a supervisor
6. The Faculty, on the recommendation of the Program Director, shall appoint a member of the full-time academic staff of the conjoint participating organisations as supervisor for the Research Project within the course.

Coursework to be completed
7. A candidate shall complete units of study prescribed by the Faculty to a total value of 48 credit points, from units of study approved from time to time by the Faculty.

Progress
8. (1) Each candidate shall report regularly to the Faculty, through the Program Director, on his or her progress towards completing the requirements for the degree.

(2) The Faculty shall consider the report of each candidate and may, if it considers that a candidate has not made satisfactory progress toward completing the requirements for the degree, terminate the candidature.

(3) The Faculty may accept a candidate's results in examinations in place of the reports from the candidate.

Result of candidature
9. The Faculty shall determine the result of candidature after it has considered —
(a) the results of examinations completed by a candidate
(b) a recommendation on the result from the Program Director.

Award of the degree
10. The testamur for the degree shall specify APEC Master of Sustainable Development.

Authority for management
11. The program will reside in the Faculty of Agriculture which will be advised by an Advisory Committee consisting of one representative from each of the participating faculties within the University of Sydney, the Dean of the Faculty of Agriculture, the Program Director, the Director of the Research Institute for Asia and Pacific (or nominee) and chaired by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research) from the University of Sydney. Additional members may be seconded by the Advisory Committee.

GRADUATE DIPLOMAS
1. Candidates for the graduate diplomas shall proceed by coursework.
2. (1) A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Agricultural Science shall proceed in one of the following departments:
   Department of Agricultural Chemistry and Soil Science
   Department of Animal Science
   Department of Crop Sciences
   Department of Microbiology
   The Plant Breeding Institute
(2) A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Agricultural Economics shall proceed in the Department of Agricultural Economics.

Admission to candidature
3. (1) The Faculty of Agriculture may admit to candidature for a graduate diploma in the Faculty a graduate of the University of Sydney who has completed units of study acceptable to the Faculty.

(2) On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Academic Board may admit to candidature in accordance with Chapter 10 of the By-laws* a person who has, in the opinion of the Faculty, qualifications equivalent to those required of a graduate of the University of Sydney.

4. The Faculty may require a person admitted to candidature to serve a period of probation for not more than one year and to complete such work during the period as it may prescribe, and at the completion of the period, the Faculty shall review the candidature and the work completed, and may confirm or terminate the candidature. If the Faculty confirms the candidature, it shall be deemed to have commenced at the beginning of the period of probation.

Periods of candidature
5. (1) The period of candidature for a full-time candidate for a graduate diploma shall be one year.

(2) The Faculty shall determine the minimum and maximum periods of candidature for part-time candidates on a pro-rata basis.

(3) The Faculty may deem time spent or coursework completed for a degree or another diploma of the University of Sydney to be time spent or coursework completed for a diploma in the Faculty if the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for the degree or the other diploma, and the Faculty may reduce the period of candidature accordingly.

Progress
6. (1) Each candidate shall report regularly to the Faculty on his or her progress towards completing the requirements for the graduate diploma.

(2) The Faculty shall consider the report of each candidate and may, if it considers that a candidate has not made satisfactory progress towards completing the requirements for the graduate diploma, terminate the candidature.

(3) The Faculty may accept a candidate’s results in coursework examinations in place of reports from the candidate.

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
7. The Faculty shall determine the result of the candidature after it has considered—
   (a) the results of the examinations completed by a candidate, and
   (b) a recommendation on the result of the candidature from the head of the department in which the candidate is proceeding.

Award of the graduate diploma

8. The Graduate Diploma in Agricultural Science shall be awarded in the following subject areas and the testamur for the diploma shall specify the subject area:
   (a) Agricultural Chemistry
   (b) Agricultural Entomology
   (c) Agricultural Genetics
   (d) Agronomy
   (e) Animal Science
   (f) Biometry
   (g) Horticultural Science
   (h) Microbiology
   (i) Plant Pathology
   (j) Plant Protection
   (k) Soil Science
   (l) Turf Management.

RESOLUTIONS OF THE FACULTY

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN AGRICULTURE

Pass by units of study

Having passed a unit of study in any year students will not be required to repeat that unit. Compulsory units must be repeated. The student will be permitted to progress to units in the next higher year, provided the student has completed the prerequisites for the units to be taken in addition to the units to be repeated.

Except in circumstances approved by the Faculty, all Third Year units must be completed before a student is permitted to enrol in Fourth Year.

Students taking any unit of study in the Faculty shall attend all lectures, practical classes, tutorials, seminars, and excursions as specified for that unit. A timetable clash between units cannot be considered as a reason for non-attendance.

PASS (CONCESIONAL)

A Pass (Concessional) (PCON) is deemed to fulfill any requirements for the student to continue in the degree course unhindered.

Award of PCON

The PCON is not available for candidates in the BAgEc degree. The following conditions shall normally guide the Board of Examiners in the award of a PCON to candidates in the BScAgr and BHortSc degrees:
   (a) PCON in the units of study with marks in the range 56 to 49 may be counted for the degree of a maximum of 12 credit points in First Year units of study and to a maximum of 14 credit points in Second Year units of study.
   (b) When PCON results total more than 12 or 14 credit points, the student will decide which unit of study or units of study to count for the degree.
   (c) PCON will not be awarded for Third and Fourth Year units of study.
   (d) Having awarded a PCON to a candidate, the Faculty shall not alter the mark awarded to the candidate by a department.

SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS

Supplementary examinations and further tests for the BAgEc, BScAgr and BHortSc degrees

1. Supplementary examinations are normally not awarded to candidates for the three degrees.
2. Further tests may be awarded by the examining department where the candidate has been prevented by sufficient and duly certified illness or misadventure from completing the assessment for a unit of study. Such further tests are privileges and not rights.
3. Further tests may also be awarded in a unit of study where the examiner requires further evidence to reach a final assessment of a candidate who has failed a unit of study and whose performance is borderline.
4. Where possible and practicable, all further tests will be administered and results finalised before the Board of Examiners’ meeting.
5. Incomplete results at the time of the Board of Examiners are recorded by the symbol ‘V’ (result to come). Any incomplete result not finalised by the commencement of March Semester in the next academic year will be altered to ‘Fail’, on the approval of the Associate Dean in consultation with the head of department offering the unit of study.
6. The head of department is responsible for the awarding, timetabling and conduct of further tests, which may take such form as the head of department directs. Students in a unit of study must be given notice of the proposed date for conducting further tests no later than the date of publication of the final University examinations timetable.
7. Individual students granted a further test should wherever possible be given at least three days’ prior notice. A candidate who is absent from a further test without sufficient reason will be deemed to have failed the test.
8. In respect to the notification of students referred to in sections 6 and 7, students will be deemed to have been notified by the department as a result of the posting of information by the due date on official noticeboards as advised by the department concerned.
9. It is the responsibility of the student to provide written evidence of illness or misadventure to the appropriate head of department as soon as possible and practicable and in any case before the close of the relevant examination period. Where such evidence is not presented in time for the student to be offered a further test on the advertised date, it will only be considered by the head of department where there is sufficient reason why it has not been presented by that date.
10. The highest grade of award following a further test is Pass, except where the further test is granted on the grounds of illness or misadventure.

The need to seek early advice

Many students in need of advice fail to make full use of the assistance available to them. If you believe that your performance during a course, or your preparation for your examinations, has been adversely affected by medical, psychological or family circumstances, you should seek advice as early as possible. Members of the teaching staff, of the University Counselling Service, and of the University Health Service, are all available for consultation and can give advice on appropriate action to take.

AWARD OF HONOURS AT GRADUATION

1. Honours are awarded in Agriculture and not in an individual subject.
2. Details of the Fourth Year work and determination of marks for Fourth Year are the responsibility of heads of departments and sections concerned.
3. All candidates are formally eligible to be considered for honours. Except with the special permission of the Faculty, honours shall not be awarded to any candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Agriculture, Bachelor of Horticultural Science or Bachelor of Agricultural Economics unless the candidate has completed the course in the
minimum time. Notwithstanding the previous condition, students who complete the first three years of the course in four years, and who by virtue of their weighted average marks would otherwise qualify for the award of honours, will be so considered. Such candidates may however be disadvantaged in terms of honours grading and ranking.

4. (1) For the BAgEc degree, for the assessment of an aggregate mark for the award of honours at the end of the Fourth Year—

(a) Each of the units of study at level 2 and level 3 provided for in the resolutions shall be weighted according to credit point value and a weighted average mark (WAM) obtained. Each of the units of study at level 4 provided for in the resolutions shall be weighted according to credit point value and a weighted average mark (WAM) obtained.

(b) The overall aggregate honours mark shall be the average of the level 2/3 WAM and the level 4 WAM.

(2) For the BScAgr and BHortSc degrees, for the determination of the overall honours mark for the award of honours at the end of the Fourth Year—

(a) Each of the units of study provided for in the resolutions in Second and Third Years shall be weighted according to credit point value and a weighted average mark (WAM) obtained.

(b) The overall honours mark shall be the average of the Second and Third Year WAM and the Fourth Year mark.

5. In computing the aggregate marks of students, the mark achieved on the occasion of the first attempt at a unit of study shall be the mark used.

6. (1) For the BAgEc degree, for the award of a particular level of honours a candidate, except in special circumstances, must obtain the relevant minimum aggregate honours mark and the minimum WAM in Second and Third Year units of study set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of honours</th>
<th>Minimum aggregate weighted average mark</th>
<th>Minimum WAM in Second and Third Year units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Class I</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class II Division 1</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class II Division 2</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the event of a recommendation for the award of honours that departs from these standards, it shall be incumbent upon the head of department and section concerned to make a substantial case for such a departure.

7. The Board of Examiners shall be responsible for the award of the University medal and the award of honours. Achievement of the minimum standards referred to elsewhere in these resolutions is not in itself sufficient justification for these awards.

8. (1) For the BAgEc degree, a University medal may be awarded, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Agricultural Economics, to a student who has a Level 4 WAM of at least 85, an aggregate Honours mark of at least 80 and a Second/Third Year WAM of at least 75.

(2) For the BScAgr and BHortSc degrees, a University medal may be awarded, on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, to a student who has a Level 4 WAM of at least 85, an overall honours mark of at least 80 and a Second/Third Year WAM of at least 75.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

The Faculty of Agriculture regards the professional experience which, under Senate resolutions, it requires its students to undertake in University vacations, as an integral and essential part of their overall training. The Faculty resolutions relating to this professional experience are listed below.

BAgEc and BScAgr

1. Candidates must complete 18 weeks of professional experience. Each component of the experience must be approved on behalf of the Dean before it is undertaken. A minimum of 6 weeks' professional experience must be completed as on-farm experience, with a maximum visit of 6 weeks with any single organisation (farm or non–farm). A maximum of 4 weeks may be credited on property which is owned by the candidate's parents or by the University, however, this time is in addition to and exclusive of the minimum 6-week on-farm requirement.

2. It is a requirement that on–farm experience include:

(a) experience in 2 different regions (and not adjacent shires), and

(b) experience in 2 rural enterprises.

A significant proportion of this 6 week on–farm component should be completed before non–farm professional experience is undertaken. The farms concerned must be commercial farms not hobby farms. Commercial farms are defined as those having a gross income of at least $25 000.

3. A separate professional experience report must be submitted following each visit to a farm or organisation. Time credited towards professional experience is subject to a satisfactory and timely report.

4. Students are required to attend one of the North Western, Central or South Western NSW excursions arranged by the Faculty and may attend each one. A maximum of 2 weeks' professional experience may be gained by attending Faculty excursions provided a satisfactory report is submitted for each excursion. The Dean may approve special activities which will be credited in addition to the 2-week maximum. Excursion time is exclusive of your 6-week on-farm requirement.

5. A senior report must be completed on a commercial farm. This should be undertaken in either Second, Third or Fourth year.

6. Final year students wishing to graduate must complete all practical work requirements by 31 January of the year of graduation.

BHortSc

1. Candidates must complete 18 weeks of professional experience. Each component of the experience must be approved on behalf of the Dean before it is undertaken. A minimum of 8 weeks' professional experience must be
completed in horticultural production industries (on-farm), with a maximum visit of 6 weeks with any single organisation (farm or non-farm). A maximum of 4 weeks may be credited on a property which is owned by the candidate's parents or by the University, however, this time is in addition to and exclusive of the minimum 8-week on-farm requirement.

2. It is a requirement that the experience in horticultural production industries include a minimum of 2 weeks in at least 3 industries in at least 2 climatic regions as defined below. A significant proportion of this 8-week on-farm component should be completed before non-farm professional experience is undertaken. The farms concerned must be commercial farms not hobby farms. Commercial farms are defined as those having a gross income of at least $25,000.

The horticultural industries are classified into 4 groups for professional experience: (1) fruit and nut, (2) vegetables, (3) ornamentals (including nursery stock, cut flower and turf production) and (4) amenity (including parks, gardens and streetscape establishment and maintenance and landscape horticulture). The Australian horticultural regions are classified broadly as: (a) temperate (tablelands of N.S.W. and southern Qld, S.W. coast of W.A., southern S.A., all Victoria and Tasmania), (b) subtropical (remainder of N.S.W., S.A., S.E. Qld, Perth region of W.A.) and (3) tropical (northern W.A./N.T., Qld above Bundaberg).

A separate professional experience report must be submitted following each visit to a farm or organisation. Time credited towards professional experience is subject to a satisfactory and timely report.

4. Students are required to attend the Faculty horticulture excursion to the north coast of NSW. Horticultural Science students may also attend the North Western, Central or South Western NSW excursions arranged by the Faculty. A maximum of 2 weeks' professional experience may be gained by attending excursions provided a satisfactory report is submitted for each excursion. The Dean may approve special activities which will be credited in addition to the 2-week maximum. Excursion time is exclusive of your 8-week horticultural production industries requirement.

5. A senior report must be completed on a horticultural production farm. This should be undertaken in either Second, Third or Fourth year.

Final year students wishing to graduate must complete all practical work requirements by 31 January of the year of graduation.

* The excursions are held each year as follows:

(a) First Year: Central N.S.W., down the Macquarie valley, during the week which commences with Easter Monday in the mid-semester break of 1st semester.

(b) South West N.S.W. excursion: the first week of the 2nd semester mid-semester break (the end of September, just before the October long weekend).

(c) North Western N.S.W. excursion: during Orientation Week. [A special Horticulture excursion to the north coast of N.S.W. is also held at this time and is a requirement for BHortSc.]

(d) Senior Years (2nd, 3rd or 4th years): winter mid-semester break, usually to the Northern Territory (subject to approval).

Excursions

Excursions to major regions of N.S.W., to interstate locations such as the Northern Territory, Queensland and Victoria, and overseas to New Zealand and S.E. Asia are regularly provided by the Faculty or its departments. Visits to grazing stations, farms, mines, research institutes, forests and conservation reserves, marketing and processing organisations and tourist destinations are all included in these trips. Credit for Faculty (but not normally department) excursions is granted towards your professional experience program, the details of which are set out under Professional Experience.

The Faculty runs four excursions each year; all are voluntary, but all students must attend one excursion during their course.

RESOLUTIONS OF THE FACULTY RELATING TO DEGREES

BScAgr and BHortSc degrees

1. (1) A candidate who has successfully completed a unit of study prescribed in resolutions may be granted exemption by the Faculty from taking the course of instruction and examination in such unit again.

2. A candidate who has not completed all units in the First or the Second Year may be permitted by the Faculty to take one or more units from the next year, provided that the total load should not normally exceed 52 credit points.

3. A candidate in the Third Year may be granted permission by the Faculty to take one or more Fourth Year options, provided that the candidate's complete Fourth Year course of study is approved by the head of department who will supervise the candidate's work in the Fourth Year.

4. A candidate who has not completed all units of study in the Third Year may, in circumstances approved by the Faculty, be granted permission to enrol in the Fourth Year together with the remaining unit or units of the Third Year provided such units do not exceed 8 credit points.

BAgrEc degree

2. (1) A candidate who has successfully completed a unit of study prescribed in resolutions may be granted exemption by the Faculty from taking the course of instruction and examination in such unit again.

2. A candidate who has not completed all units of study in the First or the Second Year may be permitted by the Faculty to take one or more units from the next year, provided that the total load should not normally exceed 56 credit points.

3. A candidate in the Third Year may be granted permission by the Faculty to take one or more Fourth Year units of study, provided that the candidate's complete Fourth Year unit of study is approved by the Head of the Department of Agricultural Economics.

4. A candidate who has not completed all units of study in the Third Year may, in circumstances approved by the Faculty, be granted permission to enrol in the Fourth Year together with the remaining unit or units of the Third Year.

POSTGRADUATE CANDIDATURES

Eligibility for admission

1. An applicant for admission to candidature for a research degree shall—

(a) be a Bachelor of Agricultural Economics or Bachelor of Science in Agriculture with First or Second Class Honours or equivalent of the University of Sydney; or

(b) for the Master of Agricultural Economics or Master of Science in Agriculture, be a Bachelor of Agricultural Economics or Bachelor of Science in Agriculture with a Credit or above in the Fourth Year in the field in which the candidate is proceeding; or

(c) have completed courses in another faculty or institution, these courses being deemed by the Faculty to be equivalent.

2. Demonstrated research ability will be considered when determining eligibility; applicants proposing to proceed primarily by research and thesis shall provide evidence such as publications in scientific journals.

3. A research topic, which is satisfactory in terms of research interests, resources and availability of supervision within the department, must be agreed upon between the applicant and the relevant department.
4. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Agriculture by coursework or the Graduate Diploma in Agricultural Economics or the Graduate Diploma in Agricultural Science, both by coursework, shall have a bachelor's degree of the University of Sydney, or equivalent, and have demonstrated an adequate ability for the subject area to be studied.

5. Applicants may be required to provide evidence of adequate financial resources for personal support and compulsory fees during candidature. They may be required to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Faculty a proficiency in the English language adequate to undertake the proposed candidature.

Availability
6. The number of students admitted may be limited and will be determined by—
   (a) availability of resources, including space, library, equipment and computing facilities, and
   (b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision, including both the supervision of research candidates and where appropriate the coordination of coursework programs.

7. In considering an application for admission to candidature the Faculty will take account of resource limitations and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of sections 1-4 above.

Control of candidature
8. (i) Each candidate for the MAgrEc or MScAgr degree shall pursue his or her course of advanced study and research wholly under the control of the Faculty.
   (ii) Where a candidate is employed by an institution other than the University, the Faculty may require a statement by that employer acknowledging that the candidature will be under the control of the Faculty.

Part-time candidature by research
9. (i) The Faculty may permit candidates to enrol in part-time candidature provided they supply a satisfactorily detailed plan of their proposed program and attend at the University for such consultation with the supervisor and participate in such departmental and faculty activities as are required by the Head of the Department.
   (ii) The Faculty may permit part-time candidates for the MAgrEc or the MScAgr degree admitted under the provisions of Chapter 10 of the By-laws* to complete the investigation elsewhere, after two years have been spent in this or equivalent candidature within the University.
   (iii) Candidates admitted to part-time candidature are expected to devote a minimum of 20 hours per week (or equivalent) to their candidature.
   (iv) Research assistants or associate lecturers in the University shall enrol part-time unless they can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the faculty that they have sufficient time to pursue full-time candidature.

Coursework to be completed
10. A candidate proceeding by coursework shall satisfactorily complete such coursework as the Faculty on the advice of the head of the department may prescribe. Coursework, including a research project, will be chosen from the tables of units of study attached to these resolutions. A result of PCON may not be counted towards the award of a coursework degree or a graduate diploma.
   (a) For the MAgr degree, 48 credit points of coursework must be completed including 8 to 24 credit points of a research project.
   (b) For the GradDipAgrEc, 52 credit points of coursework must be completed including 8 or 16 credit points of a research project.

(c) For the GradDipAgrSc, 48 credit points of coursework must be completed including 8 to 24 credit points of a research project.

Credit for previous studies
11. The Board of Postgraduate Studies (Board) may grant credit:
   (a) towards MAgr candidature for coursework completed in graduate diploma candidature in this Faculty;
   (b) for up to 12 credit points of unspecified coursework towards MAgr candidature for units of study completed in another faculty of this University or of other tertiary institutions;
   (c) for up to 8 credit points of unspecified coursework towards graduate diploma candidature for units of study completed in another faculty of this University or of other tertiary institutions;

   provided that:
   (i) no unit of study for which credit is granted has been a basis for the award of any other degree or diploma;
   (ii) the unit or units were passed at a level of competence or with such additional assessment or other requirements as may be determined by the Board in each case;
   (iii) the unit or units were completed within six years immediately preceding the commencement of candidature for the MAgr degree or the graduate diploma.

Form of a thesis
12. (1) A thesis may be bound for submission in either a temporary or a permanent form.
   (2) Temporary binding must be strong enough to withstand ordinary handling and postage. The preferred form of binding is the 'perfect binding' system; ring-back or spiral binding is not permitted.
   (3) The cover of a temporarily bound thesis must have a label with the candidate's name, name of the degree, the title of the thesis and the year of submission.
   (4) The requirements for permanent binding are set out in the Statutes and Regulations in the Academic Board's resolutions for binding of PhD theses.
   (5) Following examination, and emendation if necessary, at least one copy of a thesis (the Rare Book Library copy) must be bound in permanent form on acid-free paper.
   (6) If emendations are required, all copies of a thesis which are to remain available within the University must be emended.

Result of candidature
13. (1) The Board of Postgraduate Studies awards, or for the PhD degree recommends the award of, the degree or graduate diploma whenever—
   (a) the examiners have recommended without reservation that the degree be awarded and the head of the department concurs; or
   (b) all of the examiners have recommended that the degree be awarded or awarded subject to emendations to all copies of the thesis which are to remain available within the University and the head of the department concurs; or
   (c) the Board of Postgraduate Studies unanimously accepts a recommendation from the head of the department to award or award subject to emendations despite reservations expressed by one or more of the examiners; or
   (d) the coursework results are satisfactory and the head of the department recommends the award of the degree or graduate diploma.

   (2) The Board of Postgraduate Studies may permit an unsuccessful candidate to prepare for re-examination if, * Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
in its opinion, the candidate's work is of sufficient merit to warrant this concession and the head of the department has so recommended.

1 In order to ensure that the copies which are retained in the University are as free of error as possible, the Board of Postgraduate Studies may award the degree subject to emendation even if the head of the department has not recommended the correction of minor errors which examiners have listed. To avoid any confusion as to what is required, the Board of Postgraduate Studies will draw to the attention of the head of the department the emendations it requires.

Satisfactory progress

14. (I) A candidate proceeding by research and thesis shall lodge a progress report annually with the Registrar.

(2) The Board of Postgraduate Studies may require a candidate proceeding by coursework to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in a course which has been twice failed or discontinued to count as failure.

Preliminary requirements

15. When an applicant is not qualified for admission to a master's degree by research, the Faculty may require satisfactory completion of a preliminary examination before admission to candidature can be granted. In such a case a candidate proceeding by coursework to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in a course which has been twice failed or discontinued to count as failure.

Delegation

16. In these resolutions—

(1) Faculty delegates its responsibility to the Board of Postgraduate Studies.

(2) The Board of Postgraduate Studies delegates the following responsibilities to the Dean who in turn delegates them to the Associate Dean (Postgraduate Studies):

(a) award of the PhD degree under conditions approved by the University's Graduate Studies Committee;

(b) award of the Master of Agriculture degree and the Graduate Diplomas in Agricultural Science and Agricultural Economics;

(c) award of the Master of Science in Agriculture and Master of Agricultural Economics degrees when there is no apparent reason for debate at the Board;

(d) appointment of examiners;

(e) admission to candidature;

(f) supervisory arrangements;

(g) variation of candidature;

(h) extension of candidature;

(i) completion of candidature away from the University;

(j) suspension of candidature;

(k) approval of continuance following receipt of annual progress reports.

BOARD OF EXAMINERS

Pursuant to the resolutions of Senate the Faculty of Agriculture has resolved to appoint the following Board of Examiners:

all full-time and fractional permanent and full-time and fractional temporary members of the teaching staff of the Faculty together with the professors of all or any subjects taught in the University for which a student of the Faculty of Agriculture is a candidate, or their nominees who are full-time or fractional members of the teaching staff.

**TABLE OF UNITS OF ADVANCED STUDY MAGR (AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE SUBJECT AREAS) AND GRADDIPAGRSC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCHS013</td>
<td>Research Methods in Agricultural and Biological Chemistry</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCHS018</td>
<td>Research Project (Agricultural Chemistry)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCHS019</td>
<td>Research Project A (Agricultural Chemistry)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCHS001</td>
<td>Chemistry and Biochemistry of Biological Macromolecules A</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCHS002</td>
<td>Chemistry and Biochemistry of Biological Macromolecules B</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCHS003</td>
<td>Chemistry and Biochemistry of Biological Macromolecules C</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCHS004</td>
<td>Chemistry and Biochemistry of Biological Macromolecules D</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCHS009</td>
<td>Cereal Chemistry A</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCHS010</td>
<td>Cereal Chemistry B</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCHS011</td>
<td>Cereal Chemistry C</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCHS012</td>
<td>Cereal Chemistry D</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCHS005</td>
<td>Methods of Analysis of Agricultural and Food Products and the Environment A</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCHS006</td>
<td>Methods of Analysis of Agricultural and Food Products and the Environment B</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCHS007</td>
<td>Methods of Analysis of Agricultural and Food Products and the Environment C</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCHS008</td>
<td>Methods of Analysis of Agricultural and Food Products and the Environment D</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other units approved by the Head of Department up to 8 credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cereal Chemistry MAgr only

As for Agricultural Chemistry except Cereal Chemistry A ▲ B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGCHS020</td>
<td>Research Project (Cereal Chemistry)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCHS021</td>
<td>Research Project A (Cereal Chemistry)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cereal Science MAgr only

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGCHS022</td>
<td>Research Project (Cereal Chemistry)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCHS014</td>
<td>Chemistry and Biochemistry of Grains A</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCHS015</td>
<td>Chemistry and Biochemistry of Grains B</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCHS016</td>
<td>Research Methods and Communication Skills</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCHS017</td>
<td>Current Issues in Cereal Science</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other units approved by the Head of Department up to 8 credit points

---

149
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soil Conservation</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL5010</td>
<td>Research Project A (Soils)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL5004</td>
<td>Formation, Evaluation and Management of the Soil Resource</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL5010</td>
<td>Natural Resource Economics (Advanced)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL5008</td>
<td>Soil Properties and Processes</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>*Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL5009</td>
<td>Strategies for Soil Conservation</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL5001</td>
<td>Advanced Methods of Studying and Analysing Soil</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL5003</td>
<td>Chemistry of the Soil Environment</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL5005</td>
<td>Physical Modelling of the Soil Environment</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL5007</td>
<td>Soil Mineralogy, Pedogenesis and Taxonomy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL5008</td>
<td>*Compulsory for students without previous training in soil science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S10M5001</td>
<td>Advanced Biometry</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL5004</td>
<td>Formation, Evaluation and Management of the Soil Resource</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other units approved by the Head of Department up to 16 credit points</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soil Contamination</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL5011</td>
<td>Research Project (Soils)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL5001</td>
<td>Advanced Methods of Studying and Analysing Soil</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL5003</td>
<td>Chemistry of the Soil Environment</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL5005</td>
<td>Physical Modelling of the Soil Environment</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL5006</td>
<td>Soil Contamination</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL5008</td>
<td>Soil Properties and Processes</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>*Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL5009</td>
<td>*Compulsory for students without previous training in soil science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S10M5001</td>
<td>Advanced Biometry</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL5004</td>
<td>Formation, Evaluation and Management of the Soil Resource</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other units approved by the Head of Department up to 12 credit points</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soil Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL5011</td>
<td>Research Project (Soils)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL5010</td>
<td>Research Project A (Soils)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL5001</td>
<td>Advanced Methods of Studying and Analysing Soil</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL5002</td>
<td>Advanced Pedology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL5003</td>
<td>Chemistry of the Soil Environment</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL5004</td>
<td>Formation, Evaluation and Management of the Soil Resource</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL5005</td>
<td>Physical Modelling of the Soil Environment</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL5007</td>
<td>Soil Mineralogy, Pedogenesis and Taxonomy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL5008</td>
<td>Soil Properties and Processes</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other units approved by the Head of Department up to 24 credit points</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Animal Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC5001</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC5002</td>
<td>Animal Genetics (Advanced)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC5009</td>
<td>Animal Health (Advanced)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC5010</td>
<td>Pig Production (Advanced)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC5004</td>
<td>Poultry Production (Advanced)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC5012</td>
<td>Animal Biochemistry (Advanced)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other units approved by the Head of Department up to 8 credit points</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agricultural Genetics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENE5009</td>
<td>Research Project (Agricultural Genetics)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENE5001</td>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENE5003</td>
<td>Cytogenetics and Genetic Manipulation</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENE5007</td>
<td>Introductory Plant Breeding</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC5011</td>
<td>Livestock Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3103</td>
<td>Molecular Genetics</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other units approved by the Head of Department up to 24 credit points</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agronomy</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRO5006</td>
<td>Research Project (Agronomy)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRO5007</td>
<td>Research Project A (Agronomy)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRO5008</td>
<td>Research Project B (Agronomy)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRO5001</td>
<td>Advanced Crop Agronomy</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRO5002</td>
<td>Advanced Pasture Agronomy</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRO5003</td>
<td>Crop Physiology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRO5004</td>
<td>Plant Nutrition (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRO5005</td>
<td>Readings in Plant Nutrition</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other units approved by the Head of Department up to 24 credit points</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biometry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM5006</td>
<td>Research Project (Biometry)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM5001</td>
<td>Advanced Biometry</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM5002</td>
<td>Applied Multivariate Analysis</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM5004</td>
<td>Designing Experiments in Agriculture</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM5005</td>
<td>Statistical Modelling in Agriculture</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other units approved by the Head of Department up to 24 credit points</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>Comment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT5004</td>
<td>Research Project (Horticultural Science)</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT5005</td>
<td>Research Project A (Horticultural Science)</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Compulsory (MAgr only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT5006</td>
<td>Special Topics in Horticultural Science (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 5007</td>
<td>Production of Horticultural Crops (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 5008</td>
<td>Postharvest Biology and Technology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 5009</td>
<td>Urban Horticulture (Advanced)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other units approved by the Head of Department up to 18 credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENE5010</td>
<td>Research Project (Plant Breeding)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENE5005</td>
<td>Plant Breeding A</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENE5006</td>
<td>Plant Breeding B</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENE5001</td>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENE5002</td>
<td>Breeding for the Environment</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENE5003</td>
<td>Cytogenetics and Genetic Manipulation</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENE5004</td>
<td>Germplasm Management</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENE5008</td>
<td>Quantitative Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENE5011</td>
<td>Research Project Additional</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other units approved by the Head of Department up to 20 credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR5001</td>
<td>Microbiology A (Advanced)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR5002</td>
<td>Microbiology B (Advanced)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR5003</td>
<td>Research Project (Microbiology)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR5004</td>
<td>Special Aspects of Microbiology</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Compulsory for MAgr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Agricultural Entomology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTO5005</td>
<td>Insect Collection</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTO5007</td>
<td>Taxonomy and Biogeography of Insects</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTO5001</td>
<td>Research Methods in Entomology</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTO5004</td>
<td>Insect Ecology (Advanced)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTO5002</td>
<td>Special Topics in Entomology</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other units approved by the Head of Department up to 16 credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPAT5003</td>
<td>Research Methods in Plant Pathology</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Compulsory for MAgr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPAT5004</td>
<td>Research Methods in Plant Pathology A</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Compulsory for GradDipAgrSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPAT5001</td>
<td>Biology and Control of Viral and Bacterial Diseases</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROP5006</td>
<td>Crop Protection (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPAT5005</td>
<td>Soil Biology and Biodiversity</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPAT5002</td>
<td>Defence Mechanisms of Plants</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPAT5006</td>
<td>Special Topics in Plant Pathology</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other units approved by the Head of Department up to 16 credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPAT5003</td>
<td>Taxonomy and Biogeography of Insects</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPAT5007</td>
<td>Plant Protection Research Methods</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPAT5001</td>
<td>Biology and Control of Viral and Bacterial Diseases</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPAT5005</td>
<td>Soil Biology and Biodiversity</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTO5004</td>
<td>Insect Ecology (Advanced)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROP5006</td>
<td>Crop Protection (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPAT5002</td>
<td>Defence Mechanisms of Plants</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTO5002</td>
<td>Special Topics in Entomology</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPAT5006</td>
<td>Special Topics in Plant Pathology</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other units approved by the Head of Department up to 16 credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROP5009</td>
<td>Diagnostic Methods in Turf Management</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROP5005</td>
<td>Irrigation Science</td>
<td>4*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROP5011</td>
<td>Research Project 1 (Turf)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROP5012</td>
<td>Research Project 2 (Turf)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROP5013</td>
<td>Research Project A1 (Turf)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROP5014</td>
<td>Research Project A2 (Turf)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROP5001</td>
<td>Turf Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROP5002</td>
<td>Advanced Turf Management</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROP5003</td>
<td>Turf Species and Varieties</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROP5010</td>
<td>Turf Nutrition</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM5003</td>
<td>Data Management</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Compulsory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### STATUTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGECS020</td>
<td>Business Topics in Turf Management</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROPS004</td>
<td>Applied Plant Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>alternate years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPAT5005</td>
<td>Soil Biology and Biodiversity</td>
<td>6*</td>
<td>compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL5008</td>
<td>Soil Properties and Processes</td>
<td>8*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other units approved by the Head of Department up to 8 credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*Available subject to background knowledge and availability of facilities.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note:</td>
<td>M Agr 48 credit points total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grad Dip Agr Sci 48 credit points total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Additional units for Agricultural Science disciplines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGCH5023</td>
<td>Current Issues in Cereal Science A1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCH5024</td>
<td>Current Issues in Cereal Science A2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC5013</td>
<td>Research Project A1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC5014</td>
<td>Research Project A2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM5007</td>
<td>Research Project (Biometry) A1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM5008</td>
<td>Research Project (Biometry) A2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTO5006</td>
<td>Research Methods in Entomology A1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTO5007</td>
<td>Research Methods in Entomology A2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENE5012</td>
<td>Research Project (Agricultural Genetics) A1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENE5013</td>
<td>Research Project (Agricultural Genetics) A2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENE5014</td>
<td>Research Project (Plant Breeding) A1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENE5015</td>
<td>Research Project (Plant Breeding) A2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR5005</td>
<td>Research Project (Microbiology) A1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR5006</td>
<td>Research Project (Microbiology) A2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPAT5008</td>
<td>Research Methods in Plant Pathology B1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPAT5009</td>
<td>Research Methods in Plant Pathology B2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPAT5010</td>
<td>Plant Protection Research Methods A1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPAT5011</td>
<td>Plant Protection Research Methods A2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TABLE OF UNITS OF ADVANCED STUDY MAGR (AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS) AND GRADDIPAGREC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGECS001</td>
<td>Research Project A</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>mutually</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGECS002</td>
<td>Research Project B</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>exclusive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGECS003</td>
<td>Agribusiness Management (Advanced)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGECS004</td>
<td>Agricultural and Resource Policy (Advanced)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGECS005</td>
<td>Applied Commodity Modelling (Advanced)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGECS006</td>
<td>Applied International Trade (Advanced)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGECS007</td>
<td>Applied Marketing (Advanced)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGECS008</td>
<td>Commodity Price Analysis (Advanced)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGECS009</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Agricultural Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGECS010</td>
<td>Natural Resource Economics (Advanced)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGECS011</td>
<td>Production Economics (Advanced)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGECS012</td>
<td>Quantitative Business Management and Finance (Advanced)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGECS013</td>
<td>Research Methods (Advanced)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGECS014</td>
<td>Exploitation and Conservation of Natural Resources</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGECS023</td>
<td>Special Topics in Agricultural and Resource Economics (Advanced)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT5032</td>
<td>Applied Economics</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>M Agr only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT5002</td>
<td>Econometric Applications</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT5001</td>
<td>Econometric Theory</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT6901</td>
<td>Econometric Modelling</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>M Agr only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON</td>
<td>Economics (Level 3 unit)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>M Agr only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3030</td>
<td>Forecasting for Economics and Business</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>M Agr only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON5002</td>
<td>Macroeconomics Theory</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6002</td>
<td>Macroeconomics Analysis</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON5001</td>
<td>Microeconomics Theory</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6001</td>
<td>Microeconomics Analysis</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other units approved by the Head of Department up to 16 credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note:</td>
<td>M Agr 48 credit points total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grad Dip Agr Ec 52 credit points total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pursuant to the resolutions of Senate the Faculty appoints the following Board of Postgraduate Studies:

Dean
Associate Dean (Postgraduate Studies)
Professors
Heads of department (or nominees).

PLANT BREEDING INSTITUTE WITHIN THE FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE

1. (1) There shall be an institute to be known as the Plant Breeding Institute within the Faculty of Agriculture.

(2) The Institute shall advise the University on the promotion of the science of plant breeding and improvement in the genotypes of crop plants available for commercial cultivation.

2. (1) The governing body of the Institute shall be a Council comprising—

(a) the Vice-Chancellor and Principal, the Dean of the Faculty of Agriculture and the Professor of Plant Breeding or their nominees;
(b) the New South Wales Minister for Agriculture or the Minister's representative;
(c) not more than six trustees of the New South Wales Wheat Research Foundation appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Foundation;
(d) not more than four members of the full-time staff of the University appointed by the Dean on the recommendation of the Faculty of Agriculture.

(2) Each member shall hold office for a period of three years and shall be eligible for reappointment.

3. (1) The Council shall elect annually from amongst its members an honorary Chairperson.

(2) All questions which come before the Council shall be decided at any meeting duly convened, at which a quorum is present, by a majority of the votes of the members present.

(3) The Chairperson at any such meeting shall have one vote.

(4) At any such meeting eight members shall form a quorum.

4. (1) The Professor of Plant Breeding shall be honorary Director of the Institute, provided that during any vacancy in the Chair of Plant Breeding, the Vice-Chancellor, after consulting the Dean and principal research leaders at Narrabri and Cobbitty, may appoint an honorary Acting Director for a period not exceeding 6 months.

(2) The Director or Acting Director shall be responsible for administering the following—

(a) the buildings, equipment, land and staff located at the LA, Watson Grains Research Centre, Narrabri;
(b) the buildings, equipment, land and staff involved in plant breeding research at the Plant Breeding Institute, Cobbitty.

(3) The staff of the Institute shall carry out their duties under the direction of the Director or Acting Director.

5. The Director or Acting Director shall report to the Council annually and shall include an annual budget for the ensuing year.

6. (1) The Council and its officers shall have such other powers, duties and functions as may be prescribed by resolution of the Senate provided that all acts of the Council and its officers shall be subject to the by-laws and to any direction which may be given by the Senate.

(2) The Senate shall provide such administrative, technical and secretarial assistance as it considers proper for the Institute.
Faculty of Architecture

RESOLUTIONS OF THE SENATE

CONSTITUTION OF THE FACULTY OF ARCHITECTURE

1. The Faculty of Architecture shall comprise the following persons:

(a) the professors, readers, associate professors, senior lecturers, lecturers and associate lecturers, whose appointments are at the level of 60 per cent or above, being members of the academic staff in the Departments of Architectural and Design Science or Architecture, Planning and Allied Arts;

(b) one member of each of the Faculties of Arts, Economics and Business, Engineering, and Science, and of the Sydney College of the Arts nominated biennially in the second semester by the Dean of the Faculty or Director of the College concerned to hold office for a period of two years from 1 January in the year following such nomination;

(c) such other members of the academic staff of the departments of the Faculty with responsibility for the general conduct of particular courses in the curriculum as are appointed by the Faculty on the nomination of the heads of department concerned;

(d) such other persons holding appointment as Professorial Fellow and other honorary appointments in the departments who were former members of the Faculty;

(e) such other members of the research staff in the Faculty holding appointments of research fellow and above whose appointments are at the level of 60 per cent or above;

(f) five students enrolled in undergraduate and graduate courses administered by the Faculty or its departments, selected in the manner prescribed by resolution of the Senate;

(g) four members of the general staff of the Faculty and its departments, who, in the opinion of the Faculty, have a close and appropriate association with its work of teaching and research, to be elected by general staff members of the Faculty and its departments;

(h) such other persons as may be appointed by the Faculty on the nomination of the dean for such period as determined by the Faculty; -

The Presidents (or nominee) of:

(i) the New South Wales Chapter of the Royal Australian Institute of Architects;

(ii) the Board of Architects of New South Wales;

(iii) the New South Wales Institute of the Royal Australian Planning Institute; and

(j) ex officio members in accordance with by-laws and resolutions of the Senate.

2. (a) The members referred to in subsections 1(c), (h) and (i) shall be appointed at the first meeting of the Faculty in the first semester in each year, and shall hold office until the first meeting of the Faculty in the first semester of the next year or in regard to subsections 1(c) and (h) until their membership of the academic and general staff ends, whichever is the sooner.

(b) Members shall be eligible for re-appointment or re-election.

(c) A person shall cease to hold office if that person ceases to hold the qualification by virtue of which that person was eligible to hold office.

(d) If a vacancy occurs in the office of a member appointed in accordance with subsections 1(g) to (i) inclusive, the vacancy may be filled in like manner to the appointment, and the person so appointed shall hold office for the balance of the term of the person being replaced.

3. Pursuant to the resolutions of the Senate, the Faculty of Architecture shall be responsible for all matters concerning the degrees, diplomas and certificates in the Faculty. The Faculty shall consider and report on all matters referred to it by the Senate, the Vice-Chancellor or the Academic Board, and may of its own motion report to the Academic Board on all matters relating to research, studies, lectures, examinations, degrees, diplomas and certificates in the Faculty.

4. The Faculty of Architecture shall meet at least twice each academic semester.

DEGREES, DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES IN THE FACULTY OF ARCHITECTURE

1. The degrees in the Faculty of Architecture shall be:

(1) (a) Bachelor of Science (Architecture) (BSc(Arch))

(b) Bachelor of Architecture (BArch)

(2) (a) Master of Architecture (MArch)

(b) Master of Design Science (MDesSc)

(c) Master of Heritage Conservation (MHeritCons)

(d) Master of Housing Studies (MHS)

(e) Master of Science (Architecture) (MSc(Arch))

(f) Master of Urban and Regional Planning (MURP)

(g) Master of Urban Design (MURBDes)

(h) Master of Urban Studies (MURBStud)

(3) Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

(4) Doctor of Architecture (DArch)

2. The graduate diplomas and graduate certificates in the Faculty of Architecture shall be:

(1) (a) Graduate Diploma in Design Science (GradDipDesSc)

(b) Graduate Diploma in Heritage Conservation (GradDipHeritCons)

(c) Graduate Diploma in Housing Studies (GradDipHS)

(d) Graduate Diploma in Urban and Regional Planning (GradDipURP)

(e) Graduate Diploma in Urban Design (GradDipUrbDes)

(2) Graduate Certificate in Design Science (GradCertDesSc)

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (ARCHITECTURE)

BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE

Coursework to be completed

1. (1) A candidate shall complete the courses prescribed by the Faculty for the relevant degree, satisfying all requirements with regard to mandatory units of study and taken in such sequence as the Faculty may determine from time to time.
(2) Coursework shall consist of lectures and seminars together with such tutorial instruction, essays, exercises, practical work and assignments as may be prescribed by the Faculty.

(3) A candidate who does not satisfy the coursework requirements in subsection (2) may be refused permission to present for examination in that course.

(4) Credit is granted for coursework on the basis of credit points being gained for successfully completing units of study. One credit point is equivalent to one hour of lecture time per week for one semester together with any appropriate practical work.

(5) Units of study may include prerequisites and/or corequisites and may be grouped to form areas of study.

(6) A candidate may, in satisfying the requirements of subsection (1), receive credit for units of study previously completed or may enrol in substitute units of study for those prescribed, subject to sections 7, 8, 9 and 10.

2. A candidate who completes a unit of study at a standard higher than that required for a Pass may be awarded High Distinction, Distinction or Credit.

3. A candidate who has been prevented by duly credited illness or misadventure from completing a unit of study may be required to complete that unit of study or a supplementary unit of study as the Faculty shall determine.

4. Unless exempted by the Faculty a candidate, having failed to complete a unit of study and being permitted to re-enrol, shall complete all the requirements for that unit of study.

5. A candidate who presents for re-examination in any unit of study shall not be eligible for any prize or scholarship award in connection with such examination.

6. (1) A candidate may take in one year units of study, the total value of which exceeds 54 credit points, only with the approval of the Faculty, provided that no candidate may take in any one year units of study the total credit point value of which exceeds 57.

(2) If in the opinion of the Faculty any change of the resolutions relating to the requirements for the degrees of Bachelor of Science (Architecture) or Bachelor of Architecture acts to the prejudice of a candidate, that candidate may complete candidature under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Faculty subject to the authority of the Academic Board and the Senate.

(3) A candidate who commenced candidature for the BSc(Arch) before 1 January 1992 shall:

(a) complete the requirements of the pass degree no later than 31 December 1993 in accordance with the resolutions of the Senate and Faculty in force at the time of commencement, or

(b) complete the requirements for the degree in accordance with these resolutions.

The Faculty may grant credit for any units of study completed towards the degree.

(4) A candidate who commenced candidature for a degree before 1 January 1993 shall:

(a) complete the requirements of the pass degree no later than 31 December 1994 in accordance with the resolutions of the Senate and Faculty in force at the time of commencement, or

(b) complete the requirements for the degree in accordance with these resolutions.

The Faculty may grant credit for any units of study completed towards the degree.

Credit for units of study completed at the University of Sydney

7. (1) A candidate may be granted credit towards the degree for any unit of study or units of study completed during a previous period of candidature as a non-degree student or in any faculty or under a board of studies at the University, provided that the Faculty shall not grant credit if the result recorded for that unit of study is, or is equivalent to, 'Terminating Pass'.

(2) The Faculty may, with the consent of another faculty or board of studies, permit a candidate to complete while enrolled in the faculty of architecture a unit of study or units of study taught in the other faculty or under a board of studies but not listed in the tables of units of study.

(3) Where credit is granted under subsection (1), or permission granted under subsection (2) in relation to a unit of study not listed in the tables of units of study, the Faculty shall specify the deemed unit value of that unit of study for the purpose of these resolutions.

Credit for units of study completed elsewhere

8. (1) A candidate may be granted credit towards the degree for a unit of study or units of study regarded by the Faculty as equivalent in workload and academic standard, completed at another university or other tertiary institution.

(2) The Faculty may permit a candidate to complete after admission to candidature a unit of study or units of study offered at another university or tertiary institution.

(3) Where credit is granted under subsection (1) or permission granted under subsection (2), the Faculty shall specify in relation to the unit of study or units of study concerned either:

(a) the unit of study or units of study in the tables of units of study for which credit has been or would be granted, or

(b) their deemed unit value for the purpose of these resolutions.

(4) The maximum credit granted under subsection (1) or permission granted under subsection (2) shall not, without the special permission of Faculty, exceed half the unit requirement of the relevant degree.

Credit for informal learning and experience

9. (1) A candidate may apply to the Faculty to have credit granted towards the degree on the basis of non-credentialled learning or experience, that is equivalent to a unit of study or units of study in the table of units of study.

(2) The Faculty will determine the method for demonstrating the achievement of the equivalent academic standard.

Conditions on receipt of credit

10. A candidate granted credit towards the degree under section 7 or 8 shall:

(a) count towards the degree all units of study and credit points so credited subject to the provisions of these resolutions,

(b) not count towards the degree any unit of study subsequently completed within the University of Sydney which overlaps substantially in content with the unit of study or units of study upon which grant of credit is based, and

(c) complete all necessary qualifying units of study for the degree within such period of time and such number of years of enrolment as the Faculty may determine having regard to the amount of credit granted, the length of the time over which the unit of study or units of study concerned were completed and the time limits for completion of the degree prescribed under these resolutions.

Restrictions on grant of credit

11. (1) A candidate shall not, except with the approval of the Faculty, be granted credit towards the degree on the basis of any unit of study or units of study completed more than nine years prior to admission or readmission to candidature.
(2) A candidate seeking credit on the basis of a unit of study or units of study for which the candidate has relied for the award of another academic qualification may:
   (a) receive specified credit, together with any other credit to the limit set in section 8(4) when the application for credit is on the basis of section 8(1);
   (b) receive unspecified credit subject to limits set by resolution of the Faculty.

(3) In addition to the credit granted in subsection (2) a candidate for the BArch may have unspecified credit granted for elective units of study completed in the BSc(Arch), in excess of those needed for the award of the BSc(Arch), and common to both tables of units of study to a maximum of 12 units.

(4) The Faculty may limit the total credit point value of units of study completed outside the tables of units of study that may be credited towards a degree.

(5) Except as provided in subsection (3) credit will not be granted to BArch candidates on the basis of units of study completed in the BSc(Arch).

Time limits
12. (1) Unless the Faculty otherwise determines, a candidate shall complete all the requirements for the award of the degree within 10 calendar years of admission to candidature.

(2) A candidate proceeding from the BSc(Arch) to the BArch shall commence candidature for the BArch within six years of completing the BSc(Arch), or shall be required to apply for admission to the BArch.

Approval for suspension
13. (1) A candidate must seek suspension of candidature if the candidate:
   (a) intends not to re-enrol in the next calendar year after discontinuing or failing due to absence of each of the units of study in which that candidate has been enrolled, or
   (b) intends not to re-enrol within two years of last having been enrolled, otherwise the candidature will lapse.

(2) Except where the Faculty determines otherwise in any particular case, a candidate who suspends candidature for a period in excess of one year shall proceed under the by-laws and resolutions in force at the time of re-enrolment.

Lapse of candidature
14. (1) Unless the Faculty otherwise determines in any particular case, a candidature for the degree shall lapse if:
   (a) all the requirements for the award of the degree in accordance with sections 9 and 11 have not been satisfied, or
   (b) re-enrolment for the degree as required by section 12 does not occur.

(2) A person whose candidature has lapsed under subsection (1) shall not re-enrol as a candidate for the degree unless again selected for admission.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (ARCHITECTURE)
15. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Architecture) shall, before such admission, produce evidence of having qualified for admission under Chapter 10 of the By-laws*.

16. The degree shall be awarded in two grades, namely the Pass degree and the Honours degree.

Pass degree

17. (1) A candidate to be eligible for the award of the degree shall have completed units of study of total value of at least 144 credit points.

(2) A candidate for the degree shall:
   (a) complete all mandatory units of study shown in the table of units of study for the Bachelor of Science (Architecture), and
   (b) complete elective units of study from the table of units of study for the Bachelor of Science (Architecture), provided that the candidate may complete instead of any of the units of study referred to in (a) and (b) above, such other units of study as the Faculty may approve.

(3) A candidate who proposes to proceed to the Bachelor of Architecture shall complete all prerequisite units of study for the Bachelor of Architecture shown in the table of units of study for the Bachelor of Science (Architecture).

18. A candidate who has completed a unit of study referred to in section 16 above shall have credit points credited towards the completion of the degree in accordance with the values shown in the table.

Honours degree
19. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree with Honours shall:
   (a) except with the permission of the Faculty be of not more than four years' standing or the semester equivalent as a candidate for the Pass degree,
   (b) have qualified for the award of the Pass degree, and
   (c) be considered by the Faculty to have requisite knowledge and aptitude.

20. (1) Subject to subsection (2), a candidate for the Honours degree shall, in the year subsequent to qualifying for award of the Pass degree, proceed by one of the following methods:
   (a) present a thesis on a subject approved by the Faculty; or
   (b) complete units of study equivalent to a minimum total of 12 postgraduate credit points chosen from the Faculty's postgraduate table of units of study, such units of study to be approved by Faculty, and present a dissertation on a subject approved by the Faculty; or
   (c) undertake a semester of full-time study (the equivalent to 24 credit points of coursework) at an Australian or international tertiary institution as part of an exchange program approved by Faculty, and present a dissertation on a subject approved by Faculty.

(2) A person to whom the Pass degree of Bachelor of Science (Architecture) has been awarded may, with the permission of the Faculty and in such further time as the Faculty shall determine, be admitted to candidature for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science (Architecture) provided that person satisfies the other requirements of these resolutions for admission to candidature for Honours.

21. (1) There shall be two classes of Honours namely, Class I and Class II and within Class II there shall be two divisions, namely Division 1 and Division 2.

(2) The candidate most distinguished at the final examination shall, if the candidate has obtained Honours Class I and in the opinion of the Faculty possesses sufficient merit, receive a bronze medal.

(3) Except with the permission of the Faculty, no candidate who is of more than five years' standing as a candidate for the degree shall be awarded Honours at graduation.

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Design</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mandatory units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Design A 1007</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Design B 1008</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Design C 2006</td>
<td>8 P) Design A and B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Design D 2007</td>
<td>8 P) Design A and B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Design E 3004</td>
<td>8 P) Design C and D.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Design F 3005</td>
<td>8 P) Design C and D.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Design Support F 3007</td>
<td>3 C) Design F.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Design Elective A 6044</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>History and Theory of Design</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mandatory units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH History of the Built 1003</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH History of the Built 1004</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC Mathematics and Science in 1003 Design</td>
<td>3 A) HSC 2 unit Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH History of the Australian 3006</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Design Theory and Method 3002</td>
<td>3 P) Design A, B, C and D.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH History of Eastern 6031</td>
<td>3 P) BSc(Arch) students only: History of the Built Environment A &amp; B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Dept</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH History of Urban Design pre 3 6049</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Dept</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH History of Urban Design post 3 6050</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Dept</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Renaissance to Baroque 6030</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Dept</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Theatre Design and History 6057</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Dept</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>Prerequisite</td>
<td>Corequisite</td>
<td>Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Special Topics in Architectural History and Theory A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Dept</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH History and Theory Elective 6031 A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Materials, Structure and Construction

**Mandatory units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Materials and Form in Building 1002</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC Building Principles 1004</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Construction A 2004</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Building Principles and Materials &amp; Form in Building.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Construction B 3003</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Structure and Form and Construction A.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC Structure and Form 2002</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Materials and Form in Building &amp; Building Principles.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC Structural Systems Design 3002</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Construction A, and Structure and Form.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Cost Planning and Control 6022</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Dept</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Materials and Methods 6043</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Dept</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Object Design and Construction 6007</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Workshop Technology — Timber.</td>
<td>March or July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC Structures Theory 6008</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Structure and Form.</td>
<td>Contact Dept</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH The Building Industry in Australia 6009</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Dept</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Workshop Technology – 6036 Timber</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Materials, Structure and Construction 6025</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Social Context of Design and the Built Environment

**Mandatory units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DESC People and the Environment 1007</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Habitat and Society A 2001</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>People and the Environment.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Habitat and Society B 2002</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>People and the Environment.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH The Design Professions 3001</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DESC Colour Design 6012</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>BSc(Arch) students only: People and the Environment.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Cross-Cultural Approaches to 6027 Architecture and Planning 6017</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Habitat and Society A and B.</td>
<td>Contact Dept</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Design and Consultation 6010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>BSc(Arch) students only: Habitat and Society B.</td>
<td>Contact Dept</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Urban Conservation Planning 6008</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>BSc(Arch) students only: History of the Built Environment A and B.</td>
<td>Contact Dept</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC Knowledge Structures in 6013 Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Faculty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>C) Corequisite</td>
<td>N) Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARCH Social Context Elective A</strong> 6011</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>E  Environmental Science and Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mandatory units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Climate, Landscape and the Built Environment A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC Climate, Landscape and the Built Environment A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Landscape Design 2003</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC Environmental Science and Technology A 2001</td>
<td>4 P) Climate, Landscape and the Built Environment A and B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC Environmental Science and Technology B 3001</td>
<td>4 P) Environmental Science and Technology A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC Energy and the Built Environment 6004</td>
<td>3 P) Climate, Landscape and the Built Environment A and B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Dept</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC Ergonomics 6005</td>
<td>3 P) People and the Environment, Mathematics and Science in Design.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Dept</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Introduction to Plant Material 5 P) Landscape Design. 6015</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Dept</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH History of Landscape Design 3 6083 post-1700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Landscape Design Elective 6016 A 6016</td>
<td>3 P) Landscape Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC Environmental Science 6006 Elective A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Design Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mandatory units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Design Communications A 1005</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Design Communications B 1006</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Design Communications C 2009</td>
<td>3 P) Design Communications A &amp; B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Design Communications D 2005</td>
<td>3 P) Design Communications A &amp; B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC Understanding Design 6002</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Design Communications 6004 Elective A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Design Computing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC Virtual Design Studios 6024</td>
<td>4 P) Design Communications A, B and C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Urban Design and Planning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Designing for the Public Domain 6074</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Preparing Design Proposals, Guidelines and Policy Instruments 6075</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>C) Corequisite</td>
<td>N) Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Urban Development and Environmental Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Designing and Planning the Built Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ Art Workshop — Allied Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Ceramics — Handbuilding 1 6022</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Ceramics — Handbuilding 2 6023</td>
<td>3 P) Ceramics — Handbuilding 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Ceramics — Wheel Throwing 3 6024</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Ceramics — Wheel Throwing 3 P) Ceramics — Wheel Throwing 1. 6025</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Drawing 1 6001</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Drawing 2 6002</td>
<td>3 P) Drawing 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Etching I 6004</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Film/Video 1 6015</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Graphic Design 1 6005</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Painting 1 6006</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Painting 2 6007</td>
<td>3 P) Painting 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Photography 1 6008</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Photography 2 6009</td>
<td>3 P) Photography 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Screen Printing — Paper 1 6010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Screen Printing — Paper 2 6011</td>
<td>3 P) Screen Printing — Paper 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Screen Printing — Fabric 1 6012</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Sculpture 1 6013</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Sculpture 2 6014</td>
<td>3 P) Sculpture 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Set Design 1 6003</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Works on Paper 1 6026</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Art Elective 1 6016</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Art Elective 2 6017</td>
<td>3 P) Art Elective 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Art Elective 3 6018</td>
<td>3 P) Art Elective I &amp; 2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE

22. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture shall have:

(1) completed all the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Architecture) in the University of Sydney with a weighted average mark in the degree of at least 50, or such other degree of the University of Sydney as the Faculty of Architecture may approve, or possess such equivalent standing as may be approved by the Faculty; and

(2) satisfied the Architectural Experience Requirement or equivalent as may be approved by the Faculty.

23. The degree shall be awarded in two grades, namely, the Pass degree and the Honours degree.

#### Pass degree

24. (1) A candidate to be eligible for the award of the degree shall have completed units of study to total value of at least 96 credit points.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty a candidate for the degree shall, before undertaking units of study in accordance with subsection (3), have completed the units of study shown as prerequisites for Bachelor of Architecture in the table of units of study for the Bachelor of Science (Architecture) if the candidate is proceeding from the Bachelor of Science (Architecture) degree provided that in special circumstances a candidate may be exempted from these requirements with the approval of the Faculty.

(3) Subject to subsection (2) a candidate shall:

(a) complete all mandatory units of study in the table of units of study for the Bachelor of Architecture, and

(b) complete elective units of study from the table of units of study for the Bachelor of Architecture, provided that the candidate may complete instead of any of the units of study referred to in (a) and (b) above, such other units of study as the Faculty may approve.

25. A candidate who has completed a unit of study referred to in section 23 shall have credit points credited towards the completion of the degree in accordance with the values shown in the table.

#### Honours degree

26. To be eligible for the award of Honours a candidate must complete at least one of the units of study:

(a) Advanced Study Report I,

(b) Advanced Study Report II, or

(c) Advanced Study Report (Conservation and Restoration)

27. Except with the special permission of the Faculty, no candidate who is of more than four semesters’ standing as a candidate for the degree may be awarded Honours at graduation.

28. (1) There shall be two classes of Honours, namely Class I and Class II and within Class II there shall be two divisions, namely Division I and Division 2.

(2) The award of Honours at graduation shall depend upon the proficiency shown by a candidate in completing the units of study for the degree and in completing such specific units of study, if any, as may be determined by the Faculty of Architecture.

(3) The candidate most distinguished at the final examination shall, if awarded Honours Class I and in the opinion of the Faculty possesses sufficient merit, receive a bronze medal.
# Table of BArch units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Architectural Design</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mandatory units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Open Architectural Design 2106 Studio I</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Open Architectural Design 3104 Studio 2</td>
<td>8 P) Open Architectural Design Studio 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Master Planning 6063</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Building Programming 6066 Elective A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Architectural Design 6013 Elective A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Architectural Design 6014 Elective B</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>History and Theory of Architecture</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mandatory units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Theory of Architecture 2102</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Architecture in the Twentieth Century 3104</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Architecture, 6025 Poststructuralism &amp; Contemporary Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH History and Theory Group 6035 Research Project</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH History of Eastern Architecture 6051</td>
<td>3 P) BSc(Arch) students only: History of the Built Environment A &amp; B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH History of Landscape Design 6083 post-1700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH History of Urban Design pre 3 P) BSc(Arch) students only: History of the Built Environment A &amp; B. 6049 1800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH History of Urban Design post 3 P) BSc(Arch) students only: History of the Built Environment A &amp; B. 6050 1800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Renaissance to Baroque 6030 Architecture in Italy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Seminars on Contemporary Architecture 6052 Architecture</td>
<td>3 P) Architecture in the Twentieth Century (or corequisite).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Special Topics in Architectural History and Theory A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Theatre Design and History 6057</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>C) Corequisite</td>
<td>N) Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Building Technology and Economics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mandatory units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 2103 Advanced Construction</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 6043 Cost Planning and Control</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Contact Dept)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 6045 Materials and Methods</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Contact Dept)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 6009 The Building Industry in Australia</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Contact Dept)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 6034 Technology and Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(March or July)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Building Services and Environmental Controls</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mandatory units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC 2101 Building Services Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(March)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC 6009 Energy-Conservative Architectural Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Contact Dept)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC 6010 Building Services Elective A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(March)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Architectural Structures and Materials</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mandatory units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 6007 Object Design and Construction</td>
<td>3 P) Workshop Technology — Timber.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 6036 Workshop Technology – Timber</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(March or July)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 6045 Architectural Structures and Material Elective A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Management</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mandatory units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 3106 Professional Practice</td>
<td>3 P) Contract Documentation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 3107 Practice Management</td>
<td>3 P) Professional Practice.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 6078 Office Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Contact department)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 6060 Management Elective A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(March or July)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Context of Design and the Built Environment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC 6012 Colour Design</td>
<td>5 P) BSc(Arch) students only: People and the Environment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 6027 Cross-Cultural Approaches to 3 P) BSc(Arch) students only: Habitat and Society A and B.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Dept</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 6010 Design and Consultation</td>
<td>3 P) BSc(Arch) students only: Habitat and Society B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Dept</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>Prerequisite</td>
<td>Corequisite</td>
<td>Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC Knowledge Structures in Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Urban Conservation Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P) BSc(Arch) only: History of the Built Environment A and B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Social Context Elective A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dept</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Conservation</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Conservation of the Built Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dept</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Design Computing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC Virtual Design Studios</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Design Communications A, B and C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC Understanding Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC Design Computing Elective A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Urban Design and Planning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Designing for the Public Domain</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Preparing Design Proposals, Guidelines and Policy Instruments</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Urban Development and Environmental Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH Designing and Planning the Built Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Art Workshop — Allied Arts</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Ceramics — Handbuilding 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Ceramics — Handbuilding 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P) Ceramics — Handbuilding 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Ceramics — Wheel Throwing 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Cultural Criticism 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Drawing 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Drawing 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P) Drawing 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Etching 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Film/Video</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Graphic Design 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Painting 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>C) Corequisite</td>
<td>N) Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Painting 2</td>
<td>3 P) Painting 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Photography 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Photography 2</td>
<td>3 P) Photography 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Screen Printing — Paper 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Screen Printing — Paper 2</td>
<td>3 P) Screen Printing — Paper 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Screen Printing — Fabric 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Sculpture 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Sculpture 2</td>
<td>3 P) Sculpture 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Set Design 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Works on Paper 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Art Elective 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Art Elective 2</td>
<td>3 P) Art Elective 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Art Elective 3</td>
<td>3 P) Art Elective 1 &amp; 2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March or July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Advanced Art 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Advanced Art 2</td>
<td>6 P) Advanced Art 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTW Advanced Art 3</td>
<td>6 P) Advanced Art 1 &amp; 2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advanced study**

Elective units

**ARCH Preparatory Advanced Study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6068</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ARCH Advanced Study Report**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6028</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6029</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ARCH Advanced Elective**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6019</td>
<td>Contact Dept</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6020</td>
<td>Contact Dept</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6020</td>
<td>Contact Dept</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6020</td>
<td>Contact Dept</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6020</td>
<td>Contact Dept</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6020</td>
<td>Contact Dept</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ARCH Advanced Elective**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6070</td>
<td>Contact Dept</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6071</td>
<td>Contact Dept</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6072</td>
<td>Contact Dept</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6072</td>
<td>Contact Dept</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6073</td>
<td>Contact Dept</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6073</td>
<td>Contact Dept</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DESC Advanced Elective**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6020</td>
<td>Contact Dept</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### MASTER'S DEGREES, GRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND GRADUATE CERTIFICATES

#### Master's degrees

1. A candidate for the degree of Master of Urban Design (MURP), Master of Heritage Conservation (MHeritCons) or Master of Housing Studies (MHS) shall proceed by coursework, and a candidate for the degree of Master of Science (Architecture) (MSc(Arch), Master of Urban Studies (MURbStud) or Master of Architecture (MArch) shall proceed by research and submission of a thesis. A candidate for the degree of Master of Design Science (MDesSc) shall proceed by coursework or by research and submission of a thesis.

2. (1) A candidate for the degree of MHeritCons, MHS, MURP, MUrbDes or MURbStud shall proceed to the degree in the Department of Architecture, Planning and Allied Arts.

3. A candidate for the degree of MDesSc shall proceed to the degree in the Department of Design Science.

4. A candidate for the degree of MSc(Arch) or MArch shall proceed to the degree in any of the departments of the Faculty.

#### Graduate diplomas

3. A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Urban Design (GradDipUrbDes), Graduate Diploma in Design Science (GradDipDesSc), Graduate Diploma in Urban and Regional Planning (GradDipURP), Graduate Diploma in Heritage Conservation (GradDipHeritCons) or Graduate Diploma in Housing Studies (GradDipHS) shall proceed by coursework.

4. (1) A candidate for the GradDipHeritCons, GradDipHS, GradDipURP or GradDipUrbDes shall proceed to the diploma in the Department of Architecture, Planning and Allied Arts.

5. A candidate for the GradDipDesSc shall proceed to the diploma in the Department of Architectural and Design Science.

#### Graduate certificates

5. A candidate for the Graduate Certificate in Design Science, Graduate Certificate in Heritage Conservation, Graduate Certificate in Housing Studies, Graduate Certificate in Urban and Regional Planning or Graduate Certificate in Urban Design shall proceed by coursework.

6. (1) A candidate for the GradCertHeritCons, GradCertHS, GradCertURP or GradCertUrbDes shall proceed to the certificate in the Department of Architecture, Planning and Allied Arts.

7. A candidate for the GradCertDesSc shall proceed to the certificate in the Department of Architectural and Design Science.

#### Admission to candidature

7. (1) The Faculty may admit to candidature for the degree of master or a graduate diploma or a graduate certificate in the Faculty a graduate of the University of Sydney who has completed units of study acceptable to the Faculty.

2. The Faculty may admit to candidature in accordance with Chapter 10 of the By-laws* a person who has, in the opinion of the Faculty, qualifications equivalent to those required of a graduate of the University of Sydney.

3. The Faculty may admit to candidature for a graduate certificate a person who from evidence of recognised prior learning is considered to have the knowledge and aptitude required to undertake the units of study.

8. (1) The Faculty may admit to candidature for the master's degree a person:

(a) qualified for award of the graduate certificate who has achieved a weighted average mark of at least 65 in the required units of study;

(b) qualified for award of the graduate diploma.

2. The Faculty may admit to candidature for the graduate diploma a person qualified for award of the graduate certificate who has achieved a weighted average mark of at least 65 in the required units of study.

9. The Faculty may require a person admitted to research candidature to serve a period of probation of not more than two semesters and to complete such work as it may prescribe during the period. At the completion of the period the Faculty shall review the candidature and may confirm or terminate the candidature. If the Faculty confirms the candidature it will be deemed to have commenced at the beginning of the period of probation.

#### Periods of candidature

10. Except with the permission of the Faculty on the recommendation of the relevant head of department:

(a) The minimum period of full-time candidature for a master's degree by research shall be four semesters except that this may be reduced to a period of not less than two semesters for candidates with the equivalent of first or second class honours in their qualifying bachelor's degree or for candidates who have completed a higher degree with a major research component;

(b) The minimum period of full-time candidature for a master's degree by coursework shall be three semesters;

(c) The minimum period of full-time candidature for a graduate diploma shall be two semesters;

(d) The minimum period of full-time candidature for a graduate certificate shall be one semester.

1. The maximum period of full-time candidature for all master's degrees, graduate diplomas and graduate certificates undertaken by coursework in the Faculty shall be ten semesters from the date of initial enrolment.

*Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
Award of credit
13. (1) Credit is granted for coursework on the basis of credit points being gained for successfully completing units of study.

(2) A candidate may, in satisfying the requirements of section 12 above:

(a) receive credit for units of study previously completed or may enrol in substitute units of study for those prescribed;

(b) apply to have credit granted on the basis of non-credentialled learning or experience, that is equivalent to a unit of study or units of study in the table of graduate units of study. The Faculty will determine the method for demonstrating the achievement of the equivalent academic standard.

(3) The Faculty has resolved for the various coursework degrees the limitations on credit and substitution. Where necessary, the Faculty will determine the credit point value of any credits and/or substitutions.

(4) The limitations referred to in (3) above do not apply in the case of a transfer of candidature from a graduate program in the Faculty for which the candidate has not been awarded the qualification of the previous candidature. In this case the Faculty may, on the recommendation of the relevant head of department, grant full credit for the work previously completed.

Progress in research degrees
14. (1) Research candidates shall report annually to the Faculty on their progress towards completing the requirements for the degree.

(2) The Faculty shall consider the report of the candidate and the recommendations of the supervisor and the relevant head of department and may, if the candidate has not made satisfactory progress towards completing the requirements of the degree terminate the candidature.

Thesis requirements (master's degrees)
15. Not earlier than the minimum period of candidature, candidates proceeding by research shall:

(1) lodge with the Faculty three copies of a thesis embodying the results of an original investigation carried out by the candidate;

(2) state in the thesis, generally in the preface and specifically in the notes, the sources from which the information was derived, the extent to which the candidature has made use of the work of others and the portion of the thesis which is claimed to be original, and

(3) not lodge as the candidate's work any work previously submitted for a degree of the University of Sydney or any other university, but may incorporate such work in the thesis, provided that the candidate indicates the work so incorporated.

16. The thesis shall be accompanied by a certificate from the candidate's supervisor stating, whether in the supervisor's opinion, the form of presentation of the thesis is satisfactory.

Examination of a thesis (master's degrees)
17. For candidates proceeding by research the Faculty shall appoint two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external. The examiners shall report to the Faculty.

18. The Faculty shall determine the result of the candidature after it has considered:

(a) the reports of the examiners of the thesis and/or the results of examinations completed by the candidate, and

(b) the recommendation on the result of the candidature from the head of department in which the candidature is proceeding.

Award of the MDesSc, GradCertDesSc and GradDipDesSc
19. The degree of Master of Design Science, the Graduate Diploma in Design Science and the Graduate Certificate in Design Science may be awarded in the following subject areas and the testamur for the degree, diploma or certificate shall specify the subject area:

(a) audio

(b) building

(c) building services

(d) computing

(e) digital media

(f) energy conservation

(g) facilities management

(h) illumination

or in the case of the Master of Design Science

(i) research

Award of degree with Honours
20. The degrees of Master of Design Science and Master of Urban and Regional Planning may be awarded with Honours in accordance with criteria determined by the Faculty.
DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (ARCHITECTURE) AND BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE

Availability
1. The number of students admitted and the bachelor's degrees and the courses available may be limited and will be determined by:
   (a) the availability of resources, including space, library, equipment and computing facilities,
   (b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision, and
   (c) availability of staff resources for the conduct of courses.

Eligibility for admission to Honours in the BSc(Arch)
2. Eligibility for admission to the BSc(Arch) Honours shall be determined by the BSc(Arch) Program Committee which will consider the candidate's academic performance over the three years of the BSc(Arch) Pass degree. Minimum requirements for admission will be a weighted average mark (WAM) of 70 and an approved thesis topic and supervisor. In exceptional cases, the Committee may admit a student with a WAM of 65 or higher.

3. A research topic which is satisfactory in terms of three years of the BSc(Arch) Pass degree. Minimum requirements for admission will be a weighted average mark (WAM) of 70 and an approved thesis topic and supervisor. In exceptional cases, the Committee may admit a student with a WAM of 65 or higher.

Appointment of supervisors for Honours theses and advanced study reports
4. The Faculty shall appoint two examiners. The examiners shall determine whether the candidate's work is of sufficient merit and the supervisor accepts the recommendation of the supervisor that the degree be awarded subject to emendations despite reservations expressed by any examiner; and the overall performance in accordance with resolution 9(3)(a) is equivalent to 75% or greater.

Thesis and advanced study report requirements
5. Candidates undertaking a thesis or advanced study report shall:
   (a) lodge with the Faculty the thesis or advanced study report embodying the results of an original investigation carried out by the candidate,
   (b) state in the thesis or report, generally in the preface and specifically in the notes, the sources from which the information was derived, the extent to which the candidate has made use of the work of others and the portion of the thesis or report which is claimed to be original, and
   (c) not lodge as the candidate's work any work previously submitted for a degree of the University of Sydney or any other university, but may incorporate such work in the thesis, provided that the candidate indicates the work so incorporated.

Form of a thesis or advanced study report
6. (1) A thesis or advanced study report may be bound in either a temporary or permanent form.
   (2) Temporary binding must be able to withstand ordinary handling and postage. The preferred form of binding is the 'perfect binding' system; spring back, ring-back or spiral binding is not permitted.
   (3) The cover of a temporarily bound thesis or advanced study report must have a label showing the candidate's name, name of the degree, title of the thesis and the year of submission.
   (4) The requirements for permanent binding are given in the University's Calendar 1996, Volume I: Statutes and Regulations, under the statutes governing the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
   (5) Following examination and emendation if necessary, at least one copy (the Library copy) of the thesis or advanced study report must be bound in a permanent form.
   (6) If emendations are required, all copies of the thesis or advanced study report which are to remain available within the University must be amended.

Examination of a thesis or advanced study report
7. The Faculty shall appoint two examiners. The examiners shall report to the Faculty.

Result of Honours candidature
8. (1) The Board of Undergraduate Studies shall recommend to the Faculty the award of the degree of BSc(Arch) with Honours whenever the following sections (a) or (b) are satisfied together with the following section (c):
   (a) the examiners have recommended the degree be awarded without reservation or subject to emendations to all copies of the thesis which are to remain available in the University, or
   (b) the Board of Undergraduate Studies unanimously accepts the recommendation of the supervisor that the degree be awarded subject to emendations despite reservations expressed by any examiner; and
   (c) the overall performance in accordance with resolution 8(3)(a) is equivalent to 75% or greater.

9. In addition to the resolutions of the Senate regarding satisfactory progress the Faculty shall require a candidate to show good cause why re-enrolment in a course which has been failed twice should be allowed.

Delegation
10. (1) The Faculty delegates its responsibility for admission to the BSc(Arch) degree to the BSc(Arch) Program Committee.
    (b) The Faculty delegates its responsibility for admission to the BArch degree to the BArch Program Committee.
    (2) The Faculty delegates its responsibility for examinations to the Board of Examiners.
The Board of Examiners delegates its responsibility for the determination of Honours to the Board of Undergraduate Studies.

The Faculty delegates the following responsibilities to the Dean, who in turn, may delegate them to a nominated associate dean:

- approval of examiners,
- supervisory arrangements,
- approval of enrolments,
- administration of results,
- variations of candidature,
- extension of candidature, and
- completion of candidature away from the University, subject to these matters being reported to the Faculty or relevant board or committee of the Faculty.

The determination of credit granted on the basis of equivalence to units of study in the tables of units of study

Pursuant to sections 8 and 9 of the Senate resolutions the Faculty has determined that a candidate seeking credit:

- for courses completed elsewhere shall apply on the form provided by the Faculty, shall supply documentary evidence of the course description and the assessment result and will be available for discussion with the appropriate course coordinator, and
- on the basis of non-credentialled learning or experience shall apply on the form provided by the Faculty and shall be available for assessment by the appropriate course coordinator.

The course coordinator will be satisfied of the equivalence from the documentary evidence and discussion under (a) and by appropriate assessment of the candidate under (b) before credit will be granted.

Restrictions on unspecified credit and credit for courses outside the tables of units of study

The maximum credit that a candidate may receive on the basis of:

- unspecified credit based on units of study completed towards another degree for which there has been an award, and
- credit received for units of study completed after admission outside the table of units of study, and
- in the case of the BArch, credit received for excess credit points in the BSc(Arch) shall not exceed 26 credit points for the BSc(Arch) or 16 credit points for the BArch.

The Faculty may, on the recommendation of the relevant head of department, permit part-time candidature by a person who is employed away from the University under conditions other than in (1) above provided that adequate supervision can be maintained.

Such a case would be where an associate supervisor is in the same location as the candidate.

Admission to the Bachelor of Architecture degree

Pursuant to section 22 of the Senate resolutions relating to admission to the Bachelor of Architecture, an applicant for admission to the Bachelor of Architecture may satisfy the requirement of Senate resolution 22(2), the architectural experience requirement, by completing either the requirements for award of the degree of Bachelor of Science (Architecture) with Honours or, by the date of enrolment, showing evidence of completion of one or more of the following:

- professional work experience as an employee in architecture (minimum of 18 weeks recorded in the Architects Accreditation Council of Australia (AACA) log book);
- field study in relation to architecture (including, but not limited to, international field study);
- professional work experience in a related industry (minimum of 18 weeks appropriately recorded);
- study at an Australian or overseas tertiary institution in a relevant discipline; or
- a combination of methods (1)–(4) above.

Eligibility for admission

In addition to the requirements of the resolutions of Senate regarding the master's degrees, graduate diplomas and graduate certificates of the Faculty, an applicant for admission to the degree of Master of Architecture shall be a Bachelor of Architecture of the University of Sydney, or, as provided in Chapter 10*, possess equivalent architectural qualifications.

A research topic which is satisfactory in terms of research interests, resources and availability of supervision within the department must be agreed upon between the applicant and the relevant head of department before candidature for a research degree is other than probationary.

Applicants may be required to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Faculty a proficiency in the English language adequate to undertake the proposed candidature.

Availability

The number of students admitted and the units of study available may be limited and will be determined by:

- the availability of staff resources for the conduct of units of study.

Part-time candidature by research

5. (1) Candidates admitted to research degrees within the Faculty are expected to devote a minimum of 20 hours per week (or equivalent) to their candidature and are expected to spend a minimum of one day per week (or equivalent) in attendance at the University under the direction of their supervisor.

(2) The Faculty may, on the recommendation of the relevant head of department, permit part-time candidature by a person who is employed away from the University under conditions other than in (1) above provided that adequate supervision can be maintained.

Coursework to be completed

6. A candidate proceeding by coursework or coursework and dissertation shall complete the coursework requirements set out below:

(a) Master of Design Science: 72 credit points selected from the table of graduate units of study offered by the Department of Architectural and Design Science. The 72 credit points may consist of coursework alone or a combination of coursework and dissertation. Specialisation is possible in the following areas of study and a selection of option units of study (except for building) indicated in the table of graduate units of study must be completed:

- audio
- building
- building services
- computing
- digital media
- energy conservation
- facilities management
- illumination

(b) Graduate Diploma in Design Science: 48 credit points selected from the table of graduate units of study offered by the Department of Architectural and Design Science.

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
Specialisation is possible in the following areas of study, in which case at least 36 credit points comprising all core units of study and a selection of option units of study (except for building) indicated in the table of graduate units of study must be completed:

- audio
- building
- building services
- computing
- digital media
- energy conservation
- facilities management
- illumination

(c) Graduate Certificate in Design Science: 24 credit points selected from the table of graduate units of study offered by the Department of Architectural and Design Science. Specialisation is possible in the following areas of study, in which case at least 16 credit points to be selected from core units of study in any one area of study plus a selection of option units of study, indicated in the table of graduate units of study, must be completed:

- audio
- building (any units of study)
- building services
- computing
- digital media
- energy conservation
- facilities management
- illumination

(2) (a) Master of Heritage Conservation: 72 credit points including all core units of study from the table of graduate units of study offered by the Department of Architecture, Planning and Allied Arts (heritage conservation program) plus any elective units of study offered within any of the tables of graduate units of study offered by departments of Faculty.

(b) Graduate Diploma in Heritage Conservation: 48 credit points including all core units of study from the table of graduate units of study offered by the Department of Architecture, Planning and Allied Arts (heritage conservation program) plus any elective units of study offered within any of the tables of graduate units of study offered by departments of Faculty.

(3) (a) Master of Housing Studies: 72 credit points including all core units of study and at least the option unit of study ARCH9005 Fieldwork Report and/or Dissertation from the table of graduate units of study offered by the Department of Architecture, Planning and Allied Arts (housing studies program) plus any elective units of study offered within any of the tables of graduate units of study offered by departments of Faculty.

(b) Graduate Diploma in Housing Studies: 48 credit points including all core units of study and at least 16 option credit points from the table of graduate units of study offered by the Department of Architecture, Planning and Allied Arts (housing studies program) plus any elective units of study offered within any of the tables of graduate units of study offered by departments of Faculty.

(4) (a) Master of Urban and Regional Planning: 72 credit points including either 12 credit points for the unit of study ARCH9031 Research Report or 24 credit points for the unit of study PLAN9019 Dissertation together with 32 credit points listed as specialisations from the table of graduate units of study offered by the Department of Architecture, Planning and Allied Arts (urban and regional planning program).

(b) Graduate Diploma in Urban and Regional Planning: 48 credit points including 32 credit points listed as specialisations from the table of graduate units of study offered by the Department of Architecture, Planning and Allied Arts (urban and regional planning program).

(5) (a) Master of Urban Design: 72 credit points including all core units of study from the table of graduate units of study offered by the Faculty of Architecture (urban design program).

(b) Graduate Diploma in Urban Design: 48 credit points including all core units of study from the table of graduate units of study offered by the Faculty of Architecture (urban design program).

Award of honours
7. (1) (a) The degree of Master of Design Science may be awarded with Honours to a candidate who completes the unit of study DESC9037 Dissertation with a mark of at least 75.

(b) Enrolment in the unit of study DESC9037 Dissertation is available only to candidates for the degree of Master of Design Science who achieve a weighted average mark of at least 65 in all other coursework required to be completed towards award of the degree.

(2) (a) The degree of Master of Urban and Regional Planning and may be awarded with Honours to a candidate who completes the unit of study PLAN9019 Dissertation with a mark of at least 75.

(b) Enrolment in the unit of study PLAN9019 Dissertation is available only to candidates for the degree of Master of Urban and Regional Planning who achieve a weighted average mark of at least 65 in all other coursework required to be completed towards award of the degree.

Credit in postgraduate coursework programs
8. On the recommendation of the relevant head of department the Faculty has resolved that:

(1) candidates may receive credit for coursework previously completed in relevant fields of study and/or on the basis of non-credentialled learning or experience to the limits shown in the table of credits and substitutions for graduate units of study provided that the credit is specified as equivalent to existing units of study in the table of graduate units of study for the degree, graduate diploma or graduate certificate;

(2) candidates may substitute units of study from outside the relevant table of graduate units of study to the limits shown;

(3) all applications for credit must be made on the form available from the Faculty’s Student Services Unit and must include sufficient information to allow the assessment of the claim and in the case of subsection (1) the candidate must be available, as required, for assessment by the relevant program coordinator;

(4) The Faculty may deem time spent on another coursework master's degree, graduate diploma or graduate certificate of the University of Sydney as time spent on a coursework master's degree, graduate diploma or graduate certificate in the Faculty and may reduce the minimum and maximum periods accordingly.
Form of a thesis or dissertation

9. (1) A thesis or dissertation may be bound in either a temporary or permanent form.
(2) Temporary binding must be able to withstand ordinary handling and postage. The preferred form of binding is the ‘perfect binding’ system; spring back, ring-back or spiral binding is not permitted.
(3) The cover of a temporarily bound thesis or dissertation must have a label showing the candidate's name, name of the degree, title of the thesis and the year of submission.
(4) The requirements for permanent binding are given in the University's Statutes and Regulations, under the statutes governing the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
(5) Following examination and emendation if necessary, at least one copy (the University of Sydney Library copy) of the thesis or dissertation, on acid-free paper, must be bound in a permanent form.
(6) If emendations are required, all copies of the thesis or dissertation which are to remain available within the University must be amended.

Satisfactory progress

11. In addition to the resolutions of the Senate regarding satisfactory progress the Faculty may require a candidate proceeding by coursework:
(1) to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in a unit of study which has been failed or discontinued twice; and/or
(2) to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in the Faculty of Architecture if in any two successive years of attendance he or she fails to gain at least 50 per cent of the credit points attempted.

Suspensions of candidature

12. (a) Candidates wishing to seek suspension of their candidature must firstly seek formal permission to do so from the Faculty;
(b) Except with approval of Faculty, a candidate for a research degree in the Faculty may only suspend candidature for periods totalling no more than the equivalent of two semesters full-time.

Delegation

13. (1) In these resolutions the Faculty delegates its responsibility to the Board of Graduate Studies.
(2) The Board of Graduate Studies delegates the following responsibilities to the Dean, who in turn, may delegate them to the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies):
(a) approval of examiners;
(b) admission to candidature;
(c) supervisory arrangements;
(d) variations of candidature;
(e) extension of candidature;
(f) completion of candidature away from the University;
(g) supervision of candidature, and
(h) approval of continuance following receipt of annual progress reports;
subject to these matters being reported to the Board.

TABLE OF CREDITS AND SUBSTITUTIONS FOR GRADUATE UNITS OF STUDY (IN CREDIT POINTS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree/Diploma</th>
<th>Maximum credit substitution permitted</th>
<th>Maximum credit substitution permitted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Master of Design Science</td>
<td>18*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Design Science</td>
<td>18*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Design Science</td>
<td>12***</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Heritage Conservation</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Heritage Conservation</td>
<td>18*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Housing Studies</td>
<td>18**</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Housing Studies</td>
<td>18**</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Urban and Regional Planning</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Urban and Regional Planning</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Urban Design</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Urban Design</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Not more than 12 credit points of which can be credited towards the core and option unit requirement.
** Not more than 16 credit points of which can be credited towards the core and option unit requirement.
*** Credit will be granted only for units from the Table of Graduate Units of Study completed prior to commencement of candidature. Credit cannot be granted for coursework completed more than 9 years previously.

Result of candidature

10. (1) The Board of Graduate Studies awards or, for the PhD recommends, the award of, the degree graduate diploma or graduate certificate whenever:
(a) the examiners of a thesis have recommended without reservation that the degree be awarded and the relevant head of department concurs; or
(b) all of the examiners of a thesis have recommended the degree be awarded or awarded subject to emendations to all copies of the thesis which are to remain available in the University and the relevant head of department concurs;
(c) the Board unanimously accepts the recommendation of the relevant head of department that the degree be awarded subject to emendations despite reservations expressed by one or more examiners; and/or
(d) the coursework results are satisfactory and the relevant head of department recommends the award of the degree, graduate diploma or graduate certificate.
(2) The Board of Graduate Studies may permit an unsuccessful candidate to prepare for re-examination if, in its opinion, the candidate's work is of sufficient merit and the relevant head of department has so recommended.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study title</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Audio</th>
<th>Building</th>
<th>Building Services</th>
<th>Computing</th>
<th>Digital Media</th>
<th>Energy Conservation</th>
<th>Facilities Management</th>
<th>Illumination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area: General</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Acoustics 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Acoustics 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Materials 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognitive Processes in Design 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognitive Processes in Design 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer-aided Design</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity in Buildings</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Australian Building Construction</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Building Science</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Modelling for Designers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Society</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics in Environmental Design</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Systems Synthesis</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wind Effects on Buildings</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective C</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective D</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective E</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective F</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area: Audio</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analogue and Digital Audio</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Acoustics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Internship</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Practice</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Production</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Systems and Measurement</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrics, Electronics and Electroacoustics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard Musicianship</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loudspeaker Design</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area: Building Services</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air-conditioning Design</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Acoustics and Noise Control</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Services</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Protection Services</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydraulics Services</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Services</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area: Computing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generalised Design Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How Designers Think</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to ArchiCAD</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to AutoCAD</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Hypermedia in Design</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knowledge-based Design</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia in Design**</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td>Opt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3D Modelling and Photorealism**</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td>Opt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Architecture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Area: Digital Media

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Audio</th>
<th>Building Services</th>
<th>Computing</th>
<th>Digital Media</th>
<th>Energy Conservation</th>
<th>Facilities Management</th>
<th>Illumination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3D Animation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3D Modelling and Photorealism</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Graphics Programming</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Media Production</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet Programming</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia in Design</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td>Opt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Area: Energy Conservation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Audio</th>
<th>Building Services</th>
<th>Computing</th>
<th>Digital Media</th>
<th>Energy Conservation</th>
<th>Facilities Management</th>
<th>Illumination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Architecture, Energy and the Environment</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Climatology and Thermal Comfort</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Energy Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td>Opt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate Conscious Architectural Design</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td>Opt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Conservation Research Project</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Conservative Design Workshop</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Management in Buildings</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td>Opt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solar Energy and Passive Design</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Area: Facilities Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Audio</th>
<th>Building Services</th>
<th>Computing</th>
<th>Digital Media</th>
<th>Energy Conservation</th>
<th>Facilities Management</th>
<th>Illumination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Facilities Management 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilities Management 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilities Management 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilities Management 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial and Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing Asset Management</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organisational Analysis and Behaviour</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Management*</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td>Opt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Area: Illumination

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Audio</th>
<th>Building Services</th>
<th>Computing</th>
<th>Digital Media</th>
<th>Energy Conservation</th>
<th>Facilities Management</th>
<th>Illumination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Daylight in Buildings</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Sources and Luminaires</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lighting Design</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photometric and Colorimetic Concepts and Mensuration</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Visual Field and Human Factors</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vision and Visual Perception</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This unit is also core for Building Services stream
**These units are also core for Digital Media Stream

---

**TABLE OF GRADUATE UNITS OF STUDY - DEPARTMENT OF ARCHITECTURE, PLANNING AND ALLIED ARTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Herit. Cons.</th>
<th>Housing Studies</th>
<th>URP</th>
<th>UrbDes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Area: General</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH9005</td>
<td>Dissertation 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td>Opt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH9006</td>
<td>Dissertation 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td>Opt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH9039</td>
<td>General Elective 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td>Opt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH9040</td>
<td>General Elective 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td>Opt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH9041</td>
<td>General Elective 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td>Opt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH9042</td>
<td>General Elective 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td>Opt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH9043</td>
<td>General Elective 5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td>Opt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH9044</td>
<td>General Elective 6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td>Opt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area: Heritage Conservation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH9019</td>
<td>Aesthetic Assessment of Heritage Landscapes</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH9013</td>
<td>Conservation Methods and Practices</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH9016</td>
<td>Conservation of Finishes and Introduction of Modern Services</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH9030</td>
<td>History of Landscape Design post 1700</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH9003</td>
<td>Interpretation of Cultural Environments</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH9017</td>
<td>Local Heritage in Community Development</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9021</td>
<td>Planning Law ) or</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9020</td>
<td>Planning Procedures )</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH9014</td>
<td>Professional Placement</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH9031</td>
<td>Research Report</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH9015</td>
<td>Traditional Building Methods and Conservation of Materials</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH9007</td>
<td>Transformation of Cultural Environments</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
<td>Herit. Cons.</td>
<td>Housing Studies</td>
<td>URP</td>
<td>UrbDes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH9005</td>
<td>Fieldwork Report</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES9088</td>
<td>Housing Asset Management</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH9006</td>
<td>Housing Culture Studies</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH9032</td>
<td>Housing Development Studies</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH9008</td>
<td>Management Policy and Organisation*</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH9033</td>
<td>Policy Analysis*</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area: Urban Design**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Herit. Cons.</th>
<th>Housing Studies</th>
<th>URP</th>
<th>UrbDes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARCH9026</td>
<td>Development Finance</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Opt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH9023</td>
<td>Landscape Design and Urban Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Opt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH9022</td>
<td>Methods of Urban Design</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH9027</td>
<td>Report</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH9037</td>
<td>Transportation and Traffic for Urban Design</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH9036</td>
<td>Urban and Regional Design in Sydney</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Opt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH9021</td>
<td>Urban Design History, Theory and Criticism</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Opt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH9001</td>
<td>Urban Design Studio A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH9002</td>
<td>Urban Design Studio B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC9083</td>
<td>Urban Environmental Sciences and Services</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Opt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area: Urban and Regional Planning**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Herit. Cons.</th>
<th>Housing Studies</th>
<th>URP</th>
<th>UrbDes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9032</td>
<td>Argumentation and Discourse in Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9029</td>
<td>Computer Applications in Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9035</td>
<td>Economic and Community Development Practice</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spec.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9005</td>
<td>Economic Applications in Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9034</td>
<td>Economic Tools for Planning and Policy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spec.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9027</td>
<td>Foundations of Environmental Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td>Opt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9031</td>
<td>History and Theory in Urban Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9028</td>
<td>Land Use, Infrastructure and Transportation Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9021</td>
<td>Planning Law**</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9030</td>
<td>Planning Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9020</td>
<td>Planning Procedures**</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9042</td>
<td>Principles of Urban Design and Development Control</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Spec.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9037</td>
<td>Regional Housing Practice</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Opt</td>
<td>Spec.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9033</td>
<td>Report</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Spec.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9043</td>
<td>Urban Design Policy and Practice</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Spec.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9039</td>
<td>Urban Development Policy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Spec.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9040</td>
<td>Urban Development Practice</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Spec.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* units offered by UNSW
**also core units in Heritage Conservation

MASTER OF URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING AND GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING

1. Where a unit of study for the degree is no longer available a candidate shall be required to complete such other unit of study or units of study as the Faculty may prescribe on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Urban and Regional Planning.

2. A candidate who commenced candidacy for the degree or diploma before 1 January 1990 shall elect either:
   (1) to complete the requirements for the degree or diploma no later than 31 December 1991 for full-time students or 31 December 1994 for part-time students in accordance with the by-laws and resolutions of the Senate and Faculty in force at the time of commencement, or
   (2) to complete the requirements for the degree in accordance with these resolutions. The Faculty may grant credit for any units of study completed towards the degree.

3. A candidate who commenced candidacy for the Graduate Diploma in Urban and Regional Planning or the Graduate Diploma in Town and Country Planning before 1 January 1990 may, with the permission of the Head of the Department of Urban and Regional Planning, undertake a dissertation (8 credit points).

4. A candidate who commenced candidacy for the degree or diploma before 1 January 1992 shall elect either:
   (1) to complete the requirements for the degree or diploma no later than 31 December 1993 for full-time students or 31 December 1996 for part-time students in accordance with the by-laws and resolutions of the Senate and Faculty in force at the time of commencement, or
   (2) to complete the requirements for the degree in accordance with these resolutions. The Faculty may grant credit for any courses completed towards the degree.

MASTER OF URBAN DESIGN AND GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN URBAN DESIGN

1. Pursuant to sections 5(1) and 5(2) of the resolutions of the Senate relating to master's degrees and graduate diplomas, the Faculty has prescribed that an admissions committee be set up to select candidates from the applicants to enter the degree or diploma.

2. The composition of the Admissions Committee shall be the Professor of Urban Design and one representative from each of the departments in the Faculty nominated by the Heads of Department.

3. Selection of candidates may be based on consideration of academic qualifications, work experience, folio of design work and other supporting material submitted and referees' reports.
URBAN DESIGN COMMITTEE
Pursuant to the Senate resolutions the Faculty has resolved as follows:
1. There shall be an Urban Design Committee which shall be responsible for the units of study in the Master of Urban Design and the Graduate Diploma in Urban Design.
2. The members of the Committee shall include the Dean, the Associate Dean (Postgraduate), the Professor of Urban Design, the heads of the departments which contribute to the urban design programs and one or more other members of the Faculty appointed by the Faculty on the nomination of each of those heads of departments. The Committee may also recommend to the Faculty the appointment of not more than five external members. The terms of appointment will be one year.
3. The Committee will meet at least once per semester and will report to the Faculty.

MASTER OF URBAN STUDIES
A candidate for the degree of Master of Urban Studies may be required, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Architecture, Planning and Allied Arts, to complete units of study from the table of graduate units of study of the Department of Architecture, Planning and Allied Arts (urban and regional planning program):

MASTER OF DESIGN SCIENCE (COMPUTING) AND GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN DESIGN SCIENCE (COMPUTING)
A candidate who commenced candidature for the degree of Master of Design Science or the Graduate Diploma in Design Science specialising in computing before 1 January 1993 shall elect either:
(1) to complete the requirements for the degree or diploma no later than 31 December 1994 for full-time students or 31 December 1997 for part-time students in accordance with the resolutions of the Senate and the Faculty in force at the time of commencement; or
(2) to complete the requirements for the degree or diploma in accordance with the 1993 resolutions. The Faculty may grant credit for any courses completed towards the degree or diploma.

MASTER OF DESIGN SCIENCE (RESEARCH)
A candidate for the degree of Master of Design Science (Research) is permitted to enrol in a maximum of 18 credit points of coursework.

BOARD OF EXAMINERS
Pursuant to the Senate resolutions, the Faculty appoints a Board of Examiners which shall be responsible for the conduct of examinations in respect of candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Science (Architecture) and Bachelor of Architecture. Its membership shall comprise the persons referred to in sections 1(a), (c) and (d) of the resolutions of the Senate relating to the constitution of the Faculty of Architecture.

BOARD OF POSTGRADUATE STUDIES
Pursuant to the Senate resolutions the Faculty has resolved as follows:
1. There shall be one Board of Postgraduate Studies of the Faculty of Architecture which shall—
(1) be responsible for all matters related to candidature for postgraduate degrees and diplomas in the Faculty, and
(2) report on any postgraduate matters referred to it by the Faculty.
2. Its membership shall comprise the persons referred to in section 1(a) and (f) of the resolutions of the Senate relating to the constitution of the Faculty of Architecture.

SCHOOL OF UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES IN ARCHITECTURE COMMITTEE
Pursuant to the Senate resolutions the Faculty has resolved as follows:
1. There shall be a School of Undergraduate Studies in Architecture Committee which shall:
(1) advise the Faculty on issues affecting architectural education arising externally from the profession, the various accreditation and registration bodies and the Combined Heads of Architecture Schools of Australia;
(2) report to the Faculty on any references it receives from the Faculty or its committees related to major curriculum issues;
(3) report on behalf of the Faculty to those architectural bodies on which the Faculty has representation.
2. Members of the Committee shall include:
(1) all persons referred to in section 1(a), (c) and (d) of the Senate resolutions relating to the constitution of the Faculty of Architecture and who teach in or are responsible for teaching the Bachelor of Science (Architecture) and/or the Bachelor of Architecture degrees;
(2) up to six members of the part-time staff who teach in those degrees, elected annually;
(3) the Chair of the Board of Architectural Education of the N.S.W. Chapter of the Royal Australian Institute of Architects, or nominee, appointed annually;
(4) a person nominated by the Board of Architectural Education of the N.S.W. Chapter of the Royal Australian Institute of Architects, appointed annually;
(5) up to four student members, nominated by the Sydney University Architecture Society, with no more than two members being nominated from each of the Bachelor of Science (Architecture) and the Bachelor of Architecture candidates.
3. The quorum for meetings of the Committee will be one-fifth of its members.
4. The Committee will meet at least once per semester and will report to Faculty.
5. The Chair of the Committee normally will be the Associate Dean (Undergraduate).

ASSESSMENT APPEALS REVIEW BOARD
The Faculty has resolved that there shall be an Assessment Appeals Review Board.
1. The Board will meet at the formal request of a student of the Faculty to consider an appeal regarding the assessment of any coursework subject of the Faculty.
2. The Board will not review marks awarded but will consider appeals for a reassessment of work based on assessment procedures, illness, misadventure, etc.
3. The Board will request the attendance of the examiner for the appeal. If either the examiner or student wishes, they may attend separately, but only if the other party agrees or if there are, in the view of the Board, exceptional circumstances.
4. The Board will report its recommendations to the examiner and to the Faculty's Board of Examiners.
5. The membership of the Board will be the Dean and up to five persons referred to in section 1(a) of the resolutions of the Senate relating to the constitution of the Faculty of Architecture and up to four students who are enrolled in the coursework degrees of the Faculty, all of whom will be appointed by the Dean, on the advice of the heads of departments and in consideration of the nature of the appeals before the Board. For an appeal by an undergraduate student, the four students shall be nominated by the Sydney University Architecture Society.
PART-TIME PhD IN THE FACULTY OF ARCHITECTURE

1. Consultation with candidate
The head of the department and proposed supervisor shall discuss with the candidate the advisability of carrying out the PhD program on a part-time basis, considering the candidate’s research background, the nature and the topic, and the facilities and time likely to be available.

2. Availability of time
   (1) The candidate should be able to spend a minimum of 20 hours per week on the candidature.
   (2) The candidate should be free to attend University on a sufficient number of occasions, and at suitable times, to consult with the supervisor, and to attend seminars and other departmental activities including a regular seminar to outline progress in their research.
   (3) The candidate should be able to attend the University for the equivalent of one day per week. This may be achieved by satisfying (2) above and also attending for blocks of time at appropriate stages of the candidature.
   (4) There should be a reasonable expectation that the conditions described above will continue throughout the candidature.

3. Supervision arrangements
The work towards the degree shall be planned and undertaken, so that the supervisor will be able to certify that the work is the candidate’s own work.

4. Adequacy of facilities, resources and supervision
In recommending a candidature, the head of department shall certify that the department has, and that there is a reasonable expectation that it will continue to have throughout the period of the candidature, adequate facilities, resources and a supervisor.

5. Progress
Candidates shall be required to submit annual progress reports, and the Faculty shall be advised in any case where either the annual report is not submitted on time, or the comments of the supervisor or head of department indicate that progress is less than satisfactory.

   The Faculty shall also be informed, either by the annual progress report or at other times during the year, when there is any substantive change in any of the details of the candidature or of the candidate’s employment or circumstances relating to availability of time or supervision. In such cases, the Faculty may suspend or terminate the candidature if it is not satisfied that the new circumstances are adequate for its continuation.
Faculty of Arts

RESOLUTIONS OF THE SENATE

CONSTITUTION OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS

1. The Faculty of Arts shall comprise the following persons:

(a) the Professors, Readers, Associate Professors, Senior Lecturers, Lecturers and Associate Lecturers who are full-time or fractional permanent or temporary members of the teaching staff or research staff of the departments and schools placed under the supervision of the Faculty of Arts;

(b) the Director of the Language Centre;

(c) members of the full-time or fractional permanent or temporary teaching staff engaged in teaching in the area of Performance Studies;

(d) the director of the Koori Centre, or a nominee of the director;

(e) the Deans of the Faculties of Economics and Business, Law, Science and Architecture or their nominees;

(f) the Principal of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music and the Director of the Sydney College of the Arts or their nominees, and the Director and the Chief Curator of the Museum of Contemporary Art;

(g) the Heads of the Departments of Economic History, Government and Public Administration and Economics and the Director of Economics (Social Sciences);

(h) the Heads of the Schools of Educational Psychology, Measurement and Technology, Social and Policy Studies in Education and Teaching and Curriculum Studies;

(i) the Head of the School of Mathematics and Statistics and the Head of the Departments of Geography and Psychology;

(j) one full-time member of the academic staff of each of the schools and departments mentioned in subsections (f), (g) and (h) nominated by the respective head from time to time;

(k) two members of the teaching staff of the Faculty of Economics and Business not otherwise members of the Faculty of Arts nominated by the Faculty of Economics and Business;

(l) two members of the teaching staff of the Faculty of Education not otherwise members of the Faculty of Arts nominated by the Faculty of Science;

(m) two members of the teaching staff of the Faculty of Science not otherwise members of the Faculty of Arts nominated by the Faculty of Science;

(n) two members of the teaching staff of the Faculty of Law nominated by the Faculty of Law;

(o) not more than eight students elected annually in the manner prescribed by resolution of the Senate;

2. (1) Subject to subsection (3), the members appointed in accordance with section 1 subsections (j) to (m) shall hold office for a period of two years commencing on 1 January following their appointments;

(2) Members shall be eligible for re-appointment or re-election;

(3) A person shall cease to hold office if that person ceases to hold the qualifications in respect of which he or she was eligible to hold office;

(4) If a vacancy occurs in the office of a member appointed in accordance with section 1 subsections (j) to (m), the vacancy may be filled in like manner to the appointment and the person so appointed shall hold office for the term of the person being replaced.

MEMBERSHIP OF THE FACULTY—SCHOOLS AND DEPARTMENTS

The schools and departments that the Vice-Chancellor has determined shall be placed under the supervision of the Faculty of Arts are:

Department of Anthropology
School of Archaeology, Classics and Ancient History
School of Asian Studies
Department of English
Department of Art History and Theory
Department of French Studies
Department of Germanic Studies
Department of History
Department of Italian
Department of Linguistics
Department of Modern Greek
Department of Music
School of Philosophy
Department of Semitic Studies
Department of Social Work, Social Policy and Sociology
School of Studies in Religion
Department of Gender Studies.

DEGREES, DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES IN THE FACULTY OF ARTS

1. The degrees in the Faculty of Arts shall be:

(a) Bachelor of Arts (BA)

(b) Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) (BA(AsianStud))

(c) Bachelor of Liberal Studies (BLibStud)

(d) Master of Arts (MA)

(e) Master of Arts in Public History (MA(Public History))

(f) Master of Letters (MLitt)

(g) Master of Letters in Public History (MLitt(Public History))

(h) Master of Philosophy (MPhil)

(i) Master of Theology (MTh)

(j) Master of Theology (Honours) (MTh(Hons))

(k) Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)


2. The diplomas and certificates in the Faculty of Arts shall be:

(a) Graduate Diploma in Arts (GradDipArts)

(b) Graduate Diploma in Modern Language Teaching (GradDipModLangTeach)

(c) Graduate Diploma in Museum Studies (GradDipMuseumStud)

(d) Graduate Diploma in Public History (GradDip(Public History))

(e) Graduate Diploma in Public History (Heritage) (GradDip(Public History)(Heritage))

(f) Graduate Certificate in Public History (GradCert(Public History))

(g) Graduate Certificate in Arts (GradCertArt)

(h) Graduate Certificate in Museum Studies (GradCertMuseumStud)

(i) Graduate Certificate in Public History (GradCert(Public History))

179
(j) Diploma of Arts (DipArts)
(k) Diploma of Language Studies (DipLangStud)
(l) Diploma of Social Sciences (DipSocSc)
(m) Diploma in Indonesian and Malaysian Studies (DipInd&MalayStud).

BACHELOR OF ARTS

Units of study
1. The units of study which may be taken for the degree are set out in the table of units of study. They are listed in two parts:
   (a) Part A: units of study offered by departments and schools in the Faculty of Arts which may be taken for a major;
   (b) Part B: other units of study which may be taken for the degree.

2. The units of study:
   (a) are divided into Junior and Senior; and
   (b) are semester length; and
   (c) have the following credit point values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td>One semester</td>
<td>3 or 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td>One semester</td>
<td>4, 6, 8, 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(The credit point value for individual units of study is shown in the table of units of study.)

Junior units of study
3. Departments and schools may exclude from any Junior level introductory unit of study students who have taken the relevant subject for the HSC or to an equivalent standard.

Senior units of study
4. The entry requirements for Senior units of study are set out in the table of units of study according to the following principles:
   (a) The normal prerequisite for a Senior 200 level unit of study is 12 Junior credit points in the subject area. If departments and schools offer Junior units of study in six-credit point modules, entry to the Senior 200 level units of study may be permitted after completion of 6 Junior credit points.
   (b) The prerequisite for a Senior 200 level language unit of study may be 18 Junior credit points in the introductory stream.
   (c) The prerequisite for a Senior 200 level unit of study in which there is no specific Junior unit of study is at least 18 Junior credit points from no more than two subject areas.

5. If a corequisite for a unit of study is not satisfied, it then becomes a prerequisite for any further unit of study in the subject area.

6. Senior units of study normally have a value of either 4 or 8 credit points except that departments and schools in the Faculty of Science may offer 300 level units of study with a value of 6 or 12 credit points.

7. The entry requirement for a final year honours course must not be more than 64 Senior credit points.

Variation of entry requirements for units of study
8. The Faculty may vary the entry requirements for units of study for particular candidates in special circumstances.

Grades of degree
9. The degree is awarded in two grades: pass and honours.
10. In the honours grade there are:
   (a) three classes: I, II and III; and
   (b) two divisions within class II: (i) and (ii).

11. A candidate who qualifies for the award of Honours Class I and whose work is of outstanding merit in the opinion of the Faculty qualifies for a University medal.

Requirements for pass degree
12. To qualify for the pass degree, candidates, other than those proceeding concurrently to the degree of Bachelor of Laws, must complete units of study to the value of 144 credit points which include:
   (a) a major from one of the subject areas listed in Part A of the table of units of study; and
   (b) at least 96 Senior credit points
   (c) no more than 18 Junior credit points from the same subject area; and
   (d) no more than 64 Senior credit points from the same subject area.

The major
13. (a) A major is at least 32 Senior credit points in one of the subject areas listed in the table of units of study including any units of study specified in the table as compulsory for that major except that:
   (i) a major in Social Policy and Administration consists of at least 16 Senior credit points; and
   (ii) a major in Semiotics consists of at least 24 Senior credit points; and
   (b) in accordance with section 12 (a), at least one major must be taken from Part A of the table of units of study. Majors will be shown on the testamur.

Requirements for honours degree
14. A candidate who has qualified for the pass degree qualifies for the award of the degree with honours by completing a final year honours course at an appropriate standard.
15. A candidate may not:
   (a) enrol in final year honours without first qualifying for the award of the pass degree; or
   (b) be awarded the pass degree while enrolled in final year honours; or
   (c) enrol concurrently in any other course of study.
16. On the recommendation of the head of the department or school concerned, the Faculty may permit a candidate who has been awarded the pass degree of Bachelor of Arts at the University of Sydney or at another recognised institution to take final year honours.
17. With the approval of the Faculty a candidate who is eligible to enter final year honours in two subject areas may:
   (a) complete both in separate years and qualify for the award of honours in each subject area; or
   (b) complete a joint final year honours consisting of those parts of the final year honours in each subject area that are determined jointly by the heads of departments or schools concerned. The candidate qualifies for the award of joint honours in a form which recognises the subject areas in the joint program.
18. On the recommendation of the head of the department or school concerned, the Faculty may permit a candidate to undertake final year honours over two consecutive years. This permission will be granted only if the Faculty is satisfied that the candidate is unable to attempt it on a full-time basis.
19. Candidates who fail or discontinue final year honours may not re-enrol in it.

Satisfactory progress
20. (a) The Senate authorises the Faculty of Arts to require students to show good cause why they should be allowed to re-enrol in the Faculty of Arts if, in the opinion of the Faculty, they have not made satisfactory progress towards fulfilling the requirements for the degree.
   (b) Satisfactory progress cannot be defined in all cases in advance but a student who does not pass at least 16 credit points in any year of enrolment shall normally be deemed not to have made satisfactory progress. Therefore, students must remain enrolled.
in at least 16 credit points each year, except when they need less than 16 credit points to qualify for the award of the degree.

(c) Notwithstanding (b), a student who qualifies for the award of the degree shall be deemed to have made satisfactory progress.

(d) For the purpose of these resolutions, where students 'Discontinue with Permission', 'Discontinue' or 'Fail' their total enrolment for an academic year, that year is to be regarded as a year of enrolment.

(e) In cases where the Faculty permits the re-enrolment of a student whose progress has been deemed unsatisfactory, the Faculty may require the completion of a specified number of credit points in a specified time. If the student does not comply with these conditions the student may again be deemed not to have made satisfactory progress.

BA (Asian Studies)
21. To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) pass degree candidates must complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree, including at least 64 Senior credit points from the following Asian Studies subject areas: Arabic, Arab World, Islam and the Middle East, Asian Studies, Chinese, Indian Studies, Indonesian and Malayan Studies, Japanese, Korean and Thai. At least 32 Senior credit points must be in one of the Asian languages.

22. A candidate qualifies for the Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) honours degree by qualifying for the Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) pass degree and completing a final year honours course in one or two of the Asian Studies subject areas.

Combined degrees: BA/LLB, BA/BSW, BA/BSc, BA/BCom, BA/BTh, BA/BMus, BLibStud, BE/BA
23. If a candidate is proceeding concurrently to the degree of:
   (a) Bachelor of Laws; or
   (b) Bachelor of Social Work,
the candidate may count towards the degree those units of study in the other degree which the resolutions of Senate specify as having to be taken while the candidate is enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts.

24. A candidate who is proceeding concurrently to the degree of Bachelor of Laws qualifies for the degree by completing a total of 144 credit points from the table of units of study for the Bachelor of Arts, including:
   (i) at least 48 Senior credit points from Part A or Part B, including a major in a subject area listed in Part A;
   (ii) 48 credit points from the Law units of study listed in Part B in the sequence prescribed;
   (iii) no more than 48 Junior credit points;
   (iv) no more than 18 Junior credit points from the same subject area; and
   (v) no more than 64 Senior credit points from the same subject area.

25. A candidate qualifies for the combined degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science by completing 240 credit points in the manner prescribed by the joint resolutions of the Faculties of Arts and Science.

26. A candidate qualifies for the combined degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Commerce by completing 240 credit points in the manner prescribed by the joint resolutions of the Faculties of Arts and Economics and Business.

27. A candidate qualifies for the combined degrees of Bachelor of Arts at the University of Sydney and Bachelor of Theology at the Sydney College of Divinity by completing the requirements prescribed in the joint resolutions of the Faculty of Arts and the Sydney College of Divinity.

28. A candidate qualifies for the combined degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Music by completing 240 credit points in the manner prescribed by the joint resolutions of the Faculties of Arts and the Board of Studies in Music.

29. A candidate qualifies for the Bachelor of Liberal Studies by completing 192 credit points in the manner prescribed by the joint resolutions of the Faculties of Arts and Science.

30. A candidate qualifies for the combined degrees of Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Arts by completing the requirements prescribed in the joint resolutions of the Faculties of Engineering and Arts.

Credit for previous courses
31. A candidate who is enrolled in a graduate or a completed bachelor's degree from an Australian university (or equivalent):
   (a) may be granted credit for up to 48 credit points for units of study completed within that degree and specifically related to units of study in the table of units of study; and
   (b) of these 48 credit points, up to 24 credit points may be granted for Senior units of study.

32. (a) A candidate who has not completed the requirements for the award of a bachelor's degree may be granted credit for up to 96 credit points for units of study completed during a previous candidature at the University of Sydney or at another recognised institution.

   (b) Of these 96 credit points, non-specific credit may be granted for up to 48 credit points for units of study not specifically related to units of study in the table of units of study. In this case, the Faculty will specify the deemed credit point value and academic level of the units of study.

   (c) In the case of combined degrees, of these 96 credit points non-specific credit may be granted for up to 48 credit points for units of study not specifically related to units of study in the table of units of study for the two degrees. In this case, the Faculty will specify the deemed credit point value and academic level of the units of study.

33. A candidate will not be granted credit towards the degree for any units of study:
   (a) for which the result is Terminating Pass or equivalent; or
   (b) which were completed more than nine years before admission or re-admission to candidature; or
   (c) upon which the candidate has relied, or intends to rely, to qualify for an undergraduate certificate, diploma, associate diploma, or a postgraduate qualification.

Credit for courses taken concurrently at other institutions
34. The Faculty may permit a candidate to complete a unit of study or units of study at another university or recognised institution for the purpose of obtaining credit to a maximum of 48 credit points if:
   (a) the unit of study or units of study are in a subject area in the humanities or social sciences not available at the University of Sydney; or
   (b) the Faculty is satisfied that the candidate is unable for good reason to attend classes at the University of Sydney.

Restrictions
35. (a) Candidates may not enrol in any Senior unit of study until they have passed at least 18 Junior credit points.

   (b) In the first year of candidature, candidates (other than those in designated combined degree programs or those granted credit or advanced standing) must enrol in a minimum of 18 Junior credit points and a maximum of 48 Junior credit points.
(c) In the first year of candidature, combined degree candidates must enrol in a minimum of 18 Junior credit points over the year and a maximum of 32 credit points each semester.

(d) The Faculty may permit candidates who have completed 48 Junior credit points in their first year of candidature to count a further 12 Junior credit points taken in the second or third year of candidature.

36. A candidate may not count a particular unit of study more than once towards the degree or count two units of study which overlap substantially in content.

37. A candidate may not enrol in units of study which are additional to the degree requirements unless the Faculty approves the enrolment.

38. A candidate may not enrol in units of study having a total value of more than 32 credit points in a semester.

**Time limits**

39. A candidate must complete all the requirements for the award of the degree within ten calendar years of admission to candidature or readmission without credit. If a candidate is readmitted with credit, the Faculty will determine a reduced time limit for completion of the degree.

**Suspension**

40. A candidate must re-enrol each calendar year unless the Faculty has approved suspension of candidature. Candidature lapses if a candidate has not obtained approval for a suspension and does not re-enrol.

41. Suspensions are not approved for more than two consecutive years.

42. Candidates who have been asked to show cause why they should be permitted to re-enrol in a particular year may not suspend their candidature in that year.

43. Candidates whose candidature has lapsed must be selected for admission again before they can re-enrol.

44. Candidates who re-enrol after a period of suspension must proceed under the by-laws and resolutions in force at the time of re-enrolment.

45. Candidates who have completed the requirements for the pass degree may not suspend their candidature and must be awarded the degree unless they are enrolled in the honours year.

**Variation of requirements for degree**

46. The Dean may vary these resolutions for a particular candidate in exceptional circumstances.

**Transitional provisions**

47. These resolutions apply from 1 January 1994.

(a) Candidates who first enrolled for the degree before 1994 and have not had a period of suspension or exclusion (that is, have been enrolled in every year since 1994) may qualify for the award of the degree by completing 128 credit points, of which at least 80 must be Senior credit points.

(b) Candidates who first enrolled for the combined Arts/Medicine degree before 1994 may qualify for the award of the degree by qualifying for the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery or Bachelor of Science (Medical) and, before that, completing 96 credit points, of which at least 48 must be Senior credit points. These candidates must obtain written approval from the Faculty of Arts for the units of study to be counted to the Bachelor of Arts degree. These candidates must qualify for the award of the degree by 31 March 2002.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other Information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KOCR Indigenous Australia</td>
<td>8 P) 18 Junior credit points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOCR Health and Community in</td>
<td>8 P) KOCR 2100.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aboriginal Australia: Land</td>
<td>8 P) KOCR 2100.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aboriginal Australia: Policy and</td>
<td>8 P) KOCR 2100.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy and Power</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations for Ancient History</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003 History; Greece</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power and Persuasion: Near East</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1004 East &amp; Rome</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Despots, Priests and People</td>
<td>8 P) 12 Junior credit points of Ancient History or History or Economic History or 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Credit Points of Ancient History/Classical Civilisation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The World Alexander Made</td>
<td>8 P) 12 Junior credit points of Ancient History or History or Economic History or 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Credit Points of Ancient History/Classical Civilisation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rome 90 BC-AD 14: The making of a</td>
<td>8 P) 12 Junior credit points of Ancient History or History or Economic History or 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>world-city</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Credit Points of Ancient History/Classical Civilisation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient Historians Rethink History I</td>
<td>4 P) Credit or above result in 12 Junior credit points of Ancient History, History or Economic History or 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Credit points of Ancient History/Classical Civilisation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient Historians Rethink History II</td>
<td>4 P) ANHS 2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documents and Ancient History (Greek)</td>
<td>4 P) Credit results in 24 Senior credit points of Ancient History or History including</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3903</td>
<td></td>
<td>ANHS 2901 &amp; 2902 or HSTY 2901 &amp; 2902; HSC Greek or Latin or LATN 1001 &amp; 1002 or GRKA 1001 &amp; 1002 or equivalent.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documents and Ancient History (Greek)</td>
<td>4 P) Credit results in 24 Senior credit points of Ancient History or History including</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3904</td>
<td></td>
<td>ANHS 2901 &amp; 2902 or HSTY 2901 &amp; 2902; HSC Greek or Latin or LATN 1001 &amp; 1002 or GRKA 1001 &amp; 1002 or equivalent.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research in Ancient History (Greek/Latin)</td>
<td>4 P) Credit results in 24 Senior credit points of Ancient History or History including</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3905</td>
<td></td>
<td>ANHS 2901 &amp; 2902 or HSTY 2901 &amp; 2902; HSC Greek or Latin or LATN 1001 &amp; 1002 or GRKA 1001 &amp; 1002 or equivalent.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aliens Bearing Gifts: Greeks</td>
<td>4 P) Credit in 24 Senior credit points of Ancient History or History including ANHS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3906</td>
<td></td>
<td>29001 &amp; 2902 or HSTY 2901 &amp; 2902; HSC Greek or Latin or LATN 1001 &amp; 1002 or GRKA 1001 &amp; 1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aliens Bearing Gifts: Romans and</td>
<td>4 P) Credit in 24 Senior credit points of Ancient History or History including</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td></td>
<td>ANHS 2901 &amp; 2902 or HSTY 2901 &amp; 2902; HSC Greek or Latin or LATN 1001 &amp; 1002 or GRKA 1001 &amp; 1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table of Units of Study (Part A) — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANHS Assyrian Imperialism I</strong> 3921</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANHS Assyrian Imperialism II</strong> 3922</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>ANHS 3921 &amp; ANHS 3923.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANHS Documents and Ancient History (Near East)</strong> 3923</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANHS Research in Ancient History</strong> 3924 (Near East)</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Consult dept</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANHS Amama Age (Akkadian Language) I</strong> 3925</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>ANHS 3922 &amp; ANHS 3923.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANHS Amama Age (Akkadian Language) II</strong> 3926</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>ANHS 3925.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANHS Ancient History IV Honours</strong> 4000</td>
<td>48 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>■ Arab World, Islam and the Middle East</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARIS Arab World, Islam and the Middle East I</strong> 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARIS Arab World, Islam &amp; the Middle East 2</strong> 1002</td>
<td>6 P)</td>
<td>ARIS 1001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARIS Islam in World History</strong> 2003</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARIS Islam in the Modern World</strong> 2004</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARIS Modern Middle East Politics and Society</strong> 2005</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARIS Contemporary Arab Thought and Culture</strong> 2006</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>■ Arabic Language, Literature and Culture</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARBC Introductory Arabic</strong> 1101</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARBC Intermediate Arabic I</strong> 1102</td>
<td>6 P)</td>
<td>ARBC 1101.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARBC Intermediate Arabic II</strong> 1103</td>
<td>6 P)</td>
<td>ARBC 1101.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ARBC 1102.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARBC Arabic Language and Culture I</strong> 2113</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>ARBC 1103. or Native speakers of Arabic with HSC Arabic 3-unit.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARBC Arabic Language and Culture II</strong> 2114</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>ARBC 2113.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARBC Women in Arab Societies</strong> 3101</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>ARBC 2114.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARBC Arabic &amp; Islamic Literature</strong> 3101</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>ARBC 3101.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3102 in Translation</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARBC Arabic Language, Literature and Culture IV Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>■ Archaeology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARSC Introduction to Archaeology</strong> 1001</td>
<td>6 N)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ARPH 1001</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>C) Corequisite</td>
<td>N) Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Archaeology (Classical)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCL Art and Archaeology of the Classical World</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCL The World of Classical 2001 Athens</td>
<td>8 P) ARCL 1001 and 6 Junior credit points of Archaeology or Classical Civilization or Ancient History.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCL Special Topics on Classical 2000 Athens</td>
<td>8 P) Credit result in ARCL 1001.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCL The Archaeology of 3001 Pre-Roman Italy</td>
<td>8 P) 8 Senior credit points of Archaeology (Classical).</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCL Research Issues in Classical 3901 Archaeology</td>
<td>8 P) Credit result in ARCL 2900.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCL Archaeology (Classical) IV 4001 Honours</td>
<td>P) (a) Credit results in 24 Senior credit points of Archaeology (Classical). (b) In addition, 48 credit points from one or more of the following: Archaeology (Near Eastern and/or Prehistoric and Historical), Classical Civilization, Greek, Latin, Greek and Roman Literature, Art History and Theory, Ancient History. (c) HSC 2-unit (or equivalent) in an approved language.</td>
<td>Full year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Archaeology (Near Eastern)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE Introduction to the Archaeology of the Near East (Western Asia)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE Introduction to the Archaeology of Iran 2901</td>
<td>8 P) ARNE 1001 and 6 Junior credit points from ARCL or ARPH or Classical Civilisation or Ancient History.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE Material culture: theory and interpretation 2901</td>
<td>8 P) Credit result in ARNE 1001.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE Special topics in the archaeology of Western Asia 3901</td>
<td>8 P) Credit result in ARNE 2901 and Pass result in 8 further Senior credit points from ARNE or ARCL.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE Archaeology (Near Eastern) 4001 IV Honours</td>
<td>(a) Credit results in 24 Senior credit points of Archaeology, inc. ARNE 2901 and ARNE 3901 (b) reading ability in a Modern European language.</td>
<td>Full year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Archaeology (Prehistoric and Historical)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH Introduction to Australian Archaeology 1002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH From Java to Beijing: Asian Archaeology 1003</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH The Archaeology of Society 2003</td>
<td>8 P) 12 Junior credit points of Archaeology including ARSC 1001.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH Stonehenge 2004</td>
<td>8 P) 12 Junior credit points of Archaeology including ARSC 1001.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH Archaeology of Modern Times 2005</td>
<td>8 P) 12 Junior credit points of Archaeology including ARSC 1001.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH Australian and Pacific Archaeology 2006</td>
<td>8 P) 12 Junior credit points of Archaeology including ARSC 1001.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH Who Owns the Past? 2008</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points of Archaeology including ARSC 1001.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH Looking at Drawings 2009</td>
<td>8 P) 6 Junior credit points of Archaeology or Art History &amp; Theory.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH Research Questions 2011</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points of Archaeology including ARSC 1001.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH Australian Public Archaeology 2012</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points of Archaeology including ARSC 1001.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH Rock Art Recording 2502</td>
<td>4 P) 6 Junior credit points of Archaeology or Art History &amp; Theory.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH Introduction to 2506 Archaeological Computing</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points of Archaeology including ARSC 1001.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>C) Corequisite</td>
<td>N) Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH Animal Bones</td>
<td>4 P] 12</td>
<td>Junior credit points</td>
<td>of Archaeology</td>
<td>including ARSC 1001.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH Radiocarbon and other Dating Methods</td>
<td>4 P] 12</td>
<td>Junior credit points</td>
<td>of Archaeology</td>
<td>including ARSC 1001.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH Field/Laboratory Project</td>
<td>4 P] 12</td>
<td>Junior credit points</td>
<td>of Archaeology</td>
<td>including ARSC 1001.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH Archaeological Research</td>
<td>4 P] Credit</td>
<td>results in 12 Senior</td>
<td>credit points</td>
<td>of ARPH including 4</td>
<td>credit points drawn from ARPH 2501-ARPH 2605.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH Archaeological Research</td>
<td>8 C] ARPH 3901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH Archaeological Applications</td>
<td>8 P] Credit</td>
<td>results in 12 Senior</td>
<td>credit points</td>
<td>of ARPH including 4</td>
<td>credit points from ARPH 2501-ARPH 2605.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH Archaeology (Prehistoric &amp; Historical) IV</td>
<td>48 P] Credit</td>
<td>results in 24 Senior</td>
<td>credit points</td>
<td>of Archaeology (including ARPH 3901 &amp; ARPH 3902 and 4 credit points from ARPH 2501-2605), and another 4 credit points from ARPH 2501-2605.</td>
<td>Full year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Art History and Theory**

ARHT Art History and Theory: The 6 1001 Tradition

ARHT Art History and Theory: The 6 1002 Modern

ARHT Art & Experience in Renaissance Italy 2011

ARHT Art of Ancien Regime 2013 France: 1648-1789

ARHT Themes in European Art 1884-1914 2020

ARHT Modernism 2021

ARHT Postwar Art in Europe and the U.S.A. 2023

ARHT Contemporary Aboriginal Art 8 P] ARHT 1001, ARHT 1002. 2030

ARHT Australian Colonial Art 2031

ARHT Australian Art Since 1940 2033

ARHT Australian Heritage & Architecture 2034

ARHT Art of Modern Asia 2040

ARHT Cross-cultural Perspectives 2053 On Cinema

ARHT Theory of Film, TV & Computer Animation 2054

ARHT Masterpieces and Metapictures 2060

ARHT Style 2062

ARHT Art Workshop: Advanced 2070 Art Workshop 8 P] Enrolment is normally limited to those students who have completed an Art Workshop I course in a studio relevant to the one in which they wish to take the Art Workshop semester unit. Exceptions may be made on the production of a portfolio or other materials in an interview with the director of the Art Workshop. 2082
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARHT Theories of the Image 2901</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT Theories of Art History 3901</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>Credit in ARHT 1001 &amp; ARHT 1002, and any other Senior Unit of Study taken.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT Art History and Theory IV 4001 Honours</td>
<td>P)</td>
<td>Credit (or better) results in ARHT 1001, ARHT 1002 and 4 more Senior units of study including ARHT 2901 and ARHT 3901.</td>
<td>Full year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS Modern Asian History and 1002 Culture 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS Modern Asian History and 1002 Culture 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS Introduction to Chinese Civilization</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS China from 900 to 1900: Continuity or Change?</td>
<td>8 A)</td>
<td>Students with no prior knowledge of Chinese history are encouraged to read an introductory textbook (eg, Schirokauer, A Brief History of Chinese Civilization) before the start of the semester.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS Six Schools of Classical Indian Philosophy</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>12 Junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Art History &amp; Theory, Philosophy or an Asian Language.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS Early Modern Japanese History</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>12 Junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and/or an Asian Language.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS NS Islam, Trade and Society: Arabia to SE Asia</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>12 Junior credit points in Arab World, Islam and the Middle East, Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and/or an Asian Language.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS NS Southeast Asian Politics 2414</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>12 Junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and/or an Asian Language.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS Modern Korea 2502</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>12 Junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and/or an Asian language.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS Mass Media in Korea 2511</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>12 Junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and/or an Asian language.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT Australian Literature, 1900s-1950s 2001</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>18 Junior credit points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT Australian Literature, the Present 2002</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>18 Junior credit points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT Introduction to Aboriginal Writing 2003</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>18 Junior credit points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT Australian Literature, 1788-1901 2004</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>18 Junior credit points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT Australian Autobiography 2007</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>18 Junior credit points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT Judith Wright and A.D. Hope 2008</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>18 Junior credit points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT Australian Literature: Research Methods 3901</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>16 Senior credit points in Australian Literature with Credit average.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT Australian Literature: Research Issues 3902</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>16 Senior credit points in Australian Literature with Credit average.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLT Australian Literature IV Honours 4001</td>
<td>P)</td>
<td>Credit average in 48 Senior credit points of Australian Literature including ASLT 2001, 2002, 3901 and 3902.</td>
<td>Full year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR Australia: Land and Nation 2001</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>18 Junior credit points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Celtic Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASTR Histories, Narratives and Images 2002</td>
<td>8 P) 18 Junior credit points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Celtic Studies</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLST Modern Irish Language and Culture 2001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLST Modern Welsh Language and Culture 2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLST Early Celtic Europe 2004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLST Modern Celtic Societies 2004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLST Celtic Art 2005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLST Advanced Irish Language 2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLST Modern British and Irish Literature 2003</td>
<td>4 P) 8 Senior credit points in any subject area.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Chinese Studies</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS Beginning Chinese (1) 1101</td>
<td>6 N) This and other non-background-speaker stream units of study may not be taken by students who are eligible to take intermediate or native-speaker stream units of study. Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS Beginning Chinese (2) 1102</td>
<td>6 A) One semester of Chinese at introductory level using full-form characters.</td>
<td>P) CHNS 1101.</td>
<td>C) ASNS 1101 (Introduction to Chinese Civilisation).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS Intermediate Chinese (1) 1201</td>
<td>6 A) Native- or near-native-speaker fluency in spoken Chinese (whether putonghua, Cantonese or another dialect) combined with no, or very limited, knowledge of characters.</td>
<td>C) Students are strongly advised to take ASNS 1001 (Modern Asian History and Culture 1) in March Semester and/or ASNS 1101 (Introduction to Chinese Civilisation) in July Semester.</td>
<td>N) May not be taken by students who are eligible to take first-year native-speaker stream units of study. Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS Intermediate Chinese (2) 1202</td>
<td>6 P) CHNS 1201.</td>
<td>C) ASNS 1101 (Introduction to Chinese Civilisation) is strongly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See under CHNS 1201. Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS Foundations in Chinese Studies (1) 1301</td>
<td>3 A) This unit of study is not suitable for students who cannot read Chinese fluently.</td>
<td>P) Full native-speaker competence (including character literacy) in Chinese.</td>
<td>C) Students are strongly advised to take CHNS 1311 and/or CHNS 1321 if they plan to take Senior units of study in Chinese. ASNS 1001 is recommended.</td>
<td>N) Units of study from the non-background-speaker and intermediate stream programs. Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS Foundations in Chinese Studies (2) 1302</td>
<td>3 A) This unit of study is not suitable for students who cannot read Chinese fluently.</td>
<td>P) CHNS 1301.</td>
<td>C) Students are strongly advised to take CHNS 1312 and/or CHNS 1322 if they plan to take Senior units of study in Chinese. In addition, ASNS 1101 (Introduction to Chinese Civilisation) is strongly recommended for students who have little knowledge of Chinese history and culture.</td>
<td>N) See under CHNS 1301. Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS Classical Chinese for Native Speakers (1) 1311</td>
<td>3 P) Full native-speaker competence (including character literacy) in Chinese.</td>
<td>C) Students who plan to take Senior units of study in Chinese should take CHNS 1301.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Units of study from the non-background-speaker and intermediate stream programs. Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A)</td>
<td>P)</td>
<td>C)</td>
<td>N)</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHNS 1312</strong> Classical Chinese for Native Speakers (2)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) A solid basic knowledge of the grammar of Classical Chinese.</td>
<td>CHNS 1311.</td>
<td>Students who plan to take Senior units of study in Chinese should take CHNS 1302. ASNS 1101 (Introduction to Chinese Civilisation) is strongly recommended for students who have little knowledge of Chinese history and culture.</td>
<td>See under CHNS 1311. Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHNS 1321</strong> Putonghua for Cantonese Speakers (1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P) Full native speaker competence (including character literacy) in Cantonese or other dialect combined with no, or very limited, proficiency in putonghua.</td>
<td>CHNS 1321.</td>
<td>Students who plan to take Senior units of study in Chinese should take CHNS 1301.</td>
<td>See under CHNS 1311. Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHNS 1322</strong> Putonghua for Cantonese Speakers (2)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) Full native speaker competence (including character literacy) in Cantonese or other dialect combined with strictly limited proficiency in putonghua.</td>
<td>CHNS 1321.</td>
<td>Students who plan to take Senior units of study in Chinese should take CHNS 1302. ASNS 1101 (Introduction to Chinese Civilisation) is strongly recommended for students who have little knowledge of Chinese history and culture.</td>
<td>See under CHNS 1311. Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHNS 2101</strong> Second-Year Chinese (1)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>A) One year (5 hrs/wk for 26 wks) of Chinese at introductory level, preferably using full-form characters.</td>
<td>CHNS 1102.</td>
<td>CHNS 2111 is strongly recommended.</td>
<td>See under CHNS 1101.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHNS 2102</strong> Second-Year Chinese (2)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) CHNS 2101.</td>
<td>CHNS 2111 if not already taken; CHNS 2112 is strongly recommended.</td>
<td>See under CHNS 1101.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHNS 2111</strong> Beginning Classical Chinese</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A) As for CHNS 2101.</td>
<td>CHNS 1102.</td>
<td>CHNS 2101 unless already taken.</td>
<td>See under CHNS 1101.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHNS 2112</strong> Readings in Classical Chinese</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A) Basic knowledge of the grammar of Classical Chinese.</td>
<td>CHNS 2111 or CHNS 2119.</td>
<td>CHNS 2102 unless already taken.</td>
<td>See under CHNS 1101.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHNS 2128</strong> Chinese In-Country Study (0)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>P) CHNS 1102.</td>
<td>CHNS 1101.</td>
<td>CHNS 1101.</td>
<td>See under CHNS 1101. Not more than two semesters may be spent in in-country study.</td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHNS 2129</strong> Chinese In-Country Study (1)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>P) CHNS 2101 or CHNS 2128.</td>
<td>CHNS 1101.</td>
<td>CHNS 1101.</td>
<td>See under CHNS 1101. Not more than two semesters may be spent in in-country study.</td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHNS 2131</strong> (I) Readings in Modern Chinese</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) CHNS 1102.</td>
<td>CHNS 2101.</td>
<td>CHNS 2101.</td>
<td>See under CHNS 1101.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHNS 2132</strong> (2) Readings in Modern Chinese</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) CHNS 2101.</td>
<td>CHNS 2102.</td>
<td>CHNS 2102.</td>
<td>See under CHNS 1101.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>C) Corequisite</td>
<td>N) Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 2201</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A) Native- or near-native-speaker fluency in putonghua combined with limited ability to read material in characters or basic command of putonghua combined with native-speaker fluency in Cantonese or other dialect plus limited ability to read material in characters. Students entering this unit of study will typically know about 1,000-1,500 characters.</td>
<td>P) CHNS 1202.</td>
<td>C) CHNS 2211 is strongly recommended.</td>
<td>N) May not be taken by students who are eligible for the native-speaker stream.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 2202</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) CHNS 2201.</td>
<td>C) CHNS 2212 is strongly recommended.</td>
<td>N) See under CHNS 2201.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 2211</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A) As for CHNS 2201.</td>
<td>P) CHNS 1202 or CHNS 1322.</td>
<td>C) CHNS 2201 unless already taken or unless CHNS 1322 was taken.</td>
<td>N) Units of study in the native speaker stream unless CHNS 1322 was taken.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 2212</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A) Basic knowledge of the grammar of Classical Chinese.</td>
<td>P) CHNS 2211.</td>
<td>C) CHNS 2202 unless already taken or unless CHNS 1322 was taken.</td>
<td>N) Units of study in the native speaker stream unless CHNS 1322 was taken.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 2220</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) CHNS 2201.</td>
<td>C) CHNS 2201 unless already taken or unless CHNS 1322 was taken.</td>
<td>N) Units of study in the native speaker stream unless CHNS 1322 was taken.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 2221</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) CHNS 2201.</td>
<td>C) CHNS 2212 is strongly recommended.</td>
<td>N) See under CHNS 2201.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 2222</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) CHNS 2201.</td>
<td>C) CHNS 2212 is strongly recommended.</td>
<td>N) See under CHNS 2201.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 2223</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) CHNS 2201.</td>
<td>C) CHNS 2212 is strongly recommended.</td>
<td>N) See under CHNS 2201.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 2224</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) CHNS 2201.</td>
<td>C) CHNS 2212 is strongly recommended.</td>
<td>N) See under CHNS 2201.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 2225</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) CHNS 2201.</td>
<td>C) CHNS 2212 is strongly recommended.</td>
<td>N) See under CHNS 2201.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 2226</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) CHNS 2201.</td>
<td>C) CHNS 2212 is strongly recommended.</td>
<td>N) See under CHNS 2201.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 2227</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) CHNS 2201.</td>
<td>C) CHNS 2212 is strongly recommended.</td>
<td>N) See under CHNS 2201.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 2228</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) CHNS 2201.</td>
<td>C) CHNS 2212 is strongly recommended.</td>
<td>N) See under CHNS 2201.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 2229</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) CHNS 2201.</td>
<td>C) CHNS 2212 is strongly recommended.</td>
<td>N) See under CHNS 2201.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 2901</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) CHNS 2011; or CHNS 2012; or CHNS 1302; or CHNS 1312; or one approved eight-credit-point option plus (if not already taken) CHNS 1301 or CHNS 1311 (CHNS 2211 may be substituted for CHNS 1311).</td>
<td>C) CHNS 2011 plus CHNS 2111; or CHNS 2201 plus CHNS 2211; or one approved eight-credit-point option plus (if not already taken) CHNS 1302 or CHNS 1311 (CHNS 2212 may be substituted for CHNS 1312).</td>
<td>N) Credit results in CHNS 2901 and its corequisites.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 2902</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>C) CHNS 2012; or CHNS 2202; or CHNS 2212; or one approved eight-credit-point option in addition to that/those already taken plus (if not already taken) CHNS 1302 or CHNS 1312 (CHNS 2212 may be substituted for CHNS 1312).</td>
<td>C) CHNS 2012; or CHNS 2202; or CHNS 2212; or one approved eight-credit-point option in addition to that/those already taken plus (if not already taken) CHNS 1302 or CHNS 1312 (CHNS 2212 may be substituted for CHNS 1312).</td>
<td>N) Credit results in CHNS 2901 and its corequisites.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 3101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A) Two years of university-level Chinese language instruction for students without prior knowledge of Chinese.</td>
<td>P) CHNS 2102.</td>
<td>C) CHNS 2111 if CHNS 2119 has not been taken.</td>
<td>N) See under CHNS 1101.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 3102</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) CHNS 3101.</td>
<td>C) Students who have not already taken CHNS 2112 are strongly advised to do so.</td>
<td>N) See under CHNS 1101.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 3128</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) CHNS 2102 or CHNS 2129.</td>
<td>C) CHNS 2112 is strongly advised to do so.</td>
<td>N) See under CHNS 1101.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 3228</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) CHNS 2102 or CHNS 2129.</td>
<td>C) CHNS 2112 is strongly advised to do so.</td>
<td>N) See under CHNS 1101.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 3421</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) CHNS 2102 or CHNS 1202.</td>
<td>C) CHNS 3101 or CHNS 2201.</td>
<td>N) Not open to students in the native-speaker stream.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 3422</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) CHNS 2102 or CHNS 1202.</td>
<td>C) CHNS 3101 or CHNS 2201.</td>
<td>N) Not open to students in the intermediate and native-speaker streams.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 3431</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) CHNS 2102 or CHNS 1202.</td>
<td>N) Not open to students in the intermediate and native-speaker streams.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

STATUTES
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHNS Cornucopia: Contemporary Chinese Poetry 3432</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) CHNS 2102 or CHNS 1202.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS Twentieth-Century Chinese Fiction 3433</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A) Sound intermediate knowledge of Chinese.</td>
<td>P) CHNS 2102 or CHNS 1202.</td>
<td>C) Students majoring in Chinese Studies should ensure that they enrol in the appropriate core language unit of study (CHNS 3101, CHNS 2201).</td>
<td>N) Not open to native-speaker-stream and third-year intermediate-stream students.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS Modern Chinese Essays: Versatile Voices 3434</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A) Sound intermediate knowledge of Chinese.</td>
<td>P) CHNS 3101 or CHNS 2201.</td>
<td>C) Students majoring in Chinese Studies should ensure that they enrol in the appropriate core language unit of study (CHNS 3102 or CHNS 2202).</td>
<td>N) Not open to native-speaker-stream and third-year intermediate-stream students.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS Introduction to Classical Chinese Poetry 3441</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A) Sound basic knowledge of Classical Chinese.</td>
<td>P) CHNS 2102 and CHNS 2111 or CHNS 2119; or CHNS 2202 if preceded by Chinese AB101 in the old curriculum; or CHNS 2202 and CHNS 2119.</td>
<td>C) Non-background-speaker stream students majoring in Chinese Studies should ensure that they enrol in the appropriate core language unit of study (CHNS 3102).</td>
<td>N) Not open to native-speaker-stream students.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS Chinese Poetry 3442</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A) Sound basic knowledge of Classical Chinese.</td>
<td>P) CHNS 2102 and CHNS 2111 or CHNS 2119; or CHNS 2202 if preceded by Chinese AB101 in the old curriculum; or CHNS 2202 and CHNS 2119.</td>
<td>C) Non-background-speaker stream students majoring in Chinese Studies should ensure that they enrol in the appropriate core language unit of study (CHNS 3102).</td>
<td>N) Not open to native-speaker-stream students.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS Readings in the Legalist Tradition 3451</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A) Sound basic knowledge of Classical Chinese.</td>
<td>P) CHNS 2102 and CHNS 2111 or CHNS 2119; or CHNS 2202 if preceded by Chinese AB101 in the old curriculum; or CHNS 2202 and CHNS 2119.</td>
<td>C) Non-background-speaker stream students majoring in Chinese Studies should ensure that they enrol in the appropriate core language unit of study (CHNS 3102).</td>
<td>N) Not open to native-speaker-stream students.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS Fiction and Urban Culture in Ming China 3531</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) CHNS 1302 (or Chinese A101 in the old curriculum); or CHNS 2202; or CHNS 3102; or Distinction in CHNS 2102 and instructor's permission.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS The Novel in Pre-modern China 3532</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) CHNS 1302 (or Chinese A101 in the old curriculum); or CHNS 2202; or CHNS 3102; or Distinction in CHNS 2102 and instructor's permission.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS Lu Xun and his Times 3533</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>A) Advanced or native-speaker proficiency in reading Chinese.</td>
<td>P) CHNS 1302 (or Chinese A101 in the old curriculum); or CHNS 2202; or CHNS 3102; or Distinction in CHNS 2102 and instructor's permission.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS The Role of Literature in Modern China 3534</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>A) Advanced or native-speaker proficiency in reading Chinese.</td>
<td>P) CHNS 1302 (or Chinese A101 in the old curriculum); or CHNS 2202; or CHNS 3102; or Distinction in CHNS 2102 and instructor's permission.</td>
<td>N) Students who have taken and passed the two-hour version of this unit of study in an old &quot;umbrella&quot; course may not enrol.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS Modern Chinese Women Writers 3535</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) CHNS 1302 (or Chinese A101 in the old curriculum); or CHNS 2202; or CHNS 3102; or Distinction in CHNS 2102 and instructor's permission.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS China's Avant-garde Fiction after Mao 3536</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) CHNS 1302 (or Chinese A101 in the old curriculum); or CHNS 2202; or CHNS 3102; or Distinction in CHNS 2102 and instructor's permission.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS China's Newest Poetry: Friends and Foes 3537</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) CHNS 1302 (or Chinese A101 in the old curriculum); or CHNS 2202; or CHNS 3102; or Distinction in CHNS 2102 and instructor's permission.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS Early Chinese Poetry 3541</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) CHNS 1312 (or Chinese A101 in the old curriculum); or CHNS 2219 or CHNS 3451; or Distinction in CHNS 2212 and permission of instructor; or CHNS 2212 plus CHNS 3442 or CHNS 3451; or Distinction in CHNS 2112 and permission of instructor; or CHNS 2112 plus CHNS 3442 or CHNS 3451.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS Poetry of the Tang Dynasty 3542</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) CHNS 1312 (or Chinese A101 in the old curriculum); or CHNS 2219 or CHNS 3451; or Distinction in CHNS 2212 and permission of instructor; or CHNS 2212 plus CHNS 3442 or CHNS 3451; or Distinction in CHNS 2112 and permission of instructor; or CHNS 2112 plus CHNS 3442 or CHNS 3451.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS Classical Chinese Fiction 3543</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) CHNS 1312 (or Chinese A101 in the old curriculum); or CHNS 2219 or CHNS 3451; or Distinction in CHNS 2212 and permission of instructor; or CHNS 2212 plus CHNS 3442 or CHNS 3451; or Distinction in CHNS 2112 and permission of instructor; or CHNS 2112 plus CHNS 3442 or CHNS 3451.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS Poetry of the Song Dynasty</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>CHNS 1312 (or Chinese A101 in the old curriculum); or CHNS 2219 or CHNS 3451; or Distinction in CHNS 2212 and permission of instructor; or CHNS 2212 plus CHNS 3442 or CHNS 3451; or Distinction in CHNS 2112 and permission of instructor; or CHNS 2112 plus CHNS 3442 or CHNS 3451.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS Writings of Pre-Modem Chinese Women</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>CHNS 1312 (or Chinese A101 in the old curriculum); or CHNS 2219 or CHNS 3451; or Distinction in CHNS 2212 and permission of instructor; or CHNS 2212 plus CHNS 3442 or CHNS 3451; or Distinction in CHNS 2112 and permission of instructor; or CHNS 2112 plus CHNS 3442 or CHNS 3451.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS Autobiography in Classical Chinese</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>CHNS 1312 (or Chinese A101 in the old curriculum); or CHNS 2219 or CHNS 3451; or Distinction in CHNS 2212 and permission of instructor; or CHNS 2212 plus CHNS 3442 or CHNS 3451; or Distinction in CHNS 2112 and permission of instructor; or CHNS 2112 plus CHNS 3442 or CHNS 3451.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS Daoist Texts</td>
<td>8 A</td>
<td>Good grounding in Classical Chinese.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS Buddhist Texts</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>CHNS 1312 (or Chinese A 101 in the old curriculum); or CHNS 2219 or CHNS 3451; or Distinction in CHNS 2212 and permission of instructor; or CHNS 2212 plus CHNS 3442 or CHNS 3451; or Distinction in CHNS 2112 and permission of instructor; or CHNS 2112 plus CHNS 3442 or CHNS 3451.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS Neo-Confucian Texts</td>
<td>8 A</td>
<td>Good grounding in Classical Chinese.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS Case-study in Chinese Historiography</td>
<td>8 A</td>
<td>Good grounding in Classical Chinese; advanced reading knowledge of modern Chinese may also be important.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS Contemporary Issues in the Chinese World</td>
<td>8 A</td>
<td>Advanced or native-speaker proficiency in reading Chinese.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS Chinese Language Policy and 8 P</td>
<td>CHNS 3591</td>
<td>CHNS 1302 (or Chinese A101 in the old curriculum); or CHNS 2202; or CHNS 3102; or Distinction in CHNS 2102 and instructor’s permission.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS Chinese Research Case-study 4 A</td>
<td>CHNS 3901</td>
<td>Students will be expected to read materials in relatively straightforward Classical Chinese.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS Preparation for the Honours Thesis 4 A</td>
<td>CHNS 3902</td>
<td>A high level of reading proficiency in Chinese and English combined with basic humanistic research skills and the ability to think critically and write analytically.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS Chinese IV Honours</td>
<td>Full year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Classical Civilisation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLCV 1001 Classical Mythology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLCV Classical Literature in Society</td>
<td>6 P) CLCV 1001.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLCV Image and Myth</td>
<td>6 P) CLCV 1001 or ARCL 1001 or ARHT 1001.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLCV Magic and dreams in ancient</td>
<td>8 P) 18 Junior credit points including 12 Junior credit points of Classical Civilisation, Greece and Rome</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Classics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLSS Classics IV Honours</td>
<td>48 P) Credit results in GRKA 3006 OR GRKA 3106 + LATN 3006.</td>
<td>Full year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL English Foundation Unit of Study</td>
<td>6 A) HSC 2/3 unit English.</td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL Narratives of Romance and Adventure</td>
<td>6 P) ENGL 1001.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL Dramatic Transformations</td>
<td>6 P) ENGL 1001.</td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL Contemporary Australian Literature and its International Context</td>
<td>6 P) ENGL 1001.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### American Literature: 17th to 18th Century

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL American Literature: 17th to 18th Century</td>
<td>8 P) 12 Junior credit points of English including ENGL 1001 and excluding ENGL 1050.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Studies</td>
<td>8 P) 12 Junior credit points of English including ENGL 1001 and excluding ENGL 1050.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Authority in Middle English Literature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL Authority in Middle English Literature</td>
<td>8 P) 12 Junior credit points of English including ENGL 1001 and excluding ENGL 1050.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Drama: Restoration to Modern

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL Drama: Restoration to Modern</td>
<td>8 P) 12 Junior credit points of English including ENGL 1001 and excluding ENGL 1050.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Grammar and Discourse

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL Grammar and Discourse</td>
<td>8 P) 12 Junior credit points of English including ENGL 1001 and excluding ENGL 1050.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Reading Sexuality

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL Reading Sexuality</td>
<td>8 P) 12 Junior credit points of English including ENGL 1001 and excluding ENGL 1050.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Seventeenth-century society and literature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL Seventeenth-century society and literature</td>
<td>8 P) 12 Junior credit points of English including ENGL 1001 and excluding ENGL 1050.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Victorian Literature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL Victorian Literature</td>
<td>8 P) 12 Junior credit points of English including ENGL 1001 and excluding ENGL 1050.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### W B Yeats, James Joyce and Ireland

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL W B Yeats, James Joyce and Ireland</td>
<td>8 P) 12 Junior credit points of English including ENGL 1001 and excluding ENGL 1050.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### British Romantic Literature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL British Romantic Literature, 1780-1830</td>
<td>8 P) 12 Junior credit points of English including ENGL 1001 and excluding ENGL 1050.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Childhood Cultures: learning ways to mean

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL Childhood Cultures: learning ways to mean</td>
<td>8 P) 12 Junior credit points of English including ENGL 1001 and excluding ENGL 1050.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Contemporary American Prose

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL Contemporary American Prose</td>
<td>8 P) 12 Junior credit points of English including ENGL 1001 and excluding ENGL 1050.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>Assumed Knowledge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2036: The English Bible and the</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>12 Junior credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bible in English Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td>points of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>excluding ENGL 1050.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2037: Modern Australian:</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>12 Junior credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar and Expression</td>
<td></td>
<td>points of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>excluding ENGL 1050.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2038: Life-Writing</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>12 Junior credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>points of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>excluding ENGL 1050.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2039: Literature and Cinema</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>12 Junior credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>points of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>excluding ENGL 1050.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2040: Modes of Medieval</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>12 Junior credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td>points of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>excluding ENGL 1050.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2901: Shakespeare</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>12 Junior credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>points of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>excluding ENGL 1050.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2902: Special Studies in English I</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Credit or above in 12 Junior credit points of ENGL 1001 and excluding ENGL 1050.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and ENGL 2901.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3901: Special Studies in Post-1500</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Credit or above in 24 Senior credit points of ENGL including ENGL 2901 and ENGL 2902.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>and ENGL 2901.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3902: Special Studies in Post-1500</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Credit or above in 24 Senior credit points of ENGL including ENGL 2901 and ENGL 2902.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>and ENGL 2901.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3951: Special Studies in English (ELEEL) 1</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>Credit or above in 24 Senior credit points of ENGL, including ENGL 2901 and ENGL 2902.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C) ENGL 2901.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3952: Special Studies in English (ELEEL) 2</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>Credit or above in 24 Senior credit points of ENGL, including ENGL 2901 and ENGL 2902.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C) (for students wishing to enter ELEEL Honours only) ENGL 3951.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4001: English IV Literature</td>
<td>48 P)</td>
<td>Credit or above in 48 Senior credit points of ENGL including ENGL 2901, ENGL 2902, ENGL 3901 and ENGL 3902.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post-1500</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 2901.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4501: English IV Literature</td>
<td>48 P)</td>
<td>Credit or above in 48 Senior credit points of ENGL including ENGL 2901, ENGL 2902, ENGL 3901 and ENGL 3902.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language and Early English Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 2901.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**European Studies**

**French Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 1101: Introductory French I</td>
<td>6 P) Complete beginners; or less than 2 years of French; or less than 75% in 2 unit Z HSC French.</td>
<td>FRNC 1101 or equivalent.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 1102: Introductory French 2</td>
<td>6 P)</td>
<td>FRNC 1101 or equivalent.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 1201: Intermediate French 1</td>
<td>6 P) Less than 75% in French 2 unit general or more than 75% in 2 unit Z HSC French.</td>
<td>FRNC 1201 or equivalent.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 1202: Intermediate French 2</td>
<td>6 P)</td>
<td>FRNC 1201 or equivalent.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 1301: Advanced French 1</td>
<td>6 P) French 2 unit or 3 unit or more than 75% in 2 unit general HSC French.</td>
<td>FRNC 1301 or equivalent.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 1302 Advanced French 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) FRNC1301.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 1501 Short Reading Programme in French</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N) FRNC 1101, FRNC 1102, FRNC 1201, FRNC 1202, FRNC 1301, FRNC 1302</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 1701 Modern French Civilisation 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 1702 Modern French Civilisation 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 2103 French Language 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) FRNC 1102 or FRNC 1202</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 2104 French Language 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) FRNC2103.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 2111 Additional French Language 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) FRNC1102 or FRNC1202.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 2112 Additional French Language 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) FRNC2111.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 2501 French Reading 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) FRNC 1102 or FRNC 1202.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 2502 French Reading 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) FRNC2501.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 2511 Additional French Reading 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) FRNC1102 or FRNC1202.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 2512 Additional French Reading 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) FRNC2511.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 2303 Advanced French Language 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) FRNC1302.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 2304 Advanced French Language 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) FRNC2303.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 2602 Introduction to Linguistics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) FRNC1302 or FRNC2502.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 2601 History of the French Language</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) FRNC2602.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 2701 Revolution and Social Thought</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) FRNC 1302 or FRNC2502.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 2702 The Second French Revolution</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) FRNC2701.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 2713 Maghrib</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) FRNC 1302 or FRNC2502.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 2714 Switzerland</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) FRNC2713.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 2802 French Narrative Cinema</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) FRNC 1302 or FRNC2502.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 2801 Communicative Structures in the Novel</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) FRNC2802.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 2902 Special Entry — Text Production/Montaigne</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Credit result in FRNC 1302 OR Credit results in FRNC 2104 and FRNC 2502.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 2901 Special Entry — Medieval/Postmodernism</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) FRNC2902.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 3105 French Language 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) FRNC2104.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 3106 French Language 6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) FRNC3105.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 3305 Advanced French Language 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) FRNC2304.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table of Units of Study (Part A) — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FRNC</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced French Language</td>
<td>4 P) FRNC3305.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3306</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textual Linguistics</td>
<td>4 P) FRNC2602.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Descartes to Rousseau</td>
<td>4 P) FRNC2702.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intellectual Movements since 1945</td>
<td>4 P) FRNC3704.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Discourse of Poetry</td>
<td>4 P) FRNC2801/2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading Theatre Texts</td>
<td>4 P) FRNC3804.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Entry — Advanced Textual Studies</td>
<td>4 P) FRNC2901/2 or Credit in 2303/4.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Entry — Bourdieu</td>
<td>4 P) FRNC3904 or Credit result in 2303/4.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French IV Honours</td>
<td>P) Major in Advanced French or in French with credit average in 48 Senior units, including FRNC2901, FRNC2902, FRNC3903, FRNC3904 or equivalent.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WMST</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender and Popular Culture</td>
<td>8 P) 18 Junior credit points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thinking Gender</td>
<td>8 P) WMST 2001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bodies, Sexualities, Identities</td>
<td>8 P) WMST 2001 and WMST 2002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postcolonialism, Gender and Sexuality</td>
<td>8 P) WMST 2001 &amp; WMST 2002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender Studies IV Honours</td>
<td>P) Credit or above in WMST 2001, 2002, 2004, 3001, 3090 and a further 8 credit points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRMN</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Introductory German</td>
<td>6 P) May not be taken by a student who is eligible to take Junior Intermediate German or Junior Advanced German Units of Study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1111</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Introductory German</td>
<td>6 P) GRMN 1111.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1122</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Additional Introductory German</td>
<td>3 C) GRMN 1111.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Additional Introductory German</td>
<td>3 C) GRMN 1122.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1132</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Intermediate German</td>
<td>6 P) HSC German 2-Unit, 2-Unit Z or 2-Unit General at a satisfactory standard (or equivalent determined by the Department, which reserves the right to determine in all cases the level of Junior German to be taken by a student).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1211</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Intermediate German</td>
<td>6 P) GRMN 1211.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1222</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Advanced German</td>
<td>6 P) HSC German 3-Unit or 2-Unit (70-t) at a satisfactory standard (or equivalent determined by the Department, which reserves the right to determine in all cases the level of Junior German to be taken by a student).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1311</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Advanced German</td>
<td>6 P) GRMN 1311.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1322</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Additional Advanced German</td>
<td>3 C) GRMN 1211 or GRMN 1311.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>Prerequisite</td>
<td>Corequisite</td>
<td>Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN Junior Additional Advanced</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C) GRMN 1222 or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GRMN 1322.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN Reading German for Special</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N) GRMN 1131,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Purposes</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GRMN 1311, GRMN 1322</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN Senior Intermediate German</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) GRMN 1122.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 222 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN Senior Intermediate German</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) GRMN 2211.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 222 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN Senior Advanced German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Either GRMN 1222 or GRMN 2222. The Department reserves the right to determine in all cases the level of Senior German Language to be taken by a student.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 33 1 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN Senior Advanced German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Either GRMN 1322 or GRMN 2311 and GRMN 2322. The Department reserves the right to determine in all cases the level of Senior German Language to be taken by a student.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 33 1 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN Senior Advanced German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Either GRMN 1322 or GRMN 2331 or GRMN 2322 or both of GRMN 2311 and GRMN 2322. The Department reserves the right to determine in all cases the level of Senior German Language to be taken by a student.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 34 2 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN Senior Advanced German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Two units of study from GRMN 2311, GRMN 2322, GRMN 2331 and GRMN 2342. The Department reserves the right to determine in all cases the level of Senior German Language to be taken by a student.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 35 1 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN Short Stories and Other Prose</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) 12 credit points from GRMN 1111, GRMN 1122, GRMN 1211, GRMN 1222. May not be counted with GRMN 1311, GRMN 1322, GRMN 1331, GRMN 1332, GRMN 2331, GRMN 2342, GRMN 2351, GRMN 2362.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 53 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN Modern Short Fiction 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) 12 credit points from GRMN 1111, GRMN 1122, GRMN 1211, GRMN 1222.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 54 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN Modern Drama 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) 12 credit points from GRMN 1111, GRMN 1122, GRMN 1211, GRMN 1222, GRMN 1311, GRMN 1322.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 67 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN Contemporary Prose</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) 12 credit points from GRMN 1111, GRMN 1122, GRMN 1211, GRMN 1222, GRMN 1311, GRMN 1322.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 68 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN Kafka’s Novels</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) 12 credit points from GRMN 111 1, GRMN 1122, GRMN 1211, GRMN 1222, GRMN 1311, GRMN 1322.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 69 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN A Survey of 20th Century</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) 12 credit points from GRMN 111 1, GRMN 1122, GRMN 1211, GRMN 1222, GRMN 1311, GRMN 1322.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 71 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN Fontane’s Novels</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) 12 credit points from GRMN 1111, GRMN 1122, GRMN 1211, GRMN 1222, GRMN 1311, GRMN 1322.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 72 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN Germany’s Early Literature</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) 12 credit points from GRMN 1111, GRMN 1122, GRMN 1211, GRMN 1222, GRMN 1311, GRMN 1322.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 73 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN Literatur der Jahrhundertwende</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Credit results in 12 credit points from: GRMN 1111, GRMN 1122, GRMN 1211, GRMN 1222, GRMN 1311, GRMN 1322.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 95 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN Romantik</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Credit results in 12 credit points from: GRMN 1111, GRMN 1122, GRMN 1211, GRMN 1222, GRMN 1311, GRMN 1322.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 96 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN Soziologie der deutschen</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Credit results in 12 credit points from: GRMN 1111, GRMN 1122, GRMN 1211, GRMN 1222, GRMN 1311, GRMN 1322.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 97 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN Schillers Dramen</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Credit results in 12 credit points from: GRMN 1111, GRMN 1122, GRMN 1211, GRMN 1222, GRMN 1311, GRMN 1322.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 98 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>C) Corequisite</td>
<td>N) Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN German IV Honours 4001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA Greek 1.1 1001</td>
<td>6 N) GRKA 1101, GRKA 1201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA Greek 1.2 1002</td>
<td>6 P) GRKA 1001. N) GRKA 1102, GRKA 1202</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA Advanced Greek 1.1 1101</td>
<td>6 P) HSC Classical Greek 2 unit. N) GRKA 1001, GRKA 1201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA Advanced Greek 1.2 1102</td>
<td>6 P) GRKA 1101. N) GRKA 1002, GRKA 1202</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA New Testament Greek 1.2 1202</td>
<td>6 P) GRKA 1001. N) GRKA 1002, GRKA 1102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA Greek 2.1 2003</td>
<td>8 P) GRKA 1002 or GRKA 1201 + 1202 (high standard) or GRKA 2302 + GRKA 2312</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA Greek 2.2 2004</td>
<td>8 P) GRKA 2003.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA Advanced Greek 2.1 2103</td>
<td>8 P) GRKA 1102.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA Advanced Greek 2.2 2104</td>
<td>8 P) GRKA 2103.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA Accelerated Greek 2.1 2301</td>
<td>4 P) 18 Junior credit points including 12 credit points in a subject area from the School of Archaeology, Classics and Ancient History or from the School of Philosophy. C) 8 Senior credit points in a subject area from the School of Archaeology, Classics and Ancient History or from the School of Philosophy. N) GRKA 1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA Accelerated Greek 2.2 2302</td>
<td>4 P) GRKA 2301. N) GRKA 1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA Accelerated Greek 2 2312</td>
<td>4 P) GRKA 2301. C) GRKA 2302.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA Special Greek 2.1 2901</td>
<td>4 P) GRKA 1101 + GRKA 1102 (credit) or GRKA 1001 + GRKA 1002 (credit) OR GRKA 1201 + GRKA 1202 (satisfactory standard) or GRKA 2301 + GRKA 2302 + GRKA 2312 (credit). C) GRKA 2103 or GRKA 2003.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA Special Greek 2.2 2902</td>
<td>4 P) GRKA 2901. C) GRKA 2104 or GRKA 2004.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA Greek 3.1 3005</td>
<td>8 P) GRKA 2004.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA Greek 3.2 3006</td>
<td>8 P) GRKA 3005.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA Advanced Greek 3.1 3105</td>
<td>8 P) GRKA 2104 or GRKA 3006.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA Advanced Greek 3.2 3106</td>
<td>8 P) GRKA 3105.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA Special Greek 3.1 3903</td>
<td>4 P) Credit average in 24 credit points of 2000 level Greek incl GRKA 2901 + GRKA 2902. C) GRKA 3105 or GRKA 3005.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA Special Greek 3.2 3904</td>
<td>4 P) GRKA 3903. C) GRKA 3106 or GRKA 3006.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA Greek IV Honours 4001</td>
<td>P) Credit in 60 credit points of Greek incl GRKA 3903 + GRKA 3904 and either GRKA 3105 + GRKA 3106 or GRKA 3005 + GRKA 3006.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>C) Corequisite</td>
<td>N) Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Greek and Roman Literature</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRLT Greek and Roman Literature 8 P) 18 Junior credit points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRLT Greek and Roman Literature 8 P) 18 Junior credit points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hebrew (Classical)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW Hebrew Classical A1 1311</td>
<td>6 P)</td>
<td>HSC Hebrew or equivalent.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW Hebrew Classical A2 1312</td>
<td>6 P)</td>
<td>HBRW 1311.</td>
<td>N) HBRW 1112</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW Hebrew B1 1101</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW Modern Hebrew B2 1102</td>
<td>6 P)</td>
<td>HBRW 1101.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW Hebrew Classical B2 1112</td>
<td>6 P)</td>
<td>HBRW 1101.</td>
<td>N) HBRW 1312</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW Hebrew Classical A3 2313</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>HBRW 1312.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW Hebrew Classical A4 2314</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>HBRW 2313.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW Hebrew Classical B3 2113</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>HBRW 1112.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW Hebrew Classical B4 2114</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>HBRW 2113.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW Hebrew Accelerated C1 2401</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>18 Junior credit points including 12 credit points in a subject area from the School of Archaeology, Classics and Ancient History or from the Department of Semitic Studies.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C) 8 Senior credit points in a subject area from the School of Archaeology, Classics and Ancient History or from the Department of Semitic Studies.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) HBRW 1101, 1102, 1112</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW Hebrew Accelerated C2 2402</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>HBRW 2401.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW Aramaic B1 2901</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>12 Junior credit points of Hebrew.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW Aramaic B2 2902</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>HBRW 2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW Syriac B1 2911</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>12 Junior credit points of Hebrew.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW Syriac B2 2912</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>HBRW 2911.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW Hebrew Classical 5 2115</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>HBRW 2114.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW Hebrew Classical 6 2116</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>HBRW 2115.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW Aramaic B3 3901</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>HBRW 2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW Aramaic B4 3902</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>HBRW 3901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW Syriac B3 3911</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>HBRW 2912.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW Syriac B4 3912</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>HBRW 3911.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW Hebrew IV Classical 4001 Honours</td>
<td>P)</td>
<td>Credit results in HBRW 2115 and HBRW 2116, plus 16 credit points from the Department of Semitic Studies.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW Modern Hebrew Al 1301</td>
<td>6 P)</td>
<td>HSC Hebrew or equivalent.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>Corequisite</td>
<td>N) Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW Modern Hebrew A2 1302</td>
<td>6 P) HBRW 1301.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW Modern Hebrew A3 2303</td>
<td>8 P) HBRW 1302.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW Modern Hebrew A4 2304</td>
<td>8 P) HBRW 2303.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW Modern Hebrew B3 2103</td>
<td>8 P) HBRW 1102.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW Modern Hebrew B4 2104</td>
<td>8 P) HBRW 2103.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW Modern Hebrew A5 2305</td>
<td>8 P) HBRW 2304.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW Modern Hebrew A6 2306</td>
<td>8 P) HBRW 2305.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW Modern Hebrew B5 2105</td>
<td>8 P) HBRW 2104.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW Modern Hebrew B6 2106</td>
<td>8 P) HBRW 2105.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hindi and Urdu Introductory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIUR 1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIUR 1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hindi and Urdu Intermediate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIUR 2001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hindi and Urdu Advanced</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIUR 3001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hindi and Urdu Advanced</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIUR 3002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| History                       |               |                      |                 |             |                                       |         |
| HSTY Medieval Europe in the Age of Feudalism | 6 | | | | | March |
| HSTY Europe in the High Middle Ages, ca. 1100-1350 | 6 | | | | | July |
| HSTY The World of the Revolution and Romanticism (1648-1848) | 6 | | | | | July |
| HSTY The World We Have Lost: Early Modern Europe 1500-1750 | 6 | | | | | March |
| HSTY Late Modern European History, 1789-1914 | 6 | | | | | March |
| HSTY Modern European Politics and Culture | 6 | | | | | July |
| HSTY Cultural Transmissions: 2003-1750-1914 | 8 P) 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture. | | | N) Students may take no more than 64 senior credit points in a subject area. | | | July |
| HSTY Contemporary Europe: East 2005 and West in Contemporary Europe | 8 P) 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture. | | | N) Students may take no more than 64 senior credit points in a subject area. | | | March |
| HSTY Film and History 2008 | 8 P) 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture. | | | N) Students may take no more than 64 senior credit points in a subject area. | | | March |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSTY Tryst with Destiny 2012</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY Mediterranean World in the 2018 High Middle Ages</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY Australia to 1888 2019</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY Florence and The Age of 2020  Dante</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY Greater China 2021</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY Objects, Artefacts and 2022.2 Politics</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY Revolutions 2023</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY The World Turned Upside Down 2024</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>12 Junior credit points of Ancient History or History or Economic History or 12 credit points of Ancient History/Classical Civilisation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY Class and Culture in Modern 2025 England</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY Fascism 2026</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY Living Memory 2027</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY Maps and Dreams 2028</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY Sex and Scandal 2029</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY Writing History: Reading the 2901 Past</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Credit average in 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY Writing History: Recovering 2902 the Past</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>HSTY2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY History of Travel and 3001 Tourism</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Credit average in 24 credit points of History, including HSTY2901 and HSTY2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY Issues in Travel and Tourism 3002</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Credit average in 24 credit points of History, including HSTY2901 and HSTY2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY Australian Cultural History 3003</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Credit average in 24 credit points of History, including HSTY2901 and HSTY2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY Issues in Australian Cultural 3004 History</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Credit average in 24 credit points of History, including HSTY2901 and HSTY2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY Confucian Polities in a 3013 Modern World I</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Credit average in 24 credit points of History, including HSTY2901 and HSTY2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY Confucian Polities in a 3014 Modern World II</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Credit average in 24 credit points of History, including HSTY2901 and HSTY2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY Histories of Sexuality I 3023</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Credit average in 24 credit points of History, including HSTY2901 and HSTY2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY Histories of Sexuality II 3024</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Credit average in 24 credit points of History, including HSTY2901 and HSTY2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY From Medieval to Modern I 3033</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Credit average in 24 credit points of History, including HSTY2901 and HSTY2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY From Medieval to Modern II 3034</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Credit average in 24 credit points of History, including HSTY2901 and HSTY2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Table of Units of Study (Part A) — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>HSTY Raj: Colonial &amp; Post Colonial</strong> 4 P</td>
<td>Credit average in 24 credit points of History, including HSTY2901 and HSTY2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HSTY Resistance &amp; Liberation: India &amp; Gandhi</strong> 4 P</td>
<td>Credit average in 24 credit points of History, including HSTY2901 and HSTY2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HSTY History IV Honours</strong> 4001</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Credit average in 48 Senior credit points of History, including HSTY 2901 and HSTY 2902, and 8 credit points of study at 3000 level.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Indonesian and Malay Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INMS Indonesian Introductory 1 1101</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS Indonesian Introductory 2 1102</td>
<td>6 P</td>
<td>INMS 1101.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS Indonesian Introductory 3 1301</td>
<td>6 A</td>
<td>Indonesian Year 12 (NBS) 2/3 unit or equivalent.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS Indonesian Introductory 4 1302</td>
<td>6 P</td>
<td>INMS 1301.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS Indonesian Intermediate 1 2101</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>INMS 1102.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS Indonesian Intermediate 2 2102</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>INMS 2101.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS Indonesian Intermediate 3 2301</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>INMS 1302.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS Indonesian Intermediate 4 2302</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>INMS 2301.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS Indonesia in the Global Age 3001</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>12 Junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government or an Asian language.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS Indonesian Advanced 1 3101</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>INMS 2102.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS Indonesian Advanced 2 3102</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>INMS 3101.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS Indonesian Advanced 3 3301</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>INMS 2302.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS Indonesian Advanced 4 3302</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>INMS 3301.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS Introduction to Research and Methodology 3002</td>
<td></td>
<td>Credit in INMS 2901 and INMS 2102 or INMS 2302.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS Indonesian IV Honours 4001</td>
<td></td>
<td>P</td>
<td>INMS 3102 or INMS 3302 and INMS 3192, all at Credit level.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Italian

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITLN Beginners’ Italian 1 1101</td>
<td>6 N</td>
<td>ITLN 1201, ITLN 1301, ITLN 1401</td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN Beginners’ Italian 2 1102</td>
<td>6 P</td>
<td>ITLN 1101.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN Beginners’ Oral/Aural Italian 3 1131</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>ITLN 1101.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN Beginners’ Oral/Aural Italian 3 1132</td>
<td>6 P</td>
<td>ITLN 1131.</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>ITLN 1102.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN Intermediate Italian 1 1201</td>
<td>6 P</td>
<td>HSC 2UZ Italian.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ITLN 1101, ITLN 1301, ITLN 1401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN Intermediate Italian 2 1202</td>
<td>6 P</td>
<td>ITLN 1201.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ITLN 1102, ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN Intermediate Oral/Aural Italian I 1231</td>
<td>3 C</td>
<td>ITLN 1201.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ITLN 1131, ITLN 1331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>Corequisite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 1232 Intermediate Oral/Aural Italian 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P) ITLN 1231.</td>
<td>C) ITLN 1202.</td>
<td>N) ITLN 1132, ITLN 1332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 1301 Advanced Italian 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) HSC 2U or 3U Italian.</td>
<td>N) ITLN 1101, ITLN 1201, ITLN 1401</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 1302 Advanced Italian 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) ITLN 1301.</td>
<td>N) ITLN 1102, ITLN 1202, ITLN 1402</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 1331 Advanced Oral/Aural Italian 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C) ITLN 1301.</td>
<td>N) ITLN 1131, ITLN 1231</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 1332 Advanced Oral/Aural Italian 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P) ITLN 1331.</td>
<td>C) ITLN 1302.</td>
<td>N) ITLN 1132, ITLN 1232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 1401 Advanced Italian 1 (Native Speakers)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) Native-speaker proficiency in Italian.</td>
<td>N) ITLN 1101, ITLN 1201, ITLN 1301</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 1402 Advanced Italian 2 (Native Speakers)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) ITLN 1401.</td>
<td>N) ITLN 1102, ITLN 1202, ITLN 1302</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 2101 Intermediate Italian Language 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) ITLN 1102.</td>
<td>N) ITLN 2201, ITLN 2301</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 2201 Intermediate Italian Language 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) ITLN 1202.</td>
<td>N) ITLN 2101, ITLN 2301</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 2202 Advanced Italian Language 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) ITLN 2101 or ITLN 2201.</td>
<td>N) ITLN 2302</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 2301 Advanced Italian Language 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402.</td>
<td>N) ITLN 2101, ITLN 2201</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 2302 Advanced Italian Language 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) ITLN 2301.</td>
<td>N) ITLN 2202</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 2901 Italian 2 Honours: Methodologies</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Credit result in one of ITLN 1102, ITLN 1202, ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 2902 Italian 2 Honours: Cultural History</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Credit result in one of ITLN 1102, ITLN 1202, ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 3201 Advanced Italian Language 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) ITLN 2202.</td>
<td>N) ITLN 3301</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 3202 Advanced Italian Language 6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) ITLN 3201.</td>
<td>N) ITLN 3302</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 3301 Advanced Italian Language 7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) ITLN 2302.</td>
<td>N) ITLN 3201, ITLN 3401</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 3302 Advanced Italian Language 8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) ITLN 3301.</td>
<td>N) ITLN 3202, ITLN 3402</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 3401 Advanced Italian Language 9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Advanced language skills.</td>
<td>N) ITLN 3201, ITLN 3301</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 3402 Advanced Italian Language 10</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Advanced language skills.</td>
<td>N) ITLN 3202, ITLN 3302</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 3700 Italy in Twentieth-century Europe</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) 48 Junior credit points. Reading knowledge of Italian.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 3701 Dante, Inferno</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) One of ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402, ITLN 2202.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 3702 Dante, Purgatorio</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) ITLN 3701.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 3703 Dante, Paradiso</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) ITLN 3702.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN Italian Medieval Drama</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>ITLN 2202 or ITLN 2302.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3705</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN Renaissance Florence</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>One of ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402, ITLN 2101, ITLN 2201.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3706</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN Eighteenth-century Italian Cultural Studies</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>ITLN 2202 or ITLN 2302.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3710</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN Italian Romanticism</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>One of ITLN 1202, ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402, ITLN 2101.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3711</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN Futurism and Modernism</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>One of ITLN 1102, ITLN 1202, ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3711</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN Novel and History</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>ITLN 2202 or ITLN 2302.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3712</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN Twentieth-century Fictions</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>One of ITLN 1102, ITLN 1202, ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3713</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN Texts and Performance</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>One of ITLN 1102, ITLN 1202, ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3715</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN The Commedia dell'Arte</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>One of ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402, ITLN 2202.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3716</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN Italian Linguistics</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>One of ITLN 1102, ITLN 1202, ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3751</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN Italian Sociolinguistics</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>One of ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402, ITLN 2202.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3752</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN Italian Language Acquisition</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>One of ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402, ITLN 2202.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3753</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN Italian in Contact</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>One of ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402, ITLN 2202.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3754</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN La questione della lingua</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>One of ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402, ITLN 2202.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3755</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN Philology and Textual Criticism</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>ITLN 2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3756</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN Dante, Inferno</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>ITLN 2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN Dante, Purgatorio</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>ITLN 3901.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN Dante, Paradiso</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>ITLN 3902.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3903</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN Italian Medieval Drama</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>ITLN 2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3905</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN Eighteenth-century Italian Cultural Studies</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>ITLN 2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3909</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN Italian Romanticism</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>ITLN 2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3910</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN Novel and History</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>ITLN 2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3912</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN The Commedia dell'Arte</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>ITLN 2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3916</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN Italian Sociolinguistics</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>ITLN 2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3952</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN Italian Language Acquisition</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>ITLN 2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3953</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN Italian in Contact</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>ITLN 2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3954</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN La questione della lingua</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>ITLN 2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3955</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN Philology and Textual Criticism</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>ITLN 2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3956</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>Prerequisite</td>
<td>Corequisite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN Italian IV Honours 4001</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Japanese

**JPNS Japanese Introductory Level 6 C) ASNS 1001.**

1101 1  N) JPNS 1201, JPNS 1301

**JPNS Japanese Introductory Level 6 P) JPNS 1101.**

1102 2  N) JPNS 1202, JPNS 1302

**JPNS Japanese Introductory Level 6 P) HSC Japanese 2-Unit Z 65% or above (or equivalent determined by the department).**

1201 3  N) JPNS 1101, JPNS 1301

**JPNS Japanese Introductory Level 6 P) JPNS 1201.**

1202 4  N) JPNS 1102, JPNS 1302

**JPNS Japanese Introductory Level 6 P) HSC Japanese 3 Unit or 2-Unit 65% or above (or equivalent determined by the department).**

1301 5  N) JPNS 1101, JPNS 1201

**JPNS Japanese Introductory Level 6 P) JPNS 1301.**

1302 6  N) JPNS 1102, JPNS 1202

**JPNS Japanese Intermediate Level 8 P) JPNS 1102.**

2101 7  March

**JPNS Japanese Intermediate Level 8 P) JPNS 2101.**

2102 8  July

**JPNS Japanese Intermediate Special Entry Level 1 4 P) Credit results in JPNS 1101 & JPNS 1102.**

2191 9  C) JPNS 2101.

**JPNS Japanese Intermediate Special Entry Level 2 4 P) JPNS 2101 and JPNS 2191.**

2192 10  C) JPNS 2102.

**JPNS Japanese Intermediate Level 4 P) JPNS 1202.**

2201 11  March

**JPNS Japanese Intermediate Level 4 P) JPNS 2201.**

2202 12  July

**JPNS Japanese Intermediate Level 4 P) JPNS 1302.**

2301 13  March

**JPNS Japanese Intermediate Level 4 P) JPNS 2301.**

2302 14  July

**JPNS Introduction to Classical Japanese — J 4 P) JPNS 1302 or JPNS 2202.**

2302 15  C) JPNS 2301 or JPNS 3201.

**JPNS Introduction to Japanese Linguistics 8 P) JPNS 1302 or JPNS 2202.**

2306 16  N) JPNS 2307

**JPNS Introduction to Japanese Linguistics — J 4 P) JPNS 1302 or JPNS 2202.**

2307 17  C) JPNS 2301 or JPNS 3201. N) JPNS 2306

**JPNS Readings in Japanese Linguistics — J 4 P) JPNS 1302 or JPNS 2202.**

2309 18  C) JPNS 2302 or JPNS 3202.

**JPNS Modern Japanese Poetry — J 4 P) JPNS 1302 or JPNS 2202.**

2313 19  C) JPNS 2301 or JPNS 3201.

**JPNS Introduction to Japanese Society — J 4 P) JPNS 1302 or JPNS 2202.**

2315 20  C) JPNS 2301 or JPNS 3201.

**JPNS In-Country Study — Japan 1 8 P) JPNS 1102 or JPNS 1202 or JPNS 1302.**

2381 21  March

**JPNS In-Country Study — Japan 2 8 P) JPNS 2101 or JPNS 2201 or JPNS 2301 or JPNS 2381.**

2382 22  July

---

205
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JPNS Japanese Intermediate 2391</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) JPNS 1301 &amp; JPNS 1302 or JPNS 1201 &amp; JPNS 1202.</td>
<td>C) JPNS 2301 or JPNS 2201.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS Japanese Intermediate 2392</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) JPNS 2391 &amp; either JPNS 2201 or JPNS 2301.</td>
<td>C) JPNS 2202 or JPNS 2302.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS Japanese Advanced Level 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) JPNS 2102.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS Japanese Advanced Level 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) JPNS 3101.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS Readings in Japanese History</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) JPNS 2102.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS Introduction to Japanese</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) JPNS 1202 or JPNS 2102.</td>
<td>C) JPNS 2201 or JPNS 3101.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS Contemporary Japanese Drama</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) JPNS 1202 or JPNS 2102.</td>
<td>C) JPNS 2202 or JPNS 3102.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS Issues in Contemporary Japan</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) JPNS 1202 or JPNS 2102.</td>
<td>C) JPNS 2202 or JPNS 3102.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS Readings in Japanese</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) JPNS 1202 or JPNS 2102.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS Japanese Advanced Special</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) JPNS 3191.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry Level 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>JPNS 3101.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS Japanese Advanced Special</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) JPNS 3191 and JPNS 3191.</td>
<td>C) JPNS 3102.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry Level 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>JPNS 3102.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS Japanese Advanced Level 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) JPNS 2302.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS Japanese Advanced Level 6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) JPNS 3301.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS History of Japanese literature</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) JPNS 1302 or JPNS 2202.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS History of Japanese literature</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) JPNS 1302 or JPNS 2202.</td>
<td>JPNS 2302 or JPNS 2202.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNM Modern Japanese Drama - J</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) JPNS 2302.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS Readings in Japanese Society</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) JPNS 2301.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNM Modem Japanese Drama - J</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) JPNS 2391.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS Japanese Advanced Special</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) JPNS 2391 &amp; JPNS 2392 or JPNS 3191 &amp; JPNS 3192 plus either JPNS 2201 &amp; JPNS 2202 or JPNS 2301 &amp; JPNS 2302.</td>
<td>C) JPNS 3201 or JPNS 3301.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry Level 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>JPNS 3201 &amp; JPNS 3302.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS Japanese Advanced Special</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) JPNS 3391.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry Level 4</td>
<td></td>
<td>JPNS 3202 or JPNS 3302.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS Japanese IV Honours</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) JPNS 3391.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table of Units of Study (Part A) — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Jewish Civilisation, Thought &amp; Culture</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC Palestine: Roman Rule to Islam</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC Jewish Settlement Outside Palestine</td>
<td>6 P) JCTC 1001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC Jews Under the Crescent and 8 P) JCTC 1002 or relevant units in Medieval Studies or History. 2003 the Cross</td>
<td>8 P) JCTC 1002 or relevant units of study in Medieval Studies or History.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC From Expulsions to 2004 Regeneration</td>
<td>8 P) JCTC 1002 or relevant units of study in History.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC From Emancipation to the 2005 Holocaust</td>
<td>8 P) JCTC 1002 or relevant units of study in History.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC The Holocaust and its 2006 Aftermath</td>
<td>8 P) JCTC 1002 or relevant units of study in History.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC Israel in the Modern Middle 8 P) JCTC 1002 or relevant units of study in History or Government. 2007 East</td>
<td>8 P) JCTC 1002 or relevant units of study in History or <strong>Government</strong>.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC The Arab—Israeli Conflict 2008</td>
<td>8 P) JCTC 1002 or relevant units of study in History or Government.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC Jewish Civilisation, Thought 4001 &amp; Culture IV Honours</td>
<td>P) Jewish Civilisation, Thought &amp; Culture major with credit results + 12 units of study in Hebrew (Modern or Classical) or Yiddish; or prerequisites as offered through the School of Studies in Religion.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Korean</strong></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KRNS Korean Introductory Level 1 6 C) ASNS 1001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS Korean Introductory Level 2 6 P) KRNS 1101.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS Korean Introductory Level 5 6 P) HSC Korean for Background Speakers 2-unit (or equivalent determined by the section) at a satisfactory standard.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS Korean Introductory Level 6 6 P) KRNS 1301.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS Korean Intermediate Level 1 8 P) KRNS 1102.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS Korean Intermediate Level 2 8 P) KRNS 2101.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS Korean Intermediate Special 4 P) Credit result in KRNS 1101 and KRNS 1102.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS Korean Intermediate Special 4 P) Credit result in KRNS 2101 and KRNS 2191.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS Korean Intermediate Level 5 4 P) KRNS 1302.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS Korean Intermediate Level 6 4 P) KRNS 2311.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS Introduction to Korean 2311.</td>
<td>8 P) 12 Junior credit points of KRNS or LNGS.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) KRNS 2318</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS Introduction to Korean 2318 Phonology — K</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points of KRNS or LNGS.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) KRNS 2317</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS Introduction to Korean 2319 Grammar</td>
<td>8 P) 12 Junior credit points of KRNS or LNGS.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) KRNS 2330</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS Traditional Korea — K 2501</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points of KRNS or LNGS.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) ASNS 2501</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>C) Corequisite</td>
<td>N) Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 2502 Modem Korea - K</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points of KRNS. N) ASNS 2502</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 2510 Korean Culture and Society - K</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points of KRNS. N) ASNS 2510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 2511 Mass Media in Korea - K</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points of KRNS. N) ASNS 2511</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 2381 In-Country Study - Korea 1</td>
<td>8 P) KRNS 1102 or KRNS 1302.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 2382 In-Country Study - Korea 2</td>
<td>8 P) KRNS 2102 or KRNS 2312 or KRNS 2381.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 2391 Korean Intermediate Special 4</td>
<td>P) Credit results in KRNS 1301 and KRNS 1302. C) KRNS 2311.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 2392 Korean Intermediate Special 4</td>
<td>P) Credit results in KRNS 2301 and KRNS 2391. C) KRNS 2312.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 3111 Korean Advanced Level 1</td>
<td>4 P) KRNS2102. C) one of KRNS 2318, KRNS 2501 or KRNS 2511.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 3112 Korean Advanced Level 2</td>
<td>4 P) KRNS 3111. C) one of KRNS 2320, KRNS 2502, KRNS 2503, and KRNS 2510.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 3191 Korean Advanced Special Entry Level 1</td>
<td>4 P) Credit results in KRNS 2101, KRNS 2102, KRNS 2191 and KRNS 2192. C) CANS 3111.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 3192 Korean Advanced Special Entry Level 2</td>
<td>4 P) Credit result in KRNS 3111 and KRNS 3191. C) KRNS 3112.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 3311 Korean Advanced Level 5</td>
<td>4 P) KRNS 2312. C) either KRNS 2318 or KRNS 2511.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 3312 Korean Advanced Level 6</td>
<td>4 P) KRNS2311. C) one of KRNS 2320, KRNS 2502 or KRNS 2503.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 3391 Korean Advanced Special Entry Level 5</td>
<td>4 P) Credit results in KRNS 2311, KRNS 2312, KRNS 2391 &amp; KRNS 2392. C) KRNS 3311.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 3392 Korean Advanced Special Entry Level 6</td>
<td>4 P) Credit results in KRNS 3391 and KRNS 3311. C) KRNS 3312.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 4001 Korean IV Honours</td>
<td>P) Credit results in KRNS 3311, 3312, 3391 and 3392 or KRNS 3111, 3112, 3191 and 3192.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Latin**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LATN 2001 Latin 1.1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 2002 Latin 1.2</td>
<td>6 P) LATN 1001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 1101 Advanced Latin 1.1</td>
<td>6 P) HSC 2 Unit Latin.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 1102 Advanced Latin 1.2</td>
<td>6 P) LATN 1101.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 2003 Latin 2.1</td>
<td>8 P) LATN 1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 2004 Latin 2.2</td>
<td>8 P) LATN 2003.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 2101 Advanced Latin 2.1</td>
<td>8 P) LATN 1102.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 2104 Advanced Latin 2.2</td>
<td>8 P) LATN 2103.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>Prerequisite</td>
<td>Corequisite</td>
<td>Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| LATN 2301   | 4 P) 18 Junior credit points including 12 credit points in a subject area from the School of Archaeology, Classics and Ancient History or from the School of Philosophy.  
C) 8 Senior credit points in a subject area from the School of Archaeology, Classics and Ancient History or from the School of Philosophy.  
N) LATN 1001 | March |
| LATN 2302   | 4 P) LAIN 2301.  
N) LAIN 1002 | July |
| LATN 2312   | 4 P) LATN 2301.  
C) LAIN 2302. | July |
| LATN 2901   | 4 P) LATN 1002 (credit) or LATN 2302 (credit). | March |
| LATN 2902   | 4 P) LAIN 2901.  
C) LAIN 2004. | July |
| LATN 2912   | 4 P) LAIN 1102 (credit).  
C) LATN 2103. | March |
| LATN 2912   | 4 P) LAIN 2911.  
C) LATN 2104. | July |
| LATN 3005   | 8 P) LATN 2004 or LAIN 2104. | March |
| LAIN 3006   | 8 P) LATN 3005. | July |
| LAIN 3003   | 4 P) LAIN 2902 or LAIN 2912 (credits),  
C) LAIN 3005. | March |
| LAIN 3005   | 4 P) LAIN 1102 (credit).  
C) LATN 2103. | July |
| LAIN 4001   | 8 P) LATN 3006, LAIN 3904 (credit). | Full year |

### Linguistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LNGS 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS 1002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS 1003</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS 2001</td>
<td>8 P) LNGS 1001, and either LNGS 1002 or LNGS 1003.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS 2002</td>
<td>8 P) LNGS 1001 and either LNSS 1002 or LNSS 1003.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS 2003</td>
<td>8 P) LNSS 1001 and LNSS 1002.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNSS 2004</td>
<td>8 P) LNSS 1001 and LNSS 1002.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNSS 2005</td>
<td>4 P) LNSS 1001 and either LNSS 1002 or LNSS 1003.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNSS 2006</td>
<td>4 P) LNSS 1001 and LNSS 1002.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNSS 2007</td>
<td>4 P) LNSS 1001 and either LNSS 1002 or LNSS 1003.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNSS 2008</td>
<td>4 P) LNSS 1001 and LNSS 1002.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNSS 3002</td>
<td>4 P) LNSS 2001.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

209
## Table of Units of Study (Part A) — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LNGS Semantics and Pragmatics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) LNGS 2002 or LNGS 2003.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS Genre and Register</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) LNGS 2003.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS Computational Linguistics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) LNGS 2002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Medieval Studies

| MDST The Written Record of the 2001 Middle Ages    | 8             | P) At least 12 Junior credit points in one subject and 6 in another, both from Part A |                 |               |                                      | March   |
| MDST The Medieval Intellectual 2002 Tradition     | 4             | P) At least 12 Junior credit points in one subject and 6 in another, both from Part A |                 |               |                                      | July    |
| MDST Medieval Literary and 2003 Artistic Modes    | 4             | P) At least 12 Junior credit points in one subject and 6 in another, both from Part A |                 |               |                                      | July    |

### Modern Greek

<p>| MGRK Basic Modern Greek A                        | 6             |                                      |                 |               |                                      | March   |
| MGRK Basic Modern Greek B                        | 6             | P) MGRK 1101.                       |                 |               |                                      | July    |
| MGRK Post HSC Greek: Language 1201 Structures A  | 3             | P) Modem Greek HSC 3-unit or 2-unit (70+), or equivalent language proficiency determined by the Department. The Department reserves the right to take a final decision in any case of dispute over the appropriate unit. |     |               |                                      | March   |
| MGRK Post HSC Greek: Language 1202 Structures B  | 3             | P) MGRK 1201.                      |                 |               |                                      | July    |
| MGRK Modern Greek for Native Speakers A          | 3             | P) A Native Speaker form signed by the Head of Department. |                 |               |                                      | March   |
| MGRK Modern Greek for Native Speakers B          | 3             | P) MGRK 1301 or a Native Speaker form signed by the Head of Department. |     |               |                                      | July    |
| MGRK Cultural and Historical Survey (Eng.) A     | 3             |                                      |                 |               |                                      | March   |
| MGRK Cultural and Historical Survey (Eng.) B     | 3             | P) MGRK 1501.                      |                 |               |                                      | July    |
| MGRK Cultural and Historical Survey (Gr.) A      | 3             | P) High-school qualifications from Greece or Cyprus; Modem Greek HSC 3-unit or 2-unit (70+). |     |               |                                      | March   |
| MGRK Cultural and Historical Survey (Gr.) B      | 3             | P) MGRK 1503.                      |                 |               |                                      | July    |
| MGRK Intermediate Modern Greek 2001              | 8             | P) MGRK 1102.                     |                 |               |                                      | March   |
| MGRK Style and Expression                        | 4             | P) MGRK 1202 or MGRK 2002.        |                 |               |                                      | March   |
| MGRK Comparison of Greek and English             | 4             | P) MGRK 1202 or MGRK 2002.        |                 |               |                                      | July    |
| MGRK Advanced Greek for Native Speakers A        | 4             | P) MGRK 1301, 1302, 2304          |                 |               |                                      | March   |
| MGRK Advanced Greek for Native Speakers B        | 4             | P) MGRK 1301, 1302, 2304          |                 |               |                                      | March   |
| MGRK Origins of Modem Greek Culture              | 4             | P) MGRK 1504, 1302 or a Native Speaker Form signed by the Head of Department. |     |               |                                      | March   |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MGRK 2505</strong> Deconstructing 20th Century Greek Prose</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MGRK 1502, 1504, 1302, 2002 or a Native Speaker form signed by the Head of Department.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MGRK 2507</strong> Traditional and Popular Greek Culture</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MGRK 1504, 1302 or a Native Speaker form signed by the Head of Department.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MGRK 2508</strong> Greek Modernism</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MGRK 1504, 1302, 2002 or a Native Speaker form signed by the Head of Department.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MGRK 2510</strong> The Greek Feminist Movement and Women's Writing.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MGRK 1504, 1302 or a Native Speaker form signed by the Head of Department.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MGRK 2904</strong> Sociolinguistics in the Greek Diaspora</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) A Special Entry Eligibility form signed by the Head of Department.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MGRK 3205</strong> Varieties and Registers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MGRK 1202.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MGRK 3208</strong> Theory and Practice of Translation A</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MGRK 1202.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MGRK 3901</strong> Theories of Literature</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) A Special Entry Eligibility form signed by the Head of Department.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MGRK 4001</strong> Modern Greek IV Honours</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) A major in Modern Greek plus 16 additional credit points which must include MGRK 2503, 2904 (or 2901) and 3901.</td>
<td>Full year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Music

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSC 1000</strong> Music in Society 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) The ability to follow a piano score while listening to the music.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSC 1001</strong> Music in Society 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) The ability to follow a piano score while listening to the music. P) MUSC 1000.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSC 1002</strong> Concepts of Music Language IA</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P) A mark of 67% or above in the NSW HSC 2-Unit Related (BOS) Music, 3-Unit Music (AMEB). Applicants who have not passed the prescribed HSC courses and who believe they have the equivalent aural and harmonic skills can sit for a test in January 1999 to determine their eligibility.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSC 1003</strong> Concepts of Music Language 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P) MUSC 1002. N) MUSC 1004 OR MUSC 1005.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSC 1004</strong> Concepts of Music Language 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) The ability to follow a piano score while listening to the music. N) MUSC 1002 OR MUSC 1003.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSC 1005</strong> Concepts of Music Language 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P) MUSC 1004. N) MUSC 1002 OR MUSC 1003.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSC 1006</strong> Ensemble Performance 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P) Ensemble performance skills as determined by Departmental audition.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSC 1007</strong> Ensemble Performance 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P) MUSC 1006.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSC 2008</strong> Romanticism in Music</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MUSC 1000 and 1001 and either MUSC 1002 and MUSC 1003 OR MUSC 1004 and MUSC 1005.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSC 2009</strong> Introduction to Mediaeval Music</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MUSC 1000 and 1001 and either MUSC 1002 and MUSC 1003 OR MUSC 1004 and MUSC 1005.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSC 2010</strong> Advanced Concepts 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MUSC 1000 and 1001 and MUSC 1004 and MUSC 1005.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSC 2012</strong> Advanced Concert performance 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) BMus Principal Performance 1 and 2 (MUSC 1020 and 1022), or by audition. C) MUSC 2012 &amp; 2013 must be taken over two consecutive semesters.</td>
<td>March/July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSC 2017</strong> Australian Music</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MUSC 1000 and 1001 and either MUSC 1002 and MUSC 1003 OR MUSC 1004 and MUSC 1005.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>C) Corequisite</td>
<td>N) Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC Big Band 1 2018</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MUSC 1000 and 1001 and either MUSC 1002 and MUSC 1003 OR MUSC 1004 and MUSC 1005 plus audition.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March/July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC Big Band 2 2019</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MUSC 1000 and 1001 and either MUSC 1002 and MUSC 1003 OR MUSC 1004 and MUSC 1005 or with the permission of Head of Dept.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March/July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC Computer Music Composition 2020</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MUSC 1000 and 1001 and either MUSC 1002 and MUSC 1003 OR MUSC 1004 and MUSC 1005 or with the permission of Head of Dept.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March/July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC Fieldwork, Ethnography and Transcription 2022</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MUSC 1000 and 1001 and either MUSC 1002 and MUSC 1003 OR MUSC 1004 and MUSC 1005 or with the permission of Head of Dept.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March/July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 18th Century Harmony and Counterpoint 2023</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MUSC 1000 and 1001 and either MUSC 1002 and MUSC 1003 OR MUSC 1004 and MUSC 1005 or with the permission of Head of Dept.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March/July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC Introduction to Australian Aboriginal Music 2026</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MUSC 1000 and 1001 and either MUSC 1002 and MUSC 1003 OR MUSC 1004 and MUSC 1005 or with the permission of Head of Dept.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March/July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC Introduction to Conducting 2027</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MUSC 1000 and 1001 and either MUSC 1002 and MUSC 1003 OR MUSC 1004 and MUSC 1005 or with the permission of Head of Dept.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March/July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC Introduction to Electronic Music 2028</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MUSC 1000 and 1001 and either MUSC 1002 and MUSC 1003 OR MUSC 1004 and MUSC 1005 or with the permission of Head of Dept.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March/July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC Introduction to Opera Studies 2029</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MUSC 1000 and 1001 and either MUSC 1002 and MUSC 1003 OR MUSC 1004 and MUSC 1005 or with the permission of Head of Dept.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March/July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC Introduction to Paleography 2030 Modem Music 2031</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MUSC 1000 and 1001 and either MUSC 1002 and MUSC 1003 OR MUSC 1004 and MUSC 1005 or with the permission of Head of Dept.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March/July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC Introduction to Stravinsky 2032</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MUSC 1000 and 1001 and either MUSC 1002 and MUSC 1003 OR MUSC 1004 and MUSC 1005 or with the permission of Head of Dept.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March/July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC Music Publishing 2033</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MUSC 1000 and 1001 and either MUSC 1002 and MUSC 1003 OR MUSC 1004 and MUSC 1005 or with the permission of Head of Dept.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March/July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC Orchestration 2034</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MUSC 1000 and 1001 and either MUSC 1002 and MUSC 1003 OR MUSC 1004 and MUSC 1005 or with the permission of Head of Dept.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March/July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC Performance Theory 1 2035</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MUSC 1000 and 1001 and either MUSC 1002 and MUSC 1003 OR MUSC 1004 and MUSC 1005 plus ability to play an instrument.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March/July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC Performance Theory 2 2036</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) ability to play an instrument; Performance Theory 1 (MUSC 2035).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC Research Method 2037</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MUSC 1000 and 1001 and either MUSC 1002 and MUSC 1003 OR MUSC 1004 and MUSC 1005 or with the permission of Head of Dept.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March/July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 16th century Composition 1 2039</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MUSC 1000 and 1001 and either MUSC 1002 and MUSC 1003 OR MUSC 1004 and MUSC 1005 or with the permission of Head of Dept.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March/July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 16th century Composition 2 2040</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) 16th century Composition 1 (MUSC 2039).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March/July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 20th Century Harmony 2041</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MUSC 1000 and 1001 and either MUSC 1002 and MUSC 1003 OR MUSC 1004 and MUSC 1005 or with the permission of Head of Dept.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March/July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC Baroque Performance 1 2042</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MUSC 1000 and 1001 and either MUSC 1002 and MUSC 1003 OR MUSC 1004 and MUSC 1005 plus audition.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March/July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC Baroque Performance 2 2043</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Baroque Performance 1 (MUSC 2043).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March/July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC Composition Special 1 2046</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MUSC 1000 and 1001 and either MUSC 1002 and MUSC 1003 OR MUSC 1004 and MUSC 1005 plus permission from Head of Department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March/July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC Composition Special 2 2047</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Composition Special 1 (MUSC 2046).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March/July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC Composition Special 3 2048</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Composition Special 2 (MUSC 2047).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March/July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC Composition Special 4 2049</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Composition Special 3 (MUSC 2048).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March/July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>C) Corequisite</td>
<td>N) Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BACHELOR'S DEGREES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unit of Study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSC Musicology 1</strong></td>
<td>4 P) MUSC 1000 and 1001 and either MUSC 1002 and MUSC 1003 or MUSC 1004</td>
<td>March/July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSC Musicology 2</strong></td>
<td>4 P) MUSC 1000 and 1001 and either MUSC 1002 and MUSC 1003 or MUSC 1004</td>
<td>March/July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSC Music in the Modern World</strong></td>
<td>4 P) MUSC 1000 and 1001 and either MUSC 1002 and MUSC 1003 or MUSC 1004</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSC Keyboard 1</strong></td>
<td>4 P) MUSC 1000 and 1001 and either MUSC 1002 and MUSC 1003 or MUSC 1004</td>
<td>March/July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSC Keyboard 2</strong></td>
<td>4 P) MUSC 1000 and 1001 and either MUSC 1002 and MUSC 1003 or MUSC 1004</td>
<td>March/July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSC Musical Analysis</strong></td>
<td>4 P) MUSC 1000 and 1001 and either MUSC 1002 and MUSC 1003 or MUSC 1004</td>
<td>March/July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSC Music in Eastern and South-Eastern Asia</strong></td>
<td>4 P) MUSC 1000 and 1001 and either MUSC 1002 and MUSC 1003 or MUSC 1004</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSC Advanced Studies in Medieval Music</strong></td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points including MUSC 2104, 2105, one of MUSC 2106, 2107, 2008, 2009; or with permission of Head of Department.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSC Advanced Concert performance 3</strong></td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points, including MUSC 2104, 2105, and one of MUSC 2106, 2107, 2008, 2009 plus Advanced Concert performance 2 (MUSC 2013).</td>
<td>March/July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSC Advanced Concert performance 4</strong></td>
<td>4 P) Advanced Concert performance 3 (MUSC 3104).</td>
<td>March/July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSC Advanced Concert performance 5</strong></td>
<td>4 P) Advanced Concert performance 4 (MUSC 3105).</td>
<td>March/July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSC Advanced Concert performance 6</strong></td>
<td>4 P) MUSC 3106 Advanced Concert Performance 5.</td>
<td>March/July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSC Advanced Concert performance 7</strong></td>
<td>4 P) MUSC 3106 Advanced Concert Performance 6.</td>
<td>March/July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSC Advanced Concert performance 8</strong></td>
<td>4 P) MUSC 3106 Advanced Concert Performance 7.</td>
<td>March/July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSC Musicology 1</strong></td>
<td>4 P) MUSC 1000, 1001, and either MUSC 1002 and MUSC 1003 or MUSC 1004</td>
<td>March/July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSC Musicology 2</strong></td>
<td>4 P) MUSC 3904. Prerequisite for Music IV Honours (Arts or BMus Musicology).</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSC Music IV Honours</strong></td>
<td>48 P) Average credit results in MUSC 1000, 1001, and either 1002 and 1003 or 1004 and 1005, MUSC 2104, 2105, one of MUSC 2106, 2107, 2008, 2009, 2037, 3904 and 3905 and a further 40 Senior Music credit points.</td>
<td>Full year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Performance Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PRFM Histories of Theatre and Performance</strong></td>
<td>8 P) 18 Junior credit points in no more than two subject areas including at least 12 from Part A of the Table of Units of Study.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PRFM Performance Process</strong></td>
<td>8 P) 18 Junior credit points in no more than two subject areas including at least 12 from Part A of the Table of Units of Study.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PRFM Flexible Performance</strong></td>
<td>4 P) PRFM 2001 &amp; PRFM 2002.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PRFM Performances East/West</strong></td>
<td>8 P) PRFM 2001 &amp; PRFM 2002.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PRFM Embodiment</strong></td>
<td>4 P) PRFM 2001 &amp; PRFM 2002.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table of Units of Study (Part A) — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRFM 3017 Anthropology of Performance</td>
<td>4 P) PRFM2001 and PRFM2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM Performance Analysis and 3019 Documentation</td>
<td>8 P) PRFM2001 &amp; PRFM2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM Theories of Acting 3022</td>
<td>8 P) PRFM2001 &amp; PRFM2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM Special Entry — Rehearsal 3901 Studies</td>
<td>4 P) Credit results in PRFM2001 &amp; PRFM2002, C) PRFM3902 and 16 credit points in PRFM 3000 level units.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM Special Entry — Rehearsal to Performance 3902</td>
<td>4 P) PRFM3901 and credit results in PRFM2001 and PRFM2002. C) 16 credit points in PRFM 3000 level units.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM Performance Studies IV 4001 Honours</td>
<td>48 P) Credit results in PRFM 3901 and PRFM 3902, and credit average in a further 32 credit points of PRFM units.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Philosophy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL Epistemology 1 1001</td>
<td>3 C) PHIL 1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL Philosophy and Society 1002</td>
<td>3 C) PHIL 1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL Introduction to Metaphysics 1003</td>
<td>3 P) PHIL 1001 and PHIL 1002, C) PHIL 1004 or PHIL 1006 or PHIL 1007.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL Aesthetics 1004</td>
<td>3 P) PHIL 1001 and PHIL 1002, C) PHIL 1003 or PHIL 1201.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL Contemporary European philosophy 1006</td>
<td>3 P) PHIL 1001 and PHIL 1002, C) PHIL 1003 or PHIL 1201.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL Theories of Modernity 1007</td>
<td>3 P) PHIL 1001 and PHIL 1002, C) PHIL 1003 or PHIL 1201.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL Elementary Logic (i) 1201</td>
<td>3 P) PHIL 1001 and PHIL 1002, C) PHIL 1004 or PHIL 1006 or PHIL 1007.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL Plato and Aristotle (ii) 2001</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. N) PHIL 3001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL Descartes (ii) 2002</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. N) PHIL 3002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL Locke and Empiricism (ii) 2003</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. N) PHIL 3003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL Elementary Logic (ii) 2201</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy other than PHIL 1201. N) PHIL 1201 PHIL 3201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL Intermediate Logic (ii) 2202</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy, and PHIL 1201 or PHIL 2201. N) PHIL 3202</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL Philosophical Logic (ii) 2204</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy, and PHIL 1201 or PHIL 2201. N) PHIL 3204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL Epistemology 2 (ii) 2206</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. N) PHIL 3206</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL Philosophy and Psychoanalysis (ii) 2207</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. N) PHIL 3207</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL Problems of Empiricism (ii) 2208</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. N) PHIL 3208</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL Problems of Universals (ii) 2209</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. N) PHIL 3209</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL Husserl’s Phenomenology (ii) 2402</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. N) PHIL 3402</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL Self and other: Levinas (ii) 2404</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. N) PHIL 3404</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>N) Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2407</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 3407</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2408</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 3408</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2409</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>PHIL 3409</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2501</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>PHIL 3501</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2506</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 3506</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2601</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 3601</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2603</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 3603</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2604</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 3604</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2901</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 3901</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2902</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 3902</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3000</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>PHIL 3903</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3001</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 3904</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3002</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2001</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3003</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2002</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3004</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>PHIL 3903</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3005</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2001</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3201</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>PHIL 1201, PHIL 2201</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3202</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>PHIL 1201 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3203</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>PHIL 2003</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3204</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2204</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3205</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>PHIL 2205</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3206</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2206</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table of Units of Study (Part A) — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL. Philosophy and 3207 Psychoanalysis (iii)</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2207</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL. Problems of Empiricism (iii) 3208</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2208</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL. Problems of Universals (iii) 3209</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2209</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL. Husserl's Phenomenology (iii) 3402</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2402</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL. Self and Other: Levinas (iii) 3404</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2404</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL. Sartre’s Existentialism (iii) 3407</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2407</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL. Spinoza (iii) 3408</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2408</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL. Contemporary French Philosophy (iii) 3409</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2409</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL. Contemporary Political Philosophy (iii) 3501</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2501</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL. Nietzsche as Philosopher (iii) 3506</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2506</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL. Hegel, Subjectivity and 3509 Society</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL. Indigenous Rights and 3521 Political Theory</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL. History of Aesthetics I: Kant 3522 and After</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL. History of Aesthetics II: Schelling and Hegel</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL. Distributive Justice (iii) 3601</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2601</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL. Fate, Luck and Choice (iii) 3603</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2603</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL. Philosophy of Law (iii) 3604</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2604</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL. Political Liberalism 3800</td>
<td>4 P) 24 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL. Philosophy Seminar I (iii) 3901</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table of Units of Study (Part A) — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3902 Philosophy Seminar II (iii)</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2902</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3903 Philosophy Seminar III: Philosophy of Mind (iii)</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2903</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3904 Philosophy Seminar IV (iii)</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2904</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 4810 Philosophy IVG Honours</td>
<td>P) 48 credit points at Senior level in Philosophy including 24 at 3000 level and must have gained an average of a Credit mark for Philosophy units taken at 3000 level; and including at least two units from each of the three programs (History of philosophy; Epistemology, metaphysics and logic; and Moral, social and political philosophy).</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2904</td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 4820 Philosophy IVT Honours</td>
<td>P) 48 credit points at Senior level in Philosophy including at least 24 at 3000 level and must have gained an average of a Credit mark for Philosophy units taken at 3000 level; and including at least two units from each of the three programs (History of philosophy; Epistemology, metaphysics and logic; Moral, social and political philosophy). Elementary logic, or equivalent, is also normally a prerequisite.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2904</td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Religious Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RLST 1001 Introduction to the History of Religions (A)</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>March</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RLST 1002 Introduction to the History of Religions (B)</td>
<td>6 P) RLST1001.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2001 Myth and Religion of the Germans</td>
<td>8 P) RLST1002.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2002 Myth and Religion of the Celts</td>
<td>8 P) RLST1002.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2003 Classical Hinduism</td>
<td>8 P) RLST1002.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2004 Medieval and Modern Hinduism</td>
<td>8 P) RLST1002.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2005 From Damascus to Dante: Christianity (A)</td>
<td>8 P) RLST1002.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2006 From Michelangelo to the Millennium: Christianity (B)</td>
<td>8 P) RLST1002.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2009 Buddhism A</td>
<td>8 P) RLST1002.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2010 Buddhism B</td>
<td>8 P) RLST1002.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2011 Monotheistic Traditions: Judaism, Christianity, Islam</td>
<td>8 P) RLST1002.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2012 The Zoroastrian and Gnostic Traditions</td>
<td>8 P) RLST1002.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2013 Philosophy of Religion (A): The Existence of God</td>
<td>8 P) RLST1002.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table of Units of Study (Part A) — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RLST Philosophy of Religion (B): 2014 Reason and Religious Belief</td>
<td>8 P) RLST1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST Religion and Gender: an 2015 Introduction</td>
<td>8 P) RLST1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST New Religious Movements 2016</td>
<td>8 P) RLST1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST Australian Aboriginal 2017 Religions</td>
<td>8 P) RLST1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST Religious Experience and 2019 Change</td>
<td>8 P) RLST1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST Religion and Contemporary 2020 Crisis</td>
<td>8 P) RLST1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST The Big Picture 2021</td>
<td>8 P) RLST1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Consult Dept</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST Religion and the Body 2091</td>
<td>4 P) Credit average results in all previous Religious Studies units.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST Methodological Approaches 2092</td>
<td>4 P) Credit average results in all previous Religious Studies units.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST Comparative Approaches to 2093 Mysticism</td>
<td>4 P) Credit average results in all previous Religious Studies units.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST Pilgrimage in the Great 2094 Traditions</td>
<td>4 P) Credit average results in all previous Religious Studies units.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST Religious Studies IV Honours 4001</td>
<td>P) Credit results in RLST 2091 &amp; RLST 2092 &amp; RLST 2093 &amp; RLST 2094.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Sanskrit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SANS Sanskrit Introductory 1 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS Sanskrit Introductory 2 1002</td>
<td>6 P) SANS 1001.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS Sanskrit Intermediate 1 2001</td>
<td>8 P) SANS 1002.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS Sanskrit Advanced 1 3001</td>
<td>8 P) SANS 2002.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS Sanskrit Advanced 2 3002</td>
<td>8 P) SANS 3001.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS Sanskrit Research 2901 Preparation 1</td>
<td>4 P) Credit result in SANS 1002.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS Sanskrit Research 2902 Preparation 2</td>
<td>4 P) SANS 2901, Credit result in SANS 2001.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS Sanskrit Research 3901 Preparation 3</td>
<td>4 P) Credit result in SANS 2002, SANS 2901, SANS 2902.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS Sanskrit Research 3902 Preparation 4</td>
<td>4 P) SANS 3901, Credit result in SANS 3001.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS Sanskrit IV Honours 4001</td>
<td>P) Credit results in SANS 2901, SANS 2902, SANS 3901, SANS 3902.</td>
<td>Full year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semiotics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SMTC Semiotics IV Honours 4001</td>
<td>P) Credit or above in at least three Senior units of study taken towards the Semiotics major.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Social Anthropology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH Intro to Anthropology IA 1001</td>
<td>6 N) ANTH 1003</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>Assumed Knowledge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH Intro to Anthropology IIA 1002</td>
<td>6 P) ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH Intro to Anthropology IIB 1003</td>
<td>6 N) ANTH 1001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH The Ethnography of Mainland Southeast Asia</td>
<td>8 P) ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH Chinese Modernity: The 2006 Unfinished Project</td>
<td>8 P) ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH Aboriginal Ethnographies 2010</td>
<td>8 P) ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH Power, Practice &amp; 2012 Performance</td>
<td>8 P) ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH Constitution of Human Soc: 2013 Narcissism</td>
<td>8 P) ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH The Anthropology of 2014 Cognitive Systems</td>
<td>8 P) ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH Making of the Third World</td>
<td>4 P) ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH Cultures after Colonialism — 2104 The Caribbean</td>
<td>4 P) ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH Cultures after Colonialism — 2105 Indigenous Australia</td>
<td>4 P) ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH Ethnographic Film 2106</td>
<td>4 P) ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH Old &amp; New Debates in 2108 Aboriginal Studies</td>
<td>4 P) ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH Anthropology, 2119 Post-coloniality and Arab Islam</td>
<td>4 P) ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH Migration &amp; Migrant Cultures</td>
<td>4 P) ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH Histories of Anthropological 2501 Theory</td>
<td>8 P) ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH Theory and Ethnography 2502</td>
<td>8 P) ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH Social Anthropology of 3901 Pierre Bourdieu III</td>
<td>4 P) Credit in ANTH 2501 OR ANTH 2502.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH Confucian Capitalism: 3902 Discourse, Practice, Desire</td>
<td>4 P) Credit in ANTH 2501 OR ANTH 2502.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH Marxism &amp; Anthropology III</td>
<td>4 P) Credit in ANTH 2501 OR ANTH 2502.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH The Social Production of 3911 Space III</td>
<td>4 P) Credit in ANTH 2501 OR ANTH 2502.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH Reading Melanesian 3951 Ethnography</td>
<td>4 P) Credit in ANTH 2501 OR ANTH 2502.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH Images of Identity in 3953 North-east Arnhem Land</td>
<td>4 P) Credit in ANTH 2501 OR ANTH 2502.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH New Heavens, New Earths 3955</td>
<td>4 P) Credit in ANTH 2501 OR ANTH 2502.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>Assumed Knowledge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH Social Anthropology IV Honours</td>
<td>P) Credit average in Senior Anthropology units totalling at least 48 credit points. Units must include ANTH 2501, ANTH 2502, OR three of ANTH 3901-3916 and one of ANTH 3951-3955.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Social Policy**

| SCPL Australian Social Policy 3001        | 8 P) Credit or above in SCLG 2001, SCLG 2002 & at least 8 Senior credit points from March SCLG 2003-2019 or SCLG 2501-2510. |                  |              |             |                                   |             |
| SCPL Principles in Social Policy 3002     | 8 P) SCPL 3001. |                  |              |             |                                   | July        |

**Sociology**

<p>| SCLG Introduction to Sociology 1001       | 6 N) Entry to this unit of study restricted by quota. |                  |              |             |                                   | March       |
| SCLG Introduction to Sociology 1002       | 6 P) SCLG 1001. |                  |              |             |                                   | July        |
| SCLG Sociological Theory 2001             | 4 P) SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002. |                  |              |             |                                   | March       |
| SCLG Contemporary Cultural Issues 2021     | 8 P) SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002. C) SCLG 2001. |                  |              |             |                                   | March       |
| SCLG Culture, Difference and Identity 2502 | 8 P) SCLG 2001 and SCLG 2002. |                  |              |             |                                   | July        |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCLG Rural Sociology</td>
<td>8 PJ SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG Self and Society</td>
<td>8 PJ SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002.</td>
<td>C) SCLG 2001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG Classical Sociological Theory</td>
<td>8 PJ Credit or above in SCLG 1001, SCLG 1002, SCLG 2001 and at least 4 Senior credit points from SCLG 2003-2019 or SCLG 2501-2510.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG Contemporary Sociological Theory</td>
<td>8 PJ Credit or above in SCLG 2001, SCLG 2002, SCLG 3001 and at least 8 Senior credit points from SCLG 2003-2019 or SCLG 2501-2510.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG Sociology IV Honours</td>
<td>PJ Credit or above in 56 Senior units of Sociology including Classical Sociological Theory, Contemporary Sociological Theory, and Empirical Sociological Methods.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spanish & Latin American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN Spanish 1001</td>
<td>6 N) Entry to this unit of study subject to quota</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN Spanish 1002</td>
<td>6 PJ SPAN 1001.</td>
<td>N) Entry to this unit of study subject to quota</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN Spanish 2001</td>
<td>8 PJ SPAN 1002.</td>
<td>N) Entry to this unit of study subject to quota</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN Spanish 2002</td>
<td>8 PJ SPAN 2001.</td>
<td>N) Entry to this unit of study subject to quota</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Thai

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THAI Thai Introductory Spoken 1</td>
<td>6 C) ASNS 1101 (for students in the Faculty of Arts).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THAI Thai Introductory Spoken 2</td>
<td>6 PJ THAI 1101.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THAI Thai Introductory Written 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THAI Thai Introductory Written 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THAI Thai Intermediate 1</td>
<td>8 PJ THAI 1102 and THAI 1104.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THAI Thai Intermediate 2</td>
<td>8 PJ THAI 2101.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THAI Thai Advanced 1</td>
<td>8 PJ THAI 2102.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THAI Thai Advanced 2</td>
<td>8 PJ THAI 3101.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Yiddish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>YDDH Yiddish B1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YDDH Yiddish B2</td>
<td>6 PJ YDDH 1101.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YDDH Yiddish B3</td>
<td>8 PJ YDDH 1102.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge P</td>
<td>Prerequisite</td>
<td>C) Corequisite N</td>
<td>Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YDDH Yiddish B4 2104</td>
<td>8 Pt YDDH 2103.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YDDH Yiddish B5 3105</td>
<td>8 Pt YDDH 2104.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YDDH Yiddish B6 3106</td>
<td>8 Pt YDDH 3105.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table of Units of Study (Part B) for Bachelor of Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biblical Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBCL Biblical Studies 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBCL Biblical Studies 2</td>
<td>6 P) BBCL 1001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBCL Biblical Studies 3</td>
<td>8 P) BBCL 1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biological Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL Concepts in Biology 1001</td>
<td>6 A) Biology section of the HSC 4-unit Science course. N) May not be counted with Biology 1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL Living Systems 1002</td>
<td>6 A) Biology section of the HSC 4-unit Science course. N) May not be counted with Biology 1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL Human Biology 1003</td>
<td>6 A) Biology section of the HSC 4-unit Science course. N) May not be counted with Biology 1003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL Concepts in Biology (Advanced) 1901</td>
<td>6 A) Biology section of the HSC 4-unit Science course. P) Prerequisite: UAI of at least 93, or at least 75% in HSC 2-unit Biology or equivalent, or by invitation on the basis of the result for Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903. N) May not be counted with Biology 1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL Living Systems (Advanced) 1902</td>
<td>6 A) Biology section of the HSC 4-unit Science course. P) Prerequisite: UAI of at least 93, or at least 80% in HSC 2-unit Biology or equivalent, or by invitation on the basis of the result for Biology 1001 or 1901. N) May not be counted with Biology 1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL Human Biology (Advanced) 1903</td>
<td>6 A) Biology section of the HSC 4-unit Science course. P) Prerequisite: UAI of at least 93, or at least 80% in HSC 2-unit Biology or equivalent, or by invitation on the basis of the result for Biology 1001 or 1901. N) May not be counted with Biology 1003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL Animals A 2001</td>
<td>8 A) The content of Biology 1002/1902 is assumed knowledge and students entering from Biology 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading. See prerequisites for Senior units of study in Biology. P) Qualifying: Biology 1001 or 1901 and one of Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904 or (with the permission of the Head of School) exceptional performance in Chemistry 1002. N) May not be counted with Biology 2101 or 2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL Animals B 2002</td>
<td>8 A) The content of Biology 1002/1902 is assumed knowledge and students entering from Biology 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading. See prerequisites for Senior units of study in Biology. P) Qualifying: Biology 1001 or 1901 and one of Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904 or (with the permission of the Head of School) exceptional performance in Chemistry 1002. N) May not be counted with Biology 2102 or 2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL Plant Anatomy and Physiology 2003</td>
<td>8 A) The content of Biology 1002/1902 is assumed knowledge and students entering from Biology 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading. See prerequisites for Senior units of study in Biology. P) Qualifying: Biology 1001 or 1901 and one of Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903. N) May not be counted with Biology 2903.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL Plant Ecology and Diversity 2004</td>
<td>8 A) The content of Biology 1002/1902 is assumed knowledge and students entering from Biology 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading. See prerequisites for Senior units of study in Biology. P) Qualifying: Biology 1001 or 1901 and one of Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903. N) May not be counted with Biology 2904.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL Molecular and General Genetics 2005</td>
<td>8 P) Qualifying: Biology 1001 or 1901 and one of Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904 or (with the permission of the Head of School) exceptional performance in Chemistry 1002. Biochemistry 2001 or 2901 and Biology 2006 or 2906 are highly recommended. N) May not be counted with Biology 2105 or 2905. See prerequisites for Senior units of study in Biology.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL Cell Biology 2006</td>
<td></td>
<td>8 P) Qualifying: Biology 1001 or 1901 and one of Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904 or (with the permission of the Head of School) exceptional performance in Chemistry 1002.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Biology 2106 or 2906. Sec prerequisites for Senior units of study in Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL Introductory Entomology 2007</td>
<td></td>
<td>8 A) The content of Biology 1002/1902 is assumed knowledge and students entering from Biology 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading. Sec prerequisites for Senior units of study in Biology.</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Biology 1001 or 1901 and one of Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904 or (with the permission of the Head of School) exceptional performance in Chemistry 1002.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL Animals A — Theory 2101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A) The content of Biology 1002/1902 is assumed knowledge and students entering from Biology 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Biology 1001 or 1901 and one of Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Biology 2001 or 2901. Not a prerequisite for Senior units of study in Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL Animals B — Theory 2102</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A) The content of Biology 1002/1902 is assumed knowledge and students entering from Biology 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Biology 1001 or 1901 and one of Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Biology 2002 or 2902. Not a prerequisite for Senior units of study in Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL Molecular and General 2105 Genetics — Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Biology 1001 or 1901 and one of Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904 or (with the permission of the Head of School) exceptional performance in Chemistry 1002.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Biology 2005 or 2905. Not a prerequisite for Senior units of study in Biology</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL Cell Biology — Theory 2106</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Biology 1001 or 1901 and one of Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904 or (with the permission of the Head of School) exceptional performance in Chemistry 1002.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Biology 2006 or 2906. Not a prerequisite for Senior units of study in Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL Animals A (Advanced) 2901</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>A) The content of Biology 1002/1902 is assumed knowledge and students entering from Biology 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading.</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Distinction average in Biology 1001 or 1901 and one of Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the School’s Executive Officer. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904 or (with the permission of the Head of School) exceptional performance in Chemistry 1002.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Biology 2001 or 2101. See prerequisites for Senior units of study in Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL Animals B (Advanced) 2902</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>A) The content of Biology 1002/1902 is assumed knowledge and students entering from Biology 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading.</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Distinction average in Biology 1001 or 1901 and one of Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the School’s Executive Officer. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904 or (with the permission of the Head of School) exceptional performance in Chemistry 1002.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Biology 2002 or 2102. See prerequisites for Senior units of study in Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL Plant Anatomy and Physiology (Advanced) 2903</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>A) The content of Biology 1002/1902 is assumed knowledge and students entering from Biology 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading.</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Distinction average in Biology 1001 or 1901 and one of Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the School’s Executive Officer.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Biology 2003. See prerequisites for Senior units of study in Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL Plant Ecology and Diversity 2904 (Advanced)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>A) The content of Biology 1002/1902 is assumed knowledge and students entering from Biology 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading.</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Distinction average in Biology 1001 or 1901 and one of Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the School’s Executive Officer.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Biology 2004. See prerequisites for Senior units of study in Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>C) Corequisite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3905 Molecular and General Genetics (Advanced)</strong></td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Distinction average in Biology 1001 or 1901 and one of Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the School’s Executive Officer. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904 or (with the permission of the Head of School) exceptional performance in Chemistry 1002. Biochemistry 2001 or 2901 and Biology 2006 or 2906 are highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 2906 Cell Biology (Advanced)</strong></td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Distinction average in Biology 1001 or 1901 and one of Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the School’s Executive Officer. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904 or (with the permission of the Head of School) exceptional performance in Chemistry 1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3101 Ecophysiology</strong></td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including Biology 2002 or 2003 or 2002 or 2003. Students are advised to consult the School.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3102 Evolution and Diversity of the Australian Biota (MS)</strong></td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology, including Biology 2001 or 2002 or 2002 or 2003 or 2003 or 2004 or 2004; or Biology 2001 or 2001 or 2002 or 2002 or 2002 or 2002. Some modules have specific prerequisites; consult list of modules; students are advised to consult the School.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3201 Cellular and Systems Physiology</strong></td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including Biology 2001 or 2002 or 2002 or 2003. Some modules have specific prerequisites; consult list of modules; students are advised to consult the School.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3202 Ecology (MS)</strong></td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Biology 2001 or 2002 or 2002 or 2002 or 2002 or 2003. Some modules have specific prerequisites; consult list of modules; students are advised to consult the School.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3203 Eukaryotic Genetics and Development</strong></td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including Biology 2005 or 2005.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3901 Ecophysiology (Advanced)</strong></td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including Biology 2002 or 2003 or 2002 or 2003 or 2003. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the School Executive Officer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3902 Evolution and Diversity of the Australian Biota (Advanced)</strong></td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including Biology 2001 or 2001 or 2002 or 2002 or 2002 or 2002 or 2002 or 2002. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the School’s Executive Officer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3903 Molecular Genetics and Recombinant DNA Technology (Advanced)</strong></td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including Biology 2005 or 2005. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the School’s Executive Officer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3904 Eukaryotic Genetics and Development (Advanced)</strong></td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including Biology 2005 or 2005. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the School’s Executive Officer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3905 Eukaryotic Genetics and Development Molecular (Advanced)</strong></td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 16 credit points of Biology including Biology 2905.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>C) Corequisite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3921 Cellular and Systems</td>
<td>12 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including Biology 2001 or 2901 and 2002 or 2902 or Biology 2003 or 2006 or 2903 or 2906. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the School’s Executive Officer.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology (Advanced)</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Biology 3201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3922 Ecology (Advanced)</td>
<td>12 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including Biology 2001 or 2002 or 2902 or in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including Biology 2004 or 2904. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the School’s Executive Officer.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Biology 3202</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Chemistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Introductory Chemistry IA 1001</td>
<td>6 A)</td>
<td>There is no assumed knowledge of chemistry for this unit of study, but students who have not undertaken an HSC chemistry course are strongly advised to complete a chemistry bridging course before lectures commence.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 1101 or 1901 or 1903</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Introductory Chemistry IB 1002</td>
<td>6 P)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Chemistry 1001 or equivalent.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Chemistry IA 1101</td>
<td>6 A)</td>
<td>HSC Mathematics 2 unit course; and the Chemistry component of the 4-unit or 3-unit HSC Science course, or 2-unit Chemistry.</td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C) Recommended concurrent unit of study: Preferred – Mathematics 1001 and 1002 or 1901 and 1902; otherwise – Mathematics 1011 and 1012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 1001 or 1901 or 1903.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Chemistry IB 1102</td>
<td>6 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: Chemistry 1101 or a Distinction in Chemistry 1001 or equivalent.</td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C) Recommended concurrent unit of study: Preferred – Mathematics 1003 and 1005 or 1003 and 1004 or 1903 and 1904 or 1905 and 1904 and 1905 or 1013 and 1015.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 1002 or 1902 or 1904.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Chemistry IA Advanced 1901</td>
<td>6 P)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: UAI of at least 92.5 and at least 75% in HSC 2-unit Chemistry or equivalent; by invitation.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C) Recommended concurrent unit of study: Preferred – Mathematics 1001 and 1002 or 1901 and 1902; otherwise – Mathematics 1011 and 1012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 1001 or 1101 or 1903.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Chemistry IB Advanced 1902</td>
<td>6 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: Chemistry 1901 or 1903 or Distinction in Chemistry 1101 or equivalent; by invitation.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C) Recommended concurrent unit of study: Preferred — Mathematics 1003 and 1005 or 1003 and 1004 or 1903 and 1904 or 1905 and 1904, otherwise Mathematics 1013 and 1015 or 1004 and 1005.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 1002 or 1102 or 1904.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Chemistry IA (Special Studies Program) 1903</td>
<td>6 P)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: UAI of at least 98.7 and at least 85% in HSC 2-unit Chemistry or equivalent. Entry is by invitation.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C) Recommended concurrent unit of study: Preferred – Mathematics 1001 and 1002 or 1901 and 1902; otherwise — Mathematics 1011 and 1012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 1001 or 1101 or 1901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Chemistry IB (Special Studies Program) 1904</td>
<td>6 P)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Distinction in Chemistry 1903; by invitation.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C) Recommended concurrent unit of study: Preferred — Mathematics 1003 and 1005 or 1003 and 1004 or 1903 and 1904 or 1905 and 1904; otherwise— Mathematics 1013 and 1015 or 1004 and 1005.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 1003 or 1102 or 1902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Chemistry IA Molecular Advanced 1905</td>
<td>6 P)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: UAI of at least 92.5 and at least 75% in HSC 2-unit Chemistry or equivalent.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 1001 or 1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1906.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Chemistry IA Molecular Advanced (Special Studies Program) 1906</td>
<td>6 P)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: UAI of at least 98 and at least 85% in HSC 2-unit Chemistry or equivalent.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 1001 or 1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1905</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Chemistry IA Life Sciences Advanced Molecular (Advanced) 1907</td>
<td>6 P)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: UAI of at least 92.5 and at least 75% in HSC 2-unit Chemistry or equivalent.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>C) Corequisite</td>
<td>N) Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Chemistry 1 Life Sciences A 6 P) Prerequisite: UAI of at least 92.5 and at least 75% in HSC 2-unit Chemistry or equivalent; by invitation.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904.</td>
<td>6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2502 or 2901</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Chemistry 1 Life Sciences B 6 P) Prerequisite: Chemistry 1907 or 1908 or equivalent.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904.</td>
<td>6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2502 or 2901</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Chemistry 2 (Life Sciences) 8 P) Qualifying: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904. Prerequisite: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904.</td>
<td>6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2502 or 2901</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Chemistry 2 (Environmental) 8 P) Qualifying: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904. Prerequisite: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904.</td>
<td>6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2502 or 2901</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Chemistry 2 (Principles) 8 P) Prerequisite: Chemistry 2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2502 or 2901.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Chemistry 2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2502 or 2901.</td>
<td>8 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 2101 or 2301 or 2502 or 2901</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Chemistry 2A 2301</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904.</td>
<td>6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2502 or 2901</td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Chemistry 2B 2302</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904.</td>
<td>6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2502 or 2901</td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Chemistry 2 (Forensic) 8 P) Qualifying: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904. Prerequisite: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904.</td>
<td>6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2502 or 2901</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Chemistry 2A (Advanced) 2901</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>WAM greater than 80 and Distinction average in Chemistry 1101 or 1901 or 1903 and in Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904). Prerequisite: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics; by invitation.</td>
<td>6 credit points of Junior Mathematics; by invitation.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2502 or 2901. Entry to this unit of study is by invitation.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Chemistry 2B (Advanced) 2902</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Chemistry 2901, but see unit description; by invitation.</td>
<td>8 P) Prerequisite: Chemistry 2901, 2101 or 2301 or 2502 or 2901.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 2202 or 2302</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Chemistry 2 (Life Sciences Advanced) 3101</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Chemistry 1902, 1904 or 1909. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
<td>12 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2502 or 2901</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Chemistry 3A 3101</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Qualifying: Chemistry 2202 or 2302 or 2902.</td>
<td>12 P) Qualifying: Chemistry 2202 or 2302 or 2902.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 3901 (but may be counted with Chemistry 3201)</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Chemistry 3B 3102</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Qualifying: Chemistry 2202 or 2302 or 2902.</td>
<td>12 P) Qualifying: Chemistry 2202 or 2302 or 2902.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 3902 (but may be counted with Chemistry 3202)</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Chemistry 3A Additional 3201</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Qualifying: Chemistry 2202 or 2302 or 2902. Prerequisite: or Coreq Chemistry 3101 or 3901.</td>
<td>12 P) Qualifying: Chemistry 2202 or 2302 or 2902. Prerequisite: or Coreq Chemistry 3101 or 3901.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 3201 or 3202 or 3901 or 3902 or 3903</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Chemistry 3B Additional 3202</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Qualifying: Chemistry 2202 or 2302 or 2902. Prerequisite: or Coreq Chemistry 3101 or 3901.</td>
<td>12 P) Qualifying: Chemistry 2202 or 2302 or 2902. Prerequisite: or Coreq Chemistry 3101 or 3901.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 3201 or 3202 or 3901 or 3902 or 3903</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Chemistry 3A (Advanced) 3901</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Qualifying: Distinction average in Chemistry 2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2901 and in Chemistry 2202 or 2302 or 2902; by invitation.</td>
<td>12 P) Qualifying: Distinction average in Chemistry 2001 or 2002 or 2301 or 2901 and in Chemistry 2202 or 2302 or 2902; by invitation.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 3101 (but may be counted with Chemistry 3201). The number of places in this unit of study is limited and entry is by invitation. Applications are invited from students with a high WAM and an excellent record in Intermediate Chemistry.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table of Units of Study (Part B) — continued</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>C) Corequisite</td>
<td>N) Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3902 Chemistry 3B (Advanced)</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Distinction or better in Chemistry 2902 or 3101 or 3901; by invitation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 3102. The number of places in this unit of study is limited and entry is by invitation.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3903 Chemistry 3 Life Sciences (Advanced)</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Chemistry 2903.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 3102 or 3902</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ Computer Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 1000 Information Technology Tools</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 1001 Introductory Programming</td>
<td>6 A</td>
<td>HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C) Students intending to major in Computer Science are advised to enrol in Mathematics 1003 and 1004 or 1005 or 1903 and 1904 or 1905 in their first year.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 1901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 1002 Introductory Computer Science</td>
<td>6 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Computer Science 1001 or 1901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 1902</td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 1901 Introductory Programming (Advanced)</td>
<td>6 A</td>
<td>HSC 3-unit Mathematics (Requires permission by the Head of Department).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 1902 Introductory Computer Science (Advanced)</td>
<td>6 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Distinction in Computer Science 1901 or 1001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 1002</td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 2000 System Analysis and Design</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Computer Science 1000 or 1001 or 1901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 2002 Design and Data Structures</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 1002 or 1902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 2902. See prerequisites for Senior Computer Science units of study. Consult Departmental Handbook</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 2003 Languages and Logic</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 1002 or 1902. Prerequisite: Mathematics 1004 or 1904 or Econometrics or Mathematics 2009.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 2903. See prerequisites for Senior Computer Science units of study. Consult Departmental Handbook</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 2005 Personal Database Tools</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Computer Science 1000 or 1001 or 1901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) Not available to students who have completed or are enrolled in Computer Science 3005 or 3905 (this applies for 1999 only).</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 2901 Computer Systems (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Distinction in Computer Science 1902 or 1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 2001</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 2902 Design and Data Structures (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Distinction in Computer Science 1902 or 1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 2002</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 2903 Languages and Logic (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Distinction in Computer Science 1902 or 1002. Prerequisite: Mathematics 1004 or 1904 or Econometrics or Mathematics 2009.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 2003</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3001 Algorithms</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2002 or 2902. Prerequisite: Mathematics 1004 or 1904 and 8 credit points in Intermediate Mathematics and/or Statistics and/or Econometrics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3901</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3002 Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: Computer Science 2003 or 2903 and 8 credit points in Intermediate Mathematics and/or Statistics and/or Econometrics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3902</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>N) Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Computer Architecture 3003</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2001 or 2901. Prerequisite: Computer Science 2002 or 2902 and 2003 or 2903.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3903</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Computer Graphics 3004</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: Computer Science 2002 or 2902 and Mathematics 1002 or 1902 and 8 credit points in Intermediate Mathematics and/or Statistics and/or Econometrics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3904</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Database Systems 3005</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2002 or 2902.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3905</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Declarative Programming Languages 3006</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 8 credit points in Intermediate Mathematics and/or Statistics and/or Econometrics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3906</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Networked Systems 3007</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: Computer Science 2001 or 2901 or ELEC 2601.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3907</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Object-Oriented Systems 3008</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3908</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Operating Systems 3009</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: Computer Science 2001 or 2901 or ELEC 2601.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3909</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Software Engineering 3100</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Computer Science 2004 or 2904.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3800</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP User Interfaces Design and Programming 3102</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3802</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Algorithmic Systems Project 3201</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Computer Science 3001 or 3901. C) Students intending to major in Computer Science are advised to enrol in one of Computer Science 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204 or 3205, 3206 or 3809.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3802</td>
<td>March (only for those with prereq.) &amp; July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Computer Systems Project 3202</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Computer Science 3009 or 3909. C) Students intending to major in Computer Science are advised to enrol in one of Computer Science 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204 or 3205, 3206 or 3809.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3802</td>
<td>March (only for those with prereq.) &amp; July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Intelligence Systems Project 3203</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Computer Science 3002 or 3902. C) Students intending to major in Computer Science are advised to enrol in one of Computer Science 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204 or 3205, 3206 or 3809.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3802</td>
<td>March (only for those with prereq.) &amp; July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Large-Scale Software Project 3204</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Computer Science 3100 or 3800. C) Students intending to major in Computer Science are advised to enrol in one of Computer Science 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204 or 3205, 3206 or 3809.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3802</td>
<td>March (only for those with prereq.) &amp; July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Product Development Project 3205</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Computer Science 3008. C) Students intending to major in Computer Science are advised to enrol in one of Computer Science 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204 or 3205, 3206 or 3809.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3802</td>
<td>March (only for those with prereq.) &amp; July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Bioinformatics Project 3206</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Senior Computer Science (including Computer Science 3008/3100/3908/3800) and 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology, Biochemistry and/or Pharmacology.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3802</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Software Engineering (Advanced) 3800</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 16 points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average. N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3100</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3802</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>C) Corequisite</td>
<td>N) Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP User Interfaces (Advanced) 3802</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 16 points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3102</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Software Project (Advanced) 3809</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science, with Distinction average.</td>
<td></td>
<td>C) 8 credit points of Senior Computer Science.</td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Algorithms (Advanced) 3901</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2002 or 2902. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average and Mathematics 1004 or 1904 and 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and/or Statistics and/or Econometrics.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3001</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Artificial Intelligence (Advanced) 3902</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average and 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and/or Statistics and/or Econometrics.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3002</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Computer Architecture (Advanced) 3903</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2001 or 2901. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average and Computer Science 2002 or 2902 and 2003 or 2903.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3003</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Computer Graphics (Advanced) 3904</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average and Computer Science 2002 or 2902 and Mathematics 1002 or 1902 and 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and/or Statistics and/or Econometrics.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3004</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Database Systems (Advanced) 3905</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2002 or 2902. Prerequisite: 16 points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3005</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Declarative Programming Languages (Advanced) 3906</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average and 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and/or Statistics and/or Econometrics.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3006</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Networked Systems (Advanced) 3907</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Qualifying: 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average and Computer Science 2001 or 2901 or ELEC 2601.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3007</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Object-Oriented Systems (Advanced) 3908</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 16 points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3008</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Operating Systems (Advanced) 3909</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 16 points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average and Computer Science 2001 or 2901 or ELEC 2601.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3009</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Computer Science IV Honours 4001</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Permission by the Faculty is required.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Economic History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECHS Europe and the Asia-Pacific: 1001</td>
<td>19th Century</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS Europe and the Asia-Pacific: 1002</td>
<td>20th Century</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS Making the Modern Australian Economy 2301</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Recommended for Honours students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS Asia-Pacific: Growth and Change 2302</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Recommended for Honours students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS Economic Development of Southeast Asia 2303</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS Economic Development of Modern Japan 2304</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS Strategy and Growth of Big Business</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS France Since the Revolution</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS The History of Modern European Expansion</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS Memphis to Megalopolis: The History of Urbanisation</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS The Asian Firm</td>
<td>ECHS2305 or ECHS2305, otherwise with permission.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS Economic History II Honours</td>
<td>ECHS1001 and ECHS 1002 at Credit level.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS Economic History II Honours</td>
<td>ECHS1001 and ECHS 1002 at Credit level.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS Managing International Business in Asia</td>
<td>ECHS2305 and either ECHS2306 or ECHS2324 or (ECHS2302 and ECHS2324) or IREL2001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS Economic History III Honours (Part A)</td>
<td>ECHS2401 and ECHS2402 and two Senior units at Credit level.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS Economic History III Honours (Part B)</td>
<td>ECHS2401 and ECHS2402 and two Senior units at Credit level.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS Economic History IV Honours</td>
<td>Credit in ECHS3402.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON Introductory Microeconomics</td>
<td>6 A) HSC Mathematics 2-unit course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
<td>6 A) HSC Mathematics 2-unit course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
<td>8 P) ECON1001. Students who have completed first year units in the Political Economy program may transfer to ECON2001 upon passing an examination arranged by the department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
<td>8 P) ECON1002 Students who have completed first year units in the Political Economy program may transfer to ECON2001 upon passing an examination arranged by the department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON Intermediate Microeconomics Honours</td>
<td>ECON1001 and ECON1002 with a credit average or better in the two subjects combined.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON Intermediate Macroeconomics Honours</td>
<td>ECON2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON Mathematical Economics (A)</td>
<td>ECON2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON Mathematical Economics (B)</td>
<td>ECON 2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON Development Economics</td>
<td>one of ECON2001, ECON2002, ECON2901, ECON2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON Hierarchies, Incentives and Firm Structure</td>
<td>one of ECON2001, ECON2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table of Units of Study (Part B) — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON3005</strong> Industrial Organisation</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>one of ECON2001, ECON2901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON3006</strong> International Trade</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>one of ECON2001, ECON2901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON3007</strong> International Macroeconomics</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>one of ECON2002, ECON2902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON3008</strong> Labour Economics</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>one of ECON2001, ECON2901, ECOP2001, plus one of ECON2002, ECON2902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON3010</strong> Monetary Economics</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>one of ECON2001, ECON2901, plus one of ECON2002, ECON2902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON3011</strong> Public Finance</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>one of ECON2001, ECON2901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON3012</strong> Strategic Behaviour</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>one of ECON2001, ECON2901, ECON2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON3901</strong> Advanced Microeconomics Theory and Policy</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>ECON2001, ECON2002, ECON2901, and ECON2904 with a credit average or better over the four units combined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON3902</strong> Advanced Macroeconomics Theory &amp; Policy</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>ECON3901 and either ECON3903 or (successful completion of, or current enrolment in) ECON3010 and ECON3012 inclusive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON3903</strong> Quantitative Economics</td>
<td>8 C)</td>
<td>ECON3901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON4001</strong> Economics IV Honours</td>
<td>48 P)</td>
<td>ECON3900 and ECON3901 and ECON3010 and ECON3012 plus two other level 3000 economics units for students who have successfully completed ECON3901, ECON3902, and ECON3903</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDUF2001</strong> Human Development/Psychology of Learning and Teaching</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>12 Junior credit points of one of Philosophy, Psychology, Social Anthropology, Sociology, History, Ancient History, or Archaeology (Prehistoric and Historical)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDUF2002</strong> Social Perspectives in Education</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>12 Junior credit points of one of Philosophy, Psychology, Social Anthropology, Sociology, History, Ancient History, or Archaeology (Prehistoric and Historical)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDUF2200</strong> Honours Transition</td>
<td>4 C)</td>
<td>EDUF 2201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDUF2001</strong> Current Issues in Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>4 C)</td>
<td>EDUF 2001, 2002, 2200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDUF3001</strong> Contemorary Issues and Research in Psychology of Teaching and Learning</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology of Learning and Teaching (EDUF 2001)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDUF3002</strong> Adolescence</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology of Learning and Teaching (EDUF 2001)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDUF3003</strong> Evaluation and Measurement</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Any level 2 option from any program in Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDUF3004</strong> Children with Special Needs</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology of Learning and Teaching (EDUF 2001)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDUF3006</strong> Research Areas in Educational Psychology</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Human Development/Psychology of Learning and Teaching (EDUF 2001) or Contemporary Issues &amp; Research in Psychology of Learning &amp; Teaching (EDUF 2001)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>C) Corequisite</td>
<td>N) Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDUF 3111</strong> Knowledge and the Curriculum</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Social Perspectives in Education (EDUF 2002).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDUF 3112</strong> Sports, Leisure and Youth Policy</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Social Perspectives in Education (EDUF 2002).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDUF 3113</strong> Ethnic Relations and Education</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Social Perspectives in Education (EDUF 2002).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDUF 3114</strong> Educational Policy and Programs in Industrialised Nations</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Social Perspectives in Education (EDUF 2002).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDUF 3121</strong> Ethics and Education</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Social Perspectives in Education (EDUF 2002).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDUF 3122</strong> Science, Technology and Educational Change</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>EDUF 2002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDUF 3123</strong> International and Development Education</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>EDUF 2002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDUF 3124</strong> Gender Issues in Philosophy of Education</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>EDUF 2002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDUF 3131</strong> Education and Equity</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Social Perspectives in Education (EDUF 2002).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDUF 3132</strong> The Individual and Education</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Social Perspectives in Education (EDUF 2002).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDUF 3200</strong> Honours A</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Consult Department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDUF 3201</strong> Honours B</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Consult Department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDUF 3202</strong> Educational Psychology Research Unit 1</td>
<td>4 C)</td>
<td>EDUF 2001, 2002, 2200, 2201.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDUF 3203</strong> Educational Psychology Research Unit 2</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>EDUF 3202.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDUF 4043</strong> Education IV Honours (EPCL)</td>
<td>48 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>48 senior units of education including Education Honours units with at least credit average.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDUF 4042</strong> Education IV Honours (SEPCL)</td>
<td>48 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>48 Senior Units of Education including Education Honours Units with at least credit average.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Geography

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Active</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEOG 1001</strong> Biophysical Environments</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEOG 1002</strong> Human Environments</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEOG 2001</strong> Processes in Geomorphology</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>Geography 1001 or Environmental Science 1002.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEOG 2002</strong> Fluvial and Coastal Geography</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>Geography 1001 or Environmental Science 1002.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEOG 2101</strong> Environmental Change and Human Response</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>Geography 1001 or Environmental Science 1002.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Note:** Some courses have prerequisites and corequisites that must be met. Please consult the university's academic calendar for the most up-to-date information.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Resource and Environmental Management 2102</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Geography 1001 or 1002 or Environmental Science 1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Social and Urban Geography 2201</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) As for Geography 2001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Economic and Political Geography 2202</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Geography 1002 or Environmental Science 1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Coastal Environments and Dynamics 3001</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P) Geography 2001 or 2002 or 2101 or Marine Science 2001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Environmental Geomorphology 3002</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P) Geography 2001 or 2002 or 2101.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Environmental Change 3101</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P) Geography 2001 or 2002 or 2101.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Coastal Management and GIS 3102</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P) Geography 2001 or 2002 or 2101 or Marine Science 2001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Asia-Pacific Development 3201</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P) Geography 2102 or 2201 or 2202.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Australia in its Global Context 3202</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P) Geography 2102 or 2201 or 2202.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Consult Dept</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Geography IV Honours 4001</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Geomorphology IV Honours 4101</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Geology and Geophysics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL Earth and Its Environment 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) No previous knowledge of Geology assumed.</td>
<td>P) See prerequisites for Intermediate Geology.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL Earth Processes and Resources 1002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) No previous knowledge of Geology assumed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL Plate Tectonics and Materials 2001</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Geology 1002 or Environmental Science 1001.</td>
<td>A candidate who has completed 24 credit points of Junior units of study in Physics and Chemistry and who has not taken Junior Geology or Environmental Science 1001, may apply under section 1 (4) for permission to enrol in Geology 2001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL Fossils and Time 2003</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) 24 credit points of Science units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL Environmental Geology: Hazards 2004</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) 24 credit points of Science units of study. See prerequisites for Senior Geology.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL Environmental Geology: Resources 2005</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) 24 credit points of Science units of study. See prerequisites for Senior Geology.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL Stratigraphy, Resources and Structure 3002 Australian Geology</td>
<td></td>
<td>A) Geology 3001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL Mineral Exploration 3003</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>C) Geology 3001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL Palaeobiology 3004</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Geology 2003 or 8 credit points of Intermediate Biology.</td>
<td>N) *Change to semester subject to Faculty approval</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL Geochemistry and Structure 3005</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P) Geology 3001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL Petroleum Exploration 3006</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Geology 3001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) *Deletion of corequisite subject to Faculty approval</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>Offered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Introduction to Australian Politics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Power in Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Introduction to World Politics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Global Politics and the Environment</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Comparative Politics &amp; Economic Change in East Asia</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Ethnicity, Nationalism and Citizenship</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Government 2 Honours</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Human Rights and Australian</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT The Australian Political Party</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Australian Foreign and Defence Policy</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Politics of International Economic Relations</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Politics of Globalisation</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT International Security in the 21st Century</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Issues in International Politics</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT International Politics of the Environment in the Asia-Pacific</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Politics and Society</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Politics of Information</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Social Movements, Politics and Identity</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Women and Politics</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Government and Politics of Modern China</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT American Politics and Foreign Policy</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Reform, Revolution and Post-Communism</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Southeast Asian Politics</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT States and Markets in the 2410 International System</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Comparative Federalism</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table of Units of Study (Part B) — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Citizenship, Work and 2503 Welfare</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT The Politics of 2504 Government-Business Relations</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Two GOVT1000 level units of study (for Management major only: any four 1000 level units).</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Executive Politics 2506</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Two GOVT1000 level units of study (for Management major only: any four 1000 level units).</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Public Sector Management 2507</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Two GOVT1000 level units of study (for Management major only: any four 1000 level units).</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT The Politics of Modernity 2606</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Government 3 Honours (Part 8 P) Three senior Government units, including GOVT2091, each at the level of Credit or better, or with the consent of the Head of Department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Government 3 Honours (Part 8 P) GOVT3091.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### History and Philosophy of Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HPSC Introductory Philosophy of Science 2001</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: 24 credit points of Junior units of study. This is a qualifying unit of study for Senior History and Philosophy of Science units of study.</td>
<td>March*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC Introductory History of Science 2002</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: 24 credit points of Junior units of study. This is a qualifying unit of study for Senior History and Philosophy of Science units of study.</td>
<td>July*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC History of Physical Sciences 3001</td>
<td>6 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Qualifying: History and Philosophy of Science 2001 and 2002.</td>
<td>March*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC History of Biological Sciences 3002</td>
<td>6 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Qualifying: History and Philosophy of Science 2001 and 2002.</td>
<td>July*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC Social Relations of Science A 3003</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Qualifying: History and Philosophy of Science 2001 and 2002.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC History and Philosophy of Medical Science 3004</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Qualifying: History and Philosophy of Science 2001 and 2002.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC Science and Ethics 3007</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Qualifying: History and Philosophy of Science 2001 and 2002.</td>
<td>March*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC History of the Biomedical Sciences 3102</td>
<td>12 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Qualifying: History and Philosophy of Science 2001 and 2002.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC History and Philosophy of 4003 Science IV Honours</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table of Units of Study (Part B) — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IREL 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 1002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2001</td>
<td>8 P) IREL1002 N) Except for Foundations of Management, all other senior units of study in IR and HRM are half semester units worth four credit points. This is a compulsory unit in the Management major.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2002</td>
<td>4 P) IREL1001 and IREL1002.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2005</td>
<td>4 P) IREL1001 and IREL1002.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2006</td>
<td>4 P) IREL1001 and IREL1002.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2007</td>
<td>4 P) IREL1001 and IREL1002.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2009</td>
<td>4 P) IREL1002.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2010</td>
<td>4 P) IREL1001 and IREL1002.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2011</td>
<td>4 P) IREL1001 and IREL1002.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2013</td>
<td>4 P) IREL1002.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2015</td>
<td>4 P) IREL1001 and IREL1002 and four 4-credit point Industrial Relations units of study.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2901</td>
<td>4 P) Credit in both IREL1001 and IREL1002.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2902</td>
<td>4 P) Credit grades in both IREL1001 and two Level 2000 units of study in Industrial Relations.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 3901</td>
<td>8 P) Credit grades in both IREL1002 and four Level 2000 units of study in Industrial Relations.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 3902</td>
<td>8 P) Credit grades in both IREL1002 and six Level 2000 units of study in Industrial Relations.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 4001</td>
<td>48 P) IREL1002 and eight level 2000 units of study in Industrial Relations at credit level or above.</td>
<td>Full year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 1002</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 1003</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 1006</td>
<td>6 N) Unit is part of the Combined Law program.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 1007</td>
<td>6 N) Unit is part of the Combined Law program.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 1008</td>
<td>A) Students will be expected to have read the required materials, and to have practised database exercises, before relevant classes.</td>
<td>Semester 1 or 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 1009</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3000</td>
<td>10 N) Unit is part of Combined Law program</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3001</td>
<td>10 N) Unit is part of the Combined Law program</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>C) Corequisite</td>
<td>N) Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mathematical Statistics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT General Statistical Methods</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) HSC 2 unit Mathematics in Society.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1021</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT General Statistical Methods</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) STAT 1021.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1022</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT Probability and Distribution</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics (1003 or 1903 or Credit in 1011) and (1005 or 1905 or Credit in 1015).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Statistics 2901</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT Data Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 1005 or 1905 or 1015 (or Statistics 1021 for Arts students).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT Estimation Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Statistics 2001 or 2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Statistics 2903</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT Introduction to Probability</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: (Mathematics 1903 or Credit in Mathematics 1003) and Mathematics 1905 or Credit in Mathematics 1005.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Statistics 2001</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2901 (Advanced)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2903 (Advanced)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT Distribution Theory and</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2001 or 2901 and Statistics 2003 or 2903.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Statistics 2901</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inference</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT Applied Linear Models</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Statistics 2004 and Mathematics 1002 or 1902 (or Statistics 1022 for Arts students).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Statistics 2902</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT Time Series Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Statistics 2003 or 2903.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT Design of Experiments</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Statistics 3002 or 2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT Applied Stochastic Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: (Statistics 2001 or 2901) and (Mathematics 2001 or 2901).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Statistics 2905</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT Sampling Theory and</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Statistics 2003 or 2903.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Statistics 3001</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Categorical Data</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT Statistical Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: (Mathematics 2001 or 2901) and Statistics 2903.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Statistics 3001</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2901 (Advanced)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT Linear Models (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Statistics 2004 and (Statistics 2903 or Credit in 2003) and (Mathematics 2002 or 2902).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Statistics 3002</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT Markov Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Statistics 2903 and (Mathematics 2001 or 2901) and (Mathematics 2002 or 2902).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Statistics 3005</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3905 (Advanced)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT Mathematical Statistics IV</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4100 Honours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| Mathematics                        |               |                      |                 |               |                                      |          |
| MATH Differential Calculus          | 3            | A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics. |                 |               | N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1901 or 1011 | March    |
| 1001                                |               |                      |                 |               |                                      |          |
| MATH Linear Algebra                 | 3            | A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics. |                 |               | N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1902 or 1012 | March    |
| 1002                                |               |                      |                 |               |                                      |          |
| MATH Integral Calculus and          | 3            | A) HSC 4-unit Mathematics or Mathematics 1001. |                 |               | N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1903 or 1013 | July     |
| Modelling                          |               |                      |                 |               |                                      |          |
| 1003                                |               |                      |                 |               |                                      |          |
| MATH Discrete Mathematics           | 3            | A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics. |                 |               | N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1904 | July     |
| 1004                                |               |                      |                 |               |                                      |          |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 1005</strong> Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 2-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1905 or 1015</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 1011</strong> Life Sciences Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 2-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1901 or 1001.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 1012</strong> Life Sciences Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 2-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1002 or 1902.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 1013</strong> Life Sciences Difference and Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 2-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1003 or 1903.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 1015</strong> Life Sciences Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 2-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1905 or 1005.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 1604</strong> Mathematics/Statistics (Pharmacy)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) HSC 2-unit Mathematics or equivalent (Students without this assumed knowledge are advised to attend a bridging course in February).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 1901</strong> Differential Calculus (Advanced)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 4-unit Mathematics or top decile 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1001 or 1011</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 1902</strong> Linear Algebra (Advanced)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 4-unit Mathematics or top decile 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1002 or 1902</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 1903</strong> Integral Calculus and Modelling (Advanced)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 4-unit Mathematics or Mathematics 1901.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1003 or 1013</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 1904</strong> Discrete Mathematics (Advanced)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 4-unit Mathematics or top decile 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1004</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 1905</strong> Statistics (Advanced)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics (50 percentile).</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1005 or 1015</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 2001</strong> Vector Calculus and Complex Variables</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics (1001 or 1901) and (1002 or 1902) and (1003 or 1903).</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2901</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 2002</strong> Matrix Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 1002 or 1902 or Distinction in Mathematics 1012.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with 2902</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 2003</strong> Introduction to Mathematical Computing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics (1001 or 1901) and (1002 or 1902) and (1003 or 1903).</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2903</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 2004</strong> Lagrangian Dynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2001 or 2901.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2904</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 2005</strong> Fourier Series and Differential Equations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2001 or 2901.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2905</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 2006</strong> Introduction to Nonlinear Systems and Chaos</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics (1001 or 1901) and (1002 or 1902) and (1003 or 1903) or (Credit in Mathematics 1011 and 1012 and 1013).</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2906</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 2007</strong> Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics (1001 or 1901) and (1003 or 1903) or Distinction average in Mathematics 1011 and 1013.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2907</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 2008</strong> Introduction to Modern Algebra</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2002 or 2902.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2908</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 2009</strong> Graph Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics (at the Distinction level in Life Sciences units).</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2909</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 2010</strong> Optimisation</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics (1001 or 1901) and (1002 or 1902) and (1003 or 1903) (strongly advise Mathematics 2002 or 2902).</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Econometrics 3510 Operations Research A.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 2033</strong> Financial Mathematics I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 1001, 1002, 1003 and 1005 or Mathematics 1901, 1902, 1903 and 1905.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge P) Prerequisite</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Vector Calculus and Complex Variables</strong></td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Mathematics (1901 or Credit in 1001) and (1902 or Credit in 1002) March and (1903 or Credit in 1003). C) Mathematics 2002 or 2902. N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Linear Algebra</strong></td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>12 credit points of Junior Mathematics, including Mathematics 1902 or Credit in 1002. N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Introduction to Mathematical Ideas</strong></td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>(1901 or Credit in 1001) and (1902 or Credit in 1002) and (1903 or Credit in 1003). N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Introduction to Nonlinear Systems and Chaos (Advanced)</strong></td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Mathematics (1901 or Credit in 1001) and (1902 or Credit in 1002) March and (1903 or Credit in 1003). N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Analysis (Advanced)</strong></td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Mathematics (1901 or Credit in 1001) and (1903 or Credit in 1003) (Mathematics 2901 or 2001 strongly advised). N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Financial Mathematics I (Advanced)</strong></td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Mathematics 1901, 1902, 1903 and 1905 or Credit in Mathematics 1001, 1002, 1003 and 1005.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Topology</strong></td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. N) May not be counted with Mathematics 3901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Rings and Fields</strong></td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise 2002 or 2902, with 2008 or 2908). N) May not be counted with Mathematics 3902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Ordinary Differential Equations</strong></td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise 2002 or 2902, with 2001 or 2901).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH History of Mathematical Ideas</strong></td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Logic</strong></td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Geometry</strong></td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>8 units of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise 1902 or 1002).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Coding Theory</strong></td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise 2002 or 2902).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Real Variables</strong></td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise 2001 or 2007 or 2901 or 2907).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Number Theory</strong></td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Information Theory</strong></td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise 2001 or 2901 and some probability theory).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Financial Mathematics 2</strong></td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 2003 or 2933 or 2010 and some probability theory). N) May not be counted with Mathematics 3933.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Mathematical Computing I</strong></td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of Mathematics 1001 or 1003 or 1901 or 1903. N) May not be counted with Mathematics 3916.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Partial Differential Equations</strong></td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Mathematics 2005 or 2905.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH and Waves</strong></td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Mathematics 2005 or 2905.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>N) Prohibitions and other information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Signal Processing 3019</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2005 or 2905.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Nonlinear Systems and Biomathematics 3020</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise 2006 or 2906 or 2908 or 3003) and one of Mathematics 1001 or 1003 or 1901 or 1903.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Metric Spaces (Advanced) 3901</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 2907).</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 3001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Algebra I (Advanced) 3902</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 2902).</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 3001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Differential Geometry 3903 (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 2001 or 2901, with Mathematics 3001 or 3901).</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Complex Variable 3904 (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 2001 or 2901, with Mathematics 3001 or 3901).</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Categories and Computer Science (Advanced) 3908</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Group Representation Theory (Advanced) 3906</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 3002).</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Algebra II (Advanced) 3907</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 3002 or 3902).</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Nonlinear Analysis 3908 (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 3901).</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Lebesgue Integration and Fourier Analysis (Advanced) 3909</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 2907 and Mathematics 3901).</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Differential Analysis 3911 (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 2901 and 3902).</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Combinatorics (Advanced) 3912</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Computational Algebra (Advanced) 3913</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 3002 or 3902).</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Fluid Dynamics (Advanced) 3914</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2905 or Credit in Mathematics 2005.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Mathematical Methods 3915 (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2905 or Credit in Mathematics 2005.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Mathematical Computing I 3916 (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 8 units of Intermediate Mathematics and one of Mathematics 1903 or Credit in Mathematics 1003.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Hamiltonian Dynamics 3917 (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2904 or Credit in Mathematics 2004.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Mathematical Computing II 3918 (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 3016 or Engineering Mathematics 2052.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Signal Processing 3919 (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2905 or Credit in Mathematics 2005.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Nonlinear Systems and Biomathematics 3924 (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise 2908 or 3003) and one of Mathematics 1903 adn 1905 or 1903 and 1904 or Credit in Mathematics 1003 and 1005 or 1003 and 1004.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Financial Mathematics 2 3925 (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 2933 or Credit in 2033 and Mathematics 2010 and some probability theory).</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 3015.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Pure Mathematics IV 4100 Honours</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table of Units of Study (Part B) — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 4200</strong> Applied Mathematics IV</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Physics

**PHYS 1001** Physics (Regular) 6 A) HSC Physics or HSC 4-unit Science. P) See prerequisites for Intermediate Physics units of study. C) Recommended concurrent units of study: Mathematics 1001 and 1002 or 1901 and 1902. N) May not be counted with Physics 1002 or 1901.

**PHYS 1002** Physics (Fundamentals) 6 A) No assumed knowledge of Physics. P) See prerequisites for Intermediate Physics units of study. C) Recommended concurrent unit of study: Mathematics 1001 and 1002 or 1901 and 1902. N) May not be counted with Physics 1001 or 1901.

**PHYS 1003** Physics (Technological) 6 A) HSC 2-unit Physics or HSC 4-unit Science or Physics 1001 or 1002 or 1901 or 1902 or equivalent. P) See prerequisites for Intermediate Physics units of study. C) Recommended concurrent unit of study: Mathematics 1003 and 1005 or 1903 and 1905. N) May not be counted with Physics 1004 or 1902.

**PHYS 1004** Physics (Environmental and Life Sciences) 6 A) HSC 2-unit Physics or HSC 4-unit Science or Physics 1001 or 1002 or 1901 or equivalent. P) See prerequisites for Intermediate Physics units of study. C) Recommended concurrent unit of study: Mathematics 1003 and 1005 or 1903 and 1905. N) May not be counted with Physics 1003 or 1902.

**PHYS 1500** Astronomy 6 A) No assumed knowledge of Physics. C) No assumed knowledge of HSC Physics or Mathematics is required.

**PHYS 1600** Concepts and Issues in Physical Science 6 A) No assumed knowledge of HSC Physics or Mathematics is required. C) No assumed knowledge of HSC Physics or Mathematics is required.

**PHYS 1901** Physics (Advanced) A 6 P) Prerequisite: UAI at least that for acceptance into BSc (Advanced) program or at least 90 in HSC 2-unit Physics or a least 180 in HSC 4-unit Physics. See prerequisites for Intermediate Physics units of study. C) Recommended concurrent unit of study: Mathematics 1001 and 1002 or 1901 and 1902. N) May not be counted with Physics 1001 or 1002.

**PHYS 1902** Physics (Advanced) B 6 P) Prerequisite: UAI at least that for acceptance into BSc (Advanced) and HSC 2-unit Physics or HSC 4-unit Science or Physics 1901 or grade of Distinction or better in Physics 1001. See prerequisites for Intermediate Physics units of study. C) Recommended concurrent unit of study: Mathematics 1003 and 1005 or 1903 and 1905. N) May not be counted with Physics 1003 or 1004.

**PHYS 2001** Physics (Technological) A 8 P) Qualifying: 12 credit points of Junior Physics or Physics 1 E. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics other than Mathematics 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015 or Credit or better in Mathematics 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015. This is a qualifying unit of study for Senior Physics. N) May not be counted with Physics 2101 or 2103 or 2901.

**PHYS 2002** Physics (Technological) B 8 P) Qualifying: 12 credit points of Junior Physics or Physics 1 E. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics other than Mathematics 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015 or Credit or better in Mathematics 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015. This is a qualifying unit of study for Senior Physics. N) May not be counted with Physics 2102 or 2104 or 2902.

**PHYS 2101** Physics (Environmental) A 8 P) Qualifying: 12 credit points of Junior Physics or Physics 1 E. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics other than Mathematics 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015 or Credit or better in Mathematics 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015. This is a qualifying unit of study for Senior Physics. N) May not be counted with Physics 2001 or 2103 or 2901.

**PHYS 2102** Physics (Environmental) B 8 P) Qualifying: 12 credit points of Junior Physics or Physics 1 E. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics other than Mathematics 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015 or Credit or better in Mathematics 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015. This is a qualifying unit of study for Senior Physics. N) May not be counted with Physics 2002 or 2104 or 2902.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Introduction to Environmental Physics 2103</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 12 credit points of Junior Physics or Physics 1E. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics other than Mathematics 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015 or Credit or better in Mathematics 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015. This is not a qualifying unit of study for Senior Physics. N) May not be counted with Physics 2001 or 2101 or 2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Applications of Environmental Physics 2104</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 12 credit points of Junior Physics or Physics 1E. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics other than Mathematics 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015 or Credit or better in Mathematics 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015. This is not a qualifying unit of study for Senior Physics. N) May not be counted with Physics 2002 or 2102 or 2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Physics (Advanced) A 2901</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Physics 1901 and 1902 or 12 credit points of other Junior Physics units of study with an average of a Credit or better. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics other than Mathematics 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015 or Credit or better in Mathematics 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015. This is a qualifying unit of study for Senior Physics. N) May not be counted with Physics 2001 or 2101 or 2103.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Physics (Advanced) B 2902</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Physics 1901 and 1902 or 12 credit points of other Junior Physics units of study with an average of a Credit or better. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics other than Mathematics 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015 or Credit or better in Mathematics 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015. This is a qualifying unit of study for Senior Physics. N) May not be counted with Physics 2002 or 2102 or 2104.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Quantum Mechanics and Relativity 3003</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. N) May not be counted with Physics 3903 or 3200.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Condensed Matter Physics and Photonics 3004</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. N) May not be counted with Physics 3904.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Topics in Modern Physics A 3005</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. N) May not be counted with Physics 3905.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Topics in Modern Physics B 3006</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. N) May not be counted with Physics 3906.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Computational Physics 3007</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. N) May not be counted with Physics 3907.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Experimental Physics A 3008</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. N) May not be counted with Physics 3908 or 3009 or 3909.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Experimental Physics B 3009</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. N) May not be counted with Physics 3908 or 3009 or 3909.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Experimental Physics C 3101</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. N) May not be counted with Physics 3102 or 3801 or 3802.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Experimental Physics D 3102</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. N) May not be counted with Physics 3101 or 3801 or 3802.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Special Project A 3103</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. N) May not be counted with Physics 3104 or 3803 or 3804. Approval for this unit must be obtained from the Lecturer in charge of Senior Physics.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Special Project B 3104</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. N) May not be counted with Physics 3103 or 3803 or 3804.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Astrophysics 3105</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. N) May not be counted with Physics 3103 or 3803 or 3804.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

243
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Plasma Physics 3106</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>July (check with coord.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Modern Optics 3107</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>July (check with coord.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Nuclear and Particle Physics 3108</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>July (check with coord.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Acoustics and Ultrasonics 3109</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>July (check with coord.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Quantum Physics 3200</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with Physics 3003 or 3903</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Scientific Computing 3301</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate units of study in Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Physics or Statistics.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Scientific Visualisation 3303</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Physics 3301.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Energy and the Environment 3600</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Environmental Science 2102 or 12 credit points of Junior Physics.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Experimental Physics C 3801   (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Physics 2901 and 2902, or Credit or better in Physics 2001 or 2101 and Credit or better in Physics 2002 or 2102. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with Physics 3101 or 3102 or 3802</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Experimental Physics D 3802   (Advanced)</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Physics 2901 and 2902, or Credit or better in Physics 2001 or 2101 and Credit or better in Physics 2002 or 2102. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with Physics 3101 or 3102 or 3801</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Special Project A 3803       (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Physics 2901 and 2902, or Credit or better in Physics 2001 or 2101 and Credit or better in Physics 2002 or 2102. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with Physics 3103 or 3104 or 3804. Approval for this unit must be obtained from the Lecturer in charge of Senior Physics.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Special Project B 3804       (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Physics 2901 and 2902, or Credit or better in Physics 2001 or 2101 and Credit or better in Physics 2002 or 2102. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with Physics 3103 or 3104 or 3803</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Quantum Mechanics and 3902   Relativity (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Physics 2901 and 2902 or Credit or better in Physics 2001 or 2101 and Credit or better in Physics 2002 or 2102. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with Physics 3003 or 3200.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Condensed Matter Physics 3903 and Photonics (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Physics 2901 and 2902 or Credit or better in Physics 2001 or 2101 and Credit or better in Physics 2002 or 2102. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with Physics 3004.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Topics in Modern Physics A 3905 (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Physics 2901 and 2902 or Credit or better in Physics 2001 or 2101 and Credit or better in Physics 2002 or 2102. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with Physics 3005.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Topics in Modern Physics B 3906 (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Physics 2901 and 2902, or Credit or better in Physics 2001 or 2101 and Credit or better in Physics 2002 or 2102. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with Physics 3006.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Computational Physics 3907   (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Physics 2901 and 2902, or Credit or better in Physics 2001 or 2101 and Credit or better in Physics 2002 or 2102. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with Physics 3007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Experimental Physics A 3908 (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Physics 2901 and 2902, or Credit or better in Physics 2001 or 2101 and Credit or better in Physics 2002 or 2102. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with Physics 3008 or 3009 or 3909</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Political Economy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOP Economics as a Social Science</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOP Structure and Change in Modern Economies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOP The Surplus Approach in Political Economy</strong></td>
<td>8 P) ECOP1001 and ECOP1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOP Social Foundations of Modern Capitalism</strong></td>
<td>8 P) ECOP1001 and ECOP1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOP Second Year Political Economy Honours (Part A)</strong></td>
<td>4 P) Normally ECOP1001 &amp; ECOP1002 at an average grade of Credit or better.</td>
<td>C) Normally ECOP2001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOP Second Year Political Economy Honours (Part B)</strong></td>
<td>4 P) Normally ECOP1001 &amp; ECOP1002 at an average grade of Credit or better.</td>
<td>C) Normally ECOP2002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) Students who commence mid-year may enrol in this unit if they obtain a credit or better in ECOP1002 and perform well in other first year units.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOP Economic Conflict and the State</strong></td>
<td>8 P) Normally ECOP2001 and ECOP2002, or ECON2001 and ECON2002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) Not all 3000-level units are available in any one year</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOP Global Political Economy</strong></td>
<td>8 P) Normally ECOP2001 and ECOP2002, or ECON2001 and ECON2002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) A major in Political Economy consists of ECOP1001 and ECOP1002, ECOP2001 and ECOP2002 and two units from ECOP3000 level (or one unit from ECOP3000 level and one unit from ECON3000 level).</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOP Political Economy of Women</strong></td>
<td>8 P) Any four units of study (worth 6 credit points) at 1000 level.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOP Third Year Political Economy Honours (Part A)</strong></td>
<td>4 P) Normally ECOP 2001, ECOP2002 and ECOP2901 and ECOP2902 at an average March grade of Credit or better.</td>
<td>C) For ECOP3901 and ECOP3902 together, normally three of the units ECOP3001-3006, or two plus one of the ECON3000 level units (subject to any prerequisites). ECOP2001 may be regarded as a corequisite unit provided grades of Credit or better have been obtained in ECOP2002 and ECOP2902 and a good standard has been achieved in other second year units.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOP Third Year Political Economy Honours (Part B)</strong></td>
<td>4 P) Normally ECOP2001, ECOP2002 and ECOP2901 and ECOP2902 at an average July grade of Credit or better.</td>
<td>C) For ECOP3901 and ECOP3902 together, normally three of the units ECOP3001-3006, or two plus one of the ECON3000 level units (subject to any prerequisites). ECOP2001 may be regarded as a corequisite unit provided grades of Credit or better have been obtained in ECOP2002 and ECOP2902 and a good standard has been achieved in other second year units.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOP Political Economy IV Honours</strong></td>
<td>48 P) Normally an average grade of Credit in the five units required at 3000 level for Full year students intending to proceed to final year (including ECOP3901/3902).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Psychology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PSYC Psychology 1001</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PSYC Psychology 1002</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PSYC Perception, Learning and Neuroscience</strong></td>
<td>4 P) Qualifying: Psychology 1001 and 1002 (Note: 16 credit points of Intermediate Psychology is required for Honours entry).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>C) Corequisite</td>
<td>N) Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC Psychological Statistics 2112</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: Psychology 1001 and 1002 (Note: 16 credit points of Intermediate Psychology is required for Honours entry).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC Cognitive Processes and 2113 Social Psychology</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: Psychology 1001 and 1002 (Note: 16 credit points of Intermediate Psychology is required for Honours entry).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC Personality and Individual 2114 Differences</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: Psychology 1001 and 1002 (Note: 16 credit points of Intermediate Psychology is required for Honours entry).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC Statistics and Psychometrics 3201</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: 12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including Psychology 2112 (or Psychology 2001 and 2002).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC History and Philosophy of 3202 Psychology</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: 12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC Abnormal Psychology 3203</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: 12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC Behavioural Neuroscience 3204</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: 12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including Psychology 2111 and 2112 (or Psychology 2001 and 2002).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC Cognition and Language 3205</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: 12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including Psychology 2112 and 2113 (or Psychology 2001 and 2002).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC Developmental Psychology 3206</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: 12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC Human Performance &amp; 3207 Organisational Psychology</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: 12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including Psychology 2113 (or Psychology 2001 and 2002).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC Intelligence 3208</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: 12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including Psychology 2112 and 2114 (or Psychology 2001 and 2002).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC Learning &amp; Motivation 3209</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: 12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including Psychology 2111 and 2112 (or Psychology 2001 and 2002).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC Perceptual Systems 3210</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: 12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including Psychology 2111 and 2112 (or Psychology 2001 and 2002).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC Psychological Assessment 3211</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: 12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including Psychology 2111 and 2112 (or Psychology 2001 and 2002).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC Social Psychology 3212</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: 12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including Psychology 2113 (or Psychology 2001 and 2002).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC Special Topics in Psychology 3213</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Psychology (or Psychology 2001 and 2002).</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) Available only to BPsych or Talented Student Program students with permission of the Head of Department.</td>
<td>March &amp; July (check with coord.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC Psychology IV Honours 4001</td>
<td>48 P)</td>
<td>Department permission required.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Russian**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RSSN Introduction to Russian 1003</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSSN Elementary Russian 1004</td>
<td>6 P) RSSN 1003 or permission from Head of Department.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MASTER OF ARTS

Award of the degree
1. The degree of Master of Arts shall be awarded in one grade only, provided that an outstanding candidate may be awarded the degree with merit. A candidate who has completed two units of the Master of Arts program and is no longer able to complete the program may apply to the Faculty to be awarded the Graduate Certificate in Arts. A candidate who has completed four units of the Master of Arts program and is no longer able to complete the program may apply to the Faculty to be awarded the Graduate Diploma in Arts.

Eligibility for admission
2. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree shall, except as provided for in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*: (a) be a graduate of the University of Sydney; and (b) have completed a minimum of three courses to third year level within the subject area in which the applicant seeks to proceed, provided that the applicant's work is of sufficient merit; or (c) have completed at a satisfactory level courses deemed by the Faculty to be equivalent.

3. Applicants may be required to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Faculty their ability to proceed by the method nominated.

Availability
4. Admission to candidature for the degree may be limited by quota.
5. In determining the quota the University will take into account—(a) availability of resources, including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and (b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision, including both the supervision of research candidatures and the coordination of coursework programs.
6. In considering an applicant for admission to candidature the Faculty may take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of the eligibility for admission criteria.

Probationary admission
7. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and upon completion of this period the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.
(2) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of acceptance.

Method of progression
8. A candidate for the degree shall proceed primarily by coursework and thesis.
9. In exceptional circumstances a candidate may be permitted by the Faculty to proceed by coursework and thesis.

Time limits
10. A candidate may proceed on either a full-time or a part-time basis.
11. (1) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the first year of candidature and, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty, not later than the end of the second year of candidature.
(2) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than the second year of candidature and, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty, not later than the end of the fourth year of candidature.

12. (1) A candidate, who before admission to candidature has spent time in advanced study in the University of Sydney or in another university, may be deemed by the Faculty to have spent time after admission to candidature provided that it represents no more than half of the total candidature.
(2) (a) A candidate who has completed courses (or equivalent work) at an institution other than a university may be granted credit towards the Master of Arts for units of study listed in the table of units of study provided that the content of the courses is considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to units of study outlined in the table of units of study.
(b) The credit which may be granted to a candidate under sub-section (a) shall not exceed a total of 2 units.

13. (1) The Faculty shall appoint, on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, a full-time member of the academic staff of the department to act as a supervisor of each candidate proceeding by coursework and thesis.
(2) The Faculty shall appoint, on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, a full-time member of the academic staff of the department to act either as supervisor or adviser, as thought most appropriate, for each candidate proceeding primarily by coursework.
(3) The Faculty may appoint, on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, from amongst appropriately qualified persons, an associate supervisor to assist in the supervision of any candidature within the Faculty.

Subject areas

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.

20. The Faculty may permit an unsuccessful candidate to proceed by coursework and thesis, if in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate's work is of sufficient merit, that candidate shall receive a bronze medal.

23. Subject to the discretion of the department a candidate proceeding primarily by coursework and essay, the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, may require the candidate to take a further examination in the area of the thesis.

19. In special cases the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, may require the candidate to take a further examination in the area of the thesis.

20. The Faculty may permit an unsuccessful candidate to revise and resubmit the thesis if, in the opinion of the head of department concerned, the candidate's work is of sufficient merit to warrant this concession, and may prescribe special conditions to be fulfilled by the candidate.

21. On completion of the requirements for the degree by a candidate proceeding primarily by coursework and essay, the head of the department shall report the result of the examination of the coursework to the Faculty, which shall determine the result of the candidature.

22. A candidate who fails two units within a coursework program will be asked to show cause why the candidature should not be terminated. A candidate who fails one course/unit will be required to repeat that unit but with different academic content, except in exceptional circumstances.

24. The Faculty may:
   (a) on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, call upon any candidate to show good cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree; and
   (b) where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

**M ASTER OF PHILOSOPHY**

**Award of the degree**

1. The degree of Master of Philosophy shall be awarded in one grade only.

2. If the Faculty is of the opinion that the candidate's work is of sufficient merit, that candidate shall receive a bronze medal.

3. A candidate who has completed the requirements but has not qualified for the award of the degree may be awarded the degree of Master of Arts.

**Eligibility for admission**

7. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree shall, except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws—
   (a) be a Bachelor of Arts (Honours) of the University of Sydney or, in special cases, be a graduate with Honours of another faculty or board of studies of the University; and
   (b) have obtained Honours in a subject within the subject area in which the applicant seeks to proceed; or
   (c) hold the degree of Bachelor and have completed courses at a level deemed by the Faculty to be equivalent to Honours in an appropriate subject area; or
   (d) hold the degree of Bachelor and have completed courses at a level deemed by the Faculty to be equivalent to Honours in an appropriate subject area.

8. An applicant for admission to candidature proposing to proceed primarily by research and thesis must in support of the application nominate for the approval of the head of the department concerned a proposal for a program of study in the subject area nominated.

9. Applicants may be required to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Faculty their ability to proceed by the method nominated.

**Availability**

10. Admission to candidature for the degree may be limited by quota.

11. In determining the quota the University will take into account—
   (a) availability of resources, including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and
   (b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision, including both the supervision of research candidatures and the coordination of coursework programs.
12. In considering an applicant for admission to candidature the Faculty may take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of the eligibility for admission criteria.

Probationary admission
13. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and upon completion of this period the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.
(2) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of acceptance.

Method of progression
14. A candidate for the degree shall proceed primarily by research and thesis.

Subject areas
15. The degree may be taken in the following subject areas:
- Anthropology
- Applied Linguistics (Language in Education)
- Archaeology
- Art History and Theory
- Asian Studies
- Celtic Studies
- Classics
- English
- French Studies
- German
- Greek
- Historical Archaeology
- History
- Indonesian and Malayan Studies
- Italian
- Italian Renaissance Studies
- Latin
- Linguistics
- Medieval Studies
- Modern Greek
- Music
- Performance Studies
- Philosophy
- Religious Studies
- Semiotics
- Semitic Studies
- Social Studies
- Gender Studies.

Time limits
16. A candidate may proceed on either a full-time basis or a part-time basis.
17. (1) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the first year of candidature and, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty, not later than the end of the third year of candidature.
(2) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the second year of candidature and, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty, not later than the end of the sixth year of candidature.
(3) The earliest and latest dates for completion of requirements for the degree shall be adjusted for those candidates wishing to proceed on a part-time basis following their admission to candidature on a full-time basis, and vice versa.

Credit
18. A candidate, who before admission to candidature has spent time in advanced study in the University of Sydney or in another university or institution, may be deemed by the Faculty to have spent such time after admission to candidature provided that it represents no more than half of the total candidature, except for special cases where it may be deemed by the Faculty to represent a greater proportion of the candidature up to the total candidature, and provided that attendance requirements as prescribed by resolution of the Faculty are otherwise met.

Supervision
19. (1) The Faculty shall appoint, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, a full-time member of the academic staff of the department to act as supervisor of each candidate proceeding primarily by research and thesis.
(2) The Faculty may appoint, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, from amongst appropriately qualified persons, an associate supervisor to assist in the supervision of any candidature within the Faculty.

Requirements for the degree
20. (1) A candidate proceeding primarily by research and thesis shall:
(a) complete such seminars and such courses as may be prescribed by the head of the department concerned;
(b) carry out supervised research on a topic approved by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned;
(c) write a thesis embodying the results of the research, and in completion of requirements for the degree—
(d) lodge with the Registrar three copies of this thesis, typewritten and bound in either a temporary or a permanent form.
(2) Theses submitted in a temporary binding should be strong enough to withstand ordinary handling and postage and the preferred form of temporary binding is the 'perfect binding' system; ring-back or spiral binding is not acceptable. Theses submitted in a temporary form shall have fixed to the cover a label clearly identifying the name of the candidate, the title of the thesis, and the year of submission.
(3) Theses submitted in a bound form shall normally be on international standard A4 size paper sewn and bound in boards covered with bookcloth or buckram or other binding fabric. The title of the thesis, the candidate's initials and surname, the title of the degree, the year of submission and the name of the University of Sydney should appear in lettering on the front cover or on the title page. The lettering on the spine, reading from top to bottom, should conform as far as possible to the above except that the name of the University of Sydney may be omitted and the thesis title abbreviated. Supporting material should be bound in the back of the thesis as an appendix or in a separate set of covers.
(4) The degree shall not be awarded until the candidate has caused at least one copy of the thesis (containing any corrections or amendments that may be required) to be bound in a permanent form.
(5) The candidate shall state in the thesis the sources from which the information was derived, the extent to which the work of others has been used and the portion of the work claimed as original.
(6) The thesis shall be accompanied by a statement from the supervisor stating whether, in the supervisor's opinion, the form of presentation of the thesis is satisfactory.
(7) A candidate may not present as the thesis a work which has been presented for a degree in this or another university, but will not be precluded from incorporating such in the thesis provided that in presenting the thesis the candidate indicates the part of the work which has been so incorporated.
21. A candidate proceeding primarily by coursework shall:
(a) complete such courses;
(b) attend such seminars; and
(c) complete such essay or other written work as may be prescribed by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned.

Examination
22. On completion of requirements for the degree by a candidate proceeding primarily by research and thesis, the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, shall appoint at least two examiners to examine and report on the thesis.
23. The reports of the examiners shall be made available to the head of the department who shall consult with the professor most concerned, if the professor is not the head of the department, and the supervisor.
24. The head of the department shall report the result of the examination of the candidature, together with a recommendation concerning the award of the degree, to the Faculty which shall determine the result.
25. In special cases the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, may require the candidate to take a further examination in the area of the thesis.
26. The Faculty may permit an unsuccessful candidate to revise and resubmit the thesis if, in the opinion of the head of department concerned, the candidate's work is of sufficient merit to warrant this concession, and may prescribe special conditions to be fulfilled by the candidate.
27. On completion of the requirements for the degree by a candidate proceeding primarily by coursework the head of the department shall report the result of the examination of the coursework to the Faculty, which shall determine the result of the candidature.

Progress
28. The Faculty may:
(a) on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree; and
(b) where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Location
29. A candidate pursuing candidature outside New South Wales must also complete a minimum of one semester of candidature within the University before submission of the thesis.

MASTER OF LETTERS
Award of the degree
1. The degree of Master of Letters shall be awarded in one grade only, provided that an outstanding candidate may be awarded the degree with merit.

Eligibility for admission
2. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree shall, except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws:
(a) be a Bachelor of Arts of the University of Sydney or, in special cases, hold another degree of the University; and
(b) have demonstrated high achievement in the undergraduate courses; and
(c) have completed courses specified by the department concerned, or courses deemed to be equivalent to those specified.

Availability
3. Admission to candidature for the degree may be limited by quota.

4. In determining the quota the University will take into account:
(a) availability of resources, including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and
(b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision, including both the supervision of research candidatures and the coordination of coursework programs.

5. In considering an application for admission to candidature the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of eligibility for admission criteria.

Probationary admission
6. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and upon completion of this period the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.
(2) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of acceptance.

Method of progression
7. A candidate for the degree shall proceed primarily by coursework.

Subject areas
8. The degree may be taken in the following subject areas:
Ancient History
English
French Studies
History
Indonesian and Malayan Studies
Linguistics
Museum Studies
Philosophy
Semitic Studies
Social Policy
Sociology
Women's Studies.

Time limits
9. A candidate may proceed on either a full-time basis or a part-time basis.
10. (1) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the third semester of candidature and, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty, not later than the end of the sixth semester of candidature.
(2) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than the sixth semester of candidature and, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty, not later than the end of the twelfth semester of candidature.
(3) The earliest and latest dates for completion of requirements for the degree shall be adjusted for those candidates wishing to proceed on a part-time basis, following their commencement of candidature as a full-time candidate and vice versa.

Credit
11. (1) A candidate, who before admission to candidature has spent time in advanced study in the University of Sydney or in another university or institution, may be deemed by the Faculty to have spent such time after admission to candidature provided that it represents no more than half of the total candidature, except for special cases where it may be deemed by the Faculty to represent a greater proportion of the candidature up to the total candidature, and provided that attendance requirements as prescribed by resolution of the Faculty are otherwise met.

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
11. (2) 12 credit points of credit may be granted towards the Master of Letters for work completed prior to admission through the University’s Summer School or Centre for Continuing Education for units of study being offered to candidates for the Master of Letters in the particular subject area being undertaken.

Supervision
12. (1) The Faculty shall appoint, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, a full-time member of the academic staff of the department to act either as supervisor or adviser, as thought most appropriate, for each candidate proceeding primarily by coursework.
(2) The Faculty may appoint, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, from amongst appropriately qualified persons, an associate supervisor to assist in the supervision of any candidature within the Faculty.

Requirements for the degree
13. A candidate shall complete 9 semester length units of study consisting of either:
(a) 9 semester length units of study of at least 2 hours per week; or
(b) 6 semester length units of study of at least 2 hours per week plus 3 unit treatise.

Examination
14. On completion of the requirements for the degree, the head of the department shall report the result of the examination of the coursework to the Faculty, which shall determine the result of the candidature.

Progress
15. The Faculty may:
(a) on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree; and
(b) where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

MASTER OF THEOLOGY
1. The degree of Master of Theology shall be awarded in one grade only, provided that an outstanding candidate may be awarded the degree with merit.
2. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree shall—
(a) except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*, be a Bachelor of Divinity of the University of Sydney or, in special cases, hold another degree of the University of Sydney; and
(b) have completed three courses within the subject area in which the applicant seeks to proceed or have completed courses deemed by the Faculty to be equivalent.
3. Time spent by a candidate in advanced study in the University of Sydney or in another university, or in any other institution deemed by the Faculty to be equivalent, may be deemed by the Faculty to be time spent after admission to candidature.
4. A candidate who, with the prior approval of the Faculty, completes a course or courses at another university or at an appropriate institution may be given credit towards the degree for up to two courses provided that:
(a) except with the specific approval of the Faculty the candidate shall not complete any of the courses by external study; and
(b) the candidate may not count the courses so completed towards a degree at the other university or institution.

5. A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and upon completion of this probationary period the Faculty shall review the candidate’s work and shall either confirm the candidate’s status or terminate the candidature.
6. A candidate for the degree of Master of Theology shall proceed by—
(a) coursework in accordance with section 7; or
(b) coursework and long essay in accordance with section 9.
7. A candidate proceeding by coursework shall attend such courses of study and pass such examinations in each course as the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Convenor of the subject area concerned, shall prescribe.
8. The Convenor of the subject area concerned shall report the result of the examination of the coursework to the Faculty, which shall determine the result of the candidature.
9. A candidate proceeding by coursework and long essay shall—
(a) attend such courses of study and pass such examinations in each course of study as the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Convenor of the subject area concerned, shall prescribe; and
(b) complete a long essay, which may or may not be related to the coursework referred to in this resolution, as the Convenor of the subject area concerned may prescribe.
10. The Convenor of the subject area concerned shall report the result of the examination of the coursework and the long essay to the Faculty, which shall determine the results of the candidature.
11. (1) A full-time candidate shall not present for the award of the degree earlier than the end of two semesters of candidature and, except with the permission of the Faculty on the recommendation of the Convenor of the subject area concerned, later than the end of six semesters of candidature.
(2) A part-time candidate shall not present for the award of the degree earlier than the end of four semesters of candidature and, except with the permission of the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Studies in Religion, later than the end of twelve semesters of candidature.
12. The Faculty may—
(a) on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Studies in Religion, call upon any candidate to show cause why the candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards the completion of the requirements for the degree; and
(b) where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate such candidature.

MASTER OF THEOLOGY (HONOURS)
1. (1) The degree of Master of Theology (Honours) shall be awarded in two classes of Honours, namely Class I and Class II.
(2) If a candidate graduates with First Class Honours and the Faculty is of the opinion that the candidate’s work is of sufficient merit, that candidate shall receive a bronze medal.
2. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree shall, except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*:
(a) be a Bachelor of Divinity of the University of Sydney with Honours in the section in which the applicant seeks to proceed or have obtained qualifications deemed by the Faculty to be equivalent; or
(b) with the special permission of the Faculty—
(i) be a graduate of the University of Sydney with Honours in any faculty or under any other faculty;
(ii) hold the degree of Master of Theology; or

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
3. A candidate for the degree of Master of Theology (Honours) shall—

   (1) (a) carry out supervised research on a topic approved by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Studies in Religion;

(b) attend such seminars and other classes as the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Studies in Religion, may prescribe;

(c) write a thesis embodying the results of the research; and

(d) lodge with the Registrar three copies of the thesis typewritten and bound in either a temporary or a permanent form.

(2) A candidate may proceed on either a full-time or a part-time basis.

(3) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and upon completion of this probationary period the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.

(4) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis under subsection (3), the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of such acceptance.

4. (1) Theses submitted in a temporary binding should be strong enough to withstand ordinary handling and postage and the preferred form of temporary binding is the 'perfect binding' system; ring-back or spiral binding is not acceptable.

(2) Theses submitted in a temporary form shall have fixed to the cover a label clearly identifying the name of the candidate, the title of the thesis, and the year of submission.

(3) Theses submitted in a bound form shall normally be on International Standard A4 size paper sewn and bound in boards covered with bookcloth or buckram or other binding fabric. The title of the thesis, the candidate's initials and surname, the title of the degree, the year of submission and the name of the University of Sydney should appear in lettering on the front cover or on the title page. The lettering on the spine, reading from top to bottom, should conform as far as possible to the above except that the name of the University of Sydney may be omitted and the thesis title abbreviated. Supporting material should be bound in the back of the thesis as an appendix or in a separate set of covers.

(4) The degree shall not be awarded until the candidate has caused at least two copies of the thesis (containing any corrections or amendments that may be required) to be bound in a permanent form.

5. (1) The Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Studies in Religion, shall appoint at least two examiners of the thesis, of whom one shall be external.

(2) The examiners shall report to the Faculty, which shall determine the result of the candidature.

(3) In special cases, the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Studies in Religion, may require the candidate to take a further examination in the area of the thesis.

6. The Faculty shall appoint, on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Studies in Religion, a member of the full-time academic staff of the School of Studies in Religion to act as supervisor of the candidate.

7. (1) In any thesis lodged by a candidate in accordance with these resolutions the candidate must state generally in a preface and specifically in notes the sources from which the information was taken, the extent to which the candidate has availed himself or herself of the work of others and the portion of the thesis which the candidate claims as original.

(2) The thesis lodged shall be accompanied by a certificate from the supervisor stating whether, in the supervisor's opinion, the form of presentation of the thesis is satisfactory.

8. In the case where a candidate qualifies for the award of the degree subject to emendations being made to the thesis to the satisfaction of the Faculty of the School of Studies in Religion:

   (a) when the Head of the School of Studies in Religion, having made appropriate consultations, feels that the emendations submitted are not satisfactory, the Head of the School of Studies in Religion will refer the matter to the Faculty for a decision, and

(b) under normal circumstances all emendations should be submitted and ratified within three months of the decision to award: if a case is not resolved within that time, the Head of the School of Studies in Religion will be required to report the circumstances to the Faculty which may determine the matter.

9. (1) A full-time candidate shall not present himself or herself for the award of the degree earlier than the end of the first year of candidature and, except with the permission of the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Studies in Religion, later than the end of the third year of candidature.

(2) A part-time candidate shall not present himself or herself for the award of the degree earlier than the end of the second year of candidature and, except with the permission of the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Studies in Religion, later than the end of the sixth year of candidature.

(3) Time spent by a candidate in advanced study in the University of Sydney or in another university, or in any other institution prior to admission to candidature for the degree deemed by the Faculty to be equivalent, may be deemed by the Faculty to be time spent after such admission.

10. (1) The Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the Section concerned, may call upon a candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree.

(2) Where, in the opinion of the Faculty, a candidate does not show good cause in accordance with subsection (1), the Faculty may terminate the candidature.

11. A candidate who has completed the requirements but has not qualified for the award of Master of Theology (Honours) may be awarded the degree of Master of Theology or the degree of Master of Arts.

TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS: MASTER OF THEOLOGY CANDIDATES

A candidate for the degree of Master of Theology who commenced candidature prior to 1 January 1983 may complete the requirements for the degree in accordance with resolutions of the Senate in force at the time the candidature commenced, provided that the candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree by 31 March 1993 or such later date as the Faculty may, in special circumstances, approve.
MASTER OF LETTERS IN PUBLIC HISTORY
MASTER OF ARTS IN PUBLIC HISTORY
GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC HISTORY
GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC HISTORY (HERITAGE)
GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC HISTORY (MEDIA)
GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN PUBLIC HISTORY
JOINT PROGRAM OF THE UNIVERSITY OF SYDNEY AND THE UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY, SYDNEY

Administration of the courses
1. (1) The courses of study in Public History are offered as part of a joint program of the University of Sydney and the University of Technology, Sydney.
   (2) The courses of study are supervised jointly by the Faculty of Arts at the University of Sydney and the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences at the University of Technology, Sydney through a Joint Management Committee which comprises members of staff at both institutions. The Joint Management Committee reports to the Faculty of Arts through the Head of the Department of History at the University of Sydney, and a similar reporting structure exists at the University of Technology, Sydney.
   (3) Candidates will proceed in accordance with the rules and regulations of the institution at which they are enrolled.

Admission to candidature
2. (1) Applications for admission to candidature will be made in the first instance to the University of Technology, Sydney, which will determine the result of applications on the recommendation of the Joint Management Committee.
   (3) Candidates who, on the advice of the Joint Management Committee, elect to complete the majority of the requirements for a course in Public History at the University of Sydney, will normally so elect:
      (a) at the end of the fourth semester of candidature in respect of the degree of Master of Letters in Public History;
      (b) at the end of the second semester of candidature in respect of the Master of Arts in Public History;
      (c) at the end of the first semester of candidature in respect of the Graduate Diploma courses in Public History;
      (d) at the end of the first semester of candidature in respect of the Graduate Certificate in Public History.

3. (1) Master of Letters in Public History
   An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Letters in Public History shall —
      (a) hold the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours in History or a related discipline or
      (b) (i) hold the degree of Bachelor of Arts with a major in History or a related discipline and
         (ii) have demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Joint Management Committee his or her ability to pursue the course of study.
   (2) Master of Arts in Public History
   An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Arts in Public History shall —
      (a) hold the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours in History or a related discipline or
      (b) (i) hold the degree of Bachelor of Arts with a major in History or a related discipline and
         (ii) submit evidence to the satisfaction of the Joint Management Committee of at least two years' Public History work experience at an appropriate level or
      (c) (i) have completed the requirements for the award of a Diploma in Public History in the Joint Program at Credit level and
         (ii) have demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Joint Management Committee his or her ability to pursue the course of study.

3. (3) Graduate Diplomas in Public History
   An applicant for admission to candidature for any of the Graduate Diploma courses in Public History shall hold the degree of Bachelor or an equivalent qualification.

4. (1) Admission to the courses in Public History may be limited by quota.
   (2) In determining the quota, the Joint Management Committee will take into account:
      (a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment, laboratory and computing facilities; and
      (b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision and supervised placement.
   (3) In considering an application for admission to candidature the Joint Management Committee shall take account of the quota and select applicants in order of academic merit.

5. (1) All candidates will enrol initially at the University of Technology, Sydney.
   (2) Candidates who, on the advice of the Joint Management Committee, elect to complete the majority of the requirements, as determined by the Joint Management Committee, may grant an extension of time for the candidate to elect to transfer to the University of Sydney.
   (3) A candidate who elects the University of Technology, Sydney will continue the candidature at the University of Technology, Sydney.

   (4) (a) A candidate who elects the University of Sydney must apply to the Faculty of Arts at the University of Sydney to transfer his or her candidature, and the application will normally be approved so long as the candidate has made satisfactory progress and there are places available.
      (b) A candidate who enrolls at the University of Sydney shall proceed in accordance with the Resolutions set out hereunder.

Award of the degree, diploma or certificate
6. (1) The degree, diploma or certificate, as the case may be, shall be awarded and conferred by the institution at which the candidate completes the majority of the course requirements, as determined by the Joint Management Committee.
   (2) The testamur will specify Master of Letters in Public History, Master of Arts in Public History, Graduate Diploma in Public History or Graduate Diploma in Public History (Heritage) or Graduate Diploma in Public History (Media) or Graduate Certificate in Public History, as the case may be, but will not indicate that the course was completed as part of the Joint Program of the University of Sydney and the University of Technology, Sydney. The academic
transcript will specify the units of study undertaken at both institutions.

(3) The degrees, diplomas and certificate in Public History shall be awarded in one grade only.

Method of progression
7. A candidate shall proceed primarily by coursework.
8. (1) A candidate for the degree of Master of Letters in Public History or Master of Arts in Public History may proceed only on a part-time basis.
(2) A candidate for a Graduate Diploma in Public History or Graduate Certificate in Public History may proceed on a part-time or full-time basis.

Time limits
9. A candidate shall normally complete the requirements —
   (1) for the degree of Master of Letters in Public History not earlier than the sixth semester of candidature and not later than the end of the twelfth semester of candidature;
   (2) for the degree of Master of Arts in Public History not earlier than the fourth semester of candidature and not later than the end of the eighth semester of candidature;
   (3) for the Graduate Diplomas in Public History not earlier than the second semester of candidature and not later than the end of the sixth semester of candidature; and
   (4) for the Graduate Certificate in Public History not earlier than the second semester of candidature and not later than the end of the fourth semester of candidature.
In special circumstances the Faculty may grant a candidate an extension of candidature.

Credit
10. (1) (a) A candidate who, prior to 1998, has completed work in the Faculty of Arts in the University of Sydney in a course in Public History may be granted credit by the Faculty for the time spent and work completed provided that the candidate abandons credit for this work towards the course in which the work was completed.
   (b) A candidate who, prior to admission to candidature, has completed relevant work in this or another university or tertiary institution may be granted credit by the Faculty for the time spent and work completed provided that the candidate completes at least three-quarters of the requirements for the course in Public History for which he or she is a candidate while enrolled in the Joint Program at this University or at the University of Technology, Sydney.
(2) (a) A candidate who, prior to admission to candidature for a course in the Joint Program, has completed coursework (or equivalent work) at a university or other tertiary institution may be granted credit towards the Master's and Diploma courses in Public History for specific units of study listed in the table of units provided that the content of the coursework is considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to that in the units offered in the courses in the Joint Program.
   (b) The credit which may be granted to a candidate under sub-section (a) shall not exceed a total of:
      (i) 2 units of study in respect of the Master of Letters;
      (ii) 2 units of study in respect of the Master of Arts; and
      (iii) 1 unit of study in respect of the graduate diploma courses.

Supervision
11. (1) In respect of candidates for the degree of Master of Letters and Master of Arts, the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Joint Management Committee and the Head of the Department of History —
   (a) shall appoint a member of the academic staff of the University to act as a supervisor of the candidate's placement and thesis/dissertation; and
   (b) may appoint, from amongst appropriately qualified persons, an associate supervisor to assist in the supervision of the candidature.

In respect of all the courses in Public History, the program coordinator shall act as an adviser to all candidates in respect of units of study.

Requirements for the courses
12. (1) Master of Letters in Public History
   A candidate shall —
   (a) complete 4 units of study chosen from the table of units for the joint program;
   (b) undertake a supervised placement with an employer organisation (designated as 1 unit of study) or another project or unit study determined by the Joint Management Committee;
   (c) write a 25 000 word treatise (designated as 3 units of study); and
   (d) write a 10 000 word thesis/dissertation (designated as 2 units of study); and
   (e) attend such seminars and complete such essays and other written work as may be prescribed by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of History.

(2) Master of Arts in Public History
   A candidate shall —
   (a) complete 4 units of study chosen from the table of units for the joint program;
   (b) undertake a supervised placement with an employer organisation (designated as 1 unit of study) or another project or unit study determined by the Joint Management Committee;
   (c) write a 5000 word project report (designated as 2 units of study); and
   (d) complete such essays and other written work as may be prescribed by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of History.

(3) Graduate Diplomas in Public History
   (a) A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Public History shall complete 4 units of study chosen from the table of units for the joint program.
   (b) A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Public History (Heritage) shall complete 4 units of study chosen from the table of units for the joint program including the core options for this specialisation prescribed by the Joint Management Committee.
   (c) A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Public History (Media) shall complete 4 units of study chosen from the table of units for the joint program including the core options for this specialisation prescribed by the Joint Management Committee.

(4) Graduate Certificate in Public History
   A candidate shall complete 2 units of study chosen from the table of units for the joint program.

Examination
13. The Head of the Department of History shall report the result of the examination of the coursework to the Faculty, which shall determine the result of the candidature.
14. Except in exceptional circumstances, a candidate who fails one unit of study will not be permitted to repeat that unit of study.
Transfer of candidature between courses of study in Public History

15. (1) A candidate for the Master of Letters in Public History who has completed all other requirements and who is no longer able to complete the thesis/dissertation component may apply to the Faculty for the award of the degree of Master of Arts in Public History.

(2) A candidate who has completed four units of the Master of Letters in Public History or Master of Arts in Public History program and who is no longer able to complete the program may apply to the Faculty for the award of a Graduate Diploma in Public History. The Faculty will determine which Graduate Diploma the candidate is eligible to be awarded.

(3) A candidate who has completed two units of the Master of Letters in Public History or Master of Arts in Public History or Graduate Diploma in Public History program and who is no longer able to complete the program may apply to the Faculty for the award of the Graduate Certificate in Public History.

16. (1) A candidate for the Master of Letters in Public History who has completed all other requirements but fails the thesis/dissertation component may apply to the Faculty for the award of the degree of Master of Arts in Public History.

(2) A candidate for the Master of Letters in Public History or Master of Arts in Public History who fails to complete the supervised placement or who fails the project report may apply to the Faculty for the award of a Graduate Diploma in Public History. The Faculty will determine which Graduate Diploma the candidate is eligible to be awarded.

Satisfactory progress

17. (1) On the recommendation of the Joint Management Committee, the Faculty may call upon any candidate to show good cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the requirements for the course of study.

(2) Satisfactory progress cannot be defined in all cases in advance, but a candidate who fails two units of study may be asked to show cause why the candidature should not be terminated.

(3) Where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, the Faculty may terminate the candidature.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ARTS

Award of the Graduate Diploma

1. (1) The Graduate Diploma in Arts shall be awarded in one grade only, provided that an outstanding candidate may be awarded the Graduate Diploma with merit.

(2) The testamur for the Graduate Diploma shall specify the subject area in which the Graduate Diploma has been undertaken.

Eligibility for admission

2. An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma shall, except as provided for in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*:

(a) be a graduate of the University of Sydney; and
(b) have completed sufficient units in the subject area in which the applicant seeks to proceed, provided that the applicant’s work is of sufficient merit; or
(c) have completed at a satisfactory level units deemed by the Faculty to be equivalent.

Availability

3. (1) Admission to the Graduate Diploma may be limited by quota.

(2) In determining the quota the Faculty will take into account:

(a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment, laboratory and computing facilities; and
(b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.

(3) In considering an application for admission to candidature the Head of Department or School and the Faculty shall take account of the quota and select applicants in order of academic merit.

Credit

4. (1) A candidate, who before admission to candidature has spent time in advanced study in the University of Sydney or in another university or institution, may be deemed by the Faculty to have spent time after admission to candidature provided that it represents no more than half of the total candidature, except for special cases where it may be deemed by the Faculty to represent a greater proportion of the candidature up to the total candidature, and provided that attendance requirements as prescribed by resolution of the Faculty are otherwise met.

(2) 12 credit points of credit may be granted towards the Graduate Diploma in Arts for work completed prior to admission through the University's Summer School or Centre for Continuing Education for units of study being offered to candidates for the Graduate Diploma in Arts in the particular subject area being undertaken.

Requirements for the Graduate Diploma

5. A candidate shall complete four semester-length postgraduate units or their equivalent in one of the subject areas available.

Subject areas

6. The Graduate Diploma may be taken in the following subject areas:

Ancient History
Art History and Theory
Australian Studies
Celtic Studies
Chinese Studies
English
European Studies
French
German
History
Indonesian and Malayan Studies
Irish Studies
Italian
Italian Renaissance Studies
Japanese Studies
Applied Japanese for Business Purposes
Latin
Mathematics
Modern Greek
Peace and Conflict Studies
Performance Studies
Philosophy
Semitic Studies
Social Policy
Sociology
Gender Studies.

Time limits

7. All candidates shall complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma within three years.

Progress

8. (1) A candidate must, by the beginning of each year, either re-enrol or seek approval to suspend, otherwise candidature lapses. A person whose candidature has lapsed shall not re-enrol as a candidate for the degree unless again selected for admission.

(2) The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the Graduate Diploma and where, in the opinion of the

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MUSEUM STUDIES

1. The Graduate Diploma in Museum Studies shall be awarded in two grades namely Pass, and in the case of an outstanding student, Pass with Merit.

2. A unit of study shall consist of lectures, together with such seminars, tutorial instruction, essays, exercises or practical work as may be prescribed. In these resolutions 'to complete a unit' and derivative expressions mean—
   (a) to attend the lectures and the meetings, if any, for seminars or tutorial instruction;
   (b) to complete satisfactorily the essays, exercises and practical work, if any; and
   (c) to pass the examinations of the unit.

3. A candidate for the diploma shall complete the units prescribed in a period of not less than one year and not more than two years.

4. A candidate for the diploma is required to complete units in: history of museums, administration and organisation of museums, collections and exhibitions, buildings and equipment, museum activities, the museum application of a special subject (anthropology, archaeology, earth sciences, education, local history, natural sciences and visual arts).

Credit

5. 12 credit points of credit may be granted towards the Graduate Diploma in Museum Studies for work completed prior to admission through the University's Summer School or Centre for Continuing Education for units of study being offered to candidates for the Graduate Diploma in Museum Studies.

Offshore program

6. The Graduate Diploma in Museum Studies will be offered as a course of study leading to the award of the Graduate Diploma in Museum Studies which is conducted other than in the Commonwealth of Australia.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MODERN LANGUAGE TEACHING

Award of the diploma

1. The Graduate Diploma in Modern Language Teaching shall be awarded in one grade only, provided that an outstanding candidate may be awarded the diploma with merit.

Title of the diploma

2. The diploma shall be entitled the Graduate Diploma in Modern Language Teaching.

Eligibility for admission

3. An applicant for admission to candidature for the diploma shall, except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*:
   (1) hold a degree of Bachelor of Arts or other relevant qualification with a major or sufficient competence in a modern language taught in N.S.W. schools; and
   (2) have completed a minimum of one year's teaching experience recognised by the Faculty.

Availability

4. Admission to candidature for the diploma may be limited by quota.

5. In determining the quota the University will take into account:
   (a) availability of resources, including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and
   (b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision, including both the supervision of research candidatures and the coordination of coursework programs.

6. In considering an application for admission to candidature the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Director of the Language Centre, shall take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of eligibility for admission criteria.

Probationary admission

7. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Director of the Language Centre, on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and upon completion of this period the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.

   (2) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of acceptance.

Time limits

8. A candidate may proceed on either a full-time or a part-time basis.

9. (1) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the diploma not earlier than the end of the first year of candidature and, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty, not later than the end of the second year of candidature.

   (2) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the diploma not earlier than the end of the second year of candidature and, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty, not later than the end of the fourth year of candidature.

   (3) The earliest and latest dates for completion of the requirements for the diploma shall be adjusted for those candidates wishing to proceed on a part-time basis following their admission on a full-time basis, and vice versa.

Credit

10. (1) A candidate who, before admission to candidature, has completed appropriate units in the University of Sydney or in another university or institution may be granted credit towards the diploma.

   (2) The maximum credit which may be granted to a candidate under subsection (1) shall not exceed more than half of the total requirements for the diploma.

   (3) A candidate, who before admission to candidature has spent time in appropriate advanced study in the University of Sydney or in another university or institution, may be deemed by the Faculty to have spent time after admission to candidature provided that it represents no more than half of the total candidature.

Requirements for the diploma

11. (1) Nine units of study of twelve hours each, which include a final examination in each course or equivalent as determined by the Director of the Language Acquisition Research Centre; and

   (2) A 10 000 word dissertation on an approved topic.

Progress

12. The Faculty may:

   (1) on the recommendation of the Director of the Language Centre, call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the diploma; and

   (2) where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN ARTS

Award of the Graduate Certificate

1. (1) The Graduate Certificate in Arts shall be awarded in one grade only, provided that an outstanding candidate may be awarded the Graduate Certificate with merit.

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
(2) The testamur for the Graduate Certificate shall specify the subject area in which the Graduate Certificate has been undertaken.

Eligibility for admission
2. An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate shall, except as provided for in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*:
(a) be a graduate of the University of Sydney; and
(b) have completed sufficient units in the subject area in which the applicant seeks to proceed, provided that the applicant's work is of sufficient merit; or
(c) have completed at a satisfactory level units deemed by the Faculty to be equivalent.

Availability
3. (1) Admission to the Graduate Certificate may be limited by quota.
(2) In determining the quota the Faculty will take into account:
(a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment, laboratory and computing facilities; and
(b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.
(3) In considering an application for admission to candidature the head of department or school and the Faculty shall take account of the quota and select applicants in order of academic merit.

Credit
4. No credit towards the Graduate Certificate in Arts shall be given for work completed prior to admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Arts unless:
(1) The work completed prior to admission is through the University's Summer School or Centre for Continuing Education and is for a unit of study being offered to candidates for the Graduate Certificate in the particular subject area being undertaken, in which case one unit of study credit may be granted.

Requirements for the Graduate Certificate
5. A candidate shall complete two semester-length postgraduate courses or their equivalent in one of the subject areas available.

Subject areas
6. The Graduate Certificate may be taken in the following subject areas:
   Ancient History
   Art History and Theory
   Celtic Studies
   Chinese Studies
   English
   French Studies
   German
   History
   Indonesian and Malayan Studies
   Irish Studies
   Japanese Studies
   Applied Japanese for Business Purposes
   Latin
   Mathematics
   Modern Greek
   Peace and Conflict Studies
   Performance Studies
   Philosophy
   Social Policy
   Sociology
   Gender Studies.

Time limits
7. All candidates shall complete the requirements for the Graduate Certificate within two years.

Progress
8. (1) A candidate must, by the beginning of each year, either re-enrol or seek approval to suspend, otherwise candidacy lapses. A person whose candidacy has lapsed shall not re-enrol as a candidate for the degree unless again selected for admission.
(2) The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidacy should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the Graduate Certificate and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidacy.

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN MUSEUM STUDIES

Award of the Graduate Certificate
1. The Graduate Certificate in Museum Studies shall be awarded in two grades namely Pass, and, in the case of an outstanding student, Pass with Merit.
2. The testamur for the Graduate Certificate in Museum Studies shall specify the subject area in which the Graduate Certificate has been undertaken if the candidate has completed an appropriate program of courses in the designated area of study.

Eligibility for admission
3. An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate shall, except as provided for in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*:
   (a) be a graduate of the University of Sydney; and
   (b) have completed sufficient courses in the subject area in which the applicant seeks to proceed, provided that the applicant's work is of sufficient merit; or
   (c) have completed at a satisfactory level courses deemed by the Faculty to be equivalent.

Availability
4. (1) Admission to the Graduate Certificate may be limited by quota.
(2) In determining the quota the Faculty will take into account:
   (a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment, laboratory and computing facilities; and
   (b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.
(3) In considering an application for admission to candidature the Director of the Museum Studies Unit shall take account of the quota and select applicants in order of academic merit.

Credit
5. No credit towards the Graduate Certificate in Museum Studies shall be given for work completed prior to admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Museum Studies unless:
   (1) The work completed prior to admission is through the University's Summer School or Centre for Continuing Education and is for a unit of study being offered to candidates for the Graduate Certificate in Museum Studies, in which case one unit of study credit may be granted.

Requirements for the Graduate Certificate
6. A course shall consist of lectures, together with such seminars, tutorial instruction, essays, exercises or practical work as may be prescribed. In these resolutions 'to complete a course' and derivative expressions mean:
   (a) to attend the lectures and the meetings, if any, for seminars or tutorial instruction;
   (b) to complete satisfactorily the essays, exercises and practical work, if any; and
   (c) to pass the examinations of the course.

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
7. A candidate for the certificate is required to complete four half semester length postgraduate courses or their equivalent in: history of museums, administration and organisation of museums, collections and exhibitions, buildings and equipment, museum activities, the museum application of a special subject (anthropology, archaeology, earth sciences, education, local history, natural sciences and visual arts).

Subject areas
8. The Graduate Certificate in Museum Studies may be awarded in the following subject areas provided the candidate has completed an appropriate program of courses in the designated are of study:

- Museum Management
- Museum Collection Studies
- Museum Communication.

Time limits
9. All candidates shall complete the requirements for the Graduate Certificate within two years.

Progress
10. (1) A candidate must, by the beginning of each year, either re-enrol or seek approval to suspend, otherwise candidature lapses. A person whose candidature has lapsed shall not re-enrol as a candidate for the degree unless again selected for admission.

(2) The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the Graduate Certificate and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

DIPLOMA OF ARTS

Grades of Diploma
1. The Diploma is awarded in three grades: Pass, Pass with Merit and Honours.

Eligibility for admission
2. An applicant must either:
   (a) have a TER or equivalent (determined by the Faculty) of at least 80.00 and must be enrolled for a degree at the University of Sydney or at another University, or
   (b) be a graduate of the University of Sydney.

Admission requires the approval of the relevant head of department and may be limited by quota. If there is a quota, the Faculty will give preference to undergraduate applicants with higher TERs and to graduate applicants with a higher average mark in their undergraduate courses.

Requirements for the Diploma
3. To qualify for the pass Diploma, candidates must complete at least 44 credit points, including at least 32 senior credit points, in one of the following subject areas:

- Ancient History
- Arab World, Islam and the Middle East
- Archaeology
- Asian Studies
- Australian Literature
- Classical Civilisation
- English
- Art History and Theory
- History
- Jewish Civilisation Thought and Culture
- Linguistics
- Medieval Studies
- Music
- Philosophy
- Religious Studies
- Gender Studies.

The subject area will be shown on the testamur.

4. To qualify for the Diploma (with Merit) candidates must obtain an average mark of at least 75 in all units of study and have no Fail results.

5. To qualify for the Diploma (Honours) candidates must complete a final year honours course in one of the listed subject areas and obtain a mark of at least 60.

6. In the honours grade there are:
   (a) three classes: I, II and III; and
   (b) two divisions within class II: (i) and (ii).

7. Candidates may be awarded undergraduate prizes for units of study taken as part of the diploma, but are not eligible for the award of a University medal.

Time limits
8. The requirements for the Diploma must be completed within five calendar years of commencement.

Credit and advanced standing
9. (a) A candidate may be granted credit for up to 12 Junior credit points or 8 Senior credit points for a unit of study completed at the University of Sydney or at another recognised institution before admission to candidature, subject to the following restrictions:

   (i) the unit of study must be in the subject area being taken for the Diploma. Non-specific credit will not be approved;
   (ii) a candidate will not be granted credit toward the Diploma for any units of study:
      • for which the result is a Terminating Pass or equivalent; or
      • which were completed more than nine years before admission or re-admission to candidature; or
      • upon which the candidate has relied, or intends to rely, to qualify for another degree or academic qualification; or
      • taken at other institutions after admission to candidature.

   (b) A candidate may be granted advanced standing on the basis of previous studies.

DIPLOMA OF LANGUAGE STUDIES

Grades of Diploma
1. The Diploma is awarded in three grades: Pass, Pass with Merit and Honours.

Eligibility for admission
2. An applicant must either:
   (a) have a TER or equivalent (determined by the Faculty) of at least 80.00 and must be enrolled for a degree at the University of Sydney or at another University, or
   (b) be a graduate of the University of Sydney.

Admission requires the approval of the relevant Head of Department and may be limited by quota. If there is a quota, the Faculty will give preference to undergraduate applicants with higher TERs and to graduate applicants with a higher average mark in their undergraduate courses.

Requirements for the Diploma
3. To qualify for the pass Diploma, candidates must complete at least 44 credit points, including at least 32 senior credit points, of the following language study areas:

- Arabic
- Chinese
- French
- German
- Greek (Classical)
- Greek (Modern)
- Hebrew (Classical)
- Hebrew (Modern)
- Indonesian and Malayan
- Italian
- Japanese
- Korean
- Latin
- Lithuanian
- Norwegian
- Russian
- Swedish
- Turkish
- Welsh

The subject area will be shown on the testamur.
4. To qualify for the Diploma (with Merit) candidates must obtain an average mark of at least 75 in all of their courses and have no Fail results. The subject area will be shown on the testamur.

5. To qualify for the Diploma (Honours) candidates must complete a final year honours course in one of the listed subject areas and obtain a mark of at least 60.

6. In the honours grade there are:
   (a) three classes: I, II and III; and
   (b) two divisions within class II: (i) and (ii).

7. Candidates may be awarded undergraduate prizes for units of study taken as part of the diploma, but are not eligible for the award of a University medal.

Time limits
8. The requirements for the Diploma must be completed within five calendar years of commencement.

Credit and advanced standing
9. (a) A candidate may be granted credit for up to 12 Junior credit points or 8 Senior credit points for a unit of study completed at the University of Sydney or at another recognised institution before admission to candidacy, subject to the following restrictions:
   (i) the unit of study must be in the subject area being taken for the Diploma. Non-specific credit will not be approved;
   (ii) a candidate will not be granted credit toward the Diploma for any units of study:
       • which were completed more than nine years before admission or re-admission to candidacy;
       • upon which the candidate has relied, or
       • which were completed more than nine years before admission or re-admission to candidacy.

   (b) A candidate may be granted advanced standing on the basis of previous studies.

DIPLOMA OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

Grades of Diploma
1. The Diploma is awarded in three grades: Pass, Pass with Merit and Honours.

Eligibility for admission
2. An applicant must either:
   (a) have a TER or equivalent (determined by the Faculty) of at least 80.00 and must be enrolled for a degree at the University of Sydney or another University, or
   (b) be a graduate of the University of Sydney.

Admission requires the approval of the relevant head of department and may be limited by quota. If there is a quota, the Faculty will give preference to undergraduate applicants with higher TERs and to graduate applicants with a higher average mark in their undergraduate courses.

Requirements for the Diploma
3. To qualify for the pass Diploma, candidates must complete at least 44 units, including at least 32 senior units, in one of the following subject areas:
   Social Anthropology
   Sociology
   Sociology and Social Policy and Administration.

4. To qualify for the Diploma (with Merit) candidates must obtain an average mark of at least 75 in all of their courses and have no Fail results. The subject area will be shown on the testamur.

5. To qualify for the Diploma (Honours) candidates must complete a final year honours course in one of the listed subject areas and obtain a mark of at least 60.

6. In the honours grade there are:
   (a) three classes: I, II and III; and
   (b) two divisions within class II: (i) and (ii).

7. Candidates may be awarded undergraduate prizes for units of study taken as part of the diploma, but are not eligible for the award of a University medal.

Time limits
8. The requirements for the Diploma must be completed within five calendar years of commencement.

Credit and advanced standing
9. (a) A candidate may be granted credit for up to 12 Junior credit points or 8 Senior credit points for a unit of study completed at the University of Sydney or at another recognised institution before admission to candidacy, subject to the following restrictions:
   (i) the unit of study must be in the subject area being taken for the Diploma. Non-specific credit will not be approved;
   (ii) a candidate will not be granted credit toward the Diploma for any units of study:
       • for which the result is a Terminating Pass or equivalent; or
       • which were completed more than nine years before admission or re-admission to candidacy; or
       • upon which the candidate has relied, or
       • which were completed more than nine years before admission or re-admission to candidacy.

   (b) A candidate may be granted advanced standing on the basis of previous studies.

DIPLOMA IN INDONESIAN AND MALAYSIAN STUDIES

Grades of Diploma
1. The Diploma is awarded in two grades, namely, Pass and Pass with Merit.

Admission
2. An applicant for admission to candidacy must either:
   (1) be enrolled for an undergraduate degree at the University of Sydney or at another University and have a TER, or equivalent determined by the Faculty, of 80.00; or
   (2) be a graduate of the University of Sydney.

3. (1) Admission to candidacy may be limited by quota.
   (2) In considering an application for admission to candidacy the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Asian Studies, shall take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 2, above.

Requirements for the Diploma
4. (1) To qualify for the award of the Diploma a candidate shall complete satisfactorily an approved year-long intensive course of study at a tertiary institution or tertiary institutions in Indonesia or Malaysia.
   (2) A candidate who has previously completed satisfactorily, within the previous two years, one semester of candidacy towards the Diploma may qualify for the award of the Diploma by completing satisfactorily a further approved one semester of intensive courses studied at a tertiary institution or tertiary institutions in Indonesia or Malaysia.
5. To qualify for the award of the Diploma with Merit a candidate must obtain an average mark of at least 75 in all courses with no Fail or Discontinuation results.

Time limits
6. Except as provided in section 4.2(2), the requirements for the Diploma must be completed within one calendar year of commencement.

Credit
7. (1) Except as provided in section 4.2(2), no credit towards the Diploma will be provided for previous studies.
   (2) No part of the Diploma course may be credited towards the degrees of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies).

RESOLUTIONS OF THE FACULTY

BOARD OF EXAMINERS

Pursuant to the resolutions of Senate the Faculty appoints the following as members of the Board of Examiners which shall be responsible for the conduct of examinations in respect of candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies): the permanent and temporary full-time members of the teaching staff in the departments offering courses for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies).

EXAMINERS

The examiners shall comprise the permanent and temporary full-time members of the teaching staff of the departments offering courses for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, and such other examiners as may be nominated by the head of the department and approved by the Dean.

COMBINED ARTS/SCIENCE DEGREES

BA/BSc Resolutions of the Faculty

These Resolutions should be read in conjunction with the Resolutions of the Senate governing candidature for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science.

1. Candidature for the combined degrees is full-time.
2. Candidates qualify for the combined degrees by completing 240 credit points including:
   (i) at least 12 credit points from the Science Subject Areas of Mathematics and Statistics;
   (ii) 24 credit points from Junior units of study in Science Subject Areas;
   (iii) (a) at least 72 Senior credit points from Part A of the table of units of study for the BA including a major; and
      (b) at least 72 credit points from Senior and Intermediate units of study in Science Subject Areas taken in accordance with the Resolutions of the BSc.
3. Candidates will be under the general supervision of one of the Faculties until they complete at least 144 credit points (normally the first six semesters) and they will complete the combined degrees under the general supervision of the other Faculty. General supervision covers all areas of policy and procedure affecting candidates such as degree rules, unit of study nomenclature, enrolment procedures and the Dean to whom reference is to be made at any given time.
4. Candidates who are qualified for one or both of the degrees and otherwise qualified to do so may complete an Honours unit of study. In cases where the Honours unit of study may be completed in either Faculty, it shall be completed in the Faculty in which the candidate has completed the final qualifying unit of study for the Honours unit of study.
5. Candidates may abandon the combined degrees and elect to complete either a BSc or a BA in accordance with the Resolutions of the Senate governing those degrees.
6. The Deans of Arts and Science shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined degree award course not otherwise dealt with in the Resolutions of the Senate or these Resolutions.

BSc/BA Resolutions of the Faculty

These Resolutions should be read in conjunction with the Resolutions of the Senate governing candidature for the degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Arts.

1. Candidature for the combined degrees is full-time.
2. Candidates qualify for the combined degrees by completing 240 credit points from Science Subject Areas and from Part A of the Table of units of study for the BA degree including, in the first six semesters of enrolment:
   (i) at least 12 credit points from the Science Subject Areas of Mathematics and Statistics;
   (ii) at least 24 credit points from Junior units of study in Science Subject Areas;
   (iii) at least 72 Senior and Intermediate credit points from units of study in Science Subject Areas taken in accordance with the Resolutions for the degree of Bachelor of Science; and
   (iv) at least 24 credit points from Part A of the Table of units of study for the Bachelor of Arts with the exception of those from the Science Subject Areas of Mathematics, Statistics, Psychology, Computer Science and Geography.
3. Over the ten semesters of the program candidates must complete at least 72 Senior credit points from Part A of the Table of units of study for the Bachelor of Arts degree including a major.
4. Candidates will qualify for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science after having successfully completed 144 credit points in accordance with Section 2 of these Resolutions.
5. Candidates who are qualified for one or both of the degrees and otherwise qualified to do so may complete an Honours unit of study. In cases where the Honours unit of study may be completed in either Faculty, it shall be completed in the Faculty in which the candidate has completed the final qualifying unit of study for the Honours unit of study.
6. Candidates may abandon the combined program and elect to complete either a BSc or a BA in accordance with the Resolutions of the Senate governing these degrees.
7. In the first six semesters of enrolment the Dean of Science shall exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined degree program not otherwise dealt with in the Resolutions of Senate for these Resolutions. Thereafter the Dean of Arts shall exercise authority.

JOINT RESOLUTIONS OF THE FACULTIES OF ARTS AND ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS (BA/BCOM)

1. Candidature for the combined program is full-time.
2. Candidates qualify for the combined degrees by completing 240 credit points including:
   (i) 12 junior units at first year level in each of Accounting, Econometrics and Economics;
   (ii) at least 72 Senior credit points from Part A of the Table of units of study for the BA including a major;
   (iii) at least 64 Senior credit points from the subject areas specified in the BCom regulations including two majors.
3. Candidates may not enrol in any unit of study which is substantially the same as one they have already passed.
4. Candidates will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Arts until the end of the year in which they complete 144 credit points. After that they will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business. General supervision covers all areas of policy and procedure affecting candidates such as degree rules, course
nomenclature, enrolment procedures and the Dean to whom reference is to be made at any given time.
5. Candidates who are qualified to do so may complete an Honours Year.
6. Candidates may abandon the combined program and elect to complete either a BCom or a BA in accordance with the regulations governing these degrees.
7. The Deans of Economics and Business and Arts shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined degree program not otherwise dealt with in the Resolutions of the Senate or these resolutions.

JOINT RESOLUTIONS OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS AND SYDNEY COLLEGE OF DIVINITY (BA/BTh)
1. Applications are made through UAC and are considered in terms of the Admission Policies of the Faculty of Arts at the University of Sydney and of the Sydney College of Divinity.
2. Candidates admitted to the combined BA/BTh program complete units of study in the Faculty of Arts at the University of Sydney and at the Sydney College of Divinity.
3. Candidates qualify for the combined degrees by completing:
   (i) 120 credit points from Part A of the table of units of study for the BA at the University of Sydney including at least 72 Senior credit points (including a major); and
   (ii) 180 credit points at the Sydney College of Divinity, including at least 36 credit points in
       • Biblical Studies
       • Theology and
       • one of the following subject areas: Christian Ethics, Christian Spirituality, Liturgical Studies, Missiology, or Pastoral Theology and practice.
4. Candidates who are qualified to do so may complete an Honours Year.
5. Candidates who are qualified to do so may complete an Honours Year.
6. Candidates may abandon the combined program and elect to complete either a BMus or a BA in accordance with the regulations governing these degrees.
7. The Chair of the Board of Studies in Music and the Dean of the Faculty of Arts shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined degree program not otherwise dealt with in the resolutions of the Senate or these resolutions.

JOINT RESOLUTIONS OF THE FACULTIES OF ARTS AND SCIENCE FOR THE BACHELOR OF LIBERAL STUDIES DEGREE
General requirements for the award of the degree
1. (a) Candidates qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Liberal Studies by completing units of study during 8 semesters.
   (b) To qualify for the degree candidates must complete 192 credit points from the tables of units of study for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science including:
      (i) at least 120 Intermediate or Senior credit points;
      (ii) at least one Arts major and one Science major;
      (iii) at least 28 credit points, including 16 Intermediate or Senior credit points, from units of study in one language subject-area other than English from Part A of the table of units of study for the degree of Bachelor of Arts;
      (iv) a 6 credit point unit of study in communication and analytical skills or in other academic skills as may be prescribed from time to time; and
      (v) A minimum of 6 credit points from units of study in Mathematics or Statistics.
   (c) The credit point value of a unit of study shall be that designated by the faculty which offers the unit.

The major
2. (a) Unless otherwise defined, a major shall consist of units of study taken in a single subject-area from Part A of the table of units of study for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or from Table 1 of the table of units of study for the degree of Bachelor of Science.
   (b) The number and level of the credit points constituting an Arts major is as defined in the resolutions for the Bachelor of Arts.
   (c) A Science major consists of at least 32 credit points from a single Science Discipline Area, including a minimum of 8 credit points from Intermediate units of study and 24 credit points from Senior units of study.
   (d) Candidates shall nominate their choice of majors no later than the beginning of the fifth semester of candidature, but with the permission of the Dean of Arts or Science as appropriate, may change the majors during the candidature.
   (e) The majors successfully completed shall be named on the testamur.

Transfer to candidature for the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science
3. (a) Candidates who at the end of at least four semesters of candidature have completed at least 96 credit points in total, and who intend to satisfy the
requirements for entry to a Fourth Year Honours unit of study or joint Honours unit of study for the bachelor's degree in Arts or Science, may apply to transfer to candidature for one of these degrees.

(b) Candidates who at the end of at least six semesters of candidature have completed units of study which correspond to the entry requirements for Fourth Year Honours for the bachelor's degree in Arts or Science may apply to transfer to candidature for one of these degrees.

(c) Candidates for the degree may, with the permission of the Faculty concerned, transfer to candidature for the pass degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science no later than the end of the fourth semester of candidature.

(d) If a candidate for the degree has completed the normal requirements for the pass degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) or Bachelor of Science, he or she may apply to take one of these degrees provided that candidature for the Bachelor of Liberal Studies is abandoned.

Other conditions of candidature

4. (a) Unless otherwise specified, the regulations regarding definitions and entry requirements for units of study taken from the table of units of study for the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be those applying to the degree of Bachelor of Arts, and the regulations regarding definitions and entry requirements for units of study taken from Table 1 of units of study for the degree of Bachelor of Science shall be those applying to the degree of Bachelor of Science.

(b) Unless otherwise specified, the regulations regarding examination rules, variations of entry requirements, grades of degree, satisfactory progress, credit for previous courses, credit for courses taken concurrently at other institutions, restrictions, time limits, suspension and variation of requirements for the degree shall be those applying to the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Authority of the Deans

5. The Deans of Arts and Science shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the Bachelor of Liberal Studies degree not otherwise dealt with in the resolutions of Senate or these resolutions.

Units of study from other programs

6. With the permission of the Deans of Arts and Science, candidates may count towards the degree a maximum of 28 credit points from units of study (other than those listed in the tables of units of study for the degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Arts) offered by the Faculties of Architecture, Economics and Education, the Boards of Study in Music and Social Work, the Sydney College of the Arts and the Conservatorium of Music.

Units of study offered by the Faculty of Science which are not in the table of units of study for the BSc

7. A candidate of exceptional merit may, under special circumstances and with the permission of the Dean of Science, undertake studies within the Faculty of Science other than those units of study specified in Table 1 accompanying section 3 of the BSc degree, and upon completion of those studies have them counted towards the BLibStud degree. The candidate may be given credit for these studies of up to 40 credit points, which will be designated by the Dean as Junior, Intermediate or Senior. Such credit points shall count towards the number of credit points required for the degree in accordance with section 1.

Award of the degree with High Distinction or Distinction

8. (a) A Weighted Average Mark (WAM) will be calculated for each candidate as an overall measure of performance in the degree; the WAM is calculated by summing the products of the marks achieved and the weighted credit point values of the units of study taken in the degree and then dividing by the sum of the weighted credit point values, with all attempts at units of study being included in the calculation, except where units of study are discontinued with permission; the formula used is as follows:

\[ \text{WAM} = \frac{\sum Wc}{\sum Mc} \]

where \( Wc \) is the weighted credit point value i.e. the product of the credit point value and level of weighting of 1 for 1000-1999 units of study or 3 for 2000-2999 units of study and 3000-3999 units of study; and where \( Mc \) is the greater of 45 or the mark out of 100 for the unit of study.

(b) The degree will be awarded with the following grades, as determined by the Deans of Arts and Science on the basis of the WAM:

(i) High Distinction
(ii) Distinction
(iii) Pass.

Award of the degree with Honours

9. (a) On completion of the requirements for the award of the degree with the grade of Distinction or High Distinction, candidates may apply for admission to Honours candidature in a subject area in which an honours year is available for the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science, provided that the entry requirements have previously been satisfied.

(b) The Honours year consists of 48 credit points in units of study at 4000 level in a single subject area, or with the permission of the Faculties as Joint Honours in two subject areas.

(c) The 48 credit points in units of study at 4000 level must be completed full-time in two consecutive semesters, except that on the recommendation of the Head of Department concerned, the Faculties may permit completion part-time over three or four consecutive semesters.

(d) Honours candidates, including part-time candidates, may not be enrolled in any other unit of study, program or course at any institution except with permission of the Deans of Arts and Science.

(e) The degree with Honours will be awarded with the following grades, as determined by the Deans of Arts and Science on the basis of the WAM and of the results in the Honours year:

i) Honours Class I, Class II and Class III;
ii) Within Honours Class II, in two divisions: (i) and (ii).

(f) A candidate who qualifies for the award of Honours Class I and whose work is, in the opinion of the Deans of Arts and Science, of outstanding merit qualifies for a University medal.

JOINT RESOLUTIONS OF THE FACULTIES OF ENGINEERING AND ARTS (BE/BA)

1. Candidature for this combined degree program is a minimum of 5 years of full-time study.

2. Candidates qualify for the award of the two degrees of the combined program (a separate testamur being awarded for both the BE and the BA) by completing the following:

(a) The units of study prescribed for the BE specialisation undertaken (totalling 160-162 credit points, depending on the specialisation). These units of study are set out in the tables appended to the Senate resolutions relating to the BE degree.
(b) BA units of study totalling at least 80 credit points, of which at least 56 must be Senior credit points from Part A of the table of units of study for the BA degree, including a major as defined in the resolutions relating to the BA degree.
3. Candidates may not enrol in any unit of study which is substantially the same as one they have already passed (or in which they are currently enrolled).
4. Candidates will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Engineering. General supervision covers all areas of policy and procedures affecting candidates, such as combined degree program rules and enrolment procedures.
Candidates will be under the supervision of the Faculty of Arts regarding enrolment and progression within the BA component of the combined degree program, as defined in subsection 2(b).
5. Candidates may qualify for the award of the BE degree with Honours.
6. Candidates who complete the combined degree program may qualify for admission to an honours year in the Faculty of Arts.
7. Candidates who abandon the combined degree program may elect to complete the BE degree or BA degree in accordance with the appropriate Senate Resolutions.
8. The Deans of the Faculties of Engineering and Arts shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning this combined degree program not otherwise dealt with in the Senate resolutions or these joint resolutions.

MASTER OF ARTS

Supervision
1. Candidates are required to maintain regular contact with their supervisors or advisers.
Annual progress reports
2. (1) A candidate proceeding primarily by research and thesis shall present annually, before re-enrolment, a statement of the work done by the candidate towards completion of the requirements for the degree and submit it on the approved annual progress report form to the appointed supervisor.
(2) The supervisor shall also present a report on the same form on the work done by the candidate which shall be submitted to the head of department together with the candidate's report, for comment: the report of the supervisor and comment of the head of department shall be shown to the candidate for comment, and the candidate shall sign the report as having been sighted.
(3) Both reports shall then be forwarded to the Dean.
Suspension
3. On written application by the candidate and on recommendation of the head of the department, the Dean may grant a suspension of candidature for periods measured in whole semesters.

Language in which thesis or long essay may be written
4. Theses or long essays shall be written in English or, in the case of language departments, either in English or in their target language as determined by the department unless a department has specified by means of a faculty resolution that it will consider applications to submit the thesis or long essay in a language other than English or a target language of the department. Such applications should normally be made in writing and approved by the head of department concerned before the commencement of candidature. In considering applications a head of department shall take into account arrangements for supervision and examination.
Appointment of examiners
5. No more than one of the two examiners shall be an external examiner except in special circumstances.
Disagreement between examiners
6. (1) In those cases where there is a disagreement among examiners the procedures prescribed for the PhD shall be applied.
(2) (i) The Faculty will inform all examiners of names of co-examiners and authorise them to consult directly with one another at any stage of examining, at the same time stressing the need for an independent report from each examiner.
(ii) Where examiners disagree in their recommendations, the Faculty may on the recommendation of the head of department take any or all of the following actions:
(a) direct that an oral or other examination be held;
(b) refer to each examiner the reports of the other examiners and refer to the examiners the comments of the supervisor, if the supervisor has not been an examiner;
(c) decide to appoint an additional examiner who would not be an assessor and who would not be required to consult other examiners.
(3) Notwithstanding 2(ii), a head of department may recommend that the degree be awarded or be not awarded although the examiners disagree.

Award of the degree
7. The Faculty delegates to the Dean its authority to determine the result of candidature in cases where the head of department and the examiners are unanimous in recommending the award of the degree.

Pass with Merit
8. The Pass with Merit may be awarded to a candidate for the degree where that candidate has achieved the result of Distinction or better as an average in the whole course.

Library copy of the thesis
9. On completion of the examination one copy of the thesis bound in a permanent form and containing any necessary emendations shall be lodged by the Registrar in the Library.

MASTER OF LETTERS

Supervision
1. Candidates are required to maintain regular contact with their supervisors or advisers.
Suspension
2. On written application by the candidate and on the recommendation of the head of department, the Dean may grant a suspension of candidature for periods measured in whole semesters.
Award of the degree
3. The Faculty delegates to the Dean its authority to determine the result of candidature in cases where the head of department and the examiners are unanimous in recommending the award of the degree.

Pass with Merit
4. The Pass with Merit may be awarded to a candidate for the degree where that candidate has achieved the result of Distinction or better as an average in the whole course.

MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY

Supervision
1. Candidates are required to maintain regular contact with their supervisors or advisers.
Annual progress reports
2. (1) A candidate proceeding primarily by research and thesis shall present annually, before re-enrolment, a statement of the work done by the candidate towards...
completion of the requirements for the degree and submit it on the approved annual progress report form to the appointed supervisor.

(2) The supervisor shall also present a report on the same form on the work done by the candidate which shall be submitted to the head of department, together with the candidate’s report, for comment; the report of the supervisor and comment of the head of department shall be shown to the candidate for comment, and the candidate shall sign the report as having been sighted.

(3) Both reports shall then be forwarded to the Dean.

Suspension
3. On written application by the candidate and on the recommendation of the head of the department, the Dean may grant a suspension of candidature for periods measured in whole semesters.

Language in which thesis or long essay may be written
4. Theses or long essays shall be written in English or, in the case of language departments, either in English or in their target language as determined by the department unless a department has specified by means of a faculty resolution that it will consider applications to submit the thesis or long essay in a language other than English or a target language of the department. Such applications should normally be made in writing and approved by the head of department concerned before the commencement of candidature. In considering applications a head of department shall take into account arrangements for supervision and examination.

Appointment of examiners
5. No more than one of the two examiners shall be an external examiner except in special circumstances.

Disagreement between examiners
6. (1) In those cases where there is a disagreement among examiners the procedures prescribed for the PhD shall be applied.

(2) (i) The Faculty will inform all examiners of names of co-examiners and authorise them to consult directly with one another at any stage of examining, at the same time stressing the need for an independent report from each examiner.

(ii) Where examiners disagree in their recommendations, the Faculty may on the recommendation of the head of department take any or all of the following actions:

(a) direct that an oral or other examination be held;

(b) refer to each examiner the reports of the other examiners and refer to the examiners the comments of the supervisor, if the supervisor has not been an examiner;

(c) decide to appoint an additional examiner who would not be an assessor and who would not be required to consult other examiners.

(3) Notwithstanding 2 (ii), a head of department may recommend that the degree be awarded or be not awarded although the examiners disagree.

Award of the degree
7. The Faculty delegates to the Dean its authority to determine the result of candidature in cases where the head of department and the examiners are unanimous in recommending the award of the degree.

Library copy of the thesis
8. On completion of the examination one copy of the thesis bound in a permanent form and containing any necessary emendations shall be lodged by the Registrar in the Library.
RESOLUTIONS OF THE SENATE

CONSTITUTION OF THE FACULTY OF DENTISTRY

1. The Faculty of Dentistry shall comprise the following persons:
   (a) the Professors, Readers, Associate Professors, Senior Lecturers, Lecturers, and Associate Lecturers being full-time permanent, fractional permanent, full-time temporary or fractional temporary members of the teaching staff in the Disciplines of the Faculty of Dentistry;
   (b) the Deans of the Faculties of Medicine and Science;
   (c) the Heads of the Schools of Biological Sciences, Chemistry and Physics or their nominees;
   (d) the Heads of the Departments of Anatomy and Histology, Biochemistry, Infectious Diseases, Pathology, Pharmacology and Physiology or their nominees and up to two full-time permanent members of the academic staff of each of those departments who are responsible for teaching dental students, nominated biennially by the Head of the Department;
   (e) the Boden Professor of Human Nutrition;
   (f) not more than eight part-time members of the teaching staff in the disciplines of the Faculty of Dentistry, elected by the Faculty, with not more than two members being elected from any one Discipline;
   (g) full-time members of the research staff of the disciplines of the Faculty of Dentistry and of the Institute of Dental Research who hold appointments of research fellow and above;
   (h) persons upon whom the title of Clinical Professor, Adjunct Professor, Clinical Associate Professor, Adjunct Associate Professor, Clinical Senior Lecturer or Clinical Lecturer has been conferred in accordance with the resolutions of the Academic Board;
   (i) not more than five students elected in the manner prescribed by resolution of the Senate;
   (j) the President of the Dental Health Education and Research Foundation and the President of the Faculty of Dentistry Foundation within the University of Sydney;
   (k) the General Superintendent of Westmead Hospital;
   (l) the Director of Dental Services at Westmead Hospital and the Director of Dental Services at the United Dental Hospital;
   (m) the Director of the Institute of Dental Research;
   (n) the Chief Dental Officer of the Department of Health of New South Wales;
   (o) one nominee of each of the Royal Australasian College of Dental Surgeons and the Australian Dental Association (New South Wales Branch);
   (p) such other persons as may be appointed by the Faculty on the nomination of the Dean, for such period as determined by the Faculty; and
   (q) such other persons as may be appointed by the Faculty as Honorary Members of Faculty on the nomination of the Dean, for such period as determined by the Faculty, in accordance with resolutions adopted by the Faculty at its meeting on 10 November 1995.

2. The election of members pursuant to section 1(f) shall be held at the last meeting of the Faculty in each alternate year and the members so elected shall hold office from 1 January of the year following their election until the next election but conterminously with their membership of the part-time teaching staff.

DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS IN THE FACULTY OF DENTISTRY

1. The degrees in the Faculty of Dentistry shall be:
   (a) Bachelor of Dental Surgery (BDS)
   (b) Bachelor of Science (Dental) (BSc (Dent))
   (c) Master of Dental Surgery (MDS)
   (d) Master of Science in Dentistry (MSc Dent)
   (e) Master of Dental Science (MDSc)
   (f) Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
   (g) Doctor of Dental Science (DDSc).

2. The diplomas in the Faculty of Dentistry shall be:
   (a) Graduate Diploma in Community Oral Health and Epidemiology (GradDipComOH&Epid)
   (b) Graduate Diploma in Clinical Dentistry (GradDipClin Dent).

BACHELOR OF DENTAL SURGERY

1. (1) A unit of study shall consist of lectures, seminars or tutorials, together with such clinical and laboratory instruction or practical work, exercises or essays as may be prescribed by the Faculty.
   (2) In these resolutions, the words 'to complete a unit of study' and derivative expressions mean:
      (a) to attend all lectures, seminars or tutorials, and clinical and laboratory instruction;
      (b) to complete satisfactorily the practical work, exercises or essays if any; and
      (c) to pass the examinations in the unit of study.

2. (1) An examination shall be held for each of the prescribed units of study for the degree.
   (2) At each examination a candidate may be required to give proof of the candidate's knowledge by practical or viva voce examinations, and the results of such tests may be taken into account in determining the results of the examinations.

3. A candidate for the degree shall, during the First Year, complete the following units of study:
   (1) Physics
   (2) Chemistry
   (3) Biology
   (4) Histology and Embryology
   (5) Biochemistry
   (6) Oral Anatomy and Oral Health
   (7) Dental Technology

4. A candidate for the degree shall, during the Second Year, complete the following units of study:
   (1) Anatomy
   (2) Biochemistry
   (3) Histology
   (4) Physiology
   (5) Materials Science
   (6) Tooth Conservation
   (7) Removable Prosthodontics (Preclinical)
   (8) Oral Health
   (9) Professional Communication

265
5. A candidate for the degree shall, during the Third Year, complete the following units of study:
   (1) Infectious Diseases
   (2) Pathology
   (3) Tooth Conservation
   (4) Removable Prosthodontics
   (5) Periodontics
   (6) Oral Biology
   (7) Oral Diagnosis and Radiology
   (8) Occlusion
   (9) Endodontics
   (10) Fixed Prosthodontics
   (11) Pharmacology
   (12) Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery
   (13) Orthodontics

6. A candidate for the degree shall, during the Fourth Year, complete the following units of study:
   (1) Tooth Conservation
   (2) Fixed Prosthodontics
   (3) Endodontics
   (4) Removable Prosthodontics
   (5) Preventive Dentistry
   (6) Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery
   (7) Oral Pathology and Oral Medicine
   (8) General Medicine and General Surgery
   (9) Pharmacology and Therapeutics
   (10) Anaesthesia
   (11) Oral Diagnosis and Radiology
   (12) Periodontics
   (13) Orthodontics

7. A candidate for the degree shall, during the Fifth Year, complete the following units of study:
   (1) Oral Surgery
   (2) Clinical Dentistry
   (including Orthodontics and Paediatric Dentistry)
   (3) Electives
   (4) Ethics and Professional Responsibility
   (5) Systemic Pathology

8. Except by permission of the Dean of the Faculty, no candidate shall be allowed to sit for any yearly examination unless the requirements as specified by the Faculty for that year have been completed.

9. Except with the permission of the Faculty, no candidate shall be permitted to enrol in any units of study prescribed for the Second or subsequent Years of candidature unless that candidate has completed all the requirements of the previous Year as specified by the Faculty for that Year.

10. Candidates who have completed all units of study for the degree to the satisfaction of the Faculty may be recommended to the Senate for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery.

11. Except with the permission of the Faculty, all requirements for the degree shall be completed within nine calendar years from the date of first enrolment in the Faculty.

12. First Class or Second Class Honours may be awarded at graduation.

13. If a candidate graduates with First Class Honours and the Faculty is of the opinion that the candidate’s work is of sufficient merit, that candidate shall receive a bronze medal.

14. A candidate who had been enrolled for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery but has not re-enrolled for a period of one year shall complete the requirements for the degree under such conditions as the Faculty may determine.

15. Where a unit of study for the degree is no longer available, a candidate shall complete instead such other unit or units of study as the Faculty may by resolution prescribe.

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (DENTAL)**

1. A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery who—
   (a) has shown exceptional merit in the entry qualification(s) for the degree, or in the units of study of the degree;
   (b) is considered by the Head of Discipline/Department, or the Professor or other member of the teaching staff most concerned, a suitable candidate for advanced study and research, may be permitted, with the special permission of the Dean, to undertake an approved course of advanced study and research within the Faculty, concurrently with their enrolment in the degree. The course of advanced study and research shall, except with the permission of the Faculty, be completed in not less than three years.

2. A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery who—
   (a) has completed the units of study of the Third Year or the Fourth Year of the degree, and
   (b) has shown special merit in those studies, and
   (c) is considered by the Head of the appropriate Discipline/Department, or the Professor or other member of the teaching staff most concerned, a suitable candidate for advanced study and research, may be permitted by the Faculty to interrupt candidature for the degree and undertake an approved course of advanced study and research within the Faculty.

3. A person who—
   (a) has qualified for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery of the University of Sydney,
   (b) has shown special merit in those studies, and
   (c) is considered by the Head of the appropriate Discipline/Department, or the Professor or other member of the teaching staff most concerned, a suitable candidate for advanced study and research, may be permitted by the Faculty to undertake, during the year immediately following that in which the candidate qualified for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery, an approved course of advanced study and research within the Faculty.

4. On completion of the course, a candidate may be recommended to the Faculty for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science (Dental).

5. (1) The degree shall not be awarded before the completion of the units of study of the Third Year of the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery.
   (2) The degree shall only be awarded with Honours.
   (3) There shall be three classes of Honours, namely Class I, Class II, and Class III.
   (4) If a candidate graduates with First Class Honours and the Faculty is of the opinion that the candidate’s work is of sufficient merit, that candidate shall receive a bronze medal.

**MASTER OF DENTAL SURGERY**

1. (1) An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Dental Surgery shall—
   (a) except as provided in subsection (2) be a Bachelor of Dental Surgery of the University of Sydney, and
   (b) apply in writing to the Faculty for such admission to candidature and for the approval of the Faculty.
   (2) A graduate in dentistry of another university or a candidate with equivalent qualifications obtained in an appropriate institution may, with the approval of the Faculty and the Academic Board, be admitted to candidature for the degree.

2. A candidate unless exempted by the Faculty shall pass an examination prescribed by the Faculty, not less than one year after admission to candidature and before complying with section 5.

3. The Faculty shall appoint a person who is a member of the academic staff of the University to act as supervisor of
the candidate and may at its discretion appoint a suitably qualified person or persons as associate supervisor(s).

4. The Faculty shall review the progress of each candidate annually and on the recommendation of the Head of Discipline concerned may terminate the candidature of any candidate who, in the opinion of the Faculty, has not shown evidence of sufficient progress towards the degree.

5. A candidate for the degree shall, in some branch of dentistry approved by the Faculty:
   (1) undertake a critical review of the literature; and either:
       (a) undertake a research project and a course of clinical instruction; or
       (b) undertake a course of clinical instruction; and
   (2) pass an advanced examination and submit a dissertation in the approved branch of dentistry.

6. A candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree in not less than three semesters and within not more than six years of enrolment.

7. The Faculty may deem time spent on work done towards another degree to be time spent as work done towards the degree of Master of Dental Surgery, provided the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for the other degree.

8. A candidate shall lodge three copies (printed or typewritten) of the dissertation with the Faculty, in accordance with the Faculty resolution.

9. (1) The Faculty shall appoint two examiners, of whom at least one shall be an external examiner, who is not a member of the Faculty or a member of the part-time teaching staff of the Faculty.
   (2) The examiners shall report to the Faculty, which shall determine the result of the examination.

10. The degree shall not be conferred until two years after the conferring of the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery or its equivalent.

MASTER OF DENTAL SCIENCE
1. The title of the degree shall include in parenthesis the discipline undertaken.

2. The degree of Master of Dental Science may be taken in the following disciplines:
   (a) Endodontics
   (b) Oral and Maxillo-facial Surgery
   (c) Orthodontics
   (d) Paediatric Dentistry
   (e) Periodontics
   (f) Prosthodontics
   (g) Community Oral Health and Epidemiology
   (i) Oral Medicine
   (c) have completed at least two years' general dental practice experience; and
   (d) in the cases of disciplines (a), (b), (d), (e), (f) and (g) in section 2, unless exempted by the Faculty, have satisfactorily completed the primary Fellowship Examination of the Royal Australasian College of Dental Surgeons, or its equivalent.

2. A graduate in dentistry of another university or a candidate with equivalent qualifications obtained in an appropriate institution may, with the approval of the Faculty and the Academic Board, be admitted to candidature for the degree.

3. The Faculty may admit an applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Dental Science shall:
   (a) except as provided in subsection (2) be a Bachelor of Dental Surgery of the University of Sydney;
   (b) apply in writing to the Faculty for such admission to candidature and for the approval of the Faculty;
   (c) have completed at least two years' general dental practice experience; and
   (d) in the cases of disciplines (a), (b), (d), (e), (f) and (g) in section 2, unless exempted by the Faculty, have satisfactorily completed the primary Fellowship Examination of the Royal Australasian College of Dental Surgeons, or its equivalent.

4. A candidate shall state in the treatise, generally in a preface and specifically throughout the treatise, the sources from which the information was derived, the extent to which the work of others has been used, and the portion of the work claimed to be original. The candidate shall not present as the treatise any work previously submitted for a degree of this or any other University, but may incorporate such work in the treatise, provided that the work so incorporated is indicated.

5. The candidate shall lodge with the Faculty three copies (printed or typewritten) of the treatise or research article in accordance with the Faculty resolution.

6. A candidate shall be as prescribed by the Faculty.

7. The Faculty shall review the progress of each candidate annually and on the recommendation of the Head of Discipline concerned may terminate the candidature of any candidate who, in the opinion of the Faculty, has not shown evidence of sufficient progress towards the degree.

8. (1) A candidate shall:
   (a) either
      (i) submit a treatise embodying the results of research, or
      (ii) submit an article reporting the results of research in a form suitable for publication in a refereed scientific journal. The article shall be accompanied by a critical review of the literature.
   (b) make an oral research presentation as prescribed by the Faculty;
   (c) pass an advanced examination as prescribed by the Faculty.

9. A candidate shall complete all specified requirements, and, where indicated, all clinical requirements of the specialist program.

10. (1) The Faculty shall appoint two examiners, of whom at least one shall be an external examiner, who is not a member of the Faculty or a member of the part-time teaching staff of the Faculty;
    (2) The examiners shall report to the Faculty, which shall determine the result of the examination.

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN DENTISTRY
1. (1) An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Science in Dentistry shall:
   (a) except as provided in subsection (2) be a Bachelor of Dental Surgery of the University of Sydney; and
   (b) apply in writing to the Faculty for such admission to candidature and for the approval of the Faculty.

2. A graduate in dentistry of another university or a candidate with equivalent qualifications obtained in an appropriate institution may, with the approval of the Faculty and the Academic Board, be admitted to candidature for the degree.
2. A candidate, unless exempted by the Faculty, shall pass an examination prescribed by the Faculty, not less than one year after admission to candidature and before complying with section 5(2).

3. The Faculty shall appoint a person who is a member of the academic staff of the University to act as supervisor of the candidate and may at its discretion appoint a suitably qualified person or persons as associate supervisor(s).

4. The Faculty shall review the progress of each candidate annually and on the recommendation of the Head of Discipline concerned may terminate the candidature of any candidate who, in the opinion of the Faculty, has not shown evidence of sufficient progress towards the degree.

5. A candidate for the degree shall:
   (1) engage for a period of not less than two years as a full-time student, or its equivalent as a part-time student, in research in some branch of dentistry, approved by the Faculty; and
   (2) submit a thesis embodying the results of the research and may be required, at the discretion of the Faculty, to pass an advanced examination in a subject or subjects related to the work of the thesis.

6. The Faculty may deem time spent or research work done towards another higher degree by a candidate before admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Science towards another higher degree by a candidate before admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Science in Dentistry to be time spent or work done after admission, provided the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for the other degree.

7. The candidate—
   (1) shall state in the thesis, generally in a preface and specifically throughout the thesis, the sources from which the information was derived, the extent to which the work of others has been used, and any portion of the thesis which is claimed as original;
   (2) shall not present as the thesis any work previously submitted for a degree of this or any other University but may incorporate such work in the thesis provided that the work so incorporated is indicated; and
   (3) shall lodge with the Faculty three copies (printed or typewritten) of the thesis, in accordance with the Faculty resolution.

8. (1) The Faculty shall appoint two examiners, of whom at least one shall be an external examiner, who is not a member of the Faculty or a member of the part-time teaching staff of the Faculty.
   (2) The examiners shall report to the Faculty, which shall determine the result of the examination.

9. The degree shall not be conferred until two years after the conferring of the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery or its equivalent.

**GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN COMMUNITY ORAL HEALTH AND EPIDEMIOLOGY**

1. (1) The Faculty of Dentistry may admit to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Community Oral Health and Epidemiology—
   (a) a graduate in Dentistry of the University of Sydney; or
   (b) a graduate of the University of Sydney who has completed courses acceptable to the Faculty of Dentistry.

2. (2) The Academic Board may, on the recommendation of the Faculty, admit to candidature an applicant who has completed courses acceptable to the Faculty and who—
   (a) is a graduate of another university; or
   (b) is registered or registerable as a dental practitioner in the country in which the dental qualifications were obtained and such qualifications have been approved by the Faculty for the purposes of the diploma.

2. The Faculty shall appoint a person who is a member of the academic staff of the University to act as supervisor of the candidate.

3. A candidate shall—
   (a) for a period of not less than one year as a full-time candidate or two years as a part-time candidate follow such course of studies as the Head of the Discipline of Community Oral Health and Epidemiology prescribes, including Public Health, Dental Public Health and Preventive Dentistry;
   (b) pass examinations in the subjects of Public Health, Dental Public Health and Preventive Dentistry;
   (c) within such period after such examinations as the Faculty prescribes, submit two copies (printed or typewritten) of an essay of up to 5000 words on a topic approved by the Head of the Discipline.

4. The award of the diploma shall be subject to the completion of the coursework, the essay and the examinations to the satisfaction of the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Discipline of Community Oral Health and Epidemiology.

5. The diploma shall be awarded in three grades, namely Pass, Credit, Distinction.

**GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN CLINICAL DENTISTRY**

1. The title of the diploma shall include in parenthesis the discipline undertaken.

2. The Graduate Diploma in Clinical Dentistry may be taken in the following disciplines:
   (a) Conscious Sedation and Pain Control
   (b) Oral Implants.

3. (1) An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Clinical Dentistry shall, except as provided in subsection (2), be a Bachelor of Dental Surgery of the University of Sydney.

   (2) An applicant who is a graduate in dentistry of another university or, having obtained equivalent qualifications in an appropriate institution, has completed courses acceptable to the Faculty may be admitted as a candidate by the Academic Board on the recommendation of the Faculty, provided that the applicant's qualifications are registerable with the Dental Board of New South Wales.

4. An applicant for admission to candidature in the discipline of Oral Implants shall have completed at least two years' general dental practice experience.

4. A candidate shall:
   (1) for a period of not less than one year and not more than five years, complete a course of studies of five hundred hours as prescribed by the Faculty which may include up to two hundred hours from courses supervised by the Committee for Continuing Education in Dentistry; and
   (2) complete all coursework and assignments and pass the examinations in the approved courses.

**RESOLUTIONS OF THE FACULTY**

**THE COMMITTEE FOR CONTINUING EDUCATION IN DENTISTRY**

1. (1) There shall be a Committee of the Faculty of Dentistry to be known as the Committee for Continuing Education in Dentistry.

   (2) The objectives of the Committee shall be as follows:
   (a) to develop and promote postgraduate and continuing education and research in the art and science of dentistry;
   (b) to encourage awareness among graduate and undergraduate dental students of the need for postgraduate and continuing education.

2. (3) The Committee may:
   (a) organise postgraduate courses, demonstrations, lectures, seminars and clinical programs and other postgraduate instructions in dentistry;
   (b) engage in such activities as will further its objectives, and cooperate in this work with bodies with similar objectives;
(c) solicit gifts, donations, bequests to the University of Sydney for the promotion of its objectives;
(d) recommend grants for equipment, plant, instruments and materials;
(e) promote visits of teachers, clinicians, research workers and scholars to the University of Sydney and the Faculty of Dentistry whose expertise can help attain its objectives;
(f) provide grants to support research workers at the University of Sydney or at such other institutions as may be approved for the purpose;
(g) promote studentships and fellowships tenable in Australia or overseas to encourage research in dentistry; and
(h) do all such things as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of its objectives.

2. (1) The Committee shall comprise the following persons:
   (a) the Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry and the Director of Continuing Education;
   (b) a representative of the United Dental Hospital and a representative of the Dental Clinical School at Westmead Hospital;
   (c) a representative of the Royal Australasian College of Dental Surgeons;
   (d) a representative of the Australian Dental Association (NSW Branch);
   (e) four private practitioners, including at least two females and one recent graduate;
   (f) three members of the Faculty, not including the Dean, selected by the Committee on the nomination of the Faculty;
   (g) co-opted members, as deemed appropriate by the Committee from time to time.
   (2) Those members elected shall hold office for a period of three years from the date of their election and shall be eligible for reelection.

3. Members of the Committee shall elect from among themselves a Chair of the Committee.
4. The Chair shall convene and preside at meetings of the Committee and three members shall constitute a quorum at any meeting of the Committee.
5. All moneys received by or on behalf of the Committee shall be paid to the University into a fund known as The University of Sydney Committee for Continuing Education of the Faculty of Dentistry Account to be used for carrying on the work of the Committee in support of the Faculty and appropriate disciplines, as determined by the Committee in consultation with the Dean.
6. The Committee shall present at each ordinary meeting of the Faculty a report of its activities.

BOARDS OF EXAMINERS

For the degrees of Bachelor of Dental Surgery and Bachelor of Science (Dental)
1. The Board of Examiners for each Year of the Bachelor of Dental Surgery degree should be the respective Board of Studies for each Year in the degree; the Board of Examiners for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Dental) should be the Research Committee.
2. The Dean of the Faculty should be ex-officio Chair of each Board of Examiners.
3. Only members of the Board of Examiners may vote, but other members of Faculty may attend the meeting and offer comments.

EXAMINERS

For the degrees of Bachelor of Dental Surgery and Bachelor of Science (Dental)
The examiners should comprise the course co-ordinators in the degrees of Bachelor of Dental Surgery and Bachelor of Science (Dental).
RESOLUTIONS OF THE SENATE

CONSTITUTION OF THE FACULTY OF ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS

1. The Faculty of Economics and Business shall comprise the following persons:
   (a) the professors, readers, associate professors, senior lecturers, lecturers, and associate lecturers in the Departments of Accounting, Econometrics, Economic History, Economics, Finance, Government and Public Administration, Industrial Relations, Management and Public Policy, and Marketing who are full-time or fractional permanent or temporary members of the teaching staff of the University;
   (b) the Deans of the Faculties of Agriculture, Arts, Education and Law or their nominees;
   (c) the Head or the nominee of the Head of each of the following departments or schools—Agricultural Economics, Anthropology, Computer Science, Geography, Philosophy, School of Studies in Religion, Social Work and Social Policy;
   (d) not more than five students elected in the manner prescribed by resolution of the Senate;
   (e) up to five members of general staff nominated by the Dean on the recommendation of the FACMAC, including one from each of the following areas: technical services, financial services, administration, research assistants.

2. A person nominated by a dean under section 1(b) or by a head of department under section 1(c) shall hold office for a period of two years from 1 January next following the nomination, and shall be eligible for re-nomination for further periods of two years.

DEGREES, DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES IN THE FACULTY OF ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS

1. The degrees in the Faculty of Economics and Business shall be:
   (a) Bachelor of Economics (BEc)
   (b) Bachelor of Economics (Social Sciences) (BEC(SocSc))
   (c) Bachelor of Commerce (BCom)
   (d) Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) (BCom(Liberal Studies))
   (e) Master of Commerce/Master of Transport Management (MComm/MTM)
   (f) Master of Economics (MEc)
   (g) Master of Commerce (MCom)
   (h) Master of Philosophy in Economics (MPhil)
   (i) Master of Economics (Social Sciences) (MEc(SocSc))
   (j) Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resources Management (MIR&HRM)
   (k) Master of International Business (MIB)
   (l) Master of International Studies (MIntS)
   (m) Master of Logistics Management (MLM)
   (n) Master of Public Affairs (MPA)
   (o) Master of Public Policy (MPP)
   (p) Master of Policy Studies (MPS)
   (q) Master of Transport Management (MTM)
   (r) Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
   (s) Doctor of Science in Economics (DScEcon).

2. The diplomas in the Faculty of Economics and Business shall be:
   (a) Graduate Diploma in Commerce (GradDipCom)
   (b) Graduate Diploma in Economics (GradDipEc)
   (c) Graduate Diploma in Economics (Social Sciences) (GradDipEc(SocSc))
   (d) Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resources Management (GradDipIR&HRM)
   (e) Graduate Diploma in International Business (GradDipIB)
   (f) Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management (GradDiplM)
   (g) Graduate Diploma in Public Affairs (GradDipPA).
   (h) Graduate Diploma in Public Policy (GradDipPP)
   (i) Graduate Diploma in Transport Management (GradDipTM).

3. The certificates in the Faculty of Economics and Business shall be:
   (a) Graduate Certificate in Commerce (GradCertCom)
   (b) Graduate Certificate in Economics (Social Sciences) (GradCertEci(SocSc))
   (c) Graduate Certificate in Industrial Relations and Human Resources Management (GradCertIR&HRM)
   (d) Graduate Certificate in International Business (GradCertIB)
   (e) Graduate Certificate in International Studies (GradCertIntS)
   (f) Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management (GradCertLM)
   (g) Graduate Certificate in Marketing (GradCertMktg)
   (h) Graduate Certificate in Public Affairs (GradCertPA)
   (i) Graduate Certificate in Public Policy (GradCertPP)
   (l) Graduate Certificate in Transport Management (GradCertTM).

BACHELOR OF ECONOMICS

1. (1) The units of study which are available for the degree are set out in the table of units of study attached to these resolutions and in other tables approved by the Faculty.
   (2) In respect of each unit of study the Faculty may designate prerequisite units of study, corequisite units of study and specific entry requirements and such information shall be added to the Table A for the degree.

2. A candidate may be permitted by the Faculty to count towards the degree a unit or units of study other than those listed in Table A referred to in section 1.

3. (1) Each unit of study available for the degree is either a full semester or half semester unit of study and is designated as having a credit point value as described in Table A.
   (2) A first year unit of study, where it comprises a half semester of study in the subject, shall have a value of 3 credit points; where it comprises a full semester of study, a value of 6 credit points.
   (3) A later year unit of study, where it comprises a half semester of study in the subject, shall have a value of 4 credit points; where it comprises a full semester of study, a value of 8 credit points.
4. A candidate in any one year shall, except with the permission of the Faculty, enrol in the equivalent of no more than nine and no less than four full semester units of study.
5. A candidate may not, except with the permission of the Faculty, enrol in a unit of study unless the entry requirement for that unit of study is satisfied; an entry requirement may include the completion of a unit of study at a specified level.
6. A candidate may not count the same unit of study more than once towards the degree or count two units of study which overlap substantially in content.
7. Where in Table A referred to in section 1 a unit of study is designated a corequisite to another unit of study a candidate may, except with the permission of the Faculty, enrol in the latter unit of study only if he/she is in the corequisite unit of study or has already completed that unit of study.
8. Subject to the Senate resolutions concerning satisfactory progress and except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the Pass degree must complete the requirements for the degree within ten calendar years of first enrolment for the degree, and, in the case of the Honours degree, within twelve calendar years of first enrolment.

Pass degree
9. In order to qualify for the award of the degree a candidate shall complete units of study to the value of 144 credit points, which shall include:
   (i) 12 credit points in Econometrics;
   (ii) a major in Economics;
   (iii) a major in a subject other than Economics listed in Table A;
   (iv) no more than 60 credit points at first year level; and
   (v) except with Faculty permission, no more than 28 credit points in total from subjects listed in Table B.
Except in the case of 10 (ii), a major comprises a sequence of units of study of not less than 44 units, which shall include not less than 32 credit points of later year units of study, as specified for each subject in Table A.

Concurrent candidature for the degrees of Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws
10. (i) A student may proceed concurrently as a candidate for the degrees of Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws, and may receive credit for the units of study Legal Institutions, Law, Lawyers and Justice in Australian Society, Torts, Federal Constitutional Law, Contracts Law and Criminal Law for the Bachelor of Economics degree, provided that the student may not count any further units of study from Table B; and provided that, with respect to section 5, permission of both the Faculties of Economics and Business and Law is required.
(ii) A student enrolled in a third year Honours course from Table A may fulfil the requirement for a second major in the Bachelor of Economics by taking a minimum 32 credit points of third year level units of study from Table A (inclusive of Honours units of study).

Honours degree
11. The degree may be awarded with honours in:
   Accounting
   Computer Science
   Economics
   Econometrics
   Economic History
   Finance
   Geography
   Government
   Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
   Marketing
   Management Science.
12. The degree may also be awarded with joint honours in any two of the subjects in which honours are available.
13. There shall be three classes of honours, namely Class I, Class II and Class III and within Class II there shall be two divisions, namely Division 1 and Division 2.
14. If a student graduates with First Class Honours in any honours subject or in any of the forms of joint honours and the Faculty decides that the student's work is of sufficiently high merit, the student shall receive a bronze medal.
15. A candidate may, except with Faculty permission, enrol in a fourth year honours course only on completion of requirements for the Pass degree and on satisfying any other entry requirements for the fourth year honours course.
16. A student who has been awarded the pass degree at a recognised institution may subsequently be admitted to an honours unit of study and may qualify for the award of honours upon completion of such additional requirements in such time as the Faculty may decide, provided that such a student may only be admitted to candidature for an honours program up to six consecutive semesters after the award of the pass degree.
17. A candidate who is qualified to enrol in two fourth year honours courses may complete the final honours year in the two subjects in one year each or complete a joint honours year in the two subjects in one year.
18. A fourth year joint honours course shall comprise such parts of each of the related fourth year honours courses as may be decided by the Faculty.
19. A candidate may not, except with the permission of the Faculty, repeat an honours course which he/she has discontinued or failed once.
20. A candidate who does not complete an Honours degree may be permitted by the Faculty to count towards the Pass degree any honours units of study completed.
21. The Faculty may grant a candidate credit for units of study completed either at other institutions, or in other faculties within the University of Sydney provided that all the following conditions are met:
   (i) the Faculty assesses the unit or units of study to be equivalent to units of study offered by the Faculty;
   (ii) the units of study are not counted towards another qualification;
   (iii) in the case of units of study completed at another institution, credit shall not be given for more than the equivalent of 10 full semester units of study, except in the case of graduands admitted by heads of department to an Honours program, while credit may be granted for any number of credit points for units of study completed at the University of Sydney;
   (iv) credit shall not be given for units of study completed ten or more years prior to the proposed year of enrolment.
22. A student who was enrolled as a candidate for the degree prior to 1 January 1993 and who has not completed the requirements for the degree by 1 January 1997 shall be transferred to the degree structure which took effect for commencing students from 1 January 1993.
23. The testamur for the degree shall specify the major subject areas as defined in resolution 9.
### Accounting

A major in Accounting under Section 9(iii) consists of ACCT 1001, ACCT 1002, ACCT 2001, ACCT 2002, and any two of ACCT 3001, ACCT 3002, ACCT 3003 and ACCT 3004.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT Accounting IA 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) 2 unit Maths.</td>
<td>N) Restricted entry (code 511500 or 521500 or 511503 or 521503 or Combined Commerce)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT Accounting IB 1002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) ACCT1001.</td>
<td>N) Restricted entry (code 511500 or 521500 or 511503 or 521503 or Combined Commerce)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT Management Accounting B 3002</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) ACCT2001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT Auditing 3004</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) ACCT3001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT Accounting Honours Year 4001</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>N) Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 Honours units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year commences March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Agricultural Economics

A major in Agricultural Economics under Section 9(iii) consists of AGEC1001, AGEC1002, AGEC2001, AGEC2003, AGEC3002, AGEC4003, AGEC4004 and AGEC4005.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGEC Agricultural Economics IA 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) HSC 2U Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) Note that second and third year options offered by the Department of Agricultural Economics may not be taught each year.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC Agricultural Economics IB 1002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) HSC 2U Mathematics.</td>
<td>C) AGEC1001 Agricultural Economics IA.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC Commodity Price Analysis 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Agricultural Economics I or (AGEC1001 and 1002) or Economic Environment of Australian Agriculture or (AGEC1003 and 1004).</td>
<td>C) ECON2001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC Production Economics 2 2003</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Agricultural Economics I or AGEC1001 or Intermediate Microeconomics or Economics II or Economic Environment of Australian Agriculture or (AGEC1003 and AGEC1004).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC Agricultural and Resource Policy 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) (AGEC2003 Production Economics 2 and AGEC2001 Commodity Price Analysis 2) or (Intermediate Microeconomics and Intermediate Macroeconomics ) or Economics II or (AGEC1003 and AGEC1004) or Economic Environment of Australian Agriculture.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC Applied International Trade 4003</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) AGEC2001 Commodity Price Analysis 2 or Economics II or (Intermediate Microeconomics and Intermediate Macroeconomics).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC Applied Marketing 4004</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) AGEC2001 Commodity Price Analysis 2 or (AGEC1003 &amp; 1004) or Economic Environment of Australian Agriculture or Economics II or Intermediate Microeconomics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Commercial Law

A major in Commercial Law under Section 9(iii) consists of CLAW 1001, CLAW 2001 and four additional units of study in Commercial Law.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>B) Corequisite</th>
<th>C) Prerequisite</th>
<th>D) P</th>
<th>E) Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLAW Corporate Transactions A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
<td>CLAW1001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW Corporate Transactions B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td>CLAW1001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW Corporations Law</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Any 4 full semester first year units of study including CLAW 1001.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW Bankruptcy and Insolvency</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td>CLAW 1001 and CLAW2001.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW Finance and Banking Law</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td>CLAW1001.</td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW Australian Taxation System</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td>CLAW1001 and CLAW2001.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Computer Science

A major in Computer Science under Section 9(iii) consists of 12 credit points at level 1000, 16 credit points at level 2000 and 16 credit points at level 3000, excluding COMP 1000.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>B) Corequisite</th>
<th>C) Prerequisite</th>
<th>D) P</th>
<th>E) Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP Information Technology Tools</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Introductory Programming</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>C) Students intending to major in Computer Science are advised to enrol in Mathematics 1003 and 1004 or 1004 and 1005 or 1903 and 1904 or 1904 and 1905 in their first year.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 1901.</td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Introductory Computer Science</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Computer Science 1001 or 1901.</td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Introductory Programming (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics (Requires permission by the Head of Department).</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 1001</td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Introductory Computer Science (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Distinction in Computer Science 1901 or 1901.</td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP System Analysis and Design</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Computer Science 1000 or 1001 or 1901.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Computer Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 1002 or 1902.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Design and Data Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 1002 or 1902.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Languages and Logic</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 1002 or 1902. Prerequisite: Mathematics 1004 or 1904 or Econometrics or Mathematics 2009.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Programming Practice</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 1002 or 1902.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Personal Database Tools</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Computer Science 1000 or 1001 or 1901.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not available to students who have completed or are enrolled in Computer Science 3005 or 3905 (this applies for 1999 only).</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>N) Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 2901 Computer Systems (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Distinction in Computer Science 1902 or 1002.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 2001</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 2902 Design and Data Structures (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Distinction in Computer Science 1902 or 1002.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 2002</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 2903 Languages and Logic (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Distinction in Computer Science 1902 or 1002. Prerequisite: Mathematics 1004 or 1904 or Econometrics or Mathematics 2009.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 2003</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3001 Algorithms</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Computer Science 2002 or 2902. Prerequisite: Mathematics 1004 or 1904 and 8 credit points in Intermediate Mathematics and/or Statistics and/or Econometrics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3901</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3002 Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: Computer Science 2003 or 2903 and 8 credit points in Intermediate Mathematics and/or Statistics and/or Econometrics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3902</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3003 Computer Architecture</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Computer Science 2001 or 2901. Prerequisite: Computer Science 2002 or 2902 and 2003 or 2903.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3903</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3004 Computer Graphics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: Computer Science 2002 or 2902 and Mathematics 1002 or 1902 and 8 credit points in Intermediate Mathematics and/or Statistics and/or Econometrics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3904</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3005 Database Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Computer Science 2002 or 2902.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3905</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3006 Declarative Programming Languages</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 8 credit points in Intermediate Mathematics and/or Statistics and/or Econometrics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3906</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3007 Networked Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: Computer Science 2001 or 2901 or ELEC 2601.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3907</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3008 Object-Oriented Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3908</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3009 Operating Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: Computer Science 2001 or 2901 or ELEC 2601.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3909</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3100 Software Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Computer Science 2004 or 2904.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3800</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3102 User Interfaces Design and Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Computer Science 2004 or 2904.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3802</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3201 Algorithmic Systems Project</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Computer Science 3001 or 3901. Students intending to major in Computer Science are advised to enrol in one of Computer Science 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204 or 3205, 3206 or 3809.</td>
<td>(only for those with prereq.) &amp; July</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3202 Computer Systems Project</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Computer Science 3009 or 3909. Students intending to major in Computer Science are advised to enrol in one of Computer Science 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204 or 3205, 3206 or 3809.</td>
<td>(only for those with prereq.) &amp; July</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Bachelor of Economics Units of Study — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3203 Intelligence Systems Project</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science 3002 or 3902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March (only for those with prereq.) &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C) Students intending to major in Computer Science are advised to enrol in one of Computer Science 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204 or 3205, 3206 or 3809.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3204 Large-Scale Software Project</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science 3100 or 3800.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March (only for those with prereq.) &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C) Students intending to major in Computer Science are advised to enrol in one of Computer Science 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204 or 3205, 3206 or 3809.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3205 Product Development Project</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science 3008.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March (only for those with prereq.) &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C) Students intending to major in Computer Science are advised to enrol in one of Computer Science 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204 or 3205, 3206 or 3809.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3206 Bioinformatics Project</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Senior Computer Science (including Computer Science 3008/3100/3908/3800) and 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology, Biochemistry and/or Pharmacology.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3800 (Advanced) Software Engineering</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 16 points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3100</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3802 User Interfaces (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 16 points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3102</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3809 Software Project (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science, with Distinction average.</td>
<td></td>
<td>C) 8 credit points of Senior Computer Science.</td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3901 Algorithms (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science 2002 or 2902. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average and Mathematics 1004 or 1904 and 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and/or Statistics and/or Econometrics.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3001</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3902 Artificial Intelligence (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average and 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and/or Statistics and/or Econometrics.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3002</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3903 Computer Architecture (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science 2001 or 2901. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average and Computer Science 2002 or 2902 and 2003 or 2903.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3003</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3904 Computer Graphics (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average and Computer Science 2002 or 2902 and Mathematics 1002 or 1902 and 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and/or Statistics and/or Econometrics.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3004</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3905 Database Systems (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science 2002 or 2902. Prerequisite: 16 points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3005</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3906 Declarative Programming Languages (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average and 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and/or Statistics and/or Econometrics.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3006</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3907 Networked Systems (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average and Computer Science 2001 or 2901 or ELEC 2601.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3007</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3908 Object-Oriented Systems (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 16 points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3008</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Economics Units of Study — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP Operating Systems (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 16 points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average and Computer Science 2001 or 2901 or ELEC 2601.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Computer Science Honours</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Pet-mission by the Faculty is required.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Economometrics

A major in Economometrics under Section 9(iii) consists of ECMT 1010, ECMT 1020, ECMT 2010, ECMT 2020, ECMT 3010 and one other full semester unit of study in Economometrics at 3000 level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECMT Economometrics IA 1010</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT Economometrics IB 1020</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C) ECMT1010.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT Economometrics IIA 2010</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) ECMT1010 and ECMT1020.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT Economometrics IIIA 3010</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) ECMT2010.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT Applied Economometrics 3020</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) ECMT2020.</td>
<td>C) ECMT3010.</td>
<td>N) Candidates intending to complete the Honours year in Economometrics must complete all core Economometrics units of study and ECMT3020 and ECMT3210.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT Forecasting for Economics 3030 and Business</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) ECMT2010.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT Sample Design and Analysis 3040</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) ECMT2010.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT Statistical Modelling 3210</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) ECMT2020.</td>
<td>C) ECMT3010 or ECMT3510.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT Numerical Analysis 3220</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) ECMT2020.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT Decision Theory 3230</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) ECMT2020.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT Special Topic 3240</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) ECMT2020.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT Operations Research A 3510</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) ECMT2010.</td>
<td>N) Candidates intending to complete the Honours year in Operations Research must complete all core Operations Research units of study and ECMT3210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT Operations Research B 3520</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) ECMT3510.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT Honours Year in Economometrics 4001</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>P) Credit average in four semester courses taken in the Department of Economometrics at the 3000 level, but including 3010, 3020 and 3210 or with permission of Head of Department.</td>
<td>N) Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 Honours units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year commences March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT Honours Year in Operations 4501 Research</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>P) Credit average in four semester courses taken in the Department of Economometrics at the 3000 level, but including 3510, 3520 and 3210 or with permission of Head of Department.</td>
<td>N) Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 Honours units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year commences March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT Joint Honours in 4901 Economometrics and Operations Research</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>P) Consult Department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year commences March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Economics Units of Study — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Prohibitions and other information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Economics History</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS 1001 Europe and the Asia-Pacific: 19th Century</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS 1002 Europe and the Asia Pacific: 20th Century</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS 2301 Making the Modern Australian Economy</td>
<td>8 P) Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td>N) Recommended for Honours students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS 2302 Asia-Pacific: Growth and Change</td>
<td>8 P) Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td>N) Recommended for Honours students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS 2303 Economic Development of Southeast Asia</td>
<td>8 P) Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS 2304 Economic Development of Modern Japan</td>
<td>8 P) Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS 2305 Strategy and Growth of Big Business</td>
<td>8 P) Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS 2306 The Managerial Firm: Evolution &amp; Attributes</td>
<td>8 P) ECON2001 or ECOP2002 or (ECON1001 &amp; 2 and ECHS2305) or (ECOP1001 &amp; 2 and ECHS2305).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS 2307 France Since the Revolution</td>
<td>8 P) Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS 2308 East Europe: Nationalism to Transition</td>
<td>8 P) Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS 2309 Germany: Rise, Fall and Rise</td>
<td>8 P) Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS 2310 Island Pacific History Since the Mid-1800s</td>
<td>8 P) Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS 2311 Early Australian Economic History</td>
<td>8 P) Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS 2312 Topics in Modern European Social History</td>
<td>8 P) Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS 2313 The History of Modern European Expansion</td>
<td>8 P) Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS 2314 Economic and Social History of Minority Groups</td>
<td>8 P) Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS 2316 American Economic History of the 'Four Tigers'</td>
<td>8 P) Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS 2317 History of Urbanisation</td>
<td>8 P) Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS 2318 Historical Development of the Chinese Economy</td>
<td>8 P) Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS 2319 Economic History of the Mediterranean Region</td>
<td>8 P) Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS 2320 Economic Fluctuations</td>
<td>8 P) Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS 2321 Social Aspects of Industrialisation in the United States</td>
<td>8 P) Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS 2322 Comparative Industrialisation of the 'Four Tigers'</td>
<td>8 P) Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS 2323 Economic History of the 'Four Tigers'</td>
<td>8 P) Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A major in Economic History under Section 9(iii) consists of ECHS 1001 and ECHS 1002 and four full semester units of study other than those designated as Honours units of study (except with permission of the Head of Department).
Bachelor of Economics Units of Study — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECHS 2324</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECHS2302 or ECHS2305, otherwise with permission.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS 2401 (Part A)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECHS1001 and ECHS 1002 at Credit level.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Comprises an Honours seminar and preparation for a research essay.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS 2402 (Part B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECHS1001 and ECHS 1002 at Credit level.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Comprises an Honours seminar and submission of a research essay.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS 3401 (Part A)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECHS2401 and ECHS2402 and two senior units at Credit level.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Comprises an Honours seminar and preparation for a research essay.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS 3402 (Part B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECHS2401 and ECHS2402 and two senior units at Credit level.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Comprises an Honours seminar and submission of a research essay.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS 4001 Economic History Honours</td>
<td>4-8 P</td>
<td>Credit in ECHS3402.</td>
<td>Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to Level 4000 Honours units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year commences March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Economics**

A major in Economics under Section 9(iii) consists of ECON1001, ECON1002, ECON2001, and ECON2002, and two ECON3000 level units of study (or one unit from ECON3000 level and one unit from ECOP3000 level). For full details, see the Economics Faculty program.

| ECON 1001 Introductory Microeconomics | 6 A | HSC Mathematics 2-unit course. | March |
| ECON 1002 Introductory Macroeconomics | 6 A | HSC Mathematics 2-unit course. | July   |
| ECON 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics | 8 P | ECON1001. Students who have completed first year units in the Political Economy program may transfer to ECON2001 upon passing an examination arranged by the department. | C) ECMT1010. N) Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics - consult Faculty. | March |
| ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics | 8 P | ECON1002. Students who have completed first year units in the Political Economy program may transfer to ECON2002 upon passing an examination arranged by the department. | C) ECMT 1020. N) Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics - consult Faculty. | July |
| ECON 2901 Intermediate Microeconomics Honours | 8 P | ECON1001 and ECON1002 with a credit average or better in the two subjects combined or as provided for by resolution of the Faculty of Economics. | C) ECON2903. | March |
| ECON 2902 Intermediate Macroeconomics Honours | 8 P | ECON2901. C) ECON2904. | | July |
| ECON 2903 Mathematical Economics (A) | 4 C | ECON2901. | | March |
| ECON 2904 Mathematical Economics (B) | 4 C | ECON 2902. | | July |
| ECON 3005 Industrial Organisation | 8 P | one of ECON2001, ECON2901. | | July |
| ECON 3006 International Trade | 8 P | one of ECON2001, ECON2901. | | March |
Bachelor of Economics Units of Study — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 3903</strong> Quantitative Economics</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>C)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 4001</strong> Honours Year in Economics</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year commences March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECMT 2010</strong> Strategic Behaviour</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECMT 2020</strong> Strategic Behaviour</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Political Economy

A major in Political Economy under Section 9(iii) consists of ECOP 1001 and ECOP 1002, ECOP 2001 and ECOP 2002 and two units from ECOP 3000 level (or one unit from ECOP 3000 level and one unit from ECON 3000 level).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOP Economics as a Social Science</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOP Structure and Change in Modern Economies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOP 2001</strong> The Surplus Approach in Political Economy</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOP 2002</strong> Social Foundations of Modern Capitalism</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOP 2901</strong> Second Year Political Economy Honours (Part A)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Normally ECOP1001 &amp; ECOP1002 at an average grade of Credit or better.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOP 2902</strong> Second Year Political Economy Honours (Part B)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Normally ECOP1001 &amp; ECOP1002 at an average grade of Credit or better.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Bachelor of Economics Units of Study — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOP</strong> Political Economy of Women 3006</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Normally ECOP2001, ECOP2002 and ECOP2901 and ECOP2902 at an average March grade of Credit or better.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOP</strong> Third Year Political Economy Honours (Part A) 3901</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Normally ECOP2001, ECOP2002 and ECOP2901 and ECOP2902 at an average March grade of Credit or better.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOP</strong> Third Year Political Economy Honours (Part B) 3902</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Normally ECOP2001, ECOP2002, and ECOP2901 and ECOP2902 at an average March grade of Credit or better.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOP</strong> Political Economy Final Honours Year 4001</td>
<td>48 P</td>
<td>Normally an average grade of Credit in the five units required at 3000 level for Full year students intending to proceed to final year (including ECOP3901/3902). Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 March Honours units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Finance

A major in Finance under Section 9(iii) consists of four semester units of study: FINC2001, FINC2002, and one unit of study chosen from FINC2003 or FINC2004 or FINC2005 and one unit of study chosen from FINC3001 or FINC3004 or FINC3005. A 3000 level Finance unit of study must be undertaken in both the first and second semester. Additional Finance units may be taken.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINC</strong> Corporate Finance I 2001</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>ECON1001 and ECON1002 and ECMT1010 and ECMT1020 and ACCT1001 (or ACCT1100).</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINC</strong> Corporate Finance II 2002</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>As for FINC2001.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINC</strong> Investments and Portfolio Management 2003</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>As for FINC2001.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINC</strong> Second Year Finance Honours 2002</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Credit or higher grade in FINC2001.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANC</strong> Derivative Securities 3002</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>FINC2001 and FINC2002 and ECON2001 and ECON2002 or ECON2901 and ECON2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINC</strong> Corporate Control 3003</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>FINC2001 and FINC2002 and ECON2001 and ECON2002 or ECON2901 and ECON2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINC</strong> Cases in Managerial Finance 3005</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>FINC2001 and FINC2002 and ECON2001 and ECON2002 or ECON2901 and ECON2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACCT</strong> Financial Statement Analysis 3003</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>ACCT2001 and FINC2001.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINC</strong> Third Year Finance Honours (Corporate Control) 3003</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Credit or higher grade in FINC2002 or FINC2002 and ECON2001 and ECON2002 or ECON2901 and ECON2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINC</strong> Third Year Finance Honours (Securities Markets) 3004</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Credit or higher grade in FINC3093 or credit or higher in either FINC3002 or FINC3003.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINC</strong> Honours Year in Finance 4001</td>
<td>48 P</td>
<td>FINC2002, FINC3093 and FINC3094 with the grade of Credit or better in at least two, or with the permission of the Head of Department. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 Honours units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year commences March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Economics Units of Study — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Geography</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Biophysical Environments 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Human Environments 1002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Environmental Change and Human Response 2101</td>
<td>8 P) Prerequisite: Geography 1001 or 1002 or Environmental Science 1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>As for Geography 2001</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Resource and Environmental Management 2102</td>
<td>8 P) Prerequisite: Geography 1001 or 1002 or Environmental Science 1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>As for Geography 2001</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Social and Urban Geography 2201</td>
<td>8 P) Prerequisite: Geography 1002 or Environmental Science 1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>As for Geography 2001</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Economic and Political Geography 2202</td>
<td>8 P) Prerequisite: Geography 1002 or Environmental Science 1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) As for Geography 2001</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Coastal Environments and Dynamics 3001</td>
<td>12 P) Prerequisite: Geography 2001 or 2002 or 2101 or Marine Science 2001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Environmental Change 3101</td>
<td>12 P) Prerequisite: Geography 2001 or 2002 or 2101.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Coastal Management and 3102 GIS</td>
<td>12 P) Prerequisite: Geography 2001 or 2002 or 2101 or Marine Science 2001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Asia-Pacific Development 3201</td>
<td>12 P) Prerequisite: Geography 2102 or 2201 or 2202.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Australia in its Global Context 3202</td>
<td>12 P) Prerequisite: Geography 2102 or 2201 or 2202.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Consult Dept</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Geography Honours 4001</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Government & Public Adminstration**

A major in Government under Section 9(iii) consists of two level 1000 units of study and four level 2000 units of study.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Introduction to Australian Politics 1101</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Power in Society 1104</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Introduction to World Politics 6 1202</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Global Politics and the Environment 1207</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Politics of World Development 1403</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Australian Politics in Comparative Perspective 1405</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Political Change in the Modern World 1406</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Comparative Politics &amp; Economic Change in East Asia 1410</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT States, Markets and Democracy 1608</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Ethnicity, Nationalism and Citizenship 1609</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Democratic Theory and Practice 1611</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Government 2 Honours 2091</td>
<td>8 P) Two Junior Government units of study at the level of Credit or better, or with the consent of the Head of Department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Economics Units of Study — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Human Rights and Australian Politics 2101</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Australian State Politics 2102</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Environmental Politics and Policy in Australia 2103</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT The Australian Political System 2104</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Religion in Australian Politics 2105</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Australian Foreign and Defence Policy 2106</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Politics of International Economic Relations 2201</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT The Superpowers and After 2202</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT International Communism and After 2203</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Politics of Globalisation 2204</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study and two GOVT2000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT International Relations in the Twentieth Century 2206</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Issues in International Politics 2207</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT International Politics of the Environment in the Asia-Pacific 2208</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Theories of War and Peace 2209</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Politics and Society 2301</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Socialist and Labour Politics 2302</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Politics of Information 2303</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Australian Labour: Politics and Culture 2304</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Social Movements, Politics and Identity 2305</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Women and Politics 2306</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT State and Political Economy 2307</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Japanese Politics 2401</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Government and Politics of Modern China 2402</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT The Politics of International Development 2403</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Problems of Transition in European Politics 2404</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Bachelor of Economics Units of Study — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT American Politics and Foreign Policy</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Reform, Revolution and Post-Communism</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Revolution, Nationalism and Modernity</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Authoritarian Politics</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT States and Markets in the 2140 International System</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Capitalism and Democracy in East Asia</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT The Comparative Politics of Ethnic Conflict</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Northeast Asian Regional Politics</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Comparative Federalism</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Japan and the Asia-Pacific Region</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Public Policy and Administration</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Policy Analysis</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study (for Management major only: any four 1000 level units).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Citizenship, Work and Welfare</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT The Politics of Government-Business Relations</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study (for Management major only: any four 1000 level units).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT International Politics &amp; Regional Governance</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Executive Politics</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study (for Management major only: any four 1000 level units).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Public Sector Management</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study (for Management major only: any four 1000 level units).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Political Theory: Classical</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Political Theory: Early Modern</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Political Theory: Modern</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Marxism</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Ethics and Politics</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT The Politics of Modernity</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT The Politics of Literature</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Utopia in Theory and Practice</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT 1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Economics Units of Study — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Government 3 Honours (Part 8 P)</td>
<td>3091 A) GOVT2091, each at the level of Credit or better, or with the consent of the Head of Department.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Government 3 Honours (Part 8 P)</td>
<td>GOVT3091.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Government Honours Year 48 P</td>
<td>Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT2091, GOVT3091 and GOVT3092. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 Honours units of study.</td>
<td>Full year commences March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Industrial Relations & Human Resource Management

A major in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management under Section 9(iii) consists of [IREL1001] and IREL1002 and 32 credit points of senior units of study in IR and HRM other than those designated as honours units.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IREL 1001</th>
<th>Macro Industrial Relations</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>March</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IREL 1002</td>
<td>Micro Industrial Relations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2001</td>
<td>Foundations of Management</td>
<td>8 P) IREL1002</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2002</td>
<td>Economics of Labour Markets</td>
<td>4 P) IREL1001 and IREL1002.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2003</td>
<td>Industrial Relations Policy</td>
<td>4 P) IREL1001 and IREL1002.</td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2004</td>
<td>Industrial Sociology</td>
<td>4 P) IREL1002.</td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2006</td>
<td>Labour History</td>
<td>4 P) IREL1001 and IREL1002.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2009</td>
<td>Organisational Analysis and Behaviour</td>
<td>4 P) IREL1002.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2010</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>4 P) IREL1001 and IREL1002.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2013</td>
<td>The Development of Australian Management</td>
<td>4 P) IREL1002.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2014</td>
<td>Comparative Industrial Relations</td>
<td>4 P) IREL1001 and IREL1002.</td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2015</td>
<td>Industrial Relations Practice</td>
<td>4 P) IREL1001 and IREL1002 and four 4-credit point Industrial Relations units of study.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2901</td>
<td>Industrial Relations 2A Honours</td>
<td>4 P) Credit in both IREL1001 and IREL1002.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2902</td>
<td>Industrial Relations 2B Honours</td>
<td>4 P) Credit grades in both IREL2901 and two Level 2000 units of study in Industrial Relations.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 3901</td>
<td>Industrial Relations 3A Honours</td>
<td>6 P) Credit grades in both IREL2902 and four Level 2000 units of study in Industrial Relations.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 3902</td>
<td>Industrial Relations 3B Honours</td>
<td>6 P) Credit grades in both IREL3901 and six Level 2000 units of study in Industrial Relations.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Economics Units of Study — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IREL 4001 Industrial Relations Honours</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) IREL1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year, commences March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A major in Management under Section 9(iii) consists of IREL2001 plus a further 24 credit points from electives listed in Table A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2001 Foundations of Management</td>
<td>8 P) IREL1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS 2305 Strategy and Growth of Big Business</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS 2306 The Managerial Firm:</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) ECON2001 or ECOP2002 or (ECON1001 &amp; 2 and ECHS2305) or (ECOP1001 &amp; 2 and ECHS2305).</td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evolution &amp; Attributes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3003 Hierarchies, Incentives and</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firm Structure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3005 Industrial Organisation</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3012 Strategic Behaviour</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2502 Policy Analysis</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2504 The Politics of Government-Business</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2506 Executive Politics</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2507 Public Sector Management</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2004 Industrial Sociology</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) IREL1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2100 Strategic Management</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) IREL1001 and IREL1002.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2013 The Development of Australian Management</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) IREL1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A major in Mathematics under Section 9(iii) consists of 12 credit points at level 1000, 16 credit points at level 2000 and 16 credit points at level 3000.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Differential Calculus 1001</td>
<td>3 A)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1901 or 1011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Linear Algebra 1002</td>
<td>3 A)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1902 or 1012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Integral Calculus and 1003 Modelling</td>
<td>3 A)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HSC 4-unit Mathematics or Mathematics 1001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1903 or 1013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Discrete Mathematics 1004</td>
<td>3 A)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1904</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Statistics 1005</td>
<td>3 A)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HSC 2-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1905 or 1015</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>Offered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Differential Calculus 1901 (Advanced)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 4-unit Mathematics or top decile 3-unit Mathematics. N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1001 or 1011</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Linear Algebra (Advanced) 1902</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 4-unit Mathematics or top decile 3-unit Mathematics. N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1002 or 1012</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Integral Calculus and 1903 Modelling (Advanced)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 4-unit Mathematics or Mathematics 1901. N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1003 or 1013</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Discrete Mathematics 1904 (Advanced)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 4-unit Mathematics or top decile 3-unit Mathematics. N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1004</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Statistics (Advanced) 1905</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics (50 percentile). N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1005 or 1015</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Vector Calculus and 2001 Complex Variables</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics (1001 or 1003) and (1002 or 1002) and (1003 or 1003). N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2901</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Matrix Applications 2002</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 1002 or 1002 or Distinction in Mathematics 1012. N) May not be counted with 2902</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Introduction to Mathematical 2003 Computing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics (1001 or 1001) and (1002 or 1002) and (1003 or 1003). N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2903</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Lagrangian Dynamics 2004</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2001 or 2901. N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2904</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Fourier Series and 2005 Differential Equations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2001 or 2901. N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2905</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Introduction to Nonlinear 2006 Systems and Chaos</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics (1001 or 1001) and (1002 or 1002) and (1003 or 1003) or (Credit in Mathematics 1011 and 1012 or 1013). N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2906</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Analysis 2007</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics (1001 or 1001) and (1003 or 1003) or Distinction average in Mathematics 1011 and 1013. N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2907</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Introduction to Modern 2008 Algebra</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2002 or 2902. N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2908</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Graph Theory 2009</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics (at the Distinction level in Life Sciences units).</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Financial Mathematics I 2033</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 1001, 1002, 1003 and 1005 or Mathematics 1901, 1902, 1903 and 1905.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Vector Calculus and 2001 Complex Variables (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics (1901 or Credit in 1001) and (1902 or Credit in 1002) and (1903 or Credit in 1003). C) Mathematics 2002 or 2902. N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2001</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Linear Algebra (Advanced) 2902</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics, including Mathematics 1902 or Credit in 1002. N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2002</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Introduction to Mathematical 2903 Computing (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: (1901 or Credit in 1001) and (1902 or Credit in 1002) and (1903 or Credit in 1003). N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2003</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Lagrangian Dynamics 2904 (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2901 or Credit in Mathematics 2001. N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2004</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Mathematical Methods 2905 (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2901 or Credit in Mathematics 2001. N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2005</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Introduction to Nonlinear 2906 Systems and Chaos (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics (1901 or Credit in 1001) and (1902 or Credit in 1002) and (1903 or Credit in 1003). N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2006</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>C) Corequisite</td>
<td>N) Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Analysis (Advanced) 2907</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics (1901 or Credit in 1001) and (1903 or Credit in 1003) (Mathematics 2901 or 2001 strongly advised).</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2007</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2908 Differential Equations and</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics 2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group Theory (Advanced)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2001 Probability and Distribution</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics (1003 or 1903 or Credit in 1011) and (1005 or 1905 or Credit in 1015).</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Statistics 2001</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2001 Introduction to Probability</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Mathematics 1903 or Credit in Mathematics 1003) and Mathematics 1905 or Credit in Mathematics 1005.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Advanced)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3001 Topology</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 3901</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3002 Rings and Fields</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise 2002 or 2902, with 2008 or 2908).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3003 Ordinary Differential</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise 2002 or 2902, with 2001 or 2901).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3005 Logic</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>(for all but BCST students) 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics; (for BCST students) 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics or 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics at Advanced level.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3006 Geometry</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>8 units of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise 1902 or 1002).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3007 Coding Theory</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise 2002 or 2902).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3008 Real Variables</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise 2001 or 2901 or 2907).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3009 Number Theory</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3010 Information Theory</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise 2001 or 2001 and some probability theory).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3015 Financial Mathematics 2</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 2033 or 2933 or 2010 and some probability theory).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3016 Mathematical Computing I</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of Mathematics 1001 or 1003 or 1901 or 1903.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 3916.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Waves</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3019 Signal Processing</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics 2005 or 2905.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3020 Nonlinear Systems and</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise 2006 or 2906 or 2908 or 3003) and one of Mathematics 1001 or 1003 or 1901 or 1903.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3901 Metric Spaces (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 2907).</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 3001</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algebra I (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 2902).</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 3002</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>N) Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Differential Geometry 3903* (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 2001 or 2901, with Mathematics 3001 or 3901).</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Complex Variable 3904* (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 2001 or 2901, with Mathematics 3001 or 3901).</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Categories and Computer Science (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Group Representation Theory (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 3902).</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Algebra II (Advanced) 3907</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 3002 or 3902).</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Nonlinear Analysis 3908* (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 3901).</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Lebesgue Integration and Fourier Analysis (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 2907 and Mathematics 3901).</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Differential Analysis (Advanced) 3912</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 2901 and 3902).</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Combinatorics (Advanced) 3913* (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 3002 or 3902).</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Mathematical Methods 3915* (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2905 or Credit in Mathematics 2005.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Mathematical Computing I 3916* (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 8 units of Intermediate Mathematics and one of Mathematics 1903 or Credit in Mathematics 1003.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Hamiltonian Dynamics 3917* (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2904 or Credit in Mathematics 2004.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Mathematical Computing II 3918* (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 3016 or Engineering Mathematics 2052.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Signal Processing 3919* (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2905 or Credit in Mathematics 2005.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Nonlinear Systems and Biomathematics (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise 2908 or 3003) and one of Mathematics 1903 and 1905 or 1903 and 1904 or Credit in Mathematics 1003 and 1005 or 1003 and 1004.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Financial Mathematics 2 3933* (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 2933 or Credit in 2033 and Mathematics 2010 and some probability theory).</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT Distribution Theory and Inference 3001*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2001 or 2901 and Statistics 2003 or 2903.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT Applied Linear Models 3002</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Statistics 2004 and Mathematics 1002 or 1902 (or Statistics 1022 for Arts students).</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT Design of Experiments 3004</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Statistics 3002 or 3902.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT Applied Stochastic Processes 3005</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: (Statistics 2001 or 2901) and (Mathematics 2001 or 2901).</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT Statistical Theory 3901* (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: (Mathematics 2001 or 2901) and Statistics 3903.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT Linear Models (Advanced) 3902</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Statistics 2004 and (Statistics 2903 or Credit in 2003) and (Mathematics 2002 or 2902).</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Marketing
A major in Marketing under Section 9(iii) consists of MKTG2001, MKTG2002, MKTG2003, and MKTG3001; and one other level 3000 full semester unit of study in Marketing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 2001 Marketing Principles</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>ECON1001, ECON1002, ECMT1010 and ECMT1020.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C) ACCT1001 or ACCT1003.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) Marketing units of study commence in second year, but prerequisites must be completed in first year.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 2002 Consumer Behaviour</td>
<td>8 C)</td>
<td>MKTG2001 or MKTG2003.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 2003 Marketing Research I</td>
<td>8 C)</td>
<td>MKTG2001 and MKTG2002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C) MKTG3001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C) MKTG3001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C) MKTG3001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 4001 Marketing Honours Year</td>
<td>48 P)</td>
<td>Major in Marketing with a minimum of a high Credit average in the core marketing syllabus (including at least one Distinction or better grade), plus high achievement in Econometrics 2010 and 2020. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 Honours units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year commences January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) All applications for Honours are a matter for consideration by the Department Honours Committee. Interested Honours students should register their interest with the Department before the commencement of second semester.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Interdepartmental Units of Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECOF Communication and Critical Analysis IA</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOF Communication and Critical Analysis IB</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOF Contemporary Economics and Politics of South Asia</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>Any 4 first year full semester courses.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Consult Faculty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOF Political Economy of Women</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>Any four units of study (worth 6 credit points) at 1000 level.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table B
Table B consists of any units of study available in the Faculty of Arts or the Faculty of Science which are not included in Table A. Units from Table B are not available in Combined Law degrees.
BACHELOR OF ECONOMICS (SOCIAL SCIENCES)

1. The units of study which are available for the degree are listed in Table A attached to these resolutions and in other tables approved by the Faculty.

2. A candidate may be permitted by the Faculty to count towards the degree a unit or units of study other than those listed in Table A referred to in section 1.

3. (i) Each unit of study available for the degree is either a full semester or half semester unit of study and is designated as having a credit point value as described in Table A.

(ii) A first year unit of study, where it comprises a half semester of study in the subject, shall have a value of 3 credit points; where it comprises a full semester of study, a value of 6 credit points.

(iii) A later year unit of study, where it comprises a half semester of study in the subject, shall have a value of 4 credit points; where it comprises a full semester of study, a value of 8 credit points.

4. A candidate in any one year shall, except with the permission of the Faculty, enrol in the equivalent of no more than nine and no less than four full semester units of study.

5. A candidate may not, except with the permission of the Faculty, enrol in a unit of study unless the entry requirement for that unit of study is satisfied; an entry requirement may include the completion of a unit of study at a specified level.

6. A candidate may not count the same unit of study more than once towards the degree or count two units of study which overlap substantially in content.

7. Where in Table A referred to in section 1 a unit of study is designated a corequisite to another unit of study a candidate may, except with the permission of the Faculty, enrol in the latter unit of study only if he/she is concurrently enrolled in the corequisite unit of study or has already completed that unit of study.

8. Subject to the Senate resolutions concerning satisfactory progress and except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the Pass degree must complete the requirements for the degree within ten calendar years of first enrolment for the degree, and, in the case of the Honours degree within twelve calendar years of first enrolment.

Pass degree

9. In order to qualify for the award of the degree a candidate shall complete units of study to the value of 144 credit points, which shall include:

(i) Economics 1001 and 1002 or Political Economy 1001 and 1002; and Economics 2001 and 2002 or Political Economy 2001 and 2002;

(ii) a major in each of two subjects in Table A; or a double major in one of the subjects Political Economy, Government or Economic History;

(iii) no more than 60 credit points at first year level; and

(iv) except with Faculty permission, no more than 28 credit points in total from subjects listed in Table B.

Except in the case of 10. (ii), a major comprises a sequence of units of study of not less than 44 credit points, which shall include not less than 32 credit points of later year units of study, as specified for each subject in Table A; a double major comprises a 44 credit point major in a subject plus an additional 16 credit points from specified later year units of study in that subject.

Concurrent candidature for the degree of Bachelor of Economics (Social Sciences) and Bachelor of Laws

10. (i) A student may proceed concurrently as a candidate for the degrees of Bachelor of Economics (Social Sciences) and Bachelor of Laws, and may receive credit for the units of study Legal Institutions, Law, Lawyers and Justice in Australian Society, Torts, Federal Constitutional Law, Contracts and Criminal Law for the Bachelor of Economics (Social Sciences) degree, provided that the student may not count any further units of study from Table B; and provided that, with respect to section 4, permission of both the Faculties of Economics and Business and Law is required.

(ii) A student enrolled in a third year Honours unit of study from Table A may fulfil the requirement for a second major in the Bachelor of Economics (Social Sciences) by taking a minimum 32 credit points of third year level units of study from Table A (inclusive of Honours units of study).

Honours degree

11. The degree may be awarded with honours in:

- Economics
- Political Economy
- Economic History
- Education
- Gender Studies
- Geography
- Government
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- Philosophy
- Psychology
- Religious Studies
- Social Anthropology
- Sociology

12. The degree may also be awarded with joint honours in any two of the subjects in which honours are available.

13. There shall be three classes of honours, namely Class I, Class II and Class III and within Class II there shall be two divisions, namely Division 1 and Division 2.

14. If a student graduates with First Class Honours in any honours subject or in any of the forms of joint honours and the Faculty decides that the student’s work is of sufficiently high merit, the student shall receive a bronze medal.

15. A candidate may, except with faculty permission, enrol in a fourth year honours course only on completion of requirements for the Pass degree and on satisfying any other entry requirements for the fourth year honours course.

16. A student who has been awarded the pass degree at a recognised institution may subsequently be admitted to an honours unit of study and may qualify for the award of honours upon completion of such additional requirements in such time as the Faculty may decide, provided that such a student may only be admitted to candidature for an honours program up to six consecutive semesters after the award of the pass degree.

17. A candidate who is qualified to enrol in two fourth year honours courses may complete the final honours year in the two subjects in one year each or complete a joint honours year in the two subjects in one year.

18. A fourth year joint honours course shall comprise such parts of each of the related fourth year honours courses as may be decided by the Faculty.

19. A candidate may not, except with the permission of the Faculty, repeat an honours course which he/she has discontinued or failed once.

20. A candidate who does not complete an Honours degree may be permitted by the Faculty to count towards the Pass degree any Honours units of study completed.

21. The Faculty may grant a candidate credit for units of study completed either at other institutions, or in other faculties within the University of Sydney provided that all the following conditions are met:

(i) the Faculty assesses the unit or units of study to be equivalent to units of study offered by the Faculty;

291
(ii) the units of study are not counted towards another qualification;

(iii) in the case of units of study completed at another institution, credit shall not be given for more than the equivalent of 10 full semester units of study, except in the case of graduands admitted by heads of department to an Honours program, while credit may be granted for any number of credit points for units of study completed at the University of Sydney;

(iv) credit shall not be given for units of study completed ten or more years prior to the proposed year of enrolment.

22. A student who was enrolled as a candidate for the degree prior to 1 January 1993 and who has not completed the requirements for the degree by 1 January 1997 shall be transferred to the degree structure which took effect for commencing students from 1 January 1993.

23. The testamur for the degree shall specify the major subject areas as defined in Resolution 9.

TABLE B (SEE SECTION 10 OF THE SENATE RESOLUTIONS)

For the Bachelor of Economics (Social Sciences) degree, Table B consists of all units of study not in Table A which are offered by the Faculties of Economics and Business, Arts and Science. The units of study Legal Institutions (12 units), Torts, Constitutional Law, Contracts, Administrative Law and Criminal Law (all 8 units) are also Table B units of study, but are only available to students concurrently enrolled in the Bachelor of Economics (Social Sciences) and the Bachelor of Laws.
Bachelor of Economics (Social Science) Units of Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACCT Accounting IA</strong> 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) 2 unit Maths.</td>
<td>N) Restricted entry (code 511500 or 521500 or 511503 or 521503 or Combined Commerce)</td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACCT Accounting IB</strong> 1002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) ACCT1001.</td>
<td>N) Restricted entry (code 511500 or 521500 or 511503 or 521503 or Combined Commerce)</td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACCT Financial Accounting Concepts</strong> 1003</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N) Terminating course. Cannot be counted with ACCT1001 and ACCT1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACCT Management Accounting Concepts</strong> 1004</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N) Terminating course. Cannot be counted with ACCT1001 and ACCT1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CLAW Commercial Law</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CLAW Commercial Transactions A</strong> 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CLAW Commercial Transactions B</strong> 1002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) CLAW1001.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMP Computer Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMP Information Technology Tools</strong> 1000</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECMT Econometrics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECMT Econometrics IA</strong> 1019</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) Minimum HSC 2 unit Maths.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECMT Econometrics IB</strong> 1020</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C) ECMT1010.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECHS Economic History</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECHS Europe and the Asia-Pacific: 19th Century</strong> 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECHS Europe and the Asia-Pacific: 20th Century</strong> 1002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECHS Making the Modern Australian Economy</strong> 2301</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td>N) Recommended for Honours students</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECHS Asia-Pacific: Growth and Change</strong> 2302</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td>N) Recommended for Honours students</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECHS Economic Development of Southeast Asia</strong> 2303</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECHS Economic Development of Modern Japan</strong> 2304</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECHS Strategy and Growth of Big Business</strong> 2305</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECHS The Managerial Firm: Evolution &amp; Attributes</strong> 2306</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) ECON2001 or ECOP2002 or {ECON1001 &amp; 2 and ECHS2305} or {ECOP1001 &amp; 2 and ECHS2305}.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECHS France Since the Revolution</strong> 2307</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECHS East Europe: Nationalism to Transition</strong> 2308</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECHS Germany: Rise, Fall and Rise</strong> 2309</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Bachelor of Economics (Social Science) Units of Study — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECHS Island Pacific History Since 2310 the Mid-1800s</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS Early Australian Economic History 2311</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS Topics in Modern European Social History 2312</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS The History of Modern European Expansion 2313</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS Economic and Social History of Minority Groups 2314</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS American Economic History 1865-1970 2316</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS Memphis to Megalopolis: The History of Urbanisation 2317</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Consult Dept</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS Historical Development of the Chinese Economy 2318</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS Economic History of the Mediterranean Region 2319</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS Economic Fluctuations 2320</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS Social Aspects of Industrialisation in the United States 2321</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS Comparative Industrialisation of the Four Tigers 2322</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS Issues in Modern Japanese Economic History 2323</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS The Asian Firm 2324</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ECHS2302 or ECHS2305, otherwise with permission.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS Economic History II Honours 2401 (Part A)</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ECHS 1001 and ECHS 1002 at Credit level.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) Comprises an Honours seminar and preparation for a research essay.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS Economic History II Honours 2402 (Part B)</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ECHS 1001 and ECHS 1002 at Credit level.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) Comprises an Honours seminar and submission of a research essay.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS Managing International Business in Asia 3001</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>(ECHS2305 and either ECHS2306 or ECHS2324) or (ECHS2302 and ECHS2324) or IREL2001</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS Economic History III Honours (Part A)</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ECHS2401 and ECHS2402 and two senior units at Credit level.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) Comprises an Honours seminar and preparation for a research essay.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS Economic History III Honours (Part B)</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ECHS2401 and ECHS2402 and two senior units at Credit level.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) Comprises an Honours seminar and submission of a research essay.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS Economic History Honours Year 4001</td>
<td>48 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Credited in ECHS3402, Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to Level 4000 Honours units of study.</td>
<td>Full year commences March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Economics

A major in Economics under Section 9(iii) consists of ECON1001, ECON1002, ECON2001, and ECON2002, and two ECON3000 level units of study (or one unit from ECON3000 level and one unit from ECOP3000 level).

**ECON Introductory 1001 Microeconomics** 6 A) HSC Mathematics 2-unit course.  
**ECON Introductory 1002 Macroeconomics** 6 A) HSC Mathematics 2-unit course.
### Bachelor of Economics (Social Science) Units of Study — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON Intermediate 2001 8 P) ECON 1001. Students who have completed first year units in the Political Economy program may transfer to ECON2001 upon passing an examination arranged by the department.</td>
<td>8 P) ECON 1001 and ECON1002 with a credit average or better in the two subjects combined or as provided for by resolution of the Faculty of Economics.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001 Microeconomics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C) ECON1001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON1002 Students who have completed first year units in the Political Economy program may transfer to ECON2002 upon passing an examination arranged by the department.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON Intermediate 2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002 Macroeconomics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C) ECON1003.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON Intermediate 2901</td>
<td>8 P) ECON1001 and ECON1002 with a credit average or better in the two subjects combined or as provided for by resolution of the Faculty of Economics.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2901 Microeconomics Honours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C) ECON2903.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON Intermediate 2902</td>
<td>8 P) ECON2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2902 Macroeconomics Honours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C) ECON2904.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON Mathematical Economics</td>
<td>4 P) ECON2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A) 2903</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON Mathematical Economics</td>
<td>4 P) ECON2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(B) 2904</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON Development Economics</td>
<td>8 P) ECON1001 and ECON1002, plus one of ECON2001, ECON2002, ECON2901, ECON2902.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON Hierarchies, Incentives</td>
<td>8 P) one of ECON2001, ECON2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Firm Structure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3003</td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON2903.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON Industrial Organisation</td>
<td>8 P) one of ECON2001, ECON2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON International Trade</td>
<td>8 P) one of ECON2001, ECON2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON International</td>
<td>8 P) one of ECON2002, ECON2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government Policy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3009</td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON2001, ECON2901, plus one of ECON2002, ECON2902.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON Monetary Economics</td>
<td>8 P) one of ECON2001, ECON2901, plus one of ECON2002, ECON2902.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3010</td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON2001, ECON2901, plus one of ECON2002, ECON2902.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON Public Finance</td>
<td>8 P) one of ECON2001, ECON2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON Advanced Microeconomics</td>
<td>8 P) ECON2901, ECON2902, ECON2903, ECON2904 with a credit average or better over the four units combined.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3901 Theory and Policy</td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON2901, ECON2902, ECON2903, and ECON2904 with a credit average or better over the four units combined.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C) either ECON3901 for those students who have not completed or who are not currently enrolled in ECMT2010 and ECMT2020 or one unit from ECON3001 to ECON3012 inclusive for those students who have completed or who are currently enrolled in ECMT2010 and ECMT2020.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON Advanced Macroeconomics</td>
<td>8 P) ECON3901 and either ECON3903 or (successful completion of, or current enrolment in) ECMT2010 and ECMT2020.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3903 Theory &amp; Policy</td>
<td></td>
<td>C) one unit of study from ECON3001 to ECON3012 inclusive.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON Quantitative Economics</td>
<td>8 C) ECON3901 for those students who have not completed or who are not currently enrolled in ECMT2010 and ECMT2020.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3903</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Economics (Social Science) Units of Study — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON Honours Year in Economics 4001</td>
<td>48 P) ECON3901 and ECON3902 plus ECON3903 or ECMT2010 and ECMT2020; and a credit average or better in either ECON3901, ECON3902, ECON3903 and one other 3000 level economics course, or ECON3901, ECON3902 plus two other 3000 level economics units for students who have successfully completed ECMT2010 and ECMT2020.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year commences March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP 1001 Economics as a Social Science</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP 1002 Structure and Change in Modern Economies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP 2001 The Surplus Approach in Political Economy</td>
<td>8 P) ECOP1001 and ECOP1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP 2002 Social Foundations of Modern Capitalism</td>
<td>8 P) ECOP1001 and ECOP1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP 2901 Second Year Political Economy Honours (Part A)</td>
<td>4 P) Normally ECOP1001 &amp; ECOP1002 at an average grade of Credit or better. C) Normally ECOP2001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP 2902 Second Year Political Economy Honours (Part B)</td>
<td>4 P) Normally ECOP1001 &amp; ECOP1002 at an average grade of Credit or better. C) Normally ECOP2002. N) Students who commence mid-year may enrol in this unit if they obtain a credit or better in ECOP 1002 and perform well in other first year units.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP 3001 Economic Conflict and the State</td>
<td>8 P) Normally ECOP2001 and ECOP2002, or ECON2001 and ECON2002. N) Not all 3000-level units are available in any one year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP 3006 Political Economy of Women</td>
<td>8 P) Any four units of study (worth 6 credit points) at 1000 level.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP 3901 Third Year Political Economy Honours (Part A)</td>
<td>4 P) Normally ECOP 2001, ECOP2002 and ECOP2901 and ECOP2902 at an average March grade of Credit or better. C) For ECOP3901 and ECOP3902 together, normally three of the units ECON3901-3906, or two plus one of the ECON3000 level units (subject to any prerequisites). ECOP2001 may be regarded as a corequisite unit provided grades of Credit or better have been obtained in ECOP2002 and ECOP2902 and a good standard has been achieved in other second year units.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP 3902 Third Year Political Economy Honours (Part B)</td>
<td>4 P) Normally ECOP2001, ECOP2002, and ECOP2901 and ECOP2902 at an average July grade of Credit or better. C) For ECOP3901 and ECOP3902 together, normally three of the units ECON3901-3906, or two plus one of the ECON3000 level units (subject to any prerequisites). ECOP2001 may be regarded as a corequisite unit provided grades of Credit or better have been obtained in ECOP2002 and ECOP2902 and a good standard has been achieved in other second year units.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP 4001 Political Economy Final Honours Year</td>
<td>48 P) Normally an average grade of Credit in the five units required at 3000 level for students intending to proceed to final year (including ECON3901/3902). Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 March Honours units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year commences March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Political Economy

A major in Political Economy under Section 9(iii) consists of ECOP1001 and ECOP1002, ECOP2001 and ECOP2002 and two units from ECOP3000 level (or one unit from ECOP3000 level and one unit from ECOP3000 level).
### Education

A major in Education under Section 9(iii) consists of two level 2000 units and two level 3000 units.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 2001 Human Development/Psychology of Learning and Teaching</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>One of Philosophy 1001 and 1002; Psychology 1001 and 1002; Social Anthropology 1001 and 1002; Sociology 1001 and 1002.</td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3002 Social Perspectives in Education</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>One of Philosophy 1001 and 1002; Psychology 1001 and 1002; Social Anthropology 1001 and 1002; Sociology 1001 and 1002.</td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3001 Contemporary Issues and Research in Psychology of Learning and Teaching</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology of Learning and Teaching (EDUF 2001).</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3002 Adolescence</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology of Learning and Teaching (EDUF 2001).</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3004 Evaluation and Measurement in Education</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Any level 2 option from any program.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3006 Children with Special Needs</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology of Learning and Teaching (EDUF 2001).</td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3111 Research Areas in Educational Psychology</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Human Development/Psychology of Learning and Teaching (EDUF 2001) or Contemporary Issues &amp; Research in Psychology of Learning &amp; Teaching (EDUF 3001).</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3112 Sports, Leisure and Youth</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Social Perspectives in Education (EDUF 2002).</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3114 Educational Policy and Programs in Industrialised Nations</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Social Perspectives in Education (EDUF 2002).</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3121 Ethics and Education</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Social Perspectives in Education (EDUF 2002).</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3123 Science, Technology and Educational Change</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3124 International and Development Education</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3132 Australian Secondary Schooling: origins of modern practices</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3133 Education and Equity</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Social Perspectives in Education (EDUF 2002).</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3141 The Individual and Education</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Social Perspectives in Education (EDUF 2002).</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Gender Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WMST 2001 Gender and Popular Culture</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>18 Junior credit points.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMST 2002 Thinking Gender</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>WMST 2001.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMST 4001 Honours Women’s Studies</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Credit or above in WMST 2001, 2002, 2004, 3001, 3090 and a further 8 credit points.</td>
<td>Full year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Bachelor of Economics (Social Science) Units of Study — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Geography</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Biophysical Environments 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Human Environments 1002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Environmental Change and Human Response 2101</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Geography 1001 or 1002 or Environmental Science 1002.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>As for Geography 2001</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Resource and Environmental Management 2102</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Geography 1001 or 1002 or Environmental Science 1002.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>As for Geography 2001</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Social and Urban Geography 2201</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Geography 1002 or Environmental Science 1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>As for Geography 2001</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Economic and Political Geography 2202</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Geography 1002 or Environmental Science 1002.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>As for Geography 2001</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Environmental Change 3101</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Geography 2001 or 2002 or 2101.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Coastal Management and GIS 3102</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Geography 2001 or 2002 or 2101 or Marine Science 2001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Asia-Pacific Development 3201</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Geography 2102 or 2201 or 2202.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Australia in its Global Context 3202</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Geography 2102 or 2201 or 2202.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Consult Dept</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Geography Honours 4001</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Government &amp; Public Administration</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Introduction to Australian Politics 1101</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Power in Society 1104</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Introduction to World Politics 1202</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Global Politics and the Environment 1207</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Politics of World Development 1403</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Australian Politics in Comparative Perspective 1405</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Political Change in the Modern World 1406</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Comparative Politics &amp; Economic Change in East Asia 1410</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT States, Markets and Democracy 1608</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Ethnicity, Nationalism and Citizenship 1609</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Democratic Theory and Practice 1611</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Government 2 Honours 2091</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Two Junior Government units of study at the level of Credit or better, or with the consent of the Head of Department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Human Rights and Australian Politics 2101</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Two GOVT100 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>C) Corequisite</td>
<td>N) Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Australian State Politics 2102</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Environmental Politics and 2103 Policy in Australia</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT The Australian Political Party 2104 System</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Religion in Australian Politics 2105</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Australian Foreign and Defence Policy 2106</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Politics of International Economic Relations 2201</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT The Superpowers and After 2202</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT International Communism 2203 and After</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Politics of Globalisation 2204</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units and two GOVT2000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT International Relations in the 2206 20th Century</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Issues in International Politics 2207</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT International Politics of the Environment in the Asia-Pacific 2208</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Theories of War and Peace 2209</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Politics and Society 2301</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Socialist and Labour Politics 2302</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Politics of Information 2303</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Australian Labour: Politics 2304 and Culture</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Social Movements, Politics and Identity 2305</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Women and Politics 2306</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT State and Political Economy 2307</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Japanese Politics 2401</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Government and Politics of Modern China 2402</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT The Politics of International Development 2403</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Problems of Transition in European Politics 2404</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT American Politics and Foreign Policy 2405</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Bachelor of Economics (Social Science) Units of Study — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Reform, Revolution and Post-Communism 2406</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Two GOVT 1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Revolution, Nationalism and Modernity 2407</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Authoritarian Politics 2409</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT States and Markets in the International System 2410</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Capitalism and Democracy in East Asia 2411</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT The Comparative Politics of Ethnic Conflict 2412</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Northeast Asian Regional Politics 2413</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Comparative Federalism 2414</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Japan and the Asia-Pacific Region 2415</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Public Policy and Administration 2501</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Policy Analysis 2502</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Two GOVT1000 level units of study (for Management major only: any four 1000 level units).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Citizenship, Work and Welfare 2503</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT The Politics of Government-Business Relations 2504</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Two GOVT1000 level units of study (for Management major only: any four 1000 level units).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT International Politics &amp; Regional Governance 2505</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Executive Politics 2506</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Two GOVT1000 level units of study (for Management major only: any four 1000 level units).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Public Sector Management 2507</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Two GOVT1000 level units of study (for Management major only: any four 1000 level units).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Political Theory: Classical 2601</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Two GOVT 1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Political Theory: Early Modern 2602</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Political Theory: Modern 2603</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Marxism 2604</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Ethics and Politics 2605</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT The Politics of Modernity 2606</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT The Politics of Literature 2607</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Two GOVT 1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Utopia in Theory and Practice 2608</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Two GOVT 1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Government 3 Honours (Part A)</td>
<td>3 P</td>
<td>Three senior Government units, including GOVT2091, each at the level of Credit or better, or with the consent of the Head of Department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Economics (Social Science) Units of Study — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3092</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>GOVT3091.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 4001</td>
<td>48 P</td>
<td>Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT2091, GOVT3091 and GOVT3092. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 Honours units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year commences March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Industrial Relations & Human Resource Management

A major in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management under Section 9(iii) consists of IREL1001 and IREL1002 and 32 credit points of senior units of study in IR and HRM other than those designated as honours units.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IREL 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 1002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2001</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>IREL1002.</td>
<td>N) Except for Foundations of Management, all other senior units of study in IR and HRM are half semester units worth four credit points. This is a compulsory unit in the Management major.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2002</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>IREL1001 and IREL1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2003</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>IREL1001 and IREL1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2004</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>IREL1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2005</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>IREL1001 and IREL1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2006</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>IREL1001 and IREL1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2007</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>IREL1001 and IREL1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2008</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>IREL1001 and IREL1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2009</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>IREL1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2010</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>IREL1001 and IREL1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2011</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>IREL1001 and IREL1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2012</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>IREL1001 and IREL1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2013</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>IREL1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2014</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>IREL1001 and IREL1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2015</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>IREL1001 and IREL1002 and four 4-credit point Industrial Relations units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2901</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Credit in both IREL1001 and IREL1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2902</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Credit grades in both IREL2901 and two Level 2000 units of study in Industrial Relations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 3901</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Credit grades in both IREL2902 and four Level 2000 units of study in Industrial Relations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 3902</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Credit grades in both IREL3901 and six Level 2000 units of study in Industrial Relations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

301
Bachelor of Economics (Social Science) Units of Study — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IREL Industrial Relations Honours 4001</td>
<td>48 P)</td>
<td>IREL3901 and eight level 2000 units of study in Industrial Relations at credit level or above. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 Honours units of study.</td>
<td>Full year commences</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Management**

A major in Management under Section 9(iii) consists of IREL2001 plus a further 24 credit points from electives listed in Table A.

**IREL Foundations of Management 8 P) IREL1002.**

N) Except for Foundations of Management, all other senior units of study in IR and HRM are half semester units worth four credit points. This is a compulsory unit in the Management major.

**ECHS Strategy and Growth of Big Business 2305**

8 P) Any four first year units of study.

March

**ECHS The Managerial Firm: Evolution & Attributes 2306**

8 P) ECON2001 or ECOP2002 or (ECON1001 & 2 and ECHS2305) or (ECOP1001 & 2 and ECHS2305).

Not offered in 1999

**ECON Hierarchies, Incentives and Firm Structure 3003**

8 P) one of ECON2001, ECON2901.

July

**ECHS Communication and Critical Analysis IA 1001**

6

July

**ECON Communication and Critical Analysis 1B 1002**

6

July

**ECOF Communication and Critical Analysis 1A 2001**

8 P) Any 4 first year full semester courses.

Consult Faculty

**ECOP Political Economy of Women 3006**

8 P) Any four units of study (worth 6 credit points) at 1000 level.

July

**Philosophy**

A major in Philosophy under Section 9(iii) consists of 12 credit points at level 1000, 16 credit points at level 2000 and 16 credit points at level 3000.

**PHIL Epistemology 1 1001**

3 C) PHIL 1002.

March
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1002 Philosophy and Society</td>
<td>3 C) PHIL 1001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1003 Introduction to Metaphysics</td>
<td>3 P) PHIL 1001 and PHIL 1002. C) PHIL 1004 or PHIL 1006 or PHIL 1007.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1004 Aesthetics</td>
<td>3 P) PHIL 1001 and PHIL 1002. C) PHIL 1003 or PHIL 1201.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1008 Contemporary European Philosophy</td>
<td>3 P) PHIL 1001 and PHIL 1002. C) PHIL 1003 or PHIL 1201.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1007 Theories of Modernity</td>
<td>3 P) PHIL 1001 and PHIL 1002. C) PHIL 1003 or PHIL 1201.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1201 Elementary Logic (i)</td>
<td>3 P) PHIL 1001 and PHIL 1002. C) PHIL 1004 or PHIL 1006 or PHIL 1007.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2001 Plato and Aristotle (ii)</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. N) PHIL 3001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2002 Descartes (ii)</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. N) PHIL 3002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2003 Locke and Empiricism (ii)</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. N) PHIL 3003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2201 Elementary Logic (ii)</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy other than PHIL 1201. N) PHIL 1201 PHIL 3201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2202 Intermediate Logic (ii)</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy, and PHIL 1201 or PHIL 2201. N) PHIL 3202</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2204 Philosophical Logic (ii)</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy, and PHIL 1201 or PHIL 2201. N) PHIL 3204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2206 Epistemology 2 (ii)</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. N) PHIL 3206</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2207 Philosophy and Psychoanalysis (ii)</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. N) PHIL 3207</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2208 Problems of Empiricism (ii)</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. N) PHIL 3208</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2209 Problems of Universals (ii)</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. N) PHIL 3209</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2402 Husserl’s Phenomenology (ii)</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. N) PHIL 3402</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2404 Self and other: Levinas (ii)</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. N) PHIL 3404</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2407 Sartre’s Existentialism (ii)</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. N) PHIL 3407</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2408 Spinoza (ii)</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. N) PHIL 3408</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2409 Contemporary French Philosophy (ii)</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. N) PHIL 3409</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2501 Contemporary Political Philosophy (ii)</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. N) PHIL 3501</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2506 Nietzsche as Philosopher (ii)</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. N) PHIL 3506</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2601 Distributive Justice (ii)</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. N) PHIL 3601</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2603 Fate, Luck and Choice (ii)</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. N) PHIL 3603</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>C) Corequisite</td>
<td>N) Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2604 Philosophy of Law (ii)</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) PHIL 3604</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2901 Philosophy Seminar I (ii)</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) PHIL 3901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2902 Philosophy Seminar II (ii)</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 3902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2903 Philosophy Seminar III (ii)</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) PHIL 3903</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2904 Philosophy Seminar IV (ii)</td>
<td>4 P) 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) PHIL 3904</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3001 Plato and Aristotle (iii)</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points of Philosophy.</td>
<td></td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2001</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3002 Descartes (iii)</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td></td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2002</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3003 Locke and Empiricism (iii)</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3021 Kant</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3022 Origins of Analytic Philosophy</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3201 Elementary Logic (iii)</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 1201, PHIL 2201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3202 Intermediate Logic (iii)</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy, and PHIL 1201 or PHIL 2201.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2202</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3204 Philosophical Logic (iii)</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy, and PHIL 1201 or PHIL 2201.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3206 Epistemology 2 (iii)</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2206</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3207 Philosophy and Psychoanalysis (iii)</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2207</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3208 Problems of Empiricism (iii)</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2208</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3209 Problems of Universals (iii)</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2209</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3224 Philosophy of Language</td>
<td>4 A) Elementary Logic recommended but not required.</td>
<td>P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3402 Husserl's Phenomenology (iii)</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2402</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>C) Corequisite</td>
<td>N) Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3404 Self and Other: Levinas (iii)</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2404</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3407 Sartre’s Existentialism (iii)</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2407</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3408 Spinoza (iii)</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2408</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3409 Contemporary French Philosophy (iii)</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2409</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3501 Philosophy (iii)</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2501</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3506 Nietzsche as Philosopher (iii)</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2506</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3509 Hegel, Subjectivity and Society</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2509</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3511 Indigenous Rights and Political Theory</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2509</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3521 History of Aesthetics I: Kant and After</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2509</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3522 History of Aesthetics II: Schelling and Hegel</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2509</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3601 Distributive Justice (iii)</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2601</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3603 Fate, Luck and Choice (iii)</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2603</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3604 Philosophy of Law (iii)</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2604</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3700 Political Liberalism</td>
<td>4 P) 24 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2508</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3901 Philosophy Seminar I (iii)</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3902 Philosophy Seminar II(iii)</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3903 Philosophy Seminar III (iii)</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2903</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3904 Philosophy Seminar IV (iii)</td>
<td>4 P) 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>C) PHIL 3021 or PHIL 3022 or PHIL 3509.</td>
<td>N) PHIL 2904</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Psychology

A major in Psychology under Section 9(iii) consists of PSYC 1001 and PSYC 1002 and PSYC 2111, PSYC 2112, PSYC 2113, PSYC 2114, and 16 credit points chosen from PSYC 3201 to PSYC 3212. NOTE: Students intending to apply for entry to PSYC 4001 or the Graduate Diploma in Science (Psychology) are required to complete a minimum of 24 credit points at 3000 level (including PSYC 3201 and 3202 for PSYC 4001, and PSYC 3201 for the Graduate Diploma). This further study is also required for professional accreditation. Consult the Department of Psychology.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2111</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: Psychology 1001 and 1002 (Note: 16 credit points of Intermediate Psychology is required for Honours entry).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2112</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: Psychology 1001 and 1002 (Note: 16 credit points of Intermediate Psychology is required for Honours entry).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2113</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: Psychology 1001 and 1002 (Note: 16 credit points of Intermediate Psychology is required for Honours entry).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2114</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: Psychology 1001 and 1002 (Note: 16 credit points of Intermediate Psychology is required for Honours entry).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3201</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: 12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including Psychology 2112 (or Psychology 2001 and 2002).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3202</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: 12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3203</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: 12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3204</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: 12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including Psychology 2111 and 2112 (or Psychology 2001 and 2002).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3205</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: 12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including Psychology 2112 and 2113 (or Psychology 2001 and 2002).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3206</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: 12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3207</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: 12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including Psychology 2113 (or Psychology 2001 and 2002).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3208</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: 12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including Psychology 2112 and 2114 (or Psychology 2001 and 2002).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3209</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: 12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including Psychology 2111 and 2112 (or Psychology 2001 and 2002).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3210</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: 12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including Psychology 2111 and 2112 (or Psychology 2001 and 2002).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Economics (Social Science) Units of Study — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC Psychological Assessment 3211</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC Social Psychology 3212</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC Special Topics in Psychology 4 P)</td>
<td>16 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July (check with coord.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC Psychology Honours 4001</td>
<td>48 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) Available only to BPsc or Talented Student Program students with permission of the Head of Department.</td>
<td>Full year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Religious Studies

A major in Religious Studies under Section 9(iii) consists of 12 credit points at level 1000 and 32 credit points at level 2000.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RLST 1001 Introduction to the History of Religions (A)</th>
<th>6</th>
<th></th>
<th>March</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RLST 1002 Introduction to the History of Religions (B)</td>
<td>6 P) RLST1001</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 1003 Religious Symbolism and the Arts</td>
<td>6 P) RLST1001, C) RLST1002</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2001 Myth and Religion of the Germans</td>
<td>8 P) RLST1002</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2002 Myth and Religion of the Celts</td>
<td>8 P) RLST1002</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2003 Classical Hinduism</td>
<td>8 P) RLST1002</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2004 Medieval and Modern Hinduism</td>
<td>8 P) RLST1002</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2005 From Damascus to Dante: Christianity (A)</td>
<td>8 P) RLST1002</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2006 From Michelangelo to the Millennium: Christianity (B)</td>
<td>8 P) RLST1002</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2007 The New Testament in its World</td>
<td>8 P) RLST1002</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2009 Buddhism A</td>
<td>8 P) RLST1002</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2010 Buddhism B</td>
<td>8 P) RLST1002</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2011 Monotheistic Traditions: Judaism, Christianity, Islam</td>
<td>8 P) RLST1002</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2012 The Zoroastrian and Gnostic Traditions</td>
<td>8 P) RLST1002</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2013 Philosophy of Religion (A): The Existence of God</td>
<td>8 P) RLST1002</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2014 Philosophy of Religion (B): Reason and Religious Belief</td>
<td>8 P) RLST1002</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2015 Religion and Gender: an Introduction</td>
<td>8 P) RLST1002</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2016 New Religious Movements</td>
<td>8 P) RLST1002</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Economics (Social Science) Units of Study — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2017 Australian Aboriginal</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) RLST1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2018 The Psychology of Religion:</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) RLST1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Consult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic and Contemporary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2019 Religious Experience</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) RLST1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Change</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2020 Religion and Contemporary</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) RLST1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crisis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2021 The Big Picture</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) RLST1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Consult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2091 Religion and the Body</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Credit average results in all previous Religious Studies units.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2092 Methodological Approaches</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Credit average results in all previous Religious Studies units.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2093 Comparative Approaches</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Credit average results in all previous Religious Studies credit points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to Mysticism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2094 Pilgrimage in the Great</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Credit average results in all previous Religious Studies credit points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 4001 Religious Studies IV</td>
<td>P) Credit results in RLST 2091</td>
<td>RLST 2092 &amp; RLST 2093</td>
<td>RLST 2094</td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

■ Social Anthropology
A major in Social Anthropology under Section 9(ii) consists of 12 credit points at level 1000, 16 credit points at level 2000 and 16 credit points at level 3000.

| ANTH Intro to Anthropology IA      | 6 N) ANTH 1003 |                     |                 |                                     | March        |
| 1001                               |               |                      |                 |                                     |              |
| ANTH Intro to Anthropology II      | 6 P) ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003. | N) ANTH 1004 |                 |                                     | July         |
| 1002                               |               |                      |                 |                                     |              |
| ANTH Intro to Anthropology IB      | 6 N) ANTH 1001 |                     |                 |                                     | March        |
| 1003                               |               |                      |                 |                                     |              |
| ANTH Intro to Anthropology II      | 6 P) ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003. | N) ANTH 1002 |                 |                                     | July         |
| 1004                               |               |                      |                 |                                     |              |
| ANTH The Ethnography of Mainland   | 8 P) ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004. |  |                 |                                     | March        |
| Southeast Asia                     |               |                      |                 |                                     |              |
| ANTH Chinese Modernity; The        | 8 P) ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004. |  |                 |                                     | March        |
| Unfinished Project                 |               |                      |                 |                                     |              |
| ANTH Aboriginal Ethnographies      | 8 P) ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004. |  |                 |                                     | July         |
| 2010                               |               |                      |                 |                                     |              |
| ANTH Power, Practice &             | 8 P) ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004. |  |                 |                                     | July         |
| Performance                        |               |                      |                 |                                     |              |
| ANTH Constitution of Human Soc:    | 8 P) ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004. |  |                 |                                     | March        |
| Narcissism                         |               |                      |                 |                                     |              |
| ANTH The Anthropology of           | 8 P) ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004. |  |                 |                                     | July         |
| Cognitive Systems                  |               |                      |                 |                                     |              |
| ANTH Making of the Third World     | 4 P) ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004. | | |                                     | March        |
| 2101                               |               |                      |                 |                                     |              |
| ANTH Cultures after Colonialism    | 4 P) ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004. | | |                                     | July         |
| — 2104 The Caribbean               |               |                      |                 |                                     |              |
| ANTH Cultures after Colonialism    | 4 P) ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004. | | |                                     | July         |
| — 2105 Indigenous Australia        |               |                      |                 |                                     |              |
| ANTH Ethnographic Film             | 4 P) ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004. | | |                                     | July         |
| 2106                               |               |                      |                 |                                     |              |
| ANTH Old & New Debates in 2108     | 4 P) ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004. | | |                                     | March        |
| Aboriginal Studies                 |               |                      |                 |                                     |              |
Bachelor of Economics (Social Science) Units of Study — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Other Information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH Anthropology, 2119 Post-coloniality and Arab Islam</td>
<td>4 P) ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH Migration &amp; Migrant Cultures 2120</td>
<td>4 P) ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH Histories of Anthropological Theory 2501</td>
<td>8 P) ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH Theory and Ethnography 2502</td>
<td>8 P) ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH Social Anthropology of Pierre Bourdieu III 3901</td>
<td>4 P) Credit in ANTH 2501 OR ANTH 2502.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH Confucian Capitalism: Discourse, Practice, Desire 3903</td>
<td>4 P) Credit in ANTH 2501 OR ANTH 2502.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH Marxism &amp; Anthropology III 4 P) Credit in ANTH 2501 OR ANTH 2502. 3903</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH The Social Production of Space III 3911</td>
<td>4 P) Credit in ANTH 2501 OR ANTH 2502.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH Reading Melanesian Ethnography 3951</td>
<td>4 P) Credit in ANTH 2501 OR ANTH 2502.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH Emotions, Aesthetics and Social Practices in South Asia 3952</td>
<td>4 P) Credit in ANTH 2501 OR ANTH 2502.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH Images of Identity in North-east Arnhem Land 3953</td>
<td>4 P) Credit in ANTH 2501 OR ANTH 2502.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH New Heavens, New Earth 3955</td>
<td>4 P) Credit in ANTH 2501 OR ANTH 2502.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH Social Anthropology IV Honours 4001</td>
<td>48 P) Credit average in Senior Anthropology units totalling at least 48 credit points. Units must include ANTH 2501, ANTH 2502, OR three of ANTH 3901-3916 and one of ANTH 3951-3955.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Social Policy and Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Other Information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCPL Principles in Social Policy 3102</td>
<td>8 P) SCPL 3101.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sociology

A major in Sociology under Section 9(iii) consists of 12 credit points at level 1000, 16 credit points at level 2000 and 16 credit points at level 3000.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Other Information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCLG Introduction to Sociology 1 1001</td>
<td>6 N) Entry to this unit of study restricted by quota.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG Introduction to Sociology 2 1002</td>
<td>6 P) SCLG 1001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG Sociological Theory 2001</td>
<td>4 P) SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Bachelor of Economics (Social Science) Units of Study - continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCLG Contemporary Cultural Issues 2021</td>
<td>8 P) SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td>C) SCLG 2001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG Rural Sociology 2025</td>
<td>8 P) SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td>C) SCLG 2001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG Self and Society 2030</td>
<td>8 P) SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td>C) SCLG 2001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG Classical Sociological Theory 2031</td>
<td>8 P) Credit or above in SCLG 1001, SCLG 1002, SCLG 2001 and at least 4 Senior credit points from SCLG 2003-2019 or SCLG 2501-2510.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG Contemporary Sociological Theory 2032</td>
<td>8 P) Credit or above in SCLG 2001, SCLG 2002, SCLG 3001 and at least 8 Senior credit points from SCLG 2003-2019 or SCLG 2501-2510.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG Sociology IV Honours 2040</td>
<td>P) Credit or above in 56 Senior units of Sociology including Classical Sociological Theory, Contemporary Sociological Theory, and Empirical Methods of Sociological Investigations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table B**

Table B consists of any units of study available in the Faculty of Arts or the Faculty of Science which are not included in Table A. Units from Table B are not available in Combined Law degrees.
BACHELOR OF COMMERCE

1. (i) The units of study which are available for the degree are set out in Table A attached to these resolutions and in other tables approved by the Faculty.

(ii) In respect of each unit of study the Faculty may designate prerequisite units of study, corequisite units of study and specific entry requirements and such information shall be added to Table A for the degree.

2. A candidate may be permitted by the Faculty to count towards the degree a unit of study or units of study other than those listed in Table A referred to in section 1.

3. (i) Each unit of study available for the degree is either a full year, full semester or half semester unit of study and is designated as having a credit point value as described in Table A.

(ii) A first year unit of study, where it comprises a half semester of study in the subject, shall have a value of 3 credit points; where it comprises a full semester of study, a value of 6 credit points.

(iii) A later year unit of study, where it comprises a half semester of study in the subject, shall have a value of 4 credit points; where it comprises a full semester of study, a value of 8 credit points.

4. A candidate in any one year shall, except with the permission of the Faculty, enrol in the latter unit of study only if he/she is concurrently enrolled in the corequisite unit of study or has already completed that unit of study.

5. A candidate may not, except with the permission of the Faculty, enrol in a unit of study unless the entry requirement for that unit of study is satisfied; an entry requirement may include the completion of a unit of study at a specified level.

6. A candidate may not count the same unit of study more than once towards the degree or count two units of study which overlap substantially in content.

7. Where in Table A referred to in section 1 a unit of study is designated a corequisite to another unit of study a candidate may, except with the permission of the Faculty, enrol in the latter unit of study only if he/she is concurrently enrolled in the corequisite unit of study or has already completed that unit of study.

8. Subject to the Senate resolutions concerning satisfactory progress and except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the Pass degree must complete the requirements for the degree within ten calendar years of first enrolment for the degree, and, in the case of the Honours degree, within twelve calendar years of first enrolment.

Pass degree

9. In order to qualify for the award of the degree a candidate shall complete units of study to the value of 144 credit points, which shall include:

(i) not less than 100 credit points from Table A;

(ii) a major in each of two subjects listed in Table A;

(iii) no more than 60 credit points at first year level;

(iv) 12 credit points at first year level in each of Accounting, Econometrics and Economics or Political Economy; and

(v) except with Faculty permission, no more than 44 credit points in total from subjects listed in Table B.

Except in the case of 10. (ii), a major comprises a sequence of units of study of not less than 44 credit points, which shall include not less than 32 credit points of later year units of study, as specified for each subject in Table A.

Concurrent candidature for the degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws

10. (i) A student may proceed concurrently as a candidate for the degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws, and may receive credit for the units of study Legal Institutions, Law, Lawyers and Justice in Australian Society, Torts, Federal Constitutional Law, Contracts and Criminal Law for the Bachelor of Commerce degree, provided that the student may not count any further units of study from Table B; and provided that, with respect to section 4, permission of both the Faculties of Economics and Business and Law is required.

(ii) A student enrolled in a third year Honours unit of study from Table A may fulfil the requirement for a second major in the Bachelor of Commerce by taking a minimum 32 credit points of third year level units of study from Table A (inclusive of Honours units of study).

Honours degree

11. The degree may be awarded with honours in:

Accounting

Computer Science

Economics

Econometrics

Economic History

Finance

Government

Industrial Relations

Marketing

Operations Research.

12. The degree may also be awarded with joint honours in any two of the subjects in which honours are available.

13. There shall be three classes of honours, namely Class I, Class II and Class III and within Class II there shall be two divisions, namely Division 1 and Division 2.

14. If a student graduates with First Class Honours in any honours subject or in any of the forms of joint honours and the Faculty decides that the student's work is of sufficiently high merit, the student shall receive a bronze medal.

15. A candidate may, except with Faculty permission, enrol in a fourth year honours course only on completion of requirements for the Pass degree and on satisfying any other entry requirements for the fourth year honours course.

16. A student who has been awarded the pass degree at a recognised institution may subsequently be admitted to an honours unit of study and may qualify for the award of honours upon completion of such additional requirements in such time as the Faculty may decide, provided that such a student may only be admitted to candidature for an honours program up to six consecutive semesters after the award of the pass degree.

17. A candidate who is qualified to enrol in two fourth year honours units of study may complete the final honours year in the two subjects in one year each or complete a joint honours year in the two subjects in one year.

18. A fourth year joint honours course shall comprise such parts of each of the related fourth year honours courses as may be decided by the Faculty.

19. A candidate may not, except with the permission of the Faculty, repeat an honours course which he/she has discontinued or failed once.

20. A candidate who does not complete an Honours degree may be permitted by the Faculty to count towards the Pass degree any honours units of study completed.

21. The Faculty may grant a candidate credit for units of study completed either at other institutions, or in other faculties within the University of Sydney provided that all the following conditions are met:

(i) the Faculty assesses the unit of study or units of study to be equivalent to units of study offered by the Faculty;

(ii) the units of study are not counted towards another qualification;
(iii) in the case of units of study completed at another institution, credit shall not be given for more than the equivalent of 10 full semester units of study, while credit may be granted for any number of credit points for units of study completed at the University of Sydney;

(iv) credit shall not be given for units of study completed ten or more years prior to the proposed year of enrolment.

22. The testamur for the degree shall specify the major subject areas as defined in Resolution 9.

BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (LIBERAL STUDIES)

1. (i) The units of study which are available for the degree are set out in Table A attached to these resolutions and in other tables approved by the Faculty.

(ii) In respect of each unit of study the Faculty may designate prerequisite units of study, corequisite units of study and specific entry requirements and such information shall be added to Table A for the degree.

2. A candidate may be permitted by the Faculty to count towards the degree a unit of study or units of study other than those listed in Table A referred to in section 1.

3. (i) Each unit of study available for the degree is either a full semester or half semester unit of study and is designated as having a credit point value as described in Table A.

(ii) A first year unit of study, where it comprises a half semester of study in the subject, shall have a value of 3 credit points and where it comprises a full semester of study, a value of 6 credit points.

(iii) A later year unit of study, where it comprises a half semester of study in the subject, shall have a value of 4 credit points; where it comprises a full semester of study, a value of 8 credit points.

4. A candidate in any one year shall, except with the permission of the Faculty, enrol in the equivalent of no more than nine and no less than four full semester units of study.

5. A candidate may not, except with the permission of the Faculty, enrol in the equivalent of no more than nine and no less than four full semester units of study.

6. A candidate may not count the same unit of study more than once towards the degree or count two units of study which overlap substantially in content.

7. Where in Table A referred to in section 1 a unit of study is designated a corequisite to another unit of study a candidate may, except with the permission of the Faculty, enrol in the latter unit of study only if he/she is concurrently enrolled in the corequisite unit of study or has already completed that unit of study.

8. Subject to the Senate resolutions concerning satisfactory progress and except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the Pass degree must complete the requirements for the degree within ten calendar years of first enrolment for the degree, and, in the case of the Honours degree, within twelve calendar years of first enrolment.

Pass degree

9. In order to qualify for the award of the degree a candidate shall complete units of study to the value of 192 credit points, which shall include:

(i) not less than 100 credit points from Table A;

(ii) a major in each of two subjects listed in Table A, with at least one of these majors being drawn from the following subject areas:

Accounting

Commercial Law

Economics

Finance

Industrial Relations

Management

Marketing

Operations Research;

(iii) no more than 96 credit points at first year level;

(iv) the compulsory first year level unit of study Communication and Critical Analysis IA or Communication and Critical Analysis IB; and

(v) except with Faculty permission, no more than 60 credit points in total from subjects listed in Table B. Of these, 4 semester units of study must be drawn from the Faculty of Arts or from the Department of Economic History or the Department of Government and Public Administration. Also, 2 semester units of study must be drawn from the Faculty of Science.

A major comprises a sequence of units of study of not less than 44 credit points, which shall include not less than 32 credit points of later year units of study, as specified for each subject in Table A.

Honours degree

10. The degree may be awarded with honours in:

Accounting

Computer Science

Economics

Econometrics

Economic History

Finance

Government

Industrial Relations

Marketing

Operations Research.

11. The degree may also be awarded with joint honours in any two of the subjects in which honours are available.

12. There shall be three classes of honours, namely Class I, Class II and Class III and within Class II there shall be two divisions, namely Division 1 and Division 2.

13. If a student graduates with First Class Honours in any honours subject or in any of the forms of joint honours and the Faculty decides that the work is of sufficiently high merit, the student shall receive a bronze medal.

14. A candidate may, except with Faculty permission, enrol in a fifth year honours course only on completion of requirements for the Pass degree and on satisfying any other entry requirements for the fifth year honours course.

15. A student who has been awarded the pass degree at a recognised institution may subsequently be admitted to an honours unit of study and may qualify for the award of honours upon completion of such additional requirements in such time as the Faculty may decide, provided that such a student may only be admitted to candidature for an honours program up to six consecutive semesters after the award of the pass degree.

16. A candidate who is qualified to enrol in two fifth year honours courses may complete the final honours year in the two courses in one year each or complete a joint honours year in the two courses in one year.

17. A fifth year joint honours course shall comprise such parts of each of the related fifth year honours courses as may be decided by the Faculty.

18. A candidate may not, except with the permission of the Faculty, repeat an honours course which he/she has discontinued or failed once.

19. A candidate who does not complete an Honours degree may be permitted by the Faculty to count towards the Pass degree any honours units of study completed.

20. The Faculty may grant a candidate credit for units of study completed either at other institutions, or in other
faculties within the University of Sydney provided that all the following conditions are met:

(i) the Faculty assesses the unit of study or units of study to be equivalent to units of study offered by the Faculty;
(ii) the units of study are not counted towards another qualification;
(iii) in the case of units of study completed at another institution, credit shall not be given for more than the equivalent of 10 full semester units of study, while credit may be granted for any number of credit points for units of study completed at the University of Sydney;
(iv) credit shall not be given for units of study completed ten or more years prior to the proposed year of enrolment.

21. The testamur for the degree shall specify the major subject areas as defined in Resolution 9.

**TABLE B (SEE SECTION 10 OF THE SENATE RESOLUTIONS)**

For the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) degrees, Table B consists of all units of study not in Table A which are offered by the Faculties of Economics and Business, Arts and Science. The units of Legal Institutions, Law Lawyers and Justice in Australian Society, Federal Constitutional Law, Torts, Criminal Law and Contracts are also Table B units of study, but are only available to students concurrently enrolled in the Bachelor of Commerce and the Bachelor of Laws. Units of study in Law do not satisfy the requirement for a major in the Bachelor of Commerce degree.
### Bachelor of Commerce & Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) Units of Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Table A

##### Accounting

A major in Accounting under Section 9(iii) consists of ACCT1001, ACCT1002, ACCT2001, ACCT2002, and any two of ACCT3001, ACCT3002, ACCT3003 and ACCT3004.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCT Accounting IA 1001</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>A) 2 unit Maths.</th>
<th>N) Restricted entry (code 511500 or 521500 or 511503 or 521503 or Combined Commerce)</th>
<th>March &amp; July</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT Accounting IB 1002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) ACCT1001.</td>
<td>N) Restricted entry (code 511500 or 521500 or 511503 or 521503 or Combined Commerce)</td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT Management Accounting A 2002</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) ACCT1001 and ACCT1002.</td>
<td>C) ECMT1010 and ECMT1020.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT Management Accounting B 3002</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) ACCT2002.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT Auditing 3004</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) ACCT3001.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT Accounting Honours Year 4001</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>N) Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 Honours units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year commences March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### Agricultural Economics

A major in Agricultural Economics consists of AGEC1001, AGEC1002, AGEC2001, AGEC2003 and any two of AGEC3002, AGEC4003, AGEC4004 and AGEC4005.

| AGEC Agricultural Economics IA 1001 | 6 | A) HSC 2U Mathematics. | | March |
|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------|| |
| AGEC Agricultural Economics 1B 1002 | 6 | A) HSC 2U Mathematics. | C) AGEC1001. | July |
| AGEC Commodity Price Analysis 2001 | 8 | P) Agricultural Economics I or (AGEC1001 and AGEC1002) or Economic Environment of Australian Agriculture or (AGEC1003 and AGEC1004) or ECON1001 and ECON1002. | | March |
| AGEC Production Economics 2003 | 8 | P) Agricultural Economics I or AGEC1001 or Intermediate Microeconomics or Economics II or Economic Environment of Australian Agriculture or (AGEC 1003 and AGEC 1004). | | July |
| AGEC Agricultural and Resource Policy 3 3002 | 8 | P) (AGEC2001 & AGEC2003) or (ECON2001 & ECON2002) or ECON2901 & ECON2902 or Economics II. | | |
| AGEC Applied International Trade 4 4003 | 8 | P) AGEC2001 or Economics II or (ECON2001 and ECON2002) or ECON2901 and ECON2902. | | March |
| AGEC Applied Marketing 4 4004 | 8 | P) AGEC2001 or (AGEC 1003 & AGEC 1004) or Economic Environment of Australian Agriculture or Economics II or ECON2001 or ECON2901. | | July |
| AGEC Natural Resource Economics 8 P) 4005 | (AGEC2001 and AGEC2003) or Economics II or (ECON2001 and ECON2002). | | July |

##### Commercial Law

A major in Commercial Law under Section 9(iii) consists of CLAW 1001, CLAW2001 and four additional units of study in Commercial Law.

| CLAW Commercial Transactions A 1001 | 6 | | | March & July |
|--------------------------------------|---|| | |
| CLAW Commercial Transactions B 1002 | 6 | P) CLAW1001. | | July |
| CLAW Corporations Law 2001 | 8 | P) Any 4 full semester first year units of study including CLAW1001. | | March |
### Computer Science

A major in Computer Science under Section 9(iii) consists of 12 credit points at level 1000, 16 credit points at level 2000 and 16 credit points at level 3000, excluding COMP1000.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>B) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>D) Not offered in 1999</th>
<th>E) Not offered in 1999</th>
<th>F) Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP Information Technology Tools</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Introductory Programming</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Introductory Computer Science</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>B) Prerequisite: Computer Science 1001 or 1901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Introductory Programming (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics (Requires permission by the Head of Department).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Introductory Computer Science (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>B) Prerequisite: Distinction in Computer Science 1901 or 1001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP System Analysis and Design</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>B) Prerequisite: Computer Science 1000 or 1001 or 1901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Computer Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>B) Qualifying: Computer Science 1002 or 1902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Design and Data Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>B) Qualifying: Computer Science 1002 or 1902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Languages and Logic</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>B) Qualifying: Computer Science 1002 or 1902. Prerequisite: Mathematics 1004 or 1904 or Econometrics or Mathematics 2009.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Programming Practice</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>B) Qualifying: Computer Science 1002 or 1902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Personal Database Tools</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>B) Prerequisite: Computer Science 1000 or 1001 or 1901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Computer Systems (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>B) Qualifying: Distinction in Computer Science 1902 or 1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Design and Data Structures (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>B) Qualifying: Distinction in Computer Science 1902 or 1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Languages and Logic (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>B) Qualifying: Distinction in Computer Science 1902 or 1002. Prerequisite: Mathematics 1004 or 1904 or Econometrics or Mathematics 2009.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Programming Practice (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>B) Qualifying: Distinction in Computer Science 1902 or 1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>Prerequisite</td>
<td>Corequisite</td>
<td>Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMP 3000 Management of Information</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2002 or 2902. Prerequisite: Mathematics 1004 or 2001 and 8 credit points in Intermediate Mathematics and/or Statistics and/or Econometrics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July 2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMP 3001 Algorithms</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2002 or 2902. Prerequisite: Mathematics 1004 or 2001 and 8 credit points in Intermediate Mathematics and/or Statistics and/or Econometrics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMP 3002 Artificial Intelligence</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: Computer Science 2003 or 2903 and 8 credit points in Intermediate Mathematics and/or Statistics and/or Econometrics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMP 3003 Computer Architecture</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2001 or 2901. Prerequisite: Computer Science 2002 or 2902 and 2003 or 2903.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMP 3004 Computer Graphics</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: Computer Science 2002 or 2902 and Mathematics 1002 or 1902 and 8 credit points in Intermediate Mathematics and/or Statistics and/or Econometrics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMP 3005 Database Systems</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2002 or 2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMP 3006 Declarative Programming Languages</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 8 credit points in Intermediate Mathematics and/or Statistics and/or Econometrics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMP 3007 Networked Systems</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: Computer Science 2001 or 2901 or ELEC 2601.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMP 3008 Object-Oriented Systems</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMP 3009 Operating Systems</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: Computer Science 2001 or 2901 or ELEC 2601.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMP 3100 Software Engineering</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Computer Science 2004 or 2904.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMP 3102 User Interfaces Design and Programming</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMP 3201 Algorithmic Systems Project</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 3001 or 3901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March (only for those with prereq.) &amp; July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMP 3202 Computer Systems Project</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Computer Science 3009 or 3909.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March (only for those with prereq.) &amp; July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMP 3203 Intelligence Systems Project</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Computer Science 3002 or 3902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March (only for those with prereq.) &amp; July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMP 3204 Large-Scale Software Project</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Computer Science 3100 or 3800.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March (only for those with prereq.) &amp; July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Commerce & Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) Units of Study — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3205 Product Development Project 4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Computer Science 3008. C) Students intending to major in Computer Science are advised to enrol in one of Computer Science 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204 or 3205, 3206 or 3809.</td>
<td>March (only for those with prereq.) &amp; July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3206 Bioinformatics Project 4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average and 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology, Biochemistry and/or Pharmacology.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3800 (Advanced) Software Engineering 4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 16 points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average. N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3100.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3802 User Interfaces (Advanced) 4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 16 points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average. N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3102.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3809 Software Project (Advanced) 4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science, with Distinction average. C) 8 credit points of Senior Computer Science.</td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3901 Algorithms (Advanced) 4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Computer Science 2002 or 2002. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average and Mathematics 1004 or 1904 and 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and/or Statistics and/or Econometrics. N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3001.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3902 Artificial Intelligence (Advanced) 4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average and 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and/or Statistics and/or Econometrics. N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3002.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3903 Computer Architecture (Advanced) 4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Computer Science 2001 or 2901. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average and Computer Science 2002 or 2002 and Mathematics 1002 or 1902 and 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and/or Statistics and/or Econometrics. N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3003.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3904 Computer Graphics (Advanced) 4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average and 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and/or Statistics and/or Econometrics. N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3004.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3905 Database Systems (Advanced) 4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Computer Science 2002 or 2002. Prerequisite: 16 points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average. N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3005.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3906 Declarative Programming Languages (Advanced) 4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average and 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and/or Statistics and/or Econometrics. N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3006.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3907 Networked Systems (Advanced) 4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average and Computer Science 2001 or 2001 or ELEC 2601. N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3007.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3908 Object-Oriented Systems (Advanced) 4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 16 points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average. N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3008.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3909 Operating Systems (Advanced) 4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 16 points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average and Computer Science 2001 or 2001 or ELEC 2601. N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3009.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 4001 Computer Science Honours 48</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Permission by the Faculty is required.</td>
<td>Full year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Econometrics

A major in Econometrics under Section 9(iii) consists of ECMT1010, ECMT1020, ECMT2010, ECMT2020, ECMT3010 and one other full semester unit of study in Econometrics at 3000 level. A major in Operations Research under Section 9(iii) consists of ECMT1010, ECMT1020, ECMT2010, ECMT2020 and ECMT3510 and ECMT3520.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECMT Econometrics IA 1010</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) Minimum HSC 2 unit Maths.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT Econometrics IB 1020</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C) ECMT1010.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT Econometrics IIA 2010</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) ECMT1010 and ECMT1020.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT Econometrics III A 3010</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) ECMT2010.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT Forecasting for Economics and Business 3030</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) ECMT2010.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT Sample Design and Analysis 3040</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) ECMT2010.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT Statistical Modelling 3210</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) ECMT2020.</td>
<td>C) ECMT3010 or ECMT3510.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT Numerical Analysis 3220</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) ECMT2020.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT Decision Theory 3230</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) ECMT2020.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT Special Topic 3240</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) ECMT2020.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT Operations Research A 3510</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) ECMT2010.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT Operations Research B 3520</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) ECMT3510.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT Honours Year in Econometrics 4001</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>P) Credit average in four semester courses taken in the Department of Econometrics at the 3000 level, but including 3010, 3020 and 3210 or with permission of Head of Department.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year commences March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT Honours Year in Operations Research 4501</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>P) Credit average in four semester courses taken in the Department of Econometrics at the 3000 level, but including 3510, 3520 and 3210 or with permission of Head of Department.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year commences March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT Joint Honours in Econometrics and Operations Research 4901</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>P) Consult Department.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year commences March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Economic History

A major in Economic History under Section 9(iii) consists of ECHS 1001 and ECHS 1002 and four full semester units of study other than those designated as Honours units of study (except with permission of the Head of Department).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECHS Europe and the Asia-Pacific: 6 1001</td>
<td>19th Century</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS Europe and the Asia Pacific: 6 1002</td>
<td>20th Century</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Bachelor of Commerce & Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) Units of Study — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECHS Making the Modern 2301 Australian Economy</strong></td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td>Recommended for Honours students</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECHS Asia-Pacific: Growth and Change 2302</strong></td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td>Recommended for Honours students</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECHS Economic Development of Southeast Asia 2303</strong></td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECHS Economic Development of Modern Japan 2304</strong></td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECHS Strategy and Growth of Big 2305 Business</strong></td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECHS The Managerial Firm: Evolution &amp; Attributes</strong></td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>ECON2001 or ECOP2002 or {ECON1001 &amp; 2 and ECHS2305} or {ECOP1001 &amp; 2 and ECHS2305}.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECHS Making the Modern 2306</strong></td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECHS France Since the Revolution 2307</strong></td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECHS East Europe: Nationalism to Transition 2308</strong></td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECHS Germany: Rise, Fall and Rise 2309</strong></td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECHS Island Pacific History Since the Mid-1800s 2310</strong></td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECHS Early Australian Economic History 2311</strong></td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECHS The History of Modern European Expansion 2312</strong></td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECHS Economic and Social History of Minority Groups 2313</strong></td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECHS American Economic History 1865-1970 2314</strong></td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECHS Memphis to Megalopolis: The History of Urbanisation 2315</strong></td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Consult Dept</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECHS Historical Development of the Chinese Economy 2316</strong></td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECHS Economic History of the Mediterranean Region 2317</strong></td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECHS Economic Fluctuations 2318</strong></td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECHS Social Aspects of Industrialisation in the United States 2319</strong></td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECHS Comparative Industrialisation of the ‘Four Tigers’ 2320</strong></td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECHS Issues in Modern Japanese Economic History 2321</strong></td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The Asian Firm</strong> 2322</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>ECHS2302 or ECHS2305, otherwise with permission.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECHS Economic History II Honours 4 P 2401</strong></td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>ECHS1001 and ECHS1002 at Credit level.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECHS Economic History II Honours 4 P</strong> 2402</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>ECHS1001 and ECHS1002 at Credit level.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Commerce & Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) Units of Study — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECHS 3001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECHS2305 and either ECHS2306 or ECHS2324 or (ECHS2302 and ECHS2324) or IREL2001.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS 3401</td>
<td></td>
<td>ECHS2401 and ECHS2402 and two senior units at Credit level.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) Comprises an Honours seminar and preparation for a research essay.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS 3402</td>
<td></td>
<td>ECHS2401 and ECHS2402 and two senior units at Credit level.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) Comprises an Honours seminar and submission of a research essay.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS 4001</td>
<td>ECHS23402</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON2902. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to Level 4000 Honours units of study.</td>
<td>Full year commences March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Economics

A major in Economics under Section 9(iii) consists of ECON1001, ECON1002; ECON2001 and ECON2002; (or ECON2901 and ECON2902) and two ECON3000 level units of study (or one unit from ECON3000 level and one unit from ECOP3000 level).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON1001, Students who have completed first year units in the Political Economy program may transfer to ECON2001 upon passing an examination arranged by the department.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C) ECMT1010. N) Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics - consult Faculty.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 1002 Students who have completed first year units in the Political Economy program may transfer to ECON2002 upon passing an examination arranged by the department.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C) ECMT1020. N) Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics - consult Faculty.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON1001 and ECON1002 with a credit average or better in the two subjects combined or as provided for by resolution of the Faculty of Economics.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON2901.</td>
<td>C) ECON2904.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2903</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematical Economics (A) 4 C) ECON2901.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2904</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematical Economics (B) 4 C) ECON 2902.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON1001 and ECON1002, plus one of ECON2001, ECON2002, ECON2901, ECON2902.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>one of ECON2001, ECON2901.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>History of Economic Thought</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>one of ECON2001, ECON2901.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>International Trade</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>International Macroeconomics</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Labour Economics</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3009</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Markets, Regulation and Government Policy</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Commerce & Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) Units of Study — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 3010</strong> Monetary Economics</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) one of ECON2001, ECON2901, plus one of ECON2002, ECON2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 3011</strong> Public Finance</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) one of ECON2001, ECON2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 3012</strong> Strategic Behaviour</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) one of ECON2001, ECON2901, ECOP2001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 3901</strong> Advanced Microeconomics</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) ECON2901, ECON2902, ECON2903, and ECON2904 with a credit average or better over the four units combined.</td>
<td>C) either ECON3903 for those students who have not completed or who are not currently enrolled in ECMT2010 and ECMT2020; or one unit from ECON3001 to ECON3012 inclusive [for those students who have completed or who are currently enrolled in ECMT2010 and ECMT2020].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 3902</strong> Advanced Macroeconomics</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) ECON3901 and either ECON3903 or (successful completion of, or current enrolment in) ECMT2010 and ECMT2020.</td>
<td>C) one unit of study from ECON3001 to ECON3012 inclusive.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 3903</strong> Quantitative Economics</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>C) ECON3901 [for those students who have not completed or who are not currently enrolled in ECON and ECMT2020].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOP 4001</strong> Honours Year in Economics</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>P) ECON3901 and ECON3902 plus ECON3901 or ECON3902 or ECMT2010 and ECMT2020; and a credit average or better in either ECON3901, ECON3902, ECON3903 and one other 3000 level economics course, or ECON3901, ECON3902, ECON3903 plus two other 3000 level economics units for students who have successfully completed ECMT2010 and ECMT2020.</td>
<td>N) Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to 4000 level Honours units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year commences March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Political Economy

A major in Political Economy under Section 9(iii) consists of ECOP1001 and ECOP1002, ECOP2001 and ECOP2002 and two units from ECOP3000 level (or one unit from ECOP3000 level and one unit from ECON3000 level).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOP 1001</strong> Economics as a Social Science</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOP 1002</strong> Economics as a Social Science</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOP 2001</strong> The Surplus Approach in Political Economy</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) ECOP1001 and ECOP1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOP 2002</strong> Social Foundations of Modern Capitalism</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) ECOP1001 and ECOP1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOP 2901</strong> Second Year Political Economy Honours (Part A)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Normally ECOP1001 &amp; ECOP1002 at an average grade of Credit or better.</td>
<td>C) Normally ECOP2001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOP 2902</strong> Second Year Political Economy Honours (Part B)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Normally ECOP1001 &amp; ECOP1002 at an average grade of Credit or better.</td>
<td>C) Normally ECOP2002.</td>
<td>N) Students who commence mid-year may enrol in this unit if they obtain a credit or better in ECOP1002 and perform well in other first year units.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECOP 3001</strong> Economic Conflict and the State</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Normally ECOP2001 and ECOP2002, or ECON2001 and ECON2002.</td>
<td>N) Not all 3000-level units are available in any one year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ECOP Political Economy of Women** 8 P) Any four units of study (worth 6 credit points) at 1000 level.  

<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Bachelor of Commerce & Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) Units of Study — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON2002</td>
<td>Third Year Political Economy Honours (Part A)</td>
<td>4 P) Normally ECON 2001, ECOP2002 and ECOP2901 and ECOP2902 at an average March grade of Credit or better. C) For ECOP3901 and ECOP3902 together, normally three of the units ECON3001-3006, or two plus one of the ECON3000 level units (subject to any prerequisites). ECOP2001 may be regarded as a corequisite unit provided grades of Credit or better have been obtained in ECOP2002 and ECOP2902 and a good standard has been achieved in other second year units.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2003</td>
<td>Third Year Political Economy Honours (Part B)</td>
<td>4 P) Normally ECON2001, ECOP2002 and ECOP2902 at an average July grade of Credit or better. C) For ECOP3901 and ECOP3902 together, normally three of the units ECON3001-3006, or two plus one of the ECON3000 level units (subject to any prerequisites). ECOP2001 may be regarded as a corequisite unit provided grades of Credit or better have been obtained in ECOP2002 and ECOP2902 and a good standard has been achieved in other second year units.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON4001</td>
<td>Political Economy Final Honours Year</td>
<td>48 P) Normally an average grade of Credit in the five units required at 3000 level for students intending to proceed to final year (including ECOP3901/3902). Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 Honours units of study.</td>
<td>Full year commences March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

■ Finance

A major in Finance under Section 9(iii) consists of four semester units of study: FINC2001, FINC2002, and one unit of study chosen from FINC3002 or FINC3003 or FINC3007 and one unit of study chosen from FINC3001 or FINC3004 or FINC3005. A level 3000 Finance unit of study must be undertaken in both the first and second semester. Additional Finance units may be taken.

FINC2001 Corporate Finance I | 8 P) ECON1001 and ECON1002 and ECON1010 and ECON1020 and ACCT1001 (or ACCT1103). N) Study in Finance commences in second year. | March  |
FINC3002 Derivative Securities | 8 P) FINC2001 and FINC2002 and ECON2001 and ECON2002 or ECON2901 and ECON2902. | July  |
FINC3003 Corporate Control | 8 P) FINC2001 and FINC2002 and ECON2001 and ECON2002 or ECON2901 and ECON2902. | March  |
FINC3005 Cases in Managerial Finance | 8 P) FINC2001 and FINC2002 and ECON2001 and ECON2002 or ECON2901 and ECON2902. | July  |
ACCT3003 Financial Statement Analysis | 8 P) ACCT2001 and FINC2001. | March  |
FINC3092 Third Year Finance Honours 4 P) Credit or higher grade in FINC2092 or FINC2002 and ECON2001 and ECON2002 or ECON2901 and ECON2902. C) FINC3003. | March  |
FINC3094 Third Year Finance Honours 4 P) Credit or higher grade in FINC3093 or credit or higher in either FINC3002 or FINC3003. C) FINC3004. | July  |
FINC4001 Honours Year in Finance | 48 P) FINC2092, FINC3093 and FINC3094 with the grade of Credit or better in at least two, or with the permission of the Head of Department. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 Honours units of study. | Full year commences March  |

■ Government & Public Administration

A major in Government under Section 9(iii) consists of two level 1000 units of study and four level 2000 units of study.

GOVT Introduction to Australian Politics | 6 | March & July  |
## Bachelor of Commerce & Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) Units of Study — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Power in Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Introduction to World Politics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1202</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Global Politics and the Environment</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1207</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Politics of World Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1403</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Australian Politics in Comparative Perspective</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1405</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Political Change in the Modern World</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1406</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Comparative Politics &amp; Economic Change in East Asia</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1410</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT States, Markets and Democracy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1608</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Ethnicity, Nationalism and Citizenship</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1609</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Democratic Theory and Practice</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1611</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Government 2 Honours</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Two Junior Government units of study at the level of Credit or better, or with the consent of the Head of Department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2091</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Human Rights and Australian Politics</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Australian State Politics</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Environmental Politics and Policy in Australia</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT The Australian Political Party</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Religion in Australian Politics</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Australian Foreign and Defence Policy</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Politics of International Economic Relations</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT The Superpowers and After</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2202</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT International Communism and After</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Politics of Globalisation</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study and two GOVT2000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2205</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT International Relations in the Twentieth Century</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2206</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Issues in International Politics</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2207</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT International Politics of the Environment in the Asia-Pacific</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2208</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Bachelor of Commerce & Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) Units of Study — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Theories of War and Peace 2209</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Politics and Society 2301</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Socialist and Labour Politics 2302</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Politics of Information 2303</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Australian Labour: Politics and Culture 2304</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Social Movements, Politics and Identity 2305</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Women and Politics 2306</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT State and Political Economy 2307</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Japanese Politics 2401</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Government and Politics of Modern China 2402</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT The Politics of International Development 2403</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Problems of Transition in European Politics 2404</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT American Politics and Foreign Policy 2405</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Reform, Revolution and Post-Communism 2406</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Revolution, Nationalism and Modernity 2407</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Authoritarian Politics 2409</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT States and Markets in the International System 2410</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Capitalism and Democracy in East Asia 2411</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT The Comparative Politics of Ethnic Conflict 2412</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Northeast Asian Regional Politics 2413</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Comparative Federalism 2414</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Japan and the Asia-Pacific Region 2415</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Public Policy and Administration 2501</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Policy Analysis 2502</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study (for Management major only: any four 1000 level units).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Citizenship, Work and Welfare 2503</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT The Politics of Government-Business Relations 2504</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study (for Management major only: any four 1000 level units).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Commerce & Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) Units of Study — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT International Politics &amp; 2505 Regional Governance</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Executive Politics 2506</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study (for Management major only: any four 1000 level units).</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Public Sector Management 2507</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study (for Management major only: any four 1000 level units).</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Political Theory: Classical 2601</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Political Theory: Early Modern 2602</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Political Theory: Modern 2603</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Marxism 2604</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Ethics and Politics 2605</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT The Politics of Modernity 2606</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT The Politics of Literature 2607</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Utopia in Theory and 2608 Practice</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study.</td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Government 3 Honours (Part 8 P) Three senior Government units, including GOVT2091, each at the level of 3091 A)</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Government 3 Honours (Part 8 P) GOVT3091. 3092 B)</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Government Honours Year 48 P) Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT2091, GOVT3091 and GOVT3092. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 Honours units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year commences March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

A major in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management under Section 9(iii) consists of [IREL1001] and IREL1002 and 32 credit points of senior units of study in [IR] and HRM other than those designated as honours units.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IREL 1001</th>
<th>Macro Industrial Relations</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>March</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IREL 1002</td>
<td>Micro Industrial Relations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2001</td>
<td>Foundations of Management</td>
<td>8 P) IREL1002 N) Except for Foundations of Management, all other senior units of study in [IR] and HRM are half semester units worth four credit points. This is a compulsory unit in the Management major.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2002</td>
<td>Economics of Labour Markets</td>
<td>4 P) IREL1001 and IREL1002.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2003</td>
<td>Industrial Relations Policy</td>
<td>4 P) IREL1001 and IREL1002.</td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2004</td>
<td>Industrial Sociology</td>
<td>4 P) IREL1002</td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 2006</td>
<td>Labour History</td>
<td>4 P) IREL1001 and IREL1002.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Commerce & Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) Units of Study — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A: Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IREL Organisational Analysis and Behaviour 2009</td>
<td>4 P) IREL1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL Strategic Management 2010</td>
<td>4 P) IREL1001 and IREL1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL Strategic Human Resource Management 2011</td>
<td>4 P) IREL1001 and IREL1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL Discrimination and Equality in Employment 2012</td>
<td>4 P) IREL1001 and IREL1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL The Development of Australian Management 2013</td>
<td>4 P) IREL1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL Comparative Industrial Relations 2014</td>
<td>4 P) IREL 1001 and IREL1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL Industrial Relations Practice 4 P) IREL1001 and IREL1002 and four 4-credit point Industrial Relations units of study</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL Industrial Relations 2A Honours 2901</td>
<td>4 P) Credit in both IREL1001 and IREL1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL Industrial Relations 2B Honours 2902</td>
<td>4 P) Credit grades in both IREL2901 and two Level 2000 units of study in Industrial Relations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL Industrial Relations 3A Honours 3901</td>
<td>8 P) Credit grades in both IREL2902 and four Level 2000 units of study in Industrial Relations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL Industrial Relations 3B Honours 3902</td>
<td>8 P) Credit grades in both IREL3901 and six Level 2000 units of study in Industrial Relations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL Industrial Relations Honours 48 P) IREL3901 and eight level 2000 units of study in Industrial Relations at credit level or above. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 Honours units of study.</td>
<td>48 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year commences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Management

A major in Management under Section 9(iii) consists of IREL2001 plus a further 24 credit points from electives listed in Table A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A: Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECHS Strategy and Growth of Big 2305 Business</td>
<td>8 P) Any four first year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHS The Managerial Firm: Evolution &amp; Attributes 2306</td>
<td>8 P) ECON2001 or ECOP2002 or [ECON1001 &amp; 2 and ECHS2305] or [ECON1001 &amp; 2 and ECHS2305]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON Hierarchies, Incentives and Firm Structure 3002</td>
<td>8 P) one of ECON2001, ECON2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON Industrial Organisation 3005</td>
<td>8 P) one of ECON2001, ECON2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON Strategic Behaviour 3012</td>
<td>8 P) one of ECON2001, ECON2901, ECOP2001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Policy Analysis 2502</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study (for Management major only: any four 1000 level units).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT The Politics of Government-Business Relations 2504</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study (for Management major only: any four 1000 level units).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Executive Politics 2506</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study (for Management major only: any four 1000 level units).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT Public Sector Management 2507</td>
<td>8 P) Two GOVT1000 level units of study (for Management major only: any four 1000 level units).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL Industrial Sociology 2004</td>
<td>4 P) IREL1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not offered in 1999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Commerce & Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) Units of Study — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IREL Organisational Analysis and Behaviour 2009</td>
<td>4 P) IREL1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL Strategic Management 2010</td>
<td>4 P) IREL1001 and IREL1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL The Development of Australian Management 2013</td>
<td>4 P) IREL1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mathematics

A major in Mathematics under Section 9(iii) consists of 12 credit points at level 1000, 16 credit points at level 2000 and 16 credit points at level 3000.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mathematics</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH Differential Calculus 1001</td>
<td>3 A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Linear Algebra 1002</td>
<td>3 A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Integral Calculus and Modelling 1003</td>
<td>3 A) HSC 4-unit Mathematics or Mathematics 1001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Discrete Mathematics 1004</td>
<td>3 A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Statistics 1005</td>
<td>3 A) HSC 2-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Differential Calculus 1901 (Advanced)</td>
<td>3 A) HSC 4-unit Mathematics or top decile 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Linear Algebra (Advanced) 1902</td>
<td>3 A) HSC 4-unit Mathematics or top decile 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Integral Calculus and Modelling (Advanced) 1903</td>
<td>3 A) HSC 4-unit Mathematics or Mathematics 1901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Discrete Mathematics 1904 (Advanced)</td>
<td>3 A) HSC 4-unit Mathematics or top decile 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Statistics (Advanced) 1905</td>
<td>3 A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics (50 percentile).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Vector Calculus and Complex Variables 2001</td>
<td>4 P) Prerequisite: Mathematics (1001 or 1901) and (1002 or 1902) and (1003 or 1903).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Matrix Applications 2002</td>
<td>4 P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 1002 or 1902 or Distinction in Mathematics 1012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Introduction to Mathematical Computing 2003</td>
<td>4 P) Prerequisite: Mathematics (1001 or 1901) and (1002 or 1902) and (1003 or 1903).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Lagrangian Dynamics 2004</td>
<td>4 P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2001 or 2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Fourier Series and Differential Equations 2005</td>
<td>4 P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2001 or 2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Introduction to Nonlinear Systems and Chaos 2006</td>
<td>4 P) Prerequisite: Mathematics (1001 or 1901) and (1002 or 1902) and (1003 or 1903) or (Credit in Mathematics 1011 and 1012 and 1013).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Analysis 2007</td>
<td>4 P) Prerequisite: Mathematics (1001 or 1901) and (1003 or 1903) or Distinction average in Mathematics 1011 and 1013.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>C) Corequisite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH</strong> Introduction to Modern Algebra 2008</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Mathematics 2002 or 2902.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH</strong> Graph Theory 2009</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics (at the Distinction level in Life Sciences units).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH</strong> Financial Mathematics I 2033</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Mathematics 1001, 1002, 1003 and 1005 or Mathematics 1901, 1902, 1903 and 1905.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH</strong> Vector Calculus and Complex Variables (Advanced) 2901</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Mathematics (1901 or Credit in 1001) and (1902 or Credit in 1002) and (1903 or Credit in 1903).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH</strong> Linear Algebra (Advanced) 2902</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics, including Mathematics 1902 or Credit in 1902.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH</strong> Introduction to Mathematical Computing (Advanced) 2903</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: (1901 or Credit in 1001) and (1902 or Credit in 1002) and (1903 or Credit in 1003).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH</strong> Lagrangian Dynamics (Advanced) 2904</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Mathematics 2901 or Credit in Mathematics 2001.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH</strong> Mathematical Methods (Advanced) 2905</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Mathematics 2901 or Credit in Mathematics 2001.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH</strong> Introduction to Nonlinear Systems and Chaos (Advanced) 2906</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Mathematics (1901 or Credit in 1001) and (1902 or Credit in 1002) and (1903 or Credit in 1003).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH</strong> Analysis (Advanced) 2907</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Mathematics (1901 or Credit in 1001) and (1903 or Credit in 1003) and (Mathematics 2901 or 2001 strongly advised).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH</strong> Differential Equations and Group Theory (Advanced) 2908</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Mathematics 2902.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH</strong> Financial Mathematics I (Advanced) 2933</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Mathematics 1901, 1902, 1903 and 1905 or Credit in Mathematics 1001, 1002, 1003 and 1005.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STAT</strong> Probability and Distribution 2001</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Mathematics (1003 or 1903 or Credit in 1011) and (1005 or 1905 or Credit in 1015).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STAT</strong> Introduction to Probability (Advanced) 2901</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: (Mathematics 1903 or Credit in Mathematics 1003) and (Mathematics 1905 or Credit in Mathematics 1005).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STAT</strong> Estimation Theory (Advanced) 2903</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Statistics 2901 or Credit in Statistics 2001.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH</strong> Topology 3001</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH</strong> Rings and Fields 3002</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise 2002 or 2902, with 2008 or 2908).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH</strong> Ordinary Differential Equations 3003</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise 2002 or 2902, with 2001 or 2901).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH</strong> Logic 3005</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: (for all but BCST students) 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics; (for BCST students) 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics or 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics at Advanced level.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH</strong> Geometry 3006</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: 8 units of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise 1902 or 1002).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH</strong> Coding Theory 3007</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise 2002 or 2902).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Bachelor of Commerce & Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) Units of Study — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Real Variables</strong> 3008</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise 2001 or 2007 or 2901 or 2907).</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Number Theory</strong> 3009</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Information Theory</strong> 3010</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise 2001 or 2901 and some probability theory).</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Financial Mathematics 2 3015</strong></td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 2033 or 2933 or 2010 and some probability theory).</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Mathematical Computing</strong> 3016</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of Mathematics 1001 or 1003 or 1901 or 1903. N) May not be counted with Mathematics 3933.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Partial Differential Equations</strong> 3018</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Mathematics 2005 or 2905.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Signal Processing</strong> 3019</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Mathematics 2005 or 2905.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Nonlinear Systems and Biomathematics</strong> 3020</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise 2006 or 2906 or 2908 or 3003) and one of Mathematics 1001 or 1003 or 1901 or 1903.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Metric Spaces (Advanced)</strong> 3901</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 2907). N) May not be counted with Mathematics 3001</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Algebra I (Advanced)</strong> 3902</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 2902). N) May not be counted with Mathematics 3002</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Differential Geometry (Advanced)</strong> 3903</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 2001 or 2901, with Mathematics 3001 or 3901).</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Complex Variable (Advanced)</strong> 3904</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 2001 or 2901, with Mathematics 3001 or 3901).</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Categories and Computer Science (Advanced)</strong></td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Group Representation Theory (Advanced)</strong> 3906</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 3902).</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Algebra II (Advanced)</strong> 3907</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 3002 or 3902).</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Nonlinear Analysis (Advanced)</strong> 3908</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 3901).</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Lebesgue Integration and Fourier Analysis (Advanced)</strong> 3909</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 2907 and Mathematics 3901).</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Differential Analysis (Advanced)</strong> 3911</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 2901 and 3902).</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Combinatorics (Advanced)</strong> 3912</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Computational Algebra (Advanced)</strong> 3913</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 3002 or 3902).</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Mathematical Methods (Advanced)</strong> 3915</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Mathematics 2905 or Credit in Mathematics 2005.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Mathematical Computing I (Advanced)</strong> 3916</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: 8 units of Intermediate Mathematics and one of Mathematics 1903 or Credit in Mathematics 1003. N) May not be counted with Mathematics 3016</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Hamiltonian Dynamics (Advanced)</strong> 3917</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Mathematics 2904 or Credit in Mathematics 2004.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Bachelor of Commerce & Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) Units of Study — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH Mathematical Computing II (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 3016 or Engineering Mathematics 2052.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Signal Processing (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2905 or Credit in Mathematics 2005.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 3019</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Nonlinear Systems and Biomathematics (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise 2908 or 3003) and one of Mathematics 1903 and 1905 or 1903 and 1904 or Credit in Mathematics 1003 and 1005 or 1003 and 1004.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 3020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Financial Mathematics 2 (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 2933 or Credit in 2033 and Mathematics 2010 and some probability theory).</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 3015.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT Distribution Theory and Inference</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2001 or 2901 and Statistics 2003 or 2903.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Statistics 3901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT Applied Linear Models 3002</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Statistics 2004 and Mathematics 1002 or 1902 (or Statistics 1022 for Arts students).</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Statistics 3902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT Design of Experiments 3004</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Statistics 3002 or 3902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT Applied Stochastic Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: (Statistics 2001 or 2901) and (Mathematics 2001 or 2901).</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Statistics 3905</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT Statistical Theory (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: (Mathematics 2001 or 2901) and Statistics 2903.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Statistics 3001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT Linear Models (Advanced) 3902</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Statistics 2004 and (Statistics 2903 or Credit in 2003) and (Mathematics 2002 or 2902).</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Statistics 3002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT Markov Processes (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Statistics 2903 and (Mathematics 2001 or 2901) and (Mathematics 2002 or 2902).</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Statistics 3005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT Multivariate Analysis (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Statistics 3902 and either 3001 or 3901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July (not offered in 1999)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Marketing

A major in Marketing under Section 9(iii) consists of MKTG2001, MKTG2002, MKTG2003 and MKTG3001; and one other level 3000 full semester unit of study in Marketing.

| MKTG Marketing Principles 2001 | 8 | P) ECON1001, ECON1002, ECMT1010 and ECMT1020. | C) ACCT1001 or ACCT1003. | | N) Marketing units of study commence in second year, but prerequisites must be completed in first year. | March |
| MKTG Consumer Behaviour 2002 | 8 | C) MKTG2001 or MKTG 2003. | | | | July |
| MKTG Marketing Research I 2003 | 8 | C) MKTG2001 and MKTG2002. | | | | July |
Bachelor of Commerce & Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) Units of Study — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKTG Marketing Honours Year 4001</td>
<td>48 P) Major in Marketing with a minimum of a high Credit average in the core marketing syllabus (including at least one Distinction or better grade), plus high achievement in Econometrics 2010 and 2020. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 Honours units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year commences January</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOF Communication and Critical Analysis 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOF Communication and Critical Analysis 1002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOF Contemporary Economics 2001 and Politics of South Asia</td>
<td>8 P) Any 4 first year full semester courses.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Consult</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP Political Economy of Women 8 P) Any four units of study (worth 6 credit points) at 1000 level.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Interdepartmental Units of Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Table B consists of any units of study available in the Faculty of Arts or the Faculty of Science which are not included in Table A. Units from Table B are not available in Combined Law degrees.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COMBINED COURSES: MASTER OF COMMERCE AND MASTER OF TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT

Award of the degree

1. (1) The combined degrees of Master of Commerce and Master of Transport Management shall be awarded in one grade, namely Pass, provided that an outstanding candidate may be awarded the degree with merit.

(2) The testamur shall specify the major and minor subject areas for the Master of Commerce degree as defined in 5 and 6 below.

Eligibility for admission

2. An applicant for admission to candidature for the combined degrees shall:

(1) except as provided for in Chapter 10 of the By-laws* be a graduate of the University of Sydney; and

(2) have completed a bachelor's degree at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

Exemptions

3. The Faculty may deem time spent or work done towards any other degree in the University of Sydney (see section 2 above) by a candidate before admission to candidature for either of the combined degrees to be time spent or work done after admission, provided that the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for the other degree, and provided that exemptions constitute no more than half of the prescribed coursework for the degree.

Method of progression

4. A candidate for the combined degrees shall proceed by coursework only.

Requirements for the degree

5. To be eligible for graduation, a candidate must complete (or get some exemptions from):

(a) 16 course units of study in total, where each unit of study represents 3 credit points for a one semester course from any of the areas in 6(a) and 6(b) below, including:

(b) not more than 4 units of study from the basic core of courses approved by the Faculty for the Master of Commerce, and

(c) 4 units of study from courses approved by the Faculty in one area of specialisation in the Master of Commerce degree (shown in 6(a) below) excluding Transport Management, constituting a major area to be recorded on the testamur, and

(d) at least 2 units of study in total from courses approved by the Faculty in areas other than that chosen under (c) excluding Transport Management, with 2 units from any one area of specialisation constituting a minor area to be recorded on the testamur, and

(e) 6 units of study from the Master of Transport Management degree in the Transport major area.

(f) A particular unit of study cannot be counted more than once towards the combined degree, nor can it be counted if it overlaps substantially in content with another course unit of study being counted.

(g) Enrolment in courses additional to degree requirements is subject to Faculty permission.

Areas of study

6. (a) Areas of specialisation from the Graduate Commerce program are:

(1) Accounting
(2) Banking
(3) Economics
(4) Finance
(5) Government and Business
(6) Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

(b) Additional areas of study from the Graduate Commerce program are:

(1) Econometrics
(2) Economic History
(3) Commercial Law
(4) Management

(c) All transport units of study in the graduate Transport Management program will be available in the combined degree.

Probationary admission

7. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and, on completion of this probationary period, the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.

(2) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis under this resolution, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the commencement of the probationary period.

Time limits

8. (1) A candidate shall engage in the University of Sydney either in full-time or part-time study for not less than 18 months.

(2) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degrees within 4 years from the date of first enrolment in the first separate or the combined degree, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to 5 years.

(3) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degrees within 5 years from the date of first enrolment provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to 6 years.

Progress

9. A candidate shall, on the basis of examinations and assessments at the end of each semester of candidature, satisfy the Faculty that the candidature should proceed.

Examination

10. (1) The Head of the Department concerned with each course shall appoint an examiner or examiners to conduct any prescribed examinations. (2) The examiners shall report to the Faculty of Economics which shall determine the result of the examination.

Termination

11. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degrees and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Availability

12. (1) Admission to the degrees and enrolment on particular courses or areas may be limited by quotas.

(2) In determining the quotas, the University will take into account:

(a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment and computing facilities

(b) availability of staff

(3) In considering applicants for admission to candidature, the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 2 above.
MASTER OF COMMERCE

Award of the degree

1. (1) The degree of Master of Commerce shall be awarded either as a Pass degree provided that an outstanding student may be awarded the degree with merit, or as an Honours degree at the levels of First Class or Second Class, Division One or Second Class, Division Two.
(2) The testamur shall specify whether the degree is at Pass or Honours and the level, and any major and minor subject areas as defined in 6 below.

Eligibility for admission

2. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Commerce shall:
(1) except as provided for in Chapter 10 of the By-laws* be a graduate of the University of Sydney;
(2) have completed a bachelor's degree at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and
(3) in the case of candidates taking the Professional Accounting major, have recently completed or be concurrently enrolled in either the PY Program of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia or the CPA Program of the Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants.

Exemptions

3. (1) The Faculty may deem time spent or work done towards any other degree in the University of Sydney (see section 2 above) by a candidate before admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Commerce to be time spent or work done after admission, provided that the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for the other degree, and provided that exemptions constitute no more than half of the prescribed coursework for the degree.
(2) Candidates in the Professional Accounting major may be granted exemptions for two units of study after successful completion of either the CPA or the PY program.

Method of progression

4. A candidate for the degree shall proceed by coursework only.

Requirements for the degree

5. (a) To be eligible for graduation at the Pass level, a candidate must complete:
(i) 12 units of study in total, where each unit represents 6 credit points
(ii) 4 to 6 units from a basic core of units of study approved by the Faculty (from which 4 exemptions may be offered),
(iii) at least 4 and no more than 6 units from units of study approved by the Faculty in one of the main areas of specialisation listed in Table A in section 6 below (2 or 3 units constituting a minor in that area, 4 units constituting a major)
(iv) no more than 2 units from units of study approved by the Faculty in one of the areas of study listed in Table B in section 6 below.
(b) To be eligible for graduation at the Honours level, a candidate must complete:
(i) 16 units of study in total, where each unit represents 6 credit points, with an average of at least 70% for the best 12 units of study results
(ii) 4 to 6 units from a basic core of units of study approved by the Faculty (from which exemptions may be offered),
(iii) between 6 and 8 units from units of study approved by the Faculty in one of the areas of study listed in Table A in section 6 below (constituting a major in that area)

Areas of study

6. (a) Areas of specialisation (majors) for the degree are:
Accounting
Banking
Commercial Law
Economics
Finance
Government and Business
International Business
Industrial Relations and Human Resource
Management
Logistics Management
Management Information Systems
Management Science
Management of Technology
Marketing
Professional Accounting
Taxation
Transport Management
(b) Additional areas of study (minors) for the degree are:
Econometrics
Economic History
Languages
Management
Political Economy.

Probationary admission

7. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and, on completion of this probationary period, the Faculty shall review the candidate’s work and shall either confirm the candidate’s status or terminate the candidature.
(2) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis under this resolution, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the commencement of the probationary period.

Time limits

8. (1) A candidate shall engage in the University of Sydney either in full-time study for not less than two semesters or in part-time study for not less than four semesters (excluding the winter and summer sessions).
(2) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the Pass (Honours) level of the degree within six (eight) semesters from the date of first enrolment, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to eight (ten) semesters (excluding the winter and summer sessions).
A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the Pass (Honours) level of the degree within eight (ten) semesters from the date of first enrolment provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to ten (twelve) semesters (excluding the winter and summer sessions).
(3) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within eight semesters from the date of first enrolment provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to ten semesters.
(4) Not more than three semesters shall have elapsed between completing requirements for the Pass level degree and beginning the requirements for the Honours level, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to four semesters. If a Pass level degree has already been awarded, that testamur will be replaced by the Honours level degree testamur after completing all requirements.

Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
Progress
9. A candidate shall, on the basis of examinations and assessments at the end of each semester of candidature, satisfy the Faculty that the candidature should proceed.

Examination
10. (1) The Head of the Department concerned with each course shall appoint an examiner or examiners to conduct any prescribed examinations.
(2) The examiners shall report to the Faculty of Economics which shall determine the result of the examination.

Termination
11. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature. Candidates who fail more than two units of study will automatically be required to show cause why their candidature should not be terminated.

Availability
12. (1) Admission to the degree and enrolment in particular units of study or areas may be limited by quotas.
(2) In determining the quotas, the University will take into account:
(a) availability of resources including space, library equipment and computing facilities; and
(b) availability of staff.
(3) In considering applicants for admission to candidature, the Faculty will take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 2 above.

MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY IN ECONOMICS

Award of the degree
1. (1) The degree of Master of Philosophy in Economics shall be awarded in two grades, namely the Pass degree and the degree with Honours.
(2) There shall be two classes of Honours, namely Class I and Class II and within Class II there shall be two divisions, namely Division 1 and Division 2.
(3) The testamur shall indicate in parentheses the area of study.

Eligibility for admission
2. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Philosophy in Economics shall—
(1) except as provided for in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*, be a graduate of the University of Sydney with first-class or second-class honours in the area of study in which the candidate intends to undertake the degree.

Areas of study
3. There shall be schools for the degree in the following subjects:
(a) Accounting
(b) Econometrics
(c) Economic History
(d) Economics
(e) Finance
(f) Government
(g) Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
(h) Marketing, and
(i) Transport Management.

Method of progression
4. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Philosophy in Economics shall proceed by
thesis. A candidate may be required to complete additional work as specified by the head of department concerned.

Credit
5. The Faculty may deem time spent or work done towards any other postgraduate degree in the University of Sydney by a candidate before admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Philosophy in Economics to be time spent or work done after admission, provided that the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for the other degree.

Probationary admission
6. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and, on completion of this probationary period, the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.
(2) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis under this resolution, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the commencement of the probationary period.

Time limits
7. (1) A candidate shall engage in the University of Sydney either in full-time study for not less than three semesters or in part-time study for not less than six semesters.
(2) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within three years from the date of first enrolment, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to four years.
(3) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within four years from the date of first enrolment provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to five years.

Supervision and progress
8. (1) The Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, shall appoint a full-time member of the academic staff of the Faculty to act as supervisor of the candidate. An associate supervisor may also be appointed.
(2) The head of the department shall report to the Faculty the thesis or essay subject approved in respect of each candidate.
(3) A candidate shall complete a report annually through the supervisor and the head of the department concerned to the Faculty on the progress towards completion of the requirements for the degree.

Requirements for the degree
9. (1) A candidate shall carry out an original investigation on a topic approved by the head of the department and write a thesis of up to 50,000 words embodying the results of this investigation.
(2) A candidate shall lodge with the Registrar three copies of the thesis.
(3) The thesis may be submitted for examination in a temporary binding which should nonetheless be strong enough to withstand ordinary handling and postage. The degree will not, however, be awarded until the candidate has caused at least two copies of the thesis, containing any amendments or corrections that may be required, to be bound in permanent form.
(4) A thesis shall be accompanied by a certificate from the supervisor stating whether, in the supervisor's opinion, the form of presentation of the thesis is satisfactory.
(5) The candidate shall state in the thesis, generally in a preface, and specifically in notes, the sources from which the information was derived, the extent to which the work of others has been used, and the portions of the thesis claimed as original.

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
Examination

10. (1) The Faculty shall appoint at least two examiners for the thesis, of whom one would normally be external.
(2) The examiners shall report to the Faculty which candidate they would normally recommend to award the degree.
(3) The Faculty shall ensure that the result is in accordance with University policy as stipulated in the University's publication Postgraduate Studies Handbook.

Termination

11. The Faculty may, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

MASTER OF ECONOMICS

Award of the degree

1. (1) The degree of Master of Economics shall be awarded in two grades, namely the Pass degree and the degree with Honours.
(2) There shall be two classes of Honours, namely Class I and Class II and within Class II there shall be two divisions, namely Division 1 and Division 2.
(3) The Faculty shall advise candidates at the beginning of their candidature the requirements for award with Honours.

Eligibility for admission

2. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Economics shall—
   (1) except as provided for in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*, be a graduate of the University of Sydney; and
   (2) have completed at a standard acceptable to the Department of Economics and Econometrics.

Areas of study

3. The degree shall be offered jointly by the Departments of Economics and Econometrics on behalf of the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Method of progression

4. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Economics shall proceed by coursework within the Departments of Economics and Econometrics.

Credit

5. The Faculty may deem time spent or work done towards any other postgraduate degree in the University of Sydney by a candidate before admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Economics to be time spent or work done after admission, provided that the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for the other degree.

Probationary admission

6. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and, on completion of this probationary period, the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.
(2) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis under this resolution, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the commencement of the probationary period.

Time limits

7. (1) A candidate shall engage in the University of Sydney either in full-time study for not less than two semesters or in part-time study for not less than four semesters.
(2) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within three years from the date of first enrolment, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to four years.
(3) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within four years from the date of first enrolment provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to five years.

Supervision and progress

8. (1) The Faculty, on the recommendation of the heads of the Departments of Economics and Econometrics, shall appoint a full-time member of academic staff of the Faculty to act as Program Director.
(2) The Program Director shall report annually to the Faculty in respect of the progress of each candidate.

Examination

9. (1) For each unit of study, the head of the department concerned shall appoint an examiner or examiners to conduct any prescribed examinations.
(2) The examiners shall report to the Faculty of Economics and Business which shall determine the result of the examination.

Termination

10. The Faculty may, on the recommendation of the Program Director, call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature. Candidates who fail more than six credit points worth of units of study will automatically be required to show cause why their candidature should not be terminated.

MASTER OF ECONOMICS (SOCIAL SCIENCES) IN AUSTRALIAN POLITICAL ECONOMY

Award of the degree

1. (a) The degree of Master of Economics (Social Sciences) shall be awarded in one grade, namely the Pass degree, provided that an outstanding candidate may be awarded the degree with merit.

Eligibility for admission

2. Admission to the Master of Economics (Social Sciences) may be granted to an applicant who,
   (a) is a graduate of the University of Sydney or any other institution approved by the Faculty and the Academic Board, and has completed a Bachelor's degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Faculty, or
   (b) has completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Economics (Social Sciences) at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

Probationary admission

3. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and upon completion of this period the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
Method of progression

4. A candidate for the degree shall proceed by coursework, with completion of a long essay as the capstone unit of study.

Time limits

5. A candidate may proceed on a part-time basis only.

6. A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the fourth semester of candidature and not later than the end of the eighth semester of candidature, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to ten semesters.

Credit

7. A candidate who, before admission to candidature has spent time in advanced study in the University of Sydney or in another university or institution may be deemed by the Faculty to have spent such time after admission to candidature provided that it represents no more than two units of study in the degree.

Requirements for the degree

8. A candidate shall:
   (a) complete such units of study;
   (b) attend such seminars; and
   (c) complete such essays and other written work, including a long essay, as may be prescribed by the Faculty of Economics.

Examination

9. On completion of the requirements for the degree, the Head of the Department of Economics, on the advice of the Director of 'P' program, shall report the result of the examination to the Faculty, which shall determine the result of the candidature.

Progress

10. The Faculty may:
   (a) on the recommendation of the Head of Department of Economics, on the advice of the Director of 'P' program, call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidate should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree; and
   (b) where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Candidates who fail more than one unit of study will automatically be required to show cause why their candidature should not be terminated.

MASTER OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS AND HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

Award of the degree

1. (1) The degree of Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resources Management shall be awarded in two grades, namely the Pass degree and the degree with Honours.
   (2) There shall be two classes of Honours, namely Class I and Class II and within Class II there shall be two divisions, namely Division I and Division 2.
   (3) A candidate who fulfills the requirements for the degree by thesis or by coursework and thesis may be awarded either the Pass degree or the degree with Honours.
   (4) A candidate who fulfills the requirements for the degree by coursework may be awarded the Pass degree, provided that an outstanding candidate may be awarded the degree with merit.

Eligibility for admission

2. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree shall, except as provided for in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*:
   (a) be a graduate of the University of Sydney; and
   (b) have completed a minimum of three units of study in Industrial Relations to third year level, provided that the applicant's work is of sufficient standard; or
   (c) have completed the Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resources Management at a sufficient standard.

3. An applicant for admission to candidature proposing to proceed primarily by research and thesis must in support of the application nominate for the approval of the head of the department a proposal for a program of study in the subject area nominated.

4. Applicants may be required to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Faculty their ability to proceed by the method nominated.

Availability

5. Admission to candidature for the degree may be limited by quota.

6. In determining the quota the University will take into account:
   (a) availability of resources, including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and
   (b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision, including both the supervision of research candidates and the coordination of coursework programs.

7. In considering an application for admission to candidature the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of sections 2 and 4 above.

Probationary admission

8. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and upon completion of this period the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.
   (2) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of acceptance.

Method of progression

9. A candidate for the degree shall proceed:
   (a) primarily by research and thesis; or
   (b) by coursework and thesis; or
   (c) primarily by coursework.

10. (1) A candidate for the degree who has graduated with first or second class Honours in Industrial Relations or who possesses an equivalent qualification may proceed primarily by research and thesis only.
   (2) A candidate for the degree who has graduated with an undergraduate major in Industrial Relations or completed the Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resources Management or an equivalent qualification may proceed by coursework and thesis or primarily by coursework.

Time limits

11. A candidate may proceed on either a full-time basis or a part-time basis.

12. (1) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the first year of candidature and not later than the end of the third year of candidature, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to four years.
   (2) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than the second year of candidature and not later than the end of the
fourth year of candidature, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to five years.

(3) The earliest and latest dates for completion of requirements for the degree shall be adjusted for those candidates wishing to proceed on a part-time basis following commencement of their candidature on a full-time basis, and vice versa.

Honours candidature

12A. Notwithstanding any other provision of these resolutions, to be eligible for the award of the degree with Honours a candidate proceeding by coursework and thesis shall complete either two years of full-time candidature or three years of part-time candidature unless the candidate holds a degree of Bachelor with Honours or a Diploma in the subject area or has completed such other work as satisfies the Faculty.

Credit

13. A candidate who, before admission to candidature has spent time in advanced study in the University of Sydney or in another university or institution may be deemed by the Faculty to have spent such time after admission to candidature provided that it represents no more than half of the total candidature and provided that attendance requirements as prescribed by resolution of the Faculty are otherwise met.

Supervision

14. (1) The Faculty shall appoint, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Industrial Relations, a full-time member of the academic staff of the department to act as a supervisor of each candidate proceeding primarily by research and thesis or by coursework and thesis.

(2) The Faculty shall appoint, on the recommendation of the head of the department, a member of the full-time staff of the department to act either as supervisor or adviser, as thought most appropriate, for each candidate proceeding primarily by coursework.

(3) The Faculty may appoint, on the recommendation of the head of the department, the candidate's work is of sufficient merit to warrant this concession, and may prescribe special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to five years.

15. (1) A candidate proceeding primarily by research and thesis shall:

(a) complete such seminars and such units of study as may be prescribed by the Head of the Department of Industrial Relations;

(b) carry out supervised research on a topic approved by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the department;

(c) write a thesis embodying the results of the research;

(d) lodge with the Department of Industrial Relations three copies of this thesis typewritten and bound in either a temporary or permanent form.

16. A candidate proceeding by coursework and thesis shall:

(a) complete such seminars and such units of study as may be prescribed by the Head of the Department of Industrial Relations;

(b) carry out supervised research on a topic approved by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the department;

(c) write a thesis embodying the results of the research;

(d) lodge with the Department of Industrial Relations three copies of this thesis typewritten and bound in either a temporary or permanent form.

17. A candidate proceeding primarily by coursework shall:

(a) complete such units of study;

(b) attend such seminars; and

(c) complete such essays and other written work, including a research paper, as may be prescribed by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Industrial Relations.

18. (1) A candidate proceeding primarily by research and thesis shall normally present a thesis of approximately 40 000 to 50 000 words.

(2) A candidate proceeding by coursework and thesis shall normally complete six units of study and present a thesis of approximately 30 000-40 000 words.

(3) A candidate proceeding primarily by coursework shall normally complete seven units of study and present a research paper of approximately 10 000 words.

Examination

19. On completion of the requirements for the degree by a candidate proceeding primarily by research and thesis, the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Industrial Relations, shall appoint at least two examiners to examine and report on the thesis.

20. The reports of the examiners shall be made available to the head of the department who shall consult with the professor most concerned, if the professor is not the head of the department, and the supervisor.

21. The head of the department shall report the result of the examination of the candidature, together with a recommendation concerning the award of the degree, to the Faculty which shall determine the result.

22. In special cases the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of the department, may require the candidate to take a further examination in the area of the thesis.

23. The Faculty may permit an unsuccessful candidate to revise and resubmit the thesis if, in the opinion of the head of the department, the candidate's work is of sufficient merit to warrant this concession, and may prescribe special...
conditions to be fulfilled by the candidate.

24. On completion of the requirements for the degree by a candidate proceeding by coursework and thesis or primarily by coursework, the head of the department shall report the result of the examination to the Faculty, which shall determine the result of the candidature.

Progress

25. The Faculty may:

(a) on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Industrial Relations, call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree; and

(b) where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Candidates who fail more than one unit of study will automatically be required to show cause why their candidature should not be terminated.

MASTER OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

Award of the degree

1. (1) The degree of Master of International Business shall be awarded either as a Pass degree provided that an outstanding student may be awarded the degree with merit, or as an Honours degree.

(2) The testamur shall so specify if the degree is awarded with Merit or Honours, and the testamur shall specify any major and minor subject areas as defined in section 6 below.

Eligibility for admission

2. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of International Business shall:

(1) except as provided for in Chapter 10 of the By-laws be a graduate of the University of Sydney; and

(2) have completed a bachelor's degree or subsequent specified area of study.

Exemptions

3. The Faculty may deem time spent or work done towards any other degree or diploma in the University of Sydney (see section 2 above) by a candidate before admission to candidature for the degree of Master of International Business to be time spent or work done after admission, provided that the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for the other degree or diploma, and provided that exemptions constitute no more than half of the prescribed coursework for the degree.

Method of progression

4. A candidate for the degree shall proceed by coursework only.

Requirements for the degree

5. (a) To be eligible for graduation at the Pass level, a candidate must complete:

(i) 16 units of study in total, where each unit represents 6 credit points, with an average of at least 70% for the best 12 units of study results;

(ii) 4 to 6 units from a basic core of units of study approved by the Faculty (from which 4 exemptions may be offered);

(iii) between 6 and 8 units of study approved by the Faculty in the area of specialisation entitled 'International Business'; and

(iv) between 4 and 6 units of study approved by the Faculty in one of the areas of study listed in Table A in section 6 below (constituting a major in that area).

Areas of study

6. Areas of specialisation for the degree other than International Business area are:

TABLE A

(1) Accounting
(2) Banking
(3) Commercial Law
(4) Economics
(5) Finance
(6) Government and Business
(7) Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
(8) Logistics Management
(9) Management Information Systems
(10) Management of Technology
(11) Management Science
(12) Marketing
(13) Taxation
(14) Transport Management

TABLE B

(1) Econometrics
(2) Economic History
(3) General Management
(4) Languages

Probationary admission

7. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and, on completion of this probationary period, the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.

(2) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis under this resolution, the candidate shall be deemed to have commenced from the commencement of the probationary period.

Time limits

8. (1) A candidate shall engage in the University of Sydney either in full-time study for not less than two semesters or in part-time study for not less than four semesters (excluding the winter or summer sessions).

(2) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the Pass (Honours) level of the degree within six (eight) semesters from the date of first enrolment, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to eight (ten) semesters (excluding the summer session).

(3) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the Pass (Honours) level of the degree within eight (ten) semesters from the date of first enrolment provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to ten (twelve) semesters (excluding the summer session).

(4) Not more than three semesters shall have elapsed between completing requirements for the Pass level degree and beginning the requirements for the Honours level, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty...
may extend this period to four semesters. If a Pass level degree has already been awarded, that testamur will be replaced by the Honours level degree testamur after completing all requirements.

Progress
9. A candidate shall, on the basis of examinations and assessments at the end of each semester of candidature, satisfy the Faculty that the candidature should proceed.

Examination
10. (1) The Head of the Department concerned with each unit of study shall appoint an examiner or examiners to conduct any prescribed examinations.
(2) The examiners shall report to the Faculty of Economics and Business which shall determine the result of the examination.

Termination
11. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Availability
12. (1) Admission to the degree and enrolment in particular units of study or areas may be limited by quotas.
(2) In determining the quotas, the University will take into account:
(a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment and computing facilities
(b) availability of staff.
(3) In considering applicants for admission to candidature, the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 2 above.

MASTER OF INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

Award of the degree
1. (1) The degree of Master of International Studies shall be awarded in two grades, namely the Pass degree and the degree with Honours.
(2) There shall be two classes of Honours, namely Class I and Class II and within Class II there shall be two divisions, namely Division I and Division 2.
(3) The pass degree shall be awarded with merit to students who obtain an average of at least 80% in the completed units of study.

Eligibility for admission
2. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree shall, except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*:
(a) be a graduate of the University of Sydney; and
(b) have completed a Bachelor's degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Faculty of Economics and Business; or
(c) have completed the requirements for a Graduate Certificate in International Studies or a Graduate Diploma in International Studies with at least a Credit average.

Degree with Honours
3. Admission to the degree at the Honours level will require an honours degree that includes a major course of study in political science or a related discipline. Candidates admitted to candidature at the Pass level may apply to enter the Honours stream upon completing three coursework units at Distinction level performance.

Areas of study
4. The degree shall be offered by the Department of Government and Public Administration on behalf of the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Method of progression
5. (1) Candidates for the degree at honours level will proceed by coursework and thesis.
(2) Candidates for the degree at pass level will proceed by coursework.

Time limits
6. (1) A candidate shall engage in the University of Sydney either in full-time study for not less than one year or in part-time study for not less than two years.
(2) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within three years from the date of first enrolment.
(3) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within five years from the date of first enrolment.

Supervision
7. (1) The Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of the department, shall appoint a full-time member of staff of the University to act as supervisor of a candidate for the Honours degree. An associate supervisor may also be appointed.

Requirements for the degree
8. (1) A candidate for the pass level of the degree shall complete six units of study, among which will be included two designated core units of study.
(2) A candidate at the honours level of the degree shall complete a designated core unit of study, and a 40,000 word thesis.
(3) A candidate at the Honours level shall carry out an investigation on a topic approved by the head of the department and write a thesis embodying the results of this investigation.
(4) A candidate shall lodge with the Registrar three copies of the thesis.
(5) The thesis may be submitted for examination in a temporary binding which should nonetheless be strong enough to withstand ordinary handling and postage. The degree will not, however, be awarded until the candidate has caused at least two copies of the thesis, containing any amendment or corrections that may be required, to be bound in permanent form.
(6) A thesis shall be accompanied by a certificate from the supervisor stating whether, in the supervisor's opinion, the form of presentation of the thesis is satisfactory.
(7) The candidate shall not lodge as the thesis any work previously submitted for a degree of this or any other university, but such work may be incorporated in the thesis, provided that the candidate indicates the work so incorporated.

Examination
9. (1) The Faculty shall appoint at least two examiners for the thesis.
(2) The examiners shall report to the Faculty of Economics and Business which shall determine the result of the examination.
(3) A candidate failing to attain an average of 65% in the completed units of study may be permitted to transfer to the Graduate Certificate in International Studies.

Satisfactory progress, transfer and termination
10. (1) Each candidate's progress will be reviewed upon the completion of each semester. Candidates who are not achieving a Credit average standard (65% or above) may be required to undergo additional assessment to demonstrate satisfactory progress. In the absence of satisfactory progress, a candidate for the Master of International Studies by coursework may be required by the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of department, to transfer to the Graduate Diploma in International Studies.

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
(2) The progress of each candidate shall be reported each semester to the Faculty either by the submission of a report through the supervisor and the head of department or by the results in coursework examinations.

(3) The Faculty may, on the recommendation of the head of the department, call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidate should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidacy. Candidates who fail more than one unit of study will automatically be required to show cause why their candidacy should not be terminated.

Credit

11. A candidate who has completed courses in the Graduate Certificate of International Studies or the Graduate Diploma of International Studies may be given credit for these courses towards the Master of International Studies.

MASTER OF LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT, GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT AND GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT

Award of the degree/graduate diploma/graduate certificate in logistics management

1. The Master of Logistics Management, Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management and Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management shall be awarded in one grade, namely Pass.

Eligibility for admission

2. An applicant for admission shall:

(1) in the case of the Master of Logistics Management, have completed a bachelor's degree at a standard acceptable to the Faculty;

(2) in the case of the Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management, have completed a bachelor's degree or the GradCertLM at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and

(3) in the case of the Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management, have furnished evidence which satisfies the Faculty that the applicant has appropriate work-related experience in an area acceptable to the Faculty.

Method of progression

3. A candidate for the MLM, GradDipLM or GradCertLM shall proceed by coursework only.

Requirements

4. (1) Requirements for the MLM

To be eligible for graduation, a candidate must complete eight units in total (including five core units and three elective units), where each unit represents either nine or six credit points for a one semester unit, chosen from the list of units of study approved by the Faculty.

(2) Requirements for the GradDipLM

To be eligible for graduation, a candidate must complete six units in total (including four core units) chosen from the list of units of study approved by the Faculty.

(3) Requirements for the GradCertLM

To be eligible for graduation, a candidate must complete four compulsory core units in total chosen from the list of units of study approved by the Faculty.

Availability

5. (1) Admission to the courses in Logistics Management and enrolment in particular units of study may be limited by quotas.

(2) In determining the quotas, the University will take into account:

(a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and

(b) availability of staff.

(3) In considering applicants for admission to candidature, the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 2 above.

Credit

6. A candidate who, before admission to candidature, has spent time in advanced study in the University of Sydney or in another university or tertiary institution and has completed work considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to units of study prescribed for the courses in Logistics Management, may receive credit towards satisfying the requirements for the course in Logistics Management, provided the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for that other award, and provided that exemptions constitute no more than half of the prescribed coursework for the course in Logistics Management.

Probationary admission

7. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months, and, on completion of this probationary period, the Faculty shall review the candidate’s work and shall either confirm the candidate’s status or terminate the candidature.

(2) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis under this resolution, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the commencement of the probationary period.

Time limits

8. A candidate may proceed on a full-time or a part-time basis.

(1) A full-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements in not less than 12 months for the MLM, not less than 12 months for the GradDipLM and not less than 6 months for the GradCertLM.

(2) A part-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements in not less than 24 months for the MLM, not less than 18 months for the GradDipLM and not less than 12 months for the GradCertLM.

(3) A full-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements for the MLM and the GradDipLM within 3 years from the date of first enrolment and within 2 years for the GradCertLM.

(4) A part-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements for the MLM and the GradDipLM within 5 years from the date of first enrolment and within 3 years for the GradCertLM.

Progress

9. A candidate shall, on the basis of examinations and assessments at the end of each semester of candidature, satisfy the Faculty that the candidature should proceed.

Examination

10. (1) The Head of the Department concerned with each unit of study shall appoint an examiner or examiners to conduct any prescribed examinations.

(2) The examiners shall report to the Faculty which examinations they conduct and shall determine the result of the examination.

Termination

11. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidate should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the course and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

MASTER OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS

Award of the degree

1. (1) The degree of Master of Public Affairs shall be awarded in two grades, namely the Pass degree and the...
degree with Honours.

(2) The pass degree shall be awarded with merit to students who obtain an average of at least 80% in the completed units of study.

Eligibility for admission

2. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Public Affairs shall, except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*:

- have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Areas of study

3. The degree shall be offered by the Department of Government and Public Administration on behalf of the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Requirements for the degree

4. (1) A candidate for the degree shall engage in full-time study as prescribed annually by the Department for at least two semesters or part-time study for not less than four semesters and, except with the permission of the Faculty, shall complete the requirements within no more than ten semesters.

(2) The requirements for the degree at the Pass grade may be met by completing 8 units of study as prescribed by the Faculty.

(3) The requirements for the degree at the Honours level may be met by completing 8 units of study as prescribed by the Faculty and the submission of a dissertation of not more than 50,000 words on a topic approved by the head of department.

Credit

5. A candidate who, before admission to candidature, has spent time in advanced study in the University of Sydney or in another university or institution and has completed work considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to units of study prescribed for the degree, may receive credit towards satisfying the requirements for the degree provided that no more than half of the requirements are so met.

Examination

6. A candidate may be tested by written and oral examinations, assignments, exercises and practical work or any combination of these.

Honours candidatures

7. (1) A candidate shall carry out an investigation on a topic approved by the head of the department and write a dissertation embodying the results of this investigation.

(2) The Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the department, shall appoint a full-time member of staff of the University to act as supervisor of the candidate. An associate supervisor may also be appointed.

(3) A candidate shall lodge with the Registrar three copies of the dissertation.

(4) The dissertation may be submitted for examination in a temporary binding which should nonetheless be strong enough to withstand ordinary handling and postage. The degree will not, however, be awarded until the candidate has caused at least two copies of the dissertation, containing any amendment or corrections that may be required, to be bound in permanent form.

(5) A dissertation shall be accompanied by a certificate from the supervisor stating whether, in the supervisor’s opinion, the form of presentation of the dissertation is satisfactory.

(6) The candidate shall not lodge as the dissertation any work previously submitted for a degree or diploma of this or any other university, but such work may be incorporated in the dissertation, provided that the candidate indicates the work so incorporated.

Honours examination

8. (1) The Faculty shall appoint at least two examiners for the dissertation.

(2) On completion of the requirements for the degree the results of the examination of coursework shall be reported to the faculty, together with the reports of the examiners, which shall determine the result of the examination.

Termination

9. The Faculty may, on the recommendation of the head of the department, call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature. Candidates who fail more than one unit of study will automatically be required to show cause why their candidature should not be terminated.

MASTER OF PUBLIC POLICY

Award of the degree

1. (1) The degree of Master of Public Policy shall be awarded in two grades, namely the Pass degree and the degree with Honours.

(2) The pass degree shall be awarded with merit to students who obtain an average of at least 80% in the completed units of study.

Eligibility for admission

2. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Public Policy shall, except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*:

- be a graduate of the University of Sydney; and
- have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Areas of study

3. The degree shall be offered by the Department of Government and Public Administration on behalf of the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Requirements for the degree

4. (1) A candidate for the degree shall engage in full-time study as prescribed annually by the Department for not less than two semesters or part-time study for not less than four semesters and, except with the permission of the Faculty, shall complete the requirements within no more than ten semesters.

(2) The requirements for the degree at the Pass grade may be met by completing 8 units of study as prescribed by the Faculty.

(3) The requirements for the degree at the Honours level may be met by completing 8 units of study as prescribed by the Faculty and the submission of a dissertation of not more than 50,000 words on a topic approved by the head of department.

Credit

5. A candidate who, before admission to candidature, has spent time in advanced study in the University of Sydney or in another university or institution and has completed work considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to units of study prescribed for the degree, may receive credit towards satisfying the requirements for the degree provided that no more than half of the requirements are so met.

Examination

6. A candidate may be tested by written and oral examinations, assignments, exercises and practical work or any combination of these.
Honours candidatures
7. (1) A candidate shall carry out an investigation on a topic approved by the head of the department and write a dissertation embodying the results of this investigation.
(2) The Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the department, shall appoint a full-time member of staff of the University to act as supervisor of the candidate. An associate supervisor may also be appointed.
(3) A candidate shall lodge with the Registrar three copies of the dissertation.
(4) The dissertation may be submitted for examination in a temporary binding which should nonetheless be strong enough to withstand ordinary handling and postage. The degree will not, however, be awarded until the candidate has caused at least two copies of the dissertation, containing any amendment or corrections that may be required, to be bound in permanent form.
(5) A dissertation shall be accompanied by a certificate from the supervisor stating whether, in the supervisor's opinion, the form of presentation of the dissertation is satisfactory.
(6) The candidate shall not lodge as the dissertation any work previously submitted for a degree or diploma of this or any other university, but such work may be incorporated in the dissertation, provided that the candidate indicates the work so incorporated.

Honours examination
8. (1) The Faculty shall appoint at least two examiners for the thesis.
(2) On completion of the requirements for the degree the results of the examination of coursework shall be reported to the Faculty, together with the reports of the examiners, which shall determine the result of the examination.

Termination
9. The Faculty may, on the recommendation of the head of the department, call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature. Candidates who fail more than one unit of study will automatically be required to show cause why their candidature should not be terminated.

MASTER OF POLICY STUDIES

Award of the degree
1. (1) The degree of Master of Policy Studies shall be awarded in one grade, namely the Pass degree.
(2) The pass degree shall be awarded with merit to students who obtain an average of at least 80% in the completed units of study.
(3) The testamur for the degree shall specify the area of study as specified in (3) below.

Eligibility for admission
2. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree shall, except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*: 
(a) be a graduate of the University of Sydney; and
(b) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Faculty of Economics and Business; or
(c) have completed the requirements for a Graduate Certificate in Policy Studies with at least a Credit average.

Areas of study
3. Areas of specialisation for the degree are:
(a) International Studies (Master of Policy Studies (International))

Method of Progression
4. Candidates for the degree will proceed by coursework.

Time limits
5. (1) A candidate shall engage in the University of Sydney either in full-time study for not less than one year or in part-time study for not less than two years.
(2) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within three years from the date of first enrolment.
(3) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within five years from the date of first enrolment.

Requirements for the degree
6. A candidate for the Pass level of the degree shall complete six units of study, among which will be included two designated core units.

Examination
7. A candidate failing to attain the standard required by the Faculty of Economics and Business may be permitted to transfer to the Graduate Certificate in Policy Studies.

Satisfactory progress, transfer and termination
8. (1) Each candidate's progress will be reviewed upon the completion of each semester. Candidates who are not achieving a Credit average standard (65% or above) may be required to undergo additional assessment to demonstrate satisfactory progress. In the absence of satisfactory progress, a candidate for the Master of Policy Studies by coursework may be required by the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of Department, to transfer to the Graduate Certificate in Policy Studies.
(2) The progress of each candidate shall be reported each semester to the Faculty by the candidate's results in coursework examinations.
(3) The Faculty may, on the recommendation of the head of the department, call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature. Candidates who fail more than one course will automatically be required to show cause why their candidature should not be terminated.

Credit
9. A candidate who has completed units in the Graduate Certificate of Policy Studies may be given credit for these units towards the Master of Policy Studies.

MASTER OF TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT

Eligibility for admission
1. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Transport Management shall, except as provided for in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*:
(a) be a graduate of the University of Sydney or have completed requirements for award of the Graduate Diploma in Transport Management;
(b) have completed courses acceptable to the Faculty; and
(c) submit evidence acceptable to the Faculty of training and ability to pursue the prescribed courses of study and, if required by the Faculty, pass a special examination.

Availability
2. (1) Admission to the degree may be limited by quota.
(2) In determining the quota the University will take into account:
(a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and

Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
Method of progression
3. A candidate for the degree shall proceed primarily by coursework.

Time limits
4. A candidate may proceed on a full-time basis or a part-time basis.
5. (1) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the second semester of candidature and, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty, not later than the end of the fourth semester of candidature.
(2) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the fourth semester of candidature and, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty, not later than the end of the sixth semester of candidature.

Credit
6. A candidate who, before admission to candidature, has spent time in advanced study in the University of Sydney or in another university or institution and has completed work considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to units of study prescribed for the degree, may receive credit towards satisfying the requirements for the degree provided that the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for the other degree, and provided that exemptions constitute no more than half of the prescribed coursework for the degree.

Requirements for the degree
7. (1) A candidate shall complete such units of study and such essay or other written work as may be prescribed by the Faculty.
(2) The Faculty may require a candidate to acquire satisfactory practical experience working outside the University in an approved organisation as part of the prescribed unit of study.

Examination
8. A candidate may be tested by written and oral examinations, assignments, exercises and practical work or any combination of these.
9. On completion of the requirements for the degree the results of the examination of coursework shall be reported to the Faculty which shall determine the result of the candidature.

Progress
10. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Graduate Diploma in Commerce
Eligibility for admission
1. An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Commerce shall, except as provided for in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*, (a) be a graduate of the University of Sydney; and (b) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Faculty of Economics and Business; or (c) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Commerce or the Graduate Certificate in Marketing with at least a Credit average.

Method of progression
2. A candidate for the degree shall proceed by coursework only.

Exemptions
3. The Faculty may deem time spent or work done towards any other degree in the University of Sydney (see section 1 above) by a candidate before admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma of Commerce to be time spent or work done after admission, provided that the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for the other degree, and provided that exemptions constitute no more than half of the prescribed coursework for the Graduate Diploma.

Requirements for the diploma
4. To be eligible for graduation, a candidate must complete 8 units of study totalling 48 credit points (as defined in the Master of Commerce regulation 5(a)), of which no more than 4 units of study are from a basic core of units approved by the Faculty, and not more than 1 unit of study can be from the additional areas specified in the Master of Commerce regulation 6(b).

Probationary admission
5. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding six months and, on completion of this probationary period, the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.
(2) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis under this resolution, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the commencement of the probationary period.

Time limits
6. (1) A candidate shall engage in the University of Sydney either in full-time study for not less than two semesters or in part-time study for not less than three semesters.
(2) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma within four semesters from the date of first enrolment, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to six semesters.
(3) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within six semesters from the date of first enrolment provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to eight semesters.

Progress
7. A candidate shall, on the basis of examinations and assessments at the end of each semester of candidature, satisfy the Faculty that the candidature should proceed.

Examination
8. (1) The head of the department concerned with each unit of study shall appoint an examiner or examiners to conduct any prescribed examinations.
(2) The examiners shall report to the Faculty of Economics and Business which shall determine the result of the examination.

Termination
9. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature. Candidates who fail more than one unit of study will automatically be required to show cause why their candidature should not be terminated.

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
Availability
10. (1) Admission to the Graduate Diploma and enrolment in particular units of study or areas may be limited by quotas.
   (2) In determining the quotas, the University will take into account:
      (a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and
      (b) availability of staff.
(2) In considering applicants for admission to candidature, the Faculty will take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 1 above.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ECONOMICS
1. An applicant for admission to candidature for the diploma shall:
   (a) be a graduate of the University of Sydney or of any other institution approved by the Faculty and the Academic Board;
   (b) apply in writing to the Registrar for such admission to candidature.
2. A candidate for the graduate diploma shall:
   (a) enrol in accordance with the By-laws of the University so long as the candidature continues;
   (b) either full-time for at least one year or part-time for at least two years, attend such courses of study, complete such assignments and pass such examinations as the Faculty shall from time to time prescribe; and
   (c) complete all requirements for the award of the diploma within three years of first enrolment, unless exempted by the Faculty.
3. The Faculty may terminate any candidature where the candidate has not shown evidence of sufficient progress at the annual review of postgraduate candidates in the Faculty. Candidates who fail more than one unit of study will automatically be required to show cause why their candidature should not be terminated.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ECONOMICS (SOCIAL SCIENCES)
Award of diploma
1. The diploma of Graduate Diploma in Economics (Social Sciences) shall be awarded in one grade, namely the Pass diploma, provided that an outstanding candidate may be awarded the diploma with merit.

Eligibility for admission
2. Admission to the Graduate Diploma in Economics (Social Sciences) may be granted to an applicant who:
   (a) is a graduate of the University of Sydney or any other institution approved by the Faculty and the Academic Board, and has completed a bachelor's diploma or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Faculty, or
   (b) has completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Economics (Social Sciences) at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

Probationary admission
3. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and upon completion of this period the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.
   (2) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of acceptance.

Method of progression
4. A candidate for the diploma shall proceed by coursework.

Time limits
5. A candidate may proceed on a part-time basis only.
6. A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the diploma not earlier than the end of the second semester of candidature and not later than the end of the fifth semester of candidature, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to six semesters.

Credit
7. A candidate who, before admission to candidature has spent time in advanced study in the University of Sydney or in another university or institution may be deemed by the Faculty to have spent such time after admission to candidature provided that it represents no more than two units of study in the diploma.

Requirements for the diploma
8. A candidate shall:
   (a) complete such units of study;
   (b) attend such seminars; and
   (c) complete such essays and other written work as may be prescribed by the Faculty of Economics.

Examination
9. On completion of the requirements for the diploma, the Head of the Department of Economics, on the advice of the Director of 'P' program, shall report the result of the examination to the Faculty, which shall determine the result of the candidature.

Progress
10. The Faculty may:
   (a) on the recommendation of the Head of Department of Economics, on the advice of the Director of 'P' program, call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the diploma; and
   (b) where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Candidates who fail more than one unit of study will automatically be required to show cause why their candidature should not be terminated.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS AND HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
1. An applicant for admission to candidature for the diploma shall:
   (a) be a graduate of the University of Sydney or any other institution approved by the Faculty and the Academic Board;
   (b) apply in writing to the Registrar for such admission to candidature.
2. A candidate for the graduate diploma shall:
   (a) enrol in accordance with the By-laws of the University so long as the candidature continues;
   (b) either full-time for at least one year or part-time for at least two years, attend such courses of study, complete such assignments and pass such examinations as the Faculty shall from time to time prescribe; and
   (c) complete all requirements for the award of the diploma within three years of first enrolment, unless exempted by the Faculty.
3. The Faculty may terminate any candidature where the candidate has not shown evidence of sufficient progress at the annual review of postgraduate candidates in the Faculty. Candidates who fail more than one unit of study will automatically be required to show cause why their candidature should not be terminated.
GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

Eligibility for admission
1. An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in International Business shall, except as provided for in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*, be a graduate of the University of Sydney, or have achieved a level of performance acceptable to the Faculty in the Graduate Certificate of International Business or Commerce at the University of Sydney.

Method of progression
2. A candidate for the degree shall proceed by coursework only.

Exemptions
3. The Faculty may deem time spent or work done towards any other degree or diploma in the University of Sydney (see section 1 above) by a candidate before admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma of International Business to be time spent or work done after admission, provided that the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for the other degree or diploma and that award has not or shall not be made, and provided that exemptions constitute no more than half of the prescribed coursework for the Graduate Diploma.

Requirements for the Graduate Diploma
4. To be eligible for graduation, a candidate must complete 8 units of study from the program of which no more than 4 units of study are from a basic core of units of study approved by the Faculty, and at least 3 units of study are from the International Business area.

Probationary admission
5. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding six months and, on completion of this probationary period, the Faculty shall review the candidate’s work and shall either confirm the candidate’s status or terminate the candidature.

(2) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis under this resolution, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the commencement of the probationary period.

Time limits
6. (1) A candidate shall engage in the University of Sydney either in full-time study for not less than two semesters or in part-time study for not less than three semesters (excluding the summer semester).

(2) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements within four semesters from the date of first enrolment, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to six semesters (excluding the summer semester).

(3) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements within six semesters from the date of first enrolment provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to eight semesters (excluding the summer semester).

Progress
7. A candidate shall, on the basis of examinations and assessments at the end of each semester of candidature, satisfy the Faculty that the candidature should proceed.

Examination
8. (1) The Head of the Department concerned with each unit of study shall appoint an examiner or examiners to conduct any prescribed examinations.

(2) The examiners shall report to the Faculty of Economics and Business which shall determine the result of the examination.

9. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Availability
10. (1) Admission to the Graduate Diploma and enrolment in particular units of study or areas may be limited by quotas.

(2) In determining the quotas, the University will take into account:

(a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment and computing facilities and

(b) availability of staff.

(3) In considering applicants for admission to candidature, the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 1 above.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC AFFAIRS

1. An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Public Affairs shall, except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*:

(a) be a graduate of the University of Sydney; and

(b) have completed a Bachelor’s degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Faculty of Economics and Business; or

(c) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Public Affairs with at least a Credit average.

2. A candidate for the graduate diploma shall:

(a) complete 6 units of study as prescribed by the Faculty;

(b) engage in the University of Sydney either in full-time study for at least one year or part-time study for at least two years; and

(c) complete all requirements for the award of the diploma within three years of first enrolment, unless exempted by the Faculty.

3. A candidate may be tested by written and oral examinations, assignments, exercises and practical work or any combination of these.

4. The Faculty may terminate any candidature where the candidate has not shown evidence of sufficient progress at the annual review of postgraduate candidatures in the Faculty. Candidates who fail more than one unit of study will automatically be required to show cause why their candidature should not be terminated.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC POLICY

1. An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Public Policy shall, except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*:

(a) be a graduate of the University of Sydney; and

(b) have completed a bachelor’s degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Faculty of Economics and Business; or

(c) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Public Policy with at least a Credit average.

2. A candidate for the graduate diploma shall:

(a) complete 6 units of study as prescribed by the Faculty;

(b) engage in the University of Sydney either in full-time study for at least one year or part-time study for at least two years; and

(c) complete all requirements for the award of the diploma within three years of first enrolment, unless exempted by the Faculty.

3. A candidate may be tested by written and oral examinations, assignments, exercises and practical work or any combination of these.
4. The Faculty may terminate any candidature where the candidate has not shown evidence of sufficient progress at the annual review of postgraduate candidatures in the Faculty.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN TRANSPORT
MANAGEMENT

Eligibility for admission
1. Admission to candidature for a graduate diploma may be granted:
   (a) to an applicant who has completed the requirements for a degree of Bachelor of the University of Sydney; or
   (b) to a graduate of another university or tertiary institution; or
   (c) to any applicant who furnishes evidence which satisfies the Faculty that the person is qualified to enter upon the prescribed course of study.

Availability
2. (1) Admission to any graduate diploma may be limited by quota.
   (2) In determining the quota the University will take into account:
      (a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and
      (b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.

Method of progression
3. A candidate for a graduate diploma shall proceed primarily by coursework.

Time limits
4. A candidate may proceed on a full-time basis or a part-time basis.
5. (1) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the graduate diploma not earlier than the end of the second semester of candidature and, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty, not later than the end of the fourth semester of candidature.
   (2) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the graduate diploma not earlier than the end of the fourth semester of candidature and, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty, not later than the end of the sixth semester of candidature.

Credit
6. (1) A candidate who before admission to candidature has spent time in advanced study in the University of Sydney or in another university or institution and has completed work considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to units of study prescribed for the graduate diploma, may receive credit towards satisfying the requirements for the graduate diploma, provided that the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for the other degree and provided that no more than half the requirements are so met.
   (2) A candidate who has been enrolled as a candidate for a master’s degree within the Faculty, may receive credit towards satisfying up to all of the requirements for a graduate diploma, provided that the candidate ceases to be a candidate for that master’s degree.

Requirements for the graduate diploma
7. (1) A candidate shall complete such units of study and such essay or other written work as may be prescribed by the Faculty.
   (2) The Faculty may require a candidate to acquire satisfactory practical experience working outside the University in an approved organisation as part of the prescribed course of study.

Examination
8. A candidate may be tested by written and oral examinations, assignments, exercises and practical work or any combination of these.
9. On completion of the requirements for the graduate diploma the results of the examination of coursework shall be reported to the Faculty which shall determine the result of the candidature.

Progress
10. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the graduate diploma and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN COMMERCE

Eligibility for admission
1. Admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Commerce may be granted to an applicant who:
   (1) is a graduate of the University of Sydney or any other institution approved by the Faculty and the Academic Board, and has completed a bachelor’s degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Faculty, or
   (2) is accepted by the Faculty and the Academic Board as being suitably prepared in any of the areas of study specified in section 6(a) of the Resolutions of the Senate relating to the Master of Commerce.

Method of progression
2. A candidate for the certificate shall proceed by coursework only.

Requirements for the certificate
3. To be eligible for graduation a candidate must complete 4 units of study from a basic core of units approved by the Faculty (as defined in section 5(a) of the resolutions of the Senate relating to the Master of Commerce).

Substitutions
4. A candidate who has an undergraduate degree with a major in a related discipline may be permitted to substitute units of study from the additional areas of study specified in section 6(a) of the Resolutions of the Senate relating to the Master of Commerce.

Time limits
5. (1) A candidate shall engage in the University of Sydney either in full-time study for not less than one semester or in part-time study for not less than two semesters.
   (2) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the Graduate Certificate within two semesters from the date of first enrolment, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to three semesters.
   (3) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the Graduate Certificate within three semesters from the date of first enrolment provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to four semesters.

Progress
6. A candidate shall, on the basis of examinations and assessments at the end of each semester of candidature, satisfy the Faculty that the candidature should proceed.

Examination
7. (1) The head of the department concerned with each unit of study shall appoint an examiner or examiners to conduct any prescribed examinations.
Termination

8. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the graduate certificate and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Availability

9. (1) Admission to the graduate certificate and enrolment in particular units of study or areas may be limited by quotas.

   (2) In determining the quotas the University will take into account:

      (a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and

      (b) availability of staff;

   (3) In considering applicants for admission to candidature, the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 1 above.

Transfer

10. A candidate whose performance is of at least Credit standard may be permitted to transfer to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Commerce.

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN ECONOMICS (SOCIAL SCIENCES)

1. Admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Economics (Social Sciences) may be granted to an applicant who:

   (1) is a graduate of the University of Sydney or any other institution approved by the Faculty and the Academic Board, and has completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Faculty, or

   (2) is accepted by the Faculty and the Academic Board as being suitably prepared for study in the subject matter of Australian Political Economy.

2. A candidate for the graduate certificate shall:

   (1) complete such units of study and such essays and other written work as prescribed by the Faculty of Economics and Business;

   (2) engage in part-time study at the University of Sydney for at least one semester; and

   (3) complete all requirements for the award of the certificate within two semesters of first enrolment, unless exempted by the Faculty.

3. The Faculty may terminate any candidature where the candidate has not shown evidence of sufficient progress at the annual review of postgraduate candidatures in the Faculty.

4. A candidate whose performance is of a least Credit standard may be permitted to transfer to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Economics (Social Sciences).

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS AND HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

Eligibility for admission

1. Admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Industrial Relations and Human Resources Management may be granted to an applicant who:

   (1) is a graduate of the University of Sydney or any other institution approved by the Faculty and the Academic Board, and has completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Faculty, or

   (2) is accepted by the Faculty and the Academic Board as being suitably prepared for study in the subject matter of industrial relations and human resources management.

Method of progression

2. A candidate for the graduate certificate shall proceed by coursework only.

Requirements for the certificate

3. To be eligible for graduation a candidate must complete 4 units of study from the units of study offered in the graduate program of the Department of Industrial Relations.

Time limits

4. (1) A candidate shall engage in the University of Sydney either in full-time study for not less than one semester or in part-time study for not less than two semesters.

   (2) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the graduate certificate within two semesters from the date of first enrolment, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to three semesters.

   (3) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the graduate certificate within three semesters from the date of first enrolment, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to four semesters.

Progress

5. A candidate shall, on the basis of examinations and assessment at the end of each semester of candidature, satisfy the Faculty that the candidature should proceed.

Examination

6. (1) The Head of the Department of Industrial Relations shall appoint an examiner or examiners to conduct any prescribed examinations.

   (2) The examiners shall report to the Faculty of Economics and Business which shall determine the result of the examination.

Termination

7. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Availability

8. (1) Admission to the graduate certificate and enrolment in particular units of study or areas may be limited by quotas.

   (2) In determining the quotas the University will take into account:

      (a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and

      (b) availability of staff;

   (3) In considering applicants for admission to candidature, the Faculty shall take into account the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 1 above.

Transfer

9. A candidate whose performance is of at least Credit standard may be permitted to transfer to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in International Business.

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

Eligibility for admission

1. An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in International Business shall except as provided for in Chapter 10 of the By-laws, be a graduate of the University of Sydney, or have furnished evidence that satisfies the Faculty that the person is qualified to enter upon the prescribed units of study for the Graduate Certificate.
Method of progression
2. A candidate for the degree shall proceed by coursework only.

Exemptions
3. The Faculty may deem time spent or work done towards any other degree or diploma or certificate in the University of Sydney (see section 1 above) by a candidate before admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate of International Business to be time spent or work done after admission, provided that the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for the other degree or diploma or certificate and that award has not or shall not be made, and provided that exemptions constitute no more than half of the prescribed coursework for the Graduate Certificate.

Requirements for the Graduate Certificate
4. To be eligible for graduation, a candidate must complete 4 units of study from the program of which no more than 2 units of study are from a basic core of units of study approved by the Faculty, and at least 2 units of study are from the International Business area.

Time limits
5. (1) A candidate shall engage in the University of Sydney either in full-time study for not less than one semester or in part-time study for not less than two semesters (excluding the summer semester).
   (2) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements within two semesters from the date of first enrolment, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to three semesters (excluding the summer semester).
   (3) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements within four semesters from the date of first enrolment provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to five semesters (excluding the summer semester).

Progress
6. A candidate shall, on the basis of examinations and assessments at the end of each semester of candidature, satisfy the Faculty that the candidature should proceed.

Examination
7. (1) The Head of the Department concerned with each unit of study shall appoint an examiner or examiners to conduct any prescribed examinations.
   (2) The examiners shall report to the Faculty of Economics and Business which shall determine the result of the examination.

Termination
8. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Availability
9. (1) Admission to the Graduate Certificate and enrolment in particular units of study or areas may be limited by quotas
   (2) In determining the quotas, the University will take into account:
      (a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment and computing facilities and
      (b) availability of staff.
   (3) In considering applicants for admission to candidature, the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select in preference candidates who are most meritorious in terms of section 1 above.

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN INTERNATIONAL STUDIES
1. Admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in International Studies may be granted to an applicant who:
   (1) is a graduate of the University of Sydney or any other institution approved by the Faculty and the Academic Board, and has completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Faculty, or
   (2) is accepted by the Faculty and the Academic Board as being suitably prepared for study in the subject matter of International Studies.
2. A candidate for the graduate certificate shall:
   (1) complete one core unit of study and two optional units of study from the list prescribed by the Faculty for the Graduate Diploma in International Studies;
   (2) engage in the University of Sydney either in full-time study for at least one semester or part-time study for at least two semesters; and
   (3) complete all requirements for the award of the certificate within two years of first enrolment, unless exempted by the Faculty.
3. The Faculty may terminate any candidature where the candidate has not shown evidence of sufficient progress at the annual review of postgraduate candidatures in the Faculty.
4. A candidate whose performance is of at least Credit standard may be permitted to transfer to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in International Studies.

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN MARKETING
Eligibility for admission
1. Admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Marketing may be granted to an applicant who:
   (1) is a graduate of the University of Sydney or any other institution approved by the Faculty and the Academic Board, and has completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Faculty, or
   (2) is accepted by the Faculty and the Academic Board as being suitably prepared in the field of study of marketing.

Method of progression
2. A candidate for the graduate certificate shall proceed by coursework only.

Requirements for the certificate
3. To be eligible for graduation a candidate must complete 4 units of study (from the list of units of study which constitute the Marketing area of specialisation within the Master of Commerce program as defined in section 5(a) of the resolutions of the Senate relating to the Master of Commerce), of which 2 units of study are from a basic core of courses and 2 units of study are from the set of elective courses.

Substitutions
4. A candidate who has previously completed units deemed to be equivalent to the basic core courses may be permitted to substitute courses from the set of elective courses.

Time limits
5. (1) A candidate shall engage in the University of Sydney either in full-time study for not less than one semester or in part-time study for not less than two semesters.
   (2) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the graduate certificate within two semesters from the date of first enrolment, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to three semesters.
   (3) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the graduate certificate within three semesters from the date of first enrolment provided that...
in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to four semesters.

**Progress**

6. A candidate shall, on the basis of examinations and assessments at the end of each semester of candidature, satisfy the Faculty that the candidate should proceed.

**Examination**

7. (1) The Head of the Department of Marketing shall appoint an examiner or examiners to conduct any prescribed examinations.
   (2) The examiners shall report to the Faculty of Economics and Business which shall determine the result of the examination.

**Termination**

8. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

**Availability**

9. (1) Admission to the graduate certificate and enrolment in particular units of study or areas may be limited by quotas.
   (2) In determining the quotas, the University will take into account:
      (a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and
      (b) availability of staff;
   (3) In considering applicants for admission to candidature, the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 1 above.

**Transfer**

10. A candidate whose performance is of at least Credit standard may be permitted to transfer to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Commerce.

**GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN PUBLIC AFFAIRS**

1. Admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Public Affairs may be granted to an applicant who:
   (1) is a graduate of the University of Sydney or any other institution approved by the Faculty and the Academic Board, and has completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Faculty, or
   (2) is accepted by the Faculty and the Academic Board as being suitably prepared for study in the subject matter of public policy.

2. A candidate for the graduate certificate shall:
   (1) complete four units of study as prescribed by the Faculty;
   (2) engage in the University of Sydney either in full-time study for at least one semester or part-time study for at least two semesters; and
   (3) complete all requirements for the award of the certificate within two years of first enrolment, unless exempted by the Faculty.

3. A candidate may be tested by written and oral examinations, assignments, exercises and practical work or any combination of these.

4. The Faculty may terminate any candidature where the candidate has not shown evidence of sufficient progress at the annual review of postgraduate candidatures in the Faculty.

5. A candidate whose performance is of at least Credit standard may be permitted to transfer to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Public Affairs.

**GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN PUBLIC POLICY**

1. Admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Public Policy may be granted to an applicant who:
   (1) is a graduate of the University of Sydney or any other institution approved by the Faculty and the Academic Board, and has completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Faculty, or
   (2) is accepted by the Faculty and the Academic Board as being suitably prepared for study in the subject matter of public policy.

2. A candidate for the graduate certificate shall:
   (1) complete four units of study as prescribed by the Faculty;
   (2) engage in the University of Sydney either in full-time study for at least one semester or part-time study for at least two semesters; and
   (3) complete all requirements for the award of the certificate within two years of first enrolment, unless exempted by the Faculty.

3. A candidate may be tested by written and oral examinations, assignments, exercises and practical work or any combination of these.

4. The Faculty may terminate any candidature where the candidate has not shown evidence of sufficient progress at the annual review of postgraduate candidatures in the Faculty.

5. A candidate whose performance is of at least Credit standard may be permitted to transfer to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Public Policy.

**GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT**

**Eligibility for admission**

1. Admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Transport Management may be granted:
   (a) to an applicant who has completed the requirements for a degree of bachelor of the University of Sydney; or
   (b) to a graduate of another university or tertiary institution; or
   (c) to any applicant who furnishes evidence which satisfies the Faculty that the person is qualified to enter upon the prescribed courses of study.

**Availability**

2. (1) Admission to any graduate certificate may be limited by quota.
   (2) In determining the quota the University will take into account availability of resources including space, library, equipment and computing facilities.
   (3) In considering an application for admission to candidature the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 1 above.

**Method of progression**

3. A candidate for a graduate certificate shall proceed by coursework.

**Time limits**

4. A candidate may proceed on a full-time basis or a part-time basis.

5. (1) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the Graduate Certificate not earlier than the end of the first semester of candidature and, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty, not later than the end of the second semester of candidature.
   (2) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the Graduate Certificate not earlier than the end of the second semester of candidature and, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty, not later than the end of the fourth semester of candidature.
Credit
6. A candidate who has been enrolled as a candidate for a master's degree or graduate diploma within the Faculty may receive credit towards satisfying up to all of the requirements for a graduate certificate provided that the candidate ceases to be a candidate for that master's degree or graduate diploma.

Requirements for the graduate certificate
7. A candidate shall complete such units of study and such essay or other written work as may be prescribed by the Faculty.

Examination
8. A candidate may be tested by written and oral examinations, assignments, exercises and practical work or any combination of these.
9. On completion of the requirements for the graduate certificate the results of the examination of coursework shall be reported to the Faculty which shall determine the result of the candidature.

Progress
10. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the Graduate Certificate and where, in the opinion of the Faculty the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

RESOLUTIONS OF THE FACULTY
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE/BACHELOR OF COMMERCE
(BSc/BCom joint resolutions of the Faculties of Science and Economics and Business)
These resolutions should be read in conjunction with the resolutions of the Senate governing candidature for the degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Commerce.
1. Candidature for the combined program is full-time.
2. Candidates qualify for the combined degrees by completing 240 credit points including:
   (i) in the first three years of enrolment, 12 junior credit points in each of Accounting, Econometrics and Economics and 12 credit points from the Science discipline areas of mathematics and statistics;
   (ii) at least 72 senior and intermediate credit points from units of study in the BSc taken in accordance with the regulations for the degree of Bachelor of Science;
   (iii) at least 64 senior credit points from the subject areas specified in the BCom regulations including two majors.
3. Candidates may not enrol in any unit of study which is substantially the same as one they have already passed.
4. Candidates will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Science until the end of the year in which they complete 144 credit points. After that they will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business. General supervision covers all areas of policy and procedure affecting candidates, such as degree rules, unit of study nomenclature, enrolment procedures and the Dean to whom reference is to be made at any given time.
5. Candidates who are qualified to do so may complete an Honours year.
6. Candidates may abandon the combined program and elect to complete either a BSc or a BCom in accordance with the regulations governing these degrees.
7. The Deans of Economics and Business and Science shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined degree program not otherwise dealt with in the resolutions of the Senate or these resolutions.

BACHELOR OF ARTS/BACHELOR OF COMMERCE
(BA/BCom joint resolutions of the Faculties of Arts and Economics and Business)
1. Candidature for the combined program is full-time.
2. Candidates qualify for the combined degrees by completing 240 credit points including:
   (i) 12 junior credit points in each of Accounting, Econometrics and Economics;
   (ii) at least 72 senior credit points from part A of the table of units of study for the BA including a major;
   (iii) at least 64 senior credit points from the subject areas specified in the BCom regulations including two majors.
3. Candidates may not enrol in any unit of study which is substantially the same as one they have already passed.
4. Candidates will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Arts until the end of the year in which they complete 144 credit points. After that they will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business. General supervision covers all areas of policy and procedure affecting candidates, such as degree rules, unit of study nomenclature, enrolment procedures and the Dean to whom reference is to be made at any given time.
5. Candidates who are qualified to do so may complete an Honours year.
6. Candidates may abandon the combined program and elect to complete either a BCom or a BA in accordance with the regulations governing these degrees.
7. The Deans of Economics and Business and Arts shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined degree program not otherwise dealt with in the resolutions of the Senate or these resolutions.

BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING/BACHELOR OF COMMERCE
(BE/BCom joint resolutions of the Faculties of Engineering and Economics and Business)
1. Candidature for this combined degree program is a minimum of 5 years of full-time study.
2. Candidates qualify for the two degrees of the combined program (a separate testamur being awarded for both the BE and the BCom) by completing the following:
   (a) The units of study prescribed for the BE specialisation undertaken (totalling 160-162 credit points, depending on the specialisation). These units of study are set out in the tables appended to the Senate resolutions relating to the BE degree.
   (b) Units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business worth at least 100 credit points including:
      (i) 12 credit points in Accounting;
      (ii) 12 credit points in Economics or Political Economy;
      (iii) 12 credit points in Econometrics;
      (iv) no more that 48 credit points at first-year level; and
      (v) a major in each of two subject areas as given in Table A of the Bachelor of Commerce degree, or one major and one minor from subjects listed in Table A.
    Note that a major is a sequence of 44 credit points as described for each subject in Table A; a minor in a subject comprises a sequence of not less than 28 credit points, including 12
credit points in the subject at first-year level and 16 credit points from later year units of study required to complete a major in that subject.

Candidates will be exempt from taking first-year level Econometrics for the purpose of taking a major or minor sequence in this subject by taking a combination of Junior and Intermediate Mathematics and Statistics units of study as prescribed by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

3. Candidates may not enrol in any unit of study which is substantially the same as one they have already passed (or in which they are currently enrolled).

4. Candidates will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Engineering. General supervision covers all areas of policy and procedures affecting candidates, such as combined degree program rules and enrolment procedures. Candidates will be under the supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business regarding enrolment and progression within the BCom component of the combined degree program, as defined in subsection 2(b).

5. Candidates may qualify for the award of the BE degree with Honours.

6. Candidates who complete the combined degree program may qualify for admission to an honours year in the Faculty of Economics and Business.

7. Candidates who abandon the combined degree program may elect to complete the BE degree or the BCom degree in accordance with the appropriate Senate Resolutions.

8. The Deans of the Faculties of Engineering and Economics and Business shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning this combined degree program not otherwise dealt with in the Senate Resolutions or these joint resolutions.

BOARD OF EXaminers AND Board OF Postgraduate studies

Board of Examiners
The Faculty has appointed one Board of Examiners pursuant to the resolutions of the Senate with the following membership—

(a) those persons holding membership of the Faculty of Economics and Business under section 1(a) of the constitution of the Faculty.

(b) the heads of and professors in those departments not referred to in section 1(a) of the constitution of the Faculty of Economics and Business offering units of study in which candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Economics, Bachelor of Economics (Social Sciences), Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) have enrolled, or their nominees who are persons in the same categories as those listed in that section.

Board of Postgraduate Studies
The Board of Postgraduate Studies established pursuant to the resolutions of Senate shall consist of the Dean who shall be Chair ex officio, the heads of departments within the Faculty or their nominated representatives and up to five other members, and shall be elected by the Faculty for two years. The Board shall have power to co-opt. Members of the Board shall include at least one staff member from each school.
RESOLUTIONS OF THE SENATE

CONSTITUTION OF THE FACULTY OF EDUCATION

1. The Faculty of Education shall comprise the following persons:
   (a) the professors, readers, associate professors, senior lecturers, lecturers and associate lecturers, being full-time or fractional (half-time or greater), whether permanent or temporary (contract), members of the teaching staff of the schools in the Faculty of Education;
   (b) honorary professors, honorary associate professors, honorary readers, honorary senior lecturers, honorary lecturers and honorary associate lecturers in the Faculty of Education;
   (c) such other persons, if any, being full-time members of the research staff of the schools in the Faculty holding appointments of research fellow and above;
   (d) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts, or the Dean's nominee, and not more than four members of the Faculty of Arts nominated by the Faculty of Arts;
   (e) the Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Business, or the Dean's nominee, and not more than two members of the Faculty of Economics and Business nominated by the Faculty of Economics and Business;
   (f) the Dean of the Faculty of Science, or the Dean's nominee, and not more than three members of the Faculty of Science nominated by the Faculty of Science;
   (g) not more than one member of the Faculty of Architecture nominated by the Faculty of Architecture;
   (h) not more than one member from each of the Boards of Studies in Music and Social Work nominated by the respective board of studies;
   (i) the Dean of the Faculty of Nursing or the Dean's nominee;
   (j) the Dean of the Faculty of Law or the Dean's nominee;
   (k) the Director of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music or the Director's nominee;
   (l) the Director of the Sydney College of the Arts or the Director's nominee;
   (m) the Director of the Koori Centre or the Director's nominee;
   (n) not more than five members of the part-time teaching staff of the schools in the Faculty appointed by the Faculty of Education;
   (o) not more than five persons with appropriate experience in the field of education, being persons other than members of the schools in the Faculty, as may be appointed by the Faculty and for such period as it may determine;
   (p) four persons, being members of the staff of the Faculty of Education, who, in the opinion of the Faculty, have a close and appropriate association with its work of teaching and research; and
   (q) not more than eight students elected annually in the manner prescribed by resolution of the Senate.

2. (a) Subject to subsection (d), the members appointed in accordance with subsections 1(d) to (p) inclusive shall hold office for a maximum period of two years, in the first instance, commencing on 1 January following their appointment. All appointments shall cease on 31 December 1997, and then every two years after that date.
   (b) Members shall be eligible for re-appointment or re-election.
   (c) A person shall cease to hold office if that person ceases to hold the qualifications by virtue of which that person was eligible to hold office.
   (d) If a vacancy occurs in the office of a member appointed in accordance with sections subsections 1(d) to (p), the vacancy may be filled in like manner to the appointment, and the person so appointed shall hold office for the balance of the term of the person being replaced.

3. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Humanities and Social Sciences) is invited to attend all meetings of the Faculty of Education.

SCHOOLS

The Schools referred to in the resolutions are:
   (a) School of Professional Studies;
   (b) School of Educational Psychology, Literacy and Learning; and
   (c) School of Social Policy and Curriculum Studies

which the Vice-Chancellor has determined shall be placed under the supervision of the Faculty of Education.

DEGREES, DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES IN THE FACULTY OF EDUCATION

1. The degrees in the Faculty of Education shall be:
   (a) Bachelor of Education (BEd);
   (b) Bachelor of Teaching (BTeach);
   (c) Master of Teaching (MTeach);
   (d) Master of Education (MEd);
   (e) Master of Education (Teaching English as a Foreign Language) (MEd [EFL]);
   (f) Master of Philosophy in Education (MPhilEd);
   (g) Doctor of Philosophy (PhD);
   (h) Doctor of Education (EdD);
   (i) Doctor of Letters in Education (DLittEd).

2. (1) The degree of Bachelor of Education shall be awarded in the following fields and the certificates for the degrees shall state the respective specifications for which the degree has been awarded:
   (a) Bachelor of Education (Primary Education);
   (b) Bachelor of Education (Primary);
   (c) Bachelor of Education (Secondary Education: Human Movement and Health Education)
   (d) Bachelor of Education (Secondary Education: Humanities and Social Sciences)
   (e) Bachelor of Education (Secondary Education: Mathematics)
   (f) Bachelor of Education (Secondary Education: Science)
   (g) Bachelor of Education (Secondary Education: Technological and Applied Studies).

   (2) The degree of Master of Education may be awarded in the following designated areas of study:
   (a) Management and Human Resource Development;
   (b) Social Policy Analysis;
   (c) Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages/ Languages Other Than English;
(d) Teaching Studies;
(e) Computers in Education;
(f) Special Education;
(g) Educational Psychology;
(h) English, Literacy and Drama in Education;
(i) Health Education;
(j) Research Methodology; and
(k) Science Education.

The certificates for the degrees shall specify the area of study in which the degrees have been awarded.

3. The diplomas and certificates in the Faculty of Education shall be:
   (a) Graduate Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Foreign Language (GradDipTEFL)
   (b) Graduate Diploma in Educational Studies (GradDipEdStud)
   (c) Graduate Certificate in Educational Studies (GradCertEdStud)
   (d) Graduate Certificate in Educational Studies (Higher Education) (GradCertEdStud(Higher Education))

In the case of the Graduate Diploma in Educational Studies, the certificate for the diploma shall specify the area of study in which the diploma has been awarded.

BACHELOR OF EDUCATION

Definitions
1. In these resolutions, unless a contrary intention appears—
   - 'area' means a specialised curriculum area within a field of study in education (mathematics, humanities and social sciences, human movement and health, and technological and applied studies);
   - 'candidate' means a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Education;
   - 'degree' means the degree of Bachelor of Education;
   - 'field of study' means the field in which the degree is studied (primary education and/or secondary education);
   - 'Faculty' means the Faculty of Education;
   - 'non-professional subject' means a subject not offered by the Faculty of Education;
   - 'program of study' means a program of study established under resolutions specified within each field of study in education;
   - 'requirements' means the coursework requirements for award of the degree of Bachelor of Education;
   - 'unit of study' shall consist of such seminars, lectures, tutorial instruction, essays, exercises and practical work as may be prescribed by the Faculty. In these resolutions 'to complete a unit of study' and derivative expressions means:
     - (a) to attend the lectures and the meetings, if any, for seminars or tutorial instruction;
     - (b) to complete satisfactorily the essays, exercises and the practical work, if any; and
     - (c) to pass the examinations of the unit of study;
   - 'year' means the chronological year in which specified requirements for candidature for the degree must be undertaken and/or completed.

Pass degree and degree with Honours
2. (1) The degree of Bachelor of Education shall be awarded in two grades, namely, the Pass degree and the degree with Honours.
   (2) There shall be three classes of Honours, namely, Class I, Class II and Class III and within Class II there shall be 2 divisions, namely division 1 and division 2.
   (3) Candidates for the Honours degree may be awarded the Pass degree.

Units of study of enrolment undertaken in other faculties
3. A candidate for the degree who enrolls, in accordance with these resolutions, in a unit of study prescribed for a degree offered by the Faculties of Arts, Science or Economics and Business shall satisfy the prerequisites, corequisites and other requirements prescribed for such unit of study for that other degree.

Transitional provisions
4. (1) These resolutions shall apply to—
   (a) persons who commence their candidature after 1 January 1993; and
   (b) persons who commenced their candidature prior to 1 January 1993 and who, with permission of the Faculty, elect to proceed under these resolutions.
   (2) (a) A candidate for the degree who commenced candidature prior to 1 January 1993 may complete the requirements in accordance with the resolutions of the Senate in force at the time the candidate commenced, provided that the candidate shall complete the requirements by 1 January 1996 or such later date as the Faculty may, in special circumstances, approve.
   (b) A candidate for the degree who commenced candidature in the former Institute of Education will complete the requirements in accordance with the resolutions of Senate in force at the time the candidate commenced, provided that the candidate shall complete the requirements by 1 January 1996 or such later date as the Faculty may, in special circumstances, approve.

Programs of study

Pass degree

5. Primary Education

Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the degree in Primary Education shall complete the following program of units of study:

Year 1

(1) Education 101 and 102;
(2) Science Foundations A and Science Foundations B;
(3) Two one-semester Junior 100 level units of study comprising a full year of study with a total value of 12 credit points, offered by a department or school within the Faculty of Arts; and
(4) Either:
   - (a) Two Junior (100 level) one-semester units of study, comprising a full year of study in a subject area, with a total value of 12 credit points, offered by a department or school within the Faculty of Arts; or
   - (b) Two one-semester units of study, comprising a full year of study in a subject area, with a total value of 12 credit points, offered by a department or school within the Faculty of Science; or
   - (c) Two First Year one-semester units of study, comprising a full year of study in a unit of study area, with a total value of 12 credit points, offered by a department or school within the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Year 11

(1) Two 200 level one-semester units of study in Education taken from those listed in the table of units of study, with a total value of 16 credit points. In addition, Honours students enrol in the unit of study Honours Transition (4 credit points);
(2) Program of 200 level units of study in Professional Studies in Primary Education taken from those listed in the table of units of study, comprising a full year of study and with a total value of 16 credit points; and
(4) Either:
   - (a) Two Senior (200 level) one-semester length units of study, comprising a full year of study in a subject area, with a total value of 16 credit points, offered by a department or school within the Faculty of Arts; or
   - (b) Two Intermediate one-semester length units of study, comprising a full year of study in a unit of study area, with a total value of 16 credit points,
Year III

(1) Four 300 level one-semester units of study in Education taken from those listed in the table of units of study, with a total minimum value of 16 credit points; except Honours students enrol in three units of study in Education (12 credit points), and Honours A (4 credit points) and Honours B (4 credit points);

(2) Program of 300 level units of study in Professional Studies in Primary Education taken from those listed in the table of units of study, comprising a full year of study and with a total minimum value of 32 credit points, 12 credit points of which shall be for Practicum;

Year IV

(1) Program of 400 level units of study in Professional Studies in Primary Education taken from those listed in the table of units of study, comprising a full year of study and with a total minimum value of 32 credit points, 12 credit points of which shall be for Practicum; and

(2) Either:

(a) One unit or two units of study chosen from the following:

(i) Two one-semester units of study, either unit(s) of study comprising a full year of study in a subject area with a total value of 16 credit points, offered by a department or school within the Faculty of Arts; or

(ii) Two Intermediate or Senior one-semester units of study comprising a full year of study in a subject area with a total value of 16 credit points, offered by departments or schools within the Faculty of Science; or

(iii) Two Second or Third Year one-semester units of study comprising a full year of study in a unit of study area with a total unit value of 16 credit points, offered by a department or school within the Faculty of Economics and Business; or

(b) A Special Unit of Study (Primary) selected from the table of units of study and approved by the Faculty of Education; or

(c) For students undertaking the Faculty of Education Honours program, Special Unit of Study Honours.

6. Secondary Education

Mathematics

Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the degree in Secondary Education in the areas of mathematics shall complete the following program of units of study:

Year I

(1) Education 101 and 102;

(2) MATH 1001 Differential Calculus

(3) MATH 1002 Linear Algebra

(4) MATH 1003 Integral Calculus

(5) One of the following:

MATH 1004 Discrete Mathematics

MATH 1005 Statistics

The above Mathematics units of study may be taken at advanced level; and

(6) and (7) The equivalent of two full-year units of study chosen from any of the following:

(a) Two Junior (100 level) one-semester units of study, comprising a full year of study in a unit of study area, with a total value of 12 credit points, offered by a department or school within the Faculty of Arts;

(b) Two Junior one-semester units of study, comprising a full year of study in a unit of study area, with a total value of 12 credit points, offered by a department or school within the Faculty of Science; or

(c) Two First Year or two Second Year level one-semester units of study, comprising a full year of study in a unit of study area, with a total value of 12 credit points, offered by a department or school within the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Year II

(1) Two 200 level one-semester units of study in Education taken from those listed in the table of units of study, with a total value of 16 credit points. In addition Honours students enrol in the unit of study Honours Transition (4 credit points); and

(2) Program of units of study in Professional Studies in Secondary Education and Mathematics curriculum, taken from those listed in the table of units of study, comprising a full year of study and with a total value of 16 credit points; and

(3) Four units of study chosen from pure mathematics, applied mathematics and/or statistics, at 200 level, to the total value of 16 credit points.

Year III

(1) Four 300 level one-semester units of study in Education taken from those listed in the table of units of study, with a total value of 16 credit points, except Honours students enrol in three units of study (12 credit points) in education and Honours A (4 credit points) and Honours B (4 credit points); and

(2) Program of units of study in Professional Studies in Secondary Education and Mathematics curriculum, taken from those listed in the table of units of study comprising a full year of study and with a total value of 16 credit points; and

(3) Four units of study chosen from pure mathematics, applied mathematics and/or statistics, at 300 level, to the total value of 16 credit points.

Year IV

(1) Program of 400 level units of study in Professional Studies in Secondary Education and Mathematics curriculum taken from those listed in the table of units of study, comprising a full year of study and with a total value of 32 credit points; and either (for Pass students)

(2) One unit of study chosen from the following (please note that students who elect to choose a junior unit of study (12 credit points) must enrol in additional 4 credit points of professional units of study:

(a) Two Junior (100 level) or two Senior (200 level) one-semester units of study, comprising a full year of study in a unit of study area, equivalent to a total value of 12 or 16 credit points respectively, offered by a department or school within the Faculty of Arts; or

(b) Two Junior or two Intermediate one-semester units of study, comprising a full year of study in a unit of study area, equivalent to a total value of 12 or 16 credit points respectively, offered by a department or school within the Faculty of Science; or

(c) Two First Year or two Second Year level one-semester units of study, comprising a full year of study in a unit of study area, equivalent to a total value of 12 or 16 credit points respectively, offered by a department or school within the Faculty of Economics and Business; or

(3) For students undertaking the Faculty of Education Honours program, Special Unit of Study Honours (16 credit points).
**Humanities and Social Sciences**

Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the degree in Secondary Education in the areas of humanities and social sciences shall complete the following program of units of study:

**Year I**

(1) Education 101 and 102;
(2), (3) and (4)

Three units of study chosen from any of the following:

(a) Two Junior (100 level) one semester units of study comprising a full year of study in the selected unit of study area(s) equivalent to a minimum total value of 12 credit points offered by departments and schools within the Faculty of Arts;
(b) Two Junior one semester units of study comprising a full year of study in the selected unit of study area(s) equivalent to a minimum total value of 12 credit points offered by departments and schools within the Faculty of Science; or
(c) Two First Year level, one-semester units of study, comprising a full year of study in the selected unit of study area(s), equivalent to a minimum total value of 12 credit points offered by departments and schools within the Faculty of Economics and Business.

**Year II**

(1) Two 200 level one-semester units of study in Education taken from those listed in the table of units of study, with a total value of 16 credit points. In addition Honours students enrol in the unit of study Honours Transition (4 credit points); and
(2) Program of 200 level units of study in Professional Studies in Secondary Education and curriculum, taken from those listed in the table of units of study, comprising a full year of study and with a total value of 16 credit points; and
(3) Two one-semester units of study chosen from the following:

(a) Two Senior (200) one-semester unit(s) of study, comprising a full year of study, equivalent to a total unit value of 16 credit points, offered by a department or school within the Faculty of Arts;
(b) Two Intermediate one-semester unit(s) of study, comprising a full year of study in a unit of study area, equivalent to a total unit value of 16 credit points offered by a department or school within the Faculty of Science; or
(c) Two Second Year level one-semester unit(s) of study, comprising a full year of study in a unit of study area, equivalent to a total unit value of 16 credit points, offered by a department or school within the Faculty of Economics and Business.

**Year III**

(1) Four 300 level one-semester units of study in Education taken from those listed in the table of units of study, with a total value of 16 credit points, except Honours students enrol in three units of study in Education, and Honours A (4 credit points) and Honours B (4 credit points); and
(2) Program of 300 level units of study in Professional Studies in Secondary Education and curriculum, taken from those listed in the table of units of study, comprising a full year of study and with a total value of 16 credit points; and
(3) Two one-semester length unit(s) of study chosen from the following:

(a) Two Senior (300 level) one-semester unit(s) of study, comprising a full year of study in a unit of study area, equivalent to a total unit value of 16 credit points, offered by a department or school within the Faculty of Arts;
(b) Two one-semester length unit(s) of study, comprising a full year of study in a unit of study area, equivalent to a total unit value of 16 credit points offered by a department or school within the Faculty of Science; and
(c) Two Third Year level one-semester unit(s) of study, comprising a full year of study in a unit of study area, equivalent to a total unit value of 16 credit points, offered by a department or school within the Faculty of Economics and Business.

**Year IV**

(1) Program of 400 level units of study in Professional Studies in Secondary Education and curriculum taken from those listed in the table of units of study, comprising a full year of study and with a total unit value of 32 credit points; and either (for Pass students)
(2) Two one-semester units of study chosen from the following:

(please note that students who elect to choose a junior unit of study (12 credit points) must enrol in additional 4 credit points of professional units of study:

(a) Two Junior (100 level) one-semester unit(s) of study or two Senior (200) one-semester unit(s) of study, comprising a full year of study, equivalent to a total unit value of 12 Junior or 16 Senior credit points, offered by a department or school within the Faculty of Arts;
(b) Two Junior one-semester unit(s) of study, or two one-semester Intermediate unit(s) of study, comprising a full year of study in a unit of study area, equivalent to a total unit value of 12 Junior or 16 Intermediate credit points respectively, offered by a department or school within the Faculty of Science; or
(c) Two First Year level one-semester unit(s) of study, comprising a full year of study in a unit of study area, equivalent to a total unit value of 12 First Year, or 16 Second Year level credit points, offered by a department or school within the Faculty of Economics and Business; or
(3) For students undertaking the Faculty of Education Honours program, Special Unit of Study Honours (16 credit points).

**Human Movement and Health Education**

Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the degree in Secondary Education in the areas of human movement and health education shall complete the following program of units of study:

**Year I**

Education 101 and 102 and Science Foundations, A and B; and 4 Junior (100 level) one-semester units of study chosen from those offered by the Faculty of Arts (eg. History, English, Anthropology, Religious Studies, French, Arabic, Japanese, Philosophy), the Faculty of Economics and Business, and the Faculty of Science.

**Year II**

(1) Two 200 level one-semester units of study in Education taken from those listed in the table of units of study, with a total value of 16 credit points. In addition Honours students enrol in the unit of study Honours Transition (4 credit points); and
(2) Two Senior (200 level) one semester units of study offered by the Faculties of Arts, Economics and Business or Science; and Professional Studies in Human Movement and Health Education comprising:

Anatomy and Physiology
Year III
(1) Four 300 level one-semester units of study in Education taken from those listed in the table of units of study, with a total value of 16 credit points, except Honours students enrol in three units of study in Education, and Honours A (4 credit points) and Honours B (4 credit points); and Professional Studies in Human Movement and Health Education comprising:
   Biomechanics
   Assessment and Evaluation in PDHPE
   Teaching PDHPE 2
   Foundations of Health Education
   Exercise Physiology
   Health Education Pedagogy 2
   Applied Skills in Physical Education 2
   Teaching Practice 2

Year IV
Professional Studies in Human Movement and Health Education comprising:
Adaptive PDHPE
Sports Psychology
Administration of PDHPE and Sport
Health Education Pedagogy 3
Planning for Health Behaviour 1
Sports Medicine
Health Education Pedagogy 4
Planning for Healthy Behaviour 2
Applied Skills in Physical Education 4
Teaching Practice 3
2 optional units selected from the list below:
Practical Studies in Health Education
Mental Health and Stress Management
Coaching Concepts
Applied Sports Psychology
Empirical Studies in Exercise Psychology
Kinesiology
Recreation Leadership and Management
International Sport
Cross Cultural Aspects of PE and Sport
Sociology of Sport
For students undertaking the Faculty of Education Honours program, Special Unit of Study Honours.

Subject areas for award of degree with Honours
7. (1) The Honours degree may be awarded in respect of:
   (a) a professional unit of study;
   (b) the unit of study Education pursued as a generalist unit of study in the Faculty of Education; and/or
   (c) a unit of study pursued in the Faculty of Arts, Science or Economics and Business.
(2) For the purposes of these resolutions the professional subjects are:
   (a) Primary Education;
   (b) Secondary Education (Humanities and Social Sciences);
   (c) Secondary Education (Human Movement and Health);
   (d) Secondary Education (Mathematics); and
   (e) Secondary Education (Technological and Applied Studies).
(3) The testamur for the degree awarded with Honours shall specify the professional unit of study and/or Education and/or the unit of study undertaken in the Faculties of Arts, Science or Economics and Business in which the degree has been undertaken together with the class of Honours in each unit of study.

Admission to the Honours programs

Pre-requisites for Year 2

8. Honours Transition Unit
   (a) In addition to the unit of study requirements for Pass students enrolling in the units of study Education level 200 and Education level 300, each applicant for admission to the Honours program in accordance with section 10 relating to the professional unit of study or the unit of study Education must also enrol in the Honours Transition unit.
   (b) Faculty will only permit students to undertake the Honours Transition unit if they have already achieved a grade result of Credit or higher in a unit of study offered by the departments and schools of the Faculties of Arts, Science or Economics and Business in addition to (i) the grade result of Credit or higher in either unit of study Education 101 or 102 (for students other than those following the Secondary Education (Technological and Applied Studies) strand) or (ii) the grade result of Credit or higher for the unit of study Science Foundations or the average grade result of Credit or higher for the unit of study Design Foundations (for students following the Secondary Education (Technological and Applied Studies) strand).
   (c) A candidate admitted to the Honours program in accordance with section 10 relating to the professional unit of study will not be permitted to proceed with the program unless she or he achieves:
      (i) a grade result of Credit or higher for the Honours Transition unit; and
      (ii) a result of Credit average or higher for the program of professional units of study undertaken in Year II of the degree program.
   (d) A candidate admitted to the Honours program in accordance with section 10 relating to the unit of study Education, will not be permitted to proceed with the program unless she or he achieves a grade result of Credit or higher for the Honours Transition unit.

Pre-requisites for Year 3

9. Professional subject
   Primary Education, Secondary Education (Humanities and Social Sciences), Secondary Education (Human Movement and Health) and Secondary Education (Mathematics)
   (1) (a) An applicant for admission to candidature for the Honours degree in a professional unit of study other than Secondary Education (Technological and Applied Studies) shall normally:
      (i) have achieved a final grade result of Credit or higher in, at least, one semester unit of study of Education level 100 and, at least, one semester unit of study of Education level 200; and
      (ii) have achieved a result of Credit average or higher for the program of professional units of study taken in Year II of the program.
   (b) An applicant for admission to candidature for the Honours degree in a non-professional unit of study (other than Education) shall be qualified for such admission in accordance with the resolutions of the Senate relating to the
degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies), Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of Economics (Social Sciences).

(c) An applicant for admission to candidature for a joint Honours degree in a professional unit of study and/or in the unit of study Education and/or in a non-professional unit of study (other than Education) shall satisfy the requirements for each relevant unit of study area as outlined in sections 9 and 10.

Professional subject

Secondary Education
(Technological and Applied Studies)

(2) (a) An applicant for admission to candidature for the Honours degree in the professional unit of study Secondary Education (Technological and Applied Studies) shall normally:

(i) have achieved a final grade result of Credit or higher in, at least, one semester unit of study of Education level 100 and, at least, one semester unit of study of Education level 200; and

(ii) have achieved an average grade result of Credit or higher in the annual examination for the following professional courses:

Teaching and Learning 201
Teaching and Learning 202
Teaching Technological and Applied Studies 201
Teaching Technological and Applied Studies 202

(b) An applicant for admission to candidature for a joint Honours degree in a professional unit of study and in the unit of study Education shall satisfy the requirements for each relevant unit of study area as outlined in section 9 and 10.

Education

(3) An applicant for admission to candidature for the Honours degree in the unit of study Education pursued as a generalist unit of study in the Faculty of Education shall normally have achieved a final grade result of Credit or higher in, at least, one semester unit of study of Education level 100 and, at least, one semester unit of study of Education level 200.

Progress within the Honours programs

10. Professional Honours

(1) A candidate undertaking the professional Honours program shall achieve:

(a) a result of Credit average or higher in the professional units of study undertaken in Years III and IV of the degree program;

(b) a result of Credit or higher for enrolment in the units of study Honours Course A and Honours Course B (the latter units of study undertaken in addition to the Pass unit requirements)

(c) a result of Satisfactory in the practice teaching component of the professional unit of study undertaken in Year III of the degree program; and

(d) enrol in the unit of study Special Course Honours in Year IV of the degree program.

Education Honours

(2) A candidate undertaking the Education Honours program shall achieve:

(a) a result of Credit or higher in at least one unit of study of Education level 300 (including a grade result of Credit or higher for enrolment in the units of study Honours Course A and Honours Course B); and

(b) a result of Satisfactory in the practice teaching component of the professional unit of study undertaken in Year III of the degree program.

(c) enrol in the unit of study Special Course Honours in Year IV of the degree program.

(3) Each candidate enrolled in the unit of study Special Course Honours must complete a Special Study and Report in any of the Honours streams offered by the Schools of Faculty. The aim of the Special Study and Report is for each student to (a) examine in depth some professional area of educational significance and (b) demonstrate ability to carry out independent research displaying effective analysis, logical argument and the reporting of findings in a scholarly form.

11. There shall be no re-examination for award of the degree with Honours.

Award of degree with Class I Honours

12. Professional Honours

(1) Faculty would normally expect candidates recommended for award of the degree with Class I Honours to have achieved:

(a) a result of Outstanding in the practice teaching component of the professional unit of study undertaken in Year IV of the degree program;

(b) a result at Class I Honours level for the Special Study and Report undertaken within Special Course Honours; and

(c) an average grade of Distinction or higher in the professional units of study undertaken in Year IV of the degree program.

Education Honours

(2) Faculty would normally expect candidates recommended for award of the degree with Class I Honours to have achieved:

(a) a result of Outstanding in the practice teaching component of the professional unit of study undertaken in Year IV of the degree program;

(b) a result at Class I Honours level for the Special Study and Report undertaken within Special Course Honours; and

(c) a grade result of Distinction or higher in at least one unit of study of Education level 300.

Award of University Medal

13. If a candidate is awarded the degree with Class I Honours (and having undertaken Honours in a professional unit of study has achieved a grade result of High Distinction in the Year IV professional unit of study or having undertaken Honours in the unit of study Education has achieved a grade result of High Distinction in the unit of study Education level 300), and if the Faculty is of the opinion that the work of the candidate is of sufficient merit, the candidate shall receive a bronze medal.

Time limitations

14. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be eligible for award of the Honours degree unless the candidate completes all the requirements for the degree:

(1) in the case of Honours in a professional unit of study or in Education, in not more than five years of enrolment; and

(2) in the case of Honours in a non-professional unit of study (other than Education), in not more than six years of enrolment.
Subsequent award of degree with Honours for Bachelor of Education Pass graduates

15. (1) A person who has been awarded the Pass degree of Bachelor of Education may, with the permission of the Faculty, be admitted to candidature for the Honours degree in a non-professional unit of study (other than Education).
(2) A candidate admitted to candidature for the Honours degree in accordance with section 16(1) may, subject to section 15(2), qualify for the Honours degree in the non-professional unit of study (other than Education) concerned by fulfilling such requirements of the faculty concerned as have not already been met.

Restrictions on courses of enrolment

16. (1) The Faculty of Education has prescribed the following courses as mutually exclusive in satisfying the requirements for award of the degree: Life Sciences Mathematics A and Life Sciences Mathematics B (with normal units of junior Mathematics in Year 1); and Economics 1001,1002 with Economics as a Social Science (ECOP1001) and Structure and Change in Modern Economics (ECOP1002).
(2) (a) Except with the permission of the Faculty, candidates for the degree in Primary Education and Secondary Education (Humanities, Human Movement and Health, and Mathematics) shall not:
(i) enrol in more than 48 credit points each year;
(ii) proceed to the units of study prescribed for Year III until the candidate has fulfilled the requirements of Years I and II;
(b) Except with the permission of the Faculty, candidates for the degree in Secondary Education (Technological and Applied Studies) shall not:
(i) enrol in more than 48 credit points in each year;
(ii) proceed to the units of study prescribed for Year III until the candidate has fulfilled the requirements of Years I and II.
(3) Except with the permission of the Faculty a candidate may not take a higher unit of study in any unit of study without having previously completed the lower unit(s) of study in the same unit of study or some other unit(s) of study allowed by the Faculty to count as equivalent.

Credit for courses completed external to current candidature

17. A candidate who has completed work or a unit(s) of study towards a degree at this or another university, or towards an equivalent qualification at an appropriate institution, or as a non-award student, may be granted credit towards the degree of Bachelor of Education for up to half of the overall coursework requirements provided that the content of the work or unit(s) of study is considered by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the school or department concerned to be equivalent to a unit(s) of study prescribed in sections 5 and 6.

Conditions of grant of credit

18. A candidate granted credit toward the degree under resolution 18 shall:
(a) count towards the degree all units of study so credited subject to the provisions of these resolutions;
(b) not count toward the degree any units of study completed subsequently within the University of Sydney which overlaps substantially in content with the work or unit(s) of study upon which grant of credit was based;
(c) complete all necessary qualifying units of study for the degree within such period of time and such number of years of candidature as the Faculty may determine having regard to the number of units of study credited, the length of time over which the unit(s) of study concerned were completed and the time limits for the completion of the degree prescribed under these resolutions.

Restrictions on grant of credit

19. Unless otherwise permitted by Faculty a candidate shall not be granted credit towards the degree for or on the basis of any unit(s) of study:
(a) completed more than five years prior to admission or re-admission to candidature; or
(b) upon which the candidate has relied or intends to rely in order to satisfy requirements for award of another degree or qualification.

Time limits

20. Unless otherwise permitted by Faculty a candidate shall complete all the requirements for award of the degree within eight calendar years of admission or re-admission to candidature.

Suspension of candidature

21. (1) Unless suspension of candidature has been approved by Faculty, a candidate for the degree is required to re-enrol each calendar year.
(2) Except where the Faculty determines otherwise in any particular case, a candidate who re-enrols after a suspension of candidature for any period shall proceed under the by-laws and resolutions in force at the time of re-enrolment.

Lapse of candidature

22. (1) Unless the Faculty otherwise determines in any particular case, candidature for the degree will be deemed to have lapsed if a candidate has:
(a) not completed all the requirements for award of the degree in accordance with resolutions 18 and 20; or
(b) not re-enrolled for the degree as required in accordance with resolution 21.
(2) A candidate whose candidature has been deemed to have lapsed in accordance with subsection (1) shall not re-enrol as a candidate for the degree unless again selected for admission.

MASTER OF TEACHING

Definitions

1. In these resolutions, unless a contrary intention appears—
`Candidate' means a candidate for the degree of Master of Teaching;
`Coursework' consists of lectures and/or seminars together with such tutorial instruction, essays, exercises, practical work and assignments as may be prescribed by Faculty. Completing the coursework involves satisfying these requirements as well as completing such examinations as may be set.
`Dean' means the Dean of the Faculty of Education or an Associate Dean appointed by the Dean to have supervisory responsibilities for the degree of Master of Teaching;
`Degree' means the degree of Master of Teaching;
`Faculty' means the Faculty of Education;
`Requirements' means the coursework, practicum and internship requirements for award of the degree of Master of Teaching;
`Section' refers to the section specified in the resolutions of Senate relating to the degree of Master of Teaching.
A 'unit of study' shall consist of such seminars, lectures, tutorial instruction, essays, exercises and practical work as may be prescribed by the Faculty. In these resolutions 'to
complete a unit of study and derivative expressions means:
(a) to attend the lectures and the meetings, if any, for seminars or tutorial instruction; (b) to complete satisfactorily the essays, exercises and the practical work, if any; and (c) to pass the examinations of the unit of study.

Units of study
2. The units of study of enrolment for the degree are set out in the table of units of study.

Award of degree
3. The degree shall be awarded in two grades, Pass and Honours.
4. (1) The degree, with Honours, shall be awarded in two classes of Honours, namely Class I and Class II.
(2) Within Honours Class II, there shall be two divisions, namely division 1 and division 2.
5. When determining the grade of Honours, Faculty will take into account the following factors:
(1) the quality of performance in all coursework components of the degree;
(2) the level of competence demonstrated in school experience (including practicum and internship); and
(3) the grade awarded by the examiners of the Honours Special Study completed as a component of the post-internship conference.

Award of University Medal
6. If a candidate graduates with First Class Honours and the Faculty is of the opinion that the work of the candidate is of sufficient merit, the candidate shall receive a bronze medal.

Application and eligibility for admission to candidature
7. Except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws* an applicant for admission to candidature for the degree shall:
(1) be a graduate of the University of Sydney or, in the opinion of Faculty, hold equivalent qualifications;
(2) complete any additional qualifying courses prescribed by the Faculty; and
(3) apply in writing to the Faculty for admission to candidature.
8. Persons who have been awarded the degree of Bachelor of Teaching in accordance with section 20 shall not be eligible to apply for re-admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Teaching.
9. (1) Applicants for admission must have completed studies in the appropriate undergraduate units of study for the subject specialisations in which they wish to teach. The requirements for admission to the individual specialisations will be outlined in the information attached to the Faculty application form.
(2) The Faculty may vary the admission requirements for individual specialisations for particular candidates in special circumstances.

Availability of admission
10. Admission to candidature for the degree may be limited by quota.
11. In determining the quota the University will take into account—
(1) availability of resources, including space, library equipment and computing facilities; and
(2) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision for candidatures.
12. In considering an applicant for admission to candidature the Faculty may take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of eligibility for admission criteria.

Credit for units of study completed external to candidature
13. (1) A candidate who has completed work or a unit or units of study towards a degree or diploma or towards an equivalent qualification or as a non-award student, at this or another university or at an appropriate institution, may be granted credit towards the degree for up to 27 credit points towards the coursework requirements provided that the content of the work or unit or units of study is considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to a unit or units of study prescribed in the table of units of study.
(2) A candidate who has undertaken a supervised practicum towards a degree or diploma or towards an equivalent qualification or as a non-award student, at this or another university or at an appropriate institution, may be granted credit for that practicum experience on the recommendation of the Dean.

Conditions for granting credit
14. A candidate granted credit towards the degree under section 13 shall:
(1) subject to the provisions of these resolutions, count all units of study or practicum so credited towards satisfying the requirements for award of degree;
(2) not count toward the degree any unit of study completed subsequent to the granting of credit which overlaps substantially in content with the work or unit or units of study upon which granting of credit was based;
(3) complete all necessary qualifying units of study and school experience for the degree within such period of time as the Faculty may determine having regard to the units of study and/or practicum credited and the time limits for the completion of the degree prescribed under these resolutions.

Restrictions on granting of credit
15. Unless otherwise permitted by Faculty a candidate shall not be granted credit towards the degree for or on the basis of any unit or units of study or practicum:
(1) completed more than five years prior to admission or re-admission to candidature; or
(2) upon which the candidate has relied or intends to rely in order to satisfy requirements for award of another degree or qualification.

Time limits
16. Faculty generally expects that each candidate will complete the requirements for award of the degree within four consecutive semesters of enrolment from admission to candidature. However, candidates may apply to the Dean for an extension of the period of their candidature, for a maximum of two semesters in each application and for a total maximum of four additional semesters of candidature, in which to complete the requirements for award of degree.

Requirements for the degree awarded at Pass level
17. To qualify for award of the Pass degree, candidates must complete coursework (including units of study Option 1 and Option 2), practicum, internship and attendance at the post-internship conference, as set out in the table of units of study, to the value of 96 credit points which must include:
(1) coursework 54 credit points
(2) practicum 18 credit points
(3) internship
(4) post-internship conference

Requirements for the degree awarded with Honours
18. To qualify for award of the degree with Honours, candidates must complete:
(1) the degree requirements in accordance with section 17 (with the exception of units of study Option 1 and Option 2); and
(2) the following coursework:
(a) Honours Preparatory 2 credit points
(b) Honours Study Design 2 credit points
(c) Honours Special Study (completed as a component of the post-internship conference)

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
Progress and review of candidature
19. (1) There shall be a review of the progress of each candidate held at the end of the first year of enrolment in which the candidate may be called upon to provide evidence of progress to the satisfaction of the Faculty;
(2) On the basis of evidence provided, the Faculty shall recommend the conditions of candidature to apply for the following year and may require the candidate to provide further evidence of progress at the end of one semester or such other period as Faculty deems appropriate;
(3) (a) If a candidate fails to submit evidence of progress upon request or if Faculty considers that the evidence submitted does not indicate satisfactory progress, Faculty may call upon the candidate to show good cause why her or his candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree.
(b) Where, in the opinion of Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause Faculty may terminate that candidature or may impose conditions on the continuation of that candidature.
20. (1) A candidate may elect not to complete the internship and post-internship conference components of the degree and may apply to the Dean at the conclusion of the third semester of enrolment to be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Teaching.
(2) To qualify for award of the Bachelor of Teaching degree, candidates must complete coursework and practicum requirements, as set out in the table of units of study, to the value of 72 credit points which must include:
- coursework 54 credit points
- practicum 18 credit points.
(3) Candidates who have the degree of Bachelor of Teaching conferred upon them may not apply subsequently for re-admission to candidature for, or award of, the Master of Teaching degree.
(4) The degree of Bachelor of Teaching shall be awarded at Pass grade only.
Suspension of candidature
21. (1) Unless suspension of candidature has been approved by Faculty, a candidate for the degree is required to re-enrol each calendar year;
(2) Except where the Faculty determines otherwise in any particular case, a candidate who re-enrols after a suspension of candidature for any period shall proceed under the by-laws and resolutions in force at the time of re-enrolment.
Lapse of candidature
22. (1) Unless the Faculty determines otherwise in any particular case, candidature will be deemed to have lapsed if a candidate has:
- not completed all the requirements for award of the degree in accordance with sections 17, 18 or 20; or
- not re-enrolled for the degree as required in accordance with section 21.
(2) A candidate whose candidature has been deemed to have lapsed in accordance with subsection (1) shall not re-enrol as a candidate for the degree unless again selected for admission.

TABLE OF UNITS OF STUDY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF TEACHING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree component</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>YEAR I</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PRIMARY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students-Teachers-Curriculum (plus six school-based days)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information technology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation to teaching and learning</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schools and communities 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary drama 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary human society and its environs 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary language and education 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary language and education 2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary language and education 3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary mathematics 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary mathematics 2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary music 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary science 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary health and personal development, physical education 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary visual arts 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary TESOL</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health issues/Sport in schools</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options 1 or Honours 1 (Preparatory)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practicum 1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECONDARY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students-Teachers-Curriculum (plus six school-based days)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information technology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation to teaching and learning</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schools and communities 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialised Curriculum Areas 1 (Secondary) — one double curriculum area 12 units or two single curriculum areas (6 units)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Agriculture curriculum 1 | 6 | 1/2 |
- Arabic curriculum 1 | 12 | 1/2 |
- Art curriculum 1 | 6 | 1/2 |
- Chinese curriculum 1 | 6 | 1/2 |
### Degree component

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree component</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Commerce/Economics curriculum 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Computer Studies curriculum 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Drama curriculum 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• English curriculum 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• French curriculum 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Geography curriculum 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• German curriculum 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Hebrew curriculum 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• History curriculum 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Indonesian curriculum 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Italian curriculum 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Japanese curriculum 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Judaic Studies curriculum 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Korean curriculum 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Mathematics curriculum (single) 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Mathematics curriculum (double) 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Modern Greek curriculum 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Music curriculum (single) 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Music curriculum (double) 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Science curriculum (single) 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Science curriculum (double) 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Social Education curriculum 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Social Studies curriculum 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Technological and Applied Studies curriculum 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• TESOL curriculum 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health issues/Sport in schools</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options 1 or Honours 1 (Preparatory)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practicum 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### YEAR II

##### PRIMARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Schools and communities 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary science 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary creative and performing arts</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary mathematics 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary language and education 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary human society and its environs 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary health and personal development, physical education 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special education</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options 2 or Honours 2 (Study Design)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practicum 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post-Internship conference</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### SECONDARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Schools and communities 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialised Curriculum Areas 2 (Secondary)—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>one double curriculum area (6 units) or two single curriculum areas (3 units)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Agriculture curriculum 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Arabic curriculum 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Art curriculum 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Chinese curriculum 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Commerce/Economics curriculum 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Computer Studies curriculum 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Drama curriculum 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• English curriculum 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• French curriculum 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Geography curriculum 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• German curriculum 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Hebrew curriculum 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• History curriculum 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Indonesian curriculum 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Italian curriculum 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Japanese curriculum 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Judaic Studies curriculum 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Korean curriculum 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Mathematics curriculum (single) 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Mathematics curriculum (double) 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Modern Greek curriculum 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MASTER OF EDUCATION

Definitions
1. In these resolutions, unless a contrary intention appears—
   `Adviser' refers to a member of the academic staff who may be appointed in an advisory role in respect of the degree undertaken primarily by coursework.
   `Area' means a designated area of study within the degree of Master of Education.
   `Candidate' means a candidate for the degree of Master of Education; a minimum and maximum period of time is prescribed within which a student completes the requirements for award of degree.
   `Coursework' consists of lectures and/or seminars together with such tutorial instruction, essays, exercises, practical work and assignments as may be prescribed by the Faculty; completing the coursework involves satisfying these requirements as well as completing such examinations as may be set.
   `Dean' means the Dean of the Faculty of Education or an associate dean appointed by the Dean to have supervisory responsibilities for the degree of Master of Education.
   `Degree' means the degree of Master of Education.
   `Essay' is a piece of original research (shorter than a thesis) and/or a survey of the literature on a particular topic from which original conclusions may be drawn.
   `Faculty' means the Faculty of Education.
   `Requirements' means the coursework requirements for award of the degree of Master of Education.
   `School' refers to the Schools which the Vice-Chancellor has determined shall be placed under the supervision of the Faculty of Education.
   `Section' refers to the section specified in the resolutions of Senate relating to the degree of Master of Education.
   `Table of units of study' refers to the list of units of study available for the degree, attached to the resolutions of the Faculty.
   A 'unit of study' shall consist of such seminars, lectures, tutorial instruction, essays, exercises and practical work as may be prescribed by the Faculty. In these resolutions 'to complete a unit of study' and derivative expressions means: (a) to attend the lectures and the meetings, if any, for seminars or tutorial instruction; (b) to complete satisfactorily the essays, exercises and the practical work, if any; and (c) to pass the examinations of the unit of study.

Award of degree
2. The degree of Master of Education shall be awarded in one grade only, provided that an outstanding candidate may be awarded the degree with merit.
3. A person who has been awarded the degree of Master of Arts (Pass) in Education, Master of Arts (Honours) in Education, Master of Philosophy in Education or Master of Education shall not be awarded subsequently the degree of Master of Education if it is undertaken in the same program or designated area of study as the earlier degree.

Application and eligibility for admission to candidature
4. (1) Except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws* an applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Education shall—
   (a) (i) be a Bachelor of Education of the University of Sydney; or
   (ii) be a graduate of the University of Sydney and hold the Diploma in Education or the Bachelor of Teaching or the Master of Teaching of the University of Sydney, or equivalent; or
   (iii) be a graduate of the University of Sydney with a degree which includes the satisfactory completion of all required units of study comprising Education 300 level or equivalent; or
   (iv) be a graduate of the University of Sydney and have completed postgraduate studies or have gained professional experience, either full-time for one year or part-time for a period considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to one year full-time, in a field judged by the Faculty to be appropriate to the program of studies offered by the Faculty in which the student is enrolling; or
   (v) hold qualifications considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to those specified in section 4(1)(a)(i)–(iv);
   (b) complete any additional qualifying courses prescribed by the Faculty; and
   (c) apply in writing to the Faculty for admission to candidature.

Probationary admission
5. (1) A candidate may be admitted to candidature by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and upon completion of this probationary period, the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.
   (2) In the case of a candidate admitted on a probationary basis specified in section 5(1), the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of admission to probationary candidature.

Availability of admission
6. Admission to candidature for the degree may be limited by quota.
7. In determining the quota the University will take into account—
   (a) availability of resources, including space, library equipment and computing facilities; and
(b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision and co-ordination of candidatures.

8. In considering an applicant for admission to candidature the Faculty, in taking account of the quota, will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of admission criteria.

Method of progression

9. A candidate for the degree of Master of Education shall proceed by coursework or by coursework and long essay in accordance with section 13.

Transfer from Master of Education to Master of Philosophy in Education

10. A candidate progressing towards the Master of Education will be deemed to be eligible to transfer to the Master of Philosophy in Education either:
(1) on attaining the grade of Distinction or better in two units of study provided that normally both grades are relevant to the area in which the candidate wishes to undertake the research work; or
(2) on gaining an average grade result of Credit or better in the first four units of study attempted within the degree program, with one of these four grades being Distinction or better and another being Credit or better provided that normally both grades are relevant to the area in which the candidate wishes to undertake the research work.

11. A candidate transferring from the Master of Education to the Master of Philosophy in Education will normally be enrolled as a probationary candidate for the initial year of candidature for the Master of Philosophy in Education.

Supervision of candidature

12. An appointed adviser shall take primary responsibility for the conduct of the candidature and be responsible for the progress of the candidature to the Faculty and the head of school concerned.

Studies to be undertaken during candidature

13. (1) A candidate proceeding primarily by coursework shall complete eight semester units of study or their equivalent prescribed by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the school concerned.
(2) A candidate proceeding by coursework and long essay shall complete six semester units of study or their equivalent prescribed by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the school concerned and complete a long essay as prescribed by the head of school concerned.
(3) Subject to Chapter 10 of the By-laws, the Faculty may exempt from completing the remaining units of study or their equivalent prescribed in section 13(1) or (2) a candidate who has successfully completed at least four of the semester units of study or their equivalent, where such candidate is unable to complete further seminars and the Faculty shall require a candidate granted such exemption instead to complete an approved program of reading and examinations on this reading.

Credit for units of study completed external to candidature

14. A candidate who has completed a unit or units of study (or equivalent work) towards a degree or as a non-award student at this or another university or towards an equivalent qualification at an appropriate institution, may be granted credit towards the degree of Master of Education for up to half of the overall coursework requirements, provided that the content of the unit or units of study (or equivalent work) is considered by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the school concerned to be equivalent to a unit or units of study offered at postgraduate degree level by the Faculty of Education.

Conditions of granting of credit

15. The Faculty may grant a candidate credit towards award of the degree of Master of Education for:
(1) a unit or units of study (or equivalent work) completed towards the degree of Master of Education (or equivalent degree) at this or another university, provided that:
(a) the unit or units of study (or equivalent work) was completed within the six years immediately preceding the commencement of candidature for the degree of Master of Education;
(b) the candidate's result in each unit of study for which credit is sought is at sufficient level of attainment for the purposes of the degree;
(c) all units of study so credited subject to the requirements for award of the degree;
(d) candidates granted such credit may be required not to undertake units of study prescribed within their candidature at the University of Sydney; and
(e) a candidate completes all necessary qualifying units of study for the degree within such period of time and such number of years of candidature as the Faculty may determine, having regard to the number of units of study credited, the length of time over which the unit or units of study concerned were completed and the time limits for the completion of the degree prescribed under these resolutions;
(2) the whole or any part of a period of candidature undertaken for a degree (or equivalent qualification) completed at this or another university, provided that the period of time for which credit is sought:
(a) involved a period of appropriate postgraduate degree study; and
(b) was undertaken within the six years immediately preceding the commencement of candidature for the degree of Master of Education.

16. Unless otherwise permitted by the Faculty a candidate shall not be granted credit for or on the basis of any unit of units of study (or equivalent work) upon which the candidate has relied or intends to rely upon in order to satisfy requirements for award of a degree other than Master of Education.

Designated areas of study

17. (1) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate undertaking the degree of Master of Education shall be eligible for award of the degree in one of the following designated areas of study offered by the Faculty if the candidate completes an appropriate program of courses of study as approved by the Faculty:
(a) management and human resource development;
(b) social policy analysis;
(c) teaching English to speakers of other languages/languages other than English;
(d) teaching studies;
(e) computers in education;
(f) special education;
(g) educational psychology;
(h) English, literacy and drama in education;
(i) health education;
(1) research methodology; and
(k) science education.
(2) A candidate who intends to undertake the degree of Master of Education in a designated area of study shall normally apply in writing to the Faculty for approval of enrolment in the appropriate program of units of study before the completion of the first year of candidature.

Content of long essay

18. In accordance with section 13:
(1) the candidate may not present as an essay any work which has been presented for a degree at this or another tertiary institution, but the candidate will not be
Examination of essay

19. (1) A candidate proceeding by coursework and long essay shall lodge with the Faculty two copies of the essay, typewritten and bound and to incorporate an abstract of the essay, by the final date for completion of candidature as notified to candidates upon admission to candidature.

(2) The head of school concerned shall report the result of the examination of the coursework or equivalent and of the essay to the Faculty which shall then determine the result of the candidature.

Time limits

20. A candidate may proceed on either a full-time or on a part-time basis.

21. (1) A full-time candidate undertaking the Master of Education shall complete the requirements for award of the degree not earlier than the end of the first year of candidature, and, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty, not later than the end of the second year of candidature;

(2) A part-time candidate undertaking the Master of Education shall complete the requirements for award of the degree not earlier than the end of the second year of candidature and, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty, not later than the fourth year of candidature;

(3) The earliest and latest dates for completion of requirements for award of the degree shall be adjusted for those candidates wishing to proceed on a part-time basis following their admission to candidature on a full-time basis, and vice versa.

(4) Time spent by a candidate in advanced study before admission to candidature at the University of Sydney, or at another university, or at another institution which may be deemed by the Faculty to be equivalent, may be deemed by the Faculty to be time spent after such admission.

Progress and annual review of candidature

22. (1) There shall be an annual review of the progress of each candidate in which the candidate may be called upon to provide evidence of progress to the satisfaction of the Faculty and the head of school and the adviser concerned.

(2) On the basis of evidence provided, the Faculty shall recommend the conditions of candidature to apply for the following year and may require the candidate to provide further evidence of progress at the end of one semester or such other period as the Faculty deems appropriate;

(3) If a candidate fails to submit evidence of progress or if the Faculty considers that the evidence submitted does not indicate satisfactory progress, the Faculty may call upon the candidate to show good cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, the Faculty may terminate that candidature or may impose conditions on the continuation of that candidature.

23. (1) Candidates who have satisfactorily completed four semester units of study, as set out in the table of units of study, to the value of 24 credit points (including at least three units of study from an individual program of studies), and who choose not to proceed further with their candidature, may apply to the Dean to be awarded the Graduate Diploma in Educational Studies.

(2) The Graduate Diploma in Educational Studies awarded in accordance with sub-section 23(1) and the resolutions of the Senate relating to the Graduate Diploma in Educational Studies shall be awarded at Pass grade only, providing that an outstanding candidate may be awarded the diploma with merit.

24. (1) Candidates who have satisfactorily completed two seminar units of study, as set out in the table of units of study, to the value of 12 credit points (including at least three courses from an individual program of studies), and who choose not to proceed further with their candidature, may apply to the Dean to be awarded the Graduate Certificate in Educational Studies.

(2) The Graduate Certificate in Educational Studies awarded in accordance with sub-section 24(1) and the resolutions of the Senate relating to the Graduate Certificate in Educational Studies shall be awarded at Pass grade only.

Consultation of head of school with supervisor and postgraduate studies director

25. Where the head of the school concerned is required to make a recommendation to the Faculty in respect of any person's candidature, the recommendation shall be made only after consultation with the adviser of the candidate concerned and the postgraduate studies director of the relevant school.

Suspension of candidature

26. (1) Unless suspension of candidature has been approved by the Faculty, a candidate for the degree is required to re-enrol each calendar year.

(2) Except where the Faculty determines otherwise in any particular case, a candidate who re-enrols after a suspension of candidature for any period shall proceed under the by-laws and resolutions in force at the time of re-enrolment.

Lapse of candidature

27. (1) Unless the Faculty otherwise determines in any particular case, candidature will be deemed to have lapsed if a candidate has:

(a) not completed all the requirements for award of the degree in accordance with sections 13 and/or 21; or

(b) not re-enrolled for the degree as required in accordance with section 26.

(2) A candidate whose candidature has been deemed to have lapsed in accordance with sub-section 26(1) shall not re-enrol as a candidate for the degree unless again selected for admission.

MASTER OF EDUCATION

(TEACHING ENGLISH AS A FOREIGN LANGUAGE)

Definitions

1. In these resolutions, unless a contrary intention appears—

'Adviser' refers to a member of the academic staff who may be appointed in an advisory role in respect of the degree.

'Candidate' means a candidate for the degree of Master of Education (Teaching English as a Foreign Language).

'Candidature' means candidature for the degree of Master of Education (Teaching English as a Foreign Language).

'Coursework' consists of lectures and/or seminars together with such tutorial instruction, essays, exercises, practical work and assignments as may be prescribed by the Faculty. Completing the coursework involves satisfying these requirements as well as completing such examinations as may be set.

'Dean' means the Dean of the Faculty of Education or an associate dean appointed by the Dean to have administrative and supervisory responsibilities for the degree of Master of Education (Teaching English as a Foreign Language).

'Degree' means the degree of Master of Education (Teaching English as a Foreign Language);
The Faculty' means the Faculty of Education. 'Requirements' means the coursework and peer teaching requirements for award of the degree of Master of Education (Teaching English as a Foreign Language).
A 'unit of study' shall consist of such seminars, lectures, tutorial instruction, essays, exercises and practical work as may be prescribed by the Faculty. In these resolutions 'to complete a unit of study' and derivative expressions means: (a) to attend the lectures and the meetings, if any, for seminars or tutorial instruction; (b) to complete satisfactorily the essays, exercises and the practical work, if any; and (c) to pass the examinations of the course, if any.

Table of units of study
2. The units of study of enrolment for the degree are set out in the table of units of study.

Award of degree
3. The degree of Master of Education (Teaching English as a Foreign Language) shall be awarded in Pass grade only, providing that an outstanding candidate may be awarded the degree with merit.

Application and eligibility for admission to candidature
4. Except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws* an applicant for admission to candidature for the degree shall: (1) (a) be a Bachelor of Education of the University of Sydney; or (b) be a graduate of the University of Sydney and hold the Graduate Diploma in Education of the University of Sydney; or (c) be a graduate of the University of Sydney with a degree which includes satisfactory completion of the unit of study Education 3 or equivalent; or (d) be a graduate of the University of Sydney and have completed postgraduate studies or have gained professional experience, either full-time for one year or part-time for a period considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to one year full-time, in a field judged by the Faculty to be appropriate to the degree; or (e) hold qualifications considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to those specified in subsections 4.(1)(a–d) inclusive; (2) have three years’ specialist experience in teaching English to speakers of other languages; (3) satisfy the University’s minimum English language proficiency requirements current at the time of applying for admission to candidature; (4) complete any additional qualifying units of study prescribed by the Faculty; and (5) apply in writing to the Faculty for admission to candidature.

Probationary admission
5. (1) A candidate may be admitted to candidacy by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding one semester and upon completion of this probationary period, the Faculty shall review the candidate’s work and either confirm the candidate’s status or terminate the candidacy. (2) In the case of a candidate admitted on a probationary basis specified in sub-section 5(1), the candidacy shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of admission to probationary candidacy.

Variation of admission requirements
6. The Faculty may vary the admission requirements for particular candidates in special circumstances.

Availability of admission
7. Admission to candidacy for the degree may be limited by quota.

8. In determining the quota the University will take into account— (1) availability of resources, including space, library equipment and computing facilities; and (2) availability of adequate and appropriate advisory supervision for candidatures.

9. In considering an applicant for admission to candidacy the Faculty, in taking account of the quota, will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of eligibility for admission criteria.

Requirements for award of the degree
10. To qualify for award of the Master of Education (Teaching English as a Foreign Language) degree, candidates must complete the following coursework and peer teaching:
(1) four one-semester units of study listed in part 1 of the table of units of study normally in the first semester of enrolment; (2) four one-semester units of study listed in part 2 of the table of units of study normally in the second semester of enrolment; (3) three one-semester units of study listed in part 3 of the table of units of study normally in either the first or second semester of enrolment; (4) the one-semester unit of study listed in part 4 of the table of units of study normally in the third semester of enrolment; and (5) three one-semester units of study listed in part 5 of the table of units of study normally in the third semester of enrolment.

Credit for units of study completed external to candidacy
11. A candidate who has completed a unit or units of study (or equivalent work) towards a degree or diploma at this or another university or towards an equivalent qualification at an appropriate institution or as a non-award student at this or another university or towards an equivalent qualification at an appropriate institution, may be granted credit towards the degree of Master of Education (Teaching English as a Foreign Language) for all or any of the individual units of study listed in Parts 1, 2 and 3 of the table of units of study provided that the content of the unit or units of study (or equivalent work) is considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to a unit or units of study prescribed in Parts 1, 2 and 3 of the table of units of study.

Conditions for granting credit
12. The Faculty may grant a candidate credit towards completion of the requirements for award of the degree for the following:
(1) A unit or units of study (or equivalent work) completed towards the degree of Master of Education (or equivalent degree) or the Graduate Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Foreign Language (or equivalent diploma) at this or another university or appropriate institution, provided that: (a) the candidate’s result in each unit of study for which credit is sought is at least equivalent to a level of merit determined by the Faculty for the purposes of the degree; and (b) all units of study (or equivalent work) so credited in accordance with these resolutions be counted towards the requirements for award of the degree; or (2) A period of candidacy undertaken for a degree (or equivalent qualification) or a diploma (or equivalent qualification) completed at this or another university or an appropriate institution, provided that the period of time for which credit is sought involved a period of appropriate postgraduate degree or diploma study.
Restrictions on granting of credit
13. Unless otherwise permitted by the Faculty a candidate shall not be granted credit towards the degree for or on the basis of any unit or units of study (or equivalent work) completed more than four years immediately preceding admission or re-admission to candidature.

Supervision of candidature
14. (1) (a) The Faculty shall appoint a full-time member of the University academic staff to act as an adviser to each candidate.

(b) The Faculty may appoint a full-time member of the University academic staff to be an associate adviser to any candidate where deemed necessary.

(2) The adviser and associate adviser shall be generally responsible to the Faculty for the conduct and progress of the appointed candidate.

15. Where the Dean is required to make a recommendation to the Faculty in respect of a candidature, the recommendation shall be made only after consultation with the adviser and, if appropriate, the associate adviser of the candidate concerned.

Time limits
16. The Faculty generally expects that each candidate will complete the requirements for award of the degree within a maximum period of three consecutive semesters from admission to candidature. However, candidates may apply to the Dean at the end of the third semester of enrolment for an extension of the period of their candidature, up to a maximum of two additional semesters of candidature, in which to complete the requirements for award of degree.

Progress and review of candidature
17. (1) There shall be a review of the progress of each candidate at the end of each semester of enrolment. A candidate may be called upon to provide evidence of progress to the satisfaction of the Faculty.

(2) On the basis of evidence provided, the Faculty may recommend for a candidate conditions of candidature to apply for the following semester of enrolment and may require the candidate to provide further evidence of progress at the end of one semester or such other period as the Faculty deems appropriate.

(3) If a candidate fails to submit evidence of progress or if the Faculty considers that the evidence submitted does not indicate satisfactory progress, the Faculty may call upon the candidate to show good cause why the candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree. Where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause the Faculty may terminate that candidature or may stipulate conditions on which that candidature may continue.

18. (1) Candidates who have satisfactorily completed the coursework as set out in sub-sections 10(1) to 10(3) inclusive of these resolutions, and who choose not to proceed further with their candidature, may apply to the Dean to be awarded the Graduate Diploma in Teaching English as a Foreign Language.

(2) The Graduate Diploma in Teaching English as a Foreign Language awarded in accordance with subsection 18(1) shall be awarded at Pass grade only, providing that an outstanding candidate may be awarded the degree with merit.

Suspension of candidature
19. (1) Candidates may apply to the Dean for a period of suspension of candidature on grounds of illness or personal circumstances or misadventure.

(2) Upon application to the Dean, the Faculty may grant a maximum period of suspension of two semesters’ duration.

(3) Unless suspension of candidature has been approved by the Faculty, a candidate for the degree is required to re-enrol at the commencement of each calendar year.

(4) Except where the Faculty determines otherwise in any particular case, a candidate who re-enrols after a suspension of candidature for any period shall proceed under the by-laws and resolutions in force at the time of re-enrolment.

Lapse of candidature
20. (1) Unless the Faculty determines otherwise in any particular case, candidature will be deemed to have lapsed if a candidate has:

(a) not completed all the requirements for award of the degree in accordance with section 10 of these resolutions within three consecutive semesters of enrolment and subsequently not submitted an application for an extension of candidature to the Dean; or

(b) not re-enrolled for the degree as required in accordance with sub-section 19(3).

(2) A candidate whose candidature has been deemed to have lapsed in accordance with subsection (1) shall not re-enrol as a candidate for the degree unless again selected for admission.

TABLE OF UNITS OF STUDY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF EDUCATION (TEACHING ENGLISH AS A FOREIGN LANGUAGE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree component</th>
<th>Level of unit of study</th>
<th>Length of unit of study (semesters)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PART 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1 Communicative language teaching: methods and approaches</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2 Teaching the macroskills</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3 Applied linguistics for English language teaching</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4 Phonology in English language teaching</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PART 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1 Materials and tasks for English language teaching</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2 Course design, evaluation and assessment</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3 The process of teaching and learning</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4 Grammar and discourse in English language teaching</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PART 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1 Elective 1</td>
<td>8 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2 Elective 2</td>
<td>8 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3 Peer teaching</td>
<td>20 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PART 4

4.1 Social and psychological perspectives in English language teaching 600

PART 5

Three of the following units of study:

5.1 Training the trainers 600
5.2 Language training management 600
5.3 Literature in English language teaching 600
5.4 Teaching business English 600
5.5 Teaching English for science and technology 600
5.6 Teaching English for specific purposes 600

MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY IN EDUCATION

Definitions

1. In these resolutions, unless a contrary intention appears—
   ‘Associate dean’ refers to the associate dean appointed by the Faculty to oversee postgraduate research candidatures undertaken within the Faculty of Education.
   ‘Candidate’ means a candidate for the degree of Master of Philosophy in Education; a minimum and maximum period of time is prescribed within which a student completes the requirements for award of degree.
   ‘Coursework’ consists of lectures and/or seminars together with such tutorial instruction, essays, exercises, practical work and assignments as may be prescribed by the Faculty; completing the coursework involves satisfying these requirements as well as completing such examinations as may be set.
   ‘Dean’ means the Dean of the Faculty of Education or an associate dean appointed by the Dean to have supervisory responsibilities for the degree of Master of Philosophy in Education.
   ‘Degree’ means the degree of Master of Philosophy in Education.
   ‘The Faculty’ means the Faculty of Education.
   ‘Research’ within the degree is supervised research leading to the production of a thesis over a prescribed period of time.
   ‘Requirements’ means the coursework and research requirements for award of the degree of Master of Philosophy in Education.
   ‘School’ refers to the Schools which the Vice-Chancellor has determined shall be placed under the supervision of the Faculty of Education.
   ‘Section’ refers to the section specified in the resolutions of Senate relating to the degree of Master of Philosophy in Education.
   ‘Supervisor’ refers to a member of academic staff who is appointed to supervise the thesis or individual research of a candidate in respect of the degree undertaken.
   ‘Thesis’ is the usual written result of a research candidature.
   It is a major work that is the product of an extended period of directed independent research.

Award of degree

2. The degree of Master of Philosophy in Education shall be awarded in one grade only.
3. If the Faculty is of the opinion that the work of the candidate is of sufficient merit, the candidate shall receive a bronze medal.
4. A candidate who has completed the requirements but has not qualified for the award of the degree may apply to the Dean to be awarded the degree of Master of Education.
5. A candidate awarded the Master of Education under section 4 may only be awarded the pass degree.

Transitional arrangements

6. Candidates for the degree of Master of Education (Honours) who commenced prior to 1998 may elect to be admitted to the degree of Master of Education (in the Honours stream) or the degree of Master of Philosophy in Education on successful completion of requirements, provided that requirements for the Degree are completed not later than 31 December 2001.
7. Candidates referred to in section 6 who complete the requirements for the Degree after 31 December 2001 may only be admitted to the degree of Master of Philosophy in Education except where sections 4 and 5 apply.

Application and eligibility for admission to candidature

8. Except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws, an applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Philosophy in Education shall—
   (1) [a] be a Bachelor of Education (Honours) or Master of Teaching (Honours) of the University of Sydney or be a graduate with Honours of another faculty or board of studies of the University of Sydney in a subject within the area in which the applicant seeks to proceed; or
   (b) hold the degree of Master of Education (Pass) or the degree of Master of Education, awarded with merit in an appropriate subject area; or
   (c) hold the degree of bachelor and have completed units of study at a level deemed by the Faculty to be equivalent to Honours in an appropriate subject area; or
   (d) hold qualifications considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to those specified in section 8(1)(a)–(c).
   (2) complete any additional units of study which may be prescribed by the Faculty; and
   (3) complete the necessary application form for admission to candidature, submitting with the application for the approval of the Faculty an outline of the proposed research, including the area of the proposed thesis, any proposals for related coursework and an indication of the school of the Faculty in which the research is to undertaken.
9. A person who has been awarded the degree of Master of Arts (Honours) in Education or Master of Education (Honours) may not apply to have the degree converted to the degree of Master of Philosophy in Education.

Availability of admission

10. Admission to candidature for the degree may be limited by quota.
11. In determining the quota the University will take into account—
   (1) availability of resources, including space, library equipment and computing facilities; and

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
Probationary admission

13. (1) A candidate will be admitted to candidature by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and upon completion of this probationary period, the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.

(2) Candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of admission to probationary candidature.

Method of progression

14. An applicant for admission to candidature shall proceed primarily by research and thesis. Applicants may be required to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Faculty their ability to proceed by this method.

Time limits

15. A candidate may proceed on either a full-time or on a part-time basis.

16. (1) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for award of the degree not earlier than the end of the first year of candidature and, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty, not later than the end of the third year of candidature.

(2) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for award of the degree not earlier than the end of the second year of candidature and, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty, not later than the end of the sixth year of candidature.

(3) The earliest and latest dates for completion of requirements for award of the degree shall be adjusted for those candidates wishing to proceed on a part-time basis following their initial admission to candidature on a full-time basis, and vice versa.

17. An applicant for admission to part-time candidature shall submit with the application a written undertaking that she or he will:

(1) have sufficient time available to complete the requirements for the degree in accordance with section 16 of these resolutions; and

(2) be able to attend at the University at such time and on such occasions for purposes of consultation and participation in school activities, as may be required on the recommendation of the head of school concerned or the associate dean.

Credit for time spent in advanced study external to candidature

18. A candidate who, prior to admission to candidature, has completed advanced study at the University of Sydney or in another university or institution, may be deemed by the Faculty to have spent such time after admission to candidature provided that it represents no more than half of the total candidature duration requirements.

19. Credit granted in section 18 shall only be granted provided that the period of candidature for which credit is sought:

(1) involved advanced study and research related to the candidate's proposed degree of Master of Philosophy in Education; and

(2) was undertaken within the six years immediately preceding the commencement of candidature for the degree of Master of Philosophy in Education.

Supervision of candidature

20. (1) The Faculty shall appoint, on the recommendation of the head of the school concerned, a full-time member of the University academic staff or a full-time member of the research staff of the University holding an appointment of research fellow and above to act as supervisor of each candidate.

(2) Where the supervisor is a member of the research staff the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of school concerned, shall also appoint a full-time member of the academic staff as associate supervisor. Any person so appointed as associate supervisor must be capable of acting as supervisor in the event that the supervisor is no longer able to act.

(3) The Faculty may appoint, on the recommendation of the head of school concerned, a full-time member of the academic staff of the Faculty or another appropriately qualified person to be an associate supervisor to assist in the supervision of any candidature within the Faculty.

21. An appointed supervisor shall take primary responsibility for the conduct of the candidature and be responsible for the progress of the candidature to the Faculty and the head of school concerned.

Requirements for the degree

22. A candidate shall:

(1) complete such seminars and such units of study as may be recommended by the head of school or associate dean or supervisor concerned;

(2) carry out supervised research on a topic approved by the Faculty;

(3) write a thesis embodying the results of the research; and

(4) lodge with the Faculty three copies of the thesis, typewritten and bound in either a temporary or a permanent form, together with five separate copies of the abstract.

The thesis

23. The candidate shall present a thesis with an upper limit of 40 000 words of text (or equivalent) in length. This may be exceeded only with the written permission of the Faculty.

24. The thesis shall be a substantial and original contribution to the subject concerned. The candidate shall state the source from which the information is derived, the extent to which the work of others has been made use of, and the portion of the work the candidate claims to be original.

25. The topic of the thesis shall be approved by the Faculty.

26. A candidate may not present as the thesis any work which has been for a degree at this or another university, but the candidate will not be precluded from incorporating such work in the thesis, provided that, in presenting the thesis, the candidate acknowledges clearly the part of the work which has been so incorporated.

27. The thesis shall be accompanied by a statement from the supervisor stating whether, in the supervisor's opinion, the form of presentation of the thesis is satisfactory.

28. Each copy of the thesis shall incorporate an abstract with an absolute upper limit of 300 words of text.

Form of thesis

29. (1) Theses submitted in a temporary binding should be strong enough to withstand ordinary handling within a mail system. The preferred form of temporary binding is the 'perfect binding' system; ring-back or spiral binding is not acceptable. Theses submitted in a temporary form shall have fixed to the cover a label clearly identifying the name of the candidate, the title of the thesis and the year of submission.

(2) Theses submitted in a permanently bound form shall normally be on International Standard A4 size paper sewn and bound in boards covered with bookcloth or buckram or other binding in fabric. The title of the thesis, the candidate's initials and surname, the title of the degree, the year of submission and the name of the University of Sydney should appear in lettering on the front cover or on the title page. The lettering on the spine...
of the thesis, reading from top to bottom, should conform as far as possible to the above except that the name of the University of Sydney may be omitted and the thesis title abbreviated. Supporting material should be bound in the back of the thesis as an appendix or in a separate set of covers.

37. (1) There shall be an annual review of the progress of the candidate as notified to candidates upon admission to candidature, three copies of the thesis.

(2) On receiving the thesis and having considered the certificate of the supervisor, the relevant associate dean shall consult with the relevant head of school, and if he or she thinks fit, appoint examiners.

(3) If the associate dean after consultation with the relevant head of school resolves to appoint examiners she or he shall appoint two examiners, at least one of whom shall be external to the Faculty.

(4) In any case where the associate dean having received the thesis and having considered the report of the supervisor, resolves not to appoint examiners, he or she shall report the circumstances for such decision to the Faculty.

31. In special cases, on the recommendation of the head of school concerned, the Faculty may require the candidate to take a further examination in the area of the thesis.

32. Each examiner shall report to the Faculty on examination of the thesis and shall recommend that the thesis be assessed at the level of Fail, Pass, Credit, Distinction or High Distinction. The reports of the examiners shall be made available to the relevant head of school who shall consult with the professor most concerned, if the professor is not the head of school, and the supervisor.

33. The head of school shall report the result of the examination of the thesis, together with a recommendation concerning the award of the degree, to the Faculty.

34. The Faculty, after consideration of the examiners' reports and the recommendation of the head of the school concerned, shall determine the result of the candidature.

35. (1) The Faculty may permit an unsuccessful candidate to revise and re-submit the thesis if, in the opinion of the head of school concerned, the candidate's work is of sufficient merit to warrant this concession, and may prescribe special conditions to be fulfilled by the candidate;

(2) Where a candidate has been permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis for the degree of Master of Philosophy in Education, the thesis may only be graded at Pass level.

36. The Faculty shall lodge one copy of the thesis with the University Library if the degree is awarded.

Progress and annual review of candidature
37. (1) There shall be an annual review of the progress of each candidate in which the candidate may be called upon to provide evidence of progress to the satisfaction of the Faculty and the head of school and supervisor concerned.

(2) On the basis of evidence provided, the Faculty shall recommend the conditions of candidature to apply for the following year and may require the candidate to provide further evidence of progress at the end of one semester or such other period as the Faculty deems appropriate.

(3) If a candidate fails to submit evidence of progress or if the Faculty considers that the evidence submitted does not indicate satisfactory progress, the Faculty may call upon the candidate to show good cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause the Faculty may terminate that candidature or may impose conditions on the continuation of that candidature.

Consultation of head of school with supervisor and postgraduate studies co-ordinator
38. Where the head of the school concerned is required to make a recommendation to the Faculty in respect of any person's candidature, the recommendation shall be made only after consultation with the supervisor of the candidate concerned and the postgraduate studies co-ordinator of the relevant school.

Suspension of candidature
39. (1) Unless suspension of candidature has been approved by the Faculty, a candidate for the degree is required to re-enrol each calendar year.

(2) Except where the Faculty determines otherwise in any particular case, a candidate who re-enrolls after a suspension of candidature for any period shall proceed under the by-laws and resolutions in force at the time of re-enrolment.

Lapse of candidature
40. (1) Unless the Faculty otherwise determines in any particular case, candidature will be deemed to have lapsed if a candidate has not re-enrolled for the degree as required in accordance with section 39.

(2) A candidate whose candidature has been deemed to have lapsed in accordance with subsection 40(1) shall not re-enrol as a candidate for the degree unless again selected for admission.

DOCTOR OF EDUCATION (EdD)
The Doctor of Education is considered as an equivalent of, yet as an alternative to the PhD degree. The principal differences between the PhD and the EdD degrees are that the EdD will generally have a research focus on issues pertinent to professional aspects of the field of education; and the sequenced research training which is provided through participation in two specific research seminars and the close supervision provided during the development of three critical literature reviews. The EdD thesis of 50 000 words, together with the three literature reviews, involves writing and research equivalent to the 80 000 words associated with the degree of PhD.

The Doctor of Education degree may be undertaken on a full-time or on a part-time basis.

Admission to candidature
1. (1) An applicant for admission as a candidate for the degree shall, except as provided in subsections (2) and (3), normally hold or have fulfilled all the requirements for:

(a) the degree of Master of Philosophy in Education or
(b) the degree of Master of Education (Pass with Merit)
(c) the degree of Bachelor of Education with First or Second Class Honours.

In addition an applicant must demonstrate at least 4 years experience in the education profession, broadly conceived.

(2) The Faculty may admit as a candidate for the degree an applicant with a pass Master's degree without a long essay after the applicant has submitted an extended piece of writing at a standard equivalent to a Distinction level pass, provided that the applicant has obtained a High Distinction or Distinction in the highest course available.
in the subject or subjects relevant to the proposed course of advanced study and research.

3. The Academic Board may, in accordance with Chapter 10 of the By-laws*, admit as a candidate for the degree an applicant holding qualifications which, in the opinion of the Faculty, are equivalent to those prescribed in subsection (1) or subsection (2), and such candidate shall proceed to the degree under such conditions as the faculty may prescribe.

2. (1) An applicant for admission to candidature shall submit to the Faculty:

(a) a proposed topic of advanced study and research, approved by the director of the EdD program, and

(b) satisfactory evidence of adequate training and ability to pursue the proposed course.

(2) The Faculty may require a candidate, as part of the evidence of the candidate's training and ability to pursue the proposed course, to pass a special examination.

**Probationary acceptance**

3. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding one year and upon completion of this probationary period, the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.

(2) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary period under subsection (1), the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of such acceptance.

**Control of candidature**

4. (1) Each candidate shall pursue his or her course of advanced study and research wholly under the control of the University.

(2) Where a candidate is employed by an institution other than the University, the Faculty may require a statement by that employer acknowledging that the candidature will be under the control of the University.

**Credit for previous studies**

5. A candidate who, at the date of admission has completed not less than six months as a candidate for an equivalent degree in another university or institution may be permitted by the Academic Board, on the recommendation of the Faculty, to be credited for the whole or any part of that period for the degree of Doctor of Education of the University of Sydney, provided that:

(a) at the date of admission to candidature for the degree of the other university or institution concerned the candidate shall have fulfilled the requirements of section 1 of these resolutions;

(b) the period of candidature for the higher degree of the other university or institution concerned for which credit is sought shall have been a course of full-time or part-time advanced study and research under a supervisor appointed by the other university or institution concerned and directly related to the candidate's proposed course of advanced study and research in the University of Sydney;

(c) the candidate shall have abandoned candidature for the higher degree of the other university or institution concerned for which credit is sought;

(d) the amount of credit which may be so granted shall not exceed one year; and

(e) no candidate who has been granted credit shall present a thesis for examination for the degree earlier than the end of the second year after acceptance.

**Supervisors — appointment**

6. (1) The Faculty, on the recommendation of the director of the program and the Associate Dean (Research) after consultation with the appropriate Head of School, shall appoint a suitably qualified supervisor for each candidate to take primary responsibility for the conduct of the candidature and to be responsible for the progress of the candidature to the Faculty.

(2) The Faculty, on the recommendation of the director of the program and the Associate Dean (Research), shall normally also appoint one or more associate supervisors for each candidate to assist in the supervision of that candidate.

(3) The Faculty, on the recommendation of the director of the program and the Associate Dean (Research), shall appoint an acting supervisor during any absence of the supervisor from the University for a period of more than one month.

**Supervisors — qualifications**

7. (1) A person appointed as a supervisor must be either—

(a) a member of the academic staff;

(b) a member of the senior research staff;

(c) a person upon whom the Senate has conferred an academic title or a clinical academic title; or

(d) such other member of the staff of the University as may be considered appropriate in a particular case by the Associate Dean (Research) and the director(s) of the EdD program.

(2) A person appointed as an associate supervisor must—

(a) hold the qualifications referred to in subsection (1);

(b) have been appointed as an Honorary Associate of the University; or

(c) have been appointed as an associate supervisor within the Faculty by the dean of the faculty concerned.

**Studies during the candidature**

8. (1) All candidates shall participate in and successfully complete all assigned work in two specially designed research seminars: one on researching current educational issues and the other on appropriate research methodologies in education

(2) All candidates shall complete three critical literature reviews, or equivalent, to a standard acceptable to the director of the program and the supervisor. Normally these reviews will each be of approximately 10 000 words in length and will address the general context of the research area in which the candidate will conduct his or her study, the specific aspects of the substantive area of the proposed study, and the research methodology utilised in previous studies in the relevant area.

(3) A candidate may be required by the director of the program or the supervisor to attend lectures, seminar courses or practical work courses.

**Location**

9. (1) Subject to the annual approval of the supervisor, director of the program and the Faculty, the candidate shall pursue the course of advanced study and research either—

(a) within the University;

(b) on fieldwork either in the field or in libraries, museums or other repositories;

(c) within industrial laboratories or research institutions or other institutions considered by the Faculty to provide adequate facilities for that candidature; or

(d) within a professional working environment; and shall attend at the University for such consultation with the supervisor and shall participate in such Faculty seminars as shall annually be specified.

(2) A candidate pursuing candidature outside Australia must also complete a minimum of two semesters of

---

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
candidature within the University before submission of the thesis.

(3) When recommending the detailed annual conditions for each candidate's particular course of advanced study and research the supervisor and the director of the program must indicate whether they are satisfied that the proposed supervision arrangements will be satisfactory.

**Progress**

10. (1) At the end of each year each candidate shall provide evidence of progress to the satisfaction of the supervisor and director of the program and any Faculty Postgraduate Review Committee.

(2) On the basis of evidence provided, the Associate Dean (Research) shall recommend the conditions of candidature to apply for the following year and may require the candidate to provide further evidence of progress at the end of one semester or such other period as the director of the program considers appropriate.

(3) If a candidate fails to submit evidence of progress or if the Associate Dean (Research) considers that the evidence submitted does not indicate satisfactory progress, the Faculty may, call upon that candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause the Faculty may terminate that candidature or may impose conditions on the continuation of that candidature.

**The thesis**

11. (1) On completing the course of advanced study and research, a candidate shall present a thesis of approximately 50,000 words in length embodying the results of the work undertaken, which shall be a substantially original contribution to the subject concerned. The candidate shall state, generally in the preface and specifically in notes, the sources from which the information is derived, the human ethical approvals obtained, the extent to which the work of others has been made use of, and the portion of the work the candidate claims as original.

(2) A candidate may also submit in support of the candidature any publication of which the candidate is the sole or joint author that is relevant to the topic of the thesis. In such a case the candidate must produce evidence to identify satisfactorily the sections of the thesis. In such a case the candidate shall state, generally in the preface and specifically in notes, the sources from which the information is derived, the human ethical approvals obtained, the extent to which the work of others has been made use of, and the portion of the work the candidate claims as original.

(3) A candidate may not present as the thesis any work which has been presented for a degree or diploma at this or another university, but the candidate will not be precluded from incorporating such in the thesis, provided that, in presenting the thesis, the candidate indicates the part of the work which has been so incorporated.

(4) A candidate shall submit to the Registrar four copies of the thesis in a form prescribed by resolution of the Academic Board and four copies of a summary of about 300 words in length.

(5) The thesis shall be accompanied by a certificate from the supervisor stating whether, in the supervisor's opinion, the form of presentation of the thesis is satisfactory.

**Earliest date for submission**

12. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), a candidate may not submit a thesis for examination earlier than the end of the sixth semester of candidature.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (1) the Faculty may, on the recommendation of the director and supervisor concerned, permit a candidate to submit a thesis for examination up to one semester earlier than prescribed if, in the opinion of the Faculty, evidence has been produced that the candidate has made exceptional progress in his or her candidature.

**Latest date for submission**

13. (1) Except as provided in subsections (2) to (4), a candidate shall submit the thesis for examination not later than the end of the semest of candidature.

(2) A candidate whose candidature has been part-time throughout shall submit the thesis for examination not later than the end of the twelfth semester of candidature.

(3) The Faculty may permit a candidate to submit the thesis for examination after a period of time greater than the maximum periods specified provided that an acceptable formal written request is made.

**Examination**

14. The procedures for examination shall be as prescribed by the Academic Board for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

**BOARD OF STUDIES FOR THE GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN THE TEACHING OF ENGLISH AS A FOREIGN LANGUAGE**

1. The award of the diploma shall be supervised by a Board of Studies responsible to the Faculty of Education and consisting of—

   (a) the Dean of the Faculty of Education;
   (b) the Professor of English Language and Early English Literature or nominee;
   (c) the Professor of Linguistics or nominee;
   (d) the Head of the School of Teaching and Curriculum Studies or nominee;
   (e) the Coordinator of the Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Foreign Language Program;
   (f) two other members of the Faculty of Arts elected by the Faculty of Arts;
   (g) two other members of the Faculty of Education elected by the Faculty of Education;
   (h) such further persons, if any, not exceeding two, as may be appointed by the Faculty of Education on the recommendation of the aforesaid members.

2. The election of two members of the Faculty of Education and two members of the Faculty of Arts shall be made in the second semester of every alternate year commencing in 1989, and the members so elected shall hold office for a period of two years commencing on 1 January following their election. Any member so elected shall be eligible for re-election.

3. The persons appointed by the Faculty of Education shall hold office for two years and shall be eligible for reappointment.

**GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN THE TEACHING OF ENGLISH AS A FOREIGN LANGUAGE**

1. Admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Foreign Language may be granted to a person who:

   (a) is a graduate of the University of Sydney or, in accordance with Chapter 10 of the By-laws*, is a graduate of another university or a person with equivalent qualifications; or
   (b) holds other academic and teaching qualifications acceptable to the Faculty and the Academic Board for the purposes of the diploma.

   and who has—

   (c) had, normally for at least 2 years, such teaching experience as the Faculty considers satisfactory; and
   (d) satisfied the Faculty, by means of such tests as it may require, of the person's competence in written and spoken English.

2. (1) A unit of study shall consist of lectures, together with such seminars, tutorial instruction, essays, exercises or practical work as may be prescribed.

   (2) In these resolutions 'to complete a unit of study' and derivative expressions mean—

   (a) to attend the lectures, and the meetings, if any, for seminars or tutorial instruction;

---

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
4. (1) The testamur for the diploma shall specify the candidate may be awarded the diploma with merit.

3. A candidate for the diploma shall complete the units of study prescribed in a period of not less than one year.

4. A candidate for the diploma is required to complete the following units of study:
   (a) Linguistic Theory; grammar, phonology and semantics, with particular reference to the learning of a foreign and second language;
   (b) Principles and methods of teaching English as a foreign or second language;
   (c) English language; individual and social factors in language learning.

5. The Graduate Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Foreign Language shall be awarded in two grades, Pass, and, in the case of outstanding candidates, Pass with Merit.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN EDUCATIONAL STUDIES

Definitions
1. In these resolutions, unless a contrary intention appears—
   'Adviser' refers to a member of the academic staff who may be appointed in an advisory role in respect of the diploma.
   'Candidate' means a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Educational Studies.
   'Candidateure' means candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Educational Studies.
   'Coursework' consists of lectures and/or seminars together with such tutorial instruction, essays, exercises, practical work and assignments as may be prescribed by the Faculty. Completing the coursework involves satisfying these requirements as well as completing such examinations as may be set.
   'Dean' means the Dean of the Faculty of Education or an associate dean appointed by the Dean to have supervisory responsibilities for the Graduate Diploma in Educational Studies.
   'Diploma' means the Graduate Diploma in Educational Studies.
   'The Faculty' means the Faculty of Education.
   'Requirements' means the coursework requirements for award of the Graduate Diploma in Educational Studies.
   'School' refers to the schools which the Vice-Chancellor has determined shall be placed under the supervision of the Faculty of Education.
   'Section' refers to the section specified in the resolutions of Senate relating to the Graduate Diploma in Educational Studies.
   'Table of units of study' refers to the list of units of study available for the degree, attached to the resolutions of the Faculty.

A 'unit of study' shall consist of such seminars, lectures, tutorial instruction, essays, exercises and practical work as may be prescribed by the Faculty. In these resolutions 'to complete a unit of study' and derivative expressions means:
   (a) to attend the lectures and the meetings, if any, for seminars or tutorial instruction; (b) to complete satisfactorily the essays, exercises and the practical work, if any; and (c) to pass the examinations of the unit of study.

Units of study
2. The units of study for enrolment for the diploma are set out in the table of units of study attached to the resolutions of the Faculty.

Award of diploma
3. The Graduate Diploma in Educational Studies shall be awarded in the Pass grade only, provided that an outstanding candidate may be awarded the diploma with merit.

Title of diploma
4. (1) The testamur for the diploma shall specify the program of studies in which the candidate completed the greater proportion of the requirements for award of the diploma. The diploma shall be entitled the Graduate Diploma in Educational Studies and the program of studies shall be indicated in parentheses.

(2) The programs of studies are set out in the table of units of study.

Application and eligibility for admission to candidature
5. Except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws* an applicant for admission to candidature for the diploma shall:
   (1) (a) be a Bachelor of Education of the University of Sydney; or
   (b) be a graduate of the University of Sydney and hold the Graduate Diploma in Education, or the Bachelor of Teaching, or the Master of Teaching of the University of Sydney; or
   (c) be a graduate of the University of Sydney with a diploma which includes satisfactory completion of the unit of study Education 3 or equivalent; or
   (d) be a graduate of the University of Sydney or have been awarded a diploma of the University of Sydney of three or four years' duration, and have completed postgraduate studies or have gained professional experience, either full-time for one year or part-time for a period considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to one year full-time, in a field judged by the Faculty to be appropriate to the diploma or, in the opinion of the Faculty, hold equivalent qualifications; or
   (e) hold qualifications considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to those specified in section 5(1)(a)(id);
   (2) complete any additional qualifying units of study prescribed by the Faculty; and
   (3) apply in writing to the Faculty for admission to candidature.

Probationary admission
6. (1) A candidate may be admitted to candidature by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding one semester and upon completion of this probationary period, the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.
   (2) In the case of a candidate admitted on a probationary basis specified in section 6(1), the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of admission to probationary candidature.

Availability of admission
7. Admission to candidature for the diploma may be limited by quota.

8. In determining the quota the University will take into account—
   (1) availability of resources, including space, library equipment and computing facilities; and
   (2) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision for candidatures.

9. In considering an applicant for admission to candidature the Faculty may take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of eligibility for admission criteria.

Requirements for the diploma
10. (1) To qualify for award of the diploma, candidates must complete four units of study, as set out in the table of units of study, to the value of 24 credit points, which must include at least three units of study from an individual program of studies.
   (2) Normally, one unit of study must be a foundation unit, two units of study must be co-requisite units and one unit of study must be an advanced unit. An advanced unit of study may not be undertaken concurrently with a foundation unit of study.

Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
Credit for units of study completed external to candidature
11. (1) A candidate who has completed a unit or units of study (or equivalent work) towards a degree or diploma or an equivalent qualification at this or another university or as a non-award student at this or another university, may be granted credit towards the Graduate Diploma in Educational Studies for any of the individual units of study listed in the table of units of study provided that the content of the unit or units of study (or equivalent work) is considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to a unit or units of study outlined in the table of units of study.

(b) The maximum credit which may be granted to a candidate under sub-section (1)(a) shall not exceed a total of 12 credit points or half of the total requirements for award of the diploma.

(2) (a) A candidate who has completed a unit or units of study (or equivalent work) at other than a university may be granted credit towards the Graduate Diploma in Educational Studies for any of the individual units of study listed in the table of units of study provided that the content of the unit or units of study (or equivalent work) is considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to a unit or units of study outlined in the table of units of study.

(b) The maximum credit which may be granted to a candidate under sub-section (2)(a) shall not exceed a total of 6 credit points or one-fourth of the total requirements for award of the diploma.

Conditions for granting credit
12. The Faculty may grant a candidate credit towards completion of the requirements for award of the diploma for a units or units of study (or equivalent work) completed at this or another university or appropriate institution, provided that:

(1) the candidate's result in each unit of study for which credit is sought is at least equivalent to a level of merit determined by the Faculty for the purposes of the Diploma;

(2) all units of study (or equivalent work) so credited in accordance with these resolutions be counted towards the requirements for award of the diploma.

Restrictions on grant of credit
13. Unless otherwise permitted by the Faculty a candidate shall not be granted credit towards the diploma for or on the basis of any unit or units of study (or equivalent work) completed more than six years immediately preceding admission or re-admission to candidature.

Supervision of candidature
14. (1) The Faculty shall appoint a full-time member of the University academic staff to act as an adviser to each candidate.

(2) The adviser shall be generally responsible to the Faculty for the conduct and progress of the appointed candidature.

15. Where the Dean is required to make a recommendation to the Faculty in respect of a candidature, the recommendation shall be made only after consultation with the adviser of the candidate concerned.

Time limits
16. A candidate may proceed on either a full-time or part-time basis.

17. (1) Each candidate will normally complete the requirements for award of the diploma within a minimum period of candidature of one semester and maximum period of candidature of four consecutive semesters of enrolment from admission to candidature.

(2) Candidates may apply to the Dean for an extension of the period of their candidature, for a maximum of one semester in each application and for a total maximum of two additional semesters of candidature, in which to complete the requirements for award of the diploma.

Progress and review of candidature
18. (1) There shall be a review of the progress of each candidate held at the end of the first semester of enrolment in which the candidate may be called upon to provide evidence of progress to the satisfaction of the Faculty.

(2) On the basis of evidence provided, the Faculty shall recommend the conditions of candidature to apply for the following semester and may require the candidate to provide further evidence of progress at the end of that semester or such other period as the Faculty deems appropriate.

(3) (a) If a candidate fails to submit evidence of progress upon request or if the Faculty considers that the evidence submitted does not indicate satisfactory progress, the Faculty may call upon the candidate to show good cause why her or his candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the diploma.

(b) Where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause the Faculty may terminate that candidature or may impose conditions on the continuation of that candidature.

Suspension of candidature
19. (1) Unless suspension of candidature has been approved by the Faculty, a candidate for the diploma is required to re-enrol each calendar year, if necessary.

(2) Except where the Faculty determines otherwise in any particular case, a candidate who re-enrolls after a suspension of candidature for any period shall proceed under the by-laws and resolutions in force at the time of re-enrolment.

Lapse of candidature
20. (1) Unless the Faculty determines otherwise in any particular case, candidature will be deemed to have lapsed if a candidate has:

(a) not completed all the requirements for award of the diploma in accordance with sections 17 or 18; or

(b) not re-enrolled for the diploma as required in accordance with section 19(1).

(2) A candidate whose candidature has been deemed to have lapsed in accordance with sub-section (1) shall not re-enrol as a candidate for the diploma unless again selected for admission.

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATIONAL STUDIES

Definitions
1. In these resolutions, unless a contrary intention appears—

'Adviser' refers to a member of the academic staff who may be appointed in an advisory role in respect of the certificate.

'Candidature' means a candidate for the Graduate Certificate in Educational Studies.

'Candidature' means candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Educational Studies.

'Certificate' means the Graduate Certificate in Educational Studies.

'Coursework' consists of lectures and/or seminars together with such tutorial instruction, essays, exercises, practical work and assignments as may be prescribed by the Faculty. Completing the coursework involves satisfying these requirements as well as completing such examinations as may be set.
'Dean' means the Dean of the Faculty of Education or an associate dean appointed by the Dean to have supervisory responsibilities for the Graduate Certificate in Educational Studies.

'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Education.

'Requirements' means the coursework requirements for award of the Graduate Certificate in Educational Studies.

'School' refers to the Schools which the Vice-Chancellor has determined shall be placed under the supervision of the Faculty of Education.

'Section' refers to the section specified in the resolutions of Senate relating to the Graduate Certificate in Educational Studies.

'table of units of study' refers to the list of units of study available for the Graduate Certificate in Educational Studies, attached to the resolutions of the Faculty.

A 'unit of study' shall consist of such seminars, lectures, tutorial instruction, essays, exercises and practical work as may be prescribed by the Faculty. In these resolutions 'to complete a unit of study' and derivative expressions means: (a) to attend the lectures and the meetings, if any, for seminars or tutorial instruction; (b) to complete satisfactorily the essays, exercises and the practical work, if any; and (c) to pass the examinations of the unit of study.

Units of study
1. The units of study of enrolment for the certificate are set out in the table of units of study attached to the resolutions of the Faculty.

Award of certificate
3. The Graduate Certificate in Educational Studies shall be awarded in the Pass grade only, provided that an outstanding candidate may be awarded the certificate with merit.

Title of certificate
4. The testamur for the certificate shall be entitled the Graduate Certificate in Educational Studies.

Application and eligibility for admission to candidature
5. Except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*, an applicant for admission to candidature for the certificate shall:

1. (a) be a Bachelor of Education of the University of Sydney; or
(b) be a graduate of the University of Sydney and hold the Graduate Diploma in Education, or the Bachelor of Teaching, or the Master of Teaching of the University of Sydney; or
(c) be a graduate of the University of Sydney with a diploma which includes satisfactory completion of the unit of study Education 3 or equivalent; or
(d) be a graduate of the University of Sydney or have been awarded a diploma of the University of Sydney of three or four years' duration, and have completed postgraduate studies or have gained professional experience, either full-time for one year or part-time for a period considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to one year full-time, in a field judged by the Faculty to be appropriate to the certificate or, in the opinion of the Faculty, hold equivalent qualifications; or
(e) hold qualifications considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to those specified in section 5(1)(a)–(d);
(2) complete any additional qualifying unit or units of study prescribed by the Faculty; and
(3) apply in writing to the Faculty for admission to candidature.

Probationary admission
6. (1) A candidate may be admitted to candidature by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding one semester and upon completion of this probationary period, the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.

(2) In the case of a candidate admitted on a probationary basis specified in section 6(1), the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of admission to probationary candidature.

Availability of admission
7. Admission to candidature for the certificate may be limited by quota.

8. In determining the quota the University will take into account—
- (1) availability of resources, including space, library equipment and computing facilities; and
- (2) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision for candidatures.

9. In considering an applicant for admission to candidature the Faculty may take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of eligibility for admission criteria.

Requirements for the certificate
10. (1) To qualify for award of the certificate, candidates must complete two units of study from a designated degree program of studies, as set out in the table of units of study, to the value of 12 credit points.

(2) The two units of study will be a foundation unit of study and a co-requisite unit of study.

Credit
11. Credit may not be transferred from other postgraduate unit or units of study in other universities towards the Graduate Certificate.

Supervision of candidature
12. (1) The Faculty shall appoint a full-time member of the University academic staff to act as an adviser to each candidate;
(2) The adviser shall be generally responsible to the Faculty for the conduct and progress of the appointed candidate.

13. Where the Dean is required to make a recommendation to the Faculty in respect of a candidature, the recommendation shall be made only after consultation with the adviser of the candidate concerned.

Time limits
14. A candidate may proceed on either a full-time or part-time basis.

15. (1) A candidate will normally complete the requirements for award of the certificate within a minimum period of candidature of one semester and a maximum period of candidature of two consecutive semesters of enrolment from admission to candidature.

(2) Candidates may apply to the Dean for an extension of the period of their candidature, for a maximum of one semester in each application and for a total maximum of two additional semesters of candidature, in which to complete the requirements for award of the Certificate.

Progress and review of candidature
16. (1) There shall be a review of the progress of each candidate held at the end of the first semester of enrolment in which the candidate may be called upon to provide evidence of progress to the satisfaction of the Faculty.

(2) On the basis of evidence provided, the Faculty shall recommend the conditions of candidature to apply for the following semester and may require the candidate to provide further evidence of progress at the end of that semester or such other period as the Faculty deems appropriate.

375
(3) (a) If a candidate fails to submit evidence of progress upon request or if the Faculty considers that the evidence submitted does not indicate satisfactory progress, the Faculty may call upon the candidate to show good cause why her or his candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the certificate.
(b) Where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause the Faculty may terminate that candidature or may impose conditions on the continuation of that candidature.

Suspension of candidature
17. (1) Unless suspension of candidature has been approved by the Faculty, a candidate for the certificate is required to re-enrol each calendar year, if necessary.
(2) Except where the Faculty determines otherwise in any particular case, a candidate who re-enrols after a suspension of candidature for any period shall proceed under the by-laws and resolutions in force at the time of re-enrolment.

Lapse of candidature
18. (1) Unless the Faculty determines otherwise in any particular case, candidature will be deemed to have lapsed if a candidate has:
(a) not completed all the requirements for award of the certificate in accordance with sections 15 or 16; or
(b) not re-enrolled for the certificate as required in accordance with sub-section 17(1).
(2) A candidate whose candidature has been deemed to have lapsed in accordance with sub-section (1) shall not re-enrol as a candidate for the certificate unless again selected for admission.

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATIONAL STUDIES (HIGHER EDUCATION)

Definitions
1. In these resolutions, unless a contrary intention appears—
‘Adviser’ refers to a member of the academic staff who may be appointed in an advisory role in respect of the certificate.
‘Candidate’ means a candidate for the Graduate Certificate in Educational Studies (Higher Education).
‘Candidature’ means candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Educational Studies (Higher Education).
‘Certificate’ means the Graduate Certificate in Educational Studies (Higher Education).
‘Coursework’ consists of lectures and/or seminars together with such tutorial instruction, essays, exercises, practical work and assignments as may be prescribed by the Faculty.
Completing the coursework involves satisfying these requirements as well as completing such examinations as may be set.
‘Dean’ means the Dean of the Faculty of Education or an associate dean appointed by the Dean to have supervisory responsibilities for the Graduate Certificate in Educational Studies (Higher Education);
‘The Faculty’ means the Faculty of Education.
‘Requirements’ means the coursework requirements for award of the Graduate Certificate in Educational Studies (Higher Education).
‘Section’ refers to the section specified in the resolutions of Senate relating to the Graduate Certificate in Educational Studies (Higher Education).
‘Table of units of study’ refers to the list of units of study available for the Graduate Certificate in Educational Studies (Higher Education), attached to the resolutions of the Faculty.
A ‘unit of study’ shall consist of such seminars, lectures, tutorial instruction, essays, exercises and practical work as may be prescribed by the Faculty. In these resolutions ‘to complete a unit of study’ and derivative expressions means:
(a) to attend the lectures and the meetings, if any, for seminars or tutorial instruction; (b) to complete satisfactorily the essays, exercises and the practical work, if any; and (c) to pass the examinations of the unit of study.

Units of study
2. The units of study of enrolment for the certificate, which are offered by the Centre for Teaching and Learning, are set out in the table of units of study attached to the resolutions of the Faculty.

Award of certificate
3. The Graduate Certificate in Educational Studies (Higher Education) shall be awarded in the Pass grade only, provided that an outstanding candidate may be awarded the certificate with merit.

Title of certificate
4. The testamur for the certificate shall be entitled the Graduate Certificate in Educational Studies (Higher Education).

Application and eligibility for admission to candidature
5. Except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws* an applicant for admission to candidature for the certificate shall:
(1) (a) be a graduate of the University of Sydney or have been awarded a diploma of the University of Sydney of three or four years' duration, and have completed postgraduate studies or have gained professional experience, either full-time for one year or part-time for a period considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to one year full-time, in a field judged by the Faculty to be appropriate to the certificate or, in the opinion of the Faculty, hold equivalent qualifications; or
(b) hold qualifications considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to those specified in section 5(1)(a).
(2) complete any additional qualifying unit or units of study prescribed by the Faculty; and
(3) apply in writing to the Faculty for admission to candidature.

Probationary admission
6. (1) A candidate may be admitted to candidature by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding one semester and upon completion of this probationary period, the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.
(2) In the case of a candidate admitted on a probationary basis specified in section 6(1), the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of admission to probationary candidature.

Availability of admission
7. Admission to candidature for the certificate may be limited by quota.
8. In determining the quota the University will take into account—
(1) availability of resources, including space, library equipment and computing facilities; and
(2) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision for candidates.
9. In considering an applicant for admission to candidature the Faculty may take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of eligibility for admission criteria.

Requirements for the certificate
10. To qualify for award of the certificate, candidates must complete the two designated units of study, as set out in the table of units of study, to the value of 12 credit points.

*Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
Credit
11. Credit may not be transferred from other postgraduate unit or units of study in other universities towards the graduate certificate.

Supervision of candidature
12. (1) The Faculty shall appoint a full-time member of the academic staff of the Centre for Teaching and Learning to act as an adviser to each candidate.
(2) The adviser shall be generally responsible to the Faculty for the conduct and progress of the appointed candidature.
13. Where the Director of the Centre for Teaching and Learning is required to make a recommendation to the Faculty in respect of a candidature, the recommendation shall be made only after consultation with the adviser of the candidate concerned.

Time limits
14. A candidate may proceed on either a full-time or part-time basis.
15. (1) A candidate will normally complete the requirements for award of the certificate within a minimum period of candidature of one semester and a maximum period of candidature of two consecutive semesters of enrolment from admission to candidature.
(2) Candidates may apply to the Dean for an extension of the period of their candidature, for a maximum of one semester in each application and for a total maximum of two additional semesters of candidature, in which to complete the requirements for award of the certificate.

Progress and review of candidature
16. (1) There shall be a review of the progress of each candidate held at the end of the first semester of enrolment in which the candidate may be called upon to provide evidence of progress to the satisfaction of the Faculty.
(2) On the basis of evidence provided, the Faculty shall recommend the conditions of candidature to apply for the following semester and may require the candidate to provide further evidence of progress at the end of that semester or such other period as the Faculty deems appropriate.
(3) (a) If a candidate fails to submit evidence of progress upon request or if the Faculty considers that the evidence submitted does not indicate satisfactory progress, the Faculty may call upon the candidate to show good cause why her or his candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the certificate.
(b) Where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause the Faculty may terminate that candidature or may impose conditions on the continuation of that candidature.

Suspension of candidature
17. (1) Unless suspension of candidature has been approved by the Faculty, a candidate for the certificate is required to re-enrol each calendar year, if necessary.
(2) Except where the Faculty determines otherwise in any particular case, a candidate who re-enrolls after a suspension of candidature for any period shall proceed under the by-laws and resolutions in force at the time of re-enrolment.

Lapse of candidature
18. (1) Unless the Faculty determines otherwise in any particular case, candidature will be deemed to have lapsed if a candidate has:
(a) not completed all the requirements for award of the certificate in accordance with sections 15 or 16; or
(b) not re-enrolled for the certificate as required in accordance with sub-section 17(1).
(2) A candidate whose candidature has been deemed to have lapsed in accordance with sub-section (1) shall not be re-enrolled as a candidate for the certificate unless again selected for admission.

RESOLUTIONS OF THE FACULTY

UNDERGRADUATE CANDIDATURES

1. Admission with advanced standing to second and third years
The Faculty of Education has adopted the following resolutions for matriculated students who have successfully completed a first year at this or another university:
   (i) Candidates wishing to transfer to the Bachelor of Education degree course from other faculties in this or another university should have obtained a pass in four first year units of study, except that a candidate with passes in less than four units of study may be permitted to transfer to the Bachelor of Education degree course with advanced standing, where such a candidate has performed meritoriously.
   (ii) For candidates seeking admission to Third Year, preference will be given to candidates who have completed the required seven or eight units of study in the first two years. However, candidates who have passed in six units of study and have a meritorious record may also be considered.
   (iii) Part-time candidates should meet the same requirements set down for full-time candidates, except that the appropriate number of first year units of study should be successfully completed over a maximum period of two years. Where this requirement has not been met, the application will be referred to the Dean of the Faculty of Education for consideration.

The Faculty has approved that the number of transfers into Years II and III of the degree will depend upon the availability of places and resources in the specific programs and that these will vary from year to year.

2. Policy relating to Bachelor of Education (Honours) programs and special exercises

Aims of honours special study
The aims of the honours special study are for candidates to:
   (1) examine some professional area of educational significance in depth (‘professional’ is used in the sense of relevant to educational practice);
   (2) demonstrate ability to carry out independent research, especially in analysing data carefully, in arguing logically from the data and in reporting findings in a scholarly form.

Length and presentation of honours special study
Though the length of the honours special study will vary with the nature of the investigation, and length does not indicate quality, the report should not exceed 20 000 words.
Three copies of the report should be submitted, one of which should be returned. Though reports may be submitted in loose-leaf form, a copy of the report should be bound as soon as practicable for lodging.

Procedures for examining long essays
Strand coordinators will ensure that in the examination of reports there are three examiners, selected on the following criteria:
   (1) one reader, a senior member of the academic staff, who will read all the reports across each strand;

377
Honours students and special units of study
Honours students may be permitted to study special units of study outside the strand in which they are enrolled, subject to the approval of the strand coordinator. Approval will be conditional upon a clear relationship being demonstrated between the special unit of study and the strand of enrolment. (A student may appeal to the head of school against a strand coordinator’s decision if necessary.) Honours students will be given priority in special units of study in which numbers are restricted.

During the Third Year of the course, Honours seminars of one hour per week will be conducted within strands during first and second semesters. During second semester, a seminar of one hour per week for five weeks will be conducted across all strands, with a focus on options and requirements for final year honours work.

Access to special courses
Students in the Early Childhood, Human Movement and Primary Education strands will have equal access, after Honours students, to special units of study. Where applications are in excess of places, it is recommended that special unit of study coordinators meet with applicants to determine selection criteria.

3. Timetable clashes
Where students undertaking practice-teaching within any professional program encounter any conflict between the practical and any ongoing academic units of study, they are required to submit a copy of their academic timetable to their professional course supervisor and to attend all classes required of their academic units of study. Students are reminded that in accordance with section 5 of the resolutions of the Academic Board relating to attendance, the Dean may call upon any student in the Faculty of Education who has been absent without leave from more than ten percent of the classes in any one term (or semester) in a particular course to show cause why that student should not be deemed to have failed to complete that course.

The degree of Bachelor of Education is a full-time program and students are expected to attend 90% of all lectures and tutorials (even during practice teaching); consideration cannot be given, nor special arrangements made, to accommodate students wishing to undertake employment or other extra activities during normal University hours. Academic staff should also be requested to make every possible effort to advise students of this policy during orientation, registration and other staff/student meetings.

4. English language proficiency
Students intending to undertake a teacher training qualification at the University of Sydney should be aware that all programs of the Faculty of Education call for a high level of competence in both oral and written English.

During coursework, there is a large amount of verbal interaction, and students are expected to participate fully in discussion of educational issues, presentation of papers, and peer teaching exercises. Also, during periods of practice teaching, trainee teachers need to use accurate and appropriate English in support of pupil learning, and should be able to cope with the wide range of language needs and backgrounds which may be found in N.S.W. schools.

Where it becomes apparent that an individual is facing difficulties with English language, either in the classroom or during coursework, then specific recommendations for remedial action will be made by staff teaching in the teacher training programs. Included could be additional work in oral and/or written English through the specialist assistance available within the University for students with specific problems (e.g. the Counselling Service, EMOS, ELICOS or the University’s International Education Office). Students will be expected to avail themselves of such assistance, so that they can perform satisfactorily in all components of the course, and communicate effectively with peers, teachers, school pupils and parents.

The Faculty has adopted the following English language proficiency test minimum scores for admission to the Graduate Diploma in Education programs: 7.5 on IELTS, or equivalent score on other accredited tests, including that administered by the Faculty.

5. Progression
The Faculty of Education draws students’ attention to Senate resolution 8(3) relating to progression through the degree and reminds students that the Faculty permission to proceed to units of study prescribed for Year III where the student has not fulfilled the requirements for Year I and II will only be given in special circumstances and students should ensure that outstanding First Year units of study are completed in the second year of enrolment.

6. Exclusions policy
Liability for exclusion is determined in accordance with the resolutions of Senate concerning restriction upon re-enrolment (see Chapter 10 of the By-laws* above). The bulk of the Faculty consideration is given to students failing or discontinuing a unit or units of study twice and being asked to show ‘good cause’ why they should be permitted to re-enrol in that unit or units of study or having been asked to show ‘good cause’ for two or more units of study, also being required to show ‘good cause’ why they should be permitted to re-enrol in the Bachelor of Education degree course.

The advantages of the exclusions process are that:

(i) it enables the Faculty to make it mandatory for students to take leave from studies for a minimum period of two years in which they can address those matters which were having an adverse effect on their academic studies;

(ii) it can provide students with poor academic records with a warning that they need to make a greater effort; and

(iii) it often provides the Faculty with an awareness of circumstances preventing student progress for which counselling may be suggested/provided in order to assist the student.

(1) At each undergraduate Boards of Examiners, members of staff will receive examination registers in which student liability for exclusion is noted.

(a) Liability for exclusion from unit(s) of study only
At the conclusion of each meeting of a Board of Examiners, the Chair will refer to the examinations register and ask the members present which students are to be asked to show cause and for what units of study. Only those students indicated by the Board will be asked to show cause.

(b) Liability for exclusion from the BEd degree (and unit(s) of study)
All students who are liable to show cause for the BEd degree will be asked to do so automatically unless recommended otherwise by the Board of Examiners.

(c) BEd (Mode A) and (TAS) programs
For the programs in which all courses are offered by the Faculty itself (eg Secondary (TAS)), the Board of Examiners will determine which students are liable for exclusion from units of study and/or the degree and decide which students are to be asked to show good cause for the units of study. Once again, all students who were liable to show cause for the
BEd degree would automatically be asked to do so unless recommended otherwise by the Board. In summary, all students liable for exclusion from the BEd degree course will be asked to show cause unless it is decided otherwise by the Board of Examiners. Students who are liable for exclusion from units of study only will be asked to show cause if the Board of Examiners decides they should be asked.

(2) the Faculty will advise the Exclusions Office of the decisions of the Board of Examiners.

(3) **Liability for exclusion from unit(s) of study only**

(a) A statement purporting to show good cause which is submitted by a student liable for exclusion from unit(s) of study only will be referred to the relevant head of department/ school and/or program director/ course co-ordinator for a recommendation on the case.

(b) If the recommendation(s) states that the student is to be permitted to re-enrol, the Faculty Secretary will advise the Exclusions Office of this decision directly without further consultation within the Faculty. The Faculty Secretary will subsequently advise the Exclusions Committee of the decision in each such case at the regular meetings of the Committee and the Committee, on behalf of the Faculty, will endorse the decision. Each student will be sent a Faculty form letter pointing out the seriousness of any exclusions consideration and making it a condition of re-enrolment that the student meet with the appropriate program director/ course co-ordinator on at least twice each semester in her/his next year of studies to review her/his academic progress.

(c) If the recommendation(s) state that the student is not to be permitted to re-enrol, the student statement and academic record, together with the recommendation(s), will be considered by the Faculty Committee at its next regular meeting. The Committee’s decision will be forwarded to the Exclusions Office.

(d) If the Faculty Secretary is aware of any matters raised in the statement submitted by a student covered by clause 6.3.2 above that warrant the Faculty attention or action, he/she will refer the statement to the Chair of the Committee for her/his attention.

(4) **Liability for exclusion from the BEd degree (and unit(s) of study)**

(a) A statement purporting to show good cause which is submitted by a student liable for exclusion from the degree course only or the degree course and individual unit(s) of study will be referred to the relevant head of department/ school and/or program director/ course co-ordinator for a recommendation on the case.

(b) When the recommendation is received by the Faculty Secretary, he/she will forward a copy of the student statement and academic record, together with the recommendation(s), to the Faculty Committee for consideration at its next regular meeting. At that meeting, the Committee will interview each student. The Committee’s decision will be forwarded to the Exclusions Office.

**POSTGRADUATE CANDIDATURES**

1. **Supervision of postgraduate candidates**

Where a question of the continuity of supervision arises in relation to the appointment of a probationary or fixed-term lecturer or a member of staff nearing retirement, an associate supervisor should also be appointed. The Faculty recognises the need to plan for supervision of a candidate after retirement of a supervisor, and stresses that such a need should be clearly enunciated at the commencement of such candidatures.

2. **Length of PhD theses**

For students admitted to candidature for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy after 24 September 1987, the Faculty of Education has resolved that there should be a nominal upper limit of 100 000 words of text for PhD theses which may be exceeded only with the permission of the Faculty’s Postgraduate Degrees Committee. Such permission could be granted following consideration of an application from the candidate establishing academic justification for the proposed length together with a supporting statement from the candidate’s supervisor.

3. **Length of MPhilEd theses**

For students admitted to candidature for the degree of Master of Philosophy in Education after 24 September 1987, the Faculty of Education has resolved that there should be a nominal upper limit of 80 000 words of text for Master of Philosophy in Education theses which may be exceeded only with the permission of the Faculty’s Postgraduate Degrees Committee. Such permission could be granted following consideration of an application establishing academic justification for the proposed length from the candidate together with a supporting statement from the candidate’s supervisor.

4. **Role of a supervisor with regard to the presentation of postgraduate theses**

Supervisors should undertake to locate gross errors of spelling and syntax in theses which should then be rectified before being forwarded to the Registrar for examination.

5. **Binding of M PhilEd theses**

The principles pertaining to the binding of theses submitted for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy have been adopted in relation to theses submitted for the degree of Master of Philosophy in Education. The resolutions of the Academic Board relating to the binding of theses include the following resolutions pertaining to temporary binding of theses for examination:

(i) that the four copies of theses submitted for examination for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy may be bound in either a temporary or a permanent form;

(ii) theses submitted in a temporary binding should be strong enough to withstand ordinary handling and postage;

(iii) the preferred form of temporary binding is the ‘perfect binding’ system; ring-back or spiral binding is not acceptable;

(iv) theses submitted in temporary form shall have fixed to the cover a label clearly identifying the name of the candidate, the title of the thesis, and the year of submission;

(v) the degree shall not be awarded until the candidate has caused at least two copies of the thesis (containing any corrections or amendments that may be required) to be bound in a permanent form. Only three copies of theses are required to be submitted for examination for the degree of Master of Philosophy in Education.

6. **Problems with emendations: Master of Philosophy in Education**

The Faculty of Education has resolved that in the case where a candidate is awarded the degree subject to emendations being made to the satisfaction of the head of the school:

(a) when the head of the school, having made appropriate consultations, feels that the emendations submitted are not satisfactory, the head of the school should refer the matter to the Faculty’s Postgraduate Degrees Committee;

(b) under normal circumstances all emendations should be submitted and ratified within three months of the
decision to award. If a case is not resolved within that time, the head of the school should be required to report the circumstances to the Faculty’s Postgraduate Degrees Committee which may determine the matter.

7. Outstanding results
Except with the permission of the relevant associate dean, no candidate may carry an incomplete result for more than six weeks from the end of each semester. The associate dean may grant a candidate an extension of time to complete the seminar unit of study in extraordinary circumstances only. At the end of the six-week period following the formal end of each semester, all incomplete results will be recorded as ‘fail’ unless otherwise determined by the associate dean. Except with the permission of the relevant associate dean, no candidate will be permitted to re-enrol if he or she has any results recorded as incomplete. In adopting this policy, the Faculty also adopted the following conditions:
(1) The associate dean will ensure that the incomplete result is due to the student’s failure to submit work and not to the examiner’s failure to submit results; and
(2) There is coordination of results supplied from examiners’ meetings within the Department of Linguistics and those supplied by the Schools of the Faculty of Education, and consultation with the Department of Linguistics and other relevant departments and schools before the result of ‘fail’ is recorded.

8. School endorsement for new or revised programs and individual seminar unit of study proposals
(1) Individual seminar unit of study proposals must not be submitted to the Postgraduate Degrees Committee for consideration and recommendation without prior written approval for each unit of study from the appropriate head of school; and
(2) the Faculty approval for new or revised designated areas of study, program or individual unit of study proposals is contingent upon the availability of resources (including staffing resources) within schools (which is to be determined by the appropriate head of school).

9. Length of Master of Philosophy in Education theses
For students admitted to candidature for the degree of Master of Philosophy in Education after the commencement of first semester 1993, the Faculty of Education has resolved that there should be a nominal upper limit of 40 000 words of text for Honours stream theses.

10. Binding of Master of Philosophy in Education theses
The principles pertaining to the binding of theses submitted for examination for award of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy have been adopted by the Faculty in relation to these submitted for examination for award of the degree of Master of Philosophy in Education.

---

TABLE OF UNITS OF STUDY
(GRADUATE CERTIFICATE AND DIPLOMA IN EDUCATIONAL STUDIES AND MASTER OF EDUCATION)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDPA 5001</td>
<td>Organisational theory, management and administration</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPA 5011</td>
<td>Organisational culture and change</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPA 5012</td>
<td>Policy perspectives on HRD and management</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPA 5013</td>
<td>Evaluation of educational and training programs and institutions</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPA 6011</td>
<td>Cultural diversity in HRD and management</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPA 6012</td>
<td>Adult training and development</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPA 6013</td>
<td>Issues in professional development</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPA 6014</td>
<td>International dimensions of educational management</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPA 6015</td>
<td>Management and leadership</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPA 6016</td>
<td>Organisations as learning communities</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPA 6017</td>
<td>School-based management and effective schools</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPA 6018</td>
<td>Process of educational policy</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPA 6019</td>
<td>Special project in management and HRD</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPB 5001</td>
<td>Social theory and education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPB 5011</td>
<td>Class and gender in education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPB 5012</td>
<td>Political economy in education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPB 5013</td>
<td>Policy perspectives in education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPB 6011</td>
<td>Globalisation and education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPB 6012</td>
<td>Education and school reform</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPC 5001</td>
<td>Workshop on computers and information management</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPC 5002</td>
<td>Information technology and the teaching and learning process</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPC 5011</td>
<td>Teaching programming in educational contexts</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPC 5012</td>
<td>Workshop on the evaluation of educational software</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPC 5013</td>
<td>Cognitive processes and computers</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPC 5014</td>
<td>Workshop on video in education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPC 6011</td>
<td>Teaching computer studies: issues and applications</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPC 6012</td>
<td>Management of computer resources</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPC 6013</td>
<td>Computers in educational administration</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPC 6014</td>
<td>Visual cognition and the design of technology-rich ed contexts</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPC 6015</td>
<td>Courseware design and development: hypertext</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPC 6016</td>
<td>Courseware design and development: interactivity</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPC 6017</td>
<td>Educational technology project</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program D: Special education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDPD 5001</td>
<td>Students with special educational needs</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPD 5011</td>
<td>Integration process: sharing responsibilities</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPD 5012</td>
<td>Preventing and managing disruptive behaviour</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPD 5013</td>
<td>Teaching children with special educational needs</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPD 5014</td>
<td>Teaching students with learning difficulties in basic skills</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPD 5015</td>
<td>Meeting special educational needs through the curriculum</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPD 5016</td>
<td>Specific learning disabilities</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPD 5017</td>
<td>Gifted and talented: psychological and developmental perspectives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPD 5018</td>
<td>Gifted and talented: educational models and classroom practice</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPD 5019</td>
<td>Screening and assessment in special education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPD 5020</td>
<td>Communication for students with special needs</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPD 5021</td>
<td>Students with chronic illness: research and assessment</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPD 6011</td>
<td>Students with behaviour disorders and emotional disturbance</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPD 6012</td>
<td>Teaching students with reading and spelling disabilities</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPD 6013</td>
<td>Reflective teaching in special education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPD 6014</td>
<td>Case-based studies: reflections on the management of behaviour</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPD 6015</td>
<td>The consultative process</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPD 6016</td>
<td>Students with high support needs</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPD 6017</td>
<td>Students with chronic illness: clinical internship</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program E: Educational psychology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDP 5001</td>
<td>Psychology of learning, knowing and thinking</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP 5011</td>
<td>Learner motivation and learning environments</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP 5012</td>
<td>Assessment and evaluation of learning outcomes and teaching</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP 5013</td>
<td>Human development and socialisation of the child</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP 5014</td>
<td>Adult learning and development</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP 6011</td>
<td>Learning and individual difference</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP 6012</td>
<td>Research on teaching</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP 6013</td>
<td>Learning and teaching thinking skills</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP 6014</td>
<td>Co-operative, competitive and individualised learning</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP 6015</td>
<td>Social development in childhood</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program F: Teaching studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDPF 5001</td>
<td>Contemporary studies in teaching</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPF 5011</td>
<td>Teaching skills and strategies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPF 5012</td>
<td>Classroom management workshop</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPF 5013</td>
<td>Issues in maths and science education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPF 5014</td>
<td>Issues and research in the study of society and the environment</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPF 5015</td>
<td>Professional development, mentoring and induction</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPF 5016</td>
<td>Student welfare: social issues for helpers</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPF 5017</td>
<td>Use of textbooks in schools: issues and research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPF 6011</td>
<td>Advanced teacher skills</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPF 6012</td>
<td>Alternative assessment and evaluation methods in maths education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPF 6013</td>
<td>Technology in maths teaching</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPF 6014</td>
<td>Teacher education: perspectives, theory and practice</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPF 6015</td>
<td>Student welfare: organising schools for pastoral care</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program G: English, literacy and drama in education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDPG 5001</td>
<td>Language as social practice</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPG 5011</td>
<td>Children’s literature and literacy</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPG 5012</td>
<td>Educational drama</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPG 6011</td>
<td>Theatre in education: from child’s play to performance</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPG 6012</td>
<td>Psychodynamic principles: enactment and text</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPG 6013</td>
<td>Multiliteracies in learning and teaching</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPG 6014</td>
<td>Changing dimensions of English teaching</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPH 5001</td>
<td>Foundations of health education and health promotion</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPH 5011</td>
<td>Promoting health in a school setting</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPH 5012</td>
<td>Drugs and society</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPH 5013</td>
<td>Occupational health and safety</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPH 5014</td>
<td>Promoting child and adolescent health</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPH 5015</td>
<td>Promoting health through adulthood</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPH 5016</td>
<td>Issues in sexual health</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPH 6011</td>
<td>Theory of health education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPH 6012</td>
<td>Practice of health education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPH 6013</td>
<td>Community health issues</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPH 6014</td>
<td>Global health</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program J: TESOL/LOTE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDPG 5001</td>
<td>Language as social practice</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPJ 5011</td>
<td>Interaction in the multilingual classroom: theory and practice</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPJ 5012</td>
<td>Issues in language teaching and learning</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPJ 5013</td>
<td>Methodology and language teaching</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPJ 6011</td>
<td>Teacher research in the language classroom</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPJ 6012</td>
<td>Programs and policies in language education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program K: Research methodology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDPK 5001</td>
<td>Qualitative research methods in education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPK 5002</td>
<td>Quantitative research methods in education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPK 5011</td>
<td>Design of social surveys in education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPK 6011</td>
<td>Advanced quantitative research methods in education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPK 6012</td>
<td>Textual data analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPK 6013</td>
<td>Management through measurement</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPK 6014</td>
<td>Writing and publishing research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program L: Professional ethics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDPL 5001</td>
<td>Professional ethics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPL 5011</td>
<td>Ethical education, development and training</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program M: Civics education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDPM 5001</td>
<td>Introduction to civics education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPM 5011</td>
<td>Pedagogy and assessment in civics education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPM 5012</td>
<td>Research and issues in civics education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPM 6011</td>
<td>Policy and values in civics education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPM 6012</td>
<td>Special project in civics education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program N: Human movement**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDPN 5001</td>
<td>Coaching education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPN 5011</td>
<td>Sport psychology theory</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPN 5012</td>
<td>Applications and research in the psychology of sport</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPN 6011</td>
<td>Physical education and sport: comparative and international</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPN 6012</td>
<td>Theory of speed and power training</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program P: Curriculum studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDPP 5001</td>
<td>Curriculum: a cultural construct</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPP 5011</td>
<td>Curriculum development and design</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPP 5012</td>
<td>Curriculum change and innovation</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPP 5013</td>
<td>Foundations of curriculum evaluation</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPP 6011</td>
<td>Curriculum issues: national and global</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPP 6012</td>
<td>Curriculum ideas: antecedents, present and future</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Q: Science education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDPQ 5001</td>
<td>Issues in science education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPQ 5011</td>
<td>Science, technology and society studies in education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPZ 5012</td>
<td>Key concepts in geology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPZ 5013</td>
<td>Core concepts in physics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPZ 5014</td>
<td>Concepts and misconceptions in chemistry</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPZ 5015</td>
<td>Education in technology and design methods</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPZ 6011</td>
<td>History, philosophy and sociology of science in education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPZ 6012</td>
<td>Issues and research in science education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPZ 6013</td>
<td>Design at work</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPZ 5811</td>
<td>Advanced research design and methodology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPZ 5812</td>
<td>Issues in educational practice</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPZ 5813</td>
<td>Critical literature review I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPZ 5814</td>
<td>Critical literature review II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPZ 5815</td>
<td>Critical literature review III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPZ 5816</td>
<td>Strand course I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPZ 5817</td>
<td>Strand course II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPZ 6711</td>
<td>Theses, essays and ISRs</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Program R: Higher education

- **EDPR 5001**: Introduction to university teaching
- **EDPR 5011**: Principles and practice of university teaching

### Program S: Vocational education and training in SE Asia

- **EDPS 5001**: Vocational and technical education reform in Vietnam

### Program Z: Outside designation

**EdD**

- EDPZ 6911: Advanced research design and methodology
- EDPZ 6912: Issues in educational practice
- EDPZ 6913: Critical literature review I
- EDPZ 6914: Critical literature review II
- EDPZ 6915: Critical literature review III
- EDPZ 6916: Strand course I
- EDPZ 6917: Strand course II
- EDPZ 6918: Dissertation proposal
- EDPZ 6919: Dissertation

**TEFL**

- EDPZ 5811: Communicative language teaching: methods
- EDPZ 5812: Teaching macroskills
- EDPZ 5813: Applied linguistics for ELT
- EDPZ 5814: Phonology for ELT
- EDPZ 5815: Materials and tasks for ELT
- EDPZ 5816: Course design, evaluation and assessment
- EDPZ 5817: Process of teaching and learning
- EDPZ 5818: Grammar and discourse
- EDPZ 5819: Peer teaching
- EDPZ 5820: Elective 1
- EDPZ 5821: Elective 2
- EDPZ 6811: Social and psychological perspectives in ELT
- EDPZ 6812: Training the trainers
- EDPZ 6813: Language training management
- EDPZ 6814: Literature in ELT
- EDPZ 6815: Teaching business English
- EDPZ 6816: Teaching English for science and technology
- EDPZ 6817: Teaching English for specific purposes

**Theses, essays and ISRs**

- EDPZ 6711: Honours thesis (SPSE)
- EDPZ 6712: Honours thesis (EPMT)
- EDPZ 6713: Honours thesis (TCS)
- EDPZ 6720: Long essay
- EDPZ 6721: Long essay (SPSE)
- EDPZ 6722: Long essay (EPMT)
- EDPZ 6723: Long essay (TCS)
- EDPZ 6730: Independent study and report
- EDPZ 6731: Independent study and report II
- EDPZ 6732: Independent study and report (SPSE) (Cse 1)
- EDPZ 6734: Independent study and report (SPSE) (Cse 2)
- EDPZ 6736: Independent study and report (EPMT) (Cse 1)
- EDPZ 6738: Independent study and report (EPMT) (Cse 2)

383
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDPZ 6740</td>
<td>Independent study and report (TCS) (Cse 1)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPZ 6742</td>
<td>Independent study and report (TCS) (Cse 2)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BEd (Primary)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDPZ 4010</td>
<td>Educational studies</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPZ 4011</td>
<td>Curriculum and pedagogy I</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPZ 4012</td>
<td>Curriculum and pedagogy II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPZ 4013</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPZ 4014</td>
<td>Major essay</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPZ 4015</td>
<td>Special education program</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Faculty of Engineering

RESOLUTIONS OF THE SENATE
(INCLUDING RESOLUTIONS OF THE
FACULTY RELATING TO TABLES)

CONSTITUTION OF THE FACULTY OF
ENGINEERING

1. The Faculty of Engineering shall comprise the following persons:
(a) the professors, readers, associate professors, senior lecturers, lecturers and associate lecturers in the departments and school in the Faculty of Engineering, being full-time permanent or full-time temporary members of the teaching staff;
(b) the Heads of the Schools of Mathematics and Statistics, Physics and Chemistry;
(c) the Heads of the Departments of Geology and Geophysics and Computer Science;
(d) one full-time member of the academic staff of each of the schools and departments mentioned in subsections (b) and (c) nominated by the respective head from time to time;
(e) two persons being full-time members of the academic staff in the Faculty of Architecture nominated by the Faculty of Architecture;
(f) such Fellows of the Senate as are graduates in engineering;
(g) not more than three persons distinguished in the field of engineering appointed by the Senate on the nomination of the Dean with the approval of the Faculty;
(h) not more than five students elected in the manner prescribed by resolution of the Senate;
(i) such other persons, if any, being full-time members of the senior administrative or senior research staff in the Faculty as may be appointed from time to time by the Senate on the nomination of the Faculty, the Executive Director of the Australian Centre for Innovation and International Competitiveness.

2. (a) The persons nominated under section 1(e) shall hold office for a period of two years from 1 January in the year following their nomination and shall be eligible for renomination;
(b) The persons appointed under section 1(g) shall be appointed for a period of three years and shall be eligible for reappointment for one further period of three years;
(c) The persons, if any, appointed under section 1(i) shall be members of the Faculty for so long as they remain full-time members of the senior administrative or senior research staff in the Faculty.

DEGREES, DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES IN
THE FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

1. The degrees in the Faculty of Engineering shall be:
(a) Bachelor of Engineering (BE)
(b) Master of Engineering (ME)
(c) Master of Engineering Studies (MES)
(d) Master of Engineering (Research) (ME(Res))
(e) Master of Engineering Practice (MEP)
(f) Master of Environmental Engineering Practice (MEEP)
(g) Master of Mechatronic Engineering (MMtE)
(h) Master of Project Management (MPM)
(i) Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
(j) Doctor of Engineering (DEng).

2. The diplomas in the Faculty of Engineering shall be:
(a) Graduate Diploma in Telecommunications
(b) Graduate Diploma in Power Engineering
(c) Graduate Diploma in Computer Systems Engineering
(d) Graduate Diploma in Environmental Engineering
(e) Graduate Diploma in Process Systems Engineering
(f) Graduate Diploma in Project Management
(g) Graduate Diploma in Structural Engineering
(h) Graduate Diploma in Structural and Foundation Engineering
(i) Graduate Diploma in Technology Venture Creation
(j) Doctor of Engineering (DEng).

3. The certificates in the Faculty of Engineering shall be:
(a) Graduate Certificate in Electrical Energy Systems
(b) Graduate Certificate in Integrated Systems
(c) Graduate Certificate in Photonics
(d) Graduate Certificate in Project Management
(e) Graduate Certificate in Signal Processing
(f) Graduate Certificate in Technology Commercialisation
(g) Graduate Certificate in Wireless Communications

BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING

1. Specialisations
(1) The degree of Bachelor of Engineering shall be awarded in the following specialisations:
   (i) Aeronautical Engineering
   (ii) Chemical Engineering
   (iii) Civil Engineering
   (iv) Computer Engineering
   (v) Electrical Engineering
   (vi) Electrical Engineering (Information Systems)
   (vii) Mechanical Engineering
   (viii) Mechanical Engineering (Biomedical)
   (ix) Mechatronic Engineering
   (x) Project Engineering and Management (Civil)
   (xi) Telecommunications Engineering
   (xii) Software Engineering.
(2) (i) Each specialisation may, with the approval of the Faculty, be undertaken as part of a combined degree program with the Bachelor of Commerce (BCom), Bachelor of Arts (BA) or Bachelor of Science (BSc).
(ii) Resolutions governing the combined degree programs are set out in the joint resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the Faculties of Science, Economics and Arts.
2. Definitions
For the purposes of these resolutions:
(1) A 'unit of study' shall comprise such lectures, tutorial instruction, essays, exercises and practical work as the Faculty may prescribe.
(2) To complete a unit of study means:
(i) to attend the lectures and any tutorials, and
(ii) to complete satisfactorily any essays, exercises and practical work and to pass any final examination, prescribed for that unit of study.
(3) 'Core' unit of study means a unit of study which must be completed in order to qualify for the award of the degree, unless exemption is granted by the Faculty.
(4) 'Elective' unit of study means a unit of study other than a core unit of study.
(5) 'Prerequisite' means a unit of study which must be completed before enrolment in any unit of study for which that unit of study has been prescribed as a prerequisite.
(6) 'Corequisite' means a unit of study in which, unless previously completed, a candidate must enrol concurrently with any unit of study for which that unit of study has been prescribed as a corequisite.

3. Units of study
(1) The units of study for the degree shall each have a credit point value.
(2) The units of study which may be taken for the degree are:
(i) the units of study set out in the tables appended to these resolutions; and
(ii) such other units of study as are approved by the Faculty.
(3) The Faculty may prescribe units of study as acceptable alternatives to one or more of the units of study set out in the tables appended to these resolutions.
(4) The head of the department concerned may accept other work completed by a candidate as the equivalent of a corequisite or prerequisite for any unit of study provided by that department.
(5) A candidate may only enrol in units of study in accordance with these resolutions and subject to the constraints of the timetable, unless approval is given by the head of department.

4. Credit
A candidate who has completed a unit of study shall be credited with the credit point value of that unit of study except that:
(a) a candidate may not receive credit for more than one of such units of study as the Faculty may deem to be mutually exclusive; and
(b) a candidate may not receive credit for units of study which are deemed to be mutually exclusive with units of study credited toward the Bachelor of Science degree when enrolled in the Faculty of Science under section 14 of the resolutions of the Senate relating to the degree of Bachelor of Science.

5. Final examination
(1) A final examination shall be prescribed for each unit of study.
(2) The final examination may consist of such written and/or oral examination(s), exercises, essays or practical work or any combination of these as the Faculty may determine.
(3) A candidate who has been prevented by duly certified illness or misadventure from sitting for the whole or part of the final examination may be tested at such times and in such a way as the Faculty shall determine. This shall not be regarded as a re-examination.

6. Conditions of enrolment
(1) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate in the first year of attendance shall enrol in Year 1 units of study with a total of not less than 48 credit points and not more than 54 credit points.
(2) In each subsequent year of attendance after the first, a candidate may enrol in any of the units of study for which there is no prerequisite or for which the candidate has completed the prerequisites provided that:
(i) in the second year of attendance the candidate may enrol in Year 1 and/or Year 2 units of study only;
(ii) the candidate shall enrol in any core units of study for which he/she was qualified to enrol in the previous year of attendance and for which credit has not yet been gained, and for which the candidate has not been granted exemption under subsection 7(2);
(iii) except with Faculty approval, the candidate shall not enrol for units of study totalling more than 60 credit points, nor enrol for units of study totalling less than 36 credit points, unless the candidate already has credit for 156 or more credit points.
(3) The Faculty may in special circumstances grant dispensation from the requirements of subsections (1) and (2).
(4) A candidate enrolled in a unit of study provided outside the Faculty of Engineering shall, in respect of that unit of study, be governed by the requirements of the department providing the unit of study.
(5) A candidate who has been enrolled for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering but who has not re-enrolled for a period of one year or more shall complete the requirements for the degree under such conditions as the Faculty may determine.
(6) A candidate who re-enrolls in a unit of study which the candidate has previously failed to complete shall, unless exempted by the head of department concerned, attend all lectures and other classes and complete all written and other prescribed work.

7. Conditions for advanced standing and credit
(1) Graduates of other faculties of the University of Sydney, or graduates of other universities, who desire to proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering may be admitted to candidature with credit for such of the units of study set out in the appended tables as the Faculty may determine, up to a maximum of 96 credit points, provided they have completed as part of their previous degree units of study considered by the Faculty to be equivalent.
(2) Students who have completed units of study in other faculties of the University of Sydney may apply for permission to enrol as candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering. If granted such permission, they may be given credit for any of the units of study set out in the appended tables which have been completed in the other faculties, or for any units of study considered
by the Faculty to be equivalent, provided they have abandoned credit for such units of study in the other faculties.

(3) Students who have completed units of study in another university or institution may apply for permission to enrol as candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering. If granted such permission, they may be given credit for, or exempted from, such of the units of study set out in the appended tables as the Faculty may determine.

(4) With regard to each of the previous subsections, where an applicant for candidature has completed units of study which are not comparable with any of the units of study set out in the tables appended to these resolutions, the Faculty may grant non-specific credit points. Such credit points will be designated by the Faculty as Year 1, Year 2, Year 3 or Year 4.

8. Levels of award

(1) The degree of Bachelor of Engineering shall be awarded in two grades, namely, the Pass degree and the Honours degree.

(2) (i) There shall be three classes of Honours, namely, Class I, Class II and Class III.

(ii) Second Class Honours may be awarded in two divisions, namely Division 1 and Division 2.

(3) If a candidate qualifies for the award of the degree with First Class Honours and the Faculty is of the opinion that the candidate’s work is of outstanding merit, that candidate shall receive a University medal.

9. Requirements for the Pass degree

(1) To qualify for the award of a Pass degree a candidate shall, unless granted exemption by the Faculty under subsection (b) of this resolution:

(i) satisfy the requirements prescribed in those tables appended to these resolutions pertaining to the specialisation which the candidate is pursuing, and

(ii) complete additional elective units of study as may be necessary to gain credit for a total of not less than 192 credit points.

(2) In special circumstances, the Faculty may exempt a candidate from completion of any core unit of study. No credit shall be granted for any such exempted unit of study.

(3) A candidate who, with the prior permission of the Faculty, completes units of study at another university or appropriate institution may be given credit for such of the units of study set out in the tables attached to these resolutions as the Faculty may determine.

10. Honours and prizes

(1) To qualify for the award of an Honours BE degree a candidate shall:

(i) complete the Pass degree requirements;

(ii) complete such Honours units of study as may be determined by the head of the department in which the candidate is pursuing the degree; and

(iii) attain a level of performance acceptable to the head of department.

(2) The Faculty may prescribe any Year 3 or Year 4 unit of study as being an Honours unit of study.

(3) Where an Honours unit of study and a core unit of study are deemed by the Faculty to be mutually exclusive, completion of the Honours unit of study will be taken as satisfying the core unit of study.

(4) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be eligible for the award of an Honours degree unless the candidate has completed all the requirements in minimum time, namely, four years for the BE degree and five years for the combined BE/BSc, BE/BCom or BE/BA degrees.

(5) A candidate for an Honours degree who has failed to be placed in any Honours classification may be awarded a Pass degree.

(6) A candidate who has previously failed any unit of study shall not be eligible for any prize or scholarship awarded in connection with that unit of study.

11. Transitional arrangements

The provisions of these resolutions came into force on 1 January 1998. All candidates who commenced candidature prior to this date shall complete the degree requirements under such conditions as the Faculty may determine.
### Table 1: Aeronautical Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>N) Corequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core units of study — Aeronautical Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Differential Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B) HSC 3-unit Math.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B) HSC 3-unit Math.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Integral Calculus and Modelling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B) HSC 4-unit Math.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B) HSC 2-unit Math.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Engineering Statics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1501</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Introductory Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>C) MATH1001 Differential Calculus.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO Workshop Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Computational Engineering</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1801</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Computational Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO Introductory Aeronautics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Vector Calculus and Complex Variables</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics (1001 or 1901) and (1002 or 1902) and (1003 or 1903).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Matrix Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 1002 or 1902 or Distinction in Mathematics 1012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Fourier Series and Differential Equations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2001 or 2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO Mechanics of Solids 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) 12 credit points of first year Maths (i.e. Maths 1001,1002,1003,1005).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO Introductory Aerodynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) 12 credit points of first year Maths.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO Introductory Flight</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MATH 1001, 1002, 1003, 1005.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanics and Performance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>C) Corequisite</td>
<td>N) Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH 2201 Thermodynamics 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>N) MECH 2200 Thermofluids</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH 2300 Materials 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>N) CIVL 2101 Properties of Materials</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH 2400 Mechanical Design 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH 2500 Engineering Dynamics 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MATH 1001, 1002 and MECH 1510 Kinematics and Dynamics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ Third Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH 3201 Thermodynamics 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MECH 2200 Thermofluids or MECH 2201 Thermodynamics 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH 2500 Engineering Dynamics 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MECH 2500 Engineering Dynamics 1 and (MATH 2001 &amp; MATH 2005).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 3200 Aerodynamics 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) AERO 2200.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 3250 Aerodynamics 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) AERO 2200.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 3300 Aircraft Structures 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) AERO 2300.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 3350 Aircraft Structures 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) AERO 2300.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 3400 Aircraft Design 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MECH 2400.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 3450 Aircraft Design 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MECH 2400.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 3500 Flight Mechanics 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) AERO 2500.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ Fourth Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 4200 Aerodynamics 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P) AERO 3250.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 4250 Aerodynamics 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P) AERO 3250.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 4201 Propulsion</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MECH 3201.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 4300 Aircraft Structures 3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>P) AERO 3350.</td>
<td>N) AERO 4301 Applied Numerical Stress Analysis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 4350 Aircraft Structures 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P) AERO 3350.</td>
<td>N) AERO 4301 Applied Numerical Stress Analysis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 4400 Aircraft Design 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) AERO 3450.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 4500 Flight Mechanics 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) AERO 3500.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 4960 Thesis or Design Project</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>P) 40 credit points of Senior Subjects.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 4920 Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>P) 40 credit points of Senior Subjects.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 4600 Practical Experience</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 1: Aeronautical Engineering — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AERO 1400 Introduction to Aircraft Construction and Design</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH 1510 Kinematics and Dynamics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N) MATH 1051 Mechanics IE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Recommended Elective Units of Study for BE (Aero)**

- **First Year: BE**

  - **AERO** 2000 Introduction to Aircraft 6
  - **MECH** 1510 Kinematics and Dynamics 6

- **First Year: BE/BSc**

  - **PHYS** 1002 Physics (Regular) 6
    - A) HSC Physics or HSC 4-unit Science.
    - P) See prerequisites for Intermediate Physics units of study.
    - C) Recommended concurrent units of study: Mathematics 1001 and 1002 or 1901 and 1902.
    - N) May not be counted with Physics 1002 or 1901.

  - **PHYS** 1002 Physics (Fundamentals) 6
    - A) No assumed knowledge of Physics.
    - P) See prerequisites for Intermediate Physics units of study.
    - C) Recommended concurrent unit of study: Mathematics 1001 and 1002 or 1901 and 1902.
    - N) May not be counted with Physics 1001 or 1901.

- **Second Year: BE**

  - **MATH** 2051 Linear Programming & Boundary Value Problems 2
    - C) MATH 2001 or 2901, and MATH 2002 or 2902.
    - N) MATH 2953

  - **MATH** 2052 Numerical Methods 2
    - C) MATH 2001 or 2901.
    - N) MATH 2952

- **Second Year: BE/BSc**

  - **AERO** 2000 Aeronautical Engineering Computing 4

  - **PHYS** 2001 Physics (Technological) A 8
    - P) Qualifying: 12 credit points of Junior Physics or Physics 1E. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics other than Mathematics 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015 or Credit or better in Mathematics 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015. This is a qualifying unit of study for Senior Physics.
    - N) May not be counted with Physics 2101 or 2103 or 2901.

  - **PHYS** 2002 Physics (Technological) B 8
    - P) Qualifying: 12 credit points of Junior Physics or Physics 1E. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics other than Mathematics 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015 or Credit or better in Mathematics 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015. This is a qualifying unit of study for Senior Physics.
    - N) May not be counted with Physics 2102 or 2104 or 2902
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 2002 Design and Data Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Computer Science 1002 or 1902.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 2902. See prerequisites for Senior Computer Science units of study. Consult Departmental Handbook</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 2003 Languages and Logic</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Computer Science 1002 or 1902. Prerequisite: Mathematics 1004 or 1904 or Econometrics or Mathematics 2009.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 2903. See prerequisites for Senior Computer Science units of study. Consult Departmental Handbook</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Third Year

| AERO 3501 Flying Operations       | 2             | P) AERO 2500, AERO 2200. |         |         |         |
| AERO 3600 Aviation Technology     | 4             |                       |         |         |         |
| MECH 3620 Industrial Management   | 5             |                       |         |         | July    |
| AERO 3601 Aviation Operation and Management | 3 | | | | July    |

### Fourth Year

| AERO 4290 Rotary Wing Aircraft    | 4             | P) AERO 3250. |         |         | March   |
| AERO 4291 Advanced Computational Aerodynamics | 3 | P) AERO 3250. | | | July    |
| AERO 4292 Aeroelasticity          | 3             | P) AERO 3250. |         |         | July    |
| AERO 4480 Advanced Aircraft Design | 4          | P) AERO 3450. |         |         |         |
| AERO 4500 Advanced Flight Mechanics | 3          | P) AERO 3500. |         |         |         |

### Notes
1. Choice of electives as shown in the above table will depend upon subject availability, timetabling and prerequisite conditions.
2. Approved elective units of study from Departments other than Aeronautical Engineering may be considered subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
3. Prerequisites are shown in the above table for AERO courses only. Prerequisites for service courses given by other faculties and departments can be found in the tables for those departments.
Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Chemical Engineering are required to gain credit for the core units of study set out below. Any additional credit necessary to satisfy Section 9 shall be gained by completing additional credit points of elective units of study, as recommended by the Faculty, as may be necessary to gain credit for a total of not less than 192 credit points. See note (1) relating to core units of study offered by faculties other than Engineering.

**Core units of study — Chemical Engineering**

### First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH Differential Calculus 1001</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1901 or 1011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Linear Algebra 1002</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1902 or 1012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Integral Calculus and Modelling 1003</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 4-unit Mathematics or MATHematics1001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1903 or 1013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Statistics 1005</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 2-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1905 or 1015</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Chemistry IA 1101</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) HSC Mathematics 2 unit course; and the Chemistry component of the 4-unit or 3-unit HSC Science course, or 2-unit Chemistry.</td>
<td>MATHematics1001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C) Recommended concurrent unit of study: Preferred — Mathematics 1001 and 1002 or 1901 and 1902; otherwise — Mathematics 1011 and 1012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 1001 or 1901 or 1903.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Chemistry 1B 1102</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Chemistry 1101 or a Distinction in Chemistry 1001 or equivalent.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C) Recommended concurrent unit of study: Preferred — Mathematics 1003 and 1005 or 1003 and 1004 or 1903 and 1905 or 1903 and 1904; otherwise — Mathematics 1004 and 1005 or 1013 and 1015.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 1002 or 1902 or 1904.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG Chemical Engineering 1001 Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG Chemical Engineering 1A 1101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG Chemical Engineering 1B 1102</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) CHNG 1101 Chemical Engineering 1A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG Chemical Process Case Studies 1201</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG Computing for Chemical Engineers 1301</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Prerequisite: Mathematics (1001 or 1901) and (1002 or 1902) and (1003 or 1903).</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 1002 or 1902 or Distinction in Mathematics 1012.</th>
<th>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2901</th>
<th>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2902</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH Vector Calculus and Complex Variables 2001</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Matrix Applications 2002</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 1002 or 1902 or Distinction in Mathematics 1012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Fourier Series and Differential Equations 2005</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2001 or 2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2905</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Linear Programming &amp; Boundary Value Problems 2051</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>C) MATH 2001 or 2901, and MATH 2002 or 2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) MATH 2953</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Numerical Methods 2052</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>C) MATH 2001 or 2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) MATH 2952</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO Mechanics of Solids 1 2300</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) 12 credit points of first year Maths (i.e Maths 1001,1002,1003,1005),.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Electrical Technology 2002</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MATHS 1701 Differential Calculus and Linear Algebra.</td>
<td>ELEC100 Foundations of Electronic Circuits, and ELEC100 Introductory Electrical Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>C) Corequisite</td>
<td>N) Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2101</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904. Prerequisite: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG 2101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG 2102</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG 2301</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Maths 1001, 1002, 1003, 1005 CHNG 1301.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG 2501</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHNG 3001</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) CHNG 2101 Chemical Engineering 2A; CHNG 2102 Chemical Engineering 2B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG 3101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) CHNG 2101 Chemical Engineering 2A; CHNG 2102 Chemical Engineering 2B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG 3102</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) CHNG 2101 Chemical Engineering 2A; CHNG 2102 Chemical Engineering 2B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG 3103</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) CHNG 2101 Chemical Engineering 2A; CHNG 2102 Chemical Engineering 2B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG 3104</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) CHNG 2101 Chemical Engineering 2A; CHNG 2102 Chemical Engineering 2B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG 3105</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) CHNG 2101 Chemical Engineering 2A; CHNG 2102 Chemical Engineering 2B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG 3106</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) CHNG 3105 Thermodynamics 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG 3107</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG 3301</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) CHNG 2301 Chemical Engineering Computations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG 3302</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG 3401</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG 3601</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fourth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHNG 4001</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>P) 28 credit points of 3rd Year units.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG 4002</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Students should have completed (or be enrolled in) all other 4th Year core units.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG 4201</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) CHNG 3101, 3102, 3103, 3104.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG 4202</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) CHNG 3101, 3102, 3103, 3104; CHNG 3105 Thermodynamics 1; CHNG 3106 Thermodynamics 2; CHNG 3401 Project Economics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG 4401</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG 4402</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

393
Table 2: Chemical Engineering — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Notes to Table 2

1. For core units offered by other than the Faculty of Engineering, any assumed knowledge, prerequisite requirements, will be as prescribed by that Faculty.

2. Students doing any of the combined degree options (e.g. BE/BSc; BE/BCom and BE/BA) will be exempt from First Year core units of study MATH 1052 and CHNG 1021, and Second Year core units of study ELEC 2002 and AERO 2300.

3. Students doing the BE/BCom degree would replace: Second Year core units MATH 2001, MATH 2051 and MATH 2052 with STAT 2002, 4 credit points and STAT 2004, 4 credit points.

4. Acceptable alternatives are CHEM 2001 and CHEM 2201.

5. Students who wish to specialize in the biochemical applications of chemical engineering should select the following units of study:
   Second Year: CHNG 2701 and CHNE 2702 in place of ELEC 2002 and AERO 2300.
   Third Year: MICR 2007 and MICR 2008. Note that one or more of the Third Year core units of study may need to be deferred until the following year.
   Fourth Year: The elective unit of study CHNG 4501.

Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering relating to Table 2

Bachelor of Engineering in Chemical Engineering
Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Chemical Engineering are required to complete all the core units in Table 2 (total 172 credit points). They are also required to gain at least 12 elective credit points.

Combined Degree (Bachelor of Engineering in Chemical Engineering with either a Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Science)
Candidates commencing in one of the combined degree options (that is Bachelor of Engineering in Chemical Engineering with either a Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Science) are required to complete all the core units of study in Table 2 except where specific exemptions are noted. They are also required to gain at least 4 elective credit points, all of which must come from the Year 4 electives listed in the table of Recommended Elective Units of Study for BE (Chem) as shown below. This total of 160 credit points is only sufficient to be awarded a Bachelor of Engineering in Chemical Engineering as part of an approved combined degree program.

Acceptable alternative units of study
Most Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics and Computer Science units of study offered by the Faculty of Science can be replaced by an equivalent Advanced level unit of study subject to prerequisite conditions (as required by the Faculty of Science) being met. Students considering doing Advanced options should seek advice from their Department before enrolling.

Recommended elective units of study for BE (Chemical)

- Second Year
  - ASNS Asian Studies IA (Japanese) 4
  - ASNS Asian Studies 1B (Japanese) 4
  - CHNG Fundamentals of Bioprocess 4 P) CHEM 1101 CHEM 1201.

- Third Year
  - MICR Microbiology for Engineers
  - MICR Microbiology for Engineers
  - ASNS Asian Studies 2A 4 P) ASNS 2601, ASNS2602. C) ASNS2604.

- Fourth Year
  - ENGG New Business Creation 4
  - IREL Macro Industrial Relations 1001 6
  - ASNS Asian Studies 3A 4 P) ASNS2603, ASNS2604. C) ASNS3602.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASNS Asian Studies 3B 3602</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) ASNS2603, ASNS2604.</td>
<td>C) ASNS3601.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG Innovation and International Competitiveness 4001 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG Advances in Chemical Engineering A 4003 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG Advances in Chemical Engineering B 4004 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG Laboratory Projects in Unit Operations 4005 4</td>
<td>P) CHNG 3001 Chemical Engineering Laboratory.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG Professional Option 4006 2</td>
<td>P) Passed at least 144 credit points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG Separation Processes 4101 4</td>
<td>P) Unit Operations (all four components).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG Transport Phenomena 4102 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG Advances in Polymer Engineering 4103 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG Reaction Engineering 2 4104 4</td>
<td>P) CHNG 3107 Reaction Engineering 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG Advanced Topics in Thermodynamics 4105 4</td>
<td>P) CHNG 3105 Thermodynamics 1; CHNG 3106 Thermodynamics 2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG Major Industrial Project 4203 24</td>
<td>P) Passed at least 144 credit points. Students wishing to do this unit of study are required to discuss the matter with the Head of Department prior to enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG Advanced Fluid Dynamics 4301 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG Reservoir Engineering 4302 4</td>
<td>P) CHNG 3103 Unit Operations (Particle Mechanics); CHNG 3104 Unit Operations (Fluid Mechanics).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG Optimisation Techniques 4303 4</td>
<td>N) CHNG 4305 Process Systems Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG Process Systems Engineering 4403 4</td>
<td>N) CHNG 4303 Optimisation Techniques</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG Engineering Business Skills 4403 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG Biochemical Engineering 4501 8</td>
<td>P) CHNG 2701 &amp; CHNG 2702 Fundamentals of Bioprocess Engineering 1 &amp; 2; MICR 2007 Microbiology for Engineers A; MICR 2008 Microbiology for Engineers B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG Advanced Topics in Environmental Engineering A 4502 4</td>
<td>P) All four components of Unit Operations; CHNG 3106 Thermodynamics 2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG Advanced Topics in Environmental Engineering B 4502 4</td>
<td>P) All four components of Unit Operations; CHNG 3106 Thermodynamics 2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG Environmental Decision Making 4504 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG Bioremediation 4505 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG Advanced Particle Mechanics 4601 4</td>
<td>P) All four components of “Unit Operations”.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG Mineral Processing (Extractive Metallurgy) 4602 4</td>
<td>P) Unit Operations (all four components).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG Mineral Processing (Mineral Dressing) 4603 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 2: Chemical Engineering — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DESC Computer-Based Design 6001</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N) Not available every year.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**
Choice of electives as shown in the above table will depend upon subject availability, timetabling and prerequisite conditions. Choices and combinations of elective units of study are subject to approval by the Head of Department.
Table 3: Civil Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>Corequisite N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH Differential Calculus 1001</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1901 or 1011</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Linear Algebra 1002</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1902 or 1012</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Integral Calculus and Modelling 1003</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 4-unit Mathematics or Mathematics 1001.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1903 or 1013</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Statistics 1005</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 2-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1905 or 1015</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Chemistry 1E 1401</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) Mathematics 2-unit course and a satisfactory knowledge of 2-unit Chemistry or the Chemistry component of the 3 or 4-unit Science HSC course.</td>
<td>N) CHEM 1101, CHEM 1102</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Civil Engineering 1001</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A) Assumed standard of knowledge: Mathematics 3 unit course and Science 4 unit course (or the Physics core of 3-4 unit Science at the HSC).</td>
<td>N) CHEM 1001, 1002, 1003, 1005.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Statics 1052</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A) Mathematics 3 unit course at the HSC.</td>
<td>C) MATH 1001, 1002, 1003, 1005.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Introductory Electrical Engineering 1001</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>C) Either CIVL 1002 Computational Engineering or COMP 1001, COMP 1002 Computer Science.</td>
<td>N) MECH 1800 Computational Engineering 1A and MECH 1801 Computational Engineering IC</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Computer Graphics 1003</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C) Either CIVL 1002 Computational Engineering or COMP 1001, COMP 1002 Computer Science.</td>
<td>N) MECH 1800 Computational Engineering 1A and MECH 1801 Computational Engineering IC</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Engineering Geology 1406</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N) GEOL 1002</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Vector Calculus and Complex Variables 2001</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics (1001 or 1901) and (1002 or 1902) and (1003 or 1903).</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2901</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Matrix Applications 2002</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 1002 or 1902 or Distinction in Mathematics 1012.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with 2902</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Fourier Series and Differential Equations 2005</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2001 or 2901.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2905</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Linear Programming &amp; Boundary Value Problems 2051</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>C) MATH 2001 or 2901, and MATH 2002 or 2902.</td>
<td>N) MATH 2953</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Numerical Methods 2052</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>C) MATH 2001 or 2901, and MATH 2002 or 2902.</td>
<td>N) MATH 2953</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Engineering Geology 2407</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>P) Either GEOL 1002 or CIVL 1406 Engineering Geology.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering are required to gain credit for the core units of study set out below. Any additional credit necessary to satisfy Section 9 shall be gained by completing additional elective units of study, as recommended by the Faculty, as may be necessary to gain credit for a total of not less than 192 credit points. See note (i) relating to core units of study offered by faculties other than Engineering.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Properties of Materials 2101</td>
<td>4 P Chem 1401</td>
<td>CHEM 1401 Chemistry 1E.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Structural Mechanics 2202</td>
<td>5 P CIVL 1051</td>
<td>Dynamics and CIVL 1052 Statics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Fluids 1 2601</td>
<td>5 P MATH 1001</td>
<td>MATH 1002, MATH 1003, MATH 1005.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Engineering Communications 2004 1</td>
<td>4 P CIVL 1051</td>
<td>Dynamics and CIVL 1052 Statics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CIVL 2202 Structural Mechanics.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Structural Design 2203</td>
<td>4 P CIVL 1051</td>
<td>Dynamics and CIVL 1052 Statics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CIVL 2202 Structural Mechanics.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Engineering Construction 2601</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Steel Structures I 3206</td>
<td>6 P CIVL 2202</td>
<td>Structural Mechanics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CIVL 3102 Materials Aspects in Design, CIVL 3204 Structural Analysis.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Concrete Structures — Behaviour 3224</td>
<td>3 P CIVL 2202</td>
<td>Structural Mechanics and CIVL 2203 Structural Design.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CIVL 3205 Concrete Structures 1</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Concrete Structures — Design 3224</td>
<td>3 P CIVL 2202</td>
<td>Structural Mechanics and CIVL 2203 Structural Design.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CIVL 3205 Concrete Structures 1</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Soil Mechanics A 3401</td>
<td>4 P CIVL 2202</td>
<td>Structural Mechanics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Soil Mechanics B 3402</td>
<td>4 P CIVL 2202</td>
<td>Structural Mechanics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CIVL 3401 Soil Mechanics A.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Surveying 1 3501</td>
<td>4 P MATH 1001</td>
<td>MATH 1002, MATH 1003, MATH 1005.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Fluids 2 3602</td>
<td>4 P CIVL 2601</td>
<td>Fluids 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Transportation Engineering 3701 and Planning</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Engineering Communications 2004 1</td>
<td>2 P CIVL 2202</td>
<td>Structural Mechanics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CIVL 2203 Structural Design.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Risk and Reliability Analysis 3207</td>
<td>2 P MATH 1001</td>
<td>MATH 1002, MATH 1003, MATH 1005, CIVL 2202 Structural Mechanics, CIVL 2203 Structural Design.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Engineering Construction 2 3802</td>
<td>4 P CIVL 2801</td>
<td>Engineering Construction 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fourth Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Thesis/Design/Project 4014</td>
<td>5 P 40 credit points of Senior Subjects.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CIVL 4013 Major Thesis/Design/Project</td>
<td>Full year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Practical Experience 4008</td>
<td>O P Prereq 28 cp of Senior courses.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Civil Engineering Camp 4010</td>
<td>4 P CIVL 3501</td>
<td>Surveying 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Engineering Management 4803</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Professional Practice 4011</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Civil Engineering Design 4901</td>
<td>4 P CIVL 3223</td>
<td>Concrete Structures — Behaviour, CIVL 3224 Concrete Structures — Design, CIVL 3206 Steel Structures 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Notes to Table 3

(1) For core units of study offered by other that the Faculty of Engineering, any assumed knowledge, prerequisite and corequisite requirements will be as prescribed by the Faculty.

Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering relating to Table 3

Degree eligibility
Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering are expected to complete all the core units for the study in Table 3 (161 credit points). They are also required to gain at least 31 credit points from the elective units of study listed under ‘Resolutions of the Department of Civil Engineering’. Of the 31 points of elective units of study, at least 20 of these must be from Senior Advanced Units of Study. Candidates commencing one of the combined degree options from 1998 onwards (that is, Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering with either a Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Commerce) are required to complete all of the core units of study in Table 3 (161 credit points). This total of 161 credit points is only sufficient to be awarded a Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering as part of an approved combined degree program. The remaining credit points for the combined degree will be taken in the appropriate Faculty (Arts, Science or Economics) and candidates should refer to the Joint Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the relevant Faculty requirements.

NOTE: Most Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics and Computer Science units of study offered by the Faculty of Science can be replaced by an equivalent Advanced level units of study subject to prerequisite conditions (as required by the Faculty of Science) being met. Students considering doing Advanced options should seek advice from their Department before enrolling.

Acceptable alternative units of study
Pursuant to Resolution 3, the Faculty has prescribed the following acceptable alternatives to core units of study listed in Table 3.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acceptable alternative:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Chemistry 1E 1401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Engineering Geology I 1406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Computational Engineering 1002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Computer Graphics 1003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Statics 1082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Dynamics 1051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Introductory Electrical Engineering 1401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Engineering Geology 2 2407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Thesis/Design/Project 4014</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recommended elective units of study for the BE (Civil)

First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PHYS Physics 1E 1202</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C) MATH 1051.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMP Introductory Programming 1001</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) Students intending to major in Computer Science are advised to enrol in Mathematics 1003 and 1004 or 1005 or 1903 and 1904 or 1904 and 1905 in their first year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 1901.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMP Introductory Computer Science 1002</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 P) Prerequisite: Computer Science 1001 or 1901.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 1902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GEOL Earth and Its Environment 1001</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 A) No previous knowledge of Geology assumed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P) See prerequisites for Intermediate Geology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GEOL Earth Processes and Resources 1002</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 A) No previous knowledge of Geology assumed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MECH Manufacturing Technology 4 1600</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N) Mutually exclusive with: AERO 1600 Workshop Technology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 3: Civil Engineering — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNE Asian Studies IA 1001</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNE Asian Studies 1B 1002</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH Introduction to Archaeology 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH Introduction to Australian Archaeology 1002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC Computer-Based Design 6001</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N) Not available every year.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC Understanding Design 6002</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC CAD in Design 9020</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC Database Management Systems for Design 9030</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Information Technology Tools 1000</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL Micro Industrial Relations 1002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Finite Element Methods 4222</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>P) CIVL 3204 Structural Analysis.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG Environmental Decision Making 4504</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Bridge Engineering 4221</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>P) CIVL 3223 Concrete Structures — Behaviour, CIVL 3224 Concrete Structures — Design and CIVL 3206 Steel Structures I.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Concrete Structures 2 4218</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>P) CIVL 3223 Concrete Structures — Behaviour, CIVL 3224 Concrete Structures — Design.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Structural Dynamics 4219</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>P) CIVL 3204 Structural Analysis.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Steel Structures 2 4220</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>P) CIVL 3206 Steel Structures I.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Environmental Geotechnics 4406</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>P) CIVL 3401 Soil Mechanics A, CIVL 3402 Soil Mechanics B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Surveying 2 4504</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>P) CIVL 3501 Surveying 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Environmental Fluids 1 4607</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Environmental Fluids 2 4608</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A) Material covered in Environmental Fluids 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Water Resources Engineering 4609</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Project Procedures 4806</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Project Formulation 4807</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Geotechnical Engineering 4407</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>P) CIVL 3401 Soil Mechanics A, CIVL 3402 Soil Mechanics B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>C) Corequisite</td>
<td>N) Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Advanced Materials 4105</td>
<td>5 P)</td>
<td>CIVL 3102</td>
<td>Materials Aspects in Design.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH The Building Industry in 6009 Australia</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL Environmental Geology: 2004 Hazards</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 24 credit points of Science units of study. See prerequisites for Senior Geology.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL Environmental Geology: 2005 Resources</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 24 credit points of Science units of study. See prerequisites for Senior Geology.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Major Thesis/Design/Project 4013</td>
<td>10 P)</td>
<td>40 credit points of senior subjects, WAM of credit average or above in Senior year subjects.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Thesis/Design/Project 4014</td>
<td>5 P)</td>
<td>40 credit points of Senior Subjects.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CIVL 4013 Major Thesis/Design/Project</td>
<td>Full year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

1) Choice of electives as shown in the above table will depend upon subject availability, timetabling and prerequisite conditions.
2) For the BE degree (Civil), students must take at least 20 elective units of study at Senior Advanced level, however, two 4-credit-point units of study may be replaced by at least 8 credit points available elsewhere in the Faculty of Engineering and subject to the approval of the Head of Civil Engineering.
3) Honours candidates replace the core unit of study CIVL 4014 Thesis by CIVL 4013 Thesis Honours.
4) Recommended subjects for the elective streams are:
   - Construction Engineering and Management Stream: IREL 1001, CIVL 4806, CIVL 4807, MECH 4630.
   - Structural Engineering Stream: CIVL 4221, CIVL 4222, CIVL 4218, CIVL 4219, CIVL 4220.
   - Environmental Stream: CIVL 4406, CIVL 4607, CIVL 4608, CIVL 4609, CHNG 4504, (MECH 4220).
Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Computer Engineering, and candidates for the combined degree courses of Bachelor of Engineering in Computer Engineering with Bachelor of Art or Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Commerce, are required to gain credit for the core units of study set out below. Any additional credit necessary to satisfy Section 9 shall be gained by completing additional elective units of study as prescribed by the Faculty.

### Core units of study — Computer Engineering

#### First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 1002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Computer Science 1001 or 1901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 1101</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Advisory prerequisites HSC Maths 3 unit.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 1102 Circuits</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>HSC Physics 2 unit and MATH1001 Differential Calculus.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1001</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1002</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1003</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HSC 4-unit Mathematics or Mathematics 1001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1004</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS (Regular) 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>HSC Physics or HSC 4-unit Science.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 2002</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 1002 or 1902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 2003</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 1002 or 1902. Prerequisite: Mathematics 1004 or 1904 or Econometrics or Mathematics 2009.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 2004</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 1002 or 1902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2001</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Mathematics (1001 or 1901) and (1002 or 1902) and (1003 or 1903).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2002</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Mathematics 1002 or 1902 or Distinction in Mathematics 1012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2005</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Mathematics 2001 or 2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2203</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 4: Computer Engineering — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Signals and Communications 2501</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Advisory prerequisites MATH 1701 Differential Calculus and Linear Algebra, and MATH1701 Integral Calculus and Discrete Mathematics, and ELEC 1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Networked Systems 3007(3)</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: Computer Science 2001 or 2901 or ELEC 2601.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3907</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Operating Systems 3099(3)</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: Computer Science 2001 or 2901 or ELEC 2601.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3909</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Software Engineering 3100(8)</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Computer Science 2004 or 2904.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3800</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Electronic Devices and Circuits 3401</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Advisory prerequisite ELEC2401 Electronic Devices and Circuits and ELEC2101 Circuit Analysis.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Switching Devices and High Speed Electronics 3403</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Advisory prerequisite ELEC 3401 Electronic Devices and Circuits.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Communications 3501</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Advisory prerequisite ELEC 2501 Signals and Communications, and ELEC 3301 Signals and Systems.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Management for Engineers 3701</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Digital Signal Processing 4303</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Advisory prerequisites ELEC2501 Signals and Communications, and ELEC3301 Signals and Systems.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Computer Design 4601</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Advisory prerequisites ELEC3403 Switching Devices and High Speed Electronics, and ELEC3601 Digital Systems Design.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Practical Experience 4702</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Thesis 4703</td>
<td>12 P)</td>
<td>A minimum of 36 credit points from third or fourth year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes to Table 4
(1) For core units of study offered by other than the Faculty of Engineering, any assumed knowledge, prerequisite and corequisite requirements will be as prescribed by that Faculty.
(2) PHYS 1003 is an acceptable alternative to PHYS 1203.
(3) Students who have completed one or more of these units of study toward the Bachelor of Science degree shall, in their place, complete an equivalent number of credit points from units of study in the table below of Recommended Elective Units of Study for BE (Computer Engineering) or such other units of study as are approved by the Head of School.
Table 4: Computer Engineering — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering relating to Table 4: Degree Eligibility

**BE (Computer Engineering)**

In addition to gaining credit for the 154 credit points of core units of study set out in Table 4, candidates are required to complete at least 16 credit points of elective units of study from the table of recommended elective units of study for BE (Computer Engineering). Further credit for a total of not less than 192 credit points shall be gained by completing additional elective units of study approved by the Faculty.

**BE (Computer Engineering) / BSc or BA or BCom**

In addition to gaining credit for the 154 credit points of core units of study set out in Table 4, candidates must complete at least 8 credit points of elective units of study from the table of recommended elective units of study for BE (Computer Engineering). Candidates for combined degrees should refer to the Joint Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the Faculty in which they are undertaking the combined degree program.

**Acceptable alternative units of study**

Most Mathematics, Physics and Computer Science units of study offered by the Faculty of Science can be replaced by an equivalent Advanced level unit of study subject to prerequisite conditions (as required by the Faculty of Science) being met.

**Recommended elective units of study for BE (Computer Engineering)**

| ELEC 4301 Computer Control System Design | 4 P| Advisory prerequisite ELEC 3302 Fundamentals of Feedback Control. | March |
| ELEC 4401 Electronic Design | 4 P| Advisory prerequisite ELEC3301Signals and Systems, and ELEC3302Fundamentals of Feedback Control and ELEC3401Electronic Devices and Circuits. | March |
| ELEC 4402 Integrated Circuit Design | 4 P| Advisory prerequisites ELEC3403 Switching Devices and High Speed Electronics, and ELEC3601Digital Systems Design. | March |
| ELEC 4502 Digital Communication Systems | 4 P| Advisory prerequisite ELEC3501Communications. | March |
| ELEC 5601 Advanced Real Time Computing | 4 P| Advisory prerequisite ELEC4602Real Time Computing. | July |
| ELEC 5605 Advanced Digital Engineering | 4 P| Advisory prerequisite ELEC4601 Computer Design. | July |
| ELEC 5607 Hardware/Software Co-design | 4 P| Advisory prerequisites ELEC3601 Digital Systems Design and COMP3100Software Engineering. | July |
| ELEC 5608 Electronic Commerce | 4 P| Advisory prerequisites ELEC3701Management for Engineers and ELEC4501 Data Communication Networks. | July |

Note: The level 5 units will not all be available in a particular year.
Table 5: Electrical Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1003</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1901 or 1001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1002</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1902 or 1012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1003</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 4-unit Mathematics or Mathematics1001.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1903 or 1013.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1004</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1904.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) HSC Physics or HSC 4-unit Science.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Physics 1902 or 1901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1002</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Core units of study — Electrical Engineering**

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering, and candidates for the combined degree courses of Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering with Bachelor of Art or Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Commerce, are required to gain credit for the core units of study set out below. Any additional credit necessary to satisfy Section 9 shall be gained by completing additional elective units of study, as prescribed by the Faculty.

### First Year

**COMP 1001**
Introductory Programming
6 A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.  
C) Students intending to major in Computer Science are advised to enrol in Mathematics 1003 and 1004 or 1005 or 1903 and 1904 or 1905 in their first year.  
N) May not be counted with Computer Science 1901.
March & July

**COMP 1002**
Introductory Computer Science
6 P) Prerequisite: Computer Science 1001 or 1901.  
N) May not be counted with Computer Science 1902.
March & July

**ELEC 1101**
Foundations of Computer Systems
6 P) Advisory prerequisites HSC Maths 3 unit.
March

**ELEC 1102**
Foundations of Electronic Circuits
6 P) HSC Physics 2 unit and MATH1001 Differential Calculus.  
N) ELEC1001 Introductory Electrical Engineering, and ELEC2002 Electrical Technology.
July

**MATH 1001**
Differential Calculus
3 A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.  
N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1901 or 1011.
March

**MATH 1002**
Linear Algebra
3 A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.  
N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1902 or 1012.
March

**MATH 1003**
Integral Calculus and Modelling
3 A) HSC 4-unit Mathematics or Mathematics1001.  
N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1903 or 1013.
July

**MATH 1004**
Discrete Mathematics
3 A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.  
N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1904.
July

**PHYS 1001**
Physics (Regular)
6 A) HSC Physics or HSC 4-unit Science.  
P) See prerequisites for Intermediate Physics units of study.  
C) Recommended concurrent units of study: Mathematics 1001 and 1002 or 1901 and 1902.  
N) May not be counted with Physics 1002 or 1901.
March

### Second Year

**COMP 2002**
Design and Data Structures
4 P) Qualifying: Computer Science 1002 or 1902.  
N) May not be counted with Computer Science 2902. See prerequisites for Senior Computer Science units of study. Consult Departmental Handbook.
March

**COMP 2004**
Programming Practice
4 P) Qualifying: Computer Science 1002 or 1902.  
N) May not be counted with Computer Science 2904. See prerequisites for Senior Computer Science units of study. Consult Departmental Handbook.
July

**MATH 2001**
Vector Calculus and Complex Variables
4 P) Prerequisite: Mathematics (1001 or 1901) and (1002 or 1902) and (1003 or 1903).  
N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2901.
March

**MATH 2002**
Matrix Applications
4 P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 1002 or 1902 or Distinction in Mathematics 1012.  
N) May not be counted with 2902.
March

**MATH 2005**
Fourier Series and Differential Equations
4 P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2001 or 2901.  
N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2905.
July

**PHYS 2203**
Physics 2EE
4
July

**ELEC 2101**
Circuit Analysis
4 P) Advisory prerequisite ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits.  
N) ELEC2001 Electrical and Electronic Engineering, and ELEC2002 Electrical Technology.
March
Table 5: Electrical Engineering — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) ELEC2001 Electrical and Electronic Engineering, and ELEC2002 Electrical Technology.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 2501 Signals and Communications</td>
<td>4 P) Advisory prerequisites MATH1701 Differential Calculus and Linear Algebra, and MATH1703 Integral Calculus and Discrete Mathematics, and ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) ELEC2001 Electrical and Electronic Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ Third Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 3102 Engineering Electromagnetics</td>
<td>4 P) Advisory prerequisites (PHYS2003 Physics2EE or PHYS2002 Physics (Technological)) and ELEC2101 Circuit Analysis.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) MECH3800 Systems Control and CHNG3302 Process Control</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 3401 Electronic Devices and Circuits</td>
<td>4 P) Advisory prerequisite ELEC2401 Electronic Devices and Circuits and ELEC2101 Circuit Analysis.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 3501 Communications</td>
<td>4 P) Advisory prerequisite ELEC 2501 Signals and Communications, and ELEC 3301</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Signals and Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 3701 Management for Engineers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ Fourth Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 4702 Practical Experience</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 4703 Thesis</td>
<td>12 P) A minimum of 36 credit points from third or fourth year units of study.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes to Table 5

1. For units of study offered by a Faculty other than the Faculty of Engineering, any assumed knowledge, prerequisites and corequisites, will be as prescribed by that Faculty.
2. PHYS 1003 is an acceptable alternative to PHYS 1203.

Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering relating to Table 5: Degree Eligibility

BE (Electrical Engineering)

In addition to gaining credit for the 130 credit points of core units of study set out in Table 5, candidates are required to complete at least 40 credit points of elective units of study (at least 32 of which must be at the 4 or 5 level) from the table of recommended elective units of study for BE (Electrical Engineering). Further credit for a total of not less than 192 credit points shall be gained by completing additional elective units of study approved by the Faculty.

BE (Electrical Engineering) / BSc or BA or BCom

In addition to gaining credit for the 130 credit points of core units of study set out in Table 5, candidates are required to complete at least 32 credit points of elective units of study (at least 24 of which must be at the 4 or 5 level) from the table of recommended elective units of study for BE (Electrical Engineering). Candidates should refer to the Joint Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the Faculty in which they are undertaking the combined degree program.
Table 5: Electrical Engineering — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**BE (Electrical Engineering) / BCom and admitted to Junior Year prior to 1998**

Candidates who commenced Junior Year prior to 1998 are not required to gain credit for the unit of study ELEC 3701 Management for Engineers. In addition to satisfying the remaining core requirements set out in Table 5, they are required to gain credit for at least 20 credit points of elective units of study (at least 8 of which must be at the 4 or 5 level) from the table of recommended elective units of study for BE (Electrical and Information Engineering). The unit of study ELEC 3701 Management for Engineers may count toward the additional 20 credit points.

Candidates should refer to the Joint Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the Faculty in which they are undertaking the combined degree program.

**Acceptable alternative units of study**

Most Mathematics, Physics and Computer Science units of study offered by the Faculty of Science can be replaced by an equivalent Advanced level unit of study subject to prerequisite conditions as required by the Faculty of Science being met.

**Resolutions of the Department of Electrical Engineering relating to Table 5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMP</strong> Software Engineering 3/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELEC</strong> Electrical Engineering Design 3/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELEC</strong> Power Electronics and Drives 3/20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELEC</strong> Communications Electronics 3/40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELEC</strong> Switching Devices and High Speed Electronics 3/40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELEC</strong> Fundamentals of Biomedical Engineering 3/80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELEC</strong> Computer Control System Design 4/30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELEC</strong> Electronic Design 4/40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELEC</strong> Integrated Circuit Design 4/40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELEC</strong> Data Communication Networks 4/50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELEC</strong> Digital Communication Systems 4/50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELEC</strong> Error Control Coding 4/50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELEC</strong> Computer Design 4/60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Project Management 4701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Biomedical Engineering 4801 Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Electrical Systems Control 5201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Advanced Power Electronics 5202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Fuzzy Systems 5302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Advanced Communication 5501 Networks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Optical Communication 5503 Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Advanced Real Time 5601 Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Biologically Inspired Signal 5603 Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Adaptive Pattern Recognition 5604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Hardware/Software Co-design 5607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Electronic Commerce 5608</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

(1) For units of study offered by a Faculty other than the Faculty of Engineering, any assumed knowledge, prerequisites and corequisites, will be as prescribed by that Faculty.

(2) The level 5 units of study will not all be available in a particular year.
Table 5A: Electrical Engineering (Information Systems)

This degree stream is available only to students enrolled prior to 1998.
Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering (Information Systems) are required to gain credit for the core units of study set out below. Any additional credit necessary to satisfy Section 9 shall be gained by completing additional elective units of study as prescribed by the Faculty.
Candidates for the combined degree course of Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering (Information Systems) with Bachelor of Commerce are required to gain credit for all of the core units of study set out below except for ELEC 3701 Management for Engineers.

### Core units of study — Electrical Engineering (Information Systems)

#### First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP Introductory Programming 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C) Students intending to major in Computer Science are advised to enrol in Mathematics 1003 and 1004 or 1005 and 1903 and 1904 and 1905 in their first year.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 1901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Introductory Computer 1002 Science</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Computer Science 1001 or 1901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 1902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Foundations of Electronic 1102 Circuits</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) HSC Physics 2 unit and MATH1001/Differential Calculus, MATH1002/Electric Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Differential Calculus 1001</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1901 or 1011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Linear Algebra 1002</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1902 or 1012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Integral Calculus and Modelling 1003</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 4-unit Mathematics or Mathematics 1001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1903 or 1013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Discrete Mathematics 1004</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1904</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Physics (Regular) 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) HSC Physics or HSC 4-unit Science.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>P) See prerequisites for Intermediate Physics units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C) Recommended concurrent units of study: Mathematics 1001 and 1002 or 1901 and 1902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Physics 1002 or 1901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Physics 1EE 2001</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Prerequisite: Computer Science 1002 or 1902.</th>
<th>P) Qualifying: Computer Science 1002 or 1902.</th>
<th>See prerequisites for Senior Computer Science units of study. Consult Departmental Handbook</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP Design and Data Structures 2002</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Programming Practice 2004</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Vector Calculus and 2001 Complex Variables</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics (1001 or 1901) and (1002 or 1902) and (1003 or 1903).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Matrix Applications 2002</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 1002 or 1902 or Distinction in Mathematics 1012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Fourier Series and 2005 Differential Equations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2001 or 2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Physics 2EE 2203</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Circuit Analysis 2101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Advisory prerequisite ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 5A: Electrical Engineering (Information Systems) — continued</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unit of Study</strong></td>
<td><strong>Credit Points</strong></td>
<td><strong>A) Assumed Knowledge</strong></td>
<td><strong>P) Prerequisite</strong></td>
<td><strong>C) Corequisite</strong></td>
<td><strong>N) Prohibitions and other information</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Electronic Devices and Circuits</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Advisory prerequisite ELEC1102.</td>
<td>ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Signals and Communications</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Advisory prerequisites MATH1701 Differential Calculus and Linear Algebra, and MATH1703 Integral Calculus and Discrete Mathematics, and ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Year**

| COMP Software Engineering | 4 | P) Prerequisite: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. | | | | March |
| ELEC Engineering Electromagnetics | 4 | P) Advisory prerequisites (PHYS2203 Physics 2EE or PHYS2002 Physics (Technological) B) and ELEC2101 Circuit Analysis. | | | | March |
| ELEC Electronic Devices and Circuits | 4 | P) Advisory prerequisite ELEC2001 Electronic Devices and Circuits and ELEC2101 Circuit Analysis. | | | | March |
| ELEC Communications Electronics | 4 | P) Advisory prerequisite ELEC 3401 Electronic Devices and Circuits. | | | | July |
| ELEC Switching Devices and High Speed Electronics | 4 | P) Advisory prerequisite ELEC 3401 Electronic Devices and Circuits. | | | | July |
| ELEC Communications | 4 | P) Advisory prerequisite ELEC 2501 Signals and Communications, and ELEC 3301 Signals and Systems. | | | | July |
| ELEC Management for Engineers | 4 | | | | | March |

**Fourth Year**

| ELEC Digital Signal Processing | 4 | P) Advisory prerequisites ELEC2501 Signals and Communications, and ELEC3301 Signals and Systems. | | | | March |
| ELEC Electronic Design | 4 | P) Advisory prerequisite ELEC3301 Signals and Systems, and ELEC3302 Fundamentals of Feedback Control and ELEC3401 Electronic Devices and Circuits. | | | | March |
| ELEC Data Communication Networks | 4 | P) Advisory prerequisite ELEC3501 Communications. | | | | March |
| ELEC Digital Communication Systems | 4 | P) Advisory prerequisite ELEC3501 Communications. | | | | March |
| ELEC Computer Design | 4 | P) Advisory prerequisites ELEC3403 Switching Devices and High Speed Electronics, and ELEC3601 Digital Systems Design. | | | | March |
| ELEC Practical Experience | 0 | | | | | March |
| ELEC Thesis | 12 | P) A minimum of 36 credit points from third or fourth year units of study. | | | | July |

**Notes to Table 5A**

1. For units of study offered by a Faculty other than the Faculty of Engineering, any assumed knowledge, prerequisites and corequisites, will be as prescribed by that Faculty.
2. PHYS 1003 is an acceptable alternative to PHYS 1203.
Table 5A: Electrical Engineering (Information Systems) — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering relating to Table 5A: Degree Eligibility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BE (Electrical Engineering — Information Systems)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In addition to gaining credit for the core units of study set out in Table 5A, candidates are required to complete at least 12 credit points of elective units of study from the table of recommended elective units of study for BE (Electrical and Information Engineering — Information Systems). Further credit for a total of not less than 192 credit points shall be gained by completing additional elective units of study approved by the Faculty.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **BE (Electrical Engineering — Information Systems) / BCom** |
| Candidates are not required to gain credit for any additional elective units of study. |

| Acceptable alternative units of study |
| Most Mathematics, Physics and Computer Science units of study offered by the Faculty of Science can be replaced by an equivalent Advanced level unit of study subject to prerequisite conditions (as required by the Faculty of Science) being met. |

| **Recommended units of study for BE (Electrical Engineering — Information Systems)** |
| **Fourth Year** |
| ELEC 4402 Integrated Circuit Design | 4 P) Advisory prerequisites ELEC4303 Switching Devices and High Speed Electronics, and ELEC3601 Digital Systems Design. | March |
| ELEC Error Control Coding 4503 | 4 P) Advisory prerequisite ELEC3501 Communications. | March |
| ELEC Advanced Communication Networks 5501 | 4 P) Advisory prerequisites ELEC3501 Communications, and ELEC4501 Digital Communication Networks. | July |
| ELEC Optical Communication Systems 5503 | 4 P) Advisory prerequisites ELEC3402 Communications Electronics, and ELEC3501 Communications. | July |
| ELEC Hardware/Software Co-design 5607 | 4 P) Advisory prerequisites ELEC3601 Digital Systems Design and COMP3100 Software Engineering. | July |
| ELEC Electronic Commerce 5608 | 4 P) Advisory prerequisites ELEC3701 Management for Engineers and ELEC4501 Data Communication Networks. | July |
Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering are required to gain credit for the core units of study set out below. Any additional credit necessary to satisfy Section 9 shall be gained by completing additional credit points of elective units of study, as recommended by the Faculty, as may be necessary to gain credit for a total of not less than 192 credit points. See note (1) relating to core units of study offered by faculties other than Engineering.

### Core units of study — Mechanical Engineering

#### First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 1001</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>No may not be counted with Mathematics 1901 or 1011</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 1002</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>No may not be counted with Mathematics 1902 or 1012</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 1003</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HSC 4-unit Mathematics or Mathematics 1001</td>
<td>No may not be counted with Mathematics 1903 or 1013</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 1005</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HSC 2-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>No may not be counted with Mathematics 1905 or 1015</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MECH 1500</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>No mutually exclusive with: MECH 1501 Engineering Statics</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MECH 1510</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>MATH 1051 Mechanics IE</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MECH 1600</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>No mutually exclusive with: AERO 1600 Workshop Technology</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MECH 1800</strong></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>MECH 1801 Computational Engineering IC</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CIVL 1002</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>COMP 1001 Introductory Programming and COMP 1002 Introductory Computer Science</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELEC 1001</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MATH1001 Differential Calculus.</td>
<td>ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits, and ELEC2002 Electrical Technology.</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM 1401(3)</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mathematics 2-unit course and a satisfactory knowledge of 2-unit Chemistry or the Chemistry component of the 3 or 4-unit Science HSC course.</td>
<td>CHEM 1101, CHEM 1102</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 2001</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Mathematics (1001 or 1901) and (1002 or 1902) and (1003 or 1903).</td>
<td>No may not be counted with Mathematics 2901</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 2002(2)</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Mathematics 1002 or 1902 or Distinction in Mathematics 1012.</td>
<td>No may not be counted with 2902</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 2003</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Mathematics 2001 or 2901.</td>
<td>No may not be counted with Mathematics 2905</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 2011(2)</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MATH 2001 or 2901, and MATH 2002 or 2902.</td>
<td>MATH 2953</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 2012</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MATH 2001 or 2901.</td>
<td>MATH 2952</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MECH 2200</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>MECH 2201 Thermodynamics 1</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MECH 2300</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CIVL 2101 Properties of Materials</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MECH 2400</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mechanical Design 1</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MECH 2500</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MATH 1001, 1002 and MECH 1510 Kinematics and Dynamics.</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AERO 2500</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12 credit points of first year Maths (i.e Maths 1001,1002,1003,1005).</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 6: Mechanical Engineering — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Thermal Engineering</td>
<td>3200</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>P) MECH 2200 Thermofluids or MECH 2201 Thermodynamics 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) MECH 3201 Thermodynamics 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>3210</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MECH 2200 Thermofluids, AERO 2200 Introductory Aerodynamics or MECH 2202 Fluids 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Mechanics of Solids 2</td>
<td>3310</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Mechanical Design 2A</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MECH 2400 Mechanical Design 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Mechanical Design 2B</td>
<td>3410</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MECH 2400 Mechanical Design 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Engineering Dynamics 2</td>
<td>3500</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MECH 2500 Engineering Dynamics 1 and (MATH 2001 &amp; MATH 2005).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Industrial Management</td>
<td>3600(2)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Manufacturing Engineering</td>
<td>3600</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) MECH 1600 Manufacturing Technology.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Team Project</td>
<td>3610</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>P) 30 credit points of second year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Thesis</td>
<td>4100</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P) 36 credit points of Senior units of study.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Professional Engineering</td>
<td>4110</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) 36 credit points of Senior units of study.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Professional Communication</td>
<td>4120</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) 32 credit points of third year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Practical Experience</td>
<td>4130</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>P) 28 credit points of second year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes to Table 6**

(1) For core units offered by other than the Faculty of Engineering, any assumed knowledge, prerequisite requirements, will be as prescribed by that Faculty.

(2) These units of study are core for candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering and the combined degree BE/BSc; but not for candidates for the combined degrees of BE/BCom and BE/BA.

(3) For CHEM 1401, note (2) above also applies. Candidates for the combined degree BE/BSc may take an alternative to CHEM 1401, other units of study from the Faculties of Science or Health Services, up to 12 credit points and subject to timetabling constraints.

**Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering relating to Table 6**

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering and candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering combined with Bachelor of Science are required to gain credit for all core units of study set out in Table 6. Additional credit necessary to satisfy Section 9 shall be gained by completing at least 30 credit points of elective units of study. At least 24 of these credit points must be chosen from mainstream electives.

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering combined with Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Commerce are required to gain credit for all core units of study set out in Table 6 except those marked as (2). Additional credit necessary to satisfy Section 9 shall be gained by completing at least 16 credit points of elective units of study which must be chosen from mainstream electives.

**Acceptable alternative units of study**

Pursuant to Resolution 3, the Faculty has prescribed the following acceptable alternatives to core units of study listed in Table 6.

Acceptable Alternative:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Unit</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Chemistry 1E</td>
<td>1401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 6: Mechanical Engineering — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MECH Kinematics and Dynamics 1510</td>
<td>PHYS 1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Computational Engineering 1810</td>
<td>COMP 1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Computational Engineering 1002</td>
<td>COMP 1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Most Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics and Computer Science units of study offered by the Faculty of Science can be replaced by an equivalent Advanced level unit of study, subject to prerequisite conditions (as required by the Faculty of Science) being met. Students considering doing Advanced options should seek advice from their Department before enrolling.

Resolutions of the Department of Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering relating to Table 6
Note: Units of study not included in this table may also be selected subject to the approval of the Head of Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering.

Recommended elective units of study for BE (Mechanical Engineering)

Mainstream electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MECH Computational Fluid Dynamics 4210</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MECH 3210 Fluid Mechanics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Air conditioning and Refrigeration 4250</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P) MECH 3200.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Combustion and Fire Safety 4260</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P) MECH 3200.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Advanced Design 4400</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) MECH 3410.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Machine Vibration and Monitoring 4510</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P) MECH 3500 Engineering Dynamics 2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Product Life Cycle Design 4640</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>P) MECH3600.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Workplace Industrial Relations 4650</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>P) 36 credit points of senior units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Biomaterials and Biomechanics 4910</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) 36 credit points of third year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Robotic Systems 4700</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MECH 3500.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASNS Asian Studies IA (Japanese) 2601</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS Asian Studies IB (Japanese) 2602</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS Asian Studies 2A 2603</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) ASNS 2601, ASNS2602.</td>
<td>C) ASNS2604.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS Asian Studies 2B 2604</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) ASNS2601, ASNS2602.</td>
<td>C) ASNS2603.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>C) Corequisite</td>
<td>N) Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 3701 Transportation Engineering and Planning</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 3801 Fundamentals of Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Advisory prerequisite: ELEC2401 Electronic Devices and Circuits or ELEC2001 Electrical and Electronic Engineering.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC 1001 Concepts in Biology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) Biology section of the HSC 4-unit Science course.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Biology 1901</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG 4001 Innovation and International Competitiveness</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL 1001 Macro Industrial Relations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH 4610 Industrial and Engineering Management</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>P) MECH 3620 Industrial Management.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) MECH 4600 Industrial Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH 4620 Industrial Ergonomics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>N) MECH 4600 Industrial Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH 4230 Environmental Acoustics and Noise Control</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>P) 24 credit points of third year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) MECH 4220 Environmental Engineering. MECH 4220 Environmental Engineering.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH 4240 Energy and the Environment</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) 24 credit points of Senior units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) MECH 4220 Environmental Engineering.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG 4504 Environmental Decision Making</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 7: Mechanical Engineering (Mechatronics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1001 Differential Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1901 or 1011</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1002 Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1902 or 1012</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1003 Integral Calculus and Modelling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 4-unit Mathematics or Mathematics1001.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1903 or 1013</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1005 Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 2-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1905 or 1015</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH 1500 Mechanical Engineering 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N) Mutually exclusive with: MECH 1501 Engineering Statics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH 1510 Kinematics and Dynamics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N) MATH 1051 Mechanics 1E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH 1600 Manufacturing Technology 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>N) Mutually exclusive with: AERO 1600 Workshop Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH 1800 1A Computational Engineering</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>N) MECH 1801 Computational Engineering IC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH 1801 1B Computational Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1401(3) Chemistry IE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) Mathematics 2-unit course and a satisfactory knowledge of 2-unit Chemistry or the Chemistry component of the 3 or 4-unit Science HSC course.</td>
<td>N) CHEM 1101, CHEM 1102</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2001 Vector Calculus and Complex Variables</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics (1001 or 1901) and (1002 or 1902) and (1003 or 1903).</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2901</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2002(2) Matrix Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 1002 or 1902 or Distinction in Mathematics 1012.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with 2902</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2005 Fourier Series and Differential Equations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2001 or 2901.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2905</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2012(2) Linear Programming &amp; Boundary Value Problems</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>C) MATH 2001 or 2901, and MATH 2002 or 2902.</td>
<td>N) MATH 2953</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2052 Numerical Methods</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>C) MATH 2001 or 2901.</td>
<td>N) MATH 2952</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH 2200 Thermofluids</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N) MECH 2201 Thermodynamics 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH 2400 Mechanical Design 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH 2500 Engineering Dynamics 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MATH 1001, 1002 and MECH 1510 Kinematics and Dynamics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 2300 Mechanics of Solids 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) 12 credit points of first year Maths (i.e Maths 1001,1002,1003,1005).</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering (Mechatronics) are required to gain credit for the core units of study set out below. Any additional credit necessary to satisfy Section 9 shall be gained by completing additional credit points of elective units of study, as recommended by the Faculty, as may be necessary to gain credit for a total of not less than 192 credit points. See note (1) relating to core units of study offered by faculties other than Engineering.

Core units of study — Mechatronics Engineering

- **First Year**
  - MATH 1001 Differential Calculus: 3 points
    - A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.
    - N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1901 or 1011
    - Offered: March
  - MATH 1002 Linear Algebra: 3 points
    - A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.
    - N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1902 or 1012
    - Offered: March
  - MATH 1003 Integral Calculus and Modelling: 3 points
    - A) HSC 4-unit Mathematics or Mathematics1001.
    - N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1903 or 1013
    - Offered: July
  - MATH 1005 Statistics: 3 points
    - A) HSC 2-unit Mathematics.
    - N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1905 or 1015
    - Offered: July
  - MECH 1500 Mechanical Engineering 1: 6 points
    - N) Mutually exclusive with: MECH 1501 Engineering Statics
  - MECH 1510 Kinematics and Dynamics: 6 points
    - N) MATH 1051 Mechanics 1E
  - MECH 1600 Manufacturing Technology 4: 4 points
    - N) Mutually exclusive with: AERO 1600 Workshop Technology
  - MECH 1800 1A Computational Engineering: 7 points
    - N) MECH 1801 Computational Engineering IC
  - MECH 1810 1B Computational Engineering: 3 points
  - ELEC 1001 Introductory Electrical Engineering: 4 points
    - C) MATH1001 Differential Calculus.
    - N) ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits, and ELEC2002 Electrical Technology.
    - Offered: July
  - CHEM 1401(3) Chemistry IE: 6 points
    - P) Mathematics 2-unit course and a satisfactory knowledge of 2-unit Chemistry or March
    - the Chemistry component of the 3 or 4-unit Science HSC course.
    - N) CHEM 1101, CHEM 1102

- **Second Year**
  - MATH 2001 Vector Calculus and Complex Variables: 4 points
    - P) Prerequisite: Mathematics (1001 or 1901) and (1002 or 1902) and (1003 or 1903).
    - N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2901
    - Offered: March
  - MATH 2002(2) Matrix Applications: 4 points
    - P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 1002 or 1902 or Distinction in Mathematics 1012.
    - N) May not be counted with 2902
    - Offered: March
  - MATH 2005 Fourier Series and Differential Equations: 4 points
    - P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2001 or 2901.
    - N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2905
    - Offered: July
  - MATH 2012(2) Linear Programming & Boundary Value Problems: 2 points
    - C) MATH 2001 or 2901, and MATH 2002 or 2902.
    - N) MATH 2953
    - Offered: July
  - MATH 2052 Numerical Methods: 2 points
    - C) MATH 2001 or 2901.
    - N) MATH 2952
    - Offered: July
  - MECH 2200 Thermofluids: 6 points
    - N) MECH 2201 Thermodynamics 1
  - MECH 2400 Mechanical Design 1: 6 points
  - MECH 2500 Engineering Dynamics 1: 4 points
    - P) MATH 1001, 1002 and MECH 1510 Kinematics and Dynamics.
  - AERO 2300 Mechanics of Solids 1: 4 points
    - P) 12 credit points of first year Maths (i.e Maths 1001,1002,1003,1005).
    - Offered: March
Table 7: Mechanical Engineering (Mechatronics) — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BACHELOR'S DEGREES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 2001 Electrical and Electronic Engineering</td>
<td>6 P)</td>
<td>ELEC 1001 Introductory Electrical Engineering.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) ELEC2101 Circuit Analysis, and ELEC2401 Electronic Devices and Circuits, and ELEC2601 Microcomputer Systems.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite ELEC1001 Introductory Electrical Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Mechatronics 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Mechatronics 2</td>
<td>5 P)</td>
<td>MECH 2700 Mechatronics 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Mechanical Design 2A</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>MECH 2400 Mechanical Design 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Mechanical Design 2B</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>MECH 2400 Mechanical Design 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Engineering Dynamics 2</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>MECH 2500 Engineering Dynamics 1 and (MATH 2001 &amp; MATH 2005).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Manufacturing Engineering</td>
<td>6 P)</td>
<td>MECH 1600 Manufacturing Technology.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Team Project</td>
<td>2 P)</td>
<td>30 credit points of second year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Industrial Management</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Power Electronics and Drives</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Advisory prerequisites ELEC 2101 Circuit Analysis, and ELEC 2401 Electronic Devices and Circuits.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Electronic Devices and Circuits</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Advisory prerequisite ELEC2401 Electronic Devices and Circuits and ELEC2101 Circuit Analysis.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Thesis</td>
<td>12 P)</td>
<td>36 credit points of Senior units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Professional Engineering</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>36 credit points of Senior units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Professional Communication</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>32 credit points of third year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Practical Experience</td>
<td>0 P)</td>
<td>28 credit points of second year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes to Table 7

(1) For core units offered by other than the Faculty of Engineering, any assumed knowledge, prerequisite requirements, will be as prescribed by that Faculty.

(2) These units of study are core for candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering (Mechatronics) and the combined degree BE/BSc; but not for candidates for the combined degrees of BE/BCom and BE/BA.

(3) For CHEM 1401, note (2) above also applies. Candidates for the combined degree BE/BSc may take as an alternative to CHEM 1401, other units of study form the Faculties of Science or Health Services, up to 12 credit points and subject to timetabling constraints.

Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering relating to Table 7

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering (Mechatronics) and candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering (Mechatronics) combined with Bachelor of Science are required to gain credit for all core units of study set out in Table 7. Additional credit necessary to satisfy Section 9 shall be gained by completing at least 30 credit points of elective units of study. At least 24 of these credit points must be chosen from mainstream electives.

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering (Mechatronics) combined with Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Commerce are required to gain credit for all core units of study set out in Table 7 except those marked as (2). Additional credit necessary to satisfy Section 9 shall be gained by completing at least 16 credit points of elective units of study which must be chosen from mainstream electives.
Table 7: Mechanical Engineering (Mechatronics) — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Acceptable alternative units of study
Pursuant to Resolution 3, the Faculty has prescribed the following acceptable alternatives to core units of study listed in Table 7.

Acceptable Alternative:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Chemistry I</td>
<td>CHEM 1101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Kinematics and Dynamics</td>
<td>PHYS 1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Computational Engineering</td>
<td>COMP 1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Computational Engineering</td>
<td>COMP 1001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Most Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics and Computer Science units of study offered by the Faculty of Science can be replaced by an equivalent. Advanced level unit of study subject to prerequisite conditions (as required by the Faculty of Science) being met. Students considering doing Advanced options should seek advice from their Department before enrolling.

Resolutions of the Department of Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering relating to Table 7
Note: Units of study not included in this table may also be selected subject to the approval of the Head of Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering.

Recommended elective units of study for BE (Mechanical Engineering — Mechatronics)

Mainstream electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MECH Advanced Design</td>
<td>MECH 3410.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Machine Vibration</td>
<td>MECH 3500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Product Life Cycle Design</td>
<td>MECH3600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Workplace Industrial Relations</td>
<td>36 credit points of senior units of study.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Robotic Systems</td>
<td>MECH 3500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Microprocessors in Designed Products</td>
<td>ELEC 3601 Digital Systems Design and ELEC 3401 Electronics Devices &amp; Circuits.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASNS Asian Studies IA</td>
<td>2601</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS Asian Studies IB</td>
<td>2602</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS Asian Studies 2A</td>
<td>2603</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS Asian Studies 2B</td>
<td>2604</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL Concepts in Biology</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG Innovation and International Competitiveness</td>
<td>4001</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREL Macro Industrial Relations</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>4220</td>
<td>24 credit points of third year units of study. MECH4240 Energy and the Environment and MECH 4230 Environmental Acoustics and Noise Control.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH 4910</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) 36 credit points of third year units of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 3701</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 3801</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Advisory prerequisite ELEC2401 Electronic Devices and Circuits or ELEC2001 Electrical and Electronic Engineering.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Candiates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Project Engineering and Management [Civil] are required to gain credit for the core units of study set out below. Any additional credit necessary to satisfy Section 9 shall be gained by completing additional elective units of study, as recommended by the Faculty, as may be necessary to gain credit for a total of not less than 192 credit points.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Differential Calculus</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1901 or 1011</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Linear Algebra</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1002 or 1012</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Integral Calculus and Modelling</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 4-unit Mathematics or Mathematics1001.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1903 or 1013</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Statistics</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 2-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1905 or 1015</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CIVL Dynamics</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A) Assumed standard of knowledge: Mathematics 3 unit course and Science 4 unit course (or the Physics core of 3-4 unit Science) at the HSC.</td>
<td>C) MATH 1001, 1002, 1003, 1005.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1051</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM Chemistry 1E</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) Mathematics 2-unit course and a satisfactory knowledge of 2-unit Chemistry or March the Chemistry component of the 3 or 4-unit Science HSC course.</td>
<td>N) CHEM 1101, CHEM 1102</td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1401</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CIVL Civil Engineering 1</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Assumed standard of knowledge. Mathematics 3 unit course and a satisfactory knowledge of 2 unit Chemistry or the Chemistry component of the 3 or 4 unit Science HSC course and of the 2 unit Physics course or the Physics component of the 3 or 4 unit Science HSC course.</td>
<td>N) MATH 1001, 1002, 1003, 1005.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CIVL Statics</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A) Mathematics 3 unit course at the HSC.</td>
<td>C) MATH 1001, 1002, 1003, 1005.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1052</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CIVL Computational Engineering</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N) COMP 1001 Introductory Programming and COMP 1002 Introductory Computer Science</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CIVL Computer Graphics</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C) Either CIVL 1002 Computational Engineering or COMP 1001, COMP 1002 Computer Science.</td>
<td>N) MECH 1800 Computational Engineering 1 A and MECH 1801 Computational Engineering IC</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACCT Accounting IA</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) 2 unit Maths.</td>
<td>N) Restricted entry (code 511500 or 521500 or 511503 or 521503 or Combined Commerce)</td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACCT Accounting IB</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) ACCT1001.</td>
<td>N) Restricted entry (code 511500 or 521500 or 511503 or 521503 or Combined Commerce)</td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Vector Calculus 2001 Complex Variables</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics (1001 or 1901) and (1002 or 1902) and (1003 or 1903).</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2901</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Matrix Applications 2002</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 1002 or 1902 or Distinction in Mathematics 1012.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with 2902</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Fourier Series and 2005 Differential Equations</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2001 or 2901.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2905</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Linear Programming &amp; Boundary Value Problems</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>C) MATH 2001 or 2901, and MATH 2002 or 2902.</td>
<td>N) MATH 2953</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2051</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 8: Project Engineering and Management (Civil) — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH Numerical Methods 2052</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>C) MATH 2001 or 2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) MATH 2952</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Engineering Geology 1 1406</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N) GEOL 1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Properties of Materials 2101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) CHEM 1401 Chemistry 1E.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Structural Mechanics 2202</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>P) CIVL 1051 Dynamics and CIVL 1052 Statics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Engineering Communications 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Structural Design 2203</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) CIVL 1051 Dynamics and CIVL 1052 Statics.</td>
<td>C) CIVL 2202 Structural Mechanics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Engineering Construction 1 2001</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON Introductory Microeconomics 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) HSC 2 unit Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The third and fourth year core and elective units of study are to be determined to make a total of 192 credit points for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Project Engineering and Management (Civil).
Table 9: Telecommunications Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP Introductory Programming 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C) Students intending to major in Computer Science are advised to enrol in Mathematics 1003 and 1004 or 1005 or 1903 and 1904 and 1905 in their first year.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 1901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Introductory Computer 1002 Science</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Computer Science 1001 or 1901.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 1902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Foundations of Computer Systems 1101</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) Advisory prerequisites HSC Maths 3 unit.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Differential Calculus 1001</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1001 or 1011.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Linear Algebra 1002</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1002 or 1012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Integral Calculus and Modelling 1003</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 4-unit Mathematics or Mathematics 1001.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1003 or 1013.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Discrete Mathematics 1004</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1004.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Physics (Regular) 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) HSC Physics or HSC 4-unit Science.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>P) See prerequisites for Intermediate Physics units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C) Recommended concurrent units of study: Mathematics 1001 and 1002 or 1901 and 1902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Physics 1002 or 1901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Physics IEE 1202</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Signals and Communications 2501</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Advisory prerequisites MATH1701 Differential Calculus and Linear Algebra, and MATH 1703 Integral Calculus and Discrete Mathematics, and ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Vector Calculus and Complex Variables</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics (1001 or 1901) and (1002 or 1902) and (1003 or 1903).</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2901</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Telecommunications Engineering, and candidates for the combined degree courses of Bachelor of Engineering in Telecommunications Engineering with Bachelor of Art or Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Commerce, are required to gain credit for the core units of study set out below. Any additional credit necessary to satisfy Section 9 shall be gained by completing additional elective units of study as prescribed by the Faculty.
Table 9: Telecommunications Engineering — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH Matrix Applications 2002</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 1002 or 1902 or Distinction in Mathematics 1012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2005 Fourier Series and Differential Equations</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2001 or 2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2203 Physics 2EE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Engineering 3102 Electromagnetics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Advisory prerequisites (MATH2203 Physics2EE or PHYS2002 Physics (Technological) B) and ELEC2101 Circuit Analysis.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Signals and Systems 3301</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Advisory prerequisites MATH2005 Fourier Series and Differential Equations, and ELEC2501 Signals and Communications.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Electronic Devices and Circuits 3401</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Advisory prerequisite ELEC2401 Electronic Devices and Circuits and ELEC2101 Circuit Analysis.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Communications Electronics 3402</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Advisory prerequisite ELEC 3401 Electronic Devices and Circuits.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Digital Systems Design 3501</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Advisory prerequisite ELEC 2501 Signals and Communications, and ELEC 3301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Management for Engineers 3601</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Advisory prerequisite ELEC2601 Microcomputer Systems.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Digital Signal Processing 4303</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Advisory prerequisites ELEC2501 Signals and Communications, and ELEC3301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Data Communication 4501 Networks</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Advisory prerequisite ELEC3501 Communications.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Digital Communication Systems 4502</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Advisory prerequisite ELEC3501 Communications.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Practical Experience 4702</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Thesis 4703</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P) A minimum of 36 credit points from third or fourth year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes to Table 9**

1. For units of study offered by other than the Faculty of Engineering, any assumed knowledge, prerequisites and corequisites will be as prescribed by that Faculty.
2. PHYS 1003 is an acceptable alternative to PHYS 1203.

**Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering relating to Table 9: Degree Eligibility**

**BE (Telecommunications Engineering)**

In addition to gaining credit for the 142 credit points of core units of study set out in Table 9, candidates are required to complete at least 28 credit points of elective units of study (at least 20 of which must be at the 4 or 5 level) from the table of recommended elective units of study for BE (Telecommunications Engineering). Further credit for a total of not less than 192 credit points shall be gained by completing additional elective units of study approved by the Faculty.

**BE (Telecommunications Engineering) / BSc or BA or BCom**

In addition to gaining credit for the 142 credit points of core units of study set out in Table 9, candidates are required to complete at least 20 credit points of elective units of study (at least 12 of which must be at the 4 or 5 level) from the table of recommended elective units of study for BE (Telecommunications Engineering). Candidates for combined degrees should refer to the Joint Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the Faculty in which they are undertaking the combined degree program.
Table 9: Telecommunications Engineering — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Acceptable alternative units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Mathematics, Physics and Computer Science units of study offered by the Faculty of Science can be replaced by an equivalent Advanced level unit of study subject to prerequisite conditions (as required by the Faculty of Science) being met.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Recommended elective units of study for BE (Telecommunications Engineering)**

### Third Year

- **COMP 3100 Software Engineering**
  - 4 P) Prerequisite: Computer Science 2004 or 2904.
  - N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3800
  - Offered: March

- **ELEC 3101 Circuit Theory and Design**
  - Offered: July

- **ELEC 3403 Switching Devices and High Speed Electronics**
  - 4 P) Advisory prerequisite: ELEC 3401 Electronic Devices and Circuits.
  - Offered: July

### Fourth Year

- **ELEC 4401 Electronic Design**
  - Offered: March

- **ELEC 4503 Error Control Coding**
  - 4 P) Advisory prerequisite: ELEC 3501 Communications.
  - Offered: March

- **ELEC 4601 Computer Design**
  - 4 P) Advisory prerequisites: ELEC 3403 Switching Devices and High Speed Electronics, and ELEC 3601 Digital Systems Design.
  - Offered: March

- **ELEC 4602 Real Time Computing**
  - Offered: March

- **ELEC 5501 Advanced Communication Networks**
  - 4 P) Advisory prerequisites: ELEC 3501 Communications, and ELEC 4501 Data Communication Networks.
  - Offered: July

- **ELEC 5502 Satellite Communication Systems**
  - Offered: July

- **ELEC 5503 Optical Communication Systems**
  - 4 P) Advisory prerequisites: ELEC 3402 Communications Electronics, and ELEC 3501 Communications.
  - Offered: July

- **ELEC 5606 Multimedia Systems and Applications**
  - Offered: July

**Notes**

1. For units of study offered by a Faculty other than the Faculty of Engineering, any assumed knowledge, prerequisites and corequisites, will be as prescribed by that Faculty.
2. The level 5 units of study will not all be available in a particular year.
Table 10: Software Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMP 1001</strong> Introductory Programming**</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>C) Students intending to major in Computer Science are advised to enrol in Mathematics 1003 and 1004 or 1004 and 1005 or 1903 and 1904 or 1904 and 1905 in their first year.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 1901.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMP 1002</strong> Introductory Computer Science**</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Computer Science 1001 or 1901.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 1902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELEC Foundations of Computer Systems</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) Advisory prerequisites HSC Maths 3 unit.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 1001</strong> Differential Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1901 or 1911</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 1002</strong> Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1902 or 1912</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 1003</strong> Integral Calculus and Modelling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 4-unit Mathematics or Mathematics 1001.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1903 or 1913</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 1004</strong> Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1904</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYS 1003[0]</strong> Physics (Technological)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) HSC 2-unit Physics or HSC 4-unit Science or Physics 1001 or 1002 or 1902 or 1904 or equivalent.</td>
<td>P) See prerequisites for Intermediate Physics units of study.</td>
<td>C) Recommended concurrent unit of study: Mathematics 1003 and 1903 and 1905.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Physics 1004 or 1902.</td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMP 2000</strong> System Analysis and Design</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Computer Science 1000 or 1001 or 1901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMP 2002</strong> Design and Data Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Computer Science 1002 or 1902.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 2902. See prerequisites for Senior Computer Science units of study. Consult Departmental Handbook</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELEC Signals and Communications</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Advisory prerequisites MATH 1701 Differential Calculus and Linear Algebra, and MATH1703 Integral Calculus and Discrete Mathematics, and ELEC1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Vector Calculus and Complex Variables</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics (1001 or 1901) and (1002 or 1902) and (1003 or 1903).</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH Matrix Applications</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 1002 or 1902 or Distinction in Mathematics 1012.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with 2902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Software Engineering, and candidates for the combined degree courses of Bachelor of Engineering in Software Engineering with Bachelor of Art or Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Commerce, are required to gain credit for the core units of study set out below. Any additional credit necessary to satisfy Section 9 shall be gained by completing additional elective units of study as prescribed by the Faculty.
### Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>N) May not be counted with</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2005 Fourier Series and Differential Equations</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Mathematics 2001 or 2901.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Mathematics 2905</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3001 Algorithms</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2002 or 2902. Prerequisite: Mathematics 1004 or 2004 and 8 credit points in Intermediate Mathematics and/or Statistics and/or Econometrics.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Computer Science 3901</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3007 Networked Systems</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Computer Science 3907</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3008 Object-Oriented Systems</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Computer Science 3908</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3009 Operating Systems</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Computer Science 3909</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3100 Software Engineering</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Computer Science 2004 or 2904.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Computer Science 3800</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3205 Product Development Project</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Computer Science 3008.</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Students intending to major in Computer Science are advised to enrol in one of Computer Science 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204 or 3205, 3206 or 3809.</td>
<td>March (only for those with prereq.) &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 3601 Digital Systems Design</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Advisory prerequisite ELEC2601 Microcomputer Systems.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 3701 Management for Engineers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fourth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 4405 Formal Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Practical Experience 4702</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 4704 Software Project Management</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Advisory prerequisites ELEC3701 Management for Engineers, COMP3100 Algorithms, and COMP3205 Product Development Project.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 4703 Thesis</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>A minimum of 36 credit points from third or fourth year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes to Table 10

1. For core units of study offered by other than the Faculty of Engineering, any assumed knowledge, prerequisite and corequisite requirements will be as prescribed by that Faculty.

2. PHYS 1203 is an acceptable alternative to PHYS 1003.

### Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering relating to Table 10: Degree Eligibility

#### BE (Software Engineering)

In addition to gaining credit for the 138 credit points of core units of study set out in Table 10, candidates are required to complete at least 32 credit points of elective units of study (at least 20 of which are at the 4 or 5 level) from the table of recommended elective units of study for BE (Software Engineering). Further credit for a total of not less than 192 credit points shall be gained by completing additional elective units of study approved by the Faculty.
**Recommended elective units of study for BE (Software Engineering)**

### Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP Management of Information 3000</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Computer Graphics 3004</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: Computer Science 2002 or 2902 and Mathematics 1002 or 1902 and 8 credit points in Intermediate Mathematics and/or Statistics and/or Econometrics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP User Interfaces Design and 3102 programming</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Large-Scale Software 3204 Project</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Computer Science 3100 or 3800.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March (only for those with prereq.) &amp; July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electrical Engineering**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Fundamentals of Feedback 3302 Control</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Advisory prerequisite ELEC 3301 Signals and Systems.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Electronic Devices and Circuits 3401</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Advisory prerequisite ELEC2401 Electronic Devices and Circuits and ELEC21 01 Circuit Analysis.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Communications 3501</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Advisory prerequisite ELEC 2501 Signals and Communications, and ELEC 3301 Signals and Systems.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fourth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP Object-Oriented Systems 4309 [Advanced Topic]</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Credit in COMP3008 Object-Oriented Systems.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Image Processing and 4302 Computer Vision</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Advisory prerequisites ELEC3301 Signals and Systems, and ELEC4303 Digital Signal Processing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Data Communication 4501 Networks</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Advisory prerequisite ELEC3501 Communications.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Computer Design 4601</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Advisory prerequisites ELEC3403 Switching Devices and High Speed Electronics, and ELEC3601 Digital Systems Design.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 10: Software Engineering — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELEC</strong> Advanced Real Time 5601 Computing</td>
<td>4 P) Advisory prerequisite <strong>ELEC4602</strong> Real Time Computing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELEC</strong> Multimedia Systems and Applications 5606</td>
<td>4 P) Advisory prerequisites <strong>COMP3100</strong> Software Engineering, <strong>ELEC 4303</strong> Digital Signal Processing, and <strong>ELEC 4501</strong> Data Communication Systems.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes

1. For units of study offered by a Faculty other than the Faculty of Engineering, any assumed knowledge, prerequisites and corequisites, will be as prescribed by that Faculty.
2. The level 5 units of study will not all be available in a particular year.
Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering (Biomedical) are required to gain credit for the core units of study set out below. Any additional credit necessary to satisfy Section 9 shall be gained by completing additional credit points of elective units of study, as recommended by the Faculty, as may be necessary to gain credit for a total of not less than 192 credit points. See note [1] relating to core units of study offered by faculties other than Engineering.

### Core units of study — Mechanical Engineering (Biomedical)

#### First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH Differential Calculus 1001</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1901 or 1011</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Linear Algebra 1002</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1902 or 1012</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Integral Calculus and Modelling 1003</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 4-unit Mathematics or Mathematics 1001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1903 or 1013</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Statistics 1005</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 2-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1905 or 1015</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Mechanical Engineering 1500</td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;s&gt; N) Mutually exclusive with: MECH 1501 Engineering Statics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Kinematics and Dynamics 1510</td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;s&gt; N) MATH 1051 Mechanics 1E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Computational Engineering 1800</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>N) MECH 1801 Computational Engineering IC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL Computational Engineering 1002</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N) COMP 1001 Introductory Programming and COMP 1002 Introductory Computer Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC Introductory Electrical Engineering 1001</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>C) MATH1001 Differential Calculus.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL Concepts in Biology 1001</td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;s&gt; A) Biology section of the HSC 4-unit Science course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL Human Biology 1003</td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;s&gt; A) Biology section of the HSC 4-unit Science course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Chemistry IE 1401</td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;s&gt; P) Mathematics 2-unit course and a satisfactory knowledge of 2-unit Chemistry or the Chemistry component of the 3 or 4-unit Science HSC course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH Vector Calculus and Complex Variables 2001</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics (1001 or 1901) and (1002 or 1902) and (1003 or 1903).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2901</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Matrix Applications 2002</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 1002 or 1902 or Distinction in Mathematics 1012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with 2902</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Fourier Series and Differential Equations 2005</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2001 or 2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 2905</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Linear Programming &amp; Boundary Value Problems 2051</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>C) MATH 2001 or 2901, and MATH 2002 or 2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) MATH 2953</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Numerical Methods 2052</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>C) MATH 2001 or 2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) MATH 2952</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Manufacturing Technology 1600</td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;s&gt; N) Mutually exclusive with: AERO 1600 Workshop Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Thermo fluids 2200</td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;s&gt; N) MECH 2201 Thermodynamics 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Materials 1 2300</td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;s&gt; N) CIVL 2101 Properties of Materials</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Mechanical Design 1 2400</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite</td>
<td>C) Corequisite</td>
<td>N) Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Engineering Dynamics 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MATH 1001, 1002 and MECH 1510 Kinematics and Dynamics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Anatomy and Physiology for Engineers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Biology BIOL 1001 or some previous biology experience.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO Mechanics of Solids 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) 12 credit points of first year Maths i.e Maths 1001,1002,1003,1005.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MECH Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MECH 2200 Thermofluids, AERO 2200 Introductory Aerodynamics or MECH 2302 Fluids 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Mechanical Design 2A</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MECH 2400 Mechanical Design 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Mechanical Design 2B</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MECH 2400 Mechanical Design 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Engineering Dynamics 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MECH 2500 Engineering Dynamics 1 and (MATH 2001 &amp; MATH 2005).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Industrial Management</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Manufacturing Engineering</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) MECH 1600 Manufacturing Technology.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Fundamental Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Biomedical Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Biomedical Design Project</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fourth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MECH Thesis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P) 36 credit points of Senior units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Professional Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) 36 credit points of Senior units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Professional Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) 32 credit points of third year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Practical Experience</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) 28 credit points of second year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) 36 credit points of third year units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Biomedical Engineering Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

430
Table 11: Mechanical Engineering (Biomedical) — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Notes to Table 8

(1) For core units of study offered by other than the Faculty of Engineering, any assumed knowledge, prerequisite and corequisite requirements will be as prescribed by that Faculty.

(2) These units of study are core for candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering (Biomedical) and the combined degree BE/BSc: but not for candidates for the combined degrees BE/BCom and BE/BA.

(3) Candidates for the combined degree BE/BSc may take as an alternative to CHEM 1401, other units of study from the Faculties of Science or Health Sciences, up to 12 credit points and subject to timetabling constraints.

(4) Unit of study information to be advised.

Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering relating to Table 8 (Biomedical)

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering (Biomedical) and candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering (Biomedical) combined with Bachelor of Science are required to gain credit for all core units of study set out in Table 8. Additional credit necessary to satisfy Section 9 shall be gained by completing at least 4 credit points of elective units of study.

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering (Biomedical) combined with Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Commerce are required to gain credit for all core units of study set out in Table 6 except those marked as (2).

Acceptable alternative units of study

Pursuant to Resolution 3, the Faculty has prescribed the following acceptable alternatives to core units of study listed in Table 8.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acceptable Alternative:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1401 Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 1001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Most Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics and Computer Science units of study offered by the Faculty of Science can be replaced by an equivalent. Advanced level unit of study subject to prerequisite conditions (as required by the Faculty of Science) being met. Students considering doing Advanced options should seek advice from their Department before enrolling.

Resolutions of the Department of Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering relating to Table 8

Note: Units of study not included in this table may also be selected subject to the approval of the Head of Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering.

Recommended elective units of study for BE (Mechanical Engineering — Biomedical)

Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MECH 4210 Computational Fluid Dynamics</td>
<td>4 P) MECH 3210 Fluid Mechanics.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 2601 Asian Studies 1A (Japanese)</td>
<td>4 March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 2602 Asian Studies 1B (Japanese)</td>
<td>4 July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 2603 Asian Studies 2A</td>
<td>4 P) ASNS 2601, ASNS2602. C) ASNS2604.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 2604 Asian Studies 2B</td>
<td>4 P) ASNS2601,ASNS2602. C) ASNS2603.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG 4001 Innovation and International Competitiveness</td>
<td>4 July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH 4610 Industrial and Engineering Management</td>
<td>2 P) MECH 3620 Industrial Management. N) MECH 4600 Industrial Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 11: Mechanical Engineering (Biomedical) - continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Notes to Table 8

(I) For core units of study offered by other than the Faculty of Engineering, any assumed knowledge, prerequisite and corequisite requirements will be as prescribed by that Faculty.

(2) These units of study are core for candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering (Biomedical) and the combined degree BE/BSc: but not for candidates for the combined degrees BE/BCom and BE/BA.

(3) Candidates for the combined degree BE/BSc may take as an alternative to CHEM 1401, other units of study from the Faculties of Science or Health Sciences, up to 12 credit points and subject to timetabling constraints.

(4) Unit of study information to be advised.

Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering relating to Table 8 (Biomedical)

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering (Biomedical) and candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering (Biomedical) combined with Bachelor of Science are required to gain credit for all core units of study set out in Table 8. Additional credit necessary to satisfy Section 9 shall be gained by completing at least 4 credit points of elective units of study.

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering (Biomedical) combined with Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Commerce are required to gain credit for all core units of study set out in Table 6 except those marked as (2).

Acceptable alternative units of study

Pursuant to Resolution 3, the Faculty has prescribed the following acceptable alternatives to core units of study listed in Table 8.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acceptable Alternative:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1401 Chemistry IE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1510 Kinematics and Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH 1810 Computational Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 1002 Computational Engineering</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Most Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics and Computer Science units of study offered by the Faculty of Science can be replaced by an equivalent. Advanced level unit of study subject to prerequisite conditions (as required by the Faculty of Science) being met. Students considering doing Advanced options should seek advice from their Department before enrolling.

Resolutions of the Department of Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering relating to Table 8

Note: Units of study not included in this table may also be selected subject to the approval of the Head of Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering.

Recommended elective units of study for BE (Mechanical Engineering - Biomedical)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MECH 4210 Computational Fluid Dynamics 4 P) MECH 3210 Fluid Mechanic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 2601 Asian Studies 1A (Japanese) 4 March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 2602 Asian Studies 1B (Japanese) 4 July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 2603 Asian Studies 2A 4 P) ASNS 2601, ASNS2602. C) ASNS2604 March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 2604 Asian Studies 2B 4 P) ASNS2601, ASNS2602. C) ASNS2603 July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG 4001 Innovation and International Competitiveness 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH 4610 Industrial and Engineering Management 2 P) MECH 3620 Industrial Management. N) MECH 4600 Industrial Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH 4620 Industrial Ergonomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH 4230 Environmental Acoustics and Noise Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH 4240 Energy and the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM 2001 Genes and Proteins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2001 Introductory Microbiology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 12: Faculty of Engineering (Advanced Engineering and Faculty-Wide Elective Units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG Interdisciplinary Project</td>
<td>12 P) UAI score of at least 98. Students considering this option are advised to see their Head of Department. N) This unit of study is mutually exclusive with a number of other first year units of study. As these latter units of study will vary depending on the branch of Engineering, students considering this option are advised to see their Head of department prior to enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG Advanced Engineering Project</td>
<td>2 P) Only students who have been named on the Dean’s list at the end of Year 1 will be eligible.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG Engineering Technology Education</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG Innovation and International Competitiveness</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG New Business Creation</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG Economic, Social and Ethical Aspects of Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These units of study are elective units of study available in any discipline of Engineering.
MASTER OF ENGINEERING

1. An applicant for admission to candidacy for the degree of Master of Engineering shall—
   (a) be a Bachelor of Engineering or a Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering of the University of Sydney;
   (b) apply in writing to the Registrar for such admission to candidacy and for the approval of the Faculty of the proposed subject of a thesis.

2. Unless the candidate is a Bachelor of Engineering or a Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering in either case with first-class or second-class honours in the branch of engineering in which candidacy for the degree of Master of Engineering is to be undertaken, or unless exempted by the Faculty, the candidate shall pass a preliminary examination prescribed by the Faculty, not less than one year after obtaining the degree of Bachelor of Engineering or Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering and not less than one year before submitting a thesis as required in section 5.

3. A candidate shall be required to produce to the Faculty evidence of having pursued the science and/or practice of engineering during four years after graduation as a Bachelor of Engineering or a Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering, or three years after graduation as a Bachelor of Engineering or a Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering in either case with first-class or second-class honours.

4. The Faculty shall appoint a member of the staff of the University to act as adviser to the candidate, or in the case of a full-time candidate, a supervisor.

5. (1) (a) A candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of an original investigation or design of academic merit carried out by the candidate in some branch of engineering.
   (b) The candidate may be required in addition, at the discretion of the Faculty, to pass an advanced examination in the branch or branches of Engineering which are most closely related to the work of the thesis.

   (2) A candidate shall state in the thesis, generally in a preface and specifically in notes, the sources from which the information was derived, the extent to which the work of others has been made use of, and the portion of the thesis claimed as original. A candidate shall not present as a thesis any work previously submitted for a degree of this or any other university, but the candidate may incorporate such work in the thesis, provided that the work so incorporated is indicated.

   (3) A candidate shall lodge with the Registrar four copies (printed or typewritten) of the thesis.

6. (1) The Faculty shall appoint three examiners, of whom at least one shall be an external examiner.
   (2) The examiners shall report to the Faculty, which shall determine the result of the examination.

7. The degree shall not be conferred until after the expiration of four academic years from the conferring of the Pass degree of either Bachelor of Engineering or Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering, or three academic years from the conferring of the Honours degree of either Bachelor of Engineering or Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering.

MASTER OF ENGINEERING STUDIES

1. (1) Except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*, an applicant for admission to candidacy for the degree of Master of Engineering Studies shall—
   (a) be a graduate of Engineering at the University of Sydney;
   (b) (i) be a graduate of any other Faculty of the University of Sydney; and
   (ii) have completed courses acceptable to the Faculty of Engineering.

   (2) An applicant for admission to candidacy shall apply in writing to the Registrar for such admission to candidacy.

2. A candidate shall:
   (a) if required by the head of the department or school concerned, produce evidence of such engineering experience as the Committee for Postgraduate Studies shall consider satisfactory;
   (b) unless exempted by the Committee, pass a preliminary examination prescribed by the Committee;
   (c) engage in such study in engineering as the Committee shall prescribe for not less than one year of full-time candidacy or two years of part-time candidacy;
   (d) unless granted an extension by the Committee, complete the requirements for the degree within two years (full-time) or three years (part-time) of admission or satisfy a preliminary examination under paragraph (b).

3. Except with the special permission of the Committee, a candidate may not attempt more than one preliminary examination.

4. The Committee may credit time spent or work done towards the degree of Master of Engineering Science or any of the diplomas of the Faculty towards the degree of Master of Engineering Studies provided the applicant has ceased to be a candidate for such degree or diploma.

5. The Committee shall review the progress of each candidate at the end of each calendar year and, on the recommendation of the head of the department or school concerned, may terminate any candidacy on the grounds of insufficient progress.

6. A candidate shall proceed either—
   (a) by coursework and project, in accordance with sections 7 to 10; or
   (b) by coursework only, in accordance with section 11.

7. A candidate proceeding by coursework and project shall:
   (a) complete coursework prescribed by the Committee to a total value of 20 credit points;
   (b) carry out under supervision a project in a field of study approved by the Committee and submit for examination a report on such project;
   (c) lodge with the department/school three copies (typewritten or printed) of the project report.

8. The Committee shall appoint a person who is a full-time member of the staff of the University to act as supervisor in respect of the candidate’s project.

9. The department shall nominate at least two examiners of the project report for approval by the Committee.

10. The results of the coursework and the examiners’ reports on the project report, together with a recommendation from the head of department, shall be considered by the Committee which shall determine the outcome of the candidacy.

11. A candidate proceeding by coursework only shall complete, to the satisfaction of the Committee, coursework prescribed by the Committee to a total value of 48 credit points.

12. Provided that at least half of the credit points required for any candidate shall be completed from among the postgraduate units of study offered within the Faculty of Engineering, the Committee may permit any candidate to include within the prescribed coursework:
   (a) up to 5 credit points of approved undergraduate units of study at the University;
   (b) up to 12 credit points and a maximum of 4 units of study of approved postgraduate units of study from other faculties of the University of Sydney or other institutions;
   (c) up to 12 credit points and a maximum of 4 units of study of approved business related units of study.

13. The degree of Master of Engineering Studies may be awarded in the following subject areas and the testamur for the degree shall specify the subject area:
MASTER OF ENGINEERING (RESEARCH)

1. (1) Except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws, an applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Engineering (Research) shall—
   (a) be a graduate in Engineering of the University of Sydney; or
   (b) (i) be a graduate of any other Faculty of the University of Sydney; and
      (ii) have completed courses acceptable to the Faculty of Engineering.

2. An applicant for admission to candidature shall apply in writing to the Registrar for such admission to candidature.

3. A candidate who is a graduate of any other Faculty and has been admitted with the qualifications referred to in section 1(1)(a) shall—
   (a) unless exempted by the Faculty under subsections (2) or (3), pass such preliminary examinations as the Faculty may prescribe; and
   (b) engage in a course of advanced study and research in some branch of Engineering in the University of Sydney either full-time for not less than one year or part-time for not less than two years.

4. (a) A candidate shall, unless special permission is granted by the Faculty, complete the requirements of the degree, in the case of a full-time student not later than 2 years, and in the case of a part-time student not later than 3 years, after the commencement of candidature or completion of any preliminary examination under these resolutions.

5. (1) The Faculty shall appoint a person who is a full-time member of the University staff to act as supervisor of the candidate.

6. (1) A candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of the advanced study and research.

7. (1) Having considered the certificate of the supervisor, the Faculty shall, if it thinks fit, appoint two examiners.

8. The degree shall not be conferred upon a candidate until after the expiration of two academic years from the conferring of the degree which qualified the student for candidature if that degree was awarded at Pass standard, or one academic year from the conferring of the degree which qualified the student for candidature if that degree was awarded at Honours standard.

9. The Faculty may deem time spent or work done towards the degree of Doctor of Philosophy by a candidate before admission to candidature to be time spent or work done after admission, provided that the candidate has ceased to be a student of the University and became a member of another approved tertiary institution and shall have a minimum three years' relevant professional experience in a technology based enterprise to the satisfaction of the Committee for Postgraduate Studies.

10. These resolutions took effect on and from 1 January 1987 provided that candidates for the degree of Master of Engineering Science who were admitted to candidature before this date may complete in accordance with the by-laws and resolutions existing at the time they commenced.

MASTER OF ENGINEERING PRACTICE

Eligibility for admission

1. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Engineering Practice shall be a graduate of an approved tertiary institution and shall have a minimum three years' relevant professional experience in a technology based enterprise to the satisfaction of the Committee for Postgraduate Studies.

Availability

2. Admission to candidature for the degree may be limited by quota.

3. In determining the quota the University will take into account:
   (a) availability of resources, including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and
   (b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.

4. In considering an applicant for admission to candidature the Committee for Postgraduate Studies may take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of the eligibility for admission criteria.
Probationary admission
5. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Committee for Postgraduate Studies on a probationary basis for a period of not exceeding twelve months and upon completion of this period the Committee for Postgraduate Studies shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature. 
(2) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of acceptance.

Method of progression
6. A candidate for the degree shall proceed by completing coursework and project work.

Subject areas
7. The degree of Master of Engineering Practice may be awarded in the following subject areas and the testamur for the degree shall specify the subject area:
   (a) Engineering Management
   (b) Innovation Management
   (c) Technology Management
   (d) Engineering Business Management.

Degree requirements
8. A candidate for the degree shall complete:
   (a) approved courses to the value of 20 credit points as defined in section 12; and
   (b) a project with the value of 10 credit points. The project is to involve the practice of engineering in industry.

Time limits
9. A candidate for the degree shall complete the requirements within three years of part-time study following admission unless granted an extension by the Committee for Postgraduate Studies.

Project requirements
13. The Committee for Postgraduate Studies shall appoint a person who is a full-time member of the staff of the University to act as supervisor in respect of the candidate's project and will normally also appoint an associate supervisor.

Method of progression
6. A candidate for the degree shall proceed by completing coursework and project work.

Eligibility for admission
1. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree shall be a graduate of an approved tertiary institution and shall have a minimum of three years' relevant professional engineering experience to the satisfaction of the Committee for Postgraduate Studies or hold an honours degree from an approved tertiary institution and be currently employed as a practising engineer.

Availability
2. Admission to candidature for the degree may be limited by quota.

Probationary admission
5. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Committee for Postgraduate Studies on a probationary basis for a period of not exceeding twelve months and upon completion of this period the Committee for Postgraduate Studies shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.
(2) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of acceptance.

Method of progression
6. A candidate for the degree shall proceed by completing coursework and project work.
Degree requirements
7. A candidate for the degree shall complete:
   (a) approved coursework to the value of 21 units as defined in section 11;
   (b) a project with the value of nine units. The project is to involve the application of engineering fundamentals to environmental practice.

Time limits 8. A candidate for the degree shall complete the requirements within three years of admission unless granted an extension by the Committee for Postgraduate Studies.

Progress 9. The Committee for Postgraduate Studies shall review the progress of each candidate at the end of each calendar year and, on the recommendation of the head of the department or school concerned, may terminate any candidate on the grounds of insufficient progress.

Credit 10. (1) The Committee for Postgraduate Studies may credit courses that have been approved by the Faculty in accordance with section 11 completed before admission to candidature for the degree toward the requirements for the degree up to a maximum of 21 credit points, which shall not include the project.
   (2) The Committee for Postgraduate Studies may credit time spent on work done toward a degree or diploma at another University or tertiary institution toward the requirements for the degree up to a maximum of 15 credit points, which shall not include the project, provided the applicant has ceased to be a candidate for such degree or diploma.

Approved courses and short courses 11. (1) The Faculty shall determine from time to time which courses offered by the Faculty at the postgraduate level shall be eligible for inclusion in the degree of Master of Environmental Engineering Practice, under what conditions and at what unit value.
   (2) The Faculty shall determine from time to time which courses offered elsewhere within the University shall be eligible for inclusion in the degree of Master of Environmental Engineering Practice, under what conditions and at what unit value.
   (3) The Faculty shall determine from time to time which courses offered by other universities shall be eligible for inclusion in the degree, under what conditions and at what unit value.
   (4) The Faculty shall determine from time to time the requirements for recognition of short courses or other non-award courses offered by such institutions as the Faculty shall from time to time recognise in order for the courses to be eligible for inclusion in the degree of Master of Environmental Engineering Practice and the Committee for Postgraduate Studies shall then authorise the eligibility and unit value of particular courses and inform the Committee for Graduate Studies.

Project requirements 12. The Committee for Postgraduate Studies shall appoint a person who is a member of the staff of the University to act as a supervisor in respect of the candidate's project and will normally also appoint an associate supervisor.
13. The candidate shall carry out under supervision a project in a field of study and location approved by the Committee for Postgraduate Studies and submit for examination a project report on the project in accordance with the requirements defined by the Committee for Postgraduate Studies and lodge with the Faculty three copies of the project report.

14. The Committee for Postgraduate Studies shall appoint at least two examiners of the project report of whom at least one should be an external examiner.
15. The result of the coursework and the examiners' reports on the project report shall be considered by the Committee for Postgraduate Studies which shall determine the outcome of the candidature.

MASTER OF MECHATRONIC ENGINEERING 1. (1) Except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*, an applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Mechatronic Engineering shall:
   (a) be a graduate of Engineering at the University of Sydney; or
   (b) (i) be a graduate of any other Faculty of the University of Sydney; and
       (ii) have completed courses acceptable to the Faculty of Engineering;
   (2) An applicant for admission to candidature shall apply in writing to the Faculty for such admission to candidature.

2. A candidate shall:
   (a) if required by the head of department or school concerned, produce evidence of such Engineering experience as the Committee for Postgraduate Studies shall consider satisfactory;
   (b) unless exempted by the Committee, pass a preliminary examination prescribed by the Committee;
   (c) engage in such study in Engineering as the Committee shall prescribe for not less than one year of full-time candidature or two years of part-time candidature;
   (d) unless granted an extension by the Committee, complete the requirements for the degree within three years of admission or satisfying a preliminary examination under paragraph (b).

3. Except with the special permission of the Committee, a candidate may not attempt more than one preliminary examination.

4. The Committee may credit time spent or work done towards the degree of Master of Engineering Studies or any of the diplomas of the Faculty towards the degree of Master of Mechatronic Engineering, provided the applicant has ceased to be a candidate for such degree or diploma.

5. The Committee shall review the progress of each candidate at the end of each calendar year and, on the recommendation of the head of the department or school concerned, may terminate any candidate on the grounds of insufficient progress.

6. A candidate shall complete, to the satisfaction of the Committee, coursework prescribed by the Committee to a total value of at least 30 units, consisting of 18 units of core courses, and at least 12 units of elective courses.

7. Provided that at least half of the units required for any candidate shall be completed from the coursework prescribed by the Committee, the Committee may permit any candidate to include up to 15 units and a maximum of five courses of approved postgraduate courses which complement the courses undertaken in the Faculty of Engineering.

8. Any candidate who has completed equivalent courses in an approved first degree may be exempted without credit from some of the core courses.

---

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
MASTER OF PROJECT MANAGEMENT

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PROJECT MANAGEMENT

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Award of the degree/graduate diploma/graduate certificate in project management
1. The Master of Project Management (MPM), Graduate Diploma in Project Management (GradDipPM) and Graduate Certificate in Project Management (GradCertPM) shall be awarded in one grade, namely Pass.

MASTER OF PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Eligibility for admission
2. Admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Project Management may be granted:
   (a) to an applicant who has completed the requirements for a degree of Bachelor of the University of Sydney; or
   (b) to a graduate of another university or tertiary institution; or
   (c) to any applicant who furnishes evidence which satisfies the Faculty that the person is qualified to enter upon the prescribed units of study in the subject matter of the degree. Achievement of at least Credit average (65% weighted average mark, WAM) in the Graduate Diploma in Project Management is considered sufficient qualifications for admission to candidature for the Master of Project Management.

Availability
3. Admission to candidature may be limited by quota.
   (a) In determining the quota the University will take into account:
      (i) availability of resources, including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and
      (ii) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.
   (b) In considering an application for admission to candidature the Faculty will take account of any quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of past academic and professional achievements.

Method of progression
4. A candidate shall proceed by coursework.

Time limits
5. A candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within a minimum length of candidature of 12 months and a maximum length of candidature of 48 months. This period excludes the periods during which the candidature is deferred and is shorter when credit for prior learning is granted. However under no circumstances can the candidature period be less than 12 months.

Credit
6. A candidate who before admission to candidature has spent time in advanced study in the University of Sydney or in another university or institution and has completed work considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to units of study prescribed for the Master of Project Management degree may receive credit towards satisfying the requirements for the degree, provided that no more than half the requirements are so met.

Requirements for degree
7. A candidate shall complete units of study totalling 48 credit points chosen from units of study approved by the Faculty, of which no less than 18 credit points are core and the remainder are electives, subject to the conditions specified by the Faculty.
8. A candidate may undertake some or all of his or her studies in approved distance and or off-campus study provided that University staff are able to give adequate direction to the candidate’s work and that the candidate carries out such work under the control of the University.

Examination
9. A candidate may be tested by written and oral examination, assignments, exercises and practical work or any combination of these.
10. On completion of the requirements for the degree the results of the examination shall be reported to the Faculty which shall determine the result of the candidature.

Progress
11. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the requirements for the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Eligibility for admission
12. Admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Project Management may be granted:
   (a) to an applicant who has completed the requirements for a degree of Bachelor of the University of Sydney; or
   (b) to a graduate of another university or tertiary institution; or
   (c) to any applicant who furnishes evidence which satisfies the Faculty that the person is qualified to enter upon the prescribed units of study in the subject matter of the Graduate Diploma. Achievement of at least Credit average (65% weighted average mark, WAM) in the Graduate Certificate in Project Management is considered sufficient qualification for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Project Management.

Availability
13. Admission to candidature may be limited by quota.
   (a) In determining the quota the University will take into account:
      (i) availability of resources, including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and
      (ii) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.
   (b) In considering an application for admission to candidature the Faculty will take account of any quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of past academic and professional achievements.

Method of progression
14. A candidate shall proceed by coursework.

Time limits
15. A candidate shall complete the requirements of the Graduate Diploma within a minimum length of candidature of 12 months and a maximum length of candidature of 36 months. This period excludes the periods during which the candidature is deferred and is shorter when credit for prior learning is granted. However under no circumstances can the candidature period be less than 12 months.
16. A candidate who before admission to candidature has spent time in advanced study in the University of Sydney or in another university or institution and has completed work considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to units of study prescribed for the Graduate Diploma in Project Management, may receive credit towards satisfying the requirements for the Graduate Diploma, provided that no more than half the requirements are so met.

Requirements for the Graduate Diploma
17. A candidate shall complete units of study totalling 36 credit points chosen from units of study approved by the Faculty, of which no less than 18 credit points are core and the remainder are electives, subject to the conditions specified by the Faculty.
18. A candidate may undertake some or all of his or her studies in approved distance and or off-campus study provided that University staff are able to give adequate direction to the candidate’s work and that the candidate carries out such work under the control of the University.

Examination
19. A candidate may be tested by written and oral examination, assignments, exercises and practical work or any combination of these.
20. On completion of the requirements for the Graduate Diploma the results of the examination shall be reported to the Faculty which shall determine the result of the candidature.

Progress
21. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the Graduate Diploma and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Eligibility for admission
22. Admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Project Management may be granted:
(a) to an applicant who has completed the requirements for a degree of bachelor of the University of Sydney; or
(b) to a graduate of another university or tertiary institution; or
(c) to any applicant who furnishes evidence which satisfies the Faculty that the person is qualified to enter upon the prescribed units of study in the subject matter of the Graduate Certificate.

Availability
23. Admission to candidature may be limited by quota.
(a) In determining the quota the University will take into account:
(i) availability of resources, including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and
(ii) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.
(b) In considering an application for admission to candidature the Faculty will take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of past academic and professional achievements.

Method of progression
24. A candidate shall proceed by coursework.

Time limits
25. A candidate shall complete the requirements of the Graduate Certificate within a minimum length of candidature of 6 months and a maximum length of candidature of 36 months. This period excludes the periods during which the candidature is deferred and is shorter when credit for prior learning is granted. However, under no circumstances can the candidature period be less than 6 months.

Credit
26. A candidate who before admission to candidature has spent time in advanced study in the University of Sydney or in another university or institution and has completed work considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to units of study prescribed for the Graduate Certificate in Project Management, may receive credit towards satisfying the requirements for the Graduate Certificate, provided that no more than half the requirements are so met.

Requirements for the Graduate Certificate
27. A candidate shall complete units of study totalling 24 credit points, chosen from units of study approved by the Faculty, of which no less than 18 credit points are core and the remainder are electives, subject to the conditions specified by the Faculty.
28. A candidate may undertake some or all of his or her studies in approved distance and or off-campus study provided that University staff are able to give adequate direction to the candidate’s work and that the candidate carries out such work under the control of the University.

Examination
29. A candidate may be tested by written and oral examination, assignments, exercises and practical work or any combination of these.
30. On completion of the requirements for the Graduate Certificate the results of the examination shall be reported to the Faculty which shall determine the result of the candidature.

Progress
31. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the Graduate Certificate and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

GRADUATE DIPLOMAS
1. The admission and work of candidates and the award of the diplomas shall be the responsibility of the Committee for Postgraduate Studies of the Faculty.
2. Applications for admission to candidature shall be made in writing to the Registrar.
3. Admission to candidature may be granted to—
(a) a graduate in Engineering of the University of Sydney;
(b) any other graduate of the University of Sydney who has completed courses acceptable to the Committee; and
(c) a graduate in Engineering of any other university or any college of advanced education;
(d) a person who has obtained such qualifications or completed such courses in Engineering as are acceptable to the Committee and the Academic Board; or
(e) a person who furnishes such evidence of special fitness as satisfies the Committee and the Academic Board that such person is qualified to enter upon systematic courses of study in the field of the diploma concerned.
4. A candidate may receive credit for time spent or work done towards any of the diplomas of the Faculty or the degree of Master of Engineering Science or Master of Engineering Studies, provided the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for that other degree or diploma.
5. A candidate shall, either full-time for at least one year or part-time for at least two years, attend such courses of study and pass such examinations in those courses as the Committee shall from time to time prescribe.
6. Except with the special permission of the Committee, a candidate shall complete all requirements for the award of the diploma within two years (full-time) or three years (part-time) of commencing candidature.
7. A candidate shall complete coursework prescribed by the Committee to a total value of 20 credit points.
8. Provided that at least half of the credit points required for any candidate shall be completed from among the postgraduate units of study offered within the Faculty of Engineering, the Committee may permit any candidate to include within the prescribed coursework—
   (a) up to 5 credit points of approved undergraduate units of study at the University;
   (b) up to 10 credit points of approved postgraduate units of study in other faculties of the University of Sydney or at other institutions.
9. The diplomas shall be awarded in three grades, namely Distinction, Credit and Pass.
10. On the recommendation of the head of the department or school concerned, the Committee may terminate any candidature on the grounds of insufficient progress.

GRADUATE CERTIFICATES
1. The admission and work of candidates and the award of the graduate certificates shall be the responsibility of the Committee for Postgraduate (Coursework) Studies of the Faculty (the 'Committee'),
2. Applications for admission to candidature shall be made to the nominated director of studies for the specific graduate certificate concerned.
3. The Committee may, on the recommendation of the head of department or director of studies concerned, admit to candidature for a graduate certificate within the Faculty an applicant who is—
   (a) a graduate in engineering of the University of Sydney;
   (b) any other graduate of the University of Sydney who has completed courses acceptable to the Committee;
   (c) a graduate of any other university who has obtained such qualifications or completed such courses as are acceptable to the Committee;
   (d) a person who furnishes such evidence of special fitness as satisfies the Committee that such person is qualified to enter upon systematic courses of study in the field of the graduate certificate concerned.
4. Except with the special permission of the Committee, a candidate shall complete all requirements for the award of the certificate within two years.
5. A candidate for the graduate certificate shall complete courses to a total value of 10 credit points as prescribed by the Faculty and set out in the tables of units of study for that certificate.
6. Provided that at least 5 of the credit points required for any certificate are completed from among the units in the table of units of study specified for that certificate, a candidate may receive credit for work completed in programs of study recommended by the head of the department or school concerned and approved by the Committee as equivalent to the units of study of the certificate concerned provided that such work has not previously been credited towards award of any other certificate, diploma or degree.
7. On the completion of the requirements for the graduate certificate the head of the department or director of studies concerned shall report the results of the assessment to the Committee which shall determine the result of the candidature.
8. On the recommendation of the head of department or director of studies concerned, the Committee may terminate any candidature on the grounds of insufficient progress.

RESOLUTIONS OF THE FACULTY
MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM COMPLETION TIMES
1. That the minimum time for completion of the BE degree shall be two years and the maximum shall be eight years.

JOINT RESOLUTIONS OF THE FACULTIES OF ENGINEERING AND ARTS (BE/BA)
1. Candidature for this combined degree program is a minimum of 5 years of full-time study.
2. Candidates qualify for the award of the two degrees of the combined program (a separate testamur being awarded for both the BE and the BA) by completing the following:
   (a) The units of study prescribed for the BE specialisation undertaken (totalling 160-162 credit points, depending on the specialisation). These units of study are set out in the tables appended to the Senate resolutions relating to the BE degree.
   (b) BA units of study totalling at least 80 credit points, of which at least 56 must be senior credit points from part A of the table of units of study for the BA degree, including a major as defined in the resolutions relating to the BA degree.
3. Candidates may not enrol in any unit of study which is substantially the same as one they have already passed (or in which they are currently enrolled).
4. Candidates will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Engineering. General supervision covers all areas of policy and procedures affecting candidates, such as combined degree program rules and enrolment procedures. Candidates will be under the supervision of the Faculty of Arts regarding enrolment and progression within the BA component of the combined degree program, as defined in subsection 2(b).
5. Candidates may qualify for the award of the BE degree with Honours.
6. Candidates who complete the combined degree program may qualify for admission to an honours year in the Faculty of Arts.
7. Candidates who abandon the combined degree program may elect to complete the BE degree or BA degree in accordance with the appropriate Senate resolutions.
8. The Deans of the Faculties of Engineering and Arts shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning this combined degree program not otherwise dealt with in the Senate resolutions or these joint resolutions.

JOINT RESOLUTIONS OF THE FACULTIES OF ENGINEERING AND ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS (BE/BCOM)
1. Candidature for this combined degree program is a minimum of 5 years of full-time study.
2. Candidates qualify for the two degrees of the combined program (a separate testamur being awarded for both the BE and the BCom) by completing the following:
   (a) The units of study prescribed for the BE specialisation undertaken (totalling 160-162 credit points, depending on the specialisation). These units of study are set out in the tables appended to the Senate resolutions relating to the BE degree.
   (b) Units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business worth at least 100 credit points including:
      (i) 12 credit points in Accounting;
      (ii) 12 credit points in Economics or Political Economy;
      (iii) 12 credit points in Econometrics;
      (iv) no more than 48 credit points at first-year level; and
   (v) a major in each of two subject areas as given in Table A of the Bachelor of Commerce degree, or one major and one minor from subjects listed in Table A.
Note that a major is a sequence of 44 credit points as described for each subject in Table A; a minor in a subject comprises a sequence of not less than 28 credit points, including 12 credit points in the subject at first-year level.
and 16 credit points from later year units of study required to complete a major in that subject. Candidates will be exempt from taking first-year level Econometrics for the purpose of taking a major or minor sequence in this subject by taking a combination of Junior and Intermediate Mathematics and Statistics units of study as prescribed by the Faculty of Economics and Business.
3. Candidates may not enrol in any unit of study which is substantially the same as one they have already passed (or in which they are currently enrolled).
4. Candidates will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Engineering. General supervision covers all areas of policy and procedures affecting candidates, such as combined degree program rules and enrolment procedures. Candidates will be under the supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business regarding enrolment and progression within the BCom component of the combined degree program, as defined in subsection 2(b).
5. Candidates may qualify for the award of the BE degree with Honours.
6. Candidates who complete the combined degree program may qualify for admission to an honours year in the Faculty of Economics.
7. Candidates who abandon the combined degree program may elect to complete the BE degree or the BCom degree in accordance with the appropriate Senate resolutions.
8. The Deans of the Faculties of Engineering and Economics and Business shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning this combined degree program not otherwise dealt with in the Senate resolutions or these joint resolutions.

Previous joint resolutions
The previous joint resolutions, which apply to those entering the combined degree as second year students up to and including 1998, appear in Volume I of the 1996 Calendar.

JOINT RESOLUTIONS OF THE FACULTIES OF ENGINEERING AND SCIENCE (BE/BSC)
1. Candidature for this combined degree program is a minimum of 5 years of full-time study.
2. Candidates qualify for the two degrees of the combined program (a separate testamur being awarded for both the BE and the BSc) by completing at least 240 credit points which must include the following:
   (a) At least 160 credit points from the units of study prescribed for the BE specialisation undertaken. These units of study are set out in the tables appended to the Senate resolutions relating to the BE degree.
   (b) At least 80 credit points from units of study listed in Table 1 for the BSc degree other than those in the Science discipline area of Engineering Science, 32 of which must be from Intermediate units of study and 24 of which must be from Senior units of study in one Science discipline area.
   The same unit of study cannot be used to satisfy the requirements of (a) and (b) above.
3. (a) Candidates may not enrol in any unit of study which is substantially the same as one they have already passed (or in which they are currently enrolled).
   (b) The choice of units of study made by a candidate shall be limited by the exigencies of the timetable except that, where two units of study are given wholly or partly at the same time, the heads of the departments concerned may give permission for the candidate to attend equivalent units (or parts of units) at another time.
4. Candidates will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Engineering. General supervision covers all areas of policy and procedures affecting candidates, such as combined degree program rules and enrolment procedures. Candidates will be under the supervision of the Faculty of Science regarding enrolment and progression within the BSc component of the combined degree program, as defined in subsection 2(b).
5. Candidates may qualify for the award of BE degree with Honours.
6. The Deans of the Faculties of Engineering and Science have resolved to establish the following Boards of Examiners:

Boards of Examiners for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering
(i) For Year 1 and Year 2:
   (a) The Dean, the Pro-Dean, and the Chairperson of the Committee for Undergraduate Studies.
   (b) Heads of departments or their representatives.
   (c) The examiners of all courses in which Year 1 and Year 2 students are enrolled.
A sub-committee of this Board, consisting of the chairperson of the Committee for Undergraduate Studies and a representative from each department, shall review the results and make recommendations to the Board of Examiners.
(ii) For Year 3 and Year 4:
   (a) The Dean and Pro-Dean.
   (b) Heads of departments or their representatives.
   (c) The examiners of all Year 3 and Year 4 courses.
Sub-committees of this Board consisting of the teaching staff of each department, meeting as a departmental examiners' meeting, shall review the results and make recommendations to the Board of Examiners.

COMMITTEE FOR POSTGRADUATE STUDIES
Pursuant to the resolutions of Senate the Faculty appoints the following Committee for Postgraduate Studies: the Dean (who shall be chairperson), the Pro-Dean, the professors of Engineering, the Heads of the Departments or Schools of Aeronautical, Chemical, Civil and Mining, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering; five other members of the Faculty, one being elected from each of the above departments or schools; and up to three members of staff co-opted by the abovementioned members.

RESOLUTIONS OF THE COMMITTEE FOR POSTGRADUATE STUDIES
The Committee for Postgraduate Studies of the Faculty of Engineering has prescribed the following courses which may be taken by candidates for the degree of Master of Engineering Studies and by candidates for graduate diplomas within the Faculty from 1991 onwards.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHNG 5401</td>
<td>Process Plant Risk Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG 5101</td>
<td>Chemical Equilibrium Modelling of Aqueous Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG 5501</td>
<td>Environmental Biotechnology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG 5502</td>
<td>Management and Auditing of Environmental Hazards</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNG 5508</td>
<td>Assessment and Remediation of Soils</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Civil Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Not all units of study will be offered each year; where a unit of study is only offered in alternate years, * denotes a unit of study offered only in even-numbered years, and ** denotes a unit of study offered only in odd-numbered years.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 5851</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Project</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 5250</td>
<td>Frame Analysis I**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 5251</td>
<td>Stability of Structures*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 5252</td>
<td>Plates and Shells*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 5253</td>
<td>Steel Structures: Members/Connections**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 5254</td>
<td>Steel Structures: Loading/Design**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 5255</td>
<td>Concrete Structures: Durability*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 5256</td>
<td>Concrete Structures: Serviceable*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 5257</td>
<td>Concrete Structures: Prestressed**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 5450</td>
<td>The Analysis/Design of Pile Foundations**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 5451</td>
<td>Numerical and Computer Methods*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 5452</td>
<td>Foundation Engineering*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 5454</td>
<td>Rock Engineering**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 5455</td>
<td>Engineering Properties of Soils*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 5456</td>
<td>Earth and Rockfill Dams**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 5457</td>
<td>Geotechnical Investigations*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 5351</td>
<td>Environmental Geotechnics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 5353</td>
<td>Environmental Oceanography and Meteorology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 5654</td>
<td>Ocean Mixing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 5655</td>
<td>Water Resources Management and Use</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 5850</td>
<td>Project Planning and Optimisation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 5852</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 5851</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Project</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL 5853</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Electrical Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 6201</td>
<td>Electrical Systems Modelling and Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 6302</td>
<td>Image Processing and Computer Vision</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 6303</td>
<td>Digital Signal Processing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 6402</td>
<td>Integrated Circuit Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 6502</td>
<td>Digital Communication Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 6503</td>
<td>Error Control Coding</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 7201</td>
<td>Electrical Systems Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 7202</td>
<td>Advanced Power Electronics and Drives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 7301</td>
<td>Non-linear and Adaptive Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 7302</td>
<td>Fuzzy Systems in Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 7502</td>
<td>Satellite Communication Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 7503</td>
<td>Optical Communication Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 7520</td>
<td>Mobile Communications Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 7521</td>
<td>(To be defined)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 7522</td>
<td>Photonics Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 7523</td>
<td>Photonics Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 7601</td>
<td>Advanced Real Time Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 7602</td>
<td>Advanced Computer Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 7603</td>
<td>Biologically Inspired Signal Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 7604</td>
<td>Adaptive Pattern Recognition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 7605</td>
<td>Advanced Digital Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 7606</td>
<td>Multimedia Systems and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 7607</td>
<td>Hardware/Software Co-design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 7620</td>
<td>Applied Signal Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 8801</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Wireless Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 8802</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Integrated Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 8803</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Signal Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 8804</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Energy Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 8805</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Photonics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 8903</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 8101</td>
<td>Laboratory 1H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 8102</td>
<td>Laboratory 2H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 8103</td>
<td>Laboratory F</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 8703</td>
<td>Innovation Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 8900</td>
<td>Project full-time</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 8901</td>
<td>Project part-time—semester 1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 8902</td>
<td>Project part-time—semester 2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 8904</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 8701</td>
<td>The Exploitation of New Ideas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 8702</td>
<td>New Venture Creation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 8703</td>
<td>Integrated Product Design and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 8704</td>
<td>Business Plan A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mechanical Engineering**

- MECH 5401 Introduction to Computer Aided Design 4
- MECH 5341 Science and Technology of Polymer Processing 2
- MECH 5921 Human and Industrial Relations 6
- MECH 5621 Environmental Impact Assessment 4
- MECH 5611 Environmental Acoustics 2
- MECH 5601 Combustion and Air Pollution 3
- MECH 5701 Computers in Real Time Instrumentation and Control 3
- MECH 5711 Microprocessors in Engineering Products 3
- MECH 5721 Robotics Systems 3
- MECH 5900 Thesis semester 1—full-time 10
- MECH 5901 Thesis semester 2—full-time 10
- MECH 5902 Thesis semester 1—part-time 5
- MECH 5903 Thesis semester 2—part-time 5
- MECH 5904 Seminar semester I 1
- MECH 5905 Seminar semester 2 1
- MECH 5931 Innovation for International Markets 3
- MECH 5922 Engineering and Public Policy 4
- MECH 5822 Computational Methods in Engineering 3
- MECH 5823 Stochastic Processes in Engineering Systems 3
- MECH 5321 Fracture Design 3
- MECH 5331 Friction, Wear and Lubrication of Solids 3
- MECH 5631 Engineering Reliability Analysis 2
- MECH 5801 Basic Engineering Computation 4
- MECH 5842 Finite Element and Boundary Element Methods 4
- MECH 5853 High Performance Computing Techniques 4
- MECH 5201 Engineering Computational Fluid Mechanics 4
- MECH 5301 Foundations of Computational Solid Mechanics 4
- MECH 5862 Engineering Analysis and Symbolic Algebra 4

**Environmental Engineering**

- CIVL 5351 Environmental Geotechnics 3
- CIVL 5353 Environmental Oceanography and Meteorology 2
- CIVL 5654 Ocean Mixing 2
- CIVL 5655 Water Resources — Management and Use 2
- CHNG 5503 Environmental Impact Assessment 4
- MECH 5611 Environmental Acoustics 2
- MECH 5601 Combustion and Air Pollution 3
- MECH 5922 Engineering and Public Policy 4
- CHNG 5101 Chemical Equilibrium Modelling of Aqueous Systems 4
- CHNG 5502 Management and Auditing of Environmental Hazards 4

**Courses taught by other Faculties**

- AGEC 5021 Resource Economics and Social Cost-Benefit Analysis 4
- ECON 9000 Environmental Economics 2

**Economics subjects**

- CHNG 5504 Environmental Chemistry 3
- GEOG 3104 Coastal Zone Environmental Management 3
- CHNG 5505 Optics and Solar Energy 2
- ENVI 4809 Ecological Topics for Engineers 2
- GEOG 3103 Geographic Information Systems 4
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLAN 9006</td>
<td>Physical and Transportation Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN 9007</td>
<td>Planning Law and Procedures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUSH 5111</td>
<td>Environmental Health</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Planning and Law subjects*

*Health subjects*
RESOLUTIONS OF THE SENATE

CONSTITUTION OF THE FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

1. The Faculty of Health Sciences shall comprise the following persons:
   (a) the professors, associate professors, heads of schools/departments, readers, principal lecturers, senior lecturers, lecturers and associate lecturers who are full-time or fractional (50% or greater) permanent or temporary (contract) members of the teaching staff of the schools and departments placed under the supervision of the Faculty of Health Sciences;
   (b) the Deans of the Faculties of Arts, Medicine, Nursing and Science or their nominees and the Head of the Department of Social Work and Social Policy or nominee;
   (c) not more than five students enrolled as candidates for undergraduate degrees or diplomas offered by the Faculty, and one student enrolled as a candidate for a postgraduate degree or diploma offered by the Faculty elected in a manner prescribed by resolution of the Senate;
   (d) full-time and fractional (50 per cent or greater) permanent or temporary (contract) members of the research staff of the departments, schools and centres of the Faculty who are appointed as research fellow or above;
   (e) not more than three persons who are distinguished in a field of Health Science, appointed by the Faculty on the nomination of the Dean of the Faculty;
   (f) the Health Sciences Librarian and the Head of Student Services;
   (g) four persons, being members of the staff of the Cumberland College who, in the opinion of the Faculty, have a close and appropriate association with its work of teaching and research.

2. The Faculty shall encourage teaching, scholarship and research in the departments, schools and centres that the Vice-Chancellor has determined shall be placed under the supervision of the Faculty of Health Sciences and shall have the same powers and functions as are specified for faculties by resolution of the Senate.

DEGREES, DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES IN THE FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

1. The degrees in the Faculty of Health Sciences shall be:
   (a) Bachelor of Applied Science (BAppSc)
   (b) Bachelor of Health Science (BHlthSc)
   (c) Bachelor of Behavioural Health Science (BBHlthSc)
   (d) Bachelor of Behavioural Health Science (BBHlthSc) (Ment)
   (e) Master of Communication Disorders (MCommDis)
   (f) Master of Health Science (MHlthSc)
   (g) Master of Health Science Management (MHlthSc (Ment))
   (h) Master of Occupational Therapy (MOT)
   (i) Master of Rehabilitation Counselling (MRehabC1ng)
   (j) Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

2. The diplomas and certificates in the Faculty of Health Sciences shall be:
   (a) Diploma of Health Science (DipHlthSc)
   (b) Graduate Diploma of Health Science (Grad DipHlthSc)
   (c) Graduate Diploma in Rehabilitation Counselling (Grad Dip RehabC1ng)
   (d) Graduate Certificate of Health Science (GradCert HlthSc)

3. The Faculty, acting on the recommendation of the head of school/department concerned, may refuse permission to a candidate for any of the above degrees, diplomas or certificates, to undertake or continue the clinical education (fieldwork/professional experience) component of the award, in circumstances where the candidate has not demonstrated satisfactory progress toward fulfilling the clinical requirements of the award.

4. The Faculty delegates authority to the Associate Dean (Undergraduate Studies)/Associate Dean (Graduate Studies) to act on behalf of Faculty in relation to section (3) above, and that the Dean be the first point of appeal for students in relation to actions taken in this matter.

BACHELOR OF APPLIED SCIENCE

1. The degree of Bachelor of Applied Science may be awarded in the grade of Pass degree in:
   (a) Leisure and Health (formerly Diversional Therapy)
   (b) Exercise and Sport Science
   (c) Health Information Management
   (d) Medical Radiation Sciences
   (e) Occupational Therapy
   (f) Orthoptics
   (g) Physiotherapy
   (h) Speech Pathology.

2. The degree of Bachelor of Applied Science may be awarded in the grade of Honours degree in the following areas:
   (a) Health Information Management
   (b) Exercise and Sport Science
   (c) Leisure and Health
   (d) Medical Radiation Sciences
   (e) Occupational Therapy
   (f) Orthoptics
   (g) Physiotherapy
   (h) Speech Pathology.

3. (1) A unit of study shall consist of lectures together with such clinical, laboratory and tutorial instruction, practical work, exercises and essays as may be prescribed by the Faculty or the school or department concerned.
   (2) The words ‘to complete a unit of study’ and derivative expressions mean:
      (a) to attend the lectures and the meetings, if any, for clinical, laboratory or tutorial instruction; and
      (b) to obtain a passing grade for that unit of study in accordance with the assessment criteria prescribed...
STATUTES

by the Faculty or the school or department concerned.

(3) A candidate permitted to re-enrol in a unit of study which has previously not been satisfactorily completed shall, unless exempted by the Faculty, again complete all the work of the subject.

4. Where in these resolutions a power is given to the Faculty or a head of school or department, subject to any express indication to the contrary or resolution passed by the Faculty, the Faculty or a head of school or department may, in their discretion, in any particular case—
(a) exercise the power,
(b) exercise the power conditionally, or
(c) decline to exercise the power.

5. (1) A candidate readmitted to candidature for the degree after an absence of more than one year shall complete the degree under such conditions as the Faculty shall determine.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of the school or department concerned, a candidate shall not enter a unit of study unless entry requirements prescribed for that unit of study have been satisfied.

6. A candidate may be granted credit towards the degree on the basis of a unit of study or units of study regarded by the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of school or department concerned, as equivalent in workload and academic standard, completed at another university or other tertiary institution, provided that the maximum credit granted shall not exceed the equivalent of two-thirds of the degree requirements.

7. A candidate for the Pass degree shall complete the units of study as set out in the following tables in respect of the appropriate degree area.

8. A candidate for the Honours degree shall meet the requirements prescribed by the Faculty for admission to the honours program and shall complete the subjects as set out in the following tables.

TABLE A—LEISURE AND HEALTH (PREVIOUSLY DIVERSIONAL THERAPY)

A.1—Pass Course

Year 1
Introduction to Health Sociology
Psychology I
Sociology of Community and Family
Biological Sciences I A
Biological Sciences I B
Australian Health Care Services
Leisure in Australia
Introduction to Leisure and Health
Management and Leadership
Creative Arts in Recreation
Programming for Children and Adolescents
Professional Practice I: Communication Skills

Year 2
Clients, Practitioners and Organisations
Psychology of Disability I
Psychology of Disability II
Research Methods I
Biological Sciences IIA
Biological Sciences IIB
Social Psychology of Leisure
Learning Processes and Leisure Education
Diversional Therapy and the Ageing Population
Contemporary Issues in Health Care
Client Groups I
Program Design and Evaluation
Professional Practice II: Skill Development

Year 3 (Pass)
Research Methods II
Sociology of the Aged and Ageing
Psychology II
Biological Sciences III A
Biological Sciences III B
Professional Communication and Guidance
Outdoor Recreation and Education
Research Project in Leisure and Health
Client Groups II
Professional Practice III: Mastery and Research

A.2—Honours Course

Year 1—As for Pass course

Year 2—As for Pass course

Year 3
Sociology of the Aged and Ageing
Psychology II
Research Methods II: Data Analysis and Statistics
Biological Sciences MA
Biological Sciences III B
Professional Communication and Guidance
Outdoor Recreation and Education
Client Groups II
Professional Practice III: Mastery and Research
Honours Research Seminar I

Year 4
Honours Research Seminar II
Honours Thesis
Research Elective

TABLE B—EXERCISE AND SPORT SCIENCE

B.1—Pass Course (3 year full-time)

Year 1
Psychosocial Aspects of Recreation and Sport
Body Structure, Homeostasis and Movement I
Body Structure, Homeostasis and Movement II
Molecules, Food and Energy
Mechanisms of Movement
Muscle Mechanics
Quantitative Biomechanics
Fundamentals of Exercise Science
Selected Studies: (any three from the following)
Sports First Aid/Trainer
Health Centre Management
Sports Coaching
Performance Analysis
Fundamental Computer Skills
Data Management and Presentation

Year 2
Behaviour Modification and Exercise Adherence
Kinesiology and Applied Anatomy
Mechanisms of Injury
Growth, Development and Ageing
Motor Control and Learning I
Motor Control and Learning II
Biochemistry of Exercise
Exercise Physiology I
Exercise Physiology II
Nutrition and Sport Performance*

Year 3
Exercise Physiology III
Exercise Testing and Prescription I
Exercise Testing and Prescription II
Sports Biomechanics I
Sports Biomechanics II
Research Methods
Exercise and Rehabilitation I
Exercise and Rehabilitation II
Electives: (any two from the following)
  Ergonomics
  Hormones, Metabolism and Exercise Management, Marketing and the Law
  Readings and Conferences
  Sociology and Psychology of Organisations
  Sports Pharmacology

B.2—Honours Course (4 year full-time)

Year 1—as for Pass course
Year 2—as for Pass course
Year 3—as for Pass course
Year 4
Honours Thesis

TABLE C—HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

C.1—Pass course (3 year full-time)

Year 1
Clinical Classification I
Health Information Systems II
Australian Health Care Systems
Medical Terminology I
Medical Terminology II
Communication
Professional Experience IA
Professional Experience IB
Health Information Systems I
Microcomputer Applications
Introduction to Psychology
Introduction to Health Sociology
Basic Human Biology IA
Basic Human Biology IB

Year 2
Programming Logic and Design
Medical Science I
Professional Experience II
Health Informatics
Database Systems
Clinical Classification HA
Clinical Classification IB
Management Principles I
CaseMix Measurement Systems
Social Psychology
Psychology of Work and Management
Research Methods I
Research Methods II: Data Analysis and Statistics
Basic Human Biology IIA
Basic Human Biology IIB

Year 3
Research Project A
Research Project B
Financial Management in Health Care
Medical Science II
Medical Science III
Epidemiology
Professional Experience IIIA
Professional Experience IIIB
Clinical Classification IIIB
Clinical Classification IIIB
Human Resource Management
Health Care Evaluation
Management Principles II
Sociology of Work and Organisations
Medico-Legal Principles II
Health Society and Social Changes

C.2—Honours course (4 year full-time)

Year 1—as for Pass course
Year 2—as for Pass course
Year 3—as for Pass course
Year 4
Intermediate Statistics
Research Thesis Part A
Research Thesis Part B

TABLE D—MEDICAL RADIATION SCIENCES

D.1—Pass course (3 year full-time)

Year 1
Research Methods I: Design
Introduction to Psychology
Introduction to Health Sociology
Introductory Radiation Physics 1A
Introductory Radiation Physics 1B
Biomedical Sciences 1A
Biomedical Sciences 1B
Introductory Human Biology
Introduction to Clinical Education PLUS
Diagnostic Radiography
Radiographic Practice 1A
Radiographic Physics 1
Radiographic Practice 1B
Clinical Education 1A
OR
Nuclear Medicine
Nuclear Medicine 1A
Nuclear Medicine Physics 1
Nuclear Medicine 1B
Clinical Education 1B
OR
Radiation Therapy
Radiation Therapy 1A
Radiation Therapy Physics 1
Radiation Therapy 1B
Clinical Education 1C

Year 2
Introductory Radiation Biology and Protection
Sectional Anatomy
Biomedical Sciences 2
Medical Ethics and Professional Issues PLUS
Diagnostic Radiography
Radiographic Physics 2
Radiographic Practice 2
Radiographic Pathology 1
Clinical Education 2A
OR
Nuclear Medicine
Nuclear Medicine Physics 2
Nuclear Medicine 2
Radiopharmacy
Clinical Education 2B
OR
Radiation Therapy
Radiation Therapy Physics 2
Radiation Therapy 2
Oncology A
Clinical Education 2C

Year 3
Research Methods II: Data Analysis
AND one of the following:
  Social Psychology and Communication OR
  Disability Studies and Behavioural Therapy

449
PLUS one of the following:
- Clients, Practitioners and Organisations OR
- Health Policy Service Delivery

**Radiographic Pathology**
Radiographic Practice 3
Radiographic Practice 3A
Radiographic Physics 3A
Sonography A
Clinical Education 3A
Clinical Education 4A
Radiography Electives (choice of 2 electives)
Elective Studies (choice of 1 elective)

**OR**
Nuclear Medicine
Nuclear Medicine Physics 3
Nuclear Medicine 3A
Nuclear Medicine 3B
Sonography A
Clinical Education 3B
Clinical Education 4B
Elective Studies (choice of 2 electives)

**OR**
Radiation Therapy
Radiation Therapy Physics 3
Radiation Therapy 3A
Radiation Therapy 3B
Seminars in Radiation Therapy
Oncology B
Clinical Education 3C
Clinical Education 4C
Elective Studies (choice of 1 elective)

**D.2—Honours course (4 year full-time)**
Year 1—as for Pass course
Year 2—as for Pass course
Year 3—as for Pass course

Year 4
Honours Research Seminars
Thesis Support A
Thesis Support B
Honours Thesis
Elective

**D.3—Conversion course**
This program is for candidates who have completed the Diploma in Applied Science in Medical Radiation Sciences.

Radiation Biology and Protection
Medical Radiations Project

**PLUS**
- Advances in Radiography
- Sectional Anatomy
- Sonography

**E.1—Pass course**

**Year 1**
- Introduction to Health Sociology
- Introductory Psychology
- Cognitive Function
- Introductory Biomedical Sciences
- Body Function in Health and Disease
- Musculoskeletal Anatomy
- Human Occupations IA

**Year 2**
- Psycholopathology and Behaviour Change
- Research Methods I: Design
- Clients, Work and Organisations
- Social and Health Psychology
- Neurobiology I
- Neurobiology 2
- Kinesiology for Occupational Therapy

**Year 3**
- Health, Medicine and Society
- Applied Physiology
- Human Occupations III
- Components of Occupational Performance III
- Occupations and Roles Across the Lifespan III
- Occupational Therapy Theory and Process III
- Professional Practice III
- Electives

**Year 4**
- Professional Electives (three electives-8 credit points each)
- Professional Practice IV

**E.2—Honours Course**
Year 1—as for Pass course
Year 2—as for Pass course

Year 3
- Health, Medicine and Society
- Human Occupations III
- Components of Occupational Performance III
- Occupations and Roles Across the Lifespan III
- Occupational Therapy Theory and Process III
- Professional Practice III
- Electives

Year 4
- Professional Electives (three electives-8 credit points each)
- Professional Practice IV
Optics II  
Clinical Instrumentation IA  
Clinical Instrumentation IB  
Visual Processes  
Binocular Vision  
Disorders of the Visual System IA  
Disorders of the Visual System IB  

**Year 2**  
Beahvioural Science II A  
Beahvioural Science III B  
Research Methods I  
Research Methods II: Data Analysis and Statistics  
Introductory Pathology  
Ocular Biology  
Visual Neurobiology  
Concomitant Strabismus B  
Clinical Studies II A  
Clinical Studies II B  
Instrumentation II A  
Instrumentation II B  
Conomitant Strabismus A  
Disorders of the Visual System II A  
Disorders of the Visual System II B  

**Year 3**  
Bio-electrical Signals and Computing  
Embryology and Neuro Plasticity  
Clinical Studies III  
Clinical Project  
Ocular Motility Disorders I  
Disorders of the Visual System III  
Rehabilitation Studies I  
Instrumentation III  
Elective Study  

**Year 4**  
Visual Science  
Ocular Motility Disorders II  
Disorders of the Visual System IV  
Rehabilitation Studies II  
Professional Studies  
Clinical Studies IV  
Developing a Research Project  
**AND**  
Research Project  
**OR**  
Professional Elective  

**F.2—Honours course** (4 year full-time)  

*Year 1—As for Pass course*  
*Year 2—As for Pass course*  

**Year 3**  
Research Statistics  
Bio-electrical Signals and Computing  
Embryology and Neuro Plasticity  
Clinical Studies III  
Ocular Motility Disorders I  
Disorders of the Visual System III  
Rehabilitation Studies I  
Instrumentation III  
Clinical Project (Honours)  
Research Proposal Part A  
Research Proposal Part B  

**Year 4**  
Visual Science  
Ocular Motility Disorders II  
Disorders of the Visual System IV  
Rehabilitation Studies II  
Professional Studies  
Research Thesis Part A  

Research Thesis Part B  
Clinical Studies IV  

**TABLE G—PHYSIOTHERAPY**  

G.1—Pass course (4 year full-time)  

*Year 1*  
Psychology of Motor Behaviour  
Research Methods I: Design  
Introductory Psychology  
Introductory Human Biology  
Body Systems I  
Functional Anatomy A  
Functional Anatomy B  
Introductory Neurobiology  
Neurobiology I  
Electrophysical Agents I  
Musculoskeletal Physiotherapy I  
Physiotherapy Practice I  
Kinesiology I  

*Year 2*—first offered in 1999  
Research Methods II: Analysis  
Introduction to Health Sociology  
Social and Health Psychology  
Body Systems II  
Neurobiology II  
Cardiopulmonary Physiotherapy I  
Electrophysical Agents II  
Musculoskeletal Physiotherapy II  
Physiotherapy Practice II  
Clinical Education I  
Clinical Education II  
Biomechanics  

*Year 3—to be first offered in 2000*  
Sociology of Clients, Practitioners and Organisations  
Body Systems III  
Cardiopulmonary Physiotherapy II  
Musculoskeletal Physiotherapy III  
Physiotherapy in Neurology I  
Paediatrics  
Physiotherapy Practice III  
Exercise and Health  
Clinical Education III  
Applied Physiology  

*Year 4—to be first offered in 2001*  
Psychopathology and Behaviour Change  
Society, Policy and Health  
Clinical Education IVA  
Clinical Education IVB  
Evidence Based Practice  
Complex Cases  
Elective  
Advanced Manipulation Skills  
Physiotherapy in Neurology II  
Clinical Education IVC  
Clinical Education IVD  

G.2—Honours course (4 year full-time)  

*Years 1 and 2—as for Pass course*  

**Year 3**  
Research Statistics  
Sociology of Clients, Practitioners and Organisations  
Body Systems III  
Cardiopulmonary Physiotherapy II  
Musculoskeletal Physiotherapy III  
Physiotherapy in Neurology I  
Paediatrics  
Physiotherapy Practice III  

FACULTY  
OF HEALTH  
SCIENCES  
BACHELOR'S  
DEGREES  

451
Exercise and Health
Clinical Education III
Research for Physiotherapists
Applied Physiology

Year 4
Psychopathology and Behaviour Change
Society, Policy and Health
Honours Thesis
Complex Cases
Advanced Manipulation Skills
Physiotherapy in Neurology II
Clinical Education IVC
Clinical Education IVD
Clinical Education IIHA
Clinical Education IIHB
Honours Research Seminar

TABLE H—SPEECH PATHOLOGY

H.1—Pass course (4 year full-time)

Year 1
Introductory Psychology
Cognitive and Developmental Psychology
Research Methods I: Design
Disorders and their Management
Introductory Human Biology
Introductory Neurobiology
Neurobiology I
Hearing Science
Speech Science I
Speech Science II
Linguistics
Professional Development I: Introduction to Clinical Learning
Phonetics I
Normal Communication Development
Articulation and Phonology

Year 2
Cognitive Neuropsychology I
Research Methods II: Data Analysis and Statistics
Neurobiology II for Communication Disorders
Voice Science and Disorders
Language Impairments in Children I
Language Impairments in Children II
Stuttering
Professional Development IIA: Clinical Skills
Professional Development IIIB: Clinical Skills
Phonetics II
Audiology I
Audiological Management I
Speech and Language Impairments of Neurological Origin I
Introductory Speech Pathology Clinical I
Introductory Speech Pathology Clinical II

Year 3
Cognitive Neuropsychology II
Introduction to Health Sociology
Clients, Practitioners and Organisations
Patient Management: Theories and Applications
Social and Health Psychology
Neurology for Communication Disorders
Speech and Language Impairments of Neurological Origin II
Communication Impairments in Special Populations
Swallowing Impairments
Intermediate Speech Pathology: Clinical IH
Audiological Management II
Craniofacial Anomalies
Language Impairments in Children III
Honours Research Seminar I: Literature Review
Professional Development IIIH: Management Skills
Intermediate Speech Pathology Clinical IIIH
Honours Research Seminar II: Research Proposal

Year 4
Group A
Advanced Topics A
Professional Development IVA: Advanced Issues
Advanced Speech Pathology Clinical IA
Advanced Speech Pathology Clinical IIA
Group B
Advanced Topics B
Professional Development IVB: Advanced Issues
Advanced Speech Pathology Clinical 1B
Advanced Speech Pathology Clinical IIB

H.2—Honours course (4 year full-time)
Year 1—as for Pass course
Year 2—as for Pass course

Year 3
Introduction to Health Sociology
Clients, Practitioners and Organisations
Patient Management: Theories and Applications
Cognitive Neuropsychology II
Social and Health Psychology
Neurology for Communication Disorders
Speech and Language Impairments of Neurological Origin II
Communication Impairments in Special Populations
Swallowing Impairments
Intermediate Speech Pathology: Clinical IH
Audiological Management II
Craniofacial Anomalies
Language Impairments in Children III
Honours Research Seminar I: Literature Review
Professional Development IIIH: Management Skills
Intermediate Speech Pathology Clinical IIIH
Honours Research Seminar II: Research Proposal

Year 4—Clinical Professional Year
Advanced Speech Pathology Clinical IH
Professional Development IVH: Advanced Issues
Advanced Speech Pathology Clinical IIIH
Honours Thesis

Note: The above tables of units of study apply to students enrolling from 1998; tables of units taken for students who enrolled prior to 1998 can be found in the 1997 Faculty handbook.

BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCE

1. The degree of Bachelor of Health Science may be awarded in the grade of Pass degree in:
   (a) Rehabilitation Counselling
   (b) Aboriginal Health and Community Development
   (c) Hearing and Speech
   (d) Nursing
   (e) Medical Radiation Technology*
   (f) Occupational Therapy*
   (g) Physiotherapy.*
   * Sydney-based conversion courses

2. (1) The degree of Bachelor of Health Science may be awarded in the grade of Honours degree in:
   (a) Rehabilitation Counselling
   (b) Aboriginal Health and Community Development
   (c) Hearing and Speech
   (d) Occupational Therapy
   (2) There shall be three classes of honours, namely Class I, Class II, and Class III.
   (3) Within Class II there shall be two divisions, namely Division 1 and Division 2.
   (4) If a candidate qualifies for the award of Honours Class I and the Faculty is of the opinion that the candidate’s work is of outstanding merit, that candidate shall receive a bronze medal.

3. (1) A unit of study shall consist of lectures together with such clinical, laboratory and tutorial instruction, practical work, exercises and essays as may be prescribed by the Faculty or the school or department concerned.
4. Where in these resolutions a power is given to the Faculty, the Faculty or a head of school or department may, in their discretion, in any particular case—

(a) exercise the power,
(b) exercise the power conditionally, or
(c) decline to exercise the power.

5. (1) A candidate readmitted to candidature for the degree after an absence of more than one year shall complete the degree under such conditions as the Faculty shall determine.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of the school or department concerned, a candidate shall not enter a unit of study unless entry requirements prescribed for that unit of study have been satisfied.

6. A candidate may be granted credit towards the degree on the basis of a unit of study or units of study regarded by the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of school or department concerned, as equivalent in workload and academic standard, completed at another university or other tertiary institution, provided that the maximum credit granted shall not exceed the equivalent of two-thirds of the degree requirements.

7. A candidate for the Pass degree shall complete the units of study as set out in the following table in respect of the appropriate degree area.

8. A candidate for the Honours degree shall meet the requirements prescribed by the Faculty for admission to the honours program and shall complete the units of study as set out in the following tables.

**TABLE A—REHABILITATION COUNSELLING**

**A.1—Pass course (4 year full-time)**

- Year 1
  - Vocational Rehabilitation IA
  - Vocational Rehabilitation IB
  - Introduction to Rehabilitation Philosophy
  - Ethical Perspectives of Rehabilitation
  - Professional Practice I
  - Rehabilitation Psychology IA
  - Rehabilitation Psychology IB
  - Research Methods I: Design
  - Introduction to Health Sociology
  - Clients, Practitioners and Organisations
  - Human Anatomy and Physiology A
  - Human Anatomy and Physiology B

- Year 2—first offered in 1999
  - Rehabilitation Counselling IA
  - Rehabilitation Counselling IB
  - Vocational Rehabilitation IIIA
  - Vocational Rehabilitation IIIB
  - Case Management and Rehabilitation Planning I
  - Case Management and Rehabilitation Planning II
  - Occupational Health, Disability and Rehabilitation A
  - Occupational Health, Disability and Rehabilitation B
  - Professional Practice II
  - Rehabilitation Psychology IIA

**B.1—Aboriginal Health and Community Development**

- Year 1
  - Perspectives in Indigenous Health I
  - Community Development I
  - Introduction to Counselling Skills
  - Primary Health Care I
  - Biological Sciences I
  - Alcohol and Other Drugs I
  - Communication Studies I
  - Field Education I

- Year 2—first offered in 1999
  - Perspectives in Indigenous Health II
  - Counselling Theory and Methods A
  - Primary Health Care II
  - Community Development II
  - Health and Human Behaviour I
  - Biological Sciences II
  - Alcohol and Other Drugs II
  - Field Education II

**Year 3—to be first offered in 2000**

- Rehabilitation Counselling IIA
- Rehabilitation Counselling IIIB
- Vocational Rehabilitation IIIB
- Vocational Rehabilitation IIIC
- Accident Compensation Schemes Practicum
- Avocational Rehabilitation
- Legal Perspectives of Rehabilitation
- Medical Aspects of Disability A
- Medical Aspects of Disability B
- Psychiatric Rehabilitation
- Elective I (from Gp. A)
- Elective II (from Gp. A)
- Elective III (from Gp. A or B)
- Elective IV (from Gp. A or B)
- Professional Practice III
- Philosophy and Politics of Disability and Rehabilitation
- Behaviour Disorders and Management

**Year 4—to be first offered in 2001**

- Rehabilitation Counselling IIA
- Rehabilitation Counselling IIIB
- Group Research Project
- Research Methods: Intermediate Statistics
- Elective V (from Gp. A)
- Elective VI (from Gp. A or B)
- Elective VII (from Gp. A or B)
- Professional Practice IV

**A.2—Honours course (4 year full-time)**

- Year 1 and Year 2—as for Pass course
- Year 3—as for Pass course PLUS one Research Elective
- Honours Workshop
- Year 4—to be offered in 2001
- Rehabilitation Counselling IIA
- Rehabilitation Counselling IIIB
- Professional Practice IV
- Thesis

**TABLE B**

**B.1—Aboriginal Health and Community Development (4 year full-time block attendance plus off-campus)**

- Year 1
  - Perspectives in Indigenous Health I
  - Community Development I
  - Introduction to Counselling Skills
  - Primary Health Care I
  - Biological Sciences I
  - Alcohol and Other Drugs I
  - Communication Studies I
  - Field Education I

- Year 2—first offered in 1999
  - Perspectives in Indigenous Health II
  - Counselling Theory and Methods A
  - Primary Health Care II
  - Community Development II
  - Health and Human Behaviour I
  - Biological Sciences II
  - Alcohol and Other Drugs II
  - Field Education II
B.2—Honours course (4 year full-time)

Year 1—as for Pass course
Year 2—as for Pass course
Year 3—as for Pass course
Year 4—as for Pass course plus

Indigenous Community Health Project B
Research Elective IVA
Research Elective IVB
Research Thesis A
Research Thesis B

TABLE C—HEARING AND SPEECH

C.1—Pass course (3 year full-time)

Year 1
Introductory Psychology
Cognitive and Developmental Psychology
Research Methods I: Design
Disorders and their Management
Introductory Human Biology
Introductory Neurobiology
Neurobiology I
Hearing Science
Speech Science I
Speech Science II
Linguistics
Professional Development I: Introduction to Clinical Learning
Phonetics I
Articulation and Phonology
Normal Communication Development

Year 2
Cognitive Neuropsychology I
Research Methods II: Data Analysis and Statistics
Neurobiology II for Communication Disorders
Voice Science and Disorders
Language Impairments in Children I
Language Impairments in Children II
Stuttering
Professional Development IIA: Clinical Skills
Professional Development IIIB: Clinical Skills
Phonetics II
Audiology I
Audiological Management I
Speech & Language Impairments of Neurological Origin I
Communication Disorders Clinical I
Communication Disorders Clinical II

Year 3
Cognitive Neuropsychology II
Introduction to Health Sociology

Clients, Practitioners and Organisations
Patient Management: Theories and Applications
Social and Health Psychology
Neurology for Communication Disorders
Audiological Management II
Auditory Perception and Processing
Communication Impairments in Special Populations
Language Impairments in Children III
Professional Development III: Management Skills
Audiology II
Craniofacial Anomalies
Communication Disorders Clinical III
Communication Disorders Clinical IV

C.2—Honours course (4 year full-time)

Year 1—as for Pass course
Year 2—as for Pass course
Year 3—as for Pass course
Year 4
Honours Paper I
Honours Paper II
Honours Thesis

TABLE D—MEDICAL RADIATION TECHNOLOGY*, NURSING*, OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY*, PHYSIOTHERAPY* (* Off-shore Singapore conversion course)

D.1—Common

units of study (2 years part-time)

Years 1 and 2
The Nature of Health Care Delivery
Ethical Dimensions of Health Care Delivery
Psychology of Teaching and Learning
Research Methods 1
The Legal Perspective
Patient/Client Education
Research Methods 2
Pathophysiology
Sociology of Work and Organisations
Financial Management in the Health Services
Sociology of Client/Practitioner Relationships

D.2—Medical Radiation Technology

Common units of study
PLUS
Department Designs and Safety Issues
Computer Communications in Medical Radiation Technology
Management of Equipment Selection

D.3—Nursing

Common units of study
PLUS
Health Assessment
Management in Nursing
Advanced Clinical Studies

D.4—Occupational Therapy

Common units of study
PLUS
Components of Occupational Performance
Occupational Therapy Theory and Process
Evaluation of Occupational Therapy Programs

D.5—Physiotherapy

Common units of study
PLUS
Evaluation in Physiotherapy
Topics in Physiotherapy Management
Advanced Physiotherapy Studies
TABLE E—MEDICAL RADIATION TECHNOLOGY *", OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY *", PHYSIOTHERAPY* (* On-shore Singapore conversion course)

E.1—Medical Radiation Technology

Year I
Behavioural Science IIIA
Behavioural Science IIIB
Radiation Protection
Radiation Biology
Image Processing A
Image Processing B
Field Project A
Field Project B
plus
Sonography A
Sonography B
Imaging IIA
Imaging IIB
Radiography HA
Radiography IIB
Radiographic Pathology II
Contrast Media
or
Radiation Therapy HA
Radiation Therapy IIB
Radiotherapy Physics IIA
Radiotherapy Physics IIB
Principles of Oncology A
Principles of Oncology B
Radiation Therapy Project

E.2—Occupational Therapy
(Pass course—semester 1 + inter-semester break)
Sociology Elective
Components of Occupational Performance
Occupational Therapy Theory and Process IVA
Occupational Therapy Theory and Process IVB
Human Occupations
Evaluation of Occupational Therapy Programs
Elective Study
Fieldwork Education

E.3—Occupational Therapy
(Honours course-2 semesters + inter-semester break)
Sociology Elective
Components of Occupational Performance
Occupational Therapy Theory & Process IVB
Human Occupations
Fieldwork Education
Honours Research Seminar I
Honours Research Seminar II
Research Elective
Honours Dissertation A
Honours Dissertation B

E.4—Physiotherapy (Pass course-1 year)

Year I
Health Medicine and Society
Health Psychology
Physiotherapy in Neurology III
Cardiopulmonary Physiotherapy III
Musculoskeletal Physiotherapy IV
Topics in Physiotherapy IV
Research and Investigation II
Research and Investigation III
Clinical Education IIIB
Clinical Education IIIC

Note: The above units of study apply to students enrolling from prior to 1998; tables relating to units taken by students who enrolled for Year 1

BACHELOR OF BEHAVIOURAL HEALTH SCIENCE

1. The degree of Bachelor of Behavioural Health Science is awarded in two grades: Pass and Honours.
2. In the Honours grade, there are:
   (1) three classes of Honours, namely Class I, Class II, and Class III; and
   (2) within Class II there shall be two divisions, namely Division 1 and Division 2.
3. If a candidate qualifies for the award of Honours Class I and the Faculty is of the opinion that the candidate’s work is of outstanding merit, that candidate shall receive a bronze medal.
4. (1) A unit shall consist of lectures together with such laboratory and tutorial instruction practical work, exercises, essays, and reports as may be prescribed by the faculty or the school or department concerned.
   (2) The words ‘to complete a unit’ and derivative expressions mean:
      (a) to attend the lectures and the meetings, if any, for clinical, laboratory, or tutorial instruction; and
      (b) to obtain a passing grade for that unit in accordance with the assessment criteria prescribed by the Faculty or the School or Department concerned.
   (3) A candidate permitted to re-enrol in a unit which has previously not been satisfactorily completed shall, unless exempted by the Faculty, again complete all the work of the unit.
5. Where in these resolutions a power is given to the Faculty or a head of school or department, subject to any express indication to the contrary or resolution passed by the Faculty, the Faculty or a head of school or department may, in their discretion, in any particular case –
   (a) exercise the power,
   (b) exercise the power conditionally, or
   (c) decline to exercise the power.
6. (1) A candidate readmitted to candidature for the degree after an absence of more than one year shall complete the degree under such conditions as the Faculty shall determine.
   (2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of the school or department concerned, a candidate shall not enter a unit unless entry requirements prescribed for that unit have been satisfied.
7. A candidate may be granted credit towards the degree on the basis of a unit or units regarded by the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of school or department concerned, as equivalent in workload and academic standard, completed at another university or other tertiary institution, provided that the maximum credit granted shall not exceed the equivalent of two-thirds of the degree requirements.
8. A candidate for the Pass degree shall complete the units as set out in the following table in respect of the appropriate degree areas.
9. A candidate for the Honours degree shall meet the requirements prescribed by the Faculty for admission to the honours program and shall complete the units as set out in the following table.

A.1—Pass course

Year I
Introduction to Health Psychology
Social Psychology and Communication
Introduction to Health Sociology
Clients, Practitioners & Organisations
Professional Practice and Ethics I
Microcomputer Applications
Human Anatomy and Physiology A
Human Anatomy and Physiology B
Elective Studies

Year 2
Health Psychology Major
Abnormal Behaviour

455
The degree of Master of Applied Science may be taken in the following subject areas:

(i) Behavioural Science
(ii) Biomedical Sciences
(iii) Communication Sciences & Disorders
(iv) Community Health
(v) Education
(vi) Exercise and Sport Science
(vii) Gerontology
(viii) Medical Radiation Sciences
(ix) Occupational Therapy
(x) Physiotherapy
(xi) Rehabilitation Counselling
(xii) Stuttering
(xiii) Voice

The degree of Master of Health Science may be awarded in the grade of Pass degree or Honours degree in the following subject areas:

(i) Behavioural Science
(ii) Child and Adolescent Health
(iii) Community Health
(iv) Education
(v) Exercise and Sport Science
(vi) Gerontology
(vii) Indigenous Community Health
(viii) Manipulative Physiotherapy
(ix) Medical Radiations Sciences
(x) Occupational Therapy
(xi) Physiotherapy
(xii) Sports Physiotherapy

The degree of Master may be awarded in the grade of Pass degree or Honours’ degree in the following subject areas:

(i) Occupational Therapy
(ii) Rehabilitation Counselling

The degree of Master may be awarded in the following subject areas:

(i) Communication Disorders
(ii) Health Science Management

Eligibility for admission

2. (1) The Faculty may, on the recommendation of the head of the department or school concerned, admit to candidature for a degree of master within the Faculty an applicant —

(a) who is a graduate of the University of Sydney and has completed courses appropriate to the area of study in which the applicant seeks to proceed, provided that the applicant's work is of sufficient merit, or who has submitted evidence of general and professional qualifications to satisfy the Faculty that the applicant possesses the educational preparation and capacity to pursue graduate studies; and

(b) who, in addition, meets any other requirements for admission to a particular program that has been prescribed by Faculty.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1), the Academic Board may admit a person to candidature in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 10 of the By-laws*.

Availability

3. Admission to candidature for any master’s degree or any program within a master’s degree may be limited by quota.

4. In determining any quota the University will take into account:

(a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and

(b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision, including both the supervision of research candidatures and the coordination of coursework programs.

5. In considering an application for admission to candidature the Faculty shall take account of any quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 2 above.

6. Before recommending the admission of any applicant the head of the department or school concerned shall ensure that the extent of the resources and supervision available is known to and understood by the applicant and is appropriate to the applicant’s proposed area of study and research.

Preliminary studies

7. (1) An applicant may be required to undertake preliminary or qualifying studies, and complete such preliminary examinations as the Faculty may prescribe, before admission to candidature.
(2) Such an applicant shall complete the preliminary studies in not less than one semester and in not greater time than the Faculty may prescribe but in any case in not longer than two years.

Probationary admission
8. A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and upon completion of this period the Faculty shall review the candidate’s work and shall either confirm the candidate’s status with effect from the date of the original acceptance or terminate the candidature.

Method of progression
9. A candidate shall proceed:
(a) primarily by research and thesis; or
(b) primarily by coursework and thesis; or
(c) primarily by coursework.

Time limits
10. A candidate may be admitted to proceed on either a full-time basis or a part-time basis.
11. (1) Except with the permission of the Faculty as provided in section 11(3) below—
(a) a full-time candidate proceeding primarily by research and thesis shall complete the requirements not earlier than the end of the fourth semester and not later than the end of the sixth semester of candidature;
(b) a full-time candidate proceeding primarily by coursework shall complete the requirements not earlier than the end of the second semester and not later than the end of the sixth semester of candidature except in the case of candidates proceeding to the award of the degree of Master of Occupational Therapy, where the minimum period of candidature is four semesters and the maximum period of candidature is eight semesters;
(c) a part-time candidate proceeding primarily by research and thesis shall complete the requirements not earlier than the end of the sixth semester and not later than the end of the tenth semester of candidature;
(d) a part-time candidate proceeding by coursework shall complete the requirements not earlier than the end of the fourth semester and not later than the end of the tenth semester of candidature.
(2) The Faculty may in special circumstances extend a candidate’s maximum period of candidature and may prescribe special conditions to be fulfilled by the candidate.
(3) The Faculty, at the time of admission to candidature, may permit a candidate proceeding primarily by research and thesis who holds a bachelor's degree with first or second class honours from the University of Sydney or an equivalent qualification, to complete the requirements not earlier than the end of the first year of candidature if a full-time candidate and not earlier than the end of the second year of candidature if a part-time candidate.

Credit
12. (1) The Faculty may, in respect of a candidate who before admission to candidacy has spent time in advanced study or research in the University of Sydney or in another university or institution—
(a) deem such time to have been time spent after admission to candidature; and
(b) grant credit towards the degree on the basis of a course or courses regarded as equivalent in workload and academic standard; provided that the time recognised or the credit granted represents no more than half of the total candidature and that any attendance requirements as may be prescribed by resolution of the Faculty are met.

(2) The Faculty may, under specific conditions prescribed by resolution of the Faculty, grant credit additional to that specified in subsection (1)(b) to holders of graduate diplomas awarded by the Faculty.

Supervision
13. (1) The Faculty shall appoint, on the recommendation of the head of the department or school concerned, a full-time member of the academic staff of the Faculty to act as supervisor of each candidate proceeding primarily by research and thesis or by coursework and thesis and may appoint, for each such candidate, an advisory committee.
(2) The Faculty shall appoint, on the recommendation of the head of the department or school concerned, a full-time member of the academic staff of the Faculty to act as supervisor or adviser, as thought most appropriate for each candidate proceeding primarily by coursework.
(3) The Faculty may appoint, on the recommendation of the head of the department or school concerned, from amongst appropriately qualified persons, an associate supervisor to assist in the supervision of any candidature.

Enrolment
14. (1) A candidate shall, unless otherwise permitted by the Faculty, enrol each year until the requirements for the degree are completed or the candidature terminated.
(2) A candidate readmitted to candidature after an absence of more than one year shall complete the degree under such conditions as the Faculty shall determine.

Requirements for the degree
15. A candidate for the degree proceeding primarily by coursework shall complete the courses for the degree as prescribed by the Faculty and set out in tables of units of study.
16. (1) A candidate for the degree proceeding primarily by research and thesis or by coursework and thesis shall:
(a) complete the units of study for the degree as prescribed by the Faculty and set out in tables of units of study;
(b) carry out supervised research on a topic which has been approved by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the department or school concerned no later than the end of the second semester of the full-time candidature or the third semester of part-time candidature;
(c) write a thesis embodying the results of the research; and in completion of the requirements for the degree lodge with the Registrar three copies of the thesis, typewritten and bound in either a temporary or permanent form.
(2) Theses submitted in a temporary binding should be strong enough to withstand ordinary handling and postage and the preferred form of temporary binding is the ‘perfect binding’ system; ring-back or spiral binding is not acceptable. Theses submitted in a temporary form shall have fixed to the cover a label clearly identifying the name of the candidate, the title of the thesis, and the year of submission.
(3) Theses submitted in a bound form shall normally be on international standard A4 size paper sewn and bound in boards covered with bookcloth or buckram or other binding fabric. The title of the thesis, the candidate’s initials and surname, the title of the degree, the year of submission and the name of the University of Sydney should appear in lettering on the front cover or on the title page. The lettering on the spine, reading from top to bottom, should conform as far as possible to the above except that the name of the University of Sydney may be omitted and the thesis title abbreviated. Supporting material should be bound in the back of the thesis as an appendix or in a separate set of covers.
(4) The degree shall not be awarded until the candidate has caused at least two copies of the thesis (containing any corrections or amendments that may be required) to be bound in a permanent form.

(5) The candidate shall state in the thesis the sources from which the information was derived, the extent to which the work of others has been used and the portion of the work claimed as original.

(6) The thesis shall be accompanied by a statement from the supervisor stating whether, in the supervisor's opinion, the form of presentation of the thesis is satisfactory.

(7) A candidate may not present as the thesis a work which has been presented for a degree in this or another university, but will not be precluded from incorporating such in the thesis provided that in presenting the thesis the candidate indicates the part of the work which has been so incorporated.

17. On completion of the requirements for the degree by a candidate proceeding primarily by research and thesis, the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of the department or school concerned, shall appoint two examiners, of whom one shall not be a member of the academic staff of the Faculty, to examine and report on the thesis.

18. The reports of the examiners shall be made available to the head of the department or school concerned who shall consult with the supervisor.

19. The head of the department or school concerned shall report the result of the examination of the candidature together with a recommendation concerning the award of the degree to the Faculty which shall determine the result.

20. In special cases the Faculty may, on the recommendation of the head of the department or school concerned, require the candidate to take a further examination in the area of the thesis which may be an oral examination to be held at the College or at such other location as may be determined by the Faculty.

21. The Faculty may permit an unsuccessful candidate to revise and resubmit the thesis for re-examination if, in the opinion of the head of the department or school concerned, the candidate's work is of sufficient merit and may prescribe special conditions to be fulfilled by the candidate.

22. On the completion of the requirements for the degree by a candidate proceeding primarily by coursework the head of the department or school concerned shall report the results of the examination of the coursework to the Faculty which shall determine the result of the candidature.

Progress

23. (1) A report on the progress towards completion of the requirements for the degree shall be prepared by the appointed supervisor at least annually in respect of each candidate proceeding primarily by research and thesis or by coursework and thesis.

(2) The report shall be shown to the candidate and the candidate shall sign the report as having sighted the contents.

(3) The report, after signature by the candidate, shall be forwarded to the Faculty through the head of the department or school concerned.

24. The Faculty may, on the recommendation of the head of the department or school concerned, call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

DIPLOMA OF HEALTH SCIENCE

1. (1) The Diploma of Health Science may be awarded in the area of:

(a) Aboriginal Health and Community Development.

2. (1) A unit of study shall consist of lectures together with such clinical, laboratory and tutorial instruction, practical work, exercises and essays as may be prescribed by the Faculty or the school or department concerned.

(2) The words 'to complete a unit of study' and derivative expressions mean:

(a) to attend the lectures and the meetings, if any, for clinical, laboratory or tutorial instruction; and

(b) to obtain a passing grade for that unit of study in accordance with the assessment criteria prescribed by the Faculty or the school or department concerned.

(3) A candidate permitted to re-enrol in a unit of study which has previously not been satisfactorily completed shall, unless exempted by the Faculty, again complete all the work of the unit of study.

3. Where in these resolutions a power is given to the Faculty or a head of school or department, subject to any express indication to the contrary or resolution passed by the Faculty, the Faculty or a head of school or department may, in their discretion, in any particular case—

(a) exercise the power;

(b) exercise the power conditionally; or

(c) decline to exercise the power.

4. (1) A candidate readmitted to candidature for the diploma after an absence of more than one year shall complete the diploma under such conditions as the Faculty shall determine.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, a candidate shall not enter a unit of study unless entry requirements prescribed for that unit of study have been satisfied.

5. A candidate may be granted credit towards the diploma on the basis of a unit of study or units of study regarded by the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of school or department concerned, as equivalent in workload and academic standard, completed at another university or other tertiary institution, provided that the maximum credit granted shall not exceed the equivalent of two-thirds of the diploma requirements.

6. A candidate for the diploma shall complete the units of study as set out in the following tables in respect of the appropriate diploma area.

### TABLE A: ABORIGINAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Perspectives in Indigenous Health 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Communication Studies 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Primary Health Care 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Community Development 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to Counselling Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Studies Ia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Studies Ib</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Field Education 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Perspectives in Indigenous Health 11</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Communication Studies 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Primary Health Care 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Community Development 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Counselling Theory and Methods A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Studies IIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective Studies IIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Field Education 11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND GRADUATE CERTIFICATES

Subject areas

(1) The Graduate Diploma of Health Science may be taken in the following subject areas:

(i) Behavioural Science
(ii) Child and Adolescent Health
(iii) Clinical Data Management
(iv) Community Health
(v) Education
(vi) Exercise and Sport Science
(vii) Gerontology
(viii) Health Information Management
(ix) Indigenous Community Health
(x) Manipulative Physiotherapy
(xi) Medical Radiation Sciences
(xii) Medical Sonography
(xiii) Physiotherapy
(xiv) Sports Physiotherapy
(xv) Vision Impairment

(2) A Graduate Diploma may be taken in the following subject areas:

(i) Rehabilitation Counselling

(3) The Graduate Certificate of Health Science may be taken in the following areas:

(i) Behavioural Science
(ii) CaseMix
(iii) Child and Adolescent Health
(iv) Clinical Data Management
(v) Education
(vi) Indigenous Community Health
(vii) Medical Radiation Sciences
(viii) Occupational Therapy
(ix) Physiotherapy
(x) Vision Impairment

Eligibility for admission

2. (1) The Faculty may, on the recommendation of the head of the department or school concerned, admit to candidature for a graduate diploma or a graduate certificate within the Faculty an applicant —

(a) who is a graduate of the University of Sydney and has completed courses appropriate to the area of study in which the applicant seeks to proceed, provided that the applicant's work is of sufficient merit, or who has submitted evidence of general and professional qualifications to satisfy the Faculty that the applicant possesses the educational preparation and capacity to pursue graduate studies; and

(b) who, in addition, meets any other requirements for admission to a particular program that has been prescribed by Faculty.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1), the Academic Board may admit a person to candidature for a graduate diploma or a graduate certificate in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 10 of the By-laws*.

Availability

3. Admission to candidature for any graduate diploma or graduate certificate or for any program within a graduate diploma or graduate certificate may be limited by quota.

4. In determining any quota the University will take into account:

(a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and

(b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision, including both the supervision of research candidatures and the coordination of coursework programs.

5. In considering an application for admission to candidature the Faculty shall take account of any quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 2 above.

Preliminary studies

7. (1) An applicant may be required to undertake preliminary or qualifying studies, and complete such preliminary examinations as the Faculty may prescribe, before admission to candidature.

(2) Such an applicant shall complete the preliminary studies in not less than one semester and in not greater time than the Faculty may prescribe.

Probationary admission

8. A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and upon completion of this period the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status with effect from the date of the original acceptance or terminate the candidature.

Time limits

9. A candidate may be admitted to proceed on either a full-time basis or a part-time basis.

Credit

10. The Faculty may, in respect of a candidate who before admission to candidature has spent time in advanced study or research in the University of Sydney or in another university or institution—

(a) deem such time to have been time spent after admission to candidature; and

(b) grant credit towards the graduate diploma on the basis of a course or courses regarded as equivalent in workload and academic standard; provided that the time recognised or the credit granted represents no more than half of the total candidature and that any attendance requirements as may be prescribed by resolution of the Faculty are met.

Enrolment

11. (1) A candidate shall, unless otherwise permitted by the Faculty, enrol each year until the requirements for the graduate diploma are completed or the candidature terminated.

(2) A candidate readmitted to candidature after an absence of more than one year shall complete the graduate diploma under such conditions as the Faculty shall determine.

Requirements for the graduate diploma

12. A candidate for the graduate diploma or graduate certificate shall complete the courses as prescribed by the Faculty and set out in tables of courses.

13. On the completion of the requirements for the graduate diploma or graduate certificate the head of department or school concerned shall report the results of the examination of the coursework to the Faculty which shall determine the result of the candidature.

Progress

14. The Faculty may, on the recommendation of the head of the department or school concerned, call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the graduate diploma or graduate certificate and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
Faculty of Law

RESOLUTIONS OF THE SENATE

CONSTITUTION OF THE FACULTY OF LAW

1. The Faculty of Law shall comprise the following persons:

(a) the professors, readers, associate professors, senior lecturers, lecturers and associate lecturers in the units of study of the curriculum in Law, being full-time permanent and full-time temporary members of the teaching staff;

(b) such part-time and fractional members of the teaching staff as have responsibility for the general conduct of particular units of study in the curriculum in respect of which they are appointed;

(c) such Fellows of the Senate as are graduates in law;

(d) a barrister appointed by the Senate on the nomination of the New South Wales Bar Association;

(e) a solicitor appointed by the Senate on the nomination of the Law Society of New South Wales;

(f) the Deans of the Faculties of Arts, Economics and Business and Science at the University of Sydney, provided that each of the deans may appoint a member of the respective faculty to attend meetings of the Faculty of Law in the Dean’s place, either for a particular meeting or for any length of time not exceeding the Dean’s term of office as Dean and with full power to speak and vote at such meeting or meetings on the Dean’s behalf;

(g) the President, for the time being, of the Sydney University Law Society (so long as that Society is recognised by the University) provided that the President is either a graduate in law or a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Laws in the Faculty; the Law Librarian;

not more than four students elected in the manner prescribed by resolution of the Senate, being:

(i) a student enrolled as a candidate for a postgraduate degree or diploma in the Faculty, elected by candidates enrolled for a postgraduate degree or diploma in the Faculty;

(ii) two students enrolled as candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Laws in the Faculty, but not including a candidate referred to in subparagraph (iii), elected by candidates enrolled for the degree of Bachelor of Laws;

(iii) a student enrolled as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of Economics (Social Sciences), Bachelor of Commerce, or Bachelor of Science and enrolled in any one or more of the units of study in Combined Law I, II or III;

(j) the Directors of Faculty centres and institutes (who are otherwise not members of the Faculty); and

(k) such other persons as may be appointed by the Senate on the nomination of the Dean of the Faculty of Law with the approval of the Faculty and the Academic Board;

(l) Three members of general staff, who have close and appropriate associations with the work of the Faculty, to be appointed by the Faculty on the nomination of the Dean.

2. (a) If a person elected as a member of the Faculty under section 1(i) (iii) of these resolutions subsequently ceases to be a candidate for one of the degrees specified in that section, not having become a graduand or a graduate in the degree concerned, or if that person as a consequence of failure to enrol or discontinuance of enrolment is not enrolled in any one of the units of study in Combined Law I, II or III, that person’s membership shall thereupon terminate.

(b) Should a person who is a member of the Faculty elected under section 1(i) of these resolutions subsequently become a member of the Faculty by virtue of the operation of section 1(g) of these resolutions, that person’s membership under section 1(i) shall immediately terminate.

(c) Should a person who is a member of the Faculty under section 1(g) of these resolutions subsequently become a member of the Faculty by virtue of the operation of section 1(j) of these resolutions and should that person continue to be a member by virtue of both sections for a period of four months, that person’s membership under section 1(i) shall terminate at the expiry of that period.

DEGREES AND GRADUATE DIPLOMAS IN THE FACULTY OF LAW

1. The degrees in the Faculty of Law shall be:

(a) Bachelor of Laws (LLB)

(b) Master of Laws (LLM)

(c) Master of Administrative Law and Policy (MALP)

(d) Master of Asian and Pacific Legal Systems (MAPLS)

(e) Master of Health Law (MHL)

(f) Master of Environmental Law (MEL)

(g) Master of Health Law (MHL)

(h) Master of International Law (MIL)

(i) Master of International Taxation (MlntTax)

(j) Master of Jurisprudence (MJur)

(k) Master of Labour Law and Relations (MLLR)

(l) Master of Taxation (MTax)

(m) Doctor of Juridical Studies (SJD)

(n) Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

(o) Doctor of Laws (LLD).

2. The graduate diplomas in the Faculty of Law shall be:

(a) Graduate Diploma in Law (GradDipLaw)

(b) Graduate Diploma in Commercial Law (GradDipCommLaw)

(c) Graduate Diploma in Corporate, Securities and Finance Law (GradDipCorpLaw)

(d) Graduate Diploma in Criminology (GradDipCrim)

(e) Graduate Diploma in Environmental Law (GradDipEnvLaw)

(f) Graduate Diploma in International Business Law (GradDiplntBusL)
BACHELOR OF LAWS

Units of study
1. A unit of study consists of such lectures, seminars, tutorials, written assignments, moots, experiential learning, and any other method of instruction or assessment as may be prescribed by the Faculty.
2. A pre-requisite unit of study means a unit of study which must have been completed with a result of Pass or better prior to a candidate enrolling in another unit of study for which it is a pre-requisite.
3. A co-requisite unit of study means a unit of study which must be taken concurrently with the unit of study for which it is a co-requisite.
4. The head of department or Dean may vary the entry requirements for units of study for particular candidates in special circumstances.
5. All units of study for the degree will be of semester length.

Grades of award
6. The degree is awarded in two grades: pass and honours.
7. In the honours grade there are two classes: first class honours and second class honours.
8. A candidate who qualifies for the award of first class honours, and whose work is of outstanding merit in the opinion of the Faculty, may be considered for the award of a University medal.

Requirements for the degree
9. To qualify for the degree, candidates must complete units of study to the value of 144 credit points, made up of the following:
   (i) 96 credit points of the following compulsory units of study:
       Legal Institutions
       Law, Lawyers and Justice in Australian Society
       Federal Constitutional Law
       Torts
       Criminal Law
       Contracts
       Administrative Law
       Litigation
       Real Property
       Equity
       Corporate Law
       International Law; and
   (ii) 48 credit points of the following optional units of study:
       (a) a maximum of 40 credit points from the units of study listed in Table 1, and
       (b) a minimum of 8 credit points from the units of study listed in Table 2.
10. No unit of study may be credited more than once for the degree.

Sequence of units of study
12. Except with the express permission of the Faculty, candidates who are combining their study with the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Economics, Bachelor of Economics (Social Sciences), Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Science must successfully complete Legal Institutions and Law, Lawyers and Justice in Australian Society before enrolling in any other Bachelor of Laws units of study.
13. Candidates for the Bachelor of Laws who are combining their study with the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Economics, Bachelor of Economics (Social Sciences), Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Science must complete the Law units of study in the following annual sequence:
   Combined Law 1: Legal Institutions; Law, Lawyers and Justice in Australian Society
   Combined Law 2: Contracts; Criminal Law
   Combined Law 3: Federal Constitutional Law; Torts
   On completion of the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, or Economics, or Economics (Social Sciences), or Commerce, or Science, then (except as provided in Resolution 15):
   Combined Law 4: Administrative Law; Corporate Law;
   Equity; International Law; Litigation; Real Property
   Combined Law 5: optional units of study selected from Table 1 and Table 2 as required in resolution 9(ii).
14. Candidates for the Bachelor of Laws who have been admitted on the basis of having completed the requirements for a degree at the University of Sydney, or other such institutions as approved by the Faculty, must complete their Law degree in the following sequence:
   Law 1: Legal Institutions; Law, Lawyers and Justice in Australian Society; Contracts; Criminal Law;
   Federal Constitutional Law; Torts
   Law 2: Administrative Law; Corporate Law; Equity;
   International Law; Litigation; Real Property
   Law 3: optional units of study selected from Table 1 and Table 2 as required in Resolution 9(ii).
15. Candidates may be permitted to enrol in a maximum of two optional units of study selected from Table 1 and Table 2 in Year 4 for Combined Law and Year 2 for Graduate Law instead of Corporate Law and/or International Law. In such cases, candidates must enrol in Corporate Law and/or International Law in the final year of their candidature.

Satisfactory progress
16. The Faculty will require candidates to show good cause why they should be allowed to re-enrol in the Faculty of Law if, in the opinion of the Faculty, they have not made satisfactory progress towards fulfilling the requirements of the degree.
17. Satisfactory progress cannot be defined in all cases in advance, but a candidate who:
   (i) does not pass at least 24 credit points in any year of enrolment, or
   (ii) has failed a compulsory unit of study more than once,
shall normally be presumed not to have made satisfactory progress. Therefore a candidate must normally remain enrolled in at least 24 credit points each year, except when they need fewer than 24 credit points to complete the requirements for the degree.
18. Where the Faculty permits the re-enrolment of a candidate whose progress has been presumed to be unsatisfactory, it may require the completion of specified units of study or a specified number of credit points in a specified time. If the candidate fails to comply with these conditions, he or she may again be presumed not to have made satisfactory progress.
19. Except with the express permission of the Faculty, a candidate must complete the requirements for the award of the degree within ten calendar years of admission to candidature.

Suspension of study
20. A candidate must re-enrol each calendar year unless Faculty has approved suspension of candidature. Candidature lapses if a candidate has not obtained approval for suspension and does not re-enrol. Candidates whose candidature has lapsed must be selected for admission again before they can re-enrol.
21. Suspensions will not be approved for more than two years, unless the Dean is satisfied that there are exceptional circumstances.
Credit for previous units of study

22. A candidate may be granted credit for up to 64 credit points for units of study completed during a previous candidature in a course of study of the University of Sydney or at an equivalent institution recognised by the Faculty.

23. Non-specific credit may be granted for up to 24 of these 64 credit points for units of study not sufficiently related to units of study in Table 1 or Table 2.

24. A candidate will not be granted credit toward the degree for any units of study:
   (i) for which the result is a Terminating Pass, Conceded Pass or the equivalent;
   (ii) which were completed more than nine years before admission to candidature for the degree; or
   (iii) upon which the candidate has relied to qualify for another degree or academic qualification.

Variation of requirements for the degree

25. The Dean may vary these resolutions for a particular candidate in exceptional circumstances.

Transitional provisions

26. All candidates who first enrolled prior to 1 January 1998:
   (i) will be required to complete the unit of study
       Personal Property unless they complete both revised
       units of study in Torts and Real Property after 1
       January 1998; and
   (ii) must comply with all other 1988 resolutions for the
       Bachelor of Laws degree.

27. From 1 January 1998, all candidates who have completed Legal Institutions or Legal Institutions I and Legal Institutions II, and who have not completed any other Bachelor of Laws units of study, will be transferred to the new degree resolutions.

Table 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Pre-requisites/co-requisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3005</td>
<td>Aboriginal Peoples &amp; the Australian Legal System</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3006</td>
<td>Advanced Administrative Law</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P: Administrative Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3027</td>
<td>Advanced Constitutional Law</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P: International Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3007</td>
<td>Advanced Contracts</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P: Contracts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3008</td>
<td>Advanced Corporate Law</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P: Corporate Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3009</td>
<td>Advanced Public International Law</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P: International Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3010</td>
<td>Advanced Real Property</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P: Real Property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3051</td>
<td>Advanced Torts</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P: Torts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3011</td>
<td>Advocacy, Interviewing and Negotiation</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>C: Litigation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3012</td>
<td>Anti-Discrimination Law</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3101</td>
<td>Banking and Financial Instruments</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3013</td>
<td>Business Taxation</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>C: Personal Taxation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3018</td>
<td>Clinical Environmental Law</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P: Environmental Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3016</td>
<td>Competition Law</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3017</td>
<td>Conveyancing</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P: Real Property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3020</td>
<td>Criminology</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3022</td>
<td>Dispute Resolution</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3023</td>
<td>Employment and Industrial Law</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P: Constitutional Law, Contracts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3024</td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3025</td>
<td>External Placement Program</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3026</td>
<td>Family Law</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3050</td>
<td>Independent Research Project</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3031</td>
<td>Independent Research Project</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3032</td>
<td>Indonesian Law</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3033</td>
<td>Intellectual Property</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3034</td>
<td>International Human Rights Law</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P: International Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3035</td>
<td>Jessup International Law Moot</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P: International Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3064</td>
<td>Law and Commercial Transactions</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3059</td>
<td>Media Law</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3046</td>
<td>Medical Law</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3045</td>
<td>Migration Law</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P: Administrative Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3047</td>
<td>Personal Taxation</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3048</td>
<td>Policing Crime and Society</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P: Criminology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3015</td>
<td>Private International Law</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P: International Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3062</td>
<td>Product Liability Law</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3049</td>
<td>Regulation of Financial Markets</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P: Corporate Law, Equity, Administrative Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3050</td>
<td>Remedies</td>
<td>§</td>
<td>P: Contracts, Torts, Equity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3052</td>
<td>Roman Law</td>
<td>§</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3053</td>
<td>Sale of Goods and Consumer Protection</td>
<td>§</td>
<td>P: Contracts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3055</td>
<td>Social Security Law</td>
<td>§</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3056</td>
<td>Succession</td>
<td>§</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3057</td>
<td>Sydney Law Review</td>
<td>§</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable</td>
<td>Seminar *</td>
<td>§</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Seminar units of study may be offered with the approval of the head of department to bring together research interests of staff and students or to permit a visiting staff member to teach in their area of expertise.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Pre-requisites/co-requisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3014</td>
<td>Chinese Laws and Chinese Legal Systems</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JURS 3003</td>
<td>Comparative Constitutionalism</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JURS 3007</td>
<td>Comparative Law</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JURS 3002</td>
<td>Contemporary Analytical Jurisprudence</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3019</td>
<td>Cricket and the Law</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3021</td>
<td>Critical Legal Studies</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3063</td>
<td>Democracy and the Constitution</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JURS 3006</td>
<td>International/Comparative Jurisprudence</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3036</td>
<td>Law and Economics</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3037</td>
<td>Law and Gender</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JURS 3008</td>
<td>Law and Social Justice</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3039</td>
<td>Law, Communications, Culture and Global Economies</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3065</td>
<td>Legal Theories of State and Membership</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JURS 3005</td>
<td>Philosophy of Human Rights</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JURS 3004</td>
<td>Post Communist Law and Legal Theory</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable</td>
<td>Seminar*</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JURS 3001</td>
<td>Sociological Jurisprudence</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3029</td>
<td>The Holocaust, Moral Responsibility and the Rule of Law</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3060</td>
<td>Thinking Through the Body of the Law</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Seminar units of study may be offered with the approval of the head of department to bring together research interests of staff and students or to permit a visiting staff member to teach in their area of expertise.

1988 resolutions
The 1988 resolutions are printed in Volume I of the 1996 Calendar.

1980 resolutions
The 1980 resolutions are printed in the 1989 Calendar.

MASTER’S DEGREES AND GRADUATE DIPLOMAS IN THE FACULTY OF LAW
In these resolutions:
‘Committee’ means the Postgraduate Studies Committee of the Faculty or its delegate;
‘degree’ means the degree of
Master of Administrative Law and Policy,
Master of Asian and Pacific Legal Systems,
Master of Criminology,
Master of Environmental Law,
Master of Health Law,
Master of International Law,
Master of International Taxation,
Master of Jurisprudence,
Master of Labour Law and Relations,
Master of Laws or
Master of Taxation;
‘diploma’ means the
Graduate Diploma in Commercial Law,
Graduate Diploma in Corporate, Securities and Finance Law
Graduate Diploma in Criminology,
Graduate Diploma in Environmental Law,
Graduate Diploma in International Law,
Graduate Diploma in International Business Law,
Graduate Diploma in Jurisprudence,
Graduate Diploma in Taxation or Graduate Diploma of Law;
‘course of study’ means the course of study towards the relevant degree or diploma;
‘Faculty’ means the Faculty of Law.
‘program coordinator’ means the person in charge of the relevant course of study;
‘pre-1999 candidate’ means a candidate first enrolled in the relevant course of study before January 1999 and
‘prescribed foundational unit’ means a unit of study designated by the program coordinator as unsuitable to be assessed entirely by research paper.

1. Graduate programs
What is the range of programs available?
1.1 Applications may be made to the Faculty for candidature for the following programs —
(a) Master’s Degrees by coursework:
   Master of Administrative Law and Policy (MALP)
   Master of Asian and Pacific Legal Systems (MAPLS)
   Master of Criminology (MCrim)
   Master of Environmental Law (MEL)
   Master of Health Law (MHL)
   Master of International Taxation (MintTax)
   Master of International Law (MIL)
   Master of Jurisprudence (MJur)
   Master of Labour Law and Relations (MLLR)
   Master of Laws (LLM)
   Master of Taxation (MTax)
(b) Master’s Degrees by thesis:
   Master of Laws (LLM)
   Master of Criminology (MCrim)
(c) Graduate Diplomas:
   Graduate Diploma in Commercial Law (GradDipCommLaw)
   Graduate Diploma in Corporate, Securities and Finance Law (GradDipCorpLaw)
   Graduate Diploma in Criminology (GradDipCrim)
   Graduate Diploma in International Law (GradDipIL)
   Graduate Diploma in International Business Law (Grad Dip Int Bus)
   Graduate Diploma in Environmental Law (GradDipEnvLaw)
   Graduate Diploma in Jurisprudence (GradDipJur)
   Graduate Diploma in Taxation (GradDipTax)
   Graduate Diploma of Law (GradDipLaw)

2. Admission
General
What are the requirements for admission
2.1 An applicant may be admitted to candidature for the particular degree or diploma if the applicant holds such qualifications at such levels of achievement on such terms and conditions as may be determined from time to time by the Faculty.
2.2 In the Master of Laws an applicant may be admitted an applicant to candidature as a candidate either for the Master of Laws by coursework or the Master of Laws by thesis on such terms and conditions as may be determined from time to time by the Faculty.

2.3 In the Master of Criminology an applicant may be admitted to candidature as a candidate for either the Master of Criminology by coursework or the Master of Criminology by thesis on such terms and conditions as may be determined from time to time by the Faculty.

How do I apply for admission?

2.4 Applications for admission to candidature must be made in writing to the Faculty by the time and in the manner determined by the Faculty from time to time. The Faculty refers such applications to the Committee or its nominee.

What is the language of study and assessment?

2.5 The language of study and assessment is English. Before accepting an application the Faculty may require the applicant to demonstrate proficiency in English (including undertaking a specified program of study in English).

Can I study on a part-time basis?

2.6 An applicant may be admitted as either a full-time or a part-time candidate for the degree or diploma.

Coursework candidates

What are the admission requirements for Master's degrees and Graduate Diplomas?

2.7 An applicant may be admitted to candidature for a Master's degree or Graduate Diploma if

(a) the applicant has completed a degree of Bachelor of Laws or equivalent at a level of merit sufficient for the program of study; or
(b) the applicant has completed with sufficient merit for the program of study all the examinations of the Joint Examinations Committee of the Supreme Court of New South Wales.

What if I do not have a legal qualification?

2.8 An applicant may be admitted to candidature for a Master’s degree or Graduate Diploma (excluding the Master of Laws, Graduate Diploma of Law and Graduate Diploma in Commercial Law) if

(b) that degree or completed qualification has been obtained at a level of merit which the Committee considers sufficient to enable the candidate to undertake the course of study; and
(c) that degree or completed qualification is obtained within any fields stipulated by Faculty as required for non-law candidates for a specialist degree.

2.9 Candidates in the following degrees and diplomas, who do not have a legal qualification or prior orientation, may be required to attend a short, intensive bridging course on law and legal methodology:

Master of International Law
Master of Administrative Law and Policy
Master of Asian and Pacific Legal Systems
Master of Environmental Law
Master of Health Law
Master of Labour Law and Relations
Graduate Diploma of International Law
Graduate Diploma of International Business Law
Graduate Diploma of Environmental Law

Faculty has stipulated that non-law candidates for the MHL must hold a degree in law, medicine, nursing or other relevant health care field.

Thesis candidates

How are applications for admission to candidature for the Master of Laws by thesis and for the Master of Criminology by thesis assessed?

2.10 Applications for admission to candidature for the Master of Laws by thesis or for the Master of Criminology by thesis are assessed on the basis of:

(a) suitability and sufficiency of merit of prior qualifications (an LLB or equivalent, in the case of the LLM);
(b) suitability of proposed topic; and
(c) availability of appropriate supervision.

2.11 (a) A thesis candidate must apply in writing for the Committee's approval of the subject of the proposed thesis.

(b) The Committee appoints a member of the University's academic staff, or in exceptional cases and in accordance with University policies, another suitably qualified person, as supervisor of each candidate.

3. Course requirements

Coursework candidates

What are the general course requirements for Master's degrees by coursework and Graduate Diplomas?

3.1 (a) Subject to the requirements for particular courses of study referred to in sections 3.2-3.22, a candidate for a Master’s degree by coursework must:

(i) attend classes in units of study totalling 48 credit points chosen from the units of study prescribed by the Faculty as units of study leading to the degree and
(ii) pass the assessments in those units of study, and
(iii) for pre-1999 candidates only, if eligible and permitted to enroll for an honours dissertation, successfully complete that dissertation at the stipulated standard in addition to the 48 credit points.

(b) Subject to the requirements for particular courses of study referred to in sections 3.2-3.25, a candidate for a diploma must:

(i) attend classes in units of study totalling 24 credit points chosen from the units of study prescribed by the Faculty as units of study leading to the diploma; and
(ii) pass the assessments in those units of study.

What are the particular requirements for the Master of Criminology and the Master of Jurisprudence?

3.2 A candidate for the Master of Criminology by coursework must either;

(a) (i) attend classes in units of study totalling 48 credit points chosen from the units of study prescribed by the Faculty as units of study leading to the degree; and
(ii) pass the assessments in those units of study; or
(b) (i) complete a research project worth 12 credit points on a topic approved by the program coordinator; and
(ii) attend classes in units of study totalling 36 credit points chosen from the units of study prescribed by the Faculty as units of study leading to the degree; and
(iii) pass the assessments in those units of study.

3.3 (a) A candidate for the Master of Jurisprudence must

(i) attend classes in units of study totalling 36 credit points chosen from the units of study prescribed by the Faculty as units of study leading to the degree; and
(ii) pass the assessment in those units of study; and
What are the particular requirements for the Master of Administrative Law and Policy?

3.4 (a) The units of study for the Master of Administrative Law and Policy may be prescribed by the Faculty, by the Department of Government and Public Administration or by the Department of Social Work, Social Policy and Sociology as units of study leading to the degree.
(b) Of the optional units of study prescribed by the Faculty of Law for the degree, not including Public Sector Policy 2, candidates must attend classes in units of study totalling at least 12 but no more than 24 credit points.

What are the particular requirements for the Master of Labour Law and Relations?

3.5 (a) Normally, half of the credit points for a candidate enrolled in the Master of Labour Law and Relations must be in the area of labour relations and half in the area of labour law. In special circumstances (such as where prior undergraduate studies mean that there are insufficient remaining suitable labour relations units of study), the program co-ordinator may after consulting the head of the Department of Industrial Relations approve a candidate’s written application to take 30 credit points of labour law units of study and 18 credit points of labour relations units of study.
(b) Unless varied by the Committee, candidates must select all labour relations units of study from units of study prescribed for the Master of Industrial Relations, the Master of Human Resources Management, the Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management, in the Faculty of Economics (hereafter Faculty of Economics units of study) subject to the following conditions:
(i) Faculty of Economics units of study are counted as 6 credit points;
(ii) candidates must comply with all regulations, charges, attendance and assessment requirements of the Faculty of Economics units of study (including restrictions on Honours units, which restrictions override these resolutions where inconsistent); and
(iii) candidates must not enrol in any labour relations units of study unless either the candidate has completed (or is concurrently enrolled in) the unit of study Australian Industrial Relations or the head of the Department of Industrial Relations (or the coordinator of postgraduate courses in that department) has given written permission to substitute another unit of study on the basis that the candidate has already completed an equivalent undergraduate unit of study.

What are the particular requirements for the Environmental Law and Taxation programs?

3.6 A candidate for the Master of International Taxation, Master of Taxation or Graduate Diploma of Taxation may, subject to the approval of the Committee on the recommendation of the program coordinator and up to the limit prescribed from time to time by the Committee, take any coursework unit of study or seminar offered by the Faculty or by another member of the Consortium of Australian Tax Schools (CATS) towards the degree requirements.

What are the particular requirements for the International Law programs?

3.7 A candidate for the Master of Environmental Law or the Graduate Diploma of Environmental Law may, subject to the approval of the Committee on the recommendation of the program coordinator and up to the limit prescribed from time to time by the Committee, take any coursework unit of study or seminar offered by the Faculty or by other institutions which are members of the Australian Centre for Environmental Law (ACEL).

What are the units of study I can/must undertake?

3.10 The units of study prescribed by the Faculty as leading to the degree or diploma are set out in the Appendix to these resolutions.
3.12 Any special graduate seminar unit offered on a temporary basis within the Faculty may be approved as a unit of study by the head of the Department of Law, subject to the unit meeting any time limits and conditions of approval laid down in Faculty policies.
3.13 Any unit of study available in the Faculty may be included amongst the units of study prescribed for a particular degree or diploma (not including the Master of Laws or Graduate Diploma of Law) with the approval of the relevant program coordinator.
3.14 The Committee may place restrictions on the units of study to be taken by coursework candidates either generally or in any particular case.

Can I get exemption for a compulsory unit of study?

3.15 In exceptional cases, candidates who through previous tertiary study or a combination of that study with work experience, can demonstrate competence in one or more of the compulsory units of study may be relieved from the requirement to undertake the compulsory unit or units of study. Where relief from undertaking a compulsory unit or units of study has been granted, an optional unit or units of study must be substituted for that unit(s). A candidate must still complete units of study of the total credit point value required for completion of the course of study.
3.16 All units of study offered are assigned a credit point value. A unit of study of 6 credit points requires attendance of approximately 26 hours of classes. A unit of study of 12 credit points requires attendance of approximately 52 hours of classes.

What are the rules concerning research papers?

3.17 (a) Candidates for a Master's degree by coursework (excluding the Master of Jurisprudence) must write a research paper in full satisfaction of the assessment requirements, in at least one unit of study (other than a prescribed foundational unit) and may, subject to any policies issued by the program coordinator, write a research paper in additional units of study up to a value of 48 credit points.

(b) Candidates for a Graduate Diploma may write a research paper in satisfaction of assessment requirements in a unit of study, subject to obtaining the permission of the unit coordinator.

3.18 Where a coursework candidate elects to write a research paper for a unit of study, the research paper (a) must be worth at least 60 per cent of the assessment for the unit of study, but may be worth up to 100 per cent at the discretion of the lecturer in charge of the unit of study concerned (as stipulated in policies notified to the class within 3 weeks of commencement), and (b) must be worth 100 per cent in the case of the mandatory research paper unit of study.

3.19 (a) The topic of any research paper to be submitted must be nominated by the candidate and approved as a relevant topic by the lecturer in the unit of study concerned. When nominating a topic, the candidate must outline briefly the matter to be dealt with in the research paper.

(b) The required length of any research paper for a unit of study shall be 6 000-10 000 words for a unit of study of 6 credit points and 12 000-20 000 words for a unit of study of 12 credit points. The lecturer in charge of the unit of study determines the length within these ranges.

2 Candidates for a Master’s degree by coursework (except the Master of Criminology by coursework and the Master of Jurisprudence) who first enrolled prior to 1991 are not required to write a research paper.

What are the rules concerning research projects (Master of Criminology by coursework and Master of Jurisprudence only)?

3.20 (a) The topic of the research project in the Master of Criminology by coursework and the Master of Jurisprudence may be related to any unit of study undertaken by the candidate as part of the course of study.

(b) The candidate must nominate the topic of the research project, after consultation with and approval by the lecturer in charge of the unit of study concerned.

(c) The research project has a value of 12 credit points.

3.21 (a) For students enrolled in the Master of Criminology by coursework choosing to complete a research project but not an Honours dissertation the required length of the research project is approximately 15 000 words.

(b) For students enrolled in the Master of Jurisprudence, the required length of the research project is approximately 15 000 words.

What are the rules concerning Honours dissertations?

3.22 (a) Candidates enrolling in a Master's degree after 1 January 1999 are not eligible for Honours. However, a candidate for a Master's degree by coursework (excluding the Master of Criminology by coursework and the Master of Jurisprudence) who first enrolled before 1 January 1999 is eligible to enrol for an Honours dissertation if the candidate obtains an average mark of 75 or above determined from the best 36 credit points.

(b) The Committee or its delegate may allow a pre-1999 candidate to enrol for an Honours dissertation before all required units of study have been completed.

(c) The dissertation topic for a pre-1999 candidate must be nominated by the candidate and approved by the Committee after receipt of a recommendation from the program coordinator. When nominating a topic the candidate must outline briefly the matter to be dealt with in the dissertation.

(d) The Committee must appoint a full-time member of the University's academic staff to act as supervisor of each pre-1999 candidate enrolled for an Honours dissertation.

(e) The required dissertation length is approximately 20 000 words.

(f) For the purposes of calculating the final grade for Honours of a pre-1999 candidate, the dissertation has a value of 24 credit points, producing a 72 notional credit point denominator for the purpose of calculation.

(g) The dissertation for a pre-1999 candidate shall be at a standard determined by the Committee.

What are the rules concerning Honours dissertations in the Master of Criminology by coursework?

3.23 (a) A candidate who enrols for the Master of Criminology by coursework after January 1999 is not eligible for Honours. A candidate who first enrolled in or after 1993 and before 1 January 1999 is eligible to enrol for an Honours dissertation if

(i) the candidate has not chosen to complete a research project and obtains an average mark of 75 or above determined from the best 36 credit points; or

(ii) the candidate has chosen to complete a research project and obtains an average mark of 75 or above determined from the best 24 credit points.

(b) The Committee or its delegate may allow a pre-1999 candidate to enrol for the Honours dissertation before all required units of study have been completed.

(c) The dissertation topic for a pre-1999 candidate must be nominated by the candidate and approved by the Committee after receipt of a recommendation from the program coordinator. When nominating a topic the candidate must outline briefly the matter to be dealt with in the dissertation.

(d) The Committee must appoint a full-time member of the University's academic staff to act as supervisor of each pre-1999 candidate enrolled for an Honours dissertation.

(e) For those candidates not choosing to complete a research project, the Honours dissertation required length for a pre-1999 candidate is approximately 20 000 words.

(f) For those pre-1999 candidates choosing to complete a research project, the Honours dissertation and the research project must be submitted in the form of a single thesis of approximately 30 000 words.

(g) For the purposes of calculating the final grade for Honours, the dissertation has a value of 24 credit points.

(h) The dissertation shall be at a standard Master's level determined by the Committee.
What are the rules concerning Honours dissertations in the Master of Jurisprudence?

3.24 (a) Candidates enrolling in a Master’s degree after 1 January 1999 are not eligible for Honours. However, a candidate first enrolled before 1 January 1999 is eligible to enrol for an Honours dissertation if the candidate obtains an average mark of 75 or above determined from the marks obtained in the best 24 credit points and the research project.

(b) The Committee may allow a pre-1999 candidate to enrol for the Honours dissertation before all required units of study have been completed.

(c) The dissertation topic for a pre-1999 candidate must be nominated by the candidate and approved by the Committee after receipt of a recommendation from the program coordinator. When nominating a topic the candidate must outline briefly the matter to be dealt with in the dissertation.

(d) The Committee must appoint a full-time member of the University’s academic staff to act as supervisor of each pre-1999 candidate enrolled for an Honours dissertation.

(e) The required dissertation length is approximately 20 000 words.

(f) For the purposes of calculating the final grade for Honours, the dissertation has a value of 24 credit points.

(g) The dissertation shall be at a standard determined by the Committee.

What are the rules about enrolling in a Postgraduate Research Project?

3.25 (a) Subject to paragraph (d), candidates in any Master’s degree may enrol in a ‘Postgraduate Research Project’ unit or units of study comprising six but not more than 12 credit points, subject to the approval of the associate dean and satisfaction of any policies issued by the program coordinator.

(b) A single unit research project worth 6 credit points will be of one semester in length; a 12 credit point research project unit will cover two semesters.

(c) A single unit research project requires submission of a substantial research paper of approximately 10 000 words; a 12 credit point unit requires a substantial research paper of approximately 20 000 words.

(d) The Postgraduate Research Project is not available to diploma candidates or to candidates for the Master of International Law or the Master of Criminology by coursework.

3 Approximately, where it appears in the Resolutions in relation to word lengths, means a deviation of not more or 15% more or less from the stated word limit.

Thesis candidates

What are the rules concerning theses?

3.26 A thesis candidate must present to the Faculty a thesis in the subject approved by the Committee. To obtain an award of the degree the thesis must, in the opinion of the examiners, be a substantial contribution to the subject concerned.

3.27 A candidate may be required by the head of department (or delegate) to attend lectures or seminar courses subject to the approval of any other relevant head of department.

3.28 A thesis candidate must personally consult with the supervisor or supervisors appointed by the Committee, on a regular basis and in accordance with University and Faculty policies about supervision practices. These requirements may be adapted to meet special geographic or other circumstances.

3.29 Before each re-enrolment a thesis candidate must submit to the associate dean (postgraduate) a short statement of the work done by the candidate in the preceding 12 months.

3.30 (a) A full-time thesis candidate must present three copies of the thesis not less than one year and not more than two years after the date of admission to candidature.

(b) A part-time thesis candidate must present the thesis not less than two years and not more than four years after the date of admission to candidature.

How are theses examined?

3.31 (a) A thesis may be submitted for examination in a temporary binding provided that it is strong enough to withstand ordinary handling and postage. However, the degree will not be awarded until the candidate has lodged with the University at least two copies of the thesis, containing any amendments or corrections that may be required. These copies must be bound in permanent form.

(b) The Committee, in accordance with the policies determined by the Faculty and University from time to time, must appoint two examiners with qualifications it thinks fit to examine the thesis of the candidate.

(c) A thesis must be accompanied by a certificate from the supervisor stating whether, in the supervisor’s opinion, the thesis is presented in a satisfactory form and prima facie examinable.

(d) The candidate must state in the thesis, generally in a preface, and specifically in notes, the sources from which the information was derived, the extent to which the work of others has been used, and the portions of the thesis claimed as original.

(e) The candidate must not lodge as the thesis any work previously submitted for a degree of this or any other University. However, work of that kind may be incorporated in the thesis, provided that the thesis indicates the work so incorporated.

3.32 (a) The Committee must determine the grade at which the degree is to be awarded to a successful thesis candidate in the light of the reports of the examiners.

(b) The Committee must ensure that the result is in accordance with University policy and procedures as stipulated in the University’s publication Postgraduate Studies Handbook.

Granting credit for other study

Coursework candidates

4.1 (a) Applications for credit for other study are to be made to the Committee or its nominee.

(b) The other study may include:
   (i) study prior to enrolment; and
   (ii) study elsewhere during enrolment.

Can I get credit for units of study offered towards another degree or diploma?

4.2 The Committee or its delegate may in its discretion grant a candidate for a Master’s degree by coursework or a Graduate Diploma credit for completion of units of study offered towards another degree or diploma in this university or an equivalent provider of tertiary education. The following conditions apply to such credit:

(a) credit may not be given for units of study taken outside the Faculty having a total credit point value more than half of that required for completion of the course of study;

(b) credit may be given for units of study taken in the Faculty subject to Faculty fee or other policies;
(c) credit may not be given for units of study which are
credited towards the award of another degree or
diploma;
(d) the candidate may not take units of study in the
curriculum for the course of study which are
substantially similar to the units of study for which
credit has been given;
(e) the subject(s) of the unit(s) of study for which credit
is sought must be sufficiently relevant to the course
of study;
(f) the work completed for the other degree or diploma
must, in the opinion of the Committee, be of a
sufficient standard;
(g) credit may not be given for work done in another
faculty of this university or at an equivalent
provider of tertiary education as satisfying the
requirements (if any) for a dissertation.

Can I get credit for non-law units of study towards the
MLLR and MALP?
4.3 A candidate for the Master of Labour Law and
Relations and the Master of Administrative Law and
Policy may take and obtain credit for non-law units as
prescribed in the course requirements for each degree.

4.4 A candidate for any other Master’s degree by
coursework and Graduate Diploma may, if the
Committee thinks fit, be granted credit for non-law
units of study. However, credit may not be given for
non-law units of study totalling more than 12 credit
points in the case of a Master’s degree and six credit
points in the case of a Graduate Diploma.

Can I include any undergraduate units of study?
4.5 A candidate for a Master’s degree by coursework or a
Graduate Diploma may include in the degree or
diploma units of study totalling at most 12 credit points
in the case of a Master’s degree and six credit points in
the case of a Graduate Diploma selected from
designated undergraduate law units of study as
approved and offered by the Faculty. However, the
candidate must have complied with any special unit of
study assessment requirements specified for candidates
for the course of study. Postgraduate students
undertaking an undergraduate unit of study for credit
will normally be required to submit a research paper
constituting not less than 60 per cent of the assessment
requirements for the unit of study, and be assessed at
postgraduate standard. The Committee may award the
credit on the recommendation of the associate dean
(postgraduate).

Can I get credit for single unit enrolment?
4.6 A candidate who has completed a unit of study in the
Faculty as a single unit enrolment may be granted credit
for that unit towards a degree or diploma on terms the
Committee determines from time to time.

Thesis candidates
Can I count work done in an uncompleted PhD towards a
Master of Laws by thesis or a Master of Criminology by
thesis?
4.7 The Committee may deem time spent or work done
towards the degree of Doctor of Philosophy by a
candidate before admission to candidature for the
Master of Laws by thesis or the Master of Criminology
by thesis to be time spent or work done after admission,
provided the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for
the Doctor of Philosophy.

5. Course progress
What are the time limits for the degree or diploma?
5.1 (a) For a Master’s degree by thesis-
(i) a full-time candidate must complete all the
requirements for the degree not more than two
years and not less than one year from the date
of first enrolment as a candidate;
(ii) a part-time candidate must complete all the
requirements for the degree not more than four
years and not less than two years from the date
of first enrolment as a candidate.

(b) For a Master’s degree by coursework-
(i) a full-time candidate must complete all the
requirements for the degree not more than three
years and not less than one year from the
date of first enrolment as a candidate;
(ii) a part-time candidate must complete all the
requirements for the degree not more than six
years and not less than two years from the date
of first enrolment as a candidate.

(c) For a Graduate Diploma-
(i) a full-time candidate must complete all the
requirements for the diploma not more than
two years and not less than six months from
the date of first enrolment as a candidate;
(ii) a part-time candidate must complete all the
requirements for the diploma not more than
three years and not less than one year from the
date of first enrolment as a candidate.

(d) Years of suspended candidature are not to be
counted in the time for completing a degree or
diploma.
(e) In special circumstances and with the approval of
the Committee, a candidate may complete a degree
diploma outside the periods specified in (a) and (b).

What are the rules concerning suspension, deferment and
termination of candidature?
5.2 The Committee or its nominee may-
(a) on written application by a candidate suspend the
candidature on the grounds and conditions the
Committee or its nominee thinks fit. Any period of
suspension does not count towards any period
within which the course of study would otherwise
have been required to be completed;
(b) on written application permit a candidate who has
been admitted to candidature but has not enrolled
for a first time to defer enrolment for one year;

5.3 (a) The Committee may require a candidate to show
cause why the candidature should not be terminated
for unsatisfactory progress, in any of the following
circumstances:
(i) a candidate has not completed all the
requirements of the degree or diploma within
the time specified in section 5.1; or
(ii) in the case of a thesis candidate, the annual
review of progress concludes that the
candidate is not making adequate progress; or
(iii) in the case of a candidate for a Master’s degree
by coursework, the candidate has obtained
failures in any two units of study or two
failures in one unit of study; or
(iv) in the case of a candidate for a Graduate
Diploma, the candidate has obtained a failure
in any unit of study.
(b) If the Committee considers that the candidate
has not shown good cause why the candidature
should not be terminated, the Committee may
terminate the candidature.

What are the attendance requirements?
5.4 (a) A coursework candidate whose attendance record at
classes in a unit of study in which the candidate is
enrolled is unsatisfactory may be refused permission
to take the assessments in that unit of study. A
candidate refused permission will be deemed to
have discontinued the unit of study with permission.
6. Assessment and grades

What are the requirements before sitting an examination?
6.1 In exceptional circumstances, the Committee may waive any or all of the unit of study attendance, practical, research or written work requirements normally required before candidates can present for an examination of a unit of study for any Master's degree or Graduate Diploma.

What are the grades applicable to units of study?
6.2 (a) Each unit of study is assessed in grades of High Distinction, Distinction, Credit and Pass. The range of marks for each grade is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Marks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High Distinction</td>
<td>85-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distinction</td>
<td>75-84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>65-74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>50-64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) An Order of Merit is published in each unit of study.

How much is a research paper worth?
6.3 (a) Grades for a Master's degree by coursework are awarded as follows:

(i) Pass is awarded where a candidate has successfully completed all units of study prescribed by the Faculty.

(ii) Candidates first enrolling in a Master's degree after 1 January 1999 are not eligible for Honours; Honours may be awarded to candidates first enrolled before that date who have, in addition to completing the requirements in (i), submitted an Honours dissertation in accordance with these resolutions and who have in those units of study and the dissertation achieved a satisfactory Honours standard at Master's level as determined by the Faculty.

(b) A pre-1999 candidate who has failed one unit of study twice or who has failed two units of study is not eligible for Honours.

(c) A pre-1999 candidate who wishes to offer the Committee an explanation for a failure which the candidate claims to be relevant in deciding eligibility for the award of Honours must do so as soon as possible after the failure.

How are pre-1999 Honours awarded in the Master of Criminology by coursework?
6.4 (a) Grades for a Master's degree by coursework are awarded as follows:

(i) using the marks from the best 36 credit points and the dissertation or

(ii) the marks from the best 48 credit points and half the dissertation, whichever is the higher.

(b) Honours may be awarded to a pre-1999 candidate who has failed a unit of study by calculating the final grade by taking the average of the marks from the candidate’s 48 credit points and half the total marks from the dissertation.

How are pre-1999 Honours awarded in the Master of Jurisprudence?
6.5 (a) Candidates first enrolling in a Master's degree after 1 January 1999 are not eligible for Honours.

Honours may be awarded to a pre-1999 candidate for a Master’s degree by coursework (excluding the Master of Criminology by coursework and the Master of Jurisprudence) who has completed all units of study required for the course of study and the Honours dissertation, and are calculated:

(i) the candidate’s 24 best credit points and the dissertation or

(ii) the combined mark of the research project and dissertation, whichever is the higher.

(e) Where a pre-1999 candidate has chosen to complete a research project, the average mark for the calculation of Honours is determined by using the marks from:

(i) the candidate’s 24 best credit points and the dissertation; or

(ii) the combined mark of the research project and dissertation, whichever is the higher.

(d) Honours may be awarded to a candidate who has failed a unit of study by calculating the final grade by taking the average mark of the candidate’s 48 credit points and half the dissertation mark if the candidate has not chosen to complete a research project; or

(ii) 36 best credit points and half the combined mark for the research project and dissertation if the candidate has chosen to complete a research project.

4 The requirement to complete an Honours dissertation was introduced in 1993.

How are pre-1999 Honours awarded in the Master of Jurisprudence?
6.7 (a) Candidates first enrolling in a Master's degree after 1 January 1999 are not eligible for Honours.

Honours may be awarded to a pre-1999 candidate for the Master of Jurisprudence who has completed all units of study required for the course of study, the research project referred to in section 3.3 and the Honours dissertation, and are calculated using the marks of the candidate’s 24 best credit points, the research project and the dissertation.

(b) Honours may be awarded to a pre-1999 candidate who has failed a unit of study by calculating the final grade by taking the average mark of the candidate’s 36 best credit points, the research project and half total marks from the dissertation.

How are the pre-1999 grades First Class Honours, Second Class Honours and Pass awarded?
6.8 (a) First Class Honours may be awarded to a pre-1999 candidate where a coursework candidate's average
Are Diplomas awarded in different grades?

6.9 Diplomas are awarded only on a Pass basis.

7. Single unit enrolment

7.1 A person may be permitted to enrol in any unit or units of study if the Committee or its nominee approves of the application.

APPENDIX: UNITS OF STUDY OFFERED WITHIN THE FACULTY

5 All units of study have a value of 6 credit points unless otherwise specified.

Master of Laws, Graduate Diploma of Law
Candidates may choose from the full range of units of study offered by the Faculty excluding Criminal Liability.

Master of Administrative Law and Policy

Compulsory units of study
Administrative Law
Public Sector Policy 1
Public Policy Making: Structure and Processes
(or any other unit of study of 6 credit points prescribed by the Department of Government and Public Administration)

Optional units of study
Environmental Impact Assessment Law
Government Regulation, Health Policy and Medical Ethics
Judicial Review: Principles, Policy and Procedure
Law, Ageing and Disability
Privacy, Surveillance and Fair Information Practices
Public Sector Policy 2
Tax Administration
Local Government Law
Immigration and Labour Law
Immigration and Nationality Law
Refugee Law

6 Except in special circumstances, candidates who have completed the postgraduate unit of study Administrative Law previously offered by the Faculty may not enrol in the unit of study Administrative Law. Candidates who have satisfactorily completed the postgraduate unit of study Administrative Law previously offered by the Faculty will be exempted from the requirement to undertake the compulsory unit of study Administrative Law. Units of study totalling 48 credit points must still be completed for the course of study. Candidates who have satisfactorily completed the postgraduate unit of study Administrative Law previously offered by the Faculty and who transfer from the Master of Laws to the Master of Administrative Law and Policy will be awarded 6 credit points towards the MALP.

Master of Asian and Pacific Legal Systems

Compulsory unit of study
Law and Legal Culture in Asia and the Pacific
(12 credit points)

Optional units of study
Asian Pacific Tax Systems
Australian International Taxation
Australian Tax Treaties
Chinese Laws and Chinese Legal Systems
(12 credit points)
Chinese Legal System and Foreign Investment Law
Comparative Environmental Law
Law and Society in Indonesia
Law and Business in Indonesia
Asia Pacific Environmental Law
Asia Pacific Environmental Law Journal

7 Candidates who have satisfactorily completed this postgraduate unit previously offered by the Faculty and who transfer from the Master of Law to the Master of Asian and Pacific Legal Systems, will be awarded 12 credit points towards the MAPLS and exempted from the requirement to undertake the compulsory unit of study.

Master of Criminology by coursework,
Graduate Diploma in Criminology

Compulsory units of study
Crime, Research and Policy 1
Explaining Crime

Optional units of study
Advanced Criminal Laws
Advanced Forensic Psychiatry
(Prerequisite: Forensic Psychiatry)
Australian Police Systems
Contemporary Crime Issues
Crime Control
Crime, Research and Policy 2
(Prerequisite: Crime, Research and Policy 1)
Criminal Liability
Criminal Procedures
Criminalisation
Drugs, Drug Policy and the Law
Forensic Psychiatry
Gender, Race and Legal Relations
Juvenile Justice
Sentencing and Punishment
Privacy, Surveillance and Fair Information Practices
Child Protection Law

8 This unit is only available to candidates who have completed an undergraduate unit of study in criminal law or its equivalent.

9 Candidates who do not hold a law degree or LPAB/SAB/BAB qualification will be required to undertake this unit. Candidates who hold a law degree or LPAB/SAB/BAB qualification may not undertake this unit.

Master of Environmental Law,
Graduate Diploma in Environmental Law

Compulsory Unit of Study
Environmental Law and Policy

10 Except in special circumstances, candidates who have not completed a tertiary unit of study in environmental law, or a unit of study judged by the Associate Dean (Postgraduate) to be substantially similar, may not enrol in units of study offered for the course of study unless the candidate has completed or is concurrently enrolled in the unit of study Environmental Law and Policy. Except in special circumstances, candidates who have completed a tertiary unit of study in environmental law, or a unit of study judged by the Associate Dean (Postgraduate) to be substantially similar, may not enrol in the unit of study Environmental Law and Policy.
Optional units of study
Asian and Pacific Environmental Law
Asia Pacific Environmental Law Journal
Biodiversity Law
Comparative Environmental Law
Environmental Dispute Resolution
Environmental Economics
Environmental Impact Assessment Law
Environmental Planning Law
Hazardous Substances and the Law
Heritage Law
International Environmental Law
Local Government Law
Natural Resources Law
Pollution Law
Protection of the Antarctic Environment
Sustainable Development Law in China and Australia

Master of Health Law

Compulsory units of study
Government Regulation, Health Policy and Ethics
Health Care and Professional Liability
Information Rights in Health Care

Optional units of study
Advanced Forensic Psychiatry
Drugs, Drug Policy and the Law
Forensic Psychiatry
Law, Ageing and Disability
Legal Issues in Health Care and Technology
Privacy, Surveillance and Fair Information Practices
Reproduction and the Law
Seminar 1999: Dispute Resolution in Australia

11 Candidates who have satisfactorily completed the postgraduate unit of study Law and Medicine previously offered by the Faculty or an equivalent unit of study elsewhere may apply for exemption with respect to this unit. Units of study totalling 48 credit points must still be completed for the course of study.

Master of International Taxation

Compulsory unit of study
Comparative International Taxation

Optional units of study
Australian Income Tax System
Australian International Taxation
Australian Tax Treaties
Comparative International Taxation
Comparative Corporate Taxation
Corporate Taxation
Controlled Foreign Companies, Foreign Investment Funds and Transferor Trusts
OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital Tax Administration
Taxation and Social Policy
Transfer Pricing in Taxation

12 Except in special circumstances and with permission of the Associate Dean (Postgraduate) candidates may not enrol in units of study offered for the course of study unless the candidate has completed or is concurrently enrolled in this unit of study.

Master of Jurisprudence, Graduate Diploma in Jurisprudence

Optional units of study
Applied Research on the Family in Law and Society
Constitutional Theory
Freedom of Speech and Freedom of Religion
Aspects of Law and Justice (12 credit points)
Aspects of Law and Legal Culture in Asia and the Pacific
Aspects of Law and Social Control (12 credit points)
Legal Reasoning (12 credit points)
Constitutional Theory
European Union Law 1
European Union Law 2
Freedom of Speech and Freedom of Religion
Law and Legal Culture in Asia and the Pacific Society
Socio-Legal Research and Methodology

Master of Labour Law and Relations

Compulsory unit of study
Labour Law

Optional units of study
Advanced Employment Law
Comparative Industrial Law
Discrimination in the Workplace
Trade Union Law
Workplace Bargaining
Work Safety
Immigration and Labour Law

13 Unless and until otherwise approved by the Committee, all candidates shall first complete this unit of study before enrolling in any other law unit of study, provided that a full-time candidate may enrol in other law units of study concurrently with this unit of study.

Master of Taxation, Graduate Diploma in Taxation

Compulsory unit of study
Australian Income Tax System

Optional units of study
Australian International Taxation
Australian Tax Treaties
Comparative International Taxation
Comparative Corporate Taxation
Corporate Taxation
Controlled Foreign Companies, Foreign Investment Funds and Transferor Trusts
OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital Tax Administration
Stamp Duties
Taxation and Social Policy
Taxation of Business and Property Income
Taxation of Financial Institutions and Financial Transactions
Taxation of Partnerships and Trusts
Taxation of Remuneration
Taxation of Superannuation and Insurance
Transfer Pricing in Taxation

14 Except in special circumstances and with permission of the Associate Dean (Postgraduate) candidates may not enrol in units of study offered for the course of study unless the candidate has completed or is concurrently enrolled in this unit of study.

Graduate Diploma in Commercial Law

Optional units of study
Advanced Financing Techniques
Chinese Legal System and Foreign Investment Law
Comparative Competition Law
Consumer Protection Law—Regulation of the Unfair Marketing Practices
Consumer Protection Law—Post-Sale Consumer Protection
Corporate Fundraising
Corporate Insolvency
Debt Financing
Equity Financing
International Business Law
International Commercial Arbitration
International Trade Regulation
International Transport Law
Issues in the Law of Copyright
Maritime Law
Modern Corporate Governance
Privacy, Surveillance and Fair Information Practices
Regulation of Derivatives, Products and Markets
Restitution for Unjust Enrichment
Restitution for Ineffective Contracts
Graduate Diploma in International Business

International Law.

Master of International Law, Graduate Diploma in Finance Law

Optional units of study

Advanced Financing Techniques
Corporate Fundraising
Corporate Taxation
Dept Financing
Equity Financing
International Business Law
Modern Corporate Governance
Regulation of Collective Investment
Takeovers and Reconstructions
Taxation of Financial Institutions and Financial Transactions

Core Units of Study

International Law
International Law and Australian Institutions
International Law Research Project
International Business Law
International Commercial Arbitration
International Environmental Law
International Law and Use of Armed Force
International Trade Regulation
International Transport Law
Law of the Sea
Theories of International Law
Protection of the Antarctic Environment

Optional Units of Study

Asian and Pacific Environmental Law
Asia Pacific Taxation
Australian Tax Treaties
Comparative Environmental Law
Chinese Legal Systems and Foreign Investment
Comparative International Tax
European Union Law (I)
Maritime Law
Law and Society in Indonesia
Law and Business in Indonesia
Immigration and Labour Law
Immigration and Nationality Law
Refugee Law

DOCTOR OF JURIDICAL STUDIES

Application

1. (1) An applicant for admission to candidacy shall:
   (a) lodge an application with the Faculty; and
   (b) submit with the application an outline of the
       proposed course of advanced study and research,
       including both the area of the proposed thesis and
       proposals for related coursework units of study.
   
   (2) An application for admission to part-time
       candidacy shall submit with the application a written
       undertaking that the applicant will:
       (a) have sufficient time available to complete the
           requirements for the degree in accordance with
           section 9(2) and within the maximum period
           prescribed in section 9(3)(b) of these resolutions; and
       (b) be able to attend at the University at such times and
           on such occasions for purposes of consultation and
           participation in departmental activities, as may be
           required on the recommendation of the head of
           department concerned or the Associate Dean of
           Postgraduate Studies.

Admission to candidacy by the Board

2. The Postgraduate Studies Committee of the Faculty
   (hereafter referred to as the Committee) may admit an
   applicant to candidacy for the degree if:
   (a) the candidate's application complies with section 1, and
   (b) (except as provided in section 3 of these resolutions)
       the applicant holds or has fulfilled the requirements
       for:
       (i) the degree of Bachelor of Laws of the
           University of Sydney with First or Second
           Class Honours, or
       (ii) the degree of Master of Laws of the University
           of Sydney by coursework at a level of
           attainment prescribed by the resolution of the
           Postgraduate Studies Committee of the Faculty
           of Law.

Admission to candidacy by the Academic Board

3. On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Academic
   Board may admit to candidacy for the degree an applicant
   whose application complies with section 1, and who:
   (a) is either-
       (i) a law graduate of another university or college
           of advanced education; or
       (ii) a person accepted by the Faculty and by the
           Academic Board as having standing equivalent
           to that required of a law graduate of the
           University who is qualified for admission to
           candidacy for the degree;
       and
   (b) is recommended by the Faculty as being suitably
       prepared in the particular field of study in which the
       applicant proposes to be a candidate.

Studies during candidature

4A.(1) Candidates shall pursue an approved course of
advanced study and research comprising:
   (a) 3 postgraduate coursework units of study offered for
       the degree of Master of Laws at the University of
       Sydney which relate to the thesis referred to in (c)
       below and completed in accordance with the
       resolutions relating to that degree;
   (b) 3 postgraduate research units of study which until
       the Faculty otherwise prescribes shall be:
       Legal Research 1
       Legal Research 2
       Legal Research 3; and
   (c) a thesis.
(2) With the approval of the Committee a candidate may complete up to 2 of the postgraduate coursework units of study referred to in section 4A(1)(a) in another faculty of this University or at another University, provided that:

(a) no unit of study for which credit is granted is the basis for the award of any other degree;

(b) the unit or units of study are passed at a level, or with such additional assessment or other requirements, as may be determined by the Committee in each case.

(3) With the approval of the Committee a candidate may in exceptional circumstances complete one unit of study referred to in section 4A(1)(a) in either an undergraduate course offered by this Faculty or in another faculty of this University or at another university, provided that:

(a) no unit of study for which credit is granted is the basis for the award of any other degree;

(b) the unit of study is passed at a level, or with such additional assessment or other requirements, as may be determined by the Committee in each case.

(4) The Committee may approve a variation in a candidate’s course of study and research.

4B. (1) Candidates who enrolled for the degree before 1996, or who were enrolled in the Master of Laws degree before 1996 and prior to enrolling for the Doctor of Juridical Studies degree had completed six coursework units of study at an approved level by 1995, shall pursue an approved course of advanced study and research comprising:

(a) 8 postgraduate coursework units of study offered for the degree of Master of Laws at the University of Sydney, 6 of which relate to the thesis referred to in (c) below and completed in accordance with the resolutions relating to that degree;

(b) a unit of study in either Legal Education or Legal Research; and

(c) a thesis.

(2) With the approval of the Committee a candidate who enrolled for the degree before 1996 may complete up to 4 of the postgraduate coursework units of study referred to in section 4B(1)(a) in another faculty of this University or at another university, provided that:

(a) no unit of study for which credit is granted is the basis for the award of any other degree;

(b) the unit or units of study are passed at a level, or with such additional assessment or other requirements, as may be determined by the Committee in each case.

(3) With the approval of the Committee a candidate may in exceptional circumstances complete one unit of study referred to in section 4B(1)(a) in either an undergraduate course offered by this Faculty or in another faculty of this University or at another university, provided that:

(a) no unit of study for which credit is granted is the basis for the award of any other degree;

(b) the unit of study is passed at a level, or with such additional assessment or other requirements, as may be determined by the Committee in each case.

(4) The Committee may approve a variation in a candidate’s course of study and research.

Credit for previous studies

5. (1) Coursework degrees

The Committee may grant a candidate credit for:

(i) up to 3 postgraduate coursework units of study, and 2 postgraduate research units of study in respect of units of study completed for the degree of Master of Laws in this Faculty; or

(ii) up to 2 postgraduate coursework units of study in respect of units of study completed in another faculty of this University or at another university, provided that:

(a) no unit of study for which credit is granted has been a basis for the award of any other degree;

(b) the units of study were passed at a level or with such additional assessment or other requirements as may be determined by the Board in each case;

(c) the units of study were completed within six years immediately preceding the commencement of candidature for the degree of Doctor of Juridical Studies; and

(d) each unit of study falls within the scope of the approved course of study and research under section 4A.

(2) Research degrees

The Board may grant credit for the whole or any part of a period of candidature undertaken for the degree of Master of Laws by thesis or the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in this Faculty provided that the candidate has abandoned candidature for the degree for which credit is sought and the period of candidature for which credit is sought:

(a) involved a course of advanced study and research related to the candidate’s proposed course of advanced study and research for the degree of Doctor of Juridical Studies; and

(b) was taken within six years immediately preceding the commencement of the degree of Doctor of Juridical Studies.

The thesis

6. (1) The candidate shall present a thesis of between 40 000 and 60 000 words in length, which shall be a substantially original contribution to the subject concerned. The candidate shall state the sources from which the information is derived, the extent to which the work of others has been made use of, and the portion of the work the candidate claims as original.

(2) The topic of the thesis shall be approved by the Committee.

(3) The Committee on the recommendation of the head of department shall appoint a supervisor who shall be a member of the academic staff of the Faculty. In appropriate cases the Committee may appoint an associate supervisor.

(4) A candidate may not present as the thesis any work which has been presented for a degree at this or another university, but the candidate will not be precluded from incorporating such work in the thesis, provided that, in presenting the thesis, the candidate indicates the part of the work which has been so incorporated.

(5) A candidate shall submit to the Faculty three copies of the thesis in a form prescribed by the Committee.

(6) The thesis shall be accompanied by a certificate from the supervisor stating whether, in the supervisor’s opinion, the form of presentation of the thesis is satisfactory.

(7) When the degree has been awarded, a copy of the thesis incorporating any required emendations and revisions shall be lodged in the University Library.

Appointment of examiners

7. (1) On receiving the thesis and having considered the certificate of the supervisor, the Committee shall, if it thinks fit, appoint examiners.

(2) If the Committee resolves to appoint examiners it shall appoint at least two examiners, one of whom shall be external.

(3) The Committee shall report the names of the examiners appointed to the Academic Board, which may appoint one or more additional examiners.
(4) In any case where the Committee, having received the thesis and having considered the report of the supervisor, resolves not to appoint examiners, it shall report the circumstances for its decision to the Academic Board.

Degree result
8. Upon completion of the coursework at the level prescribed by the Board and after consideration of the reports of the examiners on the thesis, the Committee shall submit the reports, together with a recommendation concerning the award of the degree, to the Academic Board which shall determine the result of the candidature.

Time limits
9. (1) Subject to subsection (2) a candidate may proceed either on a full-time or part-time basis.
(2) Except in special circumstances and with the approval of the Committee, all candidates shall complete a minimum of two semesters of full-time candidature over a period of time approved by the Committee.
(3) Except in special circumstances and with the approval of the Committee:
   (a) a full-time candidate shall complete all the requirements for the degree not earlier than the third and not later than the end of the fifth year of candidature, or in the case of candidates enrolled prior to 1996 not earlier than the second and not later than the fourth year of candidature, excluding any period of approved suspended candidature;
   (b) a part-time candidate shall complete all the requirements for the degree not earlier than the fourth and not later than the end of the fifth year of candidature, or in the case of candidates enrolled prior to 1996 not earlier than the third and not later than the fourth year of candidature, excluding any period of approved suspended candidature.
(4) A candidate shall prepare annually, before enrolment, a statement of the work done by the candidate towards completion of the requirements for the degree and submit it to the appointed supervisor.
(5) The supervisor shall also prepare annually a report on the work done by the candidate, which shall be shown to the candidate for comment, and the candidate shall sign the report as having sighted the contents.
(6) Both reports shall then be forwarded to the Associate Dean.
(7) Where, in the opinion of the Committee, a candidate has not made satisfactory progress towards completing the requirements for the degree, the Committee may call upon the candidate to show cause why the candidature should not be terminated for lack of satisfactory progress.

RESOLUTIONS OF THE FACULTY

BOARD OF EXAMINERS
Pursuant to the resolutions of Senate the Faculty appoints the following as members of the Board of Examiners which shall be responsible for the conduct of examinations in respect of candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Laws:
   (i) the members of the academic staff of the Faculty of Law; and
   (ii) the part-time teachers who have responsibility for teaching and examining particular units of study.

POSTGRADUATE STUDIES COMMITTEE
Pursuant to the resolutions of the Senate the Faculty appoints the following Postgraduate Studies Committee: the Dean, the associate deans (postgraduate), two heads of department, four elected members of Faculty, one postgraduate student, and the Convener who is elected by Faculty.

READMISSION TO POSTGRADUATE CANDIDATURE
Subject to the contrary resolution of the Postgraduate Studies Committee, where an applicant for admission to candidature for a postgraduate degree or graduate diploma has been granted admission to candidature and has not enrolled in the year of admission or has withdrawn from his or her candidature in the first year, such applicant shall not be re-admitted subsequently to a postgraduate course.

PROFICIENCY IN ENGLISH
The Faculty may require the production of evidence to its satisfaction of a proposed candidate’s proficiency in English before it accepts such a candidate for enrolment in a postgraduate degree or in any graduate diploma offered in the Faculty, and it may require a proposed candidate to undertake a specified course of study in English successfully as a prerequisite to enrolment.
Faculty of Medicine

RESOLUTIONS OF THE SENATE

CONSTITUTION OF THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE
1. The Faculty of Medicine shall comprise the following persons:
   (a) the professors, readers, associate professors, senior lecturers, lecturers and associate lecturers, being full-time members of the teaching staff in the following departments:
      Anesthesia
      Anatomy and Histology
      Behavioural Sciences in Medicine
      Biochemistry
      Canberra Clinical School
      Clinical Ophthalmology and Eye Health
      Educational Development and Evaluation
      General Practice
      Infectious Diseases
      Medicine
      Obstetrics and Gynaecology
      Paediatrics and Child Health
      Pathology
      Pharmacology
      Physiology
      Psychological Medicine
      Public Health and Community Medicine
      Rural Health
      Surgery
   (b) the professors, readers, associate professors, senior lecturers, lecturers, and associate lecturers, being fractional members of the teaching staff of half-time or greater of the departments included in subsection (a);
   (c) persons upon whom the Senate has conferred the title of professor, reader, associate professor, senior lecturer, lecturer or associate lecturer and who are members of the research units formally recognised by the University as associated with the Faculty;
   (d) persons upon whom the University has conferred the title of adjunct associate lecturer, adjunct lecturer, adjunct senior lecturer, adjunct associate professor and adjunct professor in accordance with the resolutions of the Academic Board;
   (e) persons upon whom the Senate has conferred the title of clinical professor, clinical associate professor, clinical senior lecturer, clinical lecturer or clinical associate lecturer in accordance with the resolutions of the Academic Board;
   (f) the Head of the Department of Pharmacy and the Director of the Electron Microscope Unit;
   (g) full-time members of the research staff of the departments included in subsection (a) and of the research units formally recognised by the University as associated with the Faculty holding University appointments of research fellow and above;
   (h) the deans of the Faculties of Arts, Dentistry, Health Sciences, Nursing, Science and Veterinary Science and the professors in the Faculties of Dentistry, Health Sciences and Nursing;
   (i) the Director-General of the NSW Health Department and the Chief Health Officer of New South Wales;
   (j) the Chairman of the Board and the Chief Executive Officer or nominee of the following Area Health Services:
      Central Sydney Health Service
      Northern Sydney Area Health Service
      South Eastern Sydney Area Health Service
      Wentworth Area Health Service
      Western Sydney Area Health Service
      and the Chair of the ACT Health and Community Care Services Board;
   (k) the Chairman of the Board of the Royal Alexandra Hospital for Children;
   (l) the Chief Executive Officer or nominee of the following teaching hospitals:
      Concord Repatriation General Hospital
      Nepean Hospital
      Royal Alexandra Hospital for Children
      Royal North Shore Hospital
      Royal Prince Alfred Hospital
      Sydney Hospital (including Sydney Eye Hospital)
      Westmead Hospital
      The Canberra Hospital;
   (m) one nominee of each of the associated teaching hospitals of the Faculty as determined by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Dean;
   (n) those professores emeriti who have been professors in departments with full membership of the Faculty of Medicine;
   (o) persons upon whom the University has conferred honorary degrees in the Faculty;
   (p) the President of the Medical Graduates' Association and the President of the Medical Foundation;
   (q) not more than seven students elected in the manner prescribed by resolution of the Senate;
   (r) such other persons as may be appointed by the Faculty on the nomination of the Dean.

2. A person appointed pursuant to section 1(e) shall be appointed for a period of 3 years and shall be eligible for reappointment. A person appointed pursuant to sections 1(m) or 1(q) shall be appointed for a period of 2 years and shall be eligible for reappointment.

3. The Faculty may elect persons to honorary membership of the Faculty in accordance with resolutions adopted by the Faculty at its meeting on 21 May 1992.

DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS IN MEDICINE
1. The degrees in the Faculty of Medicine shall be:
   (a) Bachelor of Medicine (MB)
   (b) Bachelor of Surgery (BS)
   (c) Bachelor of Science (Medical)(Honours) (BSc (Med)(Hons))
   (d) Doctor of Medicine (MD)
   (e) Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
   (f) Doctor of Public Health (DPh)
   (g) Master of Surgery (MS)
   (h) Master of Philosophy in Public Health (MPhilPH)
   (i) Master of Public Health (Honours) (MPh(Hons))
   (j) Master of Public Health (MPH)
   (k) Master of Medicine (MM)
   (l) Master of Medicine in Physical Medicine (Musculoskeletal) (MMPhysMed(Mu.sk))
   (m) Master of Science in Medicine (MScMed).
2. The diplomas in the Faculty of Medicine shall be:
   (a) Associate Diploma in Community Health and Development (AssDipCommHlthDev)
   (b) Graduate Diploma in Public Health (GradDipPH)
   (c) Graduate Diploma in Medicine (GradDipMed)
   (d) Graduate Diploma of Science in Medicine (GradDipScMed)
   (e) Graduate Diploma in Physical Medicine (Musculoskeletal) (GradDipPhysMed)
   (f) Graduate Diploma in Indigenous Health Promotion (GradDipIndigHProm)
3. The certificates in the Faculty of Medicine shall be:
   (a) Graduate Certificate in Pain Management (GradCertPainMgt)
4. (1) The degree of Master of Medicine by coursework and treatise shall be awarded in:
   (a) Clinical Epidemiology
   (b) Psychotherapy
   (c) Sexually Transmitted Diseases/HIV
   (d) Reproductive Health Sciences and Human Genetics
   (e) Pain Management.
   (2) The degree of Master of Science in Medicine by coursework and treatise shall be awarded in:
   (a) Clinical Epidemiology
   (b) Reproductive Health Sciences and Human Genetics
   (c) Sexually Transmitted Diseases/HIV
   (d) Pain Management.
   (3) The certificate for the degree shall specify the discipline in which the degree is awarded.
5. (1) The Graduate Diploma in Medicine shall be awarded in:
   (a) Sexually Transmitted Diseases/HIV
   (b) Pain Management
   (c) Clinical Epidemiology.
   (2) The Graduate Diploma of Science in Medicine shall be awarded in:
   (a) Sexually Transmitted Diseases/HIV
   (b) Pain Management
   (c) Clinical Epidemiology.
   (3) The certificate for the graduate diplomas shall specify the discipline in which the graduate diploma is awarded.
6. The Pharmacy degrees and diplomas administered through the Faculty of Medicine shall be:
   (a) Master of Pharmacy (MPharm)
   (b) Master of Pharmacy (Clinical) (MPharmClin)
   (c) Master of Pharmaceutical Sciences (MPharmSc)
   (d) Graduate Diploma in Pharmaceutical Sciences (GradDipPharmSc)
   (e) Graduate Diploma in Hospital Pharmacy (GradDipPharm)

BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY

1986 resolutions
1. (1) A candidate for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery shall complete the prescribed units of study as follows:
   (a) In the first year:
       Anatomy
       Behavioural Sciences in Medicine
       Biology for Medicine
       Chemistry I (Life Sciences)
       Clinical Statistics
       Histology and Embryology I
       History and Philosophy of Medicine
       Introductory Cell Biology
       Physics I (Life Sciences)
   (b) In the second year:
       Anatomy
       Behavioural Sciences in Medicine
       Biochemistry
       Histology and Embryology II
       Medical Communication I
       Pharmacology
       Physiology
   (c) In the third year:
       Clinical Diagnosis
       Clinical Epidemiology
       Clinical Physiology with Pharmacology
       Immunology
       Infectious Diseases with Pharmacology
       Medical Biochemistry
       Medical Communication II
       Neurosciences
       Pathology
   (d) In the fourth year:
       Infectious Diseases
       Medicine and Surgery
       Pathology
       Pharmacology
       Public Health
   (e) In the fifth year:
       the following 'major' units of study:
       General Practice
       Geriatric Medicine
       Obstetrics and Gynaecology
       Paediatrics
       Psychiatry
       and the following 'minor' units of study:
       Alcohol and Other Drugs
       Dermatology
       Ophthalmology
       Resuscitation and Anaesthetics
       Sexual Health
   (f) In the sixth year:
       Medicine
       Surgery
       Option
       Preparation for Internship.
   (2) For the purpose of these resolutions the Option shall be a research assignment in a discipline or disciplines as approved by the Faculty.
2. (1) A unit of study shall consist of such lectures, clinical, laboratory and tutorial instruction, practical work, exercises and essays as may be prescribed by the Faculty.
   (2) In these resolutions, the words 'to complete a unit of study' and derivative expressions mean—
   (a) to attend the lectures and seminars, if any, for clinical, laboratory and tutorial instruction;
   (b) to complete satisfactorily the practical work, exercises and essays, if any; and
   (c) to pass the examinations, if any, in the unit of study.
   (3) Section 4 notwithstanding, the result in the third year unit of study in Medical Communication II shall be determined as part of the assessment in Medicine at the end of the fourth year and the result in the third year unit of study in Clinical Diagnosis shall be determined as part of the assessment in Surgery at the end of the fourth year.
3. Except with the permission of the Faculty, no candidate shall be permitted to sit for any yearly examination in any unit of study unless the requirements of that unit of study as prescribed by the Faculty for that year have been completed.
4. Except with the permission of the Faculty, no candidate shall be permitted to enrol in any units of study prescribed for the second or subsequent years of candidature unless that candidate has completed all the unit of study prescribed for the previous year.
5. In order to be eligible for the award of the degrees, a candidate shall complete the units of study prescribed for first, second and third year within five calendar years and all the requirements for the degrees within ten calendar years from and including the year of first enrolment as a candidate, unless the Faculty specifically permits otherwise.
6. A candidate who has completed all the requirements for the degrees shall be recommended to the Senate for admission to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

7. (1) The degree shall be awarded jointly in one of two grades, either Pass or Honours.
    (2) There shall be two classes of Honours, namely Class I and Class II.
    (3) Within Honours Class II there shall be two divisions, namely Division 1 and Division 2.

8. (1) Honours at graduation shall be awarded in accordance with the resolutions of the Faculty.
    (2) If a candidate graduates with First Class Honours and the Faculty is of the opinion that the candidate's work is of sufficient merit, that candidate shall receive a bronze medal.

9. A candidate who has been enrolled for the degrees but has not re-enrolled for a period of three or more consecutive years, shall complete the requirements for the degrees under such special conditions, if any, as the Faculty may prescribe.

10. Where a unit of study for the degree is no longer available for a candidate enrolled for the degree before 1 January 1986, that candidate shall complete instead such other unit of study or units of study as prescribed by the Faculty or by such other body as the Faculty may determine.

11. Holders of the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery shall not possess any right to assume the title of Doctor of Medicine.

Special resolutions of the Senate relating to admission to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery for the year 1994

All persons granted admission to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in 1994 will not be permitted to defer enrolment unless there have been extreme and unpredictable changes in circumstances.

1997 resolutions

1. In order to be eligible for the award of the degrees, a candidate shall complete the prescribed units of study in the following areas, assessed within one or more themes as specified in section 2(4) below.
   (a) In the first year:
      Lifespan and Lifestyle
      Musculoskeletal Sciences
      Haematology
      Cardiovascular Sciences
      Respiratory Sciences
   (b) In the second year:
      Neurosciences-Vision-Behaviour
      Endocrinology-Nutrition-Gastroenterology
      Renal Sciences-Reproduction-Sexual Health
      Cancer Sciences-Palliative Care
   (c) In the third year:
      Integrated Clinical Attachments in Medicine and Surgery and their related disciplines.
   (d) In the third and fourth years:
      Rotating Practice Placements in Psychological Medicine
      Obstetrics and Gynaecology and Paediatrics
      Community Practice,
      and an Elective Term
   (e) In the fourth year: a Preinternship Term.

2. (1) A prescribed unit of study shall consist of such sessions, tutorials, clinical and practical work, exercises, assignments and other learning activities as may be prescribed by the Faculty.
   (2) In these resolutions, the words 'to complete a unit of study' and derivative expressions shall be taken to mean:
      (a) to complete satisfactorily the requirements of the themes defined in section 2(4) below; and
      (b) to pass prescribed barrier assessments.
   (3) In these resolutions the words 'barrier' or 'barrier assessment' shall be taken to mean an examination or series of examinations or other forms of assessment which are considered by the Faculty or a Board of Examiners when determining whether a student may progress to a later unit of study.
   (4) In these resolutions the word 'theme' shall be taken to mean an aggregation of related areas of study extending across the four academic years of candidature for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery; these themes are Basic and Clinical Sciences; Patient and Doctor; Community and Doctor; Personal and Professional Development.

3. (1) Barrier assessments shall be conducted by the Faculty
   (a) by the end of:
      (i) the first year,
      (ii) the second year,
      (iii) the Integrated Clinical Attachments,
      (iv) the Rotating Practice Placements, and
      (v) the Preinternship Term
   (b) at the end of the Elective Term on the basis of assessments as prescribed in the resolutions of the Faculty.
   (2) Results of barrier assessments shall be recorded and reported as Pass with Merit, Pass or Fail.
   (3) No candidate shall be permitted to attempt later units of study unless that candidate has satisfied all the requirements prescribed for the barrier assessment preceding those units of study.

4. A candidate for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, other than a candidate enrolled in the Combined Degree Program (as defined in section 5 below), shall complete all the requirements for the degrees within five calendar years from and including the year of first enrolment as a candidate for the degrees unless the Faculty specifically permits otherwise.

5. (1) There shall be a program known as the Combined Degree Program in which candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery may interrupt their candidature for those degrees at the end of the second year to commence candidature for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy or for the degree of Master of Public Health by research and thesis or for another master's degree by research and thesis as may be specified from time to time in the resolutions of the Faculty.
   (2) Such candidature shall proceed in accordance with the Resolutions of Senate, of the Academic Board and of the Faculty.
   (3) A candidate for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery and Doctor of Philosophy taken as part of the Combined Degree Program, shall complete all the requirements for the degrees in not more than eight calendar years from and including the year of first enrolment as a candidate for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery unless the Faculty specifically permits otherwise.
   (4) A candidate for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery and Master of Public Health by research and thesis (or another master's degree by research and thesis as may be specified from time to time in the resolutions of the Faculty) shall complete all the requirements for the degrees in not more than seven calendar years from and including the year of first enrolment as a candidate for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery unless the Faculty specifically permits otherwise.

6. (1) A candidate who has completed all the requirements for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery shall be recommended to the Senate for
admission to the degrees of the Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.
(2) The degrees shall be awarded jointly in one of two grades, either Pass or Honours.
(3) There shall be two classes of Honours, namely Class I and Class II.
(4) Honours at graduation shall be awarded in accordance with the resolutions of the Faculty.
(5) Candidates who graduate with Class I Honours may, if the Faculty is of the opinion that their work is of sufficient merit, receive a bronze medal.

7. (1) A candidate enrolled for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery who discontinues candidature with the permission of the Faculty shall be permitted to resume candidature at such time and under such conditions as were agreed by the Faculty at the time permission to discontinue was granted.
(2) A candidate enrolled for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery who discontinues candidature without having obtained the permission of the Faculty may be permitted to resume candidature at such time and under such conditions as shall be specified by the Faculty.

8. Holders of the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery shall not possess any right to assume the title of Doctor of Medicine.

9. With the permission of the Faculty a candidate enrolled for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery may interrupt candidature towards the degrees in order to enrol as a candidate for another degree at the University of Sydney approved by the Faculty or any other approved institution approved by the Faculty 2 and shall be permitted to resume candidature for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery at such time and under such conditions as were agreed by the Faculty at the time permission to discontinue was granted.

1 [Provisions of the Combined Degree Program are contained in the resolutions of the Faculty.]
2 [Approved degrees will normally comprise the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy and Master of Public Health.]

FOUR YEAR GRADUATE MEDICAL DEGREE
A four-year graduate medical degree program was introduced in 1997 to replace the six-year undergraduate course referred to above. The last intake into the six-year course was in 1994, and there will be no extra intakes into this course.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (MEDICAL) (HONOURS)
1. (1) A candidate for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery—
(a) who has completed the courses of study specified in section 1(1)(b),
(b) who is considered by the head of the appropriate department to be a suitable candidate for advanced work,
(c) whose academic work is deemed by the Board of Examiners for the degree to be of special merit, and
(d) whose project is considered appropriate by the Board of Examiners for the degree,
may be permitted by the Faculty to interrupt candidature for the degrees and attend an approved course of advanced study in the Departments of Anatomy and Histology, Behavioural Sciences in Medicine, Biochemistry, Infectious Diseases, Pathology, Pharmacology, Physiology or Public Health.
(2) Upon application through one of the departments specified in section 2(1), a candidate may be permitted to proceed to the degree in another department, provided the head of the department through which application is made is satisfied that the candidate’s proposed project is appropriate for that department; in particular, a candidate wishing to proceed to the degree in Immunology should apply through and have the approval of the Department of Pathology.
2. (1) On completion of the course such a candidate may be recommended by the Faculty for admission to the degree of Bachelor of Science (Medical)(Honours).
(2) The degree shall only be awarded with Honours.
(3) There shall be two classes of Honours, namely Class I and Class II.

DOCTOR OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Admission to candidature
1. Except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*, the Faculty of Medicine may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Public Health and Community Medicine, admit to candidature for the degree of Doctor of Public Health an applicant who holds a degree from the University of Sydney, for which the minimum time to qualify was at least four academic years or who, unless exempted by the Faculty, has passed a preliminary examination or examinations prescribed by the Faculty.
2. (1) A candidate for the degree shall proceed—
by coursework and by undertaking research and writing a thesis.
(2) A candidate shall proceed either as a full-time candidate or as a part-time candidate and shall so advise the Faculty at the time of application for admission to candidature.
A candidate who, before admission to candidature, has spent time in advanced study at the University of Sydney, or in another university, or in another institution whose courses are deemed by the Faculty to be equivalent, may be deemed by the Faculty to have spent such time after admission, up to a maximum of four semesters, if the work completed by the candidate is relevant to the candidature.
3. The degree may be taken in any of the subject areas within the general area of public health.
4. On the recommendation of the Head of the Department, the Faculty shall appoint a full-time member of the academic or research staff of the Department to act as supervisor of each candidate. The Faculty may also appoint a suitably qualified person to act as an Associate Supervisor of the candidate. A candidate may carry out the supervised research either within the University of Sydney or at an institution approved by the Faculty.
5. A candidate shall—
(1) complete all coursework requirements as prescribed for the Master of Public Health and any other units of study, at an average level of 70 per cent or higher, or seminar course or practical work as may be prescribed by the Head of the Department;
(2) carry out supervised research on a topic approved by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Department and write a thesis embodying the results of this research over a period of no less than four semesters;
(3) lodge with the Registrar four copies of this thesis, typewritten and bound in accordance with University requirements.

Probationary acceptance
6. (1) A candidate for the degree may be accepted by the Faculty of Medicine as a candidate on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding two semesters’ full time candidature or four semesters’ part time candidature. Upon completion of this probationary period, the Faculty shall review the candidate’s performance and shall either confirm the candidate’s status or terminate the candidature.
(2) A candidate accepted in accordance with subsection (1), if confirmed, shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of the commencement of coursework.

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
Control of candidature

7. (1) Each candidate shall pursue his or her course of advanced study and research in the Department wholly under the control of the University of Sydney.

(2) Where a candidate is employed by an institution other than the University of Sydney, the Faculty may require a statement by that employer acknowledging that the candidature will be under the control of the University of Sydney.

Earliest date for submission

8. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), a full-time candidate may not submit a thesis for examination earlier than the end of the sixth semester of candidature.

(2) The Faculty may permit a full-time candidate already holding the degree of Master of Public Health, or appropriate higher degree, of the University of Sydney or from such other institution as the Faculty may deem equivalent, to submit a thesis for examination no earlier than the end of the fourth semester of candidature.

(3) Except as provided in subsection (4), a part-time candidate may not submit a thesis for examination earlier than the end of the twelfth semester of candidature.

(4) The Faculty may permit a full-time candidate already holding the degree of Master of Public Health, or appropriate higher degree, of the University of Sydney or from such other institution as the Faculty may deem equivalent, to submit a thesis for examination no earlier than the end of the eighth semester of candidature.

(5) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsections (1) to (4) the Faculty may, on the recommendation of the head of department and supervisor concerned, permit a candidate to submit a thesis for examination up to one semester earlier than prescribed if, in the opinion of the Faculty, evidence has been produced that the candidate has made exceptional progress in their candidature.

Latest date for submission

9. (1) Except as provided in subsection (4), a full-time candidate shall submit a thesis for examination no later than the end of the fourteenth semester of candidature.

(2) A candidate who is a full-time member of the academic staff of the University of Sydney shall submit the thesis for examination no later than the end of the fourteenth semester of candidature.

(3) A candidate whose candidature has been part-time for the entire duration of the doctorate shall submit a thesis for examination no later than the end of the fourteenth semester of candidature.

(4) The Faculty, upon recommendation by the head of department, may permit a candidate to submit a thesis for examination after a period of time greater than the maximum periods specified.

Credit for previous studies

10. (1) A candidate who, at the date of admission to candidature, has completed not less than one semester as a candidate for the degree of Master of Public Health of the University of Sydney, may be permitted on the recommendation of the Department to be credited for the whole or any part of the period of candidature completed as a period completed for the degree of Doctor of Public Health of the University of Sydney, provided that:

(a) the period of candidature for the higher degree of the other university or institution concerned for which credit is sought shall have been a course of full-time or part-time advanced study and research under a supervisor appointed by the other university or institution concerned and directly related to the candidate’s proposed course of advanced study and research in the University of Sydney;

(b) the candidate shall have abandoned candidature for the higher degree of the other university or institution concerned for which credit is sought;

(c) the amount of credit which may be so granted shall not exceed two semesters; and

(d) no candidate who has been granted credit shall present a thesis for examination for the degree earlier than the end of the fourth semester after acceptance.

Location

11. (1) Subject to the annual approval of the supervisor, head of department and faculty, the candidate shall pursue the course of advanced study and research either—

(a) within the University including its research stations and teaching hospitals;

(b) on fieldwork either in the field or in libraries, museums or other repositories;

(c) within research institutions or other institutions considered by the Faculty to provide adequate facilities for that candidature; or

(d) within a professional working environment;

and shall attend at the University for such consultation with the supervisor and shall participate in such departmental and faculty seminars as shall annually be specified.

(2) A candidate pursuing candidature outside Australia must also complete a minimum of two semesters of candidature within the University before submission of the thesis.

(3) When recommending the annual conditions for each candidate’s particular course of advanced study and research, the supervisor and head of department must indicate if satisfied that the proposed supervision arrangements.

Progress

12. (1) At the end of each year each candidate shall provide evidence of progress to the satisfaction of the supervisor, head of department and the Faculty.

(2) On the basis of evidence provided, the head of department shall recommend the conditions of candidature to apply for the following year and may require the candidate to provide further evidence of progress at the end of one semester or such other period as the head of department considers appropriate.

(3) If a candidate fails to submit evidence of progress or if the head of department considers that the evidence submitted does not indicate satisfactory progress, the Faculty may, on the head of department’s recommendation, call upon that candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause the Faculty may terminate that candidature or may impose conditions on the continuation of that candidature.
The thesis
13. (1) On completing the course of advanced study and research, a candidate shall present a thesis embodying the results of the work undertaken, which shall be a substantially original contribution to the subject concerned. The candidate shall state, generally in the preface and specifically in notes, the sources from which the information has been derived, the human ethical approvals obtained, the extent to which the work of others has been made use of, and the portion of the work the candidate claims as original.
(2) A candidate may also submit in support of the candidature any publication of which the candidate is the sole or joint author. In such a case the candidate must produce evidence to identify satisfactorily the sections of the work for which the candidate is responsible.
(3) Except where the candidature has been governed by an approved cotutelle agreement, a candidate may not present as the thesis any work which has been presented for a different degree or diploma at the University of Sydney or another university, but the candidate will not be precluded from incorporating such in the thesis, provided that, in presenting the thesis, the candidate indicates the part of the work which has been so incorporated.
(4) A candidate shall submit to the Registrar four copies of the thesis in a form prescribed by resolution of the Academic Board accompanied by four copies of a summary of approximately 300 words in length.
(5) The thesis shall be accompanied by a certificate from the supervisor stating whether, in the supervisor’s opinion, the form of presentation of the thesis is satisfactory.

Degree result
14. (1) Upon completion of the coursework at the level prescribed by the Faculty after the consideration of the reports of the examiners on the thesis, the Faculty shall submit the reports, together with a recommendation concerning the award of the degree, to the Academic Board which shall determine the result of the candidature.
(2) A candidate, who has not previously qualified for the award of Master of Public Health at the University of Sydney or another University or institution approved by Faculty, who has completed the requirements but has not qualified for the award of the degree of Doctor of Public Health, may be awarded the degree of Master of Public Health/Master of Public Health (Honours).

Definitions
15. In these resolutions—
(i) ‘Department’ refers to the Department of Public Health and Community Medicine; and
(ii) ‘Faculty’ refers to the Faculty of Medicine.

Upon completion of the coursework at the level prescribed by the Department and after consideration of the reports of the examiners on the thesis, the Faculty shall submit the reports, together with a recommendation concerning the award of the degree, to the Academic Board which shall determine the result of the candidature.

MASTER OF SURGERY
1. The degree of Master of Surgery shall be awarded by the Faculty of Medicine for a thesis based on original research regarded as a significant contribution of distinguished merit adding to the knowledge and understanding of the subject.
2. Except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*, the Faculty of Medicine may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Surgery, admit to candidature for the degree of Master of Surgery an applicant who holds the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of the University of Sydney.
3. (1) A candidate for the degree must produce evidence of advanced surgical training either:

(a) by possession of a Fellowship of the Royal Australasian College of Surgeons or equivalent postgraduate diploma or other qualification deemed equivalent by the Faculty; or
(b) by satisfying the requirements of the Primary Fellowship examination of the Royal Australasian College of Surgeons (RACS) or equivalent body and by being an accredited trainee in surgery, i.e. by producing evidence of acceptance in or completion of an advanced accredited surgical training scheme of the RACS or equivalent body acceptable to the Faculty; or
(c) by being able to pass a clinical examination in surgery as determined by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Surgery.
(2) In special circumstances, graduates from other medical disciplines with a commitment to surgical research may be admitted to candidature.
(3) Graduates who have been admitted to the former degree of Master of Surgery (ChM) may be admitted to candidature for the degree of Master of Surgery (MS) on the same conditions as holders of the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (MBBS).
4. A candidate shall proceed by supervised research and submission of a thesis
5. A candidate shall enrol either as a full-time candidate or a part-time candidate and shall so advise the Faculty at the time of application for admission to candidature.
6. The Faculty shall, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Surgery, appoint a member of the academic or research staff of the University to act as supervisor of that candidate.
7. (1) A candidate shall:
(a) complete such units of study, if any, as may be prescribed by the Head of the Department of Surgery;
(b) carry out supervised research on a topic approved by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Surgery; and
(c) write a thesis embodying the results of this research.
(2) The thesis shall be accompanied by a statement from the supervisor stating whether, in the supervisor’s opinion, the form of presentation of the thesis is satisfactory.
8. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding 12 months and upon completion of this period the Faculty shall review the candidate’s work and either confirm or terminate the candidature.
(2) A candidate accepted in accordance with subsection (1), if confirmed, shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of commencement of the probationary candidature.
9. (1) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than four semesters after the commencement of candidature and, except with the permission of the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Surgery, not later than the end of the eighth semester of candidature.
(2) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than six semesters after the commencement of candidature and, except with the permission of the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Surgery, not later than the end of the eighth semester of candidature.
10. (1) (a) A candidate shall submit to the Faculty of Medicine four copies of a thesis, typewritten and bound.
(b) The thesis shall not already have been presented as a thesis for any degree.
(2) The thesis shall be a record of original research undertaken by the candidate, who shall state the sources

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47,

6. (1) A candidate shall
associate supervisor of the candidate.
may also appoint a suitably qualified person to act as an

2. The degree may be taken in any of the subject areas
examination or examinations prescribed by the Faculty.
exempted by the Faculty, has passed a preliminary

13. The Faculty may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Surgery, call upon the candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by
reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the
candidature; and, the Faculty shall determine the result of the
candidature.

12. (1) Under exceptional circumstances, the Faculty, on
the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Surgery, may require the candidate to take a further
examination in the area of the thesis.

11. (1) After receipt of a thesis the Faculty, on the
recommendation of the Head of the Department of Surgery, shall appoint at least three examiners for the
thesis of whom at least one shall be an external
examiner.

(2) The reports of the examiners shall be transmitted to
the Head of the Department of Surgery who shall make
them available to the professor most concerned and the
supervisor.

(3) The Head of the Department of Surgery shall
transmit these reports to the Faculty, together with a
recommendation concerning the award of the degree,
and the Faculty shall determine the result of the
candidature.

10. A candidate who, before admission to candidature, has
spent time in advanced study in the University of Sydney or

1. Except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*, the
Faculty of Medicine may, on the recommendation of the
Head of the Department of Public Health and Community
Medicine, admit to candidature for the degree of Master of
Philosophy in Public Health an applicant who holds a degree from the University of Sydney for which the minimum time
to qualify was at least four academic years or who, unless
exempted by the Faculty, has passed a preliminary
examination or examinations prescribed by the Faculty.

2. The degree may be taken in any of the subject areas
within the general area of public health.

3. A candidate shall proceed by supervised research and
submission of a thesis.

4. A candidate shall enrol either as a full-time candidate or
a part-time candidate and shall so advise the Faculty at the
time of application for admission to candidature.

5. The Faculty shall, on the recommendation of the Head of the
Department of Public Health and Community Medicine,
appoint a member of the academic or research staff of the
Faculty to act as supervisor of that candidate. The Faculty may
also appoint a suitably qualified person to act as an
associate supervisor of the candidate.

6. (1) A candidate shall
(a) provide a research proposal or protocol concerning the
proposed research program at the time of
submitting the application for admission to

candidature;
(b) complete such units of study, if any, and at such
times and in such sequences as may be prescribed by
the Head of the Department of Public Health and
Community Medicine;
(c) carry out supervised research on a topic approved by the
Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the
Department of Public Health and Community Medicine;
(d) write a thesis embodying the results of this research;
and
(e) lodge with the Registrar four copies of this thesis,
typewritten and bound in accordance with
University requirements.
(2) The candidate shall state in the thesis the sources
from which the information was derived, the extent to
which the work of others has been used and the portion of the work claimed as original.
(3) The candidate may include in the thesis published
papers of which the candidate is sole author, provided that
(a) the papers are based on work undertaken during the

candidature for the degree;
(b) the papers are identified as published work; and
(c) the papers are compatible with the overall
coherence and organisation of the text of the thesis.
(4) Any other papers of which the candidate is sole or
joint author may be lodged in support of the thesis.
(5) The thesis shall be accompanied by a statement
from the supervisor stating whether, in the supervisor's
opinion, the form of presentation of the thesis is
satisfactory.
(6) A candidate may not present as the thesis work for
which a degree has been awarded by this or another
university, but will not be precluded from incorporating such work in the thesis, provided that in presenting the
thesis the candidate indicates the part of the work which
has been so incorporated.

7. A candidate may carry out the supervised project or
supervised research either within the University of Sydney
or at in institution approved by the Faculty.

8. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a
probationary basis for a period not exceeding 12 months
and upon completion of this period the Faculty shall
review the candidate's work and either confirm or
terminate the candidature.
(2) A candidate accepted in accordance with subsection
(1), if confirmed, shall be deemed to have commenced
from the date of commencement of candidature.

9. (1) A full-time candidate shall complete the
requirements for the degree not earlier than two
semesters after the commencement of candidature and,
except with the permission of the Faculty on the
recommendation of the Head of the Department of Public Health and Community Medicine, not later than
the end of the sixth semester of candidature.
(2) A part-time candidate shall complete the
requirements for the degree not earlier than three
semesters after the commencement of candidature and,
except with the permission of the Faculty on the
recommendation of the Head of the Department of
Public Health and Community Medicine, not later than
the end of the twelfth semester of candidature.

10. A candidate who, before admission to candidature, has
spent time in advanced study in the University of Sydney or
in another university or in another institution whose courses are
deemed by the Faculty to be equivalent, may be deemed
by the Faculty to have spent such time after admission, up to
a maximum of one semester, if the work completed by the
candidate is relevant to the candidature.

11. (1) After receipt of the thesis the Faculty, on the
recommendation of the Head of the Department of
Public Health and Community Medicine, shall appoint at
least three examiners for the thesis, of whom at least one
shall be an external examiner.
(2) The reports of the examiners shall be transmitted to
the Head of the Department of Public Health and
Community Medicine who shall make a
recommendation concerning award of the degree, and
the Faculty shall determine the result of the candidature.

12. The Faculty may permit an unsuccessful candidate to
revise and resubmit the thesis if, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Public Health and Community

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
1. (1) The Faculty of Medicine may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Public Health and Community Medicine, admit to candidature for the degree of Master of Public Health (Honours) an applicant who is enrolled in the degree of Master of Public Health of the University of Sydney and who has achieved a minimum weighted average grade of 70 in at least 22 credit points of coursework for the degree of Master of Public Health of the University of Sydney.

(2) In exceptional circumstances, and on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Public Health and Community Medicine, the Faculty may admit to candidature for the degree of Master of Public Health (Honours) an applicant who is not a candidate for the degree of Master of Public Health of the University of Sydney but who holds qualifications deemed by the Faculty to be equivalent.

2. The degree may be taken in any of the subject areas within the general area of public health.

3. A candidate shall proceed by coursework and treatise.

4. A candidate shall enrol either as a full-time candidate or a part-time candidate and shall so advise the Faculty at the time of application for admission to candidature.

5. A candidate shall

   (1) complete such units of study and at such times and in such sequences as may be prescribed by the Head of the Department of Public Health and Community Medicine;

   (2) (a) if accepted in accordance with section 1(1), achieve a minimum weighted average grade of 70 in the remaining 16 credit points of coursework; OR

       (b) if accepted in accordance with section 1(2), achieve a minimum weighted average grade of 70 in all 40 credit points of coursework;

   (3) write a treatise on a supervised project approved by the Head of the Department of Public Health and Community Medicine;

   (4) lodge with the Registrar three copies of this treatise, typewritten and bound according to University requirements;

6. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding 12 months and upon completion of this period the Faculty shall review the candidate’s work and either confirm or terminate the candidature.

   (2) (a) A candidate accepted in accordance with section 1(1), and subject to probation as prescribed in subsection (1), if confirmed, shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of transfer of candidature.

       (b) A candidate accepted in accordance with section 1(2), and subject to probation as prescribed in subsection (1), if confirmed, shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of commencement of coursework.

7. (1) (a) A full-time candidate accepted in accordance with section 1(1), shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than one semester after the commencement of candidature and, except with the permission of the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Public Health and Community Medicine, not later than the end of the fifth semester of candidature.

       (b) A full-time candidate accepted in accordance with section 1(2), shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than two semesters after the commencement of candidature and, except with the permission of the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Public Health and Community Medicine, not later than the end of the sixth semester of candidature.

6. (2) (a) A part-time candidate accepted in accordance with section 1(1), shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than two semesters after the commencement of candidature and, except with the permission of the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Public Health and Community Medicine, not later than the end of the sixth semester of candidature.

6. (b) A part-time candidate accepted in accordance with section 1(2), shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than four semesters after the commencement of candidature and, except with the permission of the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Public Health and Community Medicine, not later than the end of the eighth semester of candidature.

8. A candidate who, before admission to candidature, has spent time in advanced study in the University of Sydney or in another university or in another institution whose courses are deemed by the Faculty to be equivalent, may be deemed by the Faculty to have spent such time after admission, up to a maximum of four semesters, if the work completed by the candidate is relevant to the candidature.

9. (1) After receipt of the treatise the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Public Health and Community Medicine, shall appoint at least two examiners for the treatise, of whom at least one shall be an internal examiner.

   (2) The reports of the examiners shall be transmitted to the Head of the Department of Public Health and Community Medicine who shall make a recommendation concerning award of the degree, and the Faculty shall determine the result of the candidature.

10. The Faculty may permit an unsuccessful candidate to be re-examined if, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Public Health and Community Medicine, the candidate’s work is of sufficient merit to warrant this concession. In such cases, the Faculty may prescribe special conditions to be fulfilled by the candidate at such re-examination.

11. The Faculty may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Public Health and Community Medicine, call upon the candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

12. A candidate who has completed the requirements but has not qualified for the award of the degree of Master of Public Health (Honours) may be awarded the degree of Master of Public Health.

MASTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH

1. Except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*, the Faculty of Medicine may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Public Health and Community Medicine, admit to candidature for the degree of Master of Public Health an applicant who holds a degree from the University of Sydney for which the minimum time to qualify was at least four academic years or who, unless exempted by

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
the Faculty, has passed a preliminary examination or examinations prescribed by the Faculty.

2. The degree may be taken in any of the subject areas within the general area of public health.

3. A candidate shall proceed by coursework or by coursework and essay in accordance with section 5.

4. A candidate shall enrol either as a full-time candidate or a part-time candidate and shall so advise the Faculty at the time of application for admission to candidature.

5. (1) A candidate proceeding by coursework shall complete such units of study and at such times and in such sequences as may be prescribed by the Head of the Department of Public Health and Community Medicine;

(2) A candidate proceeding by coursework and essay shall complete such units of study and at such times and in such sequences as may be prescribed by the Head of the Department of Public Health and Community Medicine and complete an essay, which may or may not be related to the coursework referred to in this resolution, as the Head of the Department of Public Health and Community Medicine may prescribe.

6. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding 12 months and upon completion of this period the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and either confirm or terminate the candidature.

(2) A candidate accepted in accordance with subsection (1), if confirmed, shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of commencement of coursework.

7. (1) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than two semesters after the commencement of candidature and, except with the permission of the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Public Health and Community Medicine, not later than the end of the sixth semester of candidature.

(2) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than four semesters after the commencement of candidature and, except with the permission of the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Public Health and Community Medicine, not later than the end of the eighth semester of candidature.

8. A candidate who, before admission to candidacy, has spent time in advanced study in the University of Sydney or in another university or in another institution whose courses are deemed by the Faculty to be equivalent, may be deemed by the Faculty to have spent such time after admission, up to a maximum of four semesters, if the work completed by the candidate is relevant to the candidature.

9. The Head of the Department of Public Health and Community Medicine shall make a recommendation concerning award of the degree, and the Faculty shall determine the result of the candidature.

10. The Faculty may permit an unsuccessful candidate to be re-examined if, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Public Health and Community Medicine, the candidate's work is of sufficient merit to warrant this concession. In such cases, the Faculty may prescribe special conditions to be fulfilled by the candidate at such re-examination.

11. The Faculty may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Public Health and Community Medicine, call upon the candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

12. A candidate who has completed the requirements but has not qualified for the award of the degree of Master of Public Health may be awarded the Graduate Diploma of Public Health.

MASTER OF MEDICINE AND MASTER OF SCIENCE IN MEDICINE

1. Except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*, the Faculty of Medicine may, on the recommendation of the head of a department in the Faculty:

(1) admit to candidacy for the degree of Master of Medicine an applicant who holds the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of the University of Sydney;

(2) admit to candidacy for the degree of Master of Science in Medicine—

(a) an applicant who holds the degree of bachelor with first or second class honours, or

(b) an applicant who holds the degree of bachelor of the University of Sydney without first or second class honours and who has completed equivalent work or passed a preliminary examination or examinations as prescribed by the Faculty.

2. (1) A candidate for either degree shall proceed—

(a) by research and thesis; or

(b) by coursework and treatise.

(2) A candidate shall proceed either as a full-time candidate or as a part-time candidate and shall so advise the Faculty.

(3) A full-time candidate shall not keep the normal academic year but shall pursue candidature for the degree continuously throughout the year except for a period of recreation leave and shall not have any substantial employment during the day.

(4) A candidate who does not comply with section 2(3) shall be regarded as a part-time candidate.

(5) A candidate who, before admission to candidacy, has spent time in advanced study in the University of Sydney, or in another university, or in another institution whose courses are deemed by the Faculty to be equivalent, may be deemed by the Faculty to have spent such time after admission to candidacy.

(6) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and upon completion of this probationary period the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.

(7) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis under section 2(6), the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of such acceptance.

3. (1) The degree of Master of Medicine by coursework and treatise shall be awarded in:

(i) Clinical Epidemiology

(ii) Psychotherapy

(iii) Sexually Transmitted Diseases/HIV

(iv) Reproductive Health Sciences and Human Genetics

(v) Pain Management.

(2) The degree of Master of Science in Medicine by coursework and treatise shall be awarded in:

(i) Clinical Epidemiology

(ii) Reproductive Health Sciences and Human Genetics

(iii) Sexually Transmitted Diseases/HIV

(iv) Pain Management.

(3) The certificate for the degree shall specify the discipline in which the degree is awarded.

Candidature by research and thesis

4. The Faculty shall appoint, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, a full-time member of the academic or research staff of the University to act as supervisor of each candidate.

5. (1) A candidate proceeding by research and thesis shall—

(a) complete such courses, if any, as may be prescribed by the head of the department concerned;

485

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
(b) carry out supervised research on a topic approved by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned;
(c) write a thesis embodying the results of this research; and
(d) lodge with the Registrar three copies of this thesis, typewritten and bound.
(2) (a) The candidate shall state in the thesis the sources from which the information was derived, the extent to which the work of others has been used and the portion of the work claimed as original.
(b) The candidate may include in the thesis published papers of which the candidate is sole author, provided that—
(i) the papers are based on work undertaken during the candidature for the degree;
(ii) the papers are identified as published work; and
(iii) the papers are compatible with the overall coherence and organisation of the text of the thesis.
(c) Any other papers of which the candidate is sole or joint author may be lodged in support of the thesis.
(3) The thesis shall be accompanied by a statement from the supervisor stating whether, in the supervisor's opinion, the form of presentation of the thesis is satisfactory.
(4) A candidate may not present as the thesis a work which has been presented for a degree in this or another university, but will not be precluded from incorporating such in the thesis provided that in presenting the thesis the candidate indicates the part of the work which has been so incorporated.
6. (1) Except with the permission of the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, a full-time research candidate shall complete the requirements for either degree not earlier than the end of the second semester of candidature and not later than the end of the sixth semester of candidature.
(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, a part-time research candidate shall complete the requirements for either degree not earlier than the end of the third semester of candidature and not later than the end of the twelfth semester of candidature.
7. (1) After the thesis has been lodged with the Registrar, the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, shall appoint at least two examiners of the thesis.
(2) The reports of the examiners shall be transmitted to the head of the department who shall make them available to the professor most concerned and the supervisor.
(3) The head of the department shall transmit these reports to the Faculty, together with a recommendation concerning the award of the degree, and the Faculty shall determine the result of the candidature.
(4) In special cases the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, may require the candidate to take a further examination in the area of the thesis.
(5) The Faculty may permit an unsuccessful candidate to revise and resubmit the thesis if, in the opinion of the head of the department concerned, the candidate's work is of sufficient merit to warrant this concession, and may prescribe special conditions to be fulfilled by the candidate.

Candidature by coursework and treatise
8. (1) A candidate proceeding by coursework and treatise shall complete such courses and such treatise as may be prescribed by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned.
(2) The head of the department shall report the result of the examination of the coursework and treatise and other work, if any, to the Faculty which shall determine the results of the candidature.
9. A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for either degree not earlier than one year after the commencement of candidature and, except with the permission of the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, not later than three years after commencement of candidature.
10. A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for either degree not earlier than two years after the commencement of candidature and, except with the permission of the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, not later than six years after commencement of candidature.
Satisfactory progress
11. The Faculty may—
(a) on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of either degree; and
(b) where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

MASTER OF MEDICINE IN PHYSICAL MEDICINE (MUSCULOSKELETAL)
1. An applicant for admission to candidature shall apply in writing to the Registrar for such admission to candidature.
2. On the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine, the Academic Board in accordance with Chapter 10 of the By-laws* may admit to candidature for the degree of Master of Medicine in Physical Medicine (Muscloskeletal) an applicant who holds the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, or equivalent, and is a registered medical practitioner.
3. A candidate shall proceed as a part-time candidate but will be required to undertake 8 weeks of full-time attendance at practical units of study which will have a duration of one week each. These will be held on three occasions each, during the first and second year of the program in the Department of Anatomy and Histology. There will be in the third and final year, two attendances, each of one week duration, at Royal North Shore Hospital.
4. A candidate shall be admitted to the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding two semesters, and upon completion of this period the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm or terminate the candidature.
5. A candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the sixth semester of candidature and, except with the permission of the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Anatomy and Histology, not later than the end of the twelfth semester of candidature.
6. A candidate for the degree shall proceed by coursework only.
7. (1) A candidate shall complete such units of study as may be prescribed by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Anatomy and Histology.
(2) The Head of the Department of Anatomy and Histology shall determine the result of the examination of the coursework and the Faculty shall determine the result of the candidature.
8. The Faculty may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Anatomy and Histology, call upon the candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

**MASTERS OF OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY (no longer offered)**

1. Except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws* the Faculty of Medicine may, on the recommendation of the Professor of Occupational Health, admit to candidature an applicant who:
   (1) has held the qualifications, on the basis of which admission is sought, for at least one year before commencement of candidature; and
   (2) holds a degree for which the minimum time to qualify was at least four academic years, unless exempted by the Faculty or unless having passed a preliminary examination or examinations prescribed by Faculty.

2. (1) A candidate for the degree shall proceed:
   (a) by research and thesis; or
   (b) by coursework and treatise.

   (2) A candidate shall proceed either as a full-time candidate or as a part-time candidate and shall so advise the Faculty.

   (3) A candidate who, before admission to candidature, has spent time in advanced study at the University of Sydney, or in another university or in another institution whose courses are deemed by the Faculty to be equivalent, may be deemed by the Faculty to have spent such time after admission to candidature.

   (4) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and upon completion of the probationary period the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.

   (5) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis under section 2(4), the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of such acceptance.

3. Candidature for the degree may be undertaken in any of the subject areas in which research and training are undertaken in the field of occupational health.

4. (1) The Faculty shall appoint, on the recommendation of the Professor of Occupational Health, a full-time member of the staff of the University to act as supervisor of each candidate.

   (2) The Faculty may also appoint a similar person or another suitably qualified person to act as associate supervisor of the candidate.

**Candidature by research and thesis**

5. A candidate proceeding by research and thesis shall:
   (1) complete such courses, if any, as may be prescribed by the Professor of Occupational Health;
   (2) carry out supervised research on a topic approved by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Professor of Occupational Health;
   (3) write a thesis embodying the results of the research; and
   (4) lodge with the Registrar three bound copies of the thesis, printed or typewritten.

6. (1) Except with the permission of the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, a full-time research candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the second semester of candidature and not later than the sixth semester of candidature.

   (2) Except with the permission of the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, a part-time research candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the third semester of candidature and not later than the end of the twelfth semester of candidature.

7. (1) A candidate proceeding by coursework and treatise shall complete such courses and such treatise as may be prescribed by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Professor of Occupational Health.

   (2) The Professor of Occupational Health shall report the result of the examination of the coursework and other work, if any, to the Faculty.

   (3) The candidate shall lodge with the Registrar three bound copies of the treatise, printed or typewritten.

8. (1) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than one year and four months after the commencement of candidature and not later than three years after commencement of candidature.

   (2) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than two years and eight months after the commencement of candidature and not later than six years after commencement of candidature.

**Examination procedures for theses and treatises**

9. (1) On lodgement, the thesis or treatise shall be accompanied by a statement from the supervisor stating whether, in the supervisor's opinion, the form of presentation of the thesis or treatise is satisfactory.

   (2) After the thesis or treatise has been lodged with the Registrar, the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Professor of Occupational Health, shall appoint at least two examiners of the thesis or treatise.

   (3) The reports of the examiners shall be transmitted to the Professor of Occupational Health who shall make them available to the professor most concerned and to the supervisor.

   (4) The Professor of Occupational Health shall transmit these reports to the Faculty together with a recommendation concerning the award of the degree and the Faculty shall determine the result of the candidature.

   (5) In special cases the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Professor of Occupational Health, may require a candidate to take a further examination in the area of the thesis or treatise.

   (6) The Faculty may permit an unsuccessful candidate to revise and resubmit the thesis or treatise if, in the opinion of the Professor of Occupational Health, the candidate's work is of sufficient merit to warrant this concession, and may prescribe special conditions to be fulfilled by the candidate.

**Statement of sources**

10. (1) The candidate shall state in the thesis or treatise, generally in a preface and specifically as appropriate throughout the thesis or treatise, the sources from which the information therein was derived, the extent to which the work of others has been used and the portion of the work claimed as original.

   (2) The candidate may include in the thesis or treatise published papers of which the candidate is the sole author, provided that:

   (a) the papers are based on work undertaken during the candidature for the degree;

   (b) the papers are identified as published work; and

   (c) the papers are compatible with the overall coherence and organisation of the text of the thesis or treatise.

   (3) Any other papers of which the candidate is sole or joint author may be lodged in support of the thesis or treatise.

   (4) A candidate may not present as the thesis or treatise a work which has been presented for a degree in this or another university, but will not be precluded from incorporating such in the thesis or treatise provided that in presenting the thesis or treatise the candidate indicates the part of the work which has been incorporated.

---

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
Satisfactory progress

11. On the recommendation of the Professor of Occupational Health the Faculty may:
   (1) call upon any candidate to show cause why the candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree; and
   (2) where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

ASSOCIATE DIPLOMA IN COMMUNITY HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENT

1. An applicant for admission to candidature shall apply in writing to the Faculty for such admission to candidature.

2. Admission to candidature may be granted to an applicant who:
   (1) furnishes evidence which satisfies the Faculty that the person is qualified to enter upon the prescribed course of study in the subject matter of this Associate Diploma;
   (2) is employed as an Aboriginal Health Worker;
   (3) is able to demonstrate acceptance by his/her community and support from his/her employer;
   (4) is attached to a health service with a primary health care focus.

3. A candidate shall proceed as a part-time candidate.

4. A candidate shall be admitted to the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and upon completion of this period, the Faculty shall review the candidate’s work and shall either confirm or terminate the candidature.

5. (1) A candidate shall complete such courses and projects as may be prescribed by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Rural Health.
   (2) The Head of the Department of Rural Health shall report the result of the examination of the coursework and projects to the Faculty, which will determine the result of the candidature.

6. A candidate shall complete the requirements of the Associate Diploma not earlier than the end of the second year of candidature and, except with the permission of the Faculty, not later than the end of the fourth year of candidature.

7. The Faculty may, on recommendation of the Head of the Department of Rural Health, terminate the candidature of a candidate who, in the opinion of the Faculty, has not made satisfactory progress towards fulfilling the requirements for the Associate Diploma.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC HEALTH

1. An applicant for admission to candidature shall apply in writing to the Registrar for such admission to candidature.

2. Subject to section 3, admission to candidature may be granted to—
   (1) graduates of the University of Sydney, or of any other University or academic institution approved by the Faculty of Medicine and the Academic Board, who have completed courses acceptable to the head of the department concerned;
   (2) persons who have obtained such qualifications and completed such courses as are acceptable to the Faculty of Medicine and the Academic Board;
   (3) persons who have completed any course of study in public health as are acceptable to the Faculty of Medicine and the Academic Board.

3. An applicant for admission to candidature shall have held the qualification on the basis of which admission is sought for at least one year prior to the commencement of candidature.

4. (1) A candidate shall proceed either as a full-time candidate or a part-time candidate and shall so advise the Faculty.
   (2) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and upon completion of this period the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm or terminate the candidature.
   (3) A candidate accepted in accordance with subsection (2), if confirmed, shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of commencement of coursework.

5. (1) A candidate shall complete such courses as may be prescribed by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned.
   (2) The head of the department concerned shall report the result of the examination of the coursework to the Faculty which shall determine the results of the candidature.

6. A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the graduate diploma not earlier than the end of the first year of candidature and, except with the permission of the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, not later than the end of the second year of candidature.

7. A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the graduate diploma not earlier than the end of the second year of candidature and, except with the permission of the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, not later than the end of the third year of candidature.

8. The graduate diploma may be awarded to a candidate for the degree of Master of Public Health, who makes application for award of the graduate diploma, and who has, in the opinion of the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, completed work for that degree equivalent to that required in section 5 and such a candidate shall thereupon cease to be a candidate for the degree of Master of Public Health.

9. The Faculty may, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, terminate the candidature of a candidate who, in the opinion of the Faculty, has not made satisfactory progress towards fulfilling the requirements for the graduate diploma.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MEDICINE

GRADUATE DIPLOMA OF SCIENCE IN MEDICINE

1. An applicant for admission to candidature shall apply in writing to the Faculty for such admission to candidature.

2. Subject to section 3 and as provided for in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*, the Faculty may, on the recommendation of the head of a department in the Faculty:
   (1) admit to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Medicine an applicant who holds the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of the University of Sydney and who has completed any courses in the subject area in which the applicant seeks to proceed as determined by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned;
   (2) admit to candidature for the Graduate Diploma of Science in Medicine an applicant who holds the degree of bachelor of the University of Sydney with first or second class honours, or an applicant who holds the degree of bachelor of the University of Sydney without first or second class honours and who has completed equivalent work or passed a preliminary examination or examinations as prescribed by the Faculty, and who has completed any courses in the subject area in which the applicant seeks to proceed as determined by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned.

3. Admission to the graduate diplomas may be limited by quota. In determining the quota, the Faculty will take into account availability of resources and availability of adequate and appropriate supervision. In considering an application for admission to candidature, the Faculty shall take account of the quota and select applicants in order of academic merit.

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
4. Subject to both methods of candidature being available, a candidate shall proceed either as a full-time or as a part-time candidate and shall so advise the Faculty.

5. Where approved, in addition to campus-based learning, the Graduate Diploma in Medicine/Graduate Diploma of Science in Medicine may be delivered by distance learning.

6. A candidate shall be admitted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding six months, and upon completion of this period the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm or terminate the candidature.

7. (1) The Graduate Diploma in Medicine shall be awarded in:
   (i) Sexually Transmitted Diseases/HIV
   (ii) Pain Management
   (iii) Clinical Epidemiology.

   (2) The Graduate Diploma of Science in Medicine shall be awarded in:
   (i) Sexually Transmitted Diseases/HIV
   (ii) Pain Management
   (iii) Clinical Epidemiology.

8. (1) A candidate shall complete such units of study as may be prescribed by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, a part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the graduate diploma not earlier than the end of the second year of candidature and, except with the permission of the Faculty, has not made satisfactory progress towards fulfilling the requirements for the graduate diploma.

9. Except where determined otherwise by the Faculty, a candidate shall complete the requirements for the graduate diploma not earlier than the end of the second year of candidature and, except with the permission of the Faculty, has not made satisfactory progress towards fulfilling the requirements for the graduate diploma.

10. Except where determined otherwise by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, a full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the graduate diploma not earlier than the end of the first year of candidature and, except with the permission of the Faculty, has not made satisfactory progress towards fulfilling the requirements for the graduate diploma.

11. A candidate for the degree of Master of Medicine or the degree of Master of Science in Medicine in a particular discipline may apply for the award of the Graduate Diploma of Medicine or the Graduate Diploma of Science in Medicine in that discipline if, in the opinion of the Faculty and on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, the candidate has completed work for that degree equivalent to that required in section 8., and such a candidate shall thereupon cease to be a candidate for the degree of Master of Medicine or the degree of Master of Science in Medicine in that discipline.

12. The Faculty may, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, terminate the candidature of a candidate who, in the opinion of the Faculty, has not made satisfactory progress towards fulfilling the requirements for the graduate diploma.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY (no longer offered)

1. An applicant for admission to candidature shall apply in writing to the Registrar for such admission to candidature.

2. Admission to candidature may be granted to an applicant who holds the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery and is a registered medical practitioner.

3. A candidate shall proceed as a part-time candidate but would be required to undertake 6 weeks of full-time attendance at practical units of study which would have a duration of one week each, held on three occasions in each of the two years of the program.

4. A candidate shall be admitted to the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months, and upon completion of this period the Faculty shall review the candidate’s work and shall either confirm or terminate the candidature.

5. (1) A candidate shall complete such courses as may be prescribed by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Anatomy and Histology.

   (2) The Head of the Department of Anatomy and Histology shall report the result of the examination of the coursework to the Faculty who shall determine the result of the candidature.

6. A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the diploma not earlier than the end of the second semester of candidature and, except with the permission of the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Occupational Health, not later than the end of the fourth semester of candidature.

7. A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the diploma not earlier than the end of the fourth semester of candidature and, except with the permission of the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of the Department of Occupational Health, not later than the end of the sixth semester of candidature.

8. The Faculty may deem time spent for work done towards the degree of Master of Occupational Health and Safety to be time spent or work done towards the diploma, provided that the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for the degree of Master of Occupational Health and Safety.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PHYSICAL MEDICINE (Musculoskeletal)

1. An applicant for admission to candidature shall apply in writing to the Registrar for such admission to candidature.

2. Admission to candidature may be granted to an applicant who holds the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery and is a registered medical practitioner.

3. A candidate shall proceed as a part-time candidate but would be required to undertake 6 weeks of full-time attendance at practical units of study which would have a duration of one week each, held on three occasions in each of the two years of the program.

4. A candidate shall be admitted to the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months, and upon completion of this period the Faculty shall review the candidate’s work and shall either confirm or terminate the candidature.

5. (1) A candidate shall complete such courses as may be prescribed by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Anatomy and Histology.

   (2) The Head of the Department of Anatomy and Histology shall report the result of the examination of the coursework to the Faculty who shall determine the result of the candidature.

6. A partial candidate shall complete the requirements for the graduate diploma not earlier than the end of the second year of candidature and, except with the permission of the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Occupational Health, not later than the end of the fourth year of candidature.
GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN INDIGENOUS HEALTH PROMOTION
1. An applicant for admission to candidature shall apply in writing to the Faculty for such admission to candidature.
2. Except as provided for in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*, admission to candidature may be granted to an applicant who:
   (1) is a graduate of the University of Sydney or who furnishes evidence which satisfies the Faculty that the person is qualified to enter upon the prescribed courses of study in the subject matter of the diploma;
   (2) is able to demonstrate working experience in Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities, including experience in engaging communities in action to improve their health;
   (3) is able to demonstrate knowledge of and sensitivity to working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people; and
   (4) has the support for his/her candidature from his/her community and, where relevant, from his/her employer.
3. Applications from suitably qualified Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people will be given priority.
4. A candidate shall proceed either as a full-time candidate or a part-time candidate and shall so advise the Faculty.
5. A candidate shall be admitted to the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months, and upon completion of this period the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm or terminate the candidature.
6. (1) A candidate shall complete such courses and projects as may be prescribed by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Public Health and Community Medicine.
   (2) The Head of the Department of Public Health and Community Medicine shall report the result of the examination of the coursework and projects to the Faculty which shall determine the result of the candidature.
7. A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the graduate diploma not earlier than the end of the first year of candidature and, except with the permission of the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Public Health and Community Medicine, not later than the end of the second year of candidature.
8. A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the graduate diploma not earlier than the end of the second year of candidature and, except with the permission of the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Public Health and Community Medicine, not later than the end of the fourth year of candidature.
9. The Faculty may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Public Health and Community Medicine, terminate the candidature of a candidate who, in the opinion of the Faculty, has not made satisfactory progress towards fulfilling the requirements for the graduate diploma.

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN PAIN MANAGEMENT
1. An applicant for admission to candidature shall apply in writing to the Faculty for such admission to candidature.
2. Subject to section 3, and as provided for in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*, the Faculty may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Anaesthesia, admit to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Pain Management an applicant who holds an appropriate bachelor's degree of the University of Sydney or an appropriate qualification from another institution or who has completed work deemed equivalent by the Head of the Department of Anaesthesia.
3. Admission to the Graduate Certificate in Pain Management may be limited by quota. In determining the quota, the Faculty will take into account availability of resources and availability of adequate and appropriate supervision. In considering an application for admission to candidature, the Faculty shall take account of the quota and select applicants in order of academic merit.
4. A candidate shall proceed either as a full-time or as a part-time candidate and shall so advise the Faculty.
5. A candidate may be admitted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding one semester, and upon completion of this period the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm or terminate the candidature.
6. (I) A candidate shall complete such units of study as may be prescribed by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Anaesthesia.
   (2) The Head of the Department of Anaesthesia shall report the result of the examination of the coursework to the Faculty which shall determine the result of the candidature.
7. Except where determined otherwise by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Anaesthesia, a full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Pain Management not earlier than the beginning of the first semester of candidature and, except with the permission of the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Anaesthesia, not later than the end of the fourth semester of candidature.
8. Except where determined otherwise by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Anaesthesia, a part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Pain Management not earlier than the end of the second semester of candidature and, except with the permission of the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Anaesthesia, not later than the end of the sixth semester of candidature.
9. A candidate for the Graduate Diploma of Medicine/Graduate Diploma of Science in Medicine (Pain Management) may apply for the award of the Graduate Certificate in Pain Management if, in the opinion of the Faculty and on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Anaesthesia, the candidate has completed the work required in section 7, and such a candidate shall thereupon cease to be a candidate for the Graduate Diploma of Medicine/Graduate Diploma of Science in Medicine (Pain Management).
10. The Faculty may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Anaesthesia, terminate the candidature of a candidate who, in the opinion of the Faculty, has not made satisfactory progress towards fulfilling the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Pain Management.

MASTERS OF PHARMACY
1. (1) An applicant for admission as a candidate for the degree of Master of Pharmacy shall—
   (a) except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*, be a Bachelor of Pharmacy of the University of Sydney with first or second class Honours in that branch of Pharmaceutical Science in which the candidate seeks to pursue candidature;
   (b) pass a preliminary examination, unless the candidate is a Bachelor of Pharmacy with first or second class Honours or exempted by the Faculty;
   (c) apply during March semester for the approval of the Faculty which shall determine the result of the examination of the coursework to be undertaken.
2. A candidate admitted in accordance with chapter 10 of the by-laws shall—
   (a) be a graduate in pharmacy of another university at the time of admission or hold such other qualifications in pharmacy as may be considered equivalent by the Faculty and the Academic Board; and
   (b) engage for a period of not less than two years in advanced study and research in the University of

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
Method of progression

1. A candidate for the degree shall proceed by completing units of study and a project as prescribed by the Faculty.

2. A unit of study shall consist of lectures, seminars, tutorial instruction, essays and practical work as prescribed.

3. In these resolutions to complete a unit of study means:
   (i) to attend lectures, tutorials and seminars
   (ii) to complete satisfactorily the essays, exercises and practical work
   (iii) to pass the examinations of the unit of study
   (iv) to prepare a research thesis and pass the examination of this thesis.

Time limits

4. A candidate will proceed on a part-time basis and shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the sixth semester and not later than the end of the tenth semester, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty.

Requirements for the degree

5. Candidates for the degree are required to complete satisfactorily:
   (1) 24 credit points covering new material to the candidate, selected from units of study satisfying the conditions approved by the Faculty, and
   (2) a supervised research project worth 24 credit points.

Examination

6. On completion of the requirements for the degree, the Faculty shall determine the results of candidature, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Pharmacy.

Progress

7. The Faculty may:
   (1) call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards the completion of the degree; and
   (2) where the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Credit

8. A candidate who, before admission to the candidature, has spent time in graduate study and has completed coursework considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to units of study prescribed by the degree, may receive credit of up to 8 credit points towards the requirements for the degree.

MASTER OF PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES

Eligibility for admission

1. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree shall, except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*:
   (1) have successfully completed a Pharmacy degree and an honours or diploma course; or
   (2) have successfully completed a Pharmacy degree and have a minimum of three years experience as a pharmacist, subject to approval by the Head of the Department of Pharmacy.

Availability

2. (1) Admission to candidature may be limited by a quota. In determining the quota the University will take into account:
   (i) availability of resources
   (ii) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.

   (2) In considering an application for admission the Faculty shall take into account the quota and entrance shall be based on the applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 1.

Method of progression

3. (1) A candidate for the degree shall proceed by completing units of study and a project as prescribed by the Faculty.

   (2) A unit of study shall consist of lectures, seminars, tutorial instruction, essays and practical work as prescribed.

   (3) In these resolutions to complete a unit of study means:

   * Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
3. (1) A candidate to be full-time shall not keep the normal semesters but shall pursue candidature continuously throughout the year, except for a period of recreation leave and shall not have any substantial employment during the day.’

(2) A candidate who does not comply with subsection (1) shall be regarded as a part-time candidate.

The Faculty shall resolve an appropriate definition of ‘substantial employment’.

4. (1) A candidate shall not present for examination for the degree earlier than two semesters after commencement of candidature.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not later than four semesters after the commencement of candidature.

(3) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not later than eight semesters after the commencement of candidature.

5. Time spent by a candidate in advanced study in the University of Sydney before admission to candidature may be deemed by the Faculty to be time spent after such admission.

6. (1) The Dean of the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Pharmacy, shall appoint a full-time member of the academic staff or research staff of the University to act as supervisor of each candidate.

Where the supervisor is a member of the research staff, the Dean of the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Pharmacy, shall also appoint a member of the full-time academic staff as associate supervisor. Any person so appointed as associate supervisor must be capable of acting as supervisor in the event that the supervisor is no longer able to act.

(2) The Dean of the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Pharmacy, shall where appropriate appoint a full-time member of the academic staff of the University or other appropriately qualified person to act as associate supervisor.

(3) The supervisor shall report annually to the Faculty, through the Head of the Department of Pharmacy, on the progress towards completion of the requirements for the degree of each candidate under his or her supervision.

(4) The Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Pharmacy, may terminate the candidature of any candidate who has not shown evidence of sufficient progress, in the opinion of the Faculty.

7. (1) A candidate shall —

(a) carry out an original investigation on a topic approved by the Head of the Department of Pharmacy.

(b) write a thesis embodying the results of this investigation and state in the thesis generally in a preface and specifically in notes, the sources from which the information was taken, the extent to which the work of others has been used, and the proportion of the thesis claimed as original.

(c) lodge with the Registrar three copies of the thesis, typewritten and bound.

(d) if required by the examiners, sit for an examination in the branch or branches of science to which the thesis relates.

(2) The thesis shall be accompanied by a certificate from the supervisor stating whether in the supervisor’s opinion the form of presentation of the thesis is satisfactory.

(3) The Dean of the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Pharmacy, shall appoint two, or where the Dean considers it appropriate, more than two examiners of whom one may be the person appointed to act as supervisor of the candidate.

(4) The examiners shall report to the Faculty which shall determine the result of the examination.

(5) A candidate may not present as the thesis any work which has been presented for a degree or diploma at this or another tertiary institution, but the candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating such work in the thesis, provided that in presenting the thesis the candidate indicates the part of the work which has been so incorporated.

(6) The Registrar shall lodge one copy of the thesis with the Librarian if the degree is awarded.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES

Eligibility for admission

1. (1) The Faculty of Medicine may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Pharmacy, admit to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Pharmaceutical Sciences an applicant who is a holder of the degree of Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Pharmacy or Bachelor of Medical Science from the University of Sydney.

(2) The Academic Board, in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 10 of the By-laws*, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Pharmacy and of the Faculty, may admit to candidature for the graduate diploma graduates of other universities or other appropriate institutions who have qualifications equivalent in the opinion of the Academic Board, to those specified in subsection (1).

Availability

2. (1) Admission to the graduate diploma may be limited by quota.

(2) In determining the quota the University will take into account:

(a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment, laboratory and computing facilities; and

(b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.

(3) In considering an application for admission to candidature the Head of Department of Pharmacy and the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 1 above.

Method of progression and time limits

3. (1) A candidate shall engage in a program of work equivalent to that required for completion of the relevant fourth year Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Pharmacy or Bachelor of Medical Science Honours course offered by the department of Pharmacy either as a full-time student for a period of two semesters or, with the approval of the Head of the Department of Pharmacy, as a part-time student for a period of four semesters.

(2) There shall be units of study in the following subject areas: Pharmacy Practice, Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Pharmacuetics or any other units of study approved by the Head of Department of Pharmacy.

Examination

4. The award of the graduate diploma shall be subject to the completion of the program of work and examinations to the satisfaction of the Honours Board of Examiners, appointed by the Faculty.

Progress

5. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the graduate diploma and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN HOSPITAL PHARMACY

1. (I) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this section, the Faculty may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Pharmacy, admit to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Hospital Pharmacy an applicant who is a Bachelor of Pharmacy of the University of Sydney.

(2) The Academic Board, on the recommendation of the Faculty, may admit to candidature for the diploma a graduate of any other university or a candidate with qualifications from an institution where the qualifications are, in either case, equivalent in the opinion of the Faculty and the Academic Board to those specified in subsection (1), and on such conditions as the Faculty may prescribe.

2. (1) A candidate shall engage in coursework as a full-time student for a period of one year or, with the approval of the Head of the Department of Pharmacy, as a part-time student for a period of two years.

(2) The coursework for the diploma shall be as prescribed from time to time by the Faculty.

(3) Annual examinations for the diploma shall be held as the Faculty shall prescribe.

(4) The award of the diploma shall be subject to completion of the coursework and the examinations to the satisfaction of the examiners, appointed by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Pharmacy.

POSTGRADUATE COMMITTEE IN MEDICINE

The Victor Coppleson Memorial Institute of Postgraduate Medical Studies

1. In consideration of support derived from the Postgraduate Medical Foundation and from the Victor Coppleson Memorial Appeal Fund there shall be an institute to be known as the Victor Coppleson Memorial Institute of Postgraduate Medical Studies for the promotion of postgraduate education, study, work and research in Medicine and the advancement of the art and science of Medicine.

2. The Institute shall be administered by the Postgraduate Committee in Medicine.

3. (a) The Director of Postgraduate and Continuing Education of the Postgraduate Committee in Medicine shall be the Director of the Institute.

(b) The Director’s appointment may be honorary or paid and part-time or full-time as resolved by the Senate on the recommendation of the Postgraduate Committee in Medicine.

4. The Institute and its officers shall have such powers, duties and functions as may be prescribed by, or under resolution of the Senate, provided that all acts of the Institute shall be subject to the by-laws and to any direction which may be given by the Senate.

5. The Senate shall provide such secretarial assistance and other staff as it deems proper for the Institute, provided that the staff of the Postgraduate Committee in Medicine employed at the date of the constitution of the Institute shall, on and from that date, be transferred to the Institute without loss of continuity of employment.

6. The Institute may:

(a) organise postgraduate courses, demonstrations and lectures and other postgraduate instruction in Medicine within the University or elsewhere in New South Wales;

(b) engage in such activities as are desirable for promoting postgraduate education, study, work and research in Medicine and for advancing the art and science of Medicine;

(c) cooperate with scientific bodies recognised as having similar or allied objects; and

(d) do such things as are proper for any of the matters mentioned in these resolutions.

7. The Institute shall recommend to the Senate:

(a) the persons to be employed as lecturers, 

(b) the hospitals to be approved for postgraduate work, and

(c) the scientific bodies to be recognised as having similar or allied objects.

8. Subject to the overriding authority of the Senate, the Institute may:

(i) determine—

(a) the tenure of office of lecturers and the duties to be performed by them, 

(b) the remuneration and expenses to be paid in respect of lectures, demonstrations and classes, and

(c) the fees, charges and moneys to be paid to the Institute or to any person on its behalf in respect of lectures, demonstrations and classes or otherwise;

(ii) give such directions in regard to any matters referred to in (i), including the time and mode of payment of the fees, charges and moneys referred to in paragraph (c), as it thinks fit.

9. All moneys received by or on behalf of the Institute shall be paid to the University forthwith, and shall be set apart as a separate fund, to be known as the Postgraduate Fund in Medicine and to be used for carrying on the work of the Institute, or set apart as such separate funds for special purposes as the Postgraduate Committee in Medicine may determine.

10. (a) All moneys for expenses incurred by the Institute or to be applied for any purpose within these resolutions shall be paid from these funds.

(b) All requisitions for payment of moneys from these funds shall be signed by the Director of the Institute or by such person or persons as shall have authority delegated by the Director.

(c) All such requisitions shall be forwarded to the Accountant of the University.

11. The Accountant of the University shall render a monthly financial statement to the Institute and shall give such information in regard to the fund as the Institute may desire and shall prepare a balance sheet of the fund as at 31 December of the previous year for presentation at the annual meeting.

12. (a) The Institute shall provide the Vice-Chancellor with a budget each year in respect of the finances of the following year in a form approved by the Vice-Chancellor.

(b) The Institute shall each year lay before the Senate and the Postgraduate Committee in Medicine a report of its proceedings for the year.

13. The Institute may make rules for the carrying out of these resolutions.

RESOLUTIONS OF THE FACULTY

HONOURS AT GRADUATION

The degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery may be awarded with Honours. There are two classes of Honours, namely Class I and Class II.

The final year candidate who has obtained Class I Honours and is considered to have been the most distinguished, may be awarded a bronze medal, provided the candidate’s work is deemed to be of sufficient merit.

The award of Honours is determined on the basis of an aggregate of marks obtained at the annual assessments during the course. In the calculation of the aggregate of marks, all years will be of equal weight.

The method of calculating the weighting and the final aggregate is as follows:
### First Year
- Anatomy: 10%
- Behavioural Sciences in Medicine: 14.5%
- Biology for Medicine: 14.5%
- Chemistry: 19%
- Clinical Statistics: 4%
- Histology and Embryology: 6%
- History and Philosophy of Medicine: 4%
- Introductory Cell Biology: 7%
- Physics: 21%

### Second Year
- Anatomy: 24.5%
- Behavioural Sciences in Medicine: 12%
- Biochemistry: 20%
- Histology and Embryology: 17%
- Pharmacology: 5.5%
- Physiology: 21%

### Third Year
- Clinical Diagnosis
- Clinical Physiology with Pharmacology: 12%
- Epidemiology (Public Health): 3%
- Immunology (Medicine): 5.5%
- Infectious Diseases with Pharmacology: 17%
- Medical Biochemistry: 7.5%
- Neuroscience: 22%
- Pathology: 33%

### Fourth Year
- Medicine: 36%
- Surgery: 28%
- Pathology: 16%
- Infectious Diseases: 7%
- Public Health: 8%
- Pharmacology: 5%

### Fifth Year
- Major units of study
  - General Practice: 10%
  - Geriatric Medicine: 10%
  - Obstetrics and Gynaecology: 20%
  - Paediatrics: 20%
  - Psychiatry: 20%
- Minor units of study
  - Alcohol and other drugs: 4%
  - Dermatology: 4%
  - Ophthalmology: 4%
  - Resuscitation and Anaesthetics: 4%
  - Sexually transmitted diseases: 4%

### Sixth Year
- Medicine: 50%
- Surgery: 50%

### Bachelor of Science (Medical)
1. A thesis written to fulfil the requirements for the degree shall normally be submitted by the first day of classes in the year of the medical course in which the candidate is entitled to enrol after completion of candidature for the degree.
2. A candidate who requires an extension of candidature must apply formally to the Board of Examiners for the degree. Any extension granted by the Board of Examiners for the degree will commence from the date referred to in section 1.

### Faculty of Medicine Teaching Hospitals

#### General information
The major part of the clinical training of medical students in the University of Sydney takes place in the various teaching hospitals of the Faculty of Medicine. In these hospitals academic staff of the University and staff specialists and medical staff of the hospitals provide teaching in Anaesthesia, General Practice and Community Health, Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, Public Health and Community Medicine, Psychiatry, Surgery and their various specialist disciplines. The teaching may be in the form of lectures, seminars, tutorials or group or individual sessions with a patient.

The major teaching hospitals also provide a great deal of support for research conducted by the University and hospital staff. This support may be financial or may be expressed through the provision of space or material or relief from other duties. Senior members of the University staff are also heads of some clinical divisions and departments within the hospitals. Senior medical staff are appointed jointly by the hospitals and the Senate of the University.

#### 1. Clinical schools
The majority of the Faculty’s teaching hospitals are included in its four clinical schools, the boundaries of which approximate those of the corresponding area health service. Each clinical school is headed by an associate dean and has a clinical school office consisting of administrative staff supervised by the associate dean. Teaching at the hospitals is organised by the clinical school offices in collaboration with the academic heads of the various disciplines in the hospitals and with the University departments concerned.

The following hospitals comprise the various clinical schools:

1. **Canberra Clinical School**
   - Principal hospital: Woden Valley Hospital
   - Other hospitals: Calvary Hospital, John James Memorial Hospital

2. **Central Clinical School**
   - Principal hospitals: Concord Repatriation General Hospital, Royal Prince Alfred Hospital
   - Other hospitals: Balmain Hospital, Canterbury Hospital, Rachel Forster Hospital, Rozelle Hospital, Strathfield Private Hospital, Sydney Urology and Surgery Centre

3. **Northern Clinical School**
   - Principal hospital: Royal North Shore Hospital
   - Other hospitals: Centre for Bone and Joint Diseases, Dalcross Private Hospital, Greenwich Hospital, Hornsby Kuring-gai Hospital, Hunters Hill Private Hospital, Lynton Private Hospital, Macquarie Hospital, Manly Hospital and Community Health Services, Mater Misericordiae Hospital, Mona Vale Hospital and Community Health Services

- **New South Wales Masonic Hospital**
- **Northside Clinic**
- **Royal Rehabilitation Centre, Sydney**
- **Ryde Hospital**
- **Sydney Adventist Hospital**
4. The Faculty of Medicine shall appoint annually boards of examiners which shall be responsible for the conduct of examinations for the degrees and which shall determine the specific results of each of the candidates after considering the recommendations of the examiners appointed by the Faculty.

2. There shall be a board of examiners for—
   (a) each of the academic years of the curriculum, and
   (b) the option term in the final year.

3. (i) Each board of examiners shall consist of the heads of the departments and schools, or their nominees, which contribute to the courses being examined.

(ii) The board of examiners for the option term shall consist of all heads of departments and/or their nominees and the Chair of the Interdepartmental Committee on the Option Term or the nominee of the Chair.

(iii) The boards of examiners for the third and subsequent academic years shall include the associate deans of the clinical schools.

4. The Dean of the Faculty or the nominee of the Dean shall chair meetings of the boards of examiners.

Degree of Bachelor of Science (Medical) (Honours)
1. The Faculty of Medicine shall appoint annually a Board of Examiners which shall be responsible for the conduct of examinations for the degree and which shall determine the specific results of each of the candidates after considering the recommendations of the examiners appointed by the Faculty.

2. The Board of Examiners shall consist of the Heads of Departments of Anatomy and Histology, Behavioural Sciences in Medicine, Biochemistry, Infectious Diseases, Pathology, Pharmacology, Physiology and Public Health or their nominees.

3. The Board of Examiners may co-opt other members of the Faculty.

4. The Dean of the Faculty or the nominee of the Dean shall chair meetings of the Board of Examiners.

Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (Graduate Medical Program)
1. The Faculty of Medicine shall appoint annually boards of examiners which shall be responsible for the conduct of examinations in the degrees and which shall determine the specific results of each of the candidates after considering the recommendations of the chairs of the theme committees; in addition, the Year IV Board of Examiners shall determine the award of Honours and of University medal[s], if any.

2. There shall be a board of examiners for each of the academic years of the curriculum. The Board of Examiners for Year III shall be held at the conclusion of the integrated clinical attachments and shall review candidates’ performance in those attachments. The Board of Examiners for Year IV shall review candidates’ performance in each of the rotating practice placements (including the placement undertaken in the last term of the third year of candidature) and in the pre-internship term.

3. In these resolutions the term chair of a theme committee means the person appointed by the Faculty from time to time to chair the Basic and Clinical Sciences Theme Committee,
the Patient and Doctor Theme Committee, the Community and Doctor Theme Committee and the Personal and Professional Development Theme Committee.

4. Each board of examiners shall consist of:
(a) the Dean (or a nominee or nominees of the Dean appointed by Faculty for that purpose) who shall chair all meetings of the boards;
(b) the associate deans (curriculum development);
(c) the chair of each of the theme committees;
(d) the chair of the assessment committee;
(e) in the case of the Year I Board of Examiners, the Sub-Dean for first year and the associate deans (clinical schools);
(f) in the case of the Year II Board of Examiners, the Sub-Dean for second year and the associate deans (clinical schools);
(g) in the case of the Year III Board of Examiners, the Chair of the Integrated Clinical Attachments Committee and the associate deans (clinical schools);
(h) in the case of the Year IV Board of Examiners, the Chair of the Rotating Practice Placements Committee, the Chair of the Pre-Internship Committee and the associate deans (clinical schools);
(i) those heads of department of Faculty or their nominees who wish to attend meetings of the boards.

5. Members of boards of examiners specified in sections 4(a), 4(b), 4(c), 4(d), 4(e), 4(f), 4(g) and 4(h) who are unable to attend meetings of a board in person may not send a representative; acting chairs, acting sub-deans or acting associate deans (as the case may be) appointed by the Dean for this purpose shall attend in their place.

6. The quorum of the boards of examiners shall be 80% of all members specified in sections 4(b)–(h).

Board of Postgraduate Studies
1. The Faculty shall appoint a Board of Postgraduate Studies which shall exercise the powers and functions of the Faculty in respect of candidates for postgraduate degrees and diplomas.
2. Biennially, the head of each department of the Faculty shall appoint a member of the academic staff of that department (who may be the head of department) to serve as Coordinator of Postgraduate Studies for that department and shall notify the name of that person to the Faculty.
3. The Board of Postgraduate Studies shall consist of the coordinators of postgraduate studies appointed for each department and, where appropriate, of the heads or a member of staff of appropriate academic or research status of the following research units:

AIHW National Perinatal Statistics Unit.
Army Malaria Research Unit
Centre for Health Economics Research and Evaluation
Children’s Medical Research Institute
Department of Nuclear Medicine at Royal Prince Alfred Hospital
Endocrinology Institute at Royal Prince Alfred Hospital
Heart Research Institute
Institute of Clinical Neurosciences at Royal Prince Alfred Hospital
Institute of Paediatric Endocrinology, Diabetes and Metabolism
Kanematsu Laboratories
Kolling Institute of Medical Research
Menzies School of Health Research
NH&MRC Clinical Trials Centre
Pain Management and Research Centre at Royal North Shore Hospital
The Sydney Melanoma Unit

The Board of Postgraduate Studies shall be chaired by the Dean or by a member of Faculty nominated by the Dean for election by the Faculty.

Postgraduate Committee in Medicine
1. There shall be a Committee of the Faculty of Medicine to be known as the Postgraduate Committee in Medicine, for the promotion of postgraduate education, study, work and research in medicine and the advancement of the art and science of medicine.
2. In particular, the objectives of the Committee shall be as follows:
(a) to foster the development of postgraduate education in cooperation with the Health Department of New South Wales and teaching hospitals of the University of Sydney, learned colleges and other institutions;
(b) to maintain the role of the Victor Coppleson Memorial Institute of Postgraduate Medical Studies in furthering continuing education in the community and in supporting medical research and postgraduate training;
(c) to encourage awareness among undergraduate medical students and graduates of the need for postgraduate and continuing education.
3. The Committee shall administer the Victor Coppleson Memorial Institute of Postgraduate Medical Studies and undertake such duties and responsibilities as are prescribed by the resolutions of the Senate governing the activities of the Institute.
4. (i) The Committee shall consist of the following persons:
(a) the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine;
(b) a person nominated by the Dean for election by the Faculty who shall be the Honorary Director of Continuing Education; in the absence of the Dean the Honorary Director shall chair meetings of the Committee;
(c) not more than twelve other persons elected by the Faculty on the nomination of the Dean; and
(d) not more than five additional persons elected by the Faculty on the nomination of the Dean who, in making the nominations, shall seek the advice of the other members of the Committee;
(ii) (a) Membership of the Committee shall initially be for the period up to 31 December 1990 and thereafter for terms of two years.
(b) No member of the Committee shall serve for more than two consecutive terms unless Faculty shall so determine by specific resolution.
(c) The office of any member, other than the ex officio members, who is absent without leave of the Committee from three consecutive regular meetings of the Committee shall be declared vacant.
5. Any vacancy occurring by the death, disqualification or resignation of an elected or co-opted member of the Committee may be filled by the appointment of a member by the Faculty on the nomination of the Dean, to hold office for the balance of the term of the member being replaced.
6. (a) The Committee shall have the advice of:
(i) a Research Grants Standing Sub-Committee, and
(ii) such other sub-committees for which provision is made from time to time by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Committee or the Dean.
(b) The Research Grants Standing Sub-Committee shall consist of a chairperson and eight other members of the Faculty elected by the Faculty on the nomination of the Dean. The Sub-Committee shall also include
a representative of the Medical Foundation, elected by the Faculty on the nomination of the Dean. The Sub-Committee shall be responsible for advising the Postgraduate Committee and the Medical Foundation on matters relating to research supported by the Foundation. For any meeting of the Sub-Committee five members shall form a quorum.

7. Meetings of the Committee shall be convened by the Chairperson and for any meeting seven members shall form a quorum.

8. The Committee shall lay before the Faculty of Medicine a report of its proceedings each semester.
Faculty of Nursing

RESOLUTIONS OF THE SENATE

CONSTITUTION OF THE FACULTY OF NURSING

The Faculty of Nursing shall comprise the following persons:

1. (a) the professors, readers, associate professors, principal lecturers, senior lecturers, lecturers, and associate lecturers who are full-time members of the teaching staff in the Departments of Professional Nursing Studies, Clinical Nursing, Family and Community Health in Nursing, Life Sciences in Nursing and Nursing Practice;
(b) the professors, readers, associate professors, principal lecturers, senior lecturers, lecturers and associate lecturers being members of the tenured, tenurable and fixed-term teaching staff in the departments included in sub-section (a);
(c) the Dean, or a nominee of the Dean, of each of the Faculties of Education, Health Sciences, Medicine and Science;
(d) the Head, or a nominee of the Head, of each of the Departments of Behavioural Sciences and Biomedical Sciences within the Faculty of Health Sciences;
(e) full-time members of research staff of the departments included in sub-section (a) who hold appointments of research fellow and above;
(f) four of the directors of nursing of health care agencies associated with the Faculty and up to five other members of the nursing profession (including the Nurses Registration Board) appointed by the Faculty on the nomination of the Dean;
(g) not more than five students, i.e. four students enrolled in an undergraduate degree or diploma and one student enrolled in a postgraduate degree or diploma offered by the Faculty, elected in the manner prescribed by resolutions of Senate;
(h) persons upon whom the title of clinical associate lecturer, clinical lecturer, clinical senior lecturer, clinical associate professor and clinical professor has been awarded in accordance with the resolutions of the Academic Board;
(i) persons who have been awarded an honorary title in accordance with University/Faculty policies;
(j) such other persons as may be appointed by the Faculty on the nomination of the Dean.

2. A person appointed in accordance with sections 1(f) or 1(j) shall hold office for a period of two years unless otherwise specified at the time of appointment and shall be eligible for reappointment.

BACHELOR OF NURSING

Definitions

1. For the purpose of these resolutions:
(a) a unit of study shall consist of lectures together with such clinical, laboratory and tutorial work, practical work, exercises and essays and other educational processes as may be prescribed;
(b) the words ‘to complete a unit of study’ and derivative expressions mean:
(i) to attend the lectures and the meetings, if any, for clinical, laboratory or tutorial work; and
(ii) to obtain a passing grade for that unit of study in accordance with the assessment criteria prescribed by the Faculty.

Grades of award

2. (a) The degree shall be awarded in two grades, namely the Pass degree and the Honours degree.
(b) An outstanding candidate in the Pass degree may be admitted to the degree with merit.

Admission

3. Applicants for admission as candidates for the Bachelor of Nursing shall:
(a) have obtained in the New South Wales Higher School Certificate, or interstate equivalent, a Tertiary Entrance Rank as determined from time to time by the Faculty of Nursing; or
(b) have met the criteria determined from time to time by the Faculty of Nursing for admission to an undergraduate program of mature age and other applicants; or
(c) have met the criteria contained in the Senate resolutions relating to the special admission to an undergraduate program of educationally disadvantaged students; or
(d) be registered to practise nursing in New South Wales and:
(i) hold a qualification at the level of certificate which leads to registration as a nurse; or
(ii) hold a qualification at the level of diploma which leads to registration as a nurse;
(e) be registered to practise as a nurse in a country other than Australia and be eligible to register to practise nursing in New South Wales and either
(i) hold a qualification leading to registration as a nurse at the level of certificate (or Australian equivalent); or
(ii) hold a qualification leading to registration as a nurse at the level of diploma (or Australian equivalent); or
(f) be registered to practise as a nurse in a country other than Australia and NOT be eligible to register to practise nursing in New South Wales and either
(i) hold a qualification leading to registration as a nurse at the level of certificate (or Australian equivalent); or
(ii) hold a qualification leading to registration as a nurse at the level of diploma (or Australian equivalent); or
(g) have a current licence to practise within Australia as an enrolled nurse.

DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS IN THE FACULTY OF NURSING

1. The degrees in the Faculty of Nursing shall be:
(a) Bachelor of Nursing (BN)
(b) Master of Nursing (MN)
(c) Master of Midwifery (MMid)
(d) Master of Philosophy (Nursing) (MPhil(Nurs))
(e) Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

2. The diplomas in the Faculty of Nursing shall be:
(a) Graduate Diploma in Nursing (GradDipN)
(b) Graduate Diploma in Midwifery (GradDipMid)
Qualifications for a pass degree
4. (1) Candidates who are admitted under clause 3(a), (b), (c) or (g) shall qualify for the pass degree by:
(a) gaining 144 credit points by completing units of study listed under 4(1) (b) below and completing the prescribed clinical experiences; and
(b) completing the units of study as set out in the table of program; and
(c) all full time candidates completing the requirements of the award within six calendar years.
(2) Candidates who are admitted under clause 3(d)(i) shall qualify for the pass degree by completing units of study, to a minimum of 48 credit points, as listed in the table of program.
(3) Candidates who are admitted under clause 3(d)(ii) shall qualify for the pass degree by completing units of study, to a minimum of 24 credit points, as listed in the table of program.
(4) Candidates who are admitted under clause 3(e)(i) shall qualify for the pass degree by completing units of study, to a minimum of 48 credit points, as listed in the table of program and completing a pattern of units of study as the Faculty may prescribe.
(5) Candidates who are admitted under clause 3(e)(ii) shall qualify for the pass degree by completing units of study, to a minimum of 24 credit points, as listed in the table of program and completing a pattern of units of study as the Faculty may prescribe.
(6) Candidates who are admitted under clauses clause 3(f)(i) shall qualify for the pass degree by:
(a) completing units of study, to a minimum of 48 credit points, as prescribed by the Faculty;
(b) and, if the student wishes to establish eligibility to register as a nurse in New South Wales, such clinical experiences and specific units of study as the Faculty may decide.
(7) Candidates who are admitted under clauses clause 3(g)(i) shall qualify for the pass degree by:
(a) completing units of study, to a minimum of 24 credit points, as prescribed by the Faculty;
(b) and, if the student wishes to establish eligibility to register as a nurse in New South Wales, such clinical experiences and specific units of study as the Faculty may decide.
(8) A student who is deemed to be unsatisfactory at any time during a clinical field experience unit of study may have the clinical field experience terminated and may be failed in that unit of study.

Restrictions on enrolment
5. The enrolment of candidates in units of study shall be limited by the exigencies of the timetable.

Unit of study assessment
6. (a) Candidates may be assessed by written and oral examinations, exercises, essays or practical work or any combination of these, and the results of such tests may be taken into account by the Faculty Board of Examiners in determining the final results for a unit of study.
(b) In all units of study work of a standard higher than that required for an ordinary pass may be recognised by the award of High Distinction, Distinction or Credit.
(c) Candidates who have been prevented by duly certified illness or misadventure from sitting for the whole or part of a unit of study assessment may be tested at such times and in such a way as the Faculty Board of Examiners shall determine.
(d) Candidates who do not pass in a unit of study and, unless exempted by the Dean, again attend lectures and other classes and complete the prescribed written and other work in all such units of study in which they are permitted to re-enroll.
(e) Candidates who present themselves for re-examination in any unit of study shall not be eligible for any prize or scholarship awarded in connection with such examination.

Credit for units of study
7. (a) Graduates in other faculties of the University of Sydney or of other institutions who are admitted to candidature for the Bachelor of Nursing may be granted credit for such units of study as the Dean of the Faculty of Nursing, on behalf of the Faculty of Nursing, may determine.
(b) Students who have completed a unit or units of study in another Faculty of the University of Sydney and who are admitted to candidature for the Bachelor of Nursing may be granted credit for such units of study as the Dean of the Faculty of Nursing, on behalf of the Faculty of Nursing, may determine.
(c) Students who have completed a unit or units of study in another institution and who are admitted to candidature for the Bachelor of Nursing may be granted credit for such units of study as the Dean of the Faculty of Nursing, on behalf of the Faculty of Nursing, shall determine.

Honours program
8. (a) A candidate for the degree of Honours shall complete an Honours year.
(b) In order to qualify for admission to an Honours program candidates shall have qualified for the award of a Pass degree and be considered by the Faculty and the head of department concerned to have the requisite knowledge and aptitude for an Honours program.
(c) With the permission of the Faculty and providing the requirements in subsection (b) have been satisfied, the following may also be admitted to an Honours program:
(i) Pass graduates holding Bachelor of Nursing degrees from such other institutions as the Faculty may from time to time determine; or
(ii) Pass graduates holding Bachelor of Applied Science (Nursing) degrees of the Faculty of Health Sciences; or
(iii) Pass graduates holding Bachelor of Applied Science (Nursing) or Bachelor of Health Science (Nursing) degrees from such other institutions as the Faculty may from time to time determine.
(d) The Faculty may permit a candidate to undertake the year's Honours program over two consecutive years.
(e) Candidates will be required to complete specified Honours units of study and submit a thesis.
(f) Candidates who fail or discontinue an Honours program may not re-enrol in it.
(g) There will be no re-examination for Honours. If the student does not reach the expected level of achievement they will be awarded a Pass degree.
(h) The class of Honours awarded to candidates will be decided at the Annual Board of Examiners' meeting of the Faculty of Nursing.
Classes of Honours and medal
9. (a) There shall be three classes of Honours, namely Class I, Class II, and Class III and within Class II there shall be two divisions, namely Division 1 and Division 2.

(b) If a candidate qualifies for the award of Honours Class I and the Faculty is of the opinion that the candidate’s work is of outstanding merit, that candidate shall receive a bronze medal.

TABLE OF PROGRAM FOR BACHELOR OF NURSING (PRE-REGISTRATION)

Course codes
Cumberland: 1378
Mallett Street: GH005, Stream 1&2, GH002

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Units of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>Nursing 1A</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nursing Practice 1A</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Behavioural and Social Sciences in Nursing 1A</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Life Sciences in Nursing 1A</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>July/Aug</td>
<td>Nursing 1B</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nursing Practice 1B</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Behavioural and Social Sciences in Nursing 1B</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Life Sciences in Nursing 1B</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>Nursing 2A</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nursing Practice 2A</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Development (1)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Life Sciences in Nursing 2A</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>July/Aug</td>
<td>Nursing 2B</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nursing Practice 2B</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Behavioural and Social Sciences in Nursing 2B</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Life Sciences in Nursing 2B</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>Nursing 3A</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nursing 3B</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nursing Practice 3A</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Development (2)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>July/Aug</td>
<td>Nursing 3C</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nursing 3D</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nursing Practice 3B</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total unit value for program 144

TABLE OF PROGRAM FOR BACHELOR OF NURSING (HONOURS)

Course codes
Cumberland: 1379
Mallets Street: GH005/GH004/GH003/GH002

In addition to meeting the requirements for the award of a Bachelor of Nursing, as given above, students will be required to undertake a fourth year of study.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Units of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>Nursing Honours Part A</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>July/Aug</td>
<td>Nursing Honours Part B</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td>Nursing Honours Part C (thesis)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>July/Aug</td>
<td>Nursing Honours Part D (thesis)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total unit value for Honours program 192
TABLE OF PROGRAM FOR BACHELOR OF NURSING (POST-REGISTRATION)

Course codes
Cumberland campus: 1382
Mallett Street campus: GH005,
Stream 3&4 GH006 (for international students)

Certificate level admission
(usual pattern for full time mode)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March Semester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Biology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Knowledge and Practice</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research in Nursing or Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July/August* Semester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research in Nursing or Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Practice and People</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing, Individuals and Societies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Certificate level admission
(usual pattern for part time mode)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March Semester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Biology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Knowledge and Practice</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July/August Semester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March Semester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research in Nursing</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July/August Semester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Practice and People</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing, Individuals and Societies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Diploma level admission (part-time mode)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March Semester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Either*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Knowledge and Practice</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July/August Semester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research in Nursing</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Professional Practice and People</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing, Individuals &amp; Societies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

Mallett Street campus
Aboriginal Health
Behavioural and Social Sciences 2A
Behavioural and Social Sciences 2B
Clinical Decision Making in Nursing
Community Health Nursing
Medical/Surgical Nursing 1

Medical/Surgical Nursing 2
Microbiology in Nursing
Nursing and the Aged

Nursing and Developmental Disability
Psychiatric and Mental Health Nursing

Cumberland Campus
Health Assessment
Integrated Clinical Studies
Primary Health Care
Psychiatric and Mental Health Nursing

or any other unit of study approved by the Dean.

MASTER OF NURSING

1. An applicant for admission as a candidate for the degree of Master of Nursing shall, except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws—
   (a) be a graduate of the University of Sydney;
   (b) have, in the opinion of the Faculty, reached a first or second class Honours standard:
      (i) in the final year of an Honours unit of study for the degree of Bachelor of Nursing; or
      (ii) in a course considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to a course referred to in subparagraph (i);
   or hold the degree of Bachelor of Nursing of the University without first or second class honours and have completed equivalent work or passed a preliminary examination or examinations as prescribed by the Faculty;
   or have, in some other manner, acquired a standard of knowledge considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to a first or second class Honours standard in a unit of study referred to in subparagraph (i).
   (c) be registered with the N.S.W. Nurses Registration Board or for international applicants be registered in their own country;
   and
   (d) have such post-registration clinical experience as may be specified by the Faculty.

2. In addition to the generic Master of Nursing, the degree may be awarded in the following specialty subject areas and the testamur for the degree will specify the subject areas;
   (a) Community Nursing
   (b) Critical Care
   (c) Education
   (d) Infection Control
   (e) Mental Health
   (f) Perioperative Nursing
   (g) Rural and Remote

3. An applicant may be required to undertake preliminary or qualifying studies, and complete such preliminary examinations as the Faculty may prescribe, before admission to candidature.

4. (1) Admission to any subject area may be limited by quota.
   (2) In determining the quota the University will take into account:
      (a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and
      (b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.
   (3) In considering an application for admission to candidature the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 1 above.

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.

1 Students must complete Research in Nursing, two electives and at least ONE unit of study chosen from: Nursing Knowledge and Practice; Nursing, Individuals and Societies; or Professional Practice and People.
5. A candidate may be admitted to proceed on either a full-time basis or a part-time basis.

6. (a) A candidate for the generic degree Master of Nursing shall proceed by coursework and dissertation;
   (b) A candidate for the degree Master of Nursing in a speciality area shall proceed by coursework and clinical project.

7. (1) The degree shall be awarded in a Pass grade.
   (2) An outstanding candidate may be awarded the degree with Merit.

8. Except with the permission of the Faculty and under such special conditions as it may prescribe—
   (a) a full-time candidate shall complete all the requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the third semester of candidature and not later than the end of the sixth semester of candidature;
   (b) a part-time candidate shall complete all the requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the sixth semester of candidature and not later than the end of the tenth semester of candidature.

9. A candidate who, before admission to candidature, has spent time in advanced study in the University of Sydney or in another university or institution and has completed work considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to units of study prescribed for the course, may receive credit towards satisfying the requirements for the degree, provided that no more than a third of the requirements are so met.

10. A candidate for the degree shall complete:
   (a) the units of study prescribed by the Faculty; and
   (b) a dissertation or clinical project in the form prescribed by the Faculty.

11. On the advice of the head of department concerned the Faculty shall appoint two examiners of the treatise or clinical project.

12. On the advice of the head of department concerned the Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree.

13. The head of the department concerned shall report the result of the examination of the coursework and dissertation or clinical project to the Faculty which shall determine the result of the candidature.

14. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

15. (a) Candidates who have completed all the required units of study but not the clinical project or dissertation may, on application to the Faculty, be awarded a Graduate Diploma in Nursing and, where all prescribed units of study have been completed for a particular specialisation, the name of the specialisation shall appear on the testamur.
   (b) Except with the permission of the Faculty and under such special conditions as it may prescribe, candidates who apply to exit the course with a Graduate Diploma in Nursing will be required to complete all requirements for the graduate diploma:
      (i) not earlier than the end of the second semester of candidature and not later than the end of the third semester for full-time candidates; or
      (ii) not earlier than the end of the fourth semester and not later than the end of the sixth semester for part-time candidates.
   (c) The maximum amount of advanced standing that will be permitted in the case of a candidate who is granted permission to exit the degree with a graduate diploma shall not exceed 24 credit points.

MASTER OF MIDWIFERY

Summary of regulations governing the award

1. An applicant for admission as a candidate for the degree of Master of Midwifery shall, except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws—
   (a) be a graduate of the University of Sydney
   (b) have, in the opinion of the Faculty, reached a first or second class Honours standard:
      (i) in the final year of an Honours program for the degree of Bachelor of Nursing; or
      (ii) in a program considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to a program referred to in sub-section (i); or
      (iii) hold the degree of Bachelor of Nursing of the University without first or second class Honours and have completed equivalent work or passed a preliminary examination or examinations as prescribed by the Faculty; or have, in some other manner, acquired a standard of knowledge considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to a first or second class Honours standard in a program referred to in sub-section (i); or
      (iv) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Midwifery;
   (c) be registered with the NSW Nurses Registration Board or, for international applicants, be registered in their own country;
   (d) have such post-registration clinical experience as may be prescribed by the Faculty;
   (e) be able to demonstrate to the Faculty that she or he has guaranteed employment in an approved midwifery institution for the second year of the course.

2. An applicant may be required to undertake preliminary or qualifying studies, and complete such preliminary examinations as the Faculty may prescribe, before admission to candidature.

3. (1) Admission to any subject area may be limited by quota.
   (2) In determining the quota the University will take into account:
      (a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and
      (b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.
   (3) In considering an application for admission to candidature the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 1 above.

4. A candidate may be admitted to proceed by part-time or full-time candidature.

5. A candidate for the degree shall proceed by coursework, practicum and clinical project.

6. (1) The degree shall be awarded in one grade only.
   (2) An outstanding candidate may be awarded the degree with merit.

7. A candidate who before admission to candidature has spent time in advanced study in the University of Sydney or in another university or institution and has completed work considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to units of study prescribed for the Master of Midwifery may receive credit towards satisfying the requirements for the Master of Midwifery provided that no more than a third of the requirements are so met.

8. A candidate shall complete the units of study, practicum and clinical project as prescribed by the Faculty in order to qualify for the award of the degree.

9. Except with permission of the Faculty and under such conditions as it may prescribe—
   (a) a full-time candidate shall complete all requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the third semester of candidature and not later than the end of the sixth semester of candidature.

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
STATUTES

(b) a part-time candidate shall complete all requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the sixth semester of candidature and not later than the end of the tenth semester of candidature.

10. On the advice of the head of department concerned, the Faculty shall appoint a supervisor, being a member of the academic staff of the University, and may appoint an appropriately qualified associate supervisor for each candidate for the clinical project.

11. On the advice of the head of department concerned the Faculty shall appoint two examiners of the clinical project.

12. The head of department concerned shall report the result of the examination of the coursework, practicum and clinical project to the Faculty which shall determine the result of the candidate.

13. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidate should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidate.

14. (a) Candidates who have completed all the required units of study but not the clinical project may, on application to the Faculty, be awarded a Graduate Diploma in Midwifery;

(b) Except with the permission of the Faculty and under such special conditions as it may prescribe, candidates who apply to exit the course with a Graduate Diploma in Midwifery will be required to complete all requirements for the graduate diploma:

(i) not earlier than the end of the second semester of candidature and not later than the end of the third semester of candidature for full-time candidates; or

(ii) not earlier than the end of the fourth semester and not later than the end of the sixth semester of candidature for part-time candidates.

(c) Candidates who are awarded the Graduate Diploma in Midwifery may apply for readmission to candidacy for the Master of Midwifery with 48 credit points of advanced standing provided any such application for readmission is normally made within one (1) calendar year of the award of the Graduate Diploma in Midwifery.

(d) The maximum amount of advanced standing that will be permitted in the case of a candidate who does not apply for readmission to candidacy within one (1) calendar year of the award of the Graduate Diploma in Midwifery shall not exceed 24 credit points.

MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY (NURSING)

1. (1) An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree shall, except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*,

(a) be a Bachelor of Nursing (Honours) of the University of Sydney or, in special cases, be a graduate with Honours of another Faculty or Board of Studies of the University; and

(b) (i) have obtained Honours in the subject area in which the applicant seeks to proceed; or

(ii) hold the degree of Master of Nursing awarded with merit in an appropriate subject area; or

(iii) hold such other relevant qualifications, including clinical experience, considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to those specified in Section 1 (a)(i)–(iii); and

(c) be registered with the N.S.W. Nurses Registration Board or for international applicants be registered in graduate with Honours of another Faculty or Board of Studies of the University; and

(d) have such post-registration clinical experience as may be specified by the Faculty.

(2) (i) a candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and upon completion of this period the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature; and

(ii) in the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of acceptance.

2. An applicant may be required to undertake preliminary or qualifying studies, and complete such preliminary examinations as the Faculty may prescribe, before admission to candidature.

3. (1) Admission to any subject area may be limited by quota.

(2) In determining the quota the University will take into account:

(a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and

(b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.

(3) In considering an application for admission to candidature the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 1 above.

4. A candidate may be admitted to proceed on either a full-time basis or a part-time basis.

5. A candidate for the degree shall proceed by research and thesis.

6. The degree shall be awarded in a Pass grade only.

7. Except with the permission of the Faculty and under such special conditions as it may prescribe:

(a) a full-time candidate shall complete all the requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the fourth semester of candidature or later than the end of the sixth semester of candidature;

(b) a part-time candidate shall complete all the requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the sixth semester of candidature or later than the end of the tenth semester of candidature;

(c) a qualifying student shall not be eligible to be enrolled as a research degree candidate until a period of at least one semester has elapsed from initial enrolment. A qualifying student shall complete the prescribed qualifying program within two years.

8. A candidate who, before admission to candidature, has completed advanced study in a university which includes work considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to units of study prescribed for the degree may receive credit towards satisfying the requirements for the degree provided no more than one-third of the requirements are so met.

9. A candidate shall complete:

(a) the units of study prescribed by the Faculty; and

(b) a thesis of a maximum length of 60,000 words in the form prescribed by the Faculty.

10. On the recommendation of the head of department concerned the Faculty shall appoint a supervisor, being a member of the academic staff of the University, and may appoint an appropriately qualified associate supervisor for each candidate in respect of the thesis component.

11. A candidate is required to complete an annual report on their work to the Faculty each year, and must maintain satisfactory progress.

12. The candidate shall give two months' notice in writing of their intention to submit the thesis to their supervisor who shall advise the head of department concerned.

13. On the recommendation of the head of department concerned the Faculty shall appoint two examiners of the thesis, at least one of whom shall be external to the Faculty.

14. On receipt of the examiners' reports, the head of department shall report the results of the examination together with a recommendation concerning the award of the degree to the Faculty which shall determine the result.

15. In special cases the Faculty may, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, require the candidate to take a further examination in the area of the thesis.

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
16. The Faculty may permit an unsuccessful candidate to revise and resubmit the thesis for re-examination if, in the opinion of the head of the department concerned, the candidate’s work is of sufficient merit and may prescribe special conditions to be fulfilled by the candidate.

17. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

**GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN NURSING**

1. The Graduate Diploma in Nursing may be awarded in the following subject areas and the testamur for the award shall specify the subject area:
   (a) Critical Care
   (b) Clinical Practice
   (c) Community Nursing
   (d) Education
   (e) Infection Control
   (f) Perioperative Nursing
   (g) Mental Health
   (h) Rural and Remote

2. An applicant for admission as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Nursing shall except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*—
   (a) be a graduate or diplomate of the University of Sydney;
   (b) hold the degree of Bachelor of Nursing or the Diploma of Health Science (Nursing) or an equivalent qualification or possess other academic or professional qualifications considered by the Faculty to be sufficient preparation to pursue the proposed course;
   (c) be registered with the N.S.W. Nurses Registration Board; and
   (d) have such post-registration clinical experience as may be specified by the Faculty for the particular subject area.

3. An applicant may be required to undertake preliminary or qualifying studies, and complete such preliminary examinations as the Faculty may prescribe, before admission to candidature.

4. (1) Admission to any subject area may be limited by quota.
   (2) In determining the quota the University will take into account:
      (a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and
      (b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.
   (3) In considering an application for admission to candidature the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 2 above.

5. Except with the permission of the Faculty a candidate may be admitted to proceed only on a part-time basis.
6. Except with the permission of the Faculty and under such special conditions as it may prescribe, a candidate shall complete all the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Nursing not earlier than the end of the fourth semester of candidature and not later than the end of the eighth semester of candidature.
7. A candidate who, before admission to candidature has spent time in advanced study in the University of Sydney or in another university or institution and has completed work considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to units of study prescribed for the Graduate Diploma in Nursing, may receive credit towards satisfying the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Nursing provided that no more than half of the requirements are so met.
8. A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Nursing shall complete the units of study prescribed by the Faculty for each subject area.

9. An outstanding candidate may be awarded the Graduate Diploma with merit.
10. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the graduate diploma and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

**GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MIDWIFERY**

1. An applicant for admission as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Midwifery shall, except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*,—
   (a) be a graduate of the University of Sydney;
   (b) hold the degree of Bachelor of Nursing or an equivalent qualification or possess other academic or professional qualifications considered by the Faculty to be sufficient preparation to pursue the proposed course;
   (c) be registered with the Nurses Registration Board of NSW;
   (d) have such post-registration clinical experience;
   (e) be able to demonstrate to the Faculty that she or he has guaranteed employment in an approved midwifery institution for the second year of the course.

2. An applicant may be required to undertake preliminary or qualifying studies, and complete such preliminary examinations as the Faculty may prescribe, before admission to candidature.

3. (1) Admission to any subject area may be limited by quota.
   (2) In determining the quota the University will take into account:
      (a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and
      (b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.
   (3) In considering an application for admission to candidature the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 1 above.

4. A candidate may be admitted to proceed only on a part-time basis.
5. Except with the permission of the Faculty and under such special conditions as it may prescribe a candidate shall complete all the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Midwifery not earlier than the end of the fourth semester of candidature and not later than the end of the eighth semester of candidature.
6. A candidate who before admission to candidature has spent time in advanced study in the University of Sydney or in another university or institution and has completed work considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to units of study prescribed for the Graduate Diploma in Midwifery may receive credit towards satisfying the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Midwifery provided that no more than half of the requirements are so met.
7. A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Midwifery shall complete the units of study and practicum prescribed by the Faculty.
8. (1) The Graduate Diploma in Midwifery shall be awarded in one grade only.
   (2) An outstanding candidate may be awarded the graduate diploma with merit.

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
RESOLUTIONS OF THE SENATE

CONSTITUTION OF THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

1. The Faculty of Science shall comprise the following persons:
   (a) The professors, readers, associate professors, directors, senior lecturers, lecturers and associate lecturers, whose appointment is at the level of 60 per cent or above, being members of the teaching staff in the schools, departments and units which offer Honours units of study for the degrees of Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Pharmacy, Bachelor of Medical Science, Bachelor of Psychology or Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology, including the members of the teaching staff in these categories in the History and Philosophy of Science Unit;
   (b) the research staff assigned to the schools, departments and units in the Faculty of Science;
   (c) the Deans of the Faculties of Architecture, Arts, Agriculture, Education, Engineering, Health Sciences, Law, Nursing, Veterinary Science and the Principal of Orange Agricultural College or their nominees;
   (d) the Director of the Electron Microscope Unit and, on the nomination of the Dean with the approval of the Faculty, those members of the staff of the Unit who have teaching or research responsibilities in the Faculty of Science;
   (e) the Curator of the Macleay Museum;
   (f) the Officer-in-Charge of the Mathematics Learning Centre and the members of the full-time teaching staff in the Centre;
   (g) the members of the full-time teaching staff seconded to the Centre for Mathematics and Science Teacher Education;
   (h) not more than three persons distinguished in the field of Science and its teaching appointed by the Faculty on the nomination of the Dean;
   (i) not more than eight students, undergraduate or postgraduate, enrolled as candidates for a degree offered by the Faculty of Science elected in the field of Science and its teaching appointed by the Faculty on the nomination of the Dean; and
   (j) such other full-time members of the teaching staff of departments offering units of study, but not offering Honours units of study, for the degrees of Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Pharmacy, Bachelor of Medical Science, Bachelor of Psychology or Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology, as may be annually appointed by the Faculty at a meeting in July semester each year.

2. (a) The persons appointed under section 1(b) shall be appointed for a period of three years and shall be eligible for reappointment for one further period of three years.
   (b) The persons appointed under section 1(j) shall be appointed for a period of three years and shall be eligible for reappointment.

DEPARTMENTS AND SCHOOLS WITHIN THE FACULTY

For the purposes of section 1(a) of the constitution of the Faculty, the following are the departments and units which offer Honours units of study for the degrees of Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Pharmacy, Bachelor of Medical Science, Bachelor of Psychology, or Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology:

- Agricultural Chemistry and Soil Science
- Anatomy and Histology
- Biochemistry (including the Human Nutrition Unit)
- Biological Sciences
- Chemistry
- Computer Science
- Geography
- Geology and Geophysics
- Mathematics and Statistics
- Microbiology
- Pathology
- Pharmacology
- Pharmacy
- Physics
- Physiology
- Psychology.

DEGREES, GRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND GRADUATE CERTIFICATES IN THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

1. The degrees in the Faculty of Science shall be:
   (a) Bachelor of Science (BSc)
   (b) Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology & Genetics) (BSc(Molecular Biology & Genetics))
   (c) Bachelor of Science (Environmental) (BSc(Environmental))
   (d) Bachelor of Science (Bioinformatics) (BSc(Bioinformatics))
   (e) Bachelor of Science (Advanced) (BSc(Advanced))
   (f) Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics) (BSc(Advanced Mathematics))
   (g) Bachelor of Science (Nutrition) (BSc (Nutrition))
   (h) Bachelor of Liberal Studies (BLibStud)
   (i) Bachelor of Pharmacy (BPharm)
   (j) Bachelor of Medical Science (BMedSc)
   (k) Bachelor of Psychology (BPsych)
   (l) Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology (BCST)
   (m) Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology (Advanced) (BCST(Advanced))
   (n) Master of Science (MSc)
   (o) Master of Science (Environmental Science) (MSc(EnvironmentalSc))
   (p) Master of Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) (MSc(Micro&oAn))
   (q) Master of Nutrition and Dietetics (MNutrDiet)
   (r) Master of Nutritional Science (MNutrSc)
   (s) Master of Psychology (MPsych)
   (t) Master of Information Technology (MInfTech)
   (u) Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
   (v) Doctor of Science (DSc)

2. The diplomas in the Faculty of Science shall be:
   (a) Graduate Diploma in Science (GradDipSc)
   (b) Graduate Diploma in Science (Environmental Science) (GradDipSc (EnvironmentSc))
(c) Graduate Diploma in Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) (GradDipSc(Micr&An))
(d) Graduate Diploma in Science (Psychology) (GradDipSc(Psych)).

3. The certificates in the Faculty of Science shall be:
(a) Graduate Certificate in Science (Microscopy & Microanalysis) (GradCertSc(Micr&An))

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Definitions

1. For the purposes of the resolutions:
   (1) (i) A unit of study shall consist of such lectures, tutorial instruction, essays, exercises, or practical and field work as may be prescribed.
   (ii) Each unit of study shall be designated as a Junior, Intermediate, Senior or Honours level unit of study. In addition certain units of study may be designated as Advanced or Special Studies Program units of study.
   (iii) Junior, Intermediate, Senior and Honours units of study are indicated by unit of study level designations 1000-1999, 2000-2999, 3000-3999 and 4000-4999 respectively; a Junior unit of study is one for which the qualifying units of study, prerequisites or assumed knowledge are non-tertiary qualifications or the corequisites are other Junior units of study; an Intermediate unit of study is one for which the qualifying units of study or prerequisites or corequisites are other Intermediate units of study; a Senior unit of study is one for which the qualifying units of study or prerequisites or corequisites are other Senior units of study.
   (iv) Except for Honours units of study, each unit of study shall be confined to one semester in duration, with assessment being completed during that semester.
   (v) Except as provided in sections 4(1)(xi), 6, 12 and 13, 12 and 13 each unit of study shall be designated as belonging to one or more Science Subject Areas, as determined by the Faculty. The approved Science Subject Areas are:
      Agricultural Chemistry
      Anatomy and Histology
      Biochemistry
      Biology
      Cell Pathology
      Chemistry
      Computer Science
      Engineering Science
      Geography
      Geology
      Geophysics
      History and Philosophy of Science
      Marine Science
      Mathematics
      Microbiology
      Nutritional Science
      Pharmacology
      Physics
      Physiology
      Psychology
      Soil Science
      Statistics.
   (vi) Except as provided in sections 7(1), 12 and 13, candidates who have completed a unit of study shall have credit points credited towards the completion of a degree in accordance with the following:
   (vii) Each unit of study shall be 3, 4, 6, 8 or 12 credit points value; a unit of study may comprise modules of smaller credit point value which shall be taken in various combinations as determined by the head of the department concerned.

2. To 'complete a unit of study' and derivative expressions mean:
   (i) to attend the lectures and the meetings for tutorial instructions, if any;
   (ii) to complete satisfactorily the essays, exercises and the practical and field work, if any; and
   (iii) to pass the examinations of the unit of study.

3. A qualifying unit of study means a unit of study which, except with the permission of the Faculty, must be completed with a result of Pass or better [not Pass (Concessional) (PCON)—see sections 9(2) and 9(7)] before enrolment in the unit of study for which it qualifies.

4. A prerequisite unit of study means a unit of study other than a qualifying unit of study which, except with the permission of the head of the department concerned, must have been completed with a result of PCONor better [see sections 9(2) and 9(7)] prior to a candidate enrolling in a unit of study for which it is a prerequisite.

5. A corequisite unit of study means a unit of study which, unless previously completed or except with the permission of the head of the department concerned, must be taken concurrently with the unit of study for which it is a corequisite.

Grades of award

2. The degree shall be awarded in two grades, namely the Pass degree and the Honours degree.

Units of study for Pass degree

3. Units of study for the degree shall, except as provided in sections 4(1)(xi), 6, 12 and 13:
   (1) have such names,
   (2) be in such subjects,
   (3) be in such Science Subject Areas,
   (4) have such credit point values, and
   (5) have such qualifying, prerequisite and corequisite units of study as are determined from time to time by the Faculty, and are set out in Table I associated with this section.

Requirements for Pass degree

4. (1) To qualify for the Pass degree, candidates must complete units of study giving credit for a total of at least 144 credit points, where:
   (i) at least 12 credit points are from units of study in the Science Subject Areas of Mathematics and Statistics;
   (ii) except for those units of study which are designated in the tables of units of study as not satisfying the requirements of this section, at least 36 credit points, being at least 12 credit points from each of three Science subject areas, are from Junior units of study;
   (iii) except as provided in sections 13 and 15(2)(b), at least 72 credit points are from Intermediate and Senior units of study in Science Subject Areas;
   (iv) except as provided in section 12, at least 24 credit points are from Senior units of study in a single Science Subject Area other than History & Philosophy of Science;
   (v) at least 16 credit points are from Intermediate or Senior units of study in a single Science Subject Area other than that used to satisfy the requirement in section 4(1)(iv);
   (vi) no more than 32 credit points are from Intermediate units of study which belong to a single Science Subject Area;
(vii) no more than 48 credit points are from Senior units of study which belong to a single Science Subject Area;

(viii) no more than 16 credit points are from Intermediate units of study and no more than 24 credit points are from Senior units of study which belong to the Science Subject Areas of Anatomy and Histology, Cell Pathology, Pharmacology, and Physiology;

(ix) no more than 16 credit points are from Intermediate units of study which belong to the Science Subject Area of Engineering Science;

(x) no more than 28 credit points are from units of study in which the grade of PCON (or its predecessor prior to second semester 1997, Terminating Pass) was awarded;

(xi) except as provided in sections 1 (4) and 13, no more than 28 credit points are from units of study not in Science Subject Areas and offered by the Faculties of Arts and Economics, taken from not more than two subject areas but excluding those units of study which the Faculty has deemed to be mutually exclusive with units of study offered for the Bachelor of Science;

(2) No unit of study may be credited more than once for the degree.

(3) No credit points may be credited for the degree from more than one of such units of study as the Faculty may deem to be mutually exclusive (listed in column (e) of Table I associated with section 3), except that where a candidate enrols in a unit of study which has substantial content in common with another unit of study which was previously completed, that candidate shall undertake alternative assessed work as determined by the head of the department concerned.

(4) Where a candidate enrols in a unit of study which is the same as, or has substantial content in common with, a unit of study which was previously attempted but was not completed satisfactorily, the head of the department concerned may exempt the candidate from certain of the unit of study requirements, on receipt of evidence that the candidate has previously demonstrated competence to perform those requirements.

Restrictions on enrolment

5. (1) Except with the permission of the Faculty, candidates may not take in any one semester units of study with a total number of credit points in excess of 28.

(2) The choice of units of study made by a candidate shall be limited by the exigencies of the timetable provided that candidates who have completed at least 36 credit points of Junior units of study and who seek to enrol in two units of study which are given wholly or partly at the same time may be granted, by the heads of the departments concerned, permission to attend equivalent units of study or parts of units of study given at another time.

Enrolment in units of study not in Table I

6. (1) A candidate of merit may, under special circumstances and with the permission of the Faculty, enrol in a unit of study other than those specified in Table I associated with section 3. Credit points will be counted from such a unit of study towards the maximum of 28 credit points specified under section 4(1)(x). A candidate of exceptional merit may, under special circumstances and with the permission of the Dean, undertake studies within the Faculty other than those units of study specified in Table I accompanying section 3, and upon completion of those studies have them counted towards the degree. The candidate may be given credit for these studies of up to 40 credit points, which will be designated by the Dean as Junior, Intermediate or Senior. Such credit points shall count towards the number of credit points required for the degree in accordance with section 4(1).

Upgrade of units of study

7. (1) A candidate may not enrol in a unit of study which was previously completed with a grade of Pass or better.

(2) Candidates who have been awarded a PCON in any unit of study may enrol in that unit of study again. On completion of that unit of study such candidates will not be credited with any further credit points for that unit of study unless the unit of study is completed at least at Pass level and the credit points had not previously been credited in accordance with section 4(1)(x).

Time limits, suspension, part-time study

8. (1) Except with the permission of the Faculty a candidate must complete the requirements for award of the degree within ten calendar years of admission to candidature. This section applies to all candidates first enrolling in the degree after 1995, and applies from 1998 to candidates who first enrolled in the degree before 1996.

(2) A candidate must re-enrol each year unless the Faculty has approved suspension of candidature. Candidature lapses if a candidate has not obtained approval for suspension and does not re-enrol. Candidates whose candidature has lapsed must be selected for admission again before they can re-enrol.

(3) Except with the prior permission of the Faculty a candidate shall not be granted a suspension of candidature in order to enrol in another unit of study of tertiary study. Candidature shall lapse if a candidate without prior permission of Faculty enrols in another unit of study of tertiary study after having been granted a suspension of candidature.

(4) Candidates who in any semester intend to proceed towards the degree of Bachelor of Science by part-time study shall indicate this intention when enrolling.

(5) Candidates proceeding by part-time study shall not in any one semester take units of study with a total credit point value of more than 17 credit points.

Unit of study assessment

9. (1) Candidates may be tested by written and oral class examinations, exercises, essays or practical work or any combination of these, and the results of such tests may be taken into account by the Faculty Board of Examiners in determining the final results for a unit of study.

(2) In all units of study passes may be graded into High Distinction, Distinction, Credit, Pass and PCON. The grades High Distinction, Distinction or Credit indicate work of a standard higher than that required for a Pass. Grades High Distinction, Distinction or Credit indicate work of a standard higher than that required for a Pass.

(3) Where a department offers a unit of study at two levels the performance of candidates in the two levels in terms of comparability of quality of work will be matched by that department so that a grade obtained at one level indicates a quality of work comparable with that required for the same grade obtained at the other level.

(4) Candidates who have been prevented by duly certified illness or misadventure from sitting for the whole or part of a unit of study assessment may be tested at such times and in such way as the head of the department concerned or the Faculty Board of Examiners shall determine.

(5) Candidates who do not pass in a unit of study shall, unless exempted by the Faculty, again attend lectures and other classes and complete the prescribed written and other work in all such units of study in which they are permitted to re-enrol.
(6) Candidates who repeat any unit of study shall not be eligible for any prize or scholarship awarded in connection with the examination for such a unit of study.

(7) Subject to the provisions of section 4(1)(x), the award of a PCON in a unit of study entitles the candidate to be credited with the full number of credit points for that unit of study.

Credit for other units of study
10. (1) Subject to the limitations on total credit given in section 10(2), candidates may be given credit for a unit of study which they have completed in another recognised award course provided that:

(i) the unit of study was completed not more than nine years before admission to candidature in the Faculty, except with the permission of the Dean;

(ii) the unit of study was completed with a result equivalent to Pass or better (not PCON);

(iii) if the unit of study was completed at another university or recognised institution after admission to candidature in the Faculty, then permission had been obtained in advance from the Faculty, and either

(a) the unit of study content was material not taught in any corresponding unit of study at the University of Sydney;

(b) the candidate was unable for good reason to attend a corresponding unit of study at the University of Sydney;

(iv) where the unit of study is considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to a unit of study listed in the tables associated with section 3, section 12 or section 13, then credit shall be given for that equivalent unit of study, and the candidate shall be regarded as having completed that equivalent unit of study for the purposes of these resolutions;

(v) where the unit of study is considered by the Faculty as appropriate, but no unit of study listed in the tables associated with section 3, section 12 or section 13 is considered equivalent, then the candidate shall be given credit for such number of credit points and with such a result as the Faculty may determine in order to provide fair comparison with units of study listed in Table I. Credit points credited under this section shall be designated as being in such Science Subject Areas, and either Junior, Intermediate or Senior, as the Faculty may determine.

(2) Except as provided in section 13, section 14 and section 15 award of credit for units of study shall be limited such that:

(i) the total credit point value which is credited to a candidate in accordance with section 10(1) from units of study in another recognised award course, including those for which credit has been abandoned, may not, except with the permission of the Dean, exceed 96;

(ii) the total credit point value which is credited to a candidate in accordance with section 10(1), from units of study for which either the candidate maintains credit in some other recognised award course, or a degree has been conferred, may not exceed 48;

(iii) in satisfying the requirements of section 4, a candidate must have been credited with at least 48 credit points, of which at least 24 are Senior credit points, from units of study which are listed in Table I and taken at the University of Sydney.

BSc Advanced degree program or the Advanced Mathematics degree program
11. (1) Notwithstanding sections 4, 5 and 8 of these resolutions, a candidate may be accepted into the Advanced degree program or the Advanced Mathematics degree program.

(2) To qualify for the award of the BSc degree in the Advanced program or the Advanced Mathematics program, candidates shall pass all units of study at the first attempt and, except with the permission of the Faculty, shall:

(i) complete units of study to a value of an average of at least 24 credit points in each semester of enrolment over the duration of the degree;

(ii) except as provided in sections 13, 14 and 15, complete at least 96 credit points from Intermediate and Senior units of study;

(iii) qualify for admission to an Honours unit of study under section 16.

(3) Candidates wishing to graduate with the BSc (Advanced) degree shall:

(i) (a) include, in the Junior units of study taken, at least 24 credit points from units of study designated as Advanced and/or from studies at Junior level taken under the Faculty’s Talented Student Program, as approved from time to time by the Dean under resolution 6(2); or

(b) qualify for admission to Intermediate units of study designated as Advanced and/or studies at Intermediate level taken under the Faculty’s Talented Student Program, as approved from time to time by the Dean under resolution 6(2) to a value of at least 16 credit points;

(ii) include, in the Intermediate units of study taken, at least 16 credit points from units of study designated as Advanced and/or from studies at Intermediate level taken under the Faculty’s Talented Student Program, as approved from time to time by the Dean under resolution 6(2);

(iii) complete at least 24 credit points from Senior units of study designated as Advanced and/or from studies at Senior level taken under the Faculty’s Talented Student Program, as approved from time to time by the Dean under resolution 6(2) and, except as provided in sections 13 and 15, a total of at least 48 credit points from Senior Units of Study.

(4) Candidates wishing to graduate with the BSc (Advanced Mathematics) degree shall:

(i) (a) include, in the Junior units of study taken, at least 24 credit points from units of study designated as Advanced and/or from studies at Junior level taken under the Faculty’s Talented Student Program, as approved from time to time by the Dean under resolution 6(2). Of these 24 credit points, at least 12 credit points are from units of study designated as Advanced and/or from studies at Intermediate level taken under the Faculty’s Talented Student Program, as approved from time to time by the Dean under resolution 6(2);

(b) qualify for admission to Intermediate units of study designated as Advanced in the Science Subject Areas of Mathematics and Statistics, or

(c) qualify for admission to Intermediate units of study designated as Advanced in the Science Subject Areas of Mathematics and Statistics and/or studies at Intermediate level in the Science Subject Areas of Mathematics and Statistics taken under the Faculty’s Talented Student Program, as approved from time to time by the Dean under resolution 6(2) to a value of at least 16 credit points;

(H) include, in the Intermediate units of study taken, at least 24 credit points in the Science Subject Areas of Mathematics and Statistics. Of these 24 credit points, at least 16 credit points are from units of study designated as Advanced and/or from studies at Intermediate level taken under the Faculty’s Talented Student Program, as approved from time to time by the Dean under resolution 6(2);

(iii) complete at least 24 credit points from Senior units of study in the Science Subject Areas of Mathematics & Statistics designated as
Advanced and/or from studies at Senior level taken under the Faculty’s Talented Student Program, as approved from time to time by the Dean under Resolution 6(2) and, except as provided in sections 13 and 15, a total of at least 48 credit points from Senior units of study;

(iv) complete no more than 44 credit points from units of study not in Science Subject Areas.

**Specially designated BSc degrees**

12. Notwithstanding sections 4, 5 and 8 of these resolutions, candidates wishing to graduate in specially designated degrees associated with this section as follows:

13. (1) Notwithstanding the resolutions of the Senate, candidates wishing to graduate in the Bachelor of Science Advanced Degree program or the Bachelor of Science Advanced Mathematics Degree program, and Bachelor of Laws and may receive credit for up to 48 credit points in respect of the units of study set out in Table II associated with this section for the Bachelor of Science degree, provided that:

(i) such a candidate may not, except with the express permission of the Deans of the Faculties of Science and Law, enrol in units of study of a total credit point value exceeding that specified in section 5(1);

(ii) with the exception of units of study in Table II, only units of study from Science Subject Areas may be credited towards the BSc degree;

(iii) in addition to the 48 credit points of units of study set out in Table II, such a candidate shall complete at least 60 credit points from Intermediate and Senior units of study in Science Subject Areas in Table I, in accordance with section 4.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty of Law, a candidate may not take any of the Intermediate or Senior units of study in Table II until they have completed the units of study Legal Institutions, and Law, Lawyers and Justice in Australian Society.

(3) A candidate for the degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Laws who first enrolled before 1 January 1998 may complete the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science in accordance with the resolutions in force at the time of first enrolment for the combined degrees provided the candidate completes the requirements for the degree by 31 December 2002 or such later date as the Faculty may approve; if a unit of study specified in the resolutions is discontinued the Faculty may permit the candidate to substitute a unit of study or units of study deemed by the Faculty to be equivalent to the discontinued unit of study. Where a candidate fails to complete the requirements for the degree by 31 December 2002 the candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree under such conditions as may be determined from time to time by the Dean. For the Bachelor of Laws component of the combined degrees the candidate must comply with the 1998 resolutions of the Senate governing the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

**Science/Engineering**

14. (1) Notwithstanding the resolutions of the Senate relating to degrees in more than one Faculty or any other of these resolutions, candidates who have completed studies in the Faculty of Engineering may be admitted by the Faculty of Science to candidature for the degree.

(2) Such candidates shall comply with such requirements for the degree as may be prescribed by the resolutions of the Senate and by resolution of the Faculty except that students enrolled in the Advanced Degree Program or Advanced Mathematics Degree Program shall complete at least 80 credit points from Intermediate and Senior units of study.

**Science/Medicine, Arts/Science, Science/Commerce, Engineering/Science**

15. (1) Notwithstanding the resolutions of the Senate relating to degrees in more than one Faculty or any other of these resolutions, a candidate may proceed concurrently for the degrees of

(i) Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery;2

(ii) Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science;

(iii) Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Commerce;

(iv) Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Science.

(2) Such candidates shall comply with such requirements for each degree as may be prescribed by the resolutions of the Senate and by resolution of the faculties except that students enrolled concurrently in the Bachelor of Science Advanced Degree Program or Advanced Mathematics Degree Program and those other degrees listed below shall complete the following number of credit points from Intermediate and Senior units of study:

(a) Bachelor of Commerce, at least 72 credit points of Intermediate and Senior units of study including at least 36 credit points of Senior units of study;

(b) Bachelor of Engineering, at least 56 credit points of Intermediate and Senior units of study including at least 24 credit points of Senior units of study.

[See the sections ‘Combined Science/Law degrees’, ‘Combined Science/Engineering’, ‘Combined Science/Medicine degrees’, ‘Combined Science/Commerce degrees’ and ‘Combined Arts/ Science degrees’ later in this section of the Calendar.]

2 [This combined program relates to the MBBS old resolutions only.]

**Admission to Honours units of study**

16. (1) In order to qualify for admission to an Honours unit of study candidates shall have qualified for the award of a Pass degree and be considered by the Faculty and the head of the department concerned to have the requisite knowledge and aptitude for an Honours unit of study.

(2) With the permission of the appropriate head of department and provided the requirements in section 16(1) have been satisfied the following may also be admitted to Honours units of study:

(i) Pass graduates in Science of the Faculty of Science.

(ii) Pass graduates holding Bachelor of Science degrees or equivalent from such other institutions as the Faculty may from time to time determine.

(3) Candidates may not be enrolled in more than one Honours unit of study at any one time.

(4) Candidates who have qualified for the Honours degree may take, in the next semester or at such later times as the Faculty permits, an additional Honours unit of study for which they are qualified.
Honours units of study
17. (1) Candidates for the Honours degree shall complete an Honours unit of study, full-time, over two consecutive semesters.
(2) On the recommendation of the head of department concerned the Faculty may permit a candidate to undertake an Honours unit of study half-time over four consecutive semesters. This permission will be granted only if the Faculty is satisfied that the candidate is unable to attempt the unit of study on a full-time basis.
(3) There shall be an Honours unit of study in the following subjects: Agricultural Chemistry, Anatomy and Histology, Applied Mathematics, Biochemistry, Biology, Cell Pathology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Geography, Geology, Geophysics, History and Philosophy of Science, Marine Sciences, Microbiology, Nutritional Science, Pharmacology, Physics, Physiology, Psychology, Pure Mathematics, Soil Science, Statistics.

Classes of Honours and medal
18. (1) There shall be three Classes of Honours, namely Class I, Class II and Class III, and within Class II there shall be two Divisions, namely Division 1 and Division 2.
(2) A candidate with an outstanding performance in the subject of an Honours unit of study shall, if deemed to be of sufficient merit by the Faculty, receive a bronze medal.
(3) There shall be no re-examination for Honours.

Transitional provisions
19. (1) These resolutions apply to all candidates for the degree enrolling in units of study after 1 January, 1997.
(2) With the permission of the Faculty candidates who first enrolled for the degree prior to 1997 and have not had a period of suspension or exclusion may until 31 March 2000 choose to qualify for the degree under the old resolutions.
(3) With the permission of the Faculty candidates who have enrolled for the degree as part-time candidates prior to 1997 may until 31 March 2002 choose to qualify for the degree under the old resolutions.
### A. Junior Units of Study

#### Biology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL</strong> Concepts in Biology 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) Biology section of the HSC 4-unit Science course. N) May not be counted with Biology 1901</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL</strong> Concepts in Biology 1901 (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) Biology section of the HSC 4-unit Science course. P) Prerequisite: UAI of at least 93, or at least 75% in HSC 2-unit Biology or equivalent, or by invitation on the basis of the result for Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903. N) May not be counted with Biology 1001</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL</strong> Living Systems 1002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) Biology section of the HSC 4-unit Science course. N) May not be counted with Biology 1902</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL</strong> Living Systems (Advanced) 1902</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) Biology section of the HSC 4-unit Science course. P) Prerequisite: UAI of at least 93, or at least 80% in HSC 2-unit Biology or equivalent, or by invitation on the basis of the result for Biology 1001 or 1901. N) May not be counted with Biology 1002</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL</strong> Human Biology 1003</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) Biology section of the HSC 4-unit Science course. N) May not be counted with Biology 1903</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL</strong> Human Biology (Advanced) 1903</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) Biology section of the HSC 4-unit Science course. P) Prerequisite: UAI of at least 93, or at least 80% in HSC 2-unit Biology or equivalent, or by invitation on the basis of the result for Biology 1001 or 1901. N) May not be counted with Biology 1003</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Chemistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM</strong> Introductory Chemistry IA 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) There is no assumed knowledge of chemistry for this unit of study, but students who have not undertaken an HSC chemistry course are strongly advised to complete a chemistry bridging course before lectures commence. N) May not be counted with Chemistry 1101 or 1901 or 1903</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM</strong> Introductory Chemistry IB 1002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Chemistry 1001 or equivalent. N) May not be counted with Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM</strong> Chemistry IA 1101</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) HSC Mathematics 2 unit course; and the Chemistry component of the 4-unit or 3-unit HSC Science course, or 2-unit Chemistry. C) Recommended concurrent unit of study: Preferred — Mathematics 1001 and 1002 or 1901 and 1902; otherwise — Mathematics 1011 and 1012. N) May not be counted with Chemistry 1001 or 1901 or 1903.</td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM</strong> Chemistry IB 1102</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Chemistry 1101 or a Distinction in Chemistry 1001 or equivalent. C) Recommended concurrent unit of study: Preferred — Mathematics 1003 and 1005 or 1003 and 1004 or 1903 and 1905 or 1903 and 1904; otherwise Mathematics 1004 and 1005 or 1013 and 1015. N) May not be counted with Chemistry 1002 or 1902 or 1904.</td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM</strong> Chemistry I A (Advanced) 1901</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: UAI of at least 92.5 and at least 75% in HSC 2-unit Chemistry or equivalent; by invitation. C) Recommended concurrent unit of study: Preferred — Mathematics 1001 and 1002 or 1901 and 1902; otherwise — Mathematics 1011 and 1012. N) May not be counted with Chemistry 1001 or 1101 or 1901.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM</strong> Chemistry I B (Advanced) 1902</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Chemistry 1901 or 1903 or Distinction in Chemistry 1101 or equivalent; by invitation. C) Recommended concurrent unit of study: Preferred — Mathematics 1003 and 1005 or 1003 and 1004 or 1903 and 1905 or 1903 and 1904, otherwise — Mathematics 1013 and 1015 or 1004 and 1005. N) May not be counted with Chemistry 1002 or 1102 or 1904.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM</strong> Chemistry I A (Special Studies Program) 1903</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: UAI of at least 98.7 and at least 85% in HSC 2-unit Chemistry or equivalent. Entry is by invitation. C) Recommended concurrent unit of study: Preferred — Mathematics 1001 and 1002 or 1901 and 1902; otherwise — Mathematics 1011 and 1012. Students in the Faculty of Science Talented Students Program are automatically eligible. For the purpose of Resolution 11 this unit of study is deemed to be designated as an Advanced unit of study. N) May not be counted with Chemistry 1001 or 1101 or 1901.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table I: Bachelor of Science (see section 3) — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(*)</th>
<th>(b)</th>
<th>(c)</th>
<th>(a)</th>
<th>(d)</th>
<th>(e)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>Points</td>
<td>Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</td>
<td>Corequisite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1904</td>
<td>Chemistry IB (Special Studies Program)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Distinction in Chemistry 1903; by invitation.</td>
<td>C) Recommended concurrent unit of study: Preferred — Mathematics 1003 and 1005 or 1003 and 1004 or 1903 and 1905 or 1903 and 1904; otherwise—Mathematics 1013 and 1015 or 1004 and 1005.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 1002 or 1102 or 1902.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 1000</td>
<td>Information Technology 101s</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>C) Students intending to major in Computer Science are advised to enrol in Mathematics 1003 and 1004 or 1005 or 1903 and 1904 or 1904 and 1905 in their first year.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 1901.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 1001</td>
<td>Introductory Programming</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics (Requires permission by the Head of Department).</td>
<td>C) Students intending to major in Computer Science are advised to enrol in Mathematics 1003 and 1004 or 1005 or 1903 and 1904 or 1904 and 1905 in their first year.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 1901.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 1002</td>
<td>Introductory Computer Science</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Computer Science 1001 or 1901.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 1902.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 1901.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 1902</td>
<td>Introductory Computer Science (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Distinction in Computer Science 1901 or 1001.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 1902.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 1901.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1001</td>
<td>Biophysical Environments</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) No previous knowledge of Geology assumed.</td>
<td>P) See prerequisites for Intermediate Geology.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Geography 1002.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1002</td>
<td>Earth Processes and Resources</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) No previous knowledge of Geology assumed.</td>
<td>P) See prerequisites for Intermediate Geology.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Geology 1001.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1011</td>
<td>Life Sciences Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 2-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1901 or 1001. May not be counted by students enrolled in the BSc/BCom combined award course.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1901 or 1001. May not be counted by students enrolled in the BSc/BCom combined award course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1012</td>
<td>Life Sciences Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 2-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1002 or 1002. May not be counted by students enrolled in the BSc/BCom combined award course.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1002 or 1002. May not be counted by students enrolled in the BSc/BCom combined award course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1013 and Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 2-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1003 or 1003. May not be counted by students enrolled in the BSc/BCom combined award course.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1003 or 1003. May not be counted by students enrolled in the BSc/BCom combined award course.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1003 or 1003. May not be counted by students enrolled in the BSc/BCom combined award course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1015</td>
<td>Life Sciences Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 2-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1005 or 1005. May not be counted by students enrolled in the BSc/BCom combined award course.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1005 or 1005. May not be counted by students enrolled in the BSc/BCom combined award course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1001</td>
<td>Differential Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1901 or 1011.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1901 or 1011.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1002</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1902 or 1012.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1902 or 1012.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1003 Modelling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 4-unit Mathematics or Mathematics 1001.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1903 or 1013.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1903 or 1013.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1903 or 1013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1901 (Advanced)</td>
<td>Differential Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 4-unit Mathematics or top decile 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1001 or 1011.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1001 or 1011.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table I: Bachelor of Science (see section 3) — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 1902</strong> Linear Algebra (Advanced)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 4-unit Mathematics or top decile 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1002 or 1012</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 1903 Modelling (Advanced)</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 4-unit Mathematics or Mathematics 1901.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1003 or 1013</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 1904 Discrete Mathematics (Advanced)</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 4-unit Mathematics or top decile 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1004</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 1905 Statistics (Advanced)</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics (50 percentile).</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1005 or 1015</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Physics

**PHYS 1001** Physics (Regular) 6
- A) HSC Physics or HSC 4-unit Science.
  - P) See prerequisites for Intermediate Physics units of study.
  - C) Recommended concurrent unit of study: Mathematics 1001 and 1002 or 1901 and 1902.
  - N) May not be counted with Physics 1002 or 1901.
  - Offered: March

**PHYS 1002** Physics (Fundamentals) 6
- A) No assumed knowledge of Physics.
  - P) See prerequisites for Intermediate Physics units of study.
  - C) Recommended concurrent unit of study: Mathematics 1001 and 1002 or 1901 and 1902.
  - N) May not be counted with Physics 1001 or 1901.
  - Offered: March

**PHYS 1901 Physics (Advanced) A** 6
- P) Prerequisite: UAI at least that for acceptance into BSc (Advanced) program or at least 90 in HSC 2-unit Physics or a least 180 in HSC 4-unit Physics. See prerequisites for Intermediate Physics units of study.
  - C) Recommended concurrent unit of study: Mathematics 1001 and 1002 or 1901 and 1902.
  - N) May not be counted with Physics 1001 or 1002.
  - Offered: March

**PHYS 1003** Physics (Technological) 6
- A) HSC 2-unit Physics or HSC 4-unit Science or Physics 1001 or 1002 or 1902 or equivalent.
  - P) See prerequisites for Intermediate Physics units of study.
  - C) Recommended concurrent unit of study: Mathematics 1003 and 1005 or 1903 and 1905.
  - N) May not be counted with Physics 1004 or 1902.
  - Offered: March & July

**PHYS 1004** Physics (Environmental and Life Sciences) 6
- A) HSC 2-unit Physics or HSC 4-unit Science or Physics 1001 or 1002 or 1901 or equivalent.
  - P) See prerequisites for Intermediate Physics units of study.
  - C) Recommended concurrent unit of study: Mathematics 1003 and 1005 or 1903 and 1905.
  - N) May not be counted with Physics 1003 or 1902.
  - Offered: July

**PHYS 1500 Astronomy** 6
- A) No assumed knowledge of Physics.
  - Offered: July

**PHYS 1902 Physics (Advanced) B** 6
- P) Prerequisite: UAI at least that for acceptance into BSc (Advanced) and HSC 2-unit Physics or HSC 4-unit Science or Physics 1901 or grade of Distinction or better in Physics 1001. See prerequisites for Intermediate Physics units of study.
  - C) Recommended concurrent unit of study: Mathematics 1003 and 1005 or 1903 and 1905.
  - N) May not be counted with Physics 1003 or 1904.
  - Offered: July

### Psychology

**PSYC 1001 Psychology 1001** 6
- Offered: March

**PSYC 1002 Psychology 1002** 6
- Offered: July

### B. Intermediate Units of Study

#### Agricultural Chemistry

**AGCH 2001 Molecular Processes in Ecosystems** 8
- P) Qualifying: Chemistry 1002 or equivalent. Prerequisite: Biology 1002 or 1902
  - Students who have not satisfied the prerequisites in Biology may enrol with Soil Science 2001 as a corequisite.
  - N) May not be counted with any Intermediate unit of study in Biochemistry.
  - Offered: March
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANAT Principles of Histology 2001</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Biology or Junior Psychology.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT Comparative Primate Anatomy 2002</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Biology or Junior Psychology.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM Genes and Proteins 2001</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry which must include one of Chemistry 1101, 1102, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904 or, with the permission of the Head of Department, exceptional performance in Chemistry 1001 or 1002. N) May not be counted with Agricultural Chemistry 2001 or Biochemistry 2101 or 2901</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM Molecules, Metabolism and Cells 2002</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Biochemistry 2001 or 2901. N) May not be counted with Agricultural Chemistry 2001 or Biochemistry 2102 or 2902</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM Genes and Proteins Theory 2101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry which must include one of Chemistry 1101, 1102, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904 or, with the permission of the Head of Department, exceptional performance in Chemistry 1001 or 1002. N) May not be counted with Agricultural Chemistry 2001 or Biochemistry 2101 or 2901</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM Molecules, Metabolism and Cells Theory 2102</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Biochemistry 2001, 2101 or 2901. N) May not be counted with Agricultural Chemistry 2001 or Biochemistry 2102 or 2902</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM Genes and Proteins 2901 (Advanced)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry which must include one of Chemistry 1101, 1102, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904 or, with the permission of the Head of Department, exceptional performance in Chemistry 1001 or 1002. N) May not be counted with Agricultural Chemistry 2001 or Biochemistry 2101 or 2901</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM Molecules, Metabolism and Cells (Advanced) 2902</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Biochemistry 2001 or 2901 (selected students). N) May not be counted with Agricultural Chemistry 2001 or Biochemistry 2102 or 2902</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL Animals A 2001</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>A) The content of Biology 1002/1902 is assumed knowledge and students entering from Biology 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading. See prerequisites for Senior units of study in Biology. P) Qualifying: Biology 1001 or 1901 and one of Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904 or (with the permission of the Head of School) exceptional performance in Chemistry 1002. N) May not be counted with Biology 2101 or 2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL Animals A (Advanced) 2901</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>A) The content of Biology 1002/1902 is assumed knowledge and students entering from Biology 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading. P) Qualifying: Distinction average in Biology 1001 or 1901 and one of Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the School’s Executive Officer. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904 or (with the permission of the Head of School) exceptional performance in Chemistry 1002. N) May not be counted with Biology 2001 or 2101. See prerequisites for Senior units of study in Biology.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL Animals A — Theory 2101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A) The content of Biology 1002/1902 is assumed knowledge and students entering from Biology 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading. P) Qualifying: Biology 1001 or 1901 and one of Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903. N) May not be counted with Biology 2001 or 2901. Not a prerequisite for Senior units of study in Biology.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL Animals B 2002</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>A) The content of Biology 1002/1902 is assumed knowledge and students entering from Biology 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading. See prerequisites for Senior units of study in Biology. P) Qualifying: Biology 1001 or 1901 and one of Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904 or (with the permission of the Head of School) exceptional performance in Chemistry 1002. N) May not be counted with Biology 2102 or 2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table I: Bachelor of Science (see section 3) — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL Animals B (Advanced)</strong> 2902</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>A) The content of Biology 1002/1902 is assumed knowledge and students entering from Biology 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading.</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Distinction average in Biology 1001 or 1901 and one of Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the School’s Executive Officer. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904 or (with the permission of the Head of School) exceptional performance in Chemistry 1002.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Biology 2002 or 2102. See prerequisites for Senior units of study in Biology.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL Animals B — Theory</strong> 2102</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A) The content of Biology 1002/1902 is assumed knowledge and students entering from Biology 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading.</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Biology 1001 or 1901 and one of Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Biology 2002 or 2902. Not a prerequisite for Senior units of study in Biology.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL Plant Anatomy and Physiology</strong> 2003</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>A) The content of Biology 1002/1902 is assumed knowledge and students entering from Biology 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading. See prerequisites for Senior units of study in Biology.</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Biology 1001 or 1901 and one of Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Biology 2903.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL Plant Anatomy and Physiology (Advanced)</strong> 2903</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>A) The content of Biology 1002/1902 is assumed knowledge and students entering from Biology 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading.</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Distinction average in Biology 1001 or 1901 and one of Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the School’s Executive Officer.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Biology 2003. See prerequisites for Senior units of study in Biology.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL Plant Ecology and Diversity</strong> 2004</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>A) The content of Biology 1002/1902 is assumed knowledge and students entering from Biology 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading. See prerequisites for Senior units of study in Biology.</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Biology 1001 or 1901 and one of Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Biology 2904.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL Plant Ecology and Diversity (Advanced)</strong> 2904</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>A) The content of Biology 1002/1902 is assumed knowledge and students entering from Biology 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading.</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Distinction average in Biology 1001 or 1901 and one of Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the School’s Executive Officer.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Biology 2004. See prerequisites for Senior units of study in Biology.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL Molecular and General Genetics</strong> 2005</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Biology 1001 or 1901 and one of Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904 or (with the permission of the Head of School) exceptional performance in Chemistry 1002. Biochemistry 2001 or 2901 and Biology 2006 or 2906 are highly recommended.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Biology 2105 or 2905. See prerequisites for Senior units of study in Biology.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL Molecular and General Genetics (Advanced)</strong> 2905</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Distinction average in Biology 1001 or 1901 and one of Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the School’s Executive Officer. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904 or (with the permission of the Head of School) exceptional performance in Chemistry 1002. Biochemistry 2001 or 2901 and Biology 2006 or 2906 are highly recommended.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Biology 2005 or 2105. See prerequisites for Senior units of study in Biology.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL Molecular and General Genetics — Theory</strong> 2105</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Biology 1001 or 1901 and one of Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904 or (with the permission of the Head of School) exceptional performance in Chemistry 1002.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Biology 2005 or 2905. Not a prerequisite for Senior units of study in Biology.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL Cell Biology</strong> 2006</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Biology 1001 or 1901 and one of Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904 or (with the permission of the Head of School) exceptional performance in Chemistry 1002.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Biology 2106 or 2906. See prerequisites for Senior units of study in Biology.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table I: Bachelor of Science (see section 3) — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(a)</th>
<th>(b)</th>
<th>(c)</th>
<th>(d)/(e)</th>
<th>(f)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BIOL Cell Biology (Advanced) 2906**  8 P) Qualifying: Distinction average in Biology 1001 or 1002 and one of Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the School’s Executive Officer. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904 or (with the permission of the Head of School) exceptional performance in Chemistry 1002.

N) May not be counted with 2006 or 2106. See prerequisites for Senior units of study in Biology.

**BIOL Cell Biology — Theory 2106**  4 P) Qualifying: Biology 1001 or 1901 and one of Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904 or (with the permission of the Head of School) exceptional performance in Chemistry 1002.

N) May not be counted with Biology 2006 or 2906. Not a prerequisite for Senior units of study in Biology.

**BIOL Introductory Entomology 2007**  8 A) The content of Biology 1002/1902 is assumed knowledge and students entering from Biology 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading. See prerequisites for Senior units of study in Biology.

P) Qualifying: Biology 1001 or 1901 and one of Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904 or (with the permission of the Head of School) exceptional performance in Chemistry 1002.

N) May not be counted with Biology 2006 or 2906. Not a prerequisite for Senior units of study in Biology.

**Chemistry**

**CHEM Chemistry 2 (Life Sciences) 2001**  8 P) Qualifying: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904. Prerequisite: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.

N) May not be counted with Chemistry 2101 or 2301 or 2502 or 2901

**CHEM Chemistry 2 (Environmental) 2101**  8 P) Qualifying: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904. Prerequisite: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.

N) May not be counted with Chemistry 2001 or 2301 or 2502 or 2901

**CHEM Chemistry 2 (Principles) 2202**  8 P) Prerequisite: Chemistry 2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2502 or 2901.

N) May not be counted with Chemistry 2302 or 2902

**CHEM Chemistry 2A 2301**  8 P) Qualifying: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904. Prerequisite: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.

N) May not be counted with Chemistry 2001 or 2101 or 2502 or 2901

**CHEM Chemistry 2B 2302**  8 P) Prerequisite: Chemistry 2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2502 or 2901.

N) May not be counted with Chemistry 2202 or 2902

**CHEM Chemistry 2 (Forensic) 2502**  8 P) Qualifying: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904. Prerequisite: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.

N) May not be counted with Chemistry 2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2901

**CHEM Chemistry 2A (Advanced) 2901**  8 P) Qualifying: WAM greater than 80 and Distinction average in Chemistry 1101 or 1901 or 1903 and in Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904. Prerequisite: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics; by invitation.

N) May not be counted with Chemistry 2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2502. Entry to this unit of study is by invitation. Students in the Faculty of Science Talented Students Program are automatically eligible.

**CHEM Chemistry 2B (Advanced) 2902**  8 P) Prerequisite: Chemistry 2901, but see unit description; by invitation.

N) May not be counted with Chemistry 2202 or 2302

**Computer Science**

**COMP System Analysis and Design 2000**  4 P) Prerequisite: Computer Science 1000 or 1001 or 1901.

**COMP Computer Systems 2001**  4 P) Qualifying: Computer Science 1002 or 1902.

N) May not be counted with Computer Science 2901. See prerequisites for Senior Computer Science units of study. Consult Departmental Handbook

**COMP Computer Systems 2002 (Advanced)**  4 P) Qualifying: Distinction in Computer Science 1902 or 1902.

N) May not be counted with Computer Science 2001

**COMP Design and Data Structures 2002**  4 P) Qualifying: Computer Science 1002 or 1902.

N) May not be counted with Computer Science 2901. See prerequisites for Senior Computer Science units of study. Consult Departmental Handbook

**COMP Design and Data Structures 2902 (Advanced)**  4 P) Qualifying: Distinction in Computer Science 1902 or 1902.

N) May not be counted with Computer Science 2002
## Bachelor of Science (see section 3) — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FACULTY OF SCIENCE</th>
<th>BACHELOR'S DEGREES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMP Languages and Logic</strong></td>
<td>4 P) Qualifying: Computer Science 1002 or 1902. Prerequisite: Mathematics 1004 or 1904 or Econometrics or Mathematics 2009. N) May not be counted with Computer Science 2903. See prerequisites for Senior Computer Science units of study. Consult Departmental Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMP Languages and Logic (Advanced)</strong></td>
<td>4 P) Qualifying: Distinction in Computer Science 1902 or 1902. Prerequisite: Mathematics 1004 or 1904 or Econometrics or Mathematics 2009. N) May not be counted with Computer Science 2004.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMP Personal Database Tools</strong></td>
<td>4 P) Qualifying: Computer Science 1000 or 1901. N) Not available to students who have completed or are enrolled in Computer Science 3005 or 3905 (this applies for 1999 only).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGS Civil Engineering Science 2A</strong></td>
<td>12 P) Prerequisite: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 12 credit points of Junior Physics or 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGS Chemical Engineering 2601</strong></td>
<td>8 P) Prerequisite: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 12 credit points of Junior Physics or 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics. C) Chemistry 2202 or 2902.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGS Chemical Engineering 2602</strong></td>
<td>8 P) Prerequisite: Engineering Science 2601.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGS Chemical Engineering 2611</strong></td>
<td>4 P) Prerequisite: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 12 credit points of Junior Physics or 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGS Chemical Engineering 2612</strong></td>
<td>4 P) Prerequisite: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 12 credit points of Junior Physics or 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEOG Processes in Geomorphology</strong></td>
<td>8 P) Prerequisite: Geography 1001 or Environmental Science 1002. N) A candidate who has completed 12 Junior credit points of Mathematics and 12 Junior credit points of Physics or Chemistry and who has not taken Geography 1001 or 1002 may apply under Section 1(4) for permission to enrol in any Intermediate Geography unit of study. The Department of Geography is not normally prepared to support applications under Section 1(4) to enrol in Intermediate Geography units of study from persons other than those who, in their first year of studies, have completed four Junior units of study above the concessional pass grade and have not subsequently failed in any Intermediate unit of study.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEOG Fluvial and Coastal Geomorphology</strong></td>
<td>8 P) Prerequisite: Geography 1001 or Environmental Science 1002. N) As for Geography 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEOG Environmental Change and Human Response</strong></td>
<td>8 P) Prerequisite: Geography 1001 or 1002 or Environmental Science 1002. N) As for Geography 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEOG Resource and Environmental Management</strong></td>
<td>8 P) Prerequisite: Geography 1001 or 1002 or Environmental Science 1002. N) As for Geography 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEOG Social and Urban Geography</strong></td>
<td>8 P) Prerequisite: Geography 1002 or Environmental Science 1002. N) As for Geography 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEOG Economic and Political Geography</strong></td>
<td>8 P) Prerequisite: Geography 1002 or Environmental Science 1002. N) As for Geography 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEOL Plate Tectonics and Materials</strong></td>
<td>8 P) Prerequisite: Geology 1002 or Environmental Science 1001. A candidate who has completed 24 credit points of Junior units of study in Physics and Chemistry and who has not taken Junior Geology or Environmental Science 1001, may apply under section 1 (4) for permission to enrol in Geology 2001.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL Fossils and Time 2003</td>
<td>4 P) Prerequisite: 24 credit points of Science units of study.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL Environmental Geology: 2004 Hazards</td>
<td>4 P) Prerequisite: 24 credit points of Science units of study. See prerequisites for Senior Geology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL Environmental Geology: 2005 Resources</td>
<td>4 P) Prerequisite: 24 credit points of Science units of study. See prerequisites for Senior Geology.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### History and Philosophy of Science

| HPSC 2001 | Introductory Philosophy of Science | 4 P) Prerequisite: 24 credit points of Junior units of study. This is a qualifying unit of study for Senior History and Philosophy of Science units of study. | | | | March* |
| HPSC 2002 | Introductory History of Science | 4 P) Prerequisite: 24 credit points of Junior units of study. This is a qualifying unit of study for Senior History and Philosophy of Science units of study. | | | | July* |

### Marine Sciences

| MARS 2001 A | Introductory Marine Science | 4 P) Prerequisite: 24 credit points of study from Science Discipline Areas. This is a qualifying unit of study for Marine Science 3001 and 3002. Some options in Senior Marine Science have additional prerequisites. | | | | March |
| MARS 2002 B | Introductory Marine Science | 4 N) As for Marine Science 2001 | | | | July |

### Mathematics

| MATH 2001 | Vector Calculus and Complex Variables | 4 P) Prerequisite: Mathematics (1001 or 1901) and (1002 or 1902) and (1003 or 1903). | | | | March |
| MATH 2002 | Matrix Applications | 4 P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 1002 or 1902 or Distinction in Mathematics 1012. | | | | March |
| MATH 2003 | Introduction to Mathematical Computing | 4 P) Prerequisite: Mathematics (1001 or 1901) and (1002 or 1902) and (1003 or 1903). | | | | March |
| MATH 2004 | Lagrangian Dynamics | 4 P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2001 or 2901, | | | | July |
| MATH 2005 | Fourier Series and Differential Equations | 4 P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2001 or 2901, | | | | July |
| MATH 2006 | Introduction to Nonlinear Systems and Chaos | 4 P) Prerequisite: Mathematics (1001 or 1901) and (1002 or 1902) and (1003 or 1903) or (Credit in Mathematics 1011 and 1012 and 1013). | | | | March |
| MATH 2007 | Analysis | 4 P) Prerequisite: Mathematics (1001 or 1901) and (1003 or 1903) or Distinction average in Mathematics 1011 and 1013. | | | | July |
| MATH 2008 | Introduction to Modern Algebra | 4 P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2002 or 2902, | | | | July |
| MATH 2009 | Graph Theory | 4 P) Prerequisite: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics (at the Distinction level in Life Sciences units). | | | | March |
| MATH 2010 | Optimisation | 4 P) Prerequisite: Mathematics (1001 or 1901) and (1002 or 1902) and (1003 or 1903) (strongly advise Mathematics 2002 or 2902). | | | | July |
| MATH 2011 | Financial Mathematics I | 4 P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 1001, 1002, 1003 and 1005 or Mathematics 1901, 1902, 1903 and 1905. | | | | March |
| MATH 2901 | Vector Calculus and Complex Variables (Advanced) | 4 P) Prerequisite: Mathematics (1901 or Credit in 1001) and (1902 or Credit in 1002) and (1903 or Credit in 1003). | | | | March |
Table I: Bachelor of Science (see section 3) — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Qualifying</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH Linear Algebra (Advanced) 4 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics, including Mathematics 1902 or Credit in 1002.</td>
<td>March 2002</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Introduction to Mathematical Computing (Advanced) 4 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: (1901 or Credit in 1001) and (1902 or Credit in 1002) and (1903 or Credit in 1003).</td>
<td>March 2003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Lagrangian Dynamics (Advanced) 4 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Mathematics 2901 or Credit in Mathematics 2001.</td>
<td>July 2004</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Mathematical Methods (Advanced) 4 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Mathematics 2901 or Credit in Mathematics 2001.</td>
<td>July 2005</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Introduction to Nonlinear Systems and Chaos (Advanced) 4 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Mathematics (1901 or Credit in 1001) and (1902 or Credit in 1002) and (1903 or Credit in 1003).</td>
<td>March 2006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Analysis (Advanced) 4 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Mathematics (1901 or Credit in 1001) and (1903 or Credit in 1003) strongly advised.</td>
<td>July 2007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Differential Equations and Group Theory (Advanced) 4 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Mathematics 2902.</td>
<td>July 2008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Financial Mathematics I (Advanced) 4 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Mathematics 1901, 1902, 1903 and 1905 or Credit in Mathematics 1001, 1002, 1003 and 1005.</td>
<td>March 2009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

■ Engineering Science — Mechanical

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Qualifying</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MECH Thermofluids 6 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 12 credit points each of Junior Mathematics and Junior Physics.</td>
<td>March 2009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Mechanical Design 1 6 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 12 credit points each of Junior Mathematics and Junior Physics.</td>
<td>July 2011</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH Engineering Dynamics 1 4 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 12 credit points each of Junior Mathematics and Junior Physics.</td>
<td>July 2011</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

■ Microbiology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Qualifying</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MICR Introductory Microbiology 2001 8 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Biology 1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904.</td>
<td>March 2002</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR Applied Microbiology 2002 8 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Microbiology 2001 or 2901.</td>
<td>July 2002</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR Theoretical Microbiology A 2003 4 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Biology 1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904.</td>
<td>March 2004</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR Theoretical Microbiology B 2004 4 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Microbiology 2001 or 2003 or 2901.</td>
<td>July 2004</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR Introductory Microbiology 2901 (Advanced) 8 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Credit or better in Biology 1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903 and at least a pass in Chemistry 1102 or 1902 or 1904.</td>
<td>March 2004</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR Applied Microbiology 2902 (Advanced) 8 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Credit or better in Microbiology 2001 or in the equivalent components in Microbiology 2901.</td>
<td>July 2004</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

■ Pharmacology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Qualifying</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCOL Pharmacology Fundamentals 2001 4 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry (including Chemistry 1101, 1901 or 1903), 6 credit points of Junior Biology, and 6 credit points of units of study from other Science Discipline Areas.</td>
<td>March 2001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This is a qualifying unit of study for Pharmacology 3001 or 3002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Physics

### PHYS Physics (Technological) A 2001

4 P) Qualifying: 12 credit points of Junior Physics or Physics 1E. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics other than Mathematics 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015 or Credit or better in Mathematics 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015. This is a qualifying unit of study for Senior Physics.  
N) May not be counted with Physics 2101 or 2103 or 2901

### PHYS Physics (Technological) B 2002

4 P) Qualifying: 12 credit points of Junior Physics or Physics 1E. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics other than Mathematics 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015 or Credit or better in Mathematics 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015. This is a qualifying unit of study for Senior Physics.  
N) May not be counted with Physics 2102 or 2104 or 2902

### PHYS Physics (Environmental) A 2101

4 P) Qualifying: 12 credit points of Junior Physics or Physics 1E. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics other than Mathematics 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015 or Credit or better in Mathematics 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015. This is a qualifying unit of study for Senior Physics.  
N) May not be counted with Physics 2001 or 2103 or 2901

### PHYS Physics (Environmental) B 2102

4 P) Qualifying: 12 credit points of Junior Physics or Physics 1E. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics other than Mathematics 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015 or Credit or better in Mathematics 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015. This is a qualifying unit of study for Senior Physics.  
N) May not be counted with Physics 2002 or 2104 or 2902

### PHYS Introduction to Environmental Physics 2103

4 P) Qualifying: 12 credit points of Junior Physics or Physics 1E. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics other than Mathematics 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015 or Credit or better in Mathematics 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015. This is not a qualifying unit of study for Senior Physics.  
N) May not be counted with Physics 2001 or 2101 or 2901.

### PHYS Applications of Environmental Physics 2104

4 P) Qualifying: 12 credit points of Junior Physics or Physics 1E. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics other than Mathematics 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015 or Credit or better in Mathematics 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015. This is not a qualifying unit of study for Senior Physics.  
N) May not be counted with Physics 2002 or 2102 or 2902

### PHYS Physics (Advanced) A 2901

4 P) Qualifying: Physics 1901 and 1902 or 12 credit points of other Junior Physics units of study with an average of a Credit or better. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics other than Mathematics 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015 or Credit or better in Mathematics 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015. This is a qualifying unit of study for Senior Physics.  
N) May not be counted with Physics 2001 or 2101 or 2103.

### PHYS Physics (Advanced) B 2902

4 P) Qualifying: Physics 1901 and 1902 or 12 credit points of other Junior Physics units of study with an average of a Credit or better. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics other than Mathematics 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015 or Credit or better in Mathematics 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015. This is a qualifying unit of study for Senior Physics.  
N) May not be counted with Physics 2002 or 2102 or 2104.

## Physiology

### PHSI Introductory Physiology A 2001

4 P) Prerequisite: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics plus 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry, plus 18 credit points from Junior Biology and Physics (preferred), Mathematics, Computer Science or Psychology. Other combinations subject to unit of study coordinators approval, especially for combined award courses.

### PHSI Introductory Physiology B 2002

4 P) Prerequisite: Physiology 2001.  
N) This is a qualifying unit of study for Senior Physiology units of study

## Psychology

### PSYC Perception, Learning and Neuroscience 2111

4 P) Qualifying: Psychology 1001 and 1002 (Note: 16 credit points of Intermediate Psychology is required for Honours entry).

### PSYC Psychological Statistics 2112

4 P) Qualifying: Psychology 1001 and 1002 (Note: 16 credit points of Intermediate Psychology is required for Honours entry).
Table I: Bachelor of Science (see section 3) — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC Cognitive Processes and Social Psychology</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Psychology 1001 and 1002 (Note: 16 credit points of Intermediate Psychology is required for Honours entry).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC Personality and Individual Differences</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Psychology 1001 and 1002 (Note: 16 credit points of Intermediate Psychology is required for Honours entry).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Soil Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Qualifying</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOIL Soil Properties and Processes 8 P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry 1002 or equivalent and 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics or Physics 1003 or 1004.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL Soil Resources and Conservation 2002</td>
<td>1 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Soil Science 2001 or Geology 1002 or Geology 2004 or Geography 1001 or Natural Environmental Systems 2001.</td>
<td>May not be counted with Geography 3002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Qualifying</th>
<th>Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT Probability and Distribution 2001</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics (1003 or 1903 or Credit in 1011) and (1005 or 1905 or Credit in 1015).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT Data Analysis 2002</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics 1005 or 1015 or (Statistics 1021 for Arts students).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT Estimation Theory 2003</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Statistics 2001 or 2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT Introduction to Probability 2901 (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Mathematics 1903 or Credit in Mathematics 1003) and (Mathematics 1905 or Credit in Mathematics 1005).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### C. Senior Units of Study

#### Agricultural Chemistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Qualifying</th>
<th>Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGCH Chemistry and Biochemistry 3001</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Agricultural Chemistry 2001, or Chemistry 2001 or 2011 or 2022, or 2031 or 2032 or 2092 or Biochemistry 2002 or 2092 or Environmental Science 2001 and 2002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCH Environmental Plant and Soil Chemistry 3002</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Agricultural Chemistry 2001 or Chemistry 2001 or 2101 or 2202 or 2301 or 2302 or 2902 or Biochemistry 2002 or 2092 or Environmental Science 2001 and 2002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCH Food Chemistry and Biochemistry 3003</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Agricultural Chemistry 2001 or Biochemistry 2002 or 2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Anatomy and Histology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Qualifying</th>
<th>Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANAT Microscopy and Histology 3001</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Anatomy and Histology 2001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT Cells and Development 3002</td>
<td>12 A) (i) an understanding of the basic structure of the vertebrates; (ii) an understanding of elementary biochemistry and genetics.</td>
<td>Qualifying: Anatomy and Histology 2001.</td>
<td>at least 8 credit points of Intermediate Biochemistry.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT Forensic Osteology 3006</td>
<td>6 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Qualifying: Anatomy 2002.</td>
<td></td>
<td>A quota of 15 exists for this unit of study.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</td>
<td>C) Corequisite</td>
<td>N) Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BCHM</strong> Molecular Biology and Structural Biochemistry</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Biochemistry 2002 or 2902, or with permission of Head of Department, Biology 2005 or 2905 or good performance in Biochemistry 2001 or 2901 with a suitable Intermediate Chemistry unit of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BCHM</strong> Metabolic and Medical Biochemistry</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Biochemistry 2002 or 2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BCHM</strong> Molecular Biology and Structural Biochemistry (Advanced)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Biochemistry 2002 or 2902 or, with permission of Head of Department, Biology 2005 or 2901, or good performance in Biochemistry 2001 or 2901 with suitable Intermediate Chemistry.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BCHM</strong> Metabolic and Medical Biochemistry (Advanced)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Biochemistry 2002 or 2902 (selected students).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL</strong> Ecophysiology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including Biology 2002 or 2003 or 2006 or 2903 or 2906. Students are advised to consult the School.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL</strong> Ecophysiology (Advanced)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including Biology 2002 or 2003 or 2006 or 2902 or 2903 or 2906. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the School Executive Officer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL</strong> Cellular and Systems Physiology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology, including Biology 2001 or 2901 and 2002 or 2902 or Biology 2003 or 2006 or 2903 or 2906. Some modules have specific prerequisites; consult list of modules; students are advised to consult the School.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL</strong> Cellular and Systems Physiology (Advanced)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including Biology 2001 or 2901 and 2002 or 2902 or Biology 2003 or 2006 or 2903 or 2906. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the School’s Executive Officer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL</strong> Evolution and Diversity of the Australian Biota (MS)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology, including Biology 2001 or 2901 and 2002 or 2902 or Biology 2003 or 2903 and 2004 or 2904; or Biology 2001 or 2901 and 2002 or 2902 and 2007. Some modules have specific prerequisites; consult list of modules; students are advised to consult the School. Marine Science 3001 students may take the Evolutionary Core without taking a module, or Marine Biology module without Core.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL</strong> Evolution and Diversity of the Australian Biota (Advanced)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including Biology 2001 or 2901 and 2002 or 2902 or Biology 2003 or 2903 and 2004 or 2904; or Biology 2001 or 2901 and 2002 or 2902 or 2007. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the School’s Executive Officer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL</strong> Ecology (MS)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Biology 2001 or 2901 and 2002 or 2902 or 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology, including Biology 2004 or 2904. Some modules have specific prerequisites; consult list of modules; students are advised to consult the School.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL</strong> Ecology (Advanced)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including Biology 2001 or 2901 and 2002 or 2902 or in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including Biology 2004 or 2904. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the School’s Executive Officer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL</strong> Molecular Genetics and Recombinant DNA Technology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including Biology 2005 or 2905 (For BMedSc students Qualifying: Biology 2005 or 2905).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table I: Bachelor of Science (see section 3) — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3903 Molecular Genetics and Recombinant DNA Technology (Advanced)</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including Biology 2005 or 2905. (For BMedSc students: Qualifying: Distinction in Biology 2005 or 2905.) These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the School’s Executive Officer.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3203 Eukaryotic Genetics and Development</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including Biology 2005 or 2905. (For BMedSc students: Qualifying: Biology 2005 or 2905).</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3904 Eukaryotic Genetics and Development (Advanced)</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including Biology 2005 or 2905. (For BMedSc students: Distinction in Biology 2005 or 2905) These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the School’s Executive Officer.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cell Pathology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPAT 3001 Cell Pathology A</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Anatomy and Histology 2002 or Biochemistry 2002 or 2902, or Biology 2005 or 2006 or 2905 or 2906, or both Pharmacology 2001 and 2002, or Physiology 2002.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPAT 3002 Cell Pathology B</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Cell Pathology 3001.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPAT Pathological Basis of Human 3101 Disease</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Anatomy and Histology 2001; or Biochemistry 2001 or 2002 or 2101 or 2102 or 2901 or 2902; or Biology 2001 or 2002 or 2005 or 2006 or 2101 or 2102 or 2105 or 2106 or 2901 or 2902 or 2905 or 2906; or History and Philosophy of Science 2001 or 2002; or Microbiology 2001 or 2003 or 2901; or Pharmacology 2001; or Physiology 2001.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Chemistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3101 Chemistry 3A</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Chemistry 2202 or 2302 or 2902.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3102 Chemistry 3B</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Chemistry 2202 or 2302 or 2902.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3901 Chemistry 3A (Advanced)</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Distinction average in Chemistry 2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2901 and in Chemistry 2202 or 2302 or 2902; by invitation.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3902 Chemistry 3B (Advanced)</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Distinction or better in Chemistry 2902 or 3101 or 3901; by invitation.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3201 Chemistry 3A Additional</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Chemistry 2202 or 2302 or 2902. Prerequisite: or Coreq Chemistry 3101 or 3901.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3202 Chemistry 3B Additional</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Chemistry 2202 or 2302 or 2902. Prerequisite: or Coreq Chemistry 3101 or 3902.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Computer Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3001 Algorithms</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2002 or 2902. Prerequisite: Mathematics 1004 or 1904 and 8 credit points in Intermediate Mathematics and/or Statistics and/or Econometrics.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>March 1904 and/or Econometrics.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 1: Bachelor of Science (see section 3) — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP Algorithms (Advanced) 3901</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2002 or 2902. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average and Mathematics 1004 or 1904 and 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and/or Statistics and/or Econometrics. N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Artificial Intelligence 3002</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: Computer Science 2003 or 2903 and 8 credit points in Intermediate Mathematics and/or Statistics and/or Econometrics. N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Artificial Intelligence 3902</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average and 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and/or Statistics and/or Econometrics. N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Computer Architecture 3003</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2001 or 2901. Prerequisite: Computer Science 2002 or 2902 and 2003 or 2903. N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3903</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Computer Architecture 3903</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2001 or 2003. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average and Computer Science 2002 or 2902 and 2003 or 2903. N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Computer Graphics 3004</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: Computer Science 2002 or 2902 and Mathematics 1002 or 1902 and 8 credit points in Intermediate Mathematics and/or Statistics and/or Econometrics. N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3904</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Computer Graphics 3904 (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average and Computer Science 2002 or 2902 and Mathematics 1002 or 1902 and 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and/or Statistics and/or Econometrics. N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Database Systems 3005</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2002 or 2902. N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3905</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Database Systems 3905 (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2002 or 2902. Prerequisite: 16 points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average. N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Declarative Programming 3006 Languages</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 8 credit points in Intermediate Mathematics and/or Statistics and/or Econometrics. N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3906</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Declarative Programming 3906 Languages (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average and 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and/or Statistics and/or Econometrics. N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Networked Systems 3007</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: Computer Science 2001 or 2901 or ELEC 2601. N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3907</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Networked Systems 3907 (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average and Computer Science 2001 or 2901 or ELEC 2601. N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Object-Oriented Systems 3008</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3908</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Object-Oriented Systems 3908 (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 16 points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average. N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Operating Systems 3009</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: Computer Science 2001 or 2901 or ELEC 2601. N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3909</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table I: Bachelor of Science (see section 3) — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP Operating Systems (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying:</td>
<td>Computer Science 2004 or 2904, Prerequisite: 16 points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average and Computer Science 2001 or 2901 or ELEC 2601. N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3009</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Software Engineering</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite:</td>
<td>Computer Science 2004 or 2904. N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3800</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Software Engineering (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying:</td>
<td>Computer Science 2004 or 2904, Prerequisite: 16 points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average. N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3100</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP User Interfaces Design and programming (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying:</td>
<td>Computer Science 2004 or 2904. N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3802</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP User Interfaces (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying:</td>
<td>Computer Science 2004 or 2904, Prerequisite: 16 points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science with Distinction average. N) May not be counted with Computer Science 3102</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Algorithmic Systems Project</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite:</td>
<td>Computer Science 3001 or 3901. C) Students intending to major in Computer Science are advised to enrol in one of Computer Science 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204 or 3205, 3206 or 3809.</td>
<td>March (only for those with prereq.) &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Computer Systems Project</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite:</td>
<td>Computer Science 3009 or 3909. C) Students intending to major in Computer Science are advised to enrol in one of Computer Science 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204 or 3205, 3206 or 3809.</td>
<td>March (only for those with prereq.) &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Intelligence Systems Project</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite:</td>
<td>Computer Science 3002 or 3902. C) Students intending to major in Computer Science are advised to enrol in one of Computer Science 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204 or 3205, 3206 or 3809.</td>
<td>March (only for those with prereq.) &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Large-Scale Software Project</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite:</td>
<td>Computer Science 3100 or 3800. C) Students intending to major in Computer Science are advised to enrol in one of Computer Science 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204 or 3205, 3206 or 3809.</td>
<td>March (only for those with prereq.) &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Product Development Project</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite:</td>
<td>Computer Science 3008. C) Students intending to major in Computer Science are advised to enrol in one of Computer Science 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204 or 3205, 3206 or 3809.</td>
<td>March (only for those with prereq.) &amp; July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Bioinformatics Project</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying:</td>
<td>Computer Science 2004 or 2904, Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Senior Computer Science (including Computer Science 3008/3100/3908/3800) and 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology, Biochemistry and/or Pharmacology.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP Software Project (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite:</td>
<td>16 credit points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science, with Distinction average. C) 8 credit points of Senior Computer Science.</td>
<td>March &amp; July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Geography

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Coastal Environments and Dynamics</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Geography 2001 or 2002 or 2101 or Marine Science 2001.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Environmental Geomorphology</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Geography 2001 or 2002 or 2101.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Environmental Change</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Geography 2001 or 2002 or 2101.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Coastal Management and GIS</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Geography 2001 or 2002 or 2101 or Marine Science 2001.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Asia-Pacific Development</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Geography 2102 or 2201 or 2202.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Australia in its Global Context</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Geography 2102 or 2201 or 2202.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☰ Geology and Geophysics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL Petrology, Basins and Structure</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Geology 2001 and 2002.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL Stratigraphy, Resources and Structure</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Geology 3001.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL Mineral Exploration</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>C) Geology 3001.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL Palaeobiology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Geology 2003 or 8 credit points of Intermediate Biology.</td>
<td>N) *Change to semester subject to Faculty approval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL Geochemistry and Structure</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Geology 3001.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL Petroleum Exploration</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Geology 3001.</td>
<td>N) *Deletion of corequisite subject to Faculty approval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOP Geophysical Signal Processing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study*.</td>
<td>N) *Changes to semester and prerequisites subject to Faculty approval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOP Geodynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study*.</td>
<td>N) *Change to prerequisites subject to Faculty approval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOP Geophysical Exploration A</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study*.</td>
<td>N) *Change to prerequisites subject to Faculty approval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOP Petroleum Geophysics &amp; Basin Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study*.</td>
<td>N) *Change to name, semester, prerequisites and corequisites subject to Faculty approval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOP Environmental Geophysics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study*.</td>
<td>N) *Change to prerequisites subject to Faculty approval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOP Geophysical Exploration B</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Geophysics 3003.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☰ History and Philosophy of Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC History of Physical Sciences</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: History and Philosophy of Science 2001 and 2002.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3001</td>
<td></td>
<td>C) Candidates taking this unit of study must complete at least 24 credit points at Senior level in another Science Discipline Area in order to satisfy the requirements for the BSc degree.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3002</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) *Change to semester availability subject to Faculty approval</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC History of Biological Sciences</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: History and Philosophy of Science 2001 and 2002.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3002</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) As for History and Philosophy of Science 3001, *Change to semester availability subject to Faculty approval</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3003</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) As for History and Philosophy of Science 3001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3004</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) As for History and Philosophy of Science 3003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC History and Philosophy of Medical Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: History and Philosophy of Science 2001 and 2002.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3005</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) As for History and Philosophy of Science 3001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3006</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) As for History and Philosophy of Science 3001, *Change to semester availability subject to Faculty approval</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC Science and Ethics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: History and Philosophy of Science 2001 and 2002.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3007</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) As for History and Philosophy of Science 3001, *Change to semester availability subject to Faculty approval</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3008</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) As for History and Philosophy of Science 3001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC Philosophy of the Biological Sciences</td>
<td>4 P) Prerequisite: History and Philosophy of Science 2001 and 2002. N) *Change to semester availability subject to Faculty approval.</td>
<td>July*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marine Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS Marine Science A</td>
<td>12 P) Prerequisite: Marine Science 2002. Prerequisite: There are prerequisites for some options, see options entries.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS Marine Science B</td>
<td>12 P) Prerequisite: Marine Science 2002. Prerequisite: There are prerequisites for some options, see option entries.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mathematics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Topology</td>
<td>4 P) Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. N) May not be counted with Mathematics 3901</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Rings and Fields</td>
<td>4 P) Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise 2002 or 2902, with 2008 or 2908). N) May not be counted with Mathematics 3902</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>4 P) Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise 2002 or 2902, with 2001 or 2001).</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH History of Mathematical Ideas</td>
<td>4 P) Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Logic</td>
<td>4 P) Prerequisite: (for all but BCST students) 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics; (for BCST students) 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics or 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics at Advanced level.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Geometry</td>
<td>4 P) Prerequisite: 8 units of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise 1902 or 1002).</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Coding Theory</td>
<td>4 P) Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise 2002 or 2902).</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Real Variables</td>
<td>4 P) Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise 2001 or 2007 or 2901 or 2907).</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Number Theory</td>
<td>4 P) Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Information Theory</td>
<td>4 P) Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise 2001 or 2901 and some probability theory).</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Financial Mathematics</td>
<td>4 P) Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 2033 or 2933 or 2010 and some probability theory). N) May not be counted with Mathematics 3933.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Mathematical Computing I</td>
<td>4 P) Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of Mathematics 1001 or 1003 or 1901 or 1903. N) May not be counted with Mathematics 3916.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Partial Differential Equations</td>
<td>4 P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2005 or 2905.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Signal Processing</td>
<td>4 P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2005 or 2905.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Nonlinear Systems and Biomathematics</td>
<td>4 P) Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise 2006 or 2906 or 2908 or 3003) and one of Mathematics 1001 or 1003 or 1901 or 1903.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Metric Spaces (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P) Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 2907). N) May not be counted with Mathematics 3001</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Algebra I (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P) Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 2902). N) May not be counted with Mathematics 3002</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table I: Bachelor of Science (see section 3) — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3903 Differential Geometry (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 2001 or 2901, with Mathematics 3001 or 3901).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3904 Complex Variable (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 2001 or 2901, with Mathematics 3001 or 3901).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3905 Categories and Computer Science (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3906 Group Representation Theory (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 3902).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3907 Algebra II (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 3002 or 3902).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3908 Nonlinear Analysis (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 3901).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3909 Lebesgue Integration and Fourier Analysis (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 2907 and Mathematics 3901).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3910 Differential Analysis (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 2901 and 3902).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3911 Combinatorics (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3912 Computational Algebra (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 3002 or 3902).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3913 Fluid Dynamics (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 2005).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3914 Mathematical Methods (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 2005).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3915 Mathematical Computing I (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>8 units of Intermediate Mathematics and one of Mathematics 1903 or Credit in Mathematics 1003.</td>
<td></td>
<td>May not be counted with Mathematics 3016</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3916 Hamiltonian Dynamics (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 3004 or Credit in Mathematics 2004).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3917 Mathematical Computing II (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 3016 or Engineering Mathematics 2052).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3918 Signal Processing (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 2005).</td>
<td></td>
<td>May not be counted with Mathematics 3019</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3919 Nonlinear Systems and Biomathematics (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise 2908 or 3003) and one of Mathematics 1903 or 1904 or 2003 or Credit in Mathematics 1003 and 1005 or 1003 and 1004.</td>
<td></td>
<td>May not be counted with Mathematics 3020</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3920 Financial Mathematics 2 (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td></td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise Mathematics 2933 or Credit in 2033 and Mathematics 2010 and some probability theory).</td>
<td></td>
<td>May not be counted with Mathematics 3015</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Microbiology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Qualifying</th>
<th>Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MICR 3001</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying</td>
<td>Microbiology 2002 or 2902 or both Microbiology 2001 and 2004 or both Microbiology 2004 and 2901. Prerequisite: Biochemistry 2001 or 2101 or 2901 or Agricultural Chemistry 2001 or Biology 2005 or 2905.</td>
<td></td>
<td>May not be counted with Microbiology 3901</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 3002</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying</td>
<td>Microbiology 2002 or 2902 or both Microbiology 2001 and 2004 or both Microbiology 2004 and 2901. Prerequisite: Biochemistry 2001 or 2101 or 2901 or Agricultural Chemistry 2001 or Biology 2005 or 2905.</td>
<td></td>
<td>May not be counted with Microbiology 3902</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table I: Bachelor of Science (see section 3) — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>(a) Credit Points</th>
<th>(b) Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</th>
<th>(c) Corequisite</th>
<th>(d) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>(e) N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>(f) Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIRC 3901 General and Medical Microbiology (Advanced)</td>
<td>12 P) Qualifying: Microbiology 2002 or 2902 or both Microbiology 2001 and 2004 or both Microbiology 2004 and 2901. Prerequisite: Biochemistry 2001 or 2101 or 2901 or Agricultural Chemistry 2001 or Biology 2005 or 2905. N) May not be counted with Microbiology 3001. Credit or better is required in Microbiology 2001 or 2002 or 2004 or the equivalent components of Microbiology 2901 or 2902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIRC 3902 Environmental Microbiology  (Advanced)</td>
<td>12 P) Qualifying: Microbiology 2002 or 2902 or both Microbiology 2001 and 2004 or both Microbiology 2004 and 2901. Prerequisite: Biochemistry 2001 or 2101 or 2901 or Agricultural Chemistry 2001 or Biology 2005 or 2905. N) May not be counted with Microbiology 3002. Credit or better is required in Microbiology 2001 or 2002 or 2004 or the equivalent components of Microbiology 2901 or 2902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pharmacology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>(a) Credit Points</th>
<th>(b) Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</th>
<th>(c) Corequisite</th>
<th>(d) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>(e) N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>(f) Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCOL 3001 Molecular Pharmacology and 12 P) Prerequisite: Pharmacology 2001 and 2002. Students are strongly advised to consider Intermediate units of study in Biochemistry and/or Chemistry together with Physiology 2001 and 2002 if they wish to undertake Pharmacology 3001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCOL 3002 Neuro- and Cardiovascular Pharmacology 12 P) Prerequisite: Pharmacology 2001 and 2002. Students are strongly advised to consider Intermediate units of study in Biochemistry and/or Chemistry together with Physiology 2001 and 2002 if they wish to undertake Pharmacology 3002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCOL 3901 Molecular Pharmacology and Toxicology (Advanced) 12 P) Prerequisite: Pharmacology 2001 and 2002. Students are strongly advised to consider Intermediate units of study in Biochemistry and/or Chemistry together with Physiology 2001 and 2002 if they wish to undertake Pharmacology 3801. N) May not be counted with Pharmacology 3001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Physics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>(a) Credit Points</th>
<th>(b) Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</th>
<th>(c) Corequisite</th>
<th>(d) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>(e) N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>(f) Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3003 Quantum Mechanics and Relativity 4 P) Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. N) May not be counted with Physics 3903 or 3200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3004 Condensed Matter Physics and Photonics 4 P) Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. N) May not be counted with Physics 3904</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3005 Topics in Modern Physics A 4 P) Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. N) May not be counted with Physics 3905</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3006 Topics in Modern Physics B 4 P) Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. N) May not be counted with Physics 3906</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3007 Computational Physics 4 P) Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. N) May not be counted with Physics 3907</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3008 Experimental Physics A 4 P) Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. N) May not be counted with Physics 3908 or 3009 or 3909</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3009 Experimental Physics B 4 P) Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. N) May not be counted with Physics 3008 or 3908 or 3909</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3101 Experimental Physics C 4 P) Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. N) May not be counted with Physics 3102 or 3801 or 3802</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3102 Experimental Physics D 8 P) Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. N) May not be counted with Physics 3101 or 3801 or 3802</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table I: Bachelor of Science (see section 3) — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Special Project A 3103</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Physics 3104 or 3803 or 3804. Approval for this unit must be obtained from the Lecturer in charge of Senior Physics.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Special Project B 3104</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Physics 3103 or 3803 or 3804</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Scientific Computing 3301</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate units of study in Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Physics or Statistics.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Scientific Visualisation 3303</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Physics 3301.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Experimental Physics C 3801 (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Physics 2901 and 2902, or Credit or better in Physics 2001 or 2101 and Credit or better in Physics 2002 or 2102. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Physics 3101 or 3102 or 3802</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Experimental Physics D 3802 (Advanced)</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Physics 2901 and 2902, or Credit or better in Physics 2001 or 2101 and Credit or better in Physics 2002 or 2102. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Physics 3101 or 3102 or 3801</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Special Project A 3803 (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Physics 2901 and 2902, or Credit or better in Physics 2001 or 2101 and Credit or better in Physics 2002 or 2102. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Physics 3103 or 3803 or 3804. Approval for this unit must be obtained from the Lecturer in charge of Senior Physics.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Special Project B 3804 (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Physics 2901 and 2902, or Credit or better in Physics 2001 or 2101 and Credit or better in Physics 2002 or 2102. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Physics 3103 or 3104 or 3803</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Quantum Mechanics and Relativity (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Physics 2901 and 2902 or Credit or better in Physics 2001 or 2101 and Credit or better in Physics 2002 or 2102. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Physics 3003 or 3200.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Condensed Matter Physics and Photonics (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Physics 2901 and 2902 or Credit or better in Physics 2001 or 2101 and Credit or better in Physics 2002 or 2102. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Physics 3004.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Topics in Modern Physics A 3905 (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Physics 2901 and 2902 or Credit or better in Physics 2001 or 2101 and Credit or better in Physics 2002 or 2102. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Physics 3005.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Topics in Modern Physics B 3906 (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Physics 2901 and 2902, or Credit or better in Physics 2001 or 2101 and Credit or better in Physics 2002 or 2102. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Physics 3006.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Computational Physics (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Physics 2901 and 2902, or Credit or better in Physics 2001 or 2101 and Credit or better in Physics 2002 or 2102. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Physics 3007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Experimental Physics A 3908 (Advanced)</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Physics 2901 and 2902, or Credit or better in Physics 2001 or 2101 and Credit or better in Physics 2002 or 2102. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Physics 3008 or 3009 or 3909</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Experimental Physics B 3909 (Advanced)</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Physics 2901 and 2902, or Credit or better in Physics 2001 or 2101 and Credit or better in Physics 2002 or 2102. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Physics 3008 or 3009 or 3908</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Astrophysics 3105</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>July (check with coord.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>Qualifying:</td>
<td>Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</td>
<td>Offered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Plasma Physics 3106</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics.</td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Modern Optics 3107</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics.</td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Nuclear and Particle Physics 3108</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics.</td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Acoustics and Ultrasonics 3109</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics.</td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Quantum Physics 3200</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics.</td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYSI Neurosciences 3001</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Human Life Sciences 2101 and 2102 or Physiology 2002 or</td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. 2101 and 2102 and an</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Anatomy and Histology 2002. Prerequisite: Biochemistry (2001 and 2002) or</td>
<td>additional 8 or more credit points from any Intermediate units of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(2101 and 2102) and an additional 8 or more credit points from any</td>
<td>study in: Anatomy and Histology, Biology, Chemistry, Computer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Intermediate units of study in: Anatomy and Histology, Biology, Chemistry,</td>
<td>Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Pharmacology, Physics,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Pharmacology, Physics,</td>
<td>Physiology, Psychology or Statistics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) Students in the Faculty of Engineering who have completed Physiology 2001 and 2002 plus at least one other Intermediate unit of study similar to the prerequisites may also be permitted to enrol.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYSI Neurosciences — Cellular and Integrative 3002</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Biochemistry (2001 and 2002) or (2101 and 2102) and an additional 8 or more credit points from any Intermediate units of study in the following subjects: Anatomy and Histology, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Pharmacology, Physics, Physiology, Psychology or Statistics.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) Students in the Faculty of Engineering who have completed Physiology 2001 and 2002 plus at least one other Intermediate unit of study similar to the prerequisites may also be permitted to enrol.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYSI Heart and Circulation 3003</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Human Life Sciences 2101 and 2102 or Physiology 2002.</td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. 2101 and 2102 and an</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Biochemistry (2001 and 2002) or (2101 and 2102) and an</td>
<td>additional 8 or more credit points from any Intermediate units of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>additional 8 or more credit points from any Intermediate units of study in</td>
<td>study in: Anatomy and Histology, Biology, Chemistry, Computer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the following subjects: Anatomy and Histology, Biology, Chemistry, Computer</td>
<td>Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Pharmacology, Physics,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Pharmacology, Physics, Physiology,</td>
<td>Physiology, Psychology or Statistics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N) Students in the Faculty of Engineering who have completed Physiology 2001 and 2002 plus at least one other Intermediate unit of study similar to the prerequisites may also be permitted to enrol.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC Statistics and Psychometrics 3201</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including Psychology 2112 (or Psychology 2001 and 2002).</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC History and Philosophy of Psychology 3202</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC Abnormal Psychology 3203</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC Behavioural Neuroscience 3204</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including Psychology 2111 and 2112 (or Psychology 2001 and 2002).</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC Cognition and Language 3205</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including Psychology 2112 and 2113 (or Psychology 2001 and 2002).</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC Developmental Psychology 3206</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC Human Performance &amp; Organisational Psychology 3207</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including Psychology 2113 (or Psychology 2001 and 2002).</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC Intelligence 3208</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including Psychology 2112 and 2114 (or Psychology 2001 and 2002).</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC Learning &amp; Motivation 3209</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including Psychology 2111 and 2112 (or Psychology 2001 and 2002).</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC Perceptual Systems 3210</td>
<td>4 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including Psychology 2111 and 2112 (or Psychology 2001 and 2002).</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Statistics

**STAT** Distribution Theory and Inference 4 P) Prerequisite: Mathematics 2001 or 2901 and Statistics 2003 or 2903. N) May not be counted with Statistics 3901 | March

**STAT** Applied Linear Models 4 P) Prerequisite: Statistics 2004 and Mathematics 1002 or 1902 (or Statistics 1022 for Arts students). N) May not be counted with Statistics 3902 | March

**STAT** Time Series Analysis 4 P) Prerequisite: Statistics 2003 or 2903. | March

**STAT** Design of Experiments 4 P) Prerequisite: Statistics 3002 or 3902. | July

**STAT** Applied Stochastic Processes 4 P) Prerequisite: (Statistics 2001 or 2901) and (Mathematics 2001 or 2901). N) May not be counted with Statistics 3905 | July

**STAT** Sampling Theory and Categorical Data 4 P) Prerequisite: Statistics 2003 or 2903. N) May not be counted with Statistics 3905 | July

**STAT** Statistical Theory (Advanced) 4 P) Prerequisite: (Mathematics 2001 or 2901) and Statistics 2903. N) May not be counted with Statistics 3001 | July

**STAT** Linear Models (Advanced) 4 P) Prerequisite: Statistics 2004 and (Statistics 2903 or Credit in 2003) and (Mathematics 2002 or 2902). N) May not be counted with Statistics 3002 | March

**STAT** Markov Processes (Advanced) 4 P) Prerequisite: Statistics 2903 and (Mathematics 2001 or 2901) and (Mathematics 2002 or 2902). N) May not be counted with Statistics 3005 | July

**STAT** Multivariate Analysis (Advanced) 4 P) Prerequisite: Statistics 3902 and either 3001 or 3901. July (not available in 1999)

### Study in other Faculties

A total of 28 credit points of units of study from non-Science discipline areas may be counted towards the BSc degree, including units of study from the Faculties of Arts and Economics. Students should consult the Handbooks for the Faculties of Arts and Economics to determine any prerequisites, corequisites or other requirements relating to enrolment in units of study offered by departments in these faculties. Students may not enrol in General Statistical Methods 1 or General Statistical Methods 2 or Econometrics 1 A or Econometrics 1B or any other unit of study deemed to be mutually exclusive with units of study listed in this Table. Students enrolled in the combined BSc/BCom program may enrol in Econometrics IA and/or Econometrics 1 B but they may not enrol in Mathematics 1011, 1012, 1013 or 1015.
Table IA: Bachelor of Science (Bioinformatics)(see section 12)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(a)</th>
<th>(b)</th>
<th>(c)</th>
<th>(d/0/c)</th>
<th>(f)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</td>
<td>N) Prohibitions and other information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A. Junior Units of study

Candidates are required to enrol in and complete:
(i) at least 12 credit points from Junior units of study in the Science discipline area of Mathematics
(ii) at least 12 credit points from Junior units of study in the Science discipline areas of Computer Science, Biology and Chemistry

B. Intermediate Units of Study

Candidates are required to complete:
(i) at least 12 credit points from Intermediate units of study in the Science discipline area of Computer Science.
(ii) at least 8 credit points from Intermediate units of study in the Science discipline areas of Biochemistry, Biology or Pharmacology
(iii) 8 credit points from the following units of study: BCHM 2001, BCHM 2901, BIOL 2005, BIOL 2905

C. Senior Units of Study

Students are required to complete:
(i) Computer Science 3206
(ii) at least an additional 20 credit points from other Senior units of study in the Science discipline area of Computer Science
(iii) at least 24 credit points from other Science units of study in the Science discipline areas of Biochemistry, Biology or Pharmacology

COMP Bioinformatics Project 3206

4 P) Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904, Prequisite: 8 credit points of Senior Computer Science (including Computer Science 3008/3100/3908/3800) and 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology, Biochemistry and/or Pharmacology.
## A. Junior Units of Study

Candidates are required to enrol in and complete:

(i) Environmental Science 1001 and Environmental Science 1002.
(ii) Biology (1001 or 1901) and Biology (1002 or 1902)
(iii) Chemistry (1101 or 1901 or 1903) and Chemistry (1102 or 1902 or 1904)
(iv) 12 credit points of Junior units of study in the Science Discipline areas of Physics or Mathematics.

Note: By the end of the Intermediate year students should have completed 12 credit points of each of Junior Physics and Junior Mathematics.

### ENVI 1001 Global Geology
- **Credit Points:** 6
- **Offered:** March
- **Corequisites:** subject to Faculty approval

### ENVI 1002 Geomorphic Environments and Change
- **Credit Points:** 6
- **Offered:** July
- **Corequisites:** subject to Faculty approval

## B. Intermediate Units of Study

Candidates are required to enrol in and complete:

(i) Environmental Science 2003 and Environmental Science 2103 and Environmental Science 2104
(ii) 16 credit points of Intermediate units of study from the Science Discipline areas of Agricultural Chemistry, Biology (excluding the units of study on Cell Biology and Molecular and General Genetics), Chemistry, Geography, Geology and Geophysics, Marine Science and Soil Science. Special arrangements may be made with the Dean of the Faculty of Science to enrol in a Physics major with this award course.

When choosing these units, candidates should carefully consider the relevant qualifying units, prerequisites and corequisites of Senior units of study in both Environmental Science and their choice of other major discipline.

Note: By the end of the Intermediate year students should have completed 12 credit points of each of Junior Physics and Junior Mathematics.

### ENVI 2003 Environmental Processes*
- **Credit Points:** 6
- **Offered:** March
- **Prerequisite:** ENVI 1001 and ENVI 1002.
- **Corequisites:** ENVI 2004.
- **Note:** This unit of study can only be taken by students enrolled in the BSc(Environmental). Note: enrolment is limited to 50 students. *New unit of study subject to Faculty approval

### ENVI 2004 Physical and Human Environmental Impacts*
- **Credit Points:** 4
- **Offered:** March
- **Prerequisite:** ENVI 1001 and ENVI 1002.
- **Corequisites:** ENVI 2003.
- **Note:** This unit of study can only be taken by students enrolled in the BSc(Environmental). Note: enrolment is limited to 50 students. *New unit of study subject to Faculty approval

### ENVI 2103 Environmental Sampling and Biology*
- **Credit Points:** 6
- **Offered:** July
- **Prerequisite:** ENVI 1001 and ENVI 1002 and Biology (1001 or 1901) and Biology (1002 or 1902).
- **Corequisites:** ENVI 2104.
- **Note:** This unit of study can only be taken by students enrolled in the BSc(Environmental), and cannot be counted towards BIOL 3202. *New unit of study subject to Faculty approval

### ENVI 2104 Environmental Pollution*
- **Credit Points:** 4
- **Offered:** July
- **Prerequisite:** ENVI 1001 and ENVI 1002.
- **Corequisites:** ENVI 2103.
- **Note:** This unit of study can only be taken by students enrolled in the BSc(Environmental). *New unit of study subject to Faculty approval

## C. Senior Units of Study

Candidates are required to enrol in and complete:

(i) Environmental Science 3001 and Environmental Science 3002
(ii) 24 Senior units of study from the Science Discipline areas of Agricultural Chemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Geography, Geology, Marine Science, Microbiology, Soil Science.

### ENVI 3001 Environmental Law and Planning
- **Credit Points:** 12
- **Offered:** March
- **Prerequisite:** ENVI 2003, 2004, 2103 and 2104*.
- **Note:** Changes to prerequisites and corequisites subject to Faculty approval

### ENVI 3002 Environmental Assessment
- **Credit Points:** 12
- **Offered:** July
- **Prerequisite:** ENVI 2003, 2004, 2103 and 2104*.
- **Note:** Changes to prerequisites and corequisites subject to Faculty approval

### ENVI 3003 Environmental Law and planning
- **Credit Points:** 4
- **Offered:** March (may not be offered in 1999)
- **Prerequisite:** ENVI 2001 and ENVI 2002.
- **Corequisites:** Senior Environmental Science Elective units of study to a minimum value of 4 credit.

### ENVI 3004 Environmental Assessment
- **Credit Points:** 4
- **Offered:** March (may not be offered in 1999)
- **Prerequisite:** ENVI 2001, ENVI 2002, ENVI 2103.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGCH Introductory Environmental Plant and Soil Chemistry 3012</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Qualifying: Environmental Science 2001 and 2002.</td>
<td>Environmental Science 3003.</td>
<td>Environmental Science 3003.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Agricultural Chemistry 3002. This unit of study is offered only to students enrolled in the BSc(Environmental). A maximum quota of 25 may exist. Contact the Environmental Science advisor.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Chemistry 3A 3601 (Environmental)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 and Anthropogenic Impacts on Environments 2002.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 3101 or 3201 or 3901 or 3102 or 3202 or 3902 or 3903</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 3101 or 3201 or 3901 or 3102 or 3202 or 3902 or 3903</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 3101 or 3201 or 3901 or 3102 or 3202 or 3902 or 3903</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Chemistry 3B 3602 (Environmental)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Chemistry 1102 or 1902 and Anthropogenic Impacts on Environments 2002.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 3101 or 3201 or 3901 or 3102 or 3202 or 3902 or 3903</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 3101 or 3201 or 3901 or 3102 or 3202 or 3902 or 3903</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 3101 or 3201 or 3901 or 3102 or 3202 or 3902 or 3903</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Energy and the Environment 3600</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Environmental Science 2102 or 12 credit points of Junior Physics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 3101 or 3201 or 3901 or 3102 or 3202 or 3902 or 3903</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 3101 or 3201 or 3901 or 3102 or 3202 or 3902 or 3903</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 3101 or 3201 or 3901 or 3102 or 3202 or 3902 or 3903</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table IC: Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology and Genetics)(see section 12)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1902</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) Biology section of the HSC 4-unit Science course.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1904 (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) Biology section of HSC 4-unit or Biology 1901 or equivalent.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1905 (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) HSC Biology section of HSC 4-unit Science or Biology 1901 or equivalent.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1905 (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) Prerequisite: UAI of at least 92.5 and at least 75% in HSC 2-unit Chemistry or equivalent.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1906 (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) Prerequisite: UAI of at least 98 and at least 85% in HSC 2-unit Chemistry or equivalent.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1907 (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) Prerequisite: UAI of at least 92.5 and at least 75% in HSC 2-unit Chemistry or equivalent.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1909 (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A) Prerequisite: Chemistry 1907 or 1908 or equivalent.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A. Junior Units of study

Students are required to enrol in and complete:
(i) (a) Biology 1901 and (1904 or 1905).
   (b) Chemistry (1905 or 1906 or 1907) and (1902 or 1904 or 1909) (The combination of Chemistry 1907 and 1909 is the preferred option.)
   Instead of (a) or (b), qualify for admission to Biochemistry 2901, Biology 2905, Biology 2906, Chemistry 2903 and Microbiology 2005 or 2909.
(ii) 12 credit points in the Science Discipline area of Mathematics (excluding MATH 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015) (It is recommended that students include some statistics in their choice of Mathematics units)
(iii) 12 credit points of other Junior units of study from Table I. (It is recommended that these include Physics or Computer Science.)

B. Intermediate Units of Study

Students are required to complete:
(i) Biochemistry (2001 or 2901) and (2002 or 2902)
(ii) Biology 2905 and 2906
(iii) Chemistry 2903
(iv) Microbiology 2909 (The combination MICR 2005 and 2906 is replaced by MICR 2909 and is intended for pre-1999 Intermediate students.)

Note: Students wishing to major in Molecular Biology or Genetics in their Senior year should have completed both BCHM (2001/2901 and 2002/2902) and BIOL 2905.
### C. Senior Units of Study

At least 24 credit points must be completed from Senior Advanced units of study. These include:

- **February Semester Core Units of Study**
  - (a) Biochemistry 3901;
  - (b) Biology 3903

- **July Semester Elective Units of Study**
  - Select two options from (a), (b), (c) and (d) below:
    1. (a) Biochemistry 3904
    2. Biology 3905
    3. Chemistry 3903
    4. Microbiology 3004 or 3904

### D. Honours Units of Study

Candidates for the Honours degree shall complete an appropriate Honours program in a Department or School in the Faculty of Science.
Table ID: Bachelor of Science (Nutrition) (see section 12)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 2901 Introductory Food Science (Advanced)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Biology 1901 and (1902 or 1903) and Chemistry (1101 or 1901 or 1903) and (1102 or 1902 or 1904).</td>
<td>(i) Biology 1901 and (1902 or 1903). (ii) Chemistry (1101 or 1901 or 1903) and (1102 or 1902 or 1904) (iii) 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics (iv) At least 24 credit points of Junior units of study in the Science Discipline areas of Computer Science, Physics or Psychology</td>
<td>N) Subject to Faculty approval.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 2902 Introductory Nutritional Science (Advanced)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Nutritional Science 2901.</td>
<td>(i) Biochemistry (2001 or 2901) and (2002 or 2902) (ii) Nutritional Science 2901 and 2902 (iii) Physiology 2001 and 2002 (iv) At least 8 credit points from Intermediate units of study from the Science Discipline areas of Chemistry, Microbiology or Pharmacology</td>
<td>N) Subject to Faculty approval.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 3901 Nutrition in Individuals (Advanced)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Nutritional Science 2902.</td>
<td>(i) Biochemistry 3902 (ii) Nutritional Science 3901 and 3902</td>
<td>N) Subject to Faculty approval.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 3902 Nutrition in Populations (Advanced)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Nutritional Science 2902.</td>
<td>And one of the following Senior units of study (i) Biochemistry 3901 or 3902, Physiology 3001 or Agricultural Chemistry 3003</td>
<td>N) Subject to Faculty approval.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 4001 Clinical Nutritional Science 24</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Nutritional Science 3901 and 3902.</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>(i) Nutritional Science 4001, (ii) Nutritional Science 4002</td>
<td>N) Subject to Faculty approval.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 4002 Clinical Nutritional Science 24</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Nutritional Science 3901 and 3902.</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Honours by research: Nutritional Science 4003</td>
<td>N) Subject to Faculty approval.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 4003 Nutrition Research 48</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: Nutritional Science 3901 and 3902.</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Honours by coursework: (i) Nutritional Science 4001, (ii) Nutritional Science 4002</td>
<td>N) Subject to Faculty approval.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table II: Law Units of Study (see section 13)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LAWS Legal Institutions</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LAWS Law, Lawyers and Justice in Australian Society</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LAWS Contracts</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LAWS Criminal Law</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LAWS Federal Constitutional Law</strong></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LAWS Torts</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **LAWS Legal Institutions**
  - Credit Points: 6
  - Offered: March

- **LAWS Law, Lawyers and Justice in Australian Society**
  - Credit Points: 6
  - Offered: July

- **LAWS Contracts**
  - Credit Points: 8
  - Offered: March

- **LAWS Criminal Law**
  - Credit Points: 8
  - Offered: July

- **LAWS Federal Constitutional Law**
  - Credit Points: 10
  - Offered: March

- **LAWS Torts**
  - Credit Points: 10
  - Offered: July
BACHELOR OF LIBERAL STUDIES

A candidate qualifies for the Bachelor of Liberal Studies by completing 192 credit points in the manner prescribed by the joint resolutions of the Faculties of Arts and Science.

BACHELOR OF PHARMACY

Definitions

1. For the purposes of these resolutions:
   (1) (i) A unit of study shall consist of lectures together with such tutorial instruction, essays, exercises, assignments, field work or practical work as may be prescribed.
   (ii) Each unit of study shall be designated as a First Year unit of study, a Second Year unit of study, a Third Year unit of study or a Fourth Year unit of study, as shown in the table of these resolutions.
   (2) To ‘complete a course’ and derivative expressions mean:
      (i) to attend the lectures and the meetings, if any, for tutorial instructions;
      (ii) to complete satisfactorily the essays, exercises, assignments, field work and the practical work, if any; and
      (iii) to pass the examinations of the unit of study.
   (3) A qualifying unit of study means a unit of study which, except with the permission of the Faculty, must be completed with the result of a grade of PCON before enrolment in the unit of study for which it qualifies.
   (4) A prerequisite unit of study means a unit of study other than a qualifying unit of study which, except with permission of the head of department concerned, must have been completed with the result of a grade of PCON or better prior to a candidate enrolling in a unit of study for which it is a prerequisite.
   (5) A corequisite unit of study means a unit of study which unless previously completed must, except with permission of the head of department concerned, be taken in the same academic year as the unit of study for which the Faculty has declared it a corequisite.

Units of study for the degree

2. Units of study for the degree shall—
   (1) be in such subjects,
   (2) have such credit point values, and
   (3) have such qualifying, prerequisite and corequisite units of study as are set out in Table V associated with these resolutions.

Qualification for the degree

3. (1) To complete the requirements for the degree a candidate shall gain 192 credit points by completing the First Year, Second Year, Third Year and Fourth Year units of study as set out in Table V. No more than 28 credit points shall be counted towards the degree total for units of study in which the grade PCON was awarded in accordance with 3 (2) to 3 (4) below.
   (2) No more than 12 credit points at the First Year level shall be counted towards the degree total for units of study in which the grade of PCON was awarded.
   (3) No more than 10 credit points at the Second Year Level shall be counted towards the degree total for units of study in which the grade of PCON was awarded.
   (4) No more than 6 credit points at the Third Year Level shall be counted towards the degree total for units of study in which the grade of PCON was awarded.
   (5) No credit points at the Fourth Year Level shall be counted towards the degree with the grade of PCON.
   (6) No unit of study may be credited towards the degree more than once.

Enrolment in units of study

4. (1) In the first year of attendance candidates, unless granted credit in accordance with section 8, shall enrol in all the First Year units of study listed in Table V associated with section 3.
   (2) Except with the permission of the Faculty and subject to the exigencies of the timetable, candidates in subsequent years of attendance shall enrol in the maximum number of prescribed units of study for which they are qualified, provided that they may not take units of study totalling in excess of 52 credit points.

Restrictions on enrolment

5. (1) Except with the permission of the Faculty, candidates may not take a Second Year unit of study—
   (i) until they have gained credit for at least 24 credit points in First Year units of study, and
   (ii) until they have completed the First Year units of study, if any, prescribed by the Faculty as qualifying units of study or prerequisites for the Second Year unit of study, as set out in Section 3.
   (2) Except with the permission of the Faculty candidates may not take a Third Year course—
   (i) until they have gained credit for at least 18 credit points derived from Second Year units of study, and
   (ii) until they have completed all the First Year units of study, and all the Second Year units of study, if any, prescribed by the Faculty as qualifying units of study or prerequisites for the Third Year unit of study, as set out in Section 3, and all the First Year units of study.
   (3) Except with the permission of the Faculty candidates may not take a Fourth Year unit of study—
   (i) until they have gained credit for at least 18 credit points derived from Third Year units of study, and
   (ii) until they have completed all the Second Year units of study, and all the Third Year units of study, if any, prescribed by the Faculty as qualifying units of study or prerequisites for the Fourth Year unit of study, as set out in Section 3, and all the Second Year units of study.
   (4) Candidates may not take a higher unit of study in any subject without having previously completed the lower unit of study, if any, in the same subject.
   (5) The enrolment by candidates in units of study shall be limited by the exigencies of the timetable.

Time limits, Suspension

6. (1) Except with the permission of the Faculty a candidate must complete the requirements for award of the degree within ten calendar years of admission to candidature.
   (2) A candidate must re-enrol each calendar year unless the Faculty has approved suspension of candidature. Candidature lapses if a candidate has not obtained approval for suspension and does not re-enrol. Candidates whose candidature has lapsed must be selected for admission again before they can re-enrol.
   (3) Except with the prior permission of the Faculty a candidate shall not be granted a suspension of candidature in order to enrol in another course of tertiary study. Candidature shall lapse if a candidate enrolls in another unit of course of tertiary study after having been granted a suspension of candidature.
Unit of study assessment
7. (1) Candidates may be tested by written and oral class examinations, oral examinations, assignments, exercises, essays or practical work or any combination of these, and the results of such tests may be taken into account by the Faculty Board of Examiners in determining the final results for a unit of study.
(2) In all units of study, other than those for which the grades of 'satisfied requirements' or 'fail' may be awarded, work of a higher standard than that required for an ordinary pass may be recognised by the award of High Distinction, Distinction or Credit.
(3) Candidates who have been prevented by duly certified illness or misadventure from sitting for the whole or part of a unit of study assessment may be tested at such times and in such way as the head of department concerned or Faculty Board of Examiners shall determine.
(4) Candidates who do not pass in a unit of study shall, unless exempted by the Faculty, again attend lectures and other classes and complete the prescribed written and other work in all such units of study in which they are permitted to re-enrol.
(5) Candidates who present themselves for re-examination in any unit of study shall not be eligible for any prize or scholarship awarded in connection with such examination.

Credit for units of study
8. (1) Candidates who have previously completed studies which are considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to any unit of study listed in the table associated with section 3 may be given credit for that unit of study providing that:
   (i) in the case of graduates, the total credit point value of the units of study so credited may not exceed 68;
   (ii) in the case of students who have completed units of study in another tertiary program without graduating and who have abandoned credit in that program for the units of study on the basis of which credit is sought, any number of units of study may be credited;
   (iii) the units of study were completed not more than nine years before admission to candidature in the Faculty.
(2) Candidates who have been given credit for units of study listed in the table, in accordance with section 8(1), shall be regarded as having completed such units of study for the purposes of these resolutions.

Grades of award
9. The degree shall be awarded in two grades, namely, Pass and Honours.

(a) A weighted average mark (WAM) will be calculated for each candidate as an overall measure of performance in the degree; the WAM is calculated by summing the products of the marks achieved and the weighted credit point values of the units of study taken in the degree and then dividing by the sum of the weighted credit points, with all attempts at units of study being included in the calculation, except where units of study are discontinued with permission; the formula is as follows:

\[ WAM = \frac{\sum Wc \times Mc}{\Sigma Wc} \]

where \( Wc \) is the weighted credit point value i.e. the product of the credit point value and the level of weighting of 1, 2, 3, or 4 for a first year unit of study, second year unit of study, third year unit of study or a fourth year unit of study respectively; and where \( Mc \) is the greater of 45 or the mark out of 100 for the unit of study.

(b) The degree will be awarded with the following grades as determined by the Faculty Board of Examiners
   (i) with class 1 Honours
   (ii) with class 2 Honours, division 1 or 2
   (iii) Pass.
(c) Except with the permission of the Faculty, candidates of more than four years standing in the degree shall not be awarded the degree with Honours.
(d) A candidate who has an outstanding performance in the degree and who has completed two Advanced units of study shall, if deemed to be of sufficient merit by the Faculty, receive a bronze medal.

Candidates enrolled before 1997
10. (1) A person who has enrolled as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy before 1 January 1997 may complete the requirements for the degree in accordance with the resolutions in force at the time the candidate commenced that degree provided that the candidate completes the requirements for the degree by 31 December 2001 or such later date as the Faculty may approve in special cases; and that if a unit of study specified in those resolutions is discontinued the Faculty may permit the candidate to substitute a unit of study or units of study deemed by the Faculty to be equivalent to the discontinued course.
(2) Where a candidate proceeding pursuant to subsection (1) fails to complete the requirements for the degree before 31 December 2001 the candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree under such conditions as may be determined from time to time by the Dean.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Units of Study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL Concepts in Biology</td>
<td>6 A)</td>
<td>Biology section of the HSC 4-unit Science course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001</td>
<td>N)</td>
<td>May not be counted with Biology 1901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL Human Biology</td>
<td>6 A)</td>
<td>Biology section of the HSC 4-unit Science course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003</td>
<td>N)</td>
<td>May not be counted with Biology 1903</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Chemistry A (Pharmacy)</td>
<td>6 A)</td>
<td>HSC Chemistry 2-unit or the chemistry component of the 3/4-unit Science course and the 2-unit Mathematics course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1611</td>
<td>P)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Chemistry 1611 Chemistry A (Pharmacy).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Chemistry B (Pharmacy)</td>
<td>6 A)</td>
<td>HSC Chemistry 2-unit or the chemistry component of the 3/4-unit Science course and the 2-unit Mathematics course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1612</td>
<td>P)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Chemistry 1611 Chemistry A (Pharmacy).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR Introductory Pharmacy</td>
<td>6 A)</td>
<td>HSC 2-unit Chemistry or equivalent and see below.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1603</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Mathematics/Statistics</td>
<td>6 A)</td>
<td>HSC 2-unit Mathematics or equivalent (Students without this assumed knowledge are advised to attend a bridging course in February).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1604 (Pharmacy)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC Psychology 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC Psychology 1002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year Units of Study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM Proteins, Enzymes and</td>
<td>3 P)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Chemistry 1611 Chemistry A (Pharmacy) and Chemistry 1612 Chemistry B (Pharmacy).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2611 Metabolism 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM Metabolism 2 and Genes</td>
<td>3 P)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: BCHM 2611 Proteins, Enzymes &amp; Metabolism 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2612</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCOL Pharmacology 2A</td>
<td>2 P)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: CHEM 1611 Chemistry A (Pharmacy) and CHEM 1612 Chemistry B (Pharmacy).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2603 (Pharmacy)*</td>
<td>C)</td>
<td>BCHM 2611 Proteins, Enzymes and Metabolism 1 and PHAR 2611 Pharmacy Practice 2A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N)</td>
<td>Unit of study subject to Faculty approval</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2604 (Pharmacy)*</td>
<td>C)</td>
<td>BCHM 2612 Metabolism 2 and Genes and PHAR 2612 Pharmacy Practice 2B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N)</td>
<td>Unit of study subject to Faculty approval</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI Physiology 2A (Pharmacy)*</td>
<td>3 P)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Biology 1001 and 1003. N) Unit of study subject to Faculty approval</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2604</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI Physiology 2B (Pharmacy)*</td>
<td>3 P)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: PHSI 2604. N) Unit of study subject to Faculty approval</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2605</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR Microbiology (Pharmacy)</td>
<td>3 P)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Biology 1001 and 1003. N) Unit of study subject to Faculty approval</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2605</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR Pharmaceutical Microbiology</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: PHAR 1603 Introductory Pharmacy. N) Unit of study subject to Faculty approval</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2607</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR Medicinal Chemistry 2A*</td>
<td>6 P)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: MATH 1604 Mathematics/Statistics (Pharmacy), CHEM 1612 Chemistry A (Pharmacy), CHEM 1612 Chemistry B (Pharmacy) and PHAR 1603 Introductory Pharmacy.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2609</td>
<td>C)</td>
<td>BCHM 2611 Proteins, Enzymes and Metabolism 1, PCOL 2603 Pharmacology 2A (Pharmacy).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N)</td>
<td>Unit of study subject to Faculty approval</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR Medicinal Chemistry 2B*</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: PHAR 2609 Medicinal Chemistry 2A. N) Unit of study subject to Faculty approval</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2610</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR Pharmacy Practice 2A*</td>
<td>2 P)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Psychology 1001 and 1002, Introductory Pharmacy 1603.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2611</td>
<td>C)</td>
<td>PCOL 2603Pharmacology 2A (Pharmacy). N) Unit of study subject to Faculty approval</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N)</td>
<td>Unit of study subject to Faculty approval</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR Pharmacy Practice 2B*</td>
<td>3 P)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: PHAR 2611 Pharmacy Practice 2A. N) Unit of study subject to Faculty approval</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHAR Physical Pharmaceutics A* 5 P) Prerequisite: MATH 1604 Mathematics/Statistics (Pharmacy), CHEM 1611 Chemistry A (Pharmacy), CHEM 1612 Chemistry B (Pharmacy), PHAR 1603 Introductory Pharmacy.
N) *Unit of study subject to Faculty approval

PHAR Physical Pharmaceutics B 5 P) Prerequisite: PHAR 2613 Physical Pharmaceutics A.
N) *Unit of study subject to Faculty approval

PCOL Pharmacology 3A 6 P) Prerequisite: PCOL 2603 Pharmacology 2A, PCOL 2604 Pharmacology 2B (Pharmacy), PHSI 2604 Physiology 2A (Pharmacy) and PHSI 2605 Physiology 2B (Pharmacy).
C) PHAR 3609 Medicinal Chemistry 3A and PHAR 3613 Pharmacy Practice 3A.

C) PHAR 3610 Medicinal Chemistry 3B and PHAR 3614 Pharmacy Practice 3B.

PHAR Dispensing 301 4 P) Prerequisite: PHAR 2613 Physical Pharmaceutics A, PHAR 2614 Physical Pharmaceutics B, and PHAR 2607 Pharmaceutical Microbiology.
C) PHAR 3608 Formulation B.

PHAR Formulation A* 3 P) Prerequisite: PHAR 2607 Pharmaceutical Microbiology, PHAR 2613 Physical Pharmaceutics A and PHAR 2614 Physical Pharmaceutics B.
C) PHAR 3601 Dispensing.
N) *Unit of study subject to Faculty approval

PHAR Formulation B* 2 P) Prerequisite: PHAR 3607 Formulation A.
N) *Unit of study subject to Faculty approval

PHAR Medicinal Chemistry 3A* 6 P) Prerequisite: BCHM 2611 Proteins, Enzymes and Metabolism and BCHM 2612 Metabolism 2 and Genes.
C) PCOL 3603 Pharmacology 3A (Pharmacy) and PHAR 3613 Pharmacy Practice 3A.
N) *Unit of study subject to Faculty approval

PHAR Medicinal Chemistry 3B* 6 P) Prerequisite: PHAR 3609 Medicinal Chemistry 3A. C) PHAR 3604 Pharmacology 3A (Pharmacy) and PHAR 3614 Pharmacy Practice 3B.
N) *Unit of study subject to Faculty approval

PHAR Pharmacokinetics A* 3 P) Prerequisite: PHAR 2613 Physical Pharmaceutics A and PHAR 2614 Physical Pharmaceutics B.
N) *Unit of study subject to Faculty approval

PHAR Pharmacokinetics B* 3 P) Prerequisite: PHAR 3611 Pharmacokinetics A.
N) *Unit of study subject to Faculty approval

PHAR Pharmacy Practice 3A* 6 C) PHAR 3603 Pharmacology 3A (Pharmacy), PHAR 3611 Pharmacokinetics A, and PHAR 3612 Pharmacokinetics B.
N) *Unit of study subject to Faculty approval

PHAR Pharmacy Practice 3B 7 P) Prerequisite: PHAR 3613 Pharmacy Practice 3A.
July

PHAR Integrated Dispensing 4601 4 P) Prerequisite: PHAR 3601 Dispensing, PHAR 3613 Pharmacy Practice 3A and PHAR 3614 Pharmacy Practice 3B.
March

PHAR New Drug Technologies 4602 4 P) Prerequisite: PHAR 3609 Medicinal Chemistry 3A and PHAR 3610 Medicinal Chemistry 3B.
March

PHAR Pharmacokinetics Workshop 4603 4 P) Prerequisite: PHAR 3611 Pharmacokinetics A, PHAR 3612 Pharmacokinetics B, PHAR 3607 Formulation A and PHAR 3608 Formulation B.
March

PHAR Clinical Information/Technology 4606 2 P) Prerequisite: PHAR 3613 Pharmacy Practice 3A, PHAR 3614 Pharmacy Practice 3B, PCOL 3603 Pharmacology 3A (Pharmacy), PCOL 3604 Pharmacology 3B (Pharmacy), PHAR 3611 Pharmacokinetics A, and PHAR 3612 Pharmacokinetics B.
July

PHAR Clinical Pathology 4607 4 P) Prerequisite: PHAR 3613 Pharmacy Practice 3A, PHAR 3614 Pharmacy Practice 3B, PHAR 3609 Medicinal Chemistry 3A and PHAR 3610 Medicinal Chemistry 3B.
July
Table V: Bachelor of Pharmacy (Pass and Honours degrees) — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHAR 4608</strong> Ethics and History of Pharmacy</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHAR 4609</strong> Pharmaceutical Management</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHAR 4610</strong> Pharmacotherapeutics B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: PHAR 4612 Pharmacotherapeutics A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHAR 4611</strong> Clinical Practice B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: PHAR 4613 Clinical Practice A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHAR 4612</strong> Pharmacotherapeutics A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: PHAR 3613 Pharmacy Practice 3A, PHAR 3614 Pharmacy Practice 3B, PCOL 3603 Pharmacology 3A (Pharmacy), PCOL 3604 Pharmacology 3B (Pharmacy), PHAR 3611 Pharmacokinetics 3A and PHAR 3612 Pharmacokinetics 3B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHAR 4613</strong> Clinical Practice A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: PHAR 3613 Pharmacy Practice 3A, PHAR 3614 Pharmacy Practice 3B, PCOL 3603 Pharmacology 3A (Pharmacy), PCOL 3604 Pharmacology 3B (Pharmacy), PHAR 3611 Pharmacokinetics 3A and PHAR 3612 Pharmacokinetics 3B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students will enrol in one pair of units (one in each semester) from the following advanced units of study, by invitation only.

- **PCOL 4907** Pharmacology A Advanced 10 P) Prerequisite: PCOL 3604 Pharmacology 3B (Pharmacy). | March (2000) |
- **PCOL 4908** Pharmacology B Advanced 10 P) Prerequisite: PCOL 4907 Pharmacology A Advanced (Pharmacy). | July (2000) |
- **PHAR 4921** Pharmaceutics A (Advanced) 10 P) Prerequisite: all third year pharmacy units of study. Enrolment by invitation to those with a high WAM. | March |
- **PHAR 4922** Pharmaceutical Chemistry A 10 P) Prerequisite: all third year pharmacy units of study. Enrolment by invitation to those with a high WAM. | March |
- **PHAR 4923** Pharmacy Practice A (Advanced) 10 P) Prerequisite: all third year pharmacy units of study. Enrolment by invitation to those with a high WAM. | March |
- **PHAR 4924** Pharmaceutics B (Advanced) 10 P) Prerequisite: PHAR 4921 Pharmaceutics A (Advanced) at a credit level or better. | July |
- **PHAR 4925** Pharmaceutical Chemistry B (Advanced) 10 P) Prerequisite: PHAR 4922 Pharmaceutical Chemistry A (Advanced) at a credit level or better. | July |
- **PHAR 4926** Pharmacy Practice B (Advanced) 10 P) Prerequisite: PHAR 4923 Pharmacy Practice A (Advanced) at a credit level or better. | July |
BACHELOR OF MEDICAL SCIENCE

Definitions

1. (1) (i) A unit of study shall consist of such lectures, tutorial instruction, essays, exercises, or practical and field work as may be prescribed.

(ii) Each unit of study shall be designated as a Junior, Intermediate, Senior or Honours level unit of study. In addition certain units of study may be designated as Advanced or Special Studies Program units of study.

(iii) Junior, Intermediate, Senior and Honours units of study are indicated by unit of study level designations 1000-1999, 2000-2999, 3000-3999 and 4000-4999 respectively, placed immediately after the name of the unit of study.

(iv) Except as provided in section 7, candidates who have completed a unit of study shall have credit points credited towards the completion of a degree in accordance with the credit point value of the unit of study as described in section 3 of these resolutions.

(2) To 'complete a unit of study' and deriveive expressions mean:

(i) to attend the lectures and the meetings for tutorial instructions, if any;

(ii) to complete satisfactorily the essays, exercises and the practical and field work, if any; and

(iii) to pass the examination of the unit of study.

(3) Qualifying unit of study means a unit of study which must be completed with a result of Pass or better [not a PCON — see sections 7(2) and 9(7)].

(4) Prerequisite unit of study means a unit of study which unless previously completed or except with the permission of the head of the department concerned, must have been completed prior to a candidate taking a unit of study for which it is a prerequisite.

(5) Corequisite unit of study means a unit of study which unless previously completed or except with the permission of the head of department concerned, must be taken concurrently with the unit of study for which it is a corequisite.

Grades of award

2. The degree shall be awarded in two grades, namely the Pass degree and the Honours degree.

Units of study for Pass degree

3. Units of study for the degree shall—

(1) have such names,

(2) be in such subjects,

(3) have such credit point values, and

(4) have such qualifying, prerequisite and corequisite units of study as are set out in Table IV associated with this section.

Requirements for Pass degree

4. To qualify for the Pass degree a candidate shall:

(1) except as provided in section 10(3) complete 48 credit points from Junior units of study, 48 credit points from Intermediate units of study including 44 credit points of core units of study and 8 credit points of elective units of study, and 48 credit points from Senior units of study including 12 credit points of core units of study and 36 credit points of elective units of study, as set out in Table IV in section 3;

(2) gain credit totalling at least 144 credit points, not more than 16 credit points of which shall be credited from units of study in which the grade of PCON (or its predecessor prior to second semester 1997, Terminating Pass) has been awarded; and

(3) not have any units of study credited more than once for the degree.

Restrictions on enrolment

5. (1) Except with the permission of the Faculty, candidates may not take the Intermediate core unit of study until they have completed all the Junior units of study prescribed by the Faculty as qualifying units of study as set out in section 3.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, candidates may not take a Senior unit of study—

(i) until they have gained credit for the 40 core credit points in the Intermediate program, and

(ii) until they have completed the Intermediate units of study, if any, prescribed as prerequisites for the Senior unit of study, as set out in section 3.

(3) The enrolment by candidates in the award course will be subject to a quota. The enrolment by candidates in some Senior elective units of study may be limited by the exigencies of the timetable and some Senior elective units of study may also be subject to a quota.

(4) No credit points may be credited for the degree from more than one of such units of study as the Faculty may deem to be mutually exclusive (listed in column (d) of Table IV associated with section 3), except that where a candidate enrols in a unit of study which has substantial content in common with another unit of study which was previously completed, that candidate shall undertake alternative assessed work as determined by the head of the department concerned.

(5) Where a candidate enrols in a unit of study which is the same as, or has substantial content in common with, a unit of study which was previously attempted but was not completed satisfactorily, the head of the department concerned may exempt the candidate from certain of the unit of study requirements, on receipt of evidence that the student has previously demonstrated competence to perform those requirements.

Enrolment in units of study not in the table

6. A candidate of exceptional merit may, under special circumstances and with the permission of the Dean, undertake studies within the Faculty other than those units of study specified in Table IV accompanying section 3, and upon completion of those studies have them counted towards the degree. The candidate may be given credit of up to 40 credit points for these studies which will be designated by the Dean as Junior, Intermediate or Senior. Such credit points shall count towards the number of credit points required for the degree in accordance with section 3.

Upgrade of units of study

7. (1) A candidate may not enrol in a unit of study which was previously completed with a grade of Pass or better.

(2) Candidates who have been awarded a PCON in any unit of study may enrol in that unit of study again. On completion of that unit of study such candidates will not be credited with any further credit points for that unit of study unless the unit of study is completed at least at Pass level and the credit points had not previously been credited in accordance with section 4(2).

Time limits, suspension

8. (1) Except with the permission of the Faculty a candidate must complete the requirements for award of the degree within ten years of admission to candidature. This section applies to all candidates first enrolling in the award course after 1995, and applies from 1998 to candidates who first enrolled in the award course before 1996.

(2) A candidate must re-enrol each year unless the Faculty has approved suspension of candidature. Candidature lapses if a candidate has not obtained approval for suspension and does not re-enrol. Candidates whose candidature has lapsed must be selected for admission again before they can re-enrol.
(3) Except with the prior permission of the Faculty a candidate shall not be granted a suspension of candidature in order to enrol in another tertiary award course. Candidature shall lapse if a candidate enrolls in another tertiary award course after having been granted a suspension of candidature.

Unit of study assessment

9. (1) Candidates shall be tested by written or oral examinations, exercises, essays or practical work or any combination of these, and the results of such tests may be taken into account by the Faculty Board of Examiners in determining the final results for a unit of study.

(2) In all units of study, passes may be graded into High Distinction, Distinction, Credit, Pass and PCON. The grades High Distinction, Distinction or Credit indicate work of a standard higher than that required for a Pass.

(3) Where a department offers a unit of study at two levels the performance of students in the two levels in terms of comparability of quality of work will be matched by that department so that a grade obtained at one level indicates a quality of work comparable with that required for the same grade obtained at the other level.

(4) Candidates who have been prevented by duly certified illness or misadventure from sitting for the whole or part of a unit of study assessment may be tested at such times and in such way as the head of the department concerned or the Faculty Board of Examiners shall determine.

(5) Candidates who do not pass in a unit of study shall, unless exempted by the Faculty, again attend lectures and other classes and complete the prescribed written and other work in all such units of study in which they are permitted to re-enrol.

(6) Candidates who repeat any unit of study shall not be eligible for any prize or scholarship awarded in connection with the examination for such a unit of study.

(7) Subject to the provisions of section 4(2), the award of a PCON in a unit of study entitles the candidate to be credited with the full number of credit points for that unit of study.

Credit for other units of study

10. (1) Subject to the limitations on total credit given in section 10(2), candidates may be given credit for a unit of study which they have completed in another recognised award course provided that:

(i) the unit of study was completed not more than nine years before admission to candidature in the Faculty;

(ii) the unit of study was completed with a result equivalent to Pass or better (not PCON);

(iii) if the unit of study was completed at another university or recognised institution after admission to candidature in the Faculty, then permission had been obtained in advance from the Faculty, and the candidate was unable for good reason to attend a corresponding unit of study at the University of Sydney;

(iv) where the unit of study is considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to a unit of study listed in the tables associated with section 3, then credit shall be given for that equivalent unit of study, and the candidate shall be regarded as having completed that equivalent unit of study for the purposes of these resolutions.

(2) Award of credit for units of study shall be limited such that:

(i) the total credit point value which is credited to a candidate in accordance with section 10(1) from units of study in another recognised program, including those for which credit has been abandoned, may not exceed 96;

(ii) the total credit point value which is credited to a candidate in accordance with section 10(1), from units of study for which either the candidate maintains credit in some other recognised award course, or a degree has been conferred, may not exceed 48;

(iii) in satisfying the requirements of section 4, a candidate must have been credited with at least 48 credit points, of which at least 24 are Senior credit points, from units of study which are listed in Table IV and taken at the University of Sydney.

(3) Candidates who have previously completed studies which are considered by the Faculty to be acceptable alternatives to any Junior units of study listed in Table IV associated with section 3 may be given unspecified credit and shall be regarded as having completed such Junior units of study in the table for the purposes of these resolutions.

Admission to Honours units of study

11. (1) In order to qualify for admission to an Honours unit of study candidates shall have qualified for the award of a Pass degree and be considered by the Faculty and the head of the department concerned to have the requisite knowledge and aptitude for an Honours unit of study.

(2) With the permission of the appropriate head of department and provided the requirements in section 11(1) have been satisfied, the following may also be admitted to Honours units of study:

(i) Pass graduates in Medical Science of the Faculty of Science;

(ii) Pass graduates holding Bachelor of Medical Science degrees or equivalent from other such institutions as the Faculty may from time to time determine.

(3) Candidates may not be enrolled in more than one Honours unit of study at any one time.

(4) Candidates who have qualified for the Honours degree may take, in the next semester or at such later times as the Faculty permits, an additional Honours unit of study to which they are qualified.

Honours units of study

12. (1) Candidates for the Honours degree shall complete an Honours unit of study, full-time over two consecutive semesters.

(2) On the recommendation of the head of department concerned the Faculty may permit a candidate to undertake an Honours unit of study half-time over four consecutive semesters. This permission will be granted only if the Faculty is satisfied that the candidate is unable to attempt the unit of study on a full-time basis.

(3) There shall be an Honours unit of study in the following subjects: Anatomy, Biochemistry (Molecular Biology), Biology (Genetics), Cell Pathology, Histology and Embryology, History and Philosophy of Science, Immunology, Infectious Diseases, Microbiology, Pharmacology, Physiology.

Classes of Honours and medal

13. (1) There shall be three classes of Honours, namely Class I, Class II, and Class III, and within Class II there shall be two Divisions, namely Division 1 and Division 2.

(2) A candidate with an outstanding performance in the subject of an Honours unit of study shall, if deemed to be of sufficient merit by the Faculty, receive a bronze medal.

(3) There shall be no re-examination for Honours.
## Table IV: Bachelor of Medical Science (see section 3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(a)</th>
<th>(b)</th>
<th>(c)</th>
<th>(d)/(e)</th>
<th>(f)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</td>
<td>Corequisite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A. Junior Units of Study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL</strong> Concepts in Biology</td>
<td>6 A.</td>
<td>Biology section of the HSC 4-unit Science course.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Biology 1901</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL</strong> Living Systems</td>
<td>6 A.</td>
<td>Biology section of the HSC 4-unit Science course.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Biology 1902</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL</strong> Human Biology</td>
<td>6 A.</td>
<td>Biology section of the HSC 4-unit Science course.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Biology 1903</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL</strong> Concepts in Biology</td>
<td>6 A.</td>
<td>Biology section of the HSC 4-unit Science course.</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: UAI of at least 93, or at least 75% in HSC 2-unit Biology or equivalent, or by invitation on the basis of the result for Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Biology 1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901 (Advanced)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL</strong> Living Systems (Advanced)</td>
<td>6 A.</td>
<td>Biology section of the HSC 4-unit Science course.</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: UAI of at least 93, or at least 80% in HSC 2-unit Biology or equivalent, or by invitation on the basis of the result for Biology 1001 or 1901.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Biology 1902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL</strong> Human Biology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6 A.</td>
<td>Biology section of the HSC 4-unit Science course.</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: UAI of at least 93, or at least 80% in HSC 2-unit Biology or equivalent, or by invitation on the basis of the result for Biology 1001 or 1901.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Biology 1003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM</strong> Chemistry IA</td>
<td>6 A)</td>
<td>HSC Mathematics 2 unit course; and the Chemistry component of the 4-unit or 3-unit HSC Science course, or 2-unit Chemistry.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 1001 or 1901.</td>
<td>C) Recommended concurrent unit of study: Preferred – Mathematics 1001 and 1002 or 1901 and 1902; otherwise – Mathematics 1011 and 1012.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM</strong> Chemistry IB</td>
<td>6 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: Chemistry 1101 or a Distinction in Chemistry 1001 or equivalent.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 1002 or 1902 or 1904.</td>
<td>C) Recommended concurrent unit of study: Preferred – Mathematics 1001 and 1002 or 1901 and 1902; otherwise – Mathematics 1011 and 1012.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM</strong> Chemistry IA (Advanced)</td>
<td>6 P)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: UAI of at least 92.5 and at least 75% in HSC 2-unit Chemistry or equivalent; by invitation.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 1001 or 1901.</td>
<td>C) Recommended concurrent unit of study: Preferred – Mathematics 1001 and 1002 or 1901 and 1902; otherwise – Mathematics 1011 and 1012.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM</strong> Chemistry IB (Advanced)</td>
<td>6 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: Chemistry 1901 or 1903 or Distinction in Chemistry 1101 or equivalent; by invitation.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 1002 or 1902 or 1904.</td>
<td>C) Recommended concurrent unit of study: Preferred — Mathematics 1003 and 1005 or 1003 and 1004 or 1903 and 1905 or 1903 and 1904; otherwise — Mathematics 1004 and 1005 or 1013 and 1015.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM</strong> Chemistry IA (Special Studies Program)</td>
<td>6 P)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: UAI of at least 98.7 and at least 85% in HSC 2-unit Chemistry or equivalent. Entry is by invitation.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 1001 or 1901.</td>
<td>C) Recommended concurrent unit of study: Preferred — Mathematics 1001 and 1002 or 1901 and 1902; otherwise — Mathematics 1011 and 1012. Students in the Faculty of Science Talented Students Program are automatically eligible. For the purpose of Resolution 11 this unit of study is deemed to be designated as an Advanced unit of study.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM</strong> Chemistry 1B (Special Studies Program)</td>
<td>6 P)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Distinction in Chemistry 1903; by invitation.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 1002 or 1902 or 1904.</td>
<td>C) Recommended concurrent unit of study: Preferred — Mathematics 1003 and 1005 or 1003 and 1004 or 1903 and 1904 and 1905; otherwise — Mathematics 1013 and 1015 or 1015 and 1005.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1904</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM</strong> Chemistry 1 Life Sciences A</td>
<td>6 P)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: UAI of at least 92.5 and at least 75% in HSC 2-unit Chemistry or equivalent; by invitation.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Chemistry 1001 or 1901.</td>
<td>C) Recommended concurrent unit of study: Preferred – Mathematics 1001 and 1002 or 1901 and 1902; otherwise Mathematics 1011 and 1012.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908 (Advanced)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>A) Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</td>
<td>C) Corequisite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 1001</td>
<td>6 A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>C) Students intending to major in Computer Science are advised to enrol in Mathematics 1003 and 1004 or 1004 and 1005 or 1903 and 1904 and 1904 and 1905 in their first year.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 1901.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 1002</td>
<td>6 P) Prerequisite: Computer Science 1001 or 1901.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 1902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 1901</td>
<td>6 A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics (Requires permission by the Head of Department).</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 1901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 1902</td>
<td>6 P) Prerequisite: Distinction in Computer Science 1901 or 1901.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Computer Science 1902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1001</td>
<td>3 A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1901 or 1911.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1002</td>
<td>3 A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1902 or 1912.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1003</td>
<td>3 A) HSC 4-unit Mathematics or Mathematics 1001.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1903 or 1913.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1004</td>
<td>3 A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1904.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1005</td>
<td>3 A) HSC 2-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1905 or 1915.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1011</td>
<td>3 A) HSC 2-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1901 or 1901. May not be counted by students enrolled in the BSc/BCom combined award course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1012</td>
<td>3 A) HSC 2-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1902 or 1902. May not be counted by students enrolled in the BSc/BCom combined award course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1013</td>
<td>3 A) HSC 2-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1003 or 1903. May not be counted by students enrolled in the BSc/BCom combined award course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1015</td>
<td>3 A) HSC 2-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1905 or 1905. May not be counted by students enrolled in the BSc/BCom combined award course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1901</td>
<td>3 A) HSC 4-unit Mathematics or top decile 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1001 or 1011.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1902</td>
<td>3 A) HSC 4-unit Mathematics or top decile 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1002 or 1012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1903</td>
<td>3 A) HSC 4-unit Mathematics or Mathematics 1901.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1003 or 1013.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1904</td>
<td>3 A) HSC 4-unit Mathematics or top decile 3-unit Mathematics.</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1004.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1905</td>
<td>3 A) HSC 3-unit Mathematics (50 percentile).</td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Mathematics 1005 or 1015.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### B. Intermediate Units of Study

#### Core Units of Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMED Human Life Sciences A/ B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics, 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry, 12 credit points of Junior Biology or 12 credit points of Junior Computer Science or 12 credit points of Junior Psychology.</td>
<td>BMED 2101.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED Human Life Sciences B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: BMED 2101.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM Genes and Proteins Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry which must include one of Chemistry 1101, 1102, 1101, 1902, 1901, 1903, 1904 or, with the permission of the Head of Department, exceptional performance in Chemistry 1001 or 1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM Molecules, Metabolism and Cells</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Biochemistry 2001, 2101 or 2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCOL Pharmacology Fundamentals</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry (including Chemistry 1101, 1901 March or 1903), 6 credit points of Junior Biology, and 6 credit points of units of study from other Science Discipline Areas.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCOL Pharmacology — Drugs and</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Prerequisite: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry (including Chemistry 1101, 1901 July or 1903), 6 credit points of Junior Biology, and 6 credit points of units of study from other Science Discipline Areas. Students are strongly advised to complete Pharmacology 2001 before enrolling in Pharmacology 2002.</td>
<td></td>
<td>July 2002</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table IV: Bachelor of Medical Science (see section 3) — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biochemistry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM 2001 Genes and Proteins</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry which must include one of Chemistry 1101, 1102, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904 or, with the permission of the Head of Department, exceptional performance in Chemistry 1001 or 1002. N) May not be counted with Agricultural Chemistry 2001 or Biochemistry 2101 or 2901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM 2002 Molecules, Metabolism and Cells</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: Biochemistry 2001 or 2901. N) May not be counted with Agricultural Chemistry 2001 or Biochemistry 2102 or 2902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM 2901 Genes and Proteins (Advanced)</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry which must include one of Chemistry 1101, 1102, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904 or, with the permission of the Head of Department, exceptional performance in Chemistry 1001 or 1002. N) May not be counted with Agricultural Chemistry 2001 or Biochemistry 2101 or 2901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM 2902 Molecules, Metabolism and Cells (Advanced)</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: Biochemistry 2001 or 2901 (selected students). N) May not be counted with Agricultural Chemistry 2001 or Biochemistry 2102 or 2902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2005 Molecular and General Genetics</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: Biology 1001 or 1901 and one of Biology 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>History and Philosophy of Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 2001 Introductory Philosophy of Science</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 24 credit points of Junior units of study. This is a qualifying unit of study for Senior History and Philosophy of Science units of study. N) *Change to semester availability subject to Faculty approval</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 2002 Introductory History of Science</td>
<td>4 P)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 24 credit points of Junior units of study. This is a qualifying unit of study for Senior History and Philosophy of Science units of study. N) *Change to semester availability subject to Faculty approval</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C. Senior Units of Study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ Senior Core Units of Study — March semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 3002 Microbiology and Immunology</td>
<td>8 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: BMED 2101 and 2102. Prerequisite: Pharmacology 2001 and 2002, and Biochemistry 2101 and 2102 or Biochemistry 2001 and 2002 or Biochemistry 2901 and 2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ Elective units of Study — March semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 3001 Microscopy and Histology</td>
<td>12 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: Anatomy and Histology 2001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biochemistry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM 3001 Molecular Biology and Structural Biochemistry</td>
<td>12 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: Biochemistry 2002 or 2902, or with permission of Head of Department, Biology 2005 or 2905 or good performance in Biochemistry 2001 or 2901 with a suitable Intermediate Chemistry unit of study. N) May not be counted with Biochemistry 3901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM 3901 Molecular Biology and Structural Biochemistry (Advanced)</td>
<td>12 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: Biochemistry 2002 or 2902 or, with permission of Head of Department, Biology 2005 or 2901, or good performance in Biochemistry 2001 or 2901 with suitable Intermediate Chemistry. N) May not be counted with Biochemistry 3001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3103 Molecular Genetics and Recombinant DNA Technology</td>
<td>12 P)</td>
<td>Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including Biology 2005 or 2905 (For BMEdSc students Qualifying: Biology 2005 or 2905). N) May not be counted with Biology 3903</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>Assumed Knowledge</td>
<td>Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</td>
<td>Prohibitions and other information</td>
<td>Offered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3903 Molecular Genetics and Recombinant DNA Technology (Advanced)</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including Biology 2005 or 2905. (For BMedSc students: Qualifying: Distinction in Biology 2005 or 2905.) These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the School’s Executive Officer.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Biology 3103</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPAT Cell Pathology A 3001</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Anatomy and Histology 2002 or Biochemistry 2002 or 2902, or Biology 2005 or 2006 or 2905 or 2906, or both Pharmacology 2001 and 2002, or Physiology 2002. (For BMedSc, BMED 2101 and 2102.).</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) Students must contact the Department before enrolling. Only a small number of students can be accommodated in the laboratory facilities.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Philosophy of Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 3102 History of the Biomedical Sciences</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: History and Philosophy of Science 2001 and 2002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCOL 3001 Molecular Pharmacology and Toxicology</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Pharmacology 2001 and 2002. Students are strongly advised to consider Intermediate units of study in Biochemistry and/or Chemistry together with Physiology 2001 and 2002 if they wish to undertake Pharmacology 3001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI 3001 Neuroscience</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Human Life Sciences 2101 and 2102 or Physiology 2002 or Anatomy and Histology 2002. Prerequisite: Biochemistry (2001 and 2002) or (2101 and 2102) and an additional 8 or more credit points from any Intermediate units of study in: Anatomy and Histology, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Pharmacology, Physics, Physiology, Psychology or Statistics.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) Students in the Faculty of Engineering who have completed Physiology 2001 and 2002 plus at least one other Intermediate unit of study similar to the prerequisites may also be permitted to enrol.</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Units of Study — July semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 3003 Immunology</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: BMED 2101 and 2102. Prerequisite: Pharmacology 2001 and 2002, and Biochemistry 2101 and 2102 or Biochemistry 2001 and 2002 or Biochemistry 2901 and 2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 3002 Cells and Development</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>(i) an understanding of the basic structure of the vertebrates; (ii) an understanding of elementary biochemistry and genetics.</td>
<td></td>
<td>P) Qualifying: Anatomy and Histology 2001. Prerequisite: at least 8 credit points of Intermediate Biochemistry.</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 3005 Topographical Anatomy</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: BMED 2101 and 2102.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM 3002 Metabolic and Medical Biochemistry</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Biochemistry 2002 or 2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Biochemistry 3902</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM 3902 Metabolic and Medical Biochemistry (Advanced)</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Biochemistry 2002 or 2902 (selected students).</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Biochemistry 3002</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3903 Eukaryotic Genetics and Development</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including Biology 2005 or 2905. (For BMedSc students: Distinction in Biology 2005 or 2905). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the School’s Executive Officer.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Biology 3203 or 3905</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3904 Eukaryotic Genetics and Development (Advanced)</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including Biology 2005 or 2905. (For BMedSc students: Qualifying: Biology 2005 or 2905).</td>
<td></td>
<td>N) May not be counted with Biology 3904 or 3905</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table IV: Bachelor of Medical Science (see section 3) — continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cell Pathology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPAT Pathological Basis of Human Disease</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Anatomy and Histology 2001; or Biochemistry 2001 or 2002 or 2101 or 2102 or 2901 or 2902; or Biology 2001 or 2002 or 2005 or 2006 or 2011 or 2012 or 2105 or 2106 or 2901 or 2902 or 2905 or 2906; or History and Philosophy of Science 2001 or 2002; or Microbiology 2001 or 2003 or 2901; or Pharmacology 2001; or Physiology 2001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPAT Cell Pathology B 3002</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Cell Pathology 3001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPAT Pathological Basis of Human Disease</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Anatomy and Histology 2001; or Biochemistry 2001 or 2002 or 2101 or 2102 or 2901 or 2902; or Biology 2001 or 2002 or 2005 or 2006 or 2011 or 2012 or 2105 or 2106 or 2901 or 2902 or 2905 or 2906; or History and Philosophy of Science 2001 or 2002; or Microbiology 2001 or 2003 or 2901; or Pharmacology 2001; or Physiology 2001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microbiology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR Molecular Biology of Pathogens 3003</td>
<td>12 N</td>
<td>Students are advised not to attempt this unit of study if they have not performed well in BMED 3002 Microbiology and Immunology.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pharmacology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCOL Neuro- and Cardiovascular Pharmacology 3002</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Pharmacology 2001 and 2002. Students are strongly advised to consider Intermediate units of study in Biochemistry and/or Chemistry together with Physiology 2001 and 2002 if they wish to undertake Pharmacology 3002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physiology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI Neuroscience — Cellular and Integrative 3002</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Biochemistry (2001 and 2002) or (2101 and 2102) and an additional 8 or more credit points from any Intermediate unit/s of study in the following subjects: Anatomy and Histology, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Pharmacology, Physics, Physiology, Psychology, or Statistics.</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Students in the Faculty of Engineering who have completed Physiology 2001 and 2002 plus at least one other Intermediate unit of study similar to the prerequisites may also be permitted to enrol</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI Heart and Circulation 3003</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Qualifying: Human Life Sciences 2101 and 2102 or Physiology 2002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BACHELOR OF PSYCHOLOGY

Definitions
1. For the purpose of the resolutions:
   (i) A unit of study shall consist of lectures together
       with such tutorial instruction, essays, exercises,
       or practical work as may be prescribed.
   (ii) Each unit of study shall be designated as a
        'Junior' unit of study, an 'Intermediate' unit of
        study, a 'Senior' unit of study or an 'Honours'
        unit of study.
   (iii) Candidates who have completed a unit of study
        shall have credit points credited towards the
        completion of a degree in accordance with the
        following: each unit of study shall be of 4, 6, 8,
        or 12 credit points value; a unit of study may be
        comprised of modules of smaller credit point
        value which shall be taken in various
        combinations as determined by the head of the
        department concerned.
   (iv) Junior, Intermediate, Senior and Honours units
        of study are indicated by unit of study level
        designations 1000-1999, 2000-2999, 3000-
        3999 and 4000-4999 respectively, placed
        immediately after the name of the unit of study.
   (v) Except for Honours units of study, each unit of
        study shall be confined to one semester in
        duration, with assessment being completed
        during that semester.
   (2) To 'complete a unit of study' and derivative
        expressions mean:
        (i) to attend the lectures and the meetings for
            tutorial instructions, if any;
        (ii) to complete satisfactorily the essays, exercises
            and the practical work, if any; and
        (iii) to pass the examinations of the unit of study.
   (3) A qualifying unit of study means a unit of study
        which, except with the permission of the Faculty, must
        be completed with a result of Pass or better [not
        PCON—see sections 7(2) and 7(6)] before enrolment in
        the unit of study for which it qualifies.
   (4) A prerequisite unit of study means a unit of study
        other than a qualifying unit of study which, except with
        the permission of the head of the department concerned,
        must have been completed with a result of PCON or
        better [see sections 7(2) and 7(6)] prior to a candidate
        enrolling in a unit of study for which it is a prerequisite.
   (5) A corequisite unit of study means a unit of study
        which, unless previously completed, or except with
        the permission of the Head of the Department concerned,
        must be taken concurrently with the unit of study for
        which it is a corequisite.

Grades of award
2. The degree shall be awarded at both the Pass and
   Honours levels.

Units of study for degree
3. Units of study for the degree shall, except as provided
   under section 4, 'Requirements for degree' and section 6,
   'Enrolment in units of study not in the table':
   (i) have such names,
   (ii) be in such subjects,
   (iii) be in such Science Subject Areas (as defined in the
        resolutions governing candidate for the award course
        of Bachelor of Science),
   (iv) have such credit point values, and
   (v) have such qualifying, prerequisite and corequisite
       units of study, as are determined from time to time by
       the Faculty, and are set out in Table VI associated with
       this section.

Requirements for degree
4. Candidates for the degree shall:
   (1) in their first two semesters complete units of study, to
       a total credit point value of 48, in the following
       Science Subject Areas:
       (i) 12 credit points from Junior units of study in
           Psychology
       (ii) 12 credit points from Junior units of study in
           Mathematics
       (iii) At least 12 credit points from Junior units of
           study in Biology, Chemistry, Computer
           Science or Physics.
   (iv) 12 Junior credit points selected from units of
       study offered by the Faculty of Science,
       Faculty of Arts or Faculty of Economics as
       listed in Table 1 of the Resolutions of the
       Senate for the degree of Bachelor of Science
       or as described in 'Study in other Faculties' in
       the table. For the purposes of this resolution
       the units of study selected shall be from a
       single Science subject area, or, in the case of
       units of study offered by other faculties, from
       a single subject area as defined by the relevant
       degree resolutions.
   (2) achieve a minimum average grade of Credit in
       Junior units of study in the Science Subject Area
       of Psychology and a minimum grade of Pass in other
       completed Junior units of study in order to qualify for
       progression to third semester.
   (3) in their third and fourth semesters, attempt 48 credit
       points, being:
       (i) 16 credit points of Intermediate units of study
           in the Science subject area of Psychology, and
       (ii) 16 credit points selected from Intermediate
           units of study in the Science subject areas of
           Anatomy and Histology, Biochemistry,
           Biology, Computer Science, History and
           Philosophy of Science, Mathematics,
           Pharmacology, Physiology, or Statistics, and
           (iii) 16 credit points selected from units of study in
                (ii) above, not already selected, or from
                Intermediate units of study in Sociology,
                Anthropology, Linguistics or Philosophy.
   (4) achieve a minimum average grade of Credit in
       Intermediate units of study in the Science subject area
       of Psychology, and a minimum grade of Pass in at least 24
       credit points of other Intermediate units of study and to
       have an accumulated total of 88 credit points in order to
       qualify for progression to fifth semester.
   (5) in their fifth and sixth semesters, complete 48 credit
       points being:
       (i) 24 Senior credit points in the Science subject
           area of Psychology,
       (ii) either an additional 24 Senior credit points in
           the Science subject area of Psychology or 12
           Senior credit points in the Science subject area
           of Psychology plus 12 credit points in any
           Intermediate or Senior unit of study in the
           Science subject areas of Anatomy and
           Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Computer
           Science, History and Philosophy of Science,
           Mathematics, Pharmacology, Physiology, or
           Statistics.
   (6) in order to qualify for progression to seventh
       semester, normally be required to have achieved a
       minimum average grade of Credit in at least 24 credit
       points of Senior units of study in the Science subject area
       of Psychology, an accumulated total of at least 144 credit
       points and a SCIWAM of at least 65.
   (7) not have any unit of study credited more than once
       for the degree.
8. not have credited for the degree credit points derived from more than one of such units of study as the Faculty may deem to be mutually exclusive.*

* For details of units of study which cannot be counted, see the notes in column (e) of the table of units of study associated with section 3 of the BSc Resolutions

9. when enrolled in a unit of study, a non-optional part of which is similar in content to part of:
   (i) a unit of study previously completed or
   (ii) another unit of study in which the candidate is currently enrolled, complete an equivalent amount of alternative work, as directed by the Head(s) of Department(s) concerned, in order to complete the unit of study.

10. not take an option within a unit of study which is similar in content to part of a unit of study concurrently being taken or previously completed.

11. count towards the degree no more than 48 credit points from Junior units of study, nor more than 16 credit points from units of study in which the grade of PCON (or its predecessor prior to second semester 1997, Terminating Pass) was awarded.

Restrictions on enrolment

5. (1) Except with the permission of the Faculty candidates may not take an Intermediate unit of study:
   (i) until they have completed 48 credit points of Junior units of study, as specified in section 4, ‘Requirements for degree’.
   (ii) until they have completed the Junior units of study, prescribed by the Faculty as prerequisites for the Intermediate unit of study.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty candidates may not take a Senior unit of study:
   (i) until they have completed Intermediate units of study with a total credit point value of at least 40.
   (ii) until they have completed the Intermediate and Junior units of study, if any, prescribed by the Faculty as prerequisites for the Senior unit of study as set out in section 3, ‘Units of study for degree’.

(3) Except with the permission of the Faculty, candidates may not take, in any one semester, units of study with a total number of credit points in excess of 28.

(4) The choice of units of study made by candidates shall be limited by the exigencies of the timetable. However, candidates who have completed at least 48 credit points may seek to enrol in two units of study which are given wholly or partly at the same time. In such cases, candidates must, with the permission of the heads of the departments concerned, attend equivalent units of study or parts of units of study given at another time.

Enrolment in units of study not in the table

6. A candidate of exceptional merit may, under special circumstances and with the permission of the Dean, undertake studies within the Faculty other than those units of study specified in Table I accompanying the BSc resolutions, and upon completion of those studies have them counted towards the degree. The candidate may be given credit for these studies of up to 40 credit points, which will be designated by the Dean as Junior, Intermediate, or Senior. Such credit points shall count towards the number of credit points required for the degree in accordance with section 4, ‘Requirements for degree’.

Unit of study assessment

7. (1) Candidates may be tested by written and oral class examinations, exercises, essays or practical work or any combination of these, and the results of such tests may be taken into account by the Faculty Board of Examiners in determining the final results for a unit of study.

(2) In all units of study Passes may be graded into High Distinction, Distinction, Credit, Pass, and PCON. The grades High Distinction, Distinction or Credit indicate work of a standard higher than that required for a Pass.

(3) Where a department offers a unit of study at two levels, the performance of candidates in the two levels in terms of comparability of quality of work will be matched by that department so that a grade obtained at one level indicates a quality of work comparable with that required for the same grade obtained at the other level.

(4) Candidates who have been prevented by duly certified illness or misadventure from sitting for the whole or part of a unit of study assessment may be tested at such times and in such way as the head of the department concerned or the Faculty Board of Examiners shall determine.

(5) Candidates who repeat any unit of study shall not be eligible for any prize or scholarship awarded in connection with the examination for such a unit of study.

(6) Subject to the provisions of section 4(11), the award of a PCON in a unit of study entitles a candidate to be credited with the full number of credit points for that unit of study.

Time limits, suspension, part-time study

8. (1) A candidate must re-enrol each year unless the Faculty has approved suspension of candidature. Candidature lapses if a candidate has not obtained approval for suspension and does not re-enrol.

Candidates whose candidature has lapsed must be selected for admission again before they can re-enrol.

(2) Except with the prior permission of the Faculty a candidate shall not be granted a suspension of candidature in order to enrol in another course of tertiary study. Candidature shall lapse if a candidate without prior permission of Faculty enrols in another course of tertiary study after having been granted a suspension of candidature.

Credit for other units of study

9. (1) Candidates who have previously completed studies which are considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to any unit of study listed in the tables associated with these or the BSc resolutions may be given credit for that unit of study providing that:
   (i) the total credit point-value of the units of study so credited from studies which have resulted in the conferring of a degree or degrees may not exceed 52, and
   (ii) in the case of students who have completed units of study in another award course without the degree being conferred and who have abandoned credit in that award course for the units of study on the basis of which credit is sought, any number of units of study may be credited.

(2) Candidates who have been given credit for units of study listed in the tables in accordance with section 8(1), shall be regarded as having completed such units of study for the purposes of these resolutions.

(3) Candidates for the degree who have completed studies at tertiary level which are considered by the Faculty to be appropriate, but for which there is no equivalent unit of study listed in the tables associated with section 3 of these or with the BSc resolutions, may be given credit for such number of credit points, to be designated by the Faculty as Junior, Intermediate or Senior, as the Faculty may determine. Such credit points shall count towards the number of credit points required for the degree in accordance with section 4, ‘Requirements for degree’.
Admission to Honours units of study
10. In order to qualify for admission to the Honours unit of study, candidates shall have completed all specified requirements for Junior, Intermediate and Senior units of study and be considered by the Faculty and the Head of the Department of Psychology to have the requisite knowledge and aptitude for an Honours unit of study.

Classes of Honours and medal
11. (1) There shall be three Classes of Honours, namely Class I, Class II and Class III, and within Class II there shall be two Divisions, namely Division 1 and Division 2.
(2) A candidate with an outstanding performance in the Honours unit of study shall, if deemed to be of sufficient merit by the Faculty, receive a bronze medal.
(3) There shall be no re-examination for Honours.

Transitional provisions
12. (1) These resolutions apply to all candidates for the degree enrolling in units of study after 1 January 1997.
(2) With the permission of the Faculty, candidates who first enrolled for the degree in 1996 and have not had a period of suspension or exclusion may, until 31 March 1997, choose to qualify for the degree under the old Resolutions.
Table VI: Bachelor of Psychology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge P) Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC Psychology 1001 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC Psychology 1002 1002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A. Junior Units of Study**

Candidates are required to enrol in and complete 48 credit points in the following Science Discipline Areas:

(i) 12 credit points from Junior units of study in Psychology
(ii) 12 credit points from Junior units of study in Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science or Physics
(iii) 12 credit points from Junior units of study in the Science Discipline Area of Mathematics
(iv) 12 credit points from Junior units of study in a single subject area listed within Table I (Bachelor of Science)

**B. Intermediate Units of Study**

In order to proceed to the Intermediate year, candidates for the BPsych must achieve at least an average grade of Credit from units of study in the Science Discipline area of Psychology and achieve a minimum grade of Pass in at least 30 credit points of other Junior units of study.

Candidates are required to enrol in and complete:

(i) 16 credit points from Intermediate units in Psychology
(ii) 16 credit points from Intermediate units in Anatomy and Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Computer Science, History and Philosophy of Science, Mathematics, Pharmacology, Physiology or Statistics
(iii) 16 credit points of units of study not selected from (ii) above or from Intermediate units of study in Sociology, Anthropology, Linguistics or Philosophy

**C. Senior Units of Study**

In order to proceed to the Senior year, candidates for the BPsych must achieve at least an average grade of Credit in 16 credit points of Intermediate Psychology and achieve a minimum grade of Pass in at least 24 credit points of other Intermediate units of study, and have accumulated at least 88 credit points.

Students are required to enrol in and complete:

(i) 24 credit points of Senior Psychology AND
(ii) Either an additional 24 credit points in Senior Psychology OR an additional 12 credit points in Senior Psychology plus 12 credit points in Intermediate or Senior units of study in Anatomy and Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Computer Science, History and Philosophy of Science, Mathematics, Pharmacology, Physiology or Statistics
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite &amp; Qualifying</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PSYC Psychological Assessment</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: 12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including Psychology 2112 and 2114(or Psychology 2001 and 2002).</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3211</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PSYC Social Psychology</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) Qualifying: 12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including Psychology 2113 (or Psychology 2001 and 2002).</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3212</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PSYC Special Topics in Psychology</strong></td>
<td>4 P) Qualifying: 16 credit points of Intermediate Psychology (or Psychology 2001 and 2002).</td>
<td>N) Available only to BPsych or Talented Student Program students with permission of the Head of Department.</td>
<td>March &amp; July (check with coord.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3213</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D. Fourth Year (Psychology Honours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>P) Department permission required.</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PSYC Psychology Honours</strong></td>
<td>48 P)</td>
<td>Department permission required.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4001</td>
<td></td>
<td>(year-long)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BACHELOR OF COMPUTER SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Definitions

1. For the purposes of the resolutions:
   (1) (i) A unit of study shall consist of such lectures, tutorial instruction, essays, exercises, or practical and field work as may be prescribed.
   (ii) Each unit of study shall be designated as a Junior, Intermediate, Senior or Honours level unit of study. In addition certain units of study may be designated as Advanced or Special Studies Program units of study.
   (iii) Junior, Intermediate, Senior and Honours units of study are indicated by unit of study level designations 1000-1999, 2000-2999, 3000-3999 and 4000-4999 respectively, placed immediately after the name of the unit of study.
   (iv) Candidates who have completed a unit of study shall have credit points credited towards the completion of a degree in accordance with the value of the unit of study as described in resolutions governing the degree.
   (2) To 'complete a unit of study' and derivative expressions mean:
      (i) to attend the lectures and the meetings for tutorial instructions, if any;
      (ii) to complete satisfactorily the essays, exercises and the practical and field work, if any; and
      (iii) to pass the examinations of the unit of study.
   (3) A qualifying unit of study means a unit of study which, except with the permission of the Faculty, must be completed with a result of Pass or better (not PCON; see section 9(2)) before enrolment in the unit of study for which it qualifies.
   (4) A prerequisite unit of study means a unit of study other than a qualifying unit of study which, except with the permission of the head of the department concerned, must have been completed with a result of PCON or better [see section 9(2)] prior to a candidate enrolling in a unit of study for which it is a prerequisite.
   (5) A corequisite unit of study means a unit of study which, unless previously completed or except with the permission of the head of the department concerned, must be taken concurrently with the unit of study for which it is a corequisite.

Grades of award

2. The degree shall be awarded in two grades, namely the Pass degree and the Honours degree.

Units of study for Pass degree

3. Units of study for the degree shall include all units of study available for the degrees of BSc, BA, BEc, as well as all core or recommended elective units of study for the degree of BE (Computer Engineering). Each unit of study will
   (1) have such names,
   (2) be in such subjects,
   (3) be in such Discipline Areas,
   (4) have such credit point values, and
   (5) have such qualifying, prerequisite and corequisite units of study as are determined in the resolutions of the corresponding degree. For a unit of study available in the BA or BEc degree, the discipline area is called the 'subject area' in the corresponding resolutions of that degree, while for a unit of study available in the BSc degree the discipline area is called the 'Science subject area' in the corresponding resolutions. Units of study available as 'Senior advanced' units in the BA (Computer Engineering) are regarded as Senior units for the BCST.

Requirements for Pass degree

4. (1) To qualify for the Pass degree, candidates must complete units of study giving credit for a total of at least 144 credit points, where:
   (i) at least 24 credit points, being at least 12 credit points from the Science discipline area of Computer Science and at least 12 credit points from the discipline areas of Mathematics or Statistics, are from Junior units of study offered in the Bachelor of Science;
   (ii) at least 12 credit points are from Junior units of study in a single discipline area other than Computer Science, Mathematics or Statistics;
   (iii) at least 16 credit points are from Intermediate units of study which are offered in the BSc in the discipline area of Computer Science;
   (iv) at least 24 credit points are from Senior units of study which are offered in the BSc in the discipline area of Computer Science, including at least 4 credit points which are from the units of study listed in Table III (i) associated with these resolutions;
   (v) at least 26 credit points are from units of study which are offered in the BSc in the discipline areas of Mathematics and/or Statistics of which at least 12 credit points must be at Intermediate or Senior level;
   (vi) either
      (a) at least 12 credit points, in addition to those used to satisfy the requirement of section 4(1)(iii), are from Senior units of study each of which is either offered in the BSc in the discipline area of Computer Science, or is listed in Table III (ii) associated with this section, or
      (b) at least 12 credit points are from Senior units of study all of which are offered in the BSc in a single discipline area other than Computer Science;
   (vii) at least 72 credit points are from Intermediate and Senior units of study;
   (viii) no more than 40 credit points are from units of study which are offered in the BSc in the discipline areas of Anatomy and Histology, Cell Pathology, Pharmacology, and Physiology;
   (ix) no more than 28 credit points are from units of study in which the grade of PCON (or its predecessor prior to second semester 1997, Terminating Pass) was awarded;
   (2) No unit of study may be credited more than once for the degree.
   (3) No credit points may be credited for the degree from more than one of such units of study as the Faculty may deem to be mutually exclusive (listed in the resolutions of the degrees involved), except that where a candidate enrols in a unit of study which has substantial content in common with another unit of study which was previously completed or is concurrently taken, that candidate shall undertake alternative assessed work as determined by the head of the department concerned.
   (4) Where a candidate enrols in a unit of study which is the same as, or has substantial content in common with, a unit of study which was previously attempted but was not completed satisfactorily, the head of the department concerned may exempt the candidate from certain of the unit of study requirements, on receipt of evidence that the candidate has previously demonstrated competence to perform those requirements.

Restrictions on enrolment

5. (1) Except with the permission of the Faculty, candidates may not take in any one semester units of study with a total number of credit points in excess of 28.
(2) The choice of units of study made by a candidate shall be limited by the exigencies of the timetable provided that candidates who have completed at least 36 credit points of Junior units of study and who seek to enrol in two units of study which are given wholly or partly at the same time may be granted, by the heads of the departments concerned, permission to attend equivalent units of study or parts of units of study given at another time.

Enrolment in units of study not described in section 3

6. (1) A candidate of merit may, under special circumstances and with the permission of the Faculty, enrol in a unit of study offered in the University of Sydney other than those specified in section 3.

(2) A candidate of exceptional merit may, under special circumstances and with the permission of the Dean, undertake studies other than those units of study specified in the table accompanying section 3, and upon completion of those studies have them counted towards the degree. The candidate may be given credit for these studies of up to 40 credit points, which will be designated by the Dean as Junior, Intermediate or Senior. Such credit points shall count towards the number of credit points required for the degree in accordance with section 4(1).

Upgrade of units of study

7. (1) A candidate may not enrol in a unit of study which was previously completed with a grade of Pass or better.

(2) Candidates who have been awarded a PCON in any unit of study may enrol in that unit of study again. On completion of that unit of study such candidates will not be credited with any further credit points for that unit of study unless the unit of study is completed at least at Pass level and the credit points had not previously been credited in accordance with section 4(1)(viii).

Time limits, suspension, part-time study

8. (1) Except with the permission of the Faculty a candidate must complete the requirements for award of the degree within ten years of admission to candidature. This section applies to all candidates first enrolling in the award course after 1995, and applies from 1998 to candidates who first enrolled in the award course before 1996.

(2) A candidate must re-enrol each year unless the Faculty has approved suspension of candidature. Candidature lapses if a candidate has not obtained approval for suspension and does not re-enrol. Candidates whose candidature has lapsed must be selected for admission again before they can re-enrol.

(3) Except with the prior permission of the Faculty a candidate shall not be granted a suspension of candidature in order to enrol in another tertiary unit of study. Candidature shall lapse if a candidate without prior permission of Faculty enrols in another tertiary unit of study after having been granted a suspension of candidature.

(4) Candidates who in any semester intend to proceed towards the degree of Bachelor of Science as part-time candidates shall indicate this intention when enrolling.

(5) Candidates proceeding as part-time candidates shall not in any one semester take units of study with a total credit point value of more than 17 credit points.

Unit of study assessment

9. (1) Candidates may be tested by written and oral class examinations, exercises, essays or practical work or any combination of these, and the results of such tests may be taken into account by the Faculty Board of Examiners in determining the final results for a unit of study.

(2) In all units of study passes may be graded into High Distinction, Distinction, Credit and Pass, and PCON.

The grades High Distinction, Distinction or Credit indicate work of a standard higher than that required for a Pass.

(3) Where a department offers a unit of study at two levels the performance of candidates in the two levels in terms of comparability of quality of work will be matched by that department so that a grade obtained at one level indicates a quality of work comparable with that required for the same grade obtained at the other level.

(4) Candidates who have been prevented by duly certified illness or misadventure from sitting for the whole or part of a unit of study assessment may be tested at such times and in such way as the Faculty Board of Examiners or the head of the department concerned shall determine.

(5) Candidates who do not pass in a unit of study shall, unless exempted by the Faculty, attend lectures and other classes and complete the prescribed written and other work in all such units of study in which they are permitted to re-enrol.

(6) Candidates who repeat any unit of study shall not be eligible for any prize or scholarship awarded in connection with the examination for such a unit of study.

(7) Subject to the provisions of section 4(1)(viii), the award of a PCON in a unit of study entitles the candidate to be credited with the full number of credit points for that unit of study.

Credit for other units of study

10. (1) Subject to the limitations on total credit given in section 10(2), candidates may be given credit for a unit of study which they have completed in another recognised program provided that:

(i) the unit of study was completed not more than nine years before admission to candidature in the Faculty;

(ii) the unit of study was completed with a result equivalent to Pass or better (not PCON);

(iii) if the unit of study was completed at another university or recognised institution after admission to candidature in the Faculty, then permission had been obtained in advance from the Faculty, and either

(a) the unit of study content was material not taught in any corresponding unit of study at the University of Sydney, or

(b) the candidate was unable for good reason to attend a corresponding unit of study at the University of Sydney;

(iv) where the unit of study is considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to a unit of study described in section 3, then credit shall be given for that equivalent unit of study, and the candidate shall be regarded as having completed that equivalent unit of study for the purposes of these resolutions;

(v) where the unit of study is considered by the Faculty as appropriate, but no unit of study described in section 3 is considered equivalent, then the candidate shall be given credit for such number of credit points and with such a result as the Faculty may determine in order to provide fair comparison with units of study described in section 3. Credit points credited under this section shall be designated as being in such Discipline Areas, and either Junior, Intermediate or Senior, as the Faculty may determine.

(2) Award of credit for units of study shall be limited such that:

(i) the total credit point value which is credited to a candidate in accordance with section 10(1) from units of study in another recognised program, including those for which credit has been abandoned, may not exceed 96;
(ii) the total credit point value which is credited to a
candidate in accordance with section 10(1), from
units of study for which either the candidate
maintains credit in some other recognised award
course, or a degree has been conferred, may not
exceed 48;

(iii) in satisfying the requirements of section 4, a
candidate must have been credited with at least 48
credit points, of which at least 24 are Senior credit
points which are in the Discipline Area of Computer
Science or are listed in Table III associated with
section 4, from units of study which are taken at the
University of Sydney.

Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology
(Advanced)

11. (1) Notwithstanding sections 4, 5 and 8 of these
resolutions, a candidate may be accepted into the
Advanced Degree Program.

(2) To qualify for the award of the BCST degree in the
Advanced Degree Program, candidates shall pass all
units of study at the first attempt and, except with the
permission of the Faculty, shall:

(i) complete an average of at least 24 credit points
in each semester of enrolment over the
duration of the degree;

(ii) complete at least 96 credit points from
Intermediate and Senior units of study;

(iii) qualify for admission to an Honours unit of
study under section 12.

(3) Candidates wishing to graduate in the BCST(Advanced)
Degree Program shall

(i) include, in the junior units of study taken, at
least 24 credit points from units of study
designated as Advanced and/or from studies at
Junior level taken under the Faculty’s Talented
Student Program, as approved from time to
time by the Dean under resolution 6(2),
including at least 12 credit points from Junior
units of study in the Science subject area of
Computer Science; or

(b) qualify for admission to Intermediate units of
study designated as Advanced in the Science
subject area of Computer Science (and/or
studies at Intermediate level in the Science
subject area of Computer Science taken under
the Faculty’s Talented Student program, as
approved from time to time by the Dean under
resolution 6(2)) to a value of at least 16 credit
points.

(ii) include in the Intermediate units of study taken, at
least 16 credit points designated as Advanced in the
Science subject area of Computer Science and/or
from studies at Intermediate level in the Science
subject area of Computer Science taken under
the Faculty’s Talented Student Program, as
approved from time to time by the Dean under
resolution 6(2);

(iii) complete at least 48 credit points from Senior units
of study, including at least 24 credit points from
units of study designated as Advanced which are
either in the Science discipline area of Computer
Science or are listed in Table III (ii) of these
resolutions, and/or from studies at Senior Level in the
Science subject area of Computer Science taken
under the Faculty's Talented Student Program, as
approved from time to time by the Dean under
resolution 6(2);

(iv) in satisfying Section 11 (3) (iii) complete the unit of
study COMP3809.

Admission to Honours units of study

12. (1) In order to qualify for admission to an Honours unit
of study candidates shall have qualified for the award of
a Pass degree and be considered by the Faculty and the
head of the department concerned to have the requisite
knowledge and aptitude for an Honours unit of study.

(2) With the permission of the appropriate head of
department and provided the requirements in section
13(1) have been satisfied the following may also be
admitted to Honours units of study:

(i) Pass graduates of the University of Sydney
(ii) Pass graduates holding Bachelor degrees or
equivalent from such other institutions as the
Faculty may from time to time determine.

(3) Candidates may not be enrolled in more than one
Honours unit of study at any one time.

(4) Candidates who have qualified for the Honours
degree may take, in the next semester or at such later
times as the Faculty permits, an additional Honours unit
of study to which they are qualified.

Honours units of study

13. (1) Candidates for the Honours degree shall complete
an Honours unit of study, full-time over two consecutive
semesters or half-time over four consecutive semesters.

(2) There shall be an Honours unit of study in
Computer Science. With permission of the Faculty,
candidates may be allowed to complete an Honours unit
of study available in the Faculties of Science, Arts or
Economics, provided that the candidate’s plan of study is
appropriate for the degree.

Classes of Honours and medal

14. (1) There shall be three Classes of Honours, namely
Class I, Class II and Class III, and within Class II there
shall be two Divisions, namely Division 1 and Division
2.

(2) A candidate with an outstanding performance in the
subject of an Honours unit of study shall, if deemed to be
of sufficient merit by the Faculty, receive a bronze
medal.

(3) There shall be no re-examination for Honours.

Transitional provisions

15. (1) These resolutions apply to all candidates for the
degree enrolling in units of study after 1 January, 1997.

(2) With the permission of the Faculty candidates who
first enrolled for the degree prior to 1997 and have not
had a period of suspension or exclusion may until 31
March 2000 choose to qualify for the degree under the
old Resolutions.

(3) With the permission of the Faculty candidates who
have enrolled for the degree as part-time candidates prior
to 1997 May until 31 March 2002 choose to qualify for
the degree under the old resolutions.

(4) With the permission of the Faculty and subject to
the instructions of Section 8, candidates who first
enrolled for the degree prior to 1997 may qualify for the
degree by completing 140 credit points.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3201 Algorithmic Systems Project</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Computer Science 3001 or 3901. C) Students intending to major in Computer Science are advised to enrol in one of Computer Science 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204 or 3205, 3206 or 3809.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3202 Computer Systems Project</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Computer Science 3009 or 3909. C) Students intending to major in Computer Science are advised to enrol in one of Computer Science 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204 or 3205, 3206 or 3809.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3203 Intelligence Systems Project</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Computer Science 3002 or 3902. C) Students intending to major in Computer Science are advised to enrol in one of Computer Science 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204 or 3205, 3206 or 3809.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3204 Large-Scale Software Project</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Computer Science 3100 or 3800. C) Students intending to major in Computer Science are advised to enrol in one of Computer Science 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204 or 3205, 3206 or 3809.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3205 Product Development Project</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Computer Science 3008. C) Students intending to major in Computer Science are advised to enrol in one of Computer Science 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204 or 3205, 3206 or 3809.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3206 Bioinformatics Project</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Qualifying: Computer Science 2004 or 2904. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Senior Computer Science (including Computer Science 3008/3100/3908/3800) and 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology, Biochemistry and/or Pharmacology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3809 Software Project (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate or Senior Computer Science, with Distinction average. C) 8 credit points of Senior Computer Science.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior Units of Study (ii)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMCT 3510</td>
<td>See 1999 Faculty of Economics Handbook for details of EMCT units.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMCT 3520</td>
<td>See 1999 Faculty of Economics Handbook for details of EMCT units.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 3501</td>
<td>See 1999 Faculty of Engineering Handbook for details of ELEC units.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 3601</td>
<td>See 1999 Faculty of Engineering Handbook for details of ELEC units.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 4302</td>
<td>See 1999 Faculty of Engineering Handbook for details of ELEC units.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 4303</td>
<td>See 1999 Faculty of Engineering Handbook for details of ELEC units.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 4501</td>
<td>See 1999 Faculty of Engineering Handbook for details of ELEC units.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 4601</td>
<td>See 1999 Faculty of Engineering Handbook for details of ELEC units.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 4602</td>
<td>See 1999 Faculty of Engineering Handbook for details of ELEC units.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 5501</td>
<td>See 1999 Faculty of Engineering Handbook for details of ELEC units.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 5601</td>
<td>See 1999 Faculty of Engineering Handbook for details of ELEC units.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 5602</td>
<td>See 1999 Faculty of Engineering Handbook for details of ELEC units.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 5603</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 5604</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 5605</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 5606</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 5607</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG Coastal Management and GIS 5102</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Logic 3005</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Coding Theory 3007</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Information Theory 3010</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Mathematical Computing I 3016</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Signal Processing 3019</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Nonlinear Systems and Biomathematics 3020</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Categories and Computer Science (Advanced) 3005</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Combinatorics (Advanced) 3912</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Computational Algebra (Advanced) 3913</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH Mathematical Computing I 3916 (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Scientific Computing 3301</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS Scientific Visualisation 3303</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT Design of Experiments 3004</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

STAPUTES
MASTER OF SCIENCE

1. (1) The Faculty of Science may, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, admit to candidature for the degree of Master of Science an applicant who—
(a) is a graduate of the University of Sydney; and
(b) has, in the opinion of the Faculty, reached a first or second class Honours standard.

(ii) in the final year of an Honours unit of study
(iii) in a unit of study considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to a unit of study referred to in subsection (i), or has, in some other manner, acquired a standard of knowledge considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to a first or second class Honours standard in a unit of study referred to in subsection (i).

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1), the Academic Board may admit a person to candidature for the degree in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 10 of the By-laws*.

1A. Subject to the approval of the head of the department, a candidate for the degree shall elect to proceed—
(a) either as a full-time or as a part-time candidate;
(b) either by research and thesis in accordance with section 6 or by coursework and essay in accordance with section 7; and
(c) except in the case of a candidate proceeding in accordance with Chapter 10*, either within the University of Sydney or elsewhere.

2. (1) A candidate to be full-time shall not keep the normal semesters but shall pursue candidature continuously throughout the year, except for a period of recreation leave and shall not have any substantial employment during the day.

(2) A candidate who does not comply with subsection (1) shall be regarded as a part-time candidate.

(3) The Faculty has resolved that, for the time being, recreation leave shall be four weeks per year and that substantial employment shall mean more than six hours per week or 180 hours per annum, whichever shall be less.

3. (1) A candidate shall not present for examination for the degree earlier than one year after commencement of candidature.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a full-time candidate proceeding by research and thesis or any candidate proceeding by coursework and essay shall complete the requirements for the degree not later than two years after the commencement of candidature.

(3) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a part-time candidate proceeding by research and thesis shall complete the requirements for the degree not later than four years after the commencement of candidature.

4. Time spent by a candidate in advanced study in the University of Sydney before admission to candidature may be deemed by the Faculty to be time spent after such admission.

5. (1) The Dean of the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, shall appoint a full-time member of the academic staff or research staff of the University to act as supervisor of each candidate.

(2) Where the supervisor is a member of the research staff, the Dean of the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, shall also appoint a member of the full-time academic staff as associate supervisor. Any person so appointed as associate supervisor must be capable of acting as supervisor in the event that the supervisor is no longer able to act.

(3) The Dean of the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, may appoint a full-time member of the academic staff of the University or other appropriately qualified person to act as associate supervisor.

(4) The supervisor shall report annually to the Faculty, through the head of department, on the progress towards completion of the requirements for the degree of each candidate under his or her supervision.

(5) The Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, may terminate the candidature of any candidate who has not shown evidence of sufficient progress, in the opinion of the Faculty.

6. (1) A candidate proceeding by research and thesis shall—
(a) carry out an original investigation on a topic approved by the head of the department concerned,
(b) write a thesis embodying the results of this investigation and state in the thesis generally in a preface and specifically in notes, the sources from which the information was taken, the extent to which the work of others has been used, and the proportion of the thesis claimed as original,
(c) lodge with the Registrar three copies of the thesis, typewritten and bound,
(d) if required by the examiners, sit for an examination in the branch or branches of science to which the thesis relates.

(2) The thesis shall be accompanied by a certificate from the supervisor stating whether in the supervisor's opinion the form of presentation of the thesis is satisfactory.

(3) The Dean of the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, shall appoint two, or where the Dean considers it appropriate, more than two examiners of whom one may be the person appointed to act as supervisor of the candidate.

(4) The examiners shall report to the Faculty which shall determine the result of the examination.

(5) A candidate may not present as the thesis any work which has been presented for a degree or diploma at this or another tertiary institution, but the candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating such work in the thesis, provided that in presenting the thesis the candidate indicates the part of the work which has been so incorporated.

(6) The Registrar shall lodge one copy of the thesis with the Librarian if the degree is awarded.

7. (1) A candidate proceeding by coursework and essay shall—
(a) attend such course of study and pass such examinations in each unit of study as the Faculty, on the recommendation of the department concerned, shall by resolution prescribe;
(b) write a substantial essay on a topic approved by the head of the department concerned and state in the essay generally in a preface and specifically in notes, the sources from which the information was taken and the extent to which the work of others has been used,
(c) lodge with the Registrar two typewritten copies of the essay.

(2) The Dean of the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, shall appoint two examiners to examine the essay. One may be the person appointed to act as supervisor of the candidate.

(3) The examiners shall report to the Faculty which shall determine the result of the examination.

(4) The candidate may not present as the essay any work which has been presented for an award course at this or another tertiary institution, but the candidate will not be precluded from incorporating such in the essay, provided that in presenting the essay the candidate indicates the part of work which has been so incorporated.

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
MASTER OF SCIENCE
(ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE)

Eligibility for admission
1. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree shall, except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*:
   (i) have completed an Honours degree majoring in a Science discipline that has a significant environmental emphasis, or in Environmental Science, or equivalent; or
   (ii) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Science (Environmental Science).

Availability
2. (1) Admission to candidature may be limited by a quota. In determining the quota the University will take into account:
   (i) availability of resources including space, laboratory and computing facilities; and
   (ii) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.
   (2) In considering an application for admission to candidature the Program Committee for Environmental Science and the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select, in preference, applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 1 above.

Method of progression
3. (1) A candidate for the degree shall proceed by completing units of study and a research thesis as prescribed by the Faculty.
   (2) A unit of study shall consist of such lectures, seminars, tutorial instruction, essays, exercises or practical work as may be prescribed. In these resolutions, 'to complete a unit of study' or any derivative expression means:
      (i) to attend the lectures, and the meetings, if any, for seminars or tutorial instruction;
      (ii) to complete satisfactorily the exercises, essays and practical work if any; and
      (iii) to pass any other examination of the unit of study that may apply.

Time limits
4. A candidate may proceed on either a full-time or a part-time basis.
5. (1) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the third semester and not later than the end of the fourth semester of candidature, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty.
   (2) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the third semester and not later than the end of the fifth semester of candidature, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty.

Requirements for the degree
6. Candidates for the degree are required to complete satisfactorily:
   (i) units of study granting a minimum of 24 credit points covering material new to the candidate and selected from units of study satisfying the conditions approved from time to time by the Faculty; and
   (ii) a thesis on a supervised project worth 48 credit points.

Examination
7. On completion of requirements for the degree, the Faculty shall determine the results of the candidature, on the recommendation of the Chair of the Program Committee—Environmental Science.

Progress
8. The Faculty may:
   (i) call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree; and
   (ii) where the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Credit
9. A candidate who, before admission to candidature, has spent time in graduate study and has completed coursework considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to units of study prescribed for the degree, may receive credit of up to 24 credit points towards the requirements for the degree, provided that the completed work was not counted towards the requirements of another award course.

MASTER OF SCIENCE
(MICROSCOPY AND MICROANALYSIS)

Eligibility for admission
1. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree shall, except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*:
   (i) have completed a degree in Science, Engineering or equivalent; or
   (ii) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) at credit level.

Availability
2. (1) Admission to candidature may be limited by a quota. In determining the quota the University will take into account:
   (i) availability of resources including space, laboratory and computing facilities; and
   (ii) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.
   (2) In considering an application for admission to candidature the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select, in preference, applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 1 above.

Method of progression
3. (1) A candidate for the degree shall proceed by completing units of study and a project as prescribed by the Faculty.
   (2) A unit of study shall consist of such lectures, seminars, tutorial instruction, essays, exercises or practical work as may be prescribed. In these resolutions, 'to complete a unit of study' or any derivative expression means:
      (i) to attend the lectures, and the meetings, if any, for seminars or tutorial instruction;
      (ii) to complete satisfactorily the exercises, essays and practical work if any; and
      (iii) to pass any other examination of the unit of study that may apply.

Time limits
4. A candidate may proceed on either a full-time or a part-time basis.
5. (1) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the third semester and not later than the end of the fifth semester of candidature, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty.
   (2) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the fourth semester and not later than the end of the eighth semester of candidature, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty.

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
Requirements for the degree

6. Candidates for the degree are required to complete satisfactorily:
   (i) units of coursework granting a minimum of 48 credit points selected from units of study satisfying the conditions approved from time to time by the Faculty; and
   (ii) supervised projects and essays worth 24 credit points.

Examination

7. On completion of requirements for the degree, the Faculty shall determine the results of the candidature, on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Physics.

Progress

8. The Faculty may:
   (i) call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree; and
   (ii) where the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Credit

9. A candidate who, before admission to candidature, has spent time in graduate study and has completed coursework considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to units of study prescribed for the degree, may receive credit of up to 48 credit points towards the requirements for the degree, provided that the completed work was not counted towards the requirements of another degree.

MASTER OF PSYCHOLOGY

Award of the degree

1. The degree of Master of Psychology shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and, in the case of an outstanding candidate, Pass with Merit.

Eligibility for admission

2. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree shall, except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws—
   (a) have completed units of study in Abnormal Psychology acceptable to the Faculty; and
   (b) be a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science of the University of Sydney; and
   (c) have obtained fourth year honours in Psychology; or
   (d) be a graduate of the University other than as specified in (b) and hold qualifications considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to fourth year honours in Psychology at the University of Sydney; or
   (e) have completed the requirements for the degree of Master of Science in Psychology or Master of Arts (Honours) or Master of Philosophy in Psychology of the University of Sydney; and
   (f) have satisfied the Faculty of their personal suitability for the practice of clinical psychology. When evaluating personal suitability the Faculty may take into account previous relevant experience, reports of the referees and the outcome of selection interviews.

Method of progression

3. (1) A candidate for the degree shall proceed by completing units of study as prescribed by the Faculty.
   (2) A unit of study shall consist of lectures, together with such seminars, tutorial instruction, essays, exercises or practical work as may be prescribed.
   (3) In these resolutions the expression 'to complete a unit of study' means—
      (a) to attend the lectures, and the meetings, if any, for seminars or tutorial instruction;
      (b) to complete satisfactorily the essays, exercises and practical work if any; and
      (c) to pass the examinations of the unit of study.

Time limits

4. A candidate may proceed on either a full-time or a part-time basis.
   5. (1) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not later than the end of the second year of candidature, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty.
      (2) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not later than the end of the fourth year of candidature, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty.

Requirements for the degree

6. The following are the requirements for the degree of Master of Psychology:
   (1) Candidates for the degree are required to complete satisfactorily—
      (a) a coursework component according to the syllabus approved by the Faculty;
      (b) a practicum component involving both training in therapeutic and assessment techniques and field placements; and
      (c) a research project and submit a dissertation on that project.
   (2) The requirements for the degree shall be completed in two parts, namely Part I and Part II.
   (3) A candidate must complete Part I to the satisfaction of the Faculty before proceeding to Part II.
   (4) Full-time candidates are required, except with permission of the Faculty, to complete the requirements of Part I of the course within one year of first enrolment and to complete Part II of the course within two years of first enrolment.
   (5) Part-time candidates are required, except with the permission of the Faculty, to complete the requirements of Part I within two years of first enrolment and to complete Part II within four years of first enrolment.

Master of Psychology/Doctor of Philosophy

7. A person may proceed concurrently as a candidate for the degrees of Master of Psychology and Doctor of Philosophy. For further details refer to the resolutions of the Senate for the combined award course for the degrees of Master of Psychology and Doctor of Philosophy except for sections 1, 5, 6 and 7 of the resolutions of the Senate relating to the degree of Master of Psychology and sections 7 and 8 of the resolutions of the Senate relating to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, which are replaced by the following:

MASTER OF PSYCHOLOGY/DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

The resolutions of the Senate relating to candidature for the degrees of Master of Psychology and Doctor of Philosophy shall apply to the combined award course for the degrees of Master of Psychology and Doctor of Philosophy except for sections 1, 5, 6 and 7 of the resolutions of the Senate relating to the degree of Master of Psychology and sections 7 and 8 of the resolutions of the Senate relating to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, which are replaced by the following:

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
Award of the degrees

1. (1) The degree of Master of Psychology shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and, in the case of an outstanding candidate, Pass with Merit.

(2) The degree of Master of Psychology shall only be awarded on satisfactory completion of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, except as provided by section 15 of the resolutions of the Academic Board relating to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

Time limits

2. (1) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for both degrees not earlier than the end of the fourth year of candidature and, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty, not later than the end of the sixth year of candidature.

(2) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for both degrees not earlier than the end of the fourth year of candidature and, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty, not later than the end of the seventh year of candidature.

3. Notwithstanding sub-sections (1) and (2), a candidate who meets the requirements of sections 7(2) and (3) of the resolutions of the Senate relating to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy may be permitted to complete the requirements at an earlier date.

Requirements for the degrees

3. The following are the requirements for the combined award course for the degrees of Master of Psychology and Doctor of Philosophy:

(1) Candidates for the degrees are required

(a) to complete satisfactorily a coursework component according to the syllabus approved by the Faculty;

(b) to complete satisfactorily a practicum component involving both training in therapeutic and assessment techniques and field placements; and

(c) to pursue a course of advanced study and research leading to the submission of a thesis in an area of clinical research as approved by the Head of the Department of Psychology.

(2) The requirements for both degrees shall be completed in three parts, namely Part I, Part IIA and Part III.

(3) A candidate must complete Part I to the satisfaction of the Faculty before proceeding to Part HA.

(4) Full-time candidates are required, except with permission of the Faculty, to complete the requirements of Part I within one year of first enrolment, to complete Part IIA within two years of first enrolment and to complete Part III within six years of first enrolment.

(5) Part-time candidates are required, except with the permission of the Faculty, to complete the requirements of Part I within two years of first enrolment, to complete Part IIA within four years of first enrolment and to complete Part III within seven years of first enrolment.

(6) Part III of the requirements for the degree of Master of Psychology is satisfied under sub-section (1)(c) above.

Transfer to Master of Psychology candidature

4. The Head of the Department of Psychology may recommend that a candidate withdraw from candidature for the combined degrees and complete the requirements for the degree of Master of Psychology under such conditions as the Faculty may determine.

Examination

5. The procedures for the examination and award of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (including the provision for transfer to Master’s candidature if the degree is not awarded) shall be as prescribed in the resolutions of the Senate and of the Academic Board relating to that degree.

6. On completion of Parts I, HA and III of the requirements for the degree, and following the award of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, the Faculty shall determine the results of the candidature for the degree of Master of Psychology, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Psychology.

MASTER OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Eligibility for admission

1. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree shall, except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*:

(1) have completed a three-year degree majoring in Computer Science or equivalent and achieved a grade of Credit or better in the final year of the Computer Science component; or

(2) have completed a three-year degree majoring in Computer Science or equivalent and have two years experience in the Information Technology industry, in roles such as Analysis/Programming, Network Management, Technical Support, Systems Integration.

Availability

2. (1) Admission to the Master of Information Technology may be limited by a quota.

(2) In determining the quota the University will take into account:

(a) availability of resources including space, laboratory and computing facilities; and

(b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.

(3) In considering an application for admission to candidature the Head of the Basser Department of Computer Science and the Faculty shall take account of the quota and shall select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 1 above.

Method of progression

3. (1) A candidate for the degree shall proceed by completing units of study and a project as prescribed by the Faculty.

(2) A unit of study shall consist of such lectures, seminars, tutorial instruction, essays, exercises or practical work as may be prescribed.

(3) In these resolutions the expression ‘to complete a unit of study’ means

(a) to attend the lectures, and the meetings, if any, for seminars or tutorial instruction;

(b) to complete satisfactorily the essays, exercises and practical work if any; and

(c) to pass the examinations of the unit of study.

Time limits

4. A candidate may proceed on either a full-time or a part-time basis.

5. (1) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the third semester and not later than the end of the sixth semester of candidature, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty.

(2) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the sixth semester and not later than the end of the twelfth semester of candidature, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty.

Requirements for award of the degree

6. Candidates for the degree are required to complete satisfactorily:

(1) a coursework component consisting of units of study worth at least 48 credit points according to the syllabus approved by the Faculty; and

(2) a project component worth 24 credit points.

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
Examination
7. On completion of requirements for the degree, the Faculty shall determine the results of the candidature, on the recommendation of the Head of the Basser Department of Computer Science.

Progress
8. The Faculty may:
   (1) call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree; and
   (2) where the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SCIENCE

Eligibility for admission
1. (1) The Faculty may, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, admit to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Science an applicant who is a holder of the degree of Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Pharmacy, Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology, Bachelor of Psychology or Bachelor of Medical Science from the University of Sydney.
   (2) The Academic Board, in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 10 of the By-laws*, on the recommendation of the relevant head of department and of the Faculty, may admit to candidature for the graduate diploma graduates of other universities or other appropriate institutions who have qualifications equivalent, in the opinion of the Academic Board, to those specified in subsection (i).

Availability
2. (1) Admission to the graduate diploma may be limited by quota.
   (2) In determining the quota the University will take into account:
      (a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment, laboratory and computing facilities; and
      (b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.
   (3) In considering an application for admission to candidature the head of department and the Faculty shall take account of the quota and shall select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 1 above.

Method of progression and time limits
3. (1) A candidate shall engage in a program of work equivalent to that required for completion of the relevant fourth year Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Pharmacy or Bachelor of Medical Science Honours unit of study offered by the department concerned either as a full-time student for a period of one year or, with the approval of the head of the department concerned, as a part-time student for a period of two years.
   (2) There shall be units of study in the following subjects:
      - Agricultural Chemistry
      - Anatomy
      - Applied Mathematics
      - Biochemistry
      - Biochemistry (Molecular Biology)
      - Biology
      - Cell Pathology
      - Computer Science
      - Geography
      - Geology
      - Geomorphology with Geography
      - Geophysics
      - Histology
      - History and Philosophy of Science
      - Immunology
      - Inorganic Chemistry
      - Marine Sciences
      - Mathematical Statistics
      - Microbiology
      - Organic Chemistry
      - Pharmacology
      - Pharmacy Practice
      - Physical Chemistry
      - Physics
      - Physiology
      - Psychology
      - Pure Mathematics
      - Soil Science
      - Theoretical Chemistry.

Examination
4. The award of the graduate diploma shall be subject to the completion of the program of work and examinations to the satisfaction of the Honours Board of Examiners appointed by the Faculty.

Progress
5. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the graduate diploma and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SCIENCE
(ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE)

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SCIENCE
(MICROSCOPY AND MICROANALYSIS)

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SCIENCE
(Psychology)

Eligibility for admission
1. (1) The Faculty of Science, on the recommendation of the appropriate Interdepartmental Committee, may admit to candidature the following:
   (a) Graduate Diploma in Science
      (Environmental Science)
      an applicant who is a holder of the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science, Bachelor of Engineering, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Veterinary Science or any other degree at the University of Sydney which includes science-based units of study acceptable to the Interdepartmental Committee.
   (b) Graduate Diploma in Science
      (Microscopy and Microanalysis)
      an applicant who is a holder of the degree of Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Engineering, or any other degree of the University of Sydney.
   (c) Graduate Diploma in Science
      (Psychology)
      an applicant who is a holder of a bachelor’s degree with a major in Psychology from a recognised tertiary institution within the past 10 years and has achieved a minimum of credit* average in senior (third) year courses which include units in statistics/research methods which meet the requirements of the Department.

   * Students with a near credit average may be considered [at the discretion of the head of department].

   (2) The Academic Board, on the recommendation of the appropriate Interdepartmental Committee and of the Faculty, may admit to candidature for the graduate diploma graduates of other universities or other appropriate institutions who have qualifications equivalent, in the opinion of the Academic Board, to those specified in subsection (1).
Availability

2. (1) Admission to the graduate certificate may be limited by quota.

(2) In determining the quota the University will take into account:

(a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment, laboratory and computing facilities; and

(b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.

(3) In considering an application for admission to the graduate certificate the Interdepartmental Committee and the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 1 above.

Time limits

3. A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Science (Environmental Science) and for the Graduate Diploma in Science (Psychology) shall proceed as a full-time student for a period of two semesters or, with the approval of the Interdepartmental Committee, as a part-time student for four semesters; a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) shall proceed as a full-time student for a period of two semesters or as a part-time student for up to eight semesters.

Method of progression

4. A candidate shall complete coursework for the graduate diploma as prescribed from time to time by resolution of the Faculty.

Examination

5. A candidate may be tested by written and oral examinations, assignments, exercises and practical work or any combination of these.

6. On completion of the requirements for the graduate diploma the results of the examination of the coursework and participation in the seminar series shall be reported by the Interdepartmental Committee to the Faculty which shall determine the result of the candidature.

Progress

7. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the graduate diploma and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION TO THE GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN SCIENCE (MICROSCOPY AND MICROANALYSIS)

Eligibility for admission

1. (1) The Faculty of Science, on the recommendation of the appropriate Committee, may admit to candidature to the Graduate Certificate in Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) an applicant who is the holder of the degree of Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Engineering, or any other award of the University of Sydney.

(2) The Academic Board, on the recommendation of the Faculty, may admit to candidature for the graduate certificate graduates of other universities or other appropriate institutions who have qualifications equivalent, in the opinion of the Academic Board, to those specified in subsection (1).

Availability

2. (1) Admission to the graduate certificate may be limited by quota.

(2) In determining the quota the University will take into account:

(a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment, laboratory and computing facilities; and

(b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.

(3) In considering an application for admission to candidature the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 1 above.

Time limits

3. A candidate shall proceed as a full-time student for a period of one semester or as a part-time student for up to three semesters.

Requirements

4. The requirements for the Graduate Certificate shall be as prescribed by resolution of the Faculty.

BOARD OF STUDIES IN NUTRITION AND DIETETICS

Constitution

1. The award of the degrees of Master of Nutrition and Dietetics and Master of Nutritional Science shall be supervised by a Board of Studies responsible to the Faculty of Science consisting of:

(a) the Dean of the Faculty of Science;

(b) the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine or a nominee of the Dean;

(c) the Dean of the Faculty of Agriculture or a nominee of the Dean;

(d) the Dean of the Faculty of Veterinary Science or a nominee of the Dean;

(e) the Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry or a nominee of the Dean;

(f) the Pro-Dean of the Faculty of Science;

(g) the Boden Professor of Human Nutrition;

(h) the course supervisor for the degrees;

(i) the Head of the Department of Medicine or a nominee;

(j) the Head of the Department of Biochemistry or a nominee;

(k) the Head of the Department of Animal Husbandry or a nominee;

(l) the Head of the Department of Paediatrics or a nominee;

(m) the Head of the Department of Physiology or a nominee;

(n) the Head of the Department of Public Health or a nominee;

(o) the Chief Executive Officer of the N.S.W. Department of Health or a nominee;

(p) the Chair of the N.S.W. Institute of Dietitians or a nominee;

(q) the President of the N.S.W. Branch of the Dietitians’ Association of Australia;

(r) the Medical Superintendent of one of the teaching hospitals;

(s) the Chief Dietitian of one of the teaching hospitals of the University nominated by the Faculty of Science;

(t) no more than four additional members appointed by the Faculty of Science on the recommendation of the aforesaid members;

(u) two students enrolled as candidates for a degree elected by the students enrolled as candidates for the degrees.

Period of office

2. (1) Members appointed in accordance with sections 1(r), 1(s) and 1(t) shall hold office for a period of two years commencing on 1 January following their appointment.

(2) Members shall be eligible for reappointment.

(3) If a vacancy occurs in the office of a member appointed in accordance with section 1(r), 1(s) or 1(t) the vacancy may be filled in like manner and the person so
appointed shall hold office for the balance of the term of the person being replaced.

Appointment of student member
3. The Head of the Human Nutrition Unit shall before the end of March each year, convene a meeting of the candidates for the diploma and degrees, and those present at the meeting shall elect from themselves a member of the Board of Studies to hold office for a period of two years, provided that that person remains enrolled as a candidate.

Chair
4. The Dean of the Faculty of Science shall be the Chair of the Board of Studies.

Function
5. The Board of Studies shall consider and report to the Faculty of Science upon all matters relating to the studies, lectures and examination in the diploma and degrees.

MASTER OF NUTRITION AND DIETETICS

Award of the degree
1. The degree of Master of Nutrition and Dietetics shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and, in the case of an outstanding candidate, Pass with Merit.

Eligibility for admission
2. (1) The Faculty of Science, on the recommendation of the Board of Studies, may admit to candidature for the degree —
   (i) graduates of the University of Sydney who have, unless exempted by the Board of Studies, completed acceptable units of study in Biochemistry and Physiology;
   (ii) persons who have satisfied the requirements for the award of the Diploma in Nutrition and Dietetics.

Method of progression and degree requirements
3. (1) (a) A candidate for the degree shall proceed full-time and, except with the permission of the Faculty of Science, shall complete the requirements for the degree no later than two years from the date of first enrolment.
   (b) Entry to the second year of candidature shall be subject to satisfactory progress in the first year. If progress is not considered satisfactory, a candidate may be asked by the Faculty to show cause why he or she should be permitted to re-enrol.
   (c) A candidate for the degree who has been admitted on the basis of having satisfied the requirements for the award of the Diploma in Nutrition and Dietetics, may elect to proceed as a full-time or part-time candidate and shall complete the requirements for the degree not later than six months from the date of first enrolment, in the case of a full-time candidate and not later than twelve months from the date of enrolment, in the case of a part-time candidate.
   (d) A unit of study shall consist of lectures together with such tutorial instruction, essays, exercises or practical work as may be prescribed.

   (2) A candidate shall complete in the first year of candidature such courses as may be prescribed by the Board of Studies in:
       Functions of the Nutrients
       Nutritional Biochemistry
       Food Science and Technology
       Applied Nutrition
       Therapeutic Dietetics
       Therapeutics
       Food Production and Economics
       Management
       Public Health Nutrition
       Food Habits and Principles of Communication
       Education and Sociology.

Examination
5. On completion of the requirements for the degree, the Faculty shall determine the result of the candidature, on the recommendation of the Board of Studies, acting on a report from the Head of the Human Nutrition Unit.

MASTER OF NUTRITIONAL SCIENCE

Award of the degree
1. The degree of Master of Nutritional Science shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and, in the case of an outstanding candidate, Pass with Merit.

Eligibility for admission
2. (1) The Faculty of Science, on the recommendation of the Board of Studies, may admit to candidature for the degree graduates of the University of Sydney, who have, unless exempted by the Board of Studies, completed acceptable units of study in Biochemistry and Physiology.
   (2) The Academic Board, on the recommendation of the Board of Studies and of the Faculty, may admit to candidature for the degree graduates of other universities who have qualifications equivalent, in the opinion of the Academic Board, to those specified in subsection (1), and on such conditions as the Board of Studies may prescribe.

Method of progression and degree requirements
3. (1) (a) A candidate for the degree shall proceed full-time and, except with the permission of the Faculty of Science, shall complete the requirements for the degree no later than two years from the date of first enrolment.
   (b) Entry to the second year of candidature shall be subject to satisfactory progress in the first year. If progress is not considered satisfactory, a candidate may be asked by the Faculty to show cause why he or she should be permitted to re-enrol.
   (c) A unit of study shall consist of lectures together with such tutorial instruction, essays, exercises or practical work as may be prescribed.

   (2) A candidate shall complete in the first year of candidature such units of study as may be prescribed by the Board of Studies in:
       Functions of the Nutrients
       Nutritional Biochemistry
       Food Science and Technology
       Applied Nutrition
       Therapeutic Dietetics
       Medicine
       Food Production and Economics
       Management
       Public Health Nutrition
       Food Habits and Principles of Communication
       Education and Sociology.

Examination
5. On completion of the requirements for the degree, the Faculty shall determine the result of the candidature, on the recommendation of the Board of Studies, acting on a report from the Head of the Human Nutrition Unit.
STATUTES

(a) carry out an original investigation on a topic approved by the Head of the Human Nutrition Unit;
(b) write a short thesis embodying the results of the investigation and state in the thesis, generally in a preface and specifically in notes, the sources from which the information was taken, the extent to which the work of others has been made use of, and the proportion of the thesis which the student claims as original;
(c) lodge with the Registrar three copies of the thesis, typewritten and bound.

4. (1) The thesis shall be accompanied by a certificate from the supervisor stating whether in his or her opinion the form of the presentation of the thesis is satisfactory.
(2) A candidate may not present as the thesis any work which has been presented for a degree at this or another tertiary institution, but shall not be precluded from incorporating such work in the thesis, provided that in presenting the thesis indications are given to the part of the work which has been so incorporated.
(3) The Registrar shall lodge one copy of the thesis with the Librarian if the degree is awarded.

Supervision

5. The Faculty of Science shall appoint, on the recommendation of the Head of the Human Nutrition Unit, a full-time member of the teaching staff of the University to act as the supervisor for each candidate.

Examination

6. The Dean of the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the Human Nutrition Unit, shall appoint two or, where the Dean considers it appropriate, more than two examiners of whom one may be the person appointed to act as supervisor of the candidate.
7. On completion of the requirements for the degree, the Faculty shall determine the results of the candidature, on the recommendation of the Board of Studies, acting on a report from the Head of the Human Nutrition Unit.

RESOLUTIONS OF THE FACULTY

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN HOSPITAL PHARMACY

1. A unit of study shall consist of lectures together with such tutorial instructions, essays, exercises or practical work as may be prescribed. In these resolutions, to 'complete a unit of study' and derivative expressions mean—
   (a) to attend the lectures and the meetings, if any, for tutorial instruction;
   (b) to complete satisfactorily the essays, exercises and the practical work, if any; and
   (c) to pass the examination on the unit of study.
2. Coursework for the Graduate Diploma in Hospital Pharmacy shall be:
   Statistical Methods
   Instrumental Analysis
   Modes of Action of Antimicrobial Agents
   Topics in Medicinal Chemistry
   Adverse Reactions to Drugs
   Pathophysiology and Principles of Therapeutics
   The Biochemistry of Foreign Compounds
   Hospital Structure and Administration and Clinical Pharmacy
   Formulation and Dosage-Form Design
   An essay assignment.

3. Annual examinations for the Graduate Diploma in Hospital Pharmacy will comprise two three-hour written papers. Paper 1 will cover topics 'Statistics and Instrumental Methods of Analysis'. Paper 2 will cover the remainder of the coursework.
   These written examinations will be supplemented by oral examinations and assignments of practical exercises, seminars and essays. The results of these examinations will be reported by the Department of Pharmacy to the Registrar who will in turn report them to the Faculty.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SCIENCE
(ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE)

1. A unit of study shall consist of lectures together with such tutorial instructions, essays, exercises or practical work as may be prescribed. In these resolutions, to 'complete a unit of study' and derivative expressions mean—
   (i) to attend the lectures and the meetings, if any, for tutorial instruction;
   (ii) to complete satisfactorily the essays, exercises and the practical work, if any; and
   (iii) to pass the examination on the unit of study.

2. To qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Science (Environmental Science) candidates must obtain a minimum of 33 credit points from a list of core units of study as approved from time to time or a list of units of study approved by the Faculty subject to the availability of these units of study at the time of enrolment, and in addition satisfactorily complete an interdisciplinary research project worth 15 credit points.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SCIENCE
(MICROSCOPY AND MICROANALYSIS)

1. A unit of study shall consist of lectures together with such tutorial instruction, essays, exercises or practical work in the laboratory as may be prescribed. In these resolutions, to 'complete a unit of study' and derivative expressions shall mean—
   (i) to attend the lectures, laboratories, tutorials and meetings as recommended;
   (ii) to complete satisfactorily any practical and theoretical assignments; and
   (iii) to pass the examination on the unit of study.

2. All units of study will be offered in February and July semesters.
3. A candidate shall complete coursework to the value of 48 credit points comprising ten core units of study, worth 32 credit points, and optional units of study worth 16 credit points selected from the following table:
**Core Units of Study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 4001</td>
<td>Principles of Microscopy and Microanalysis</td>
<td>2 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 4301</td>
<td>Instrumentation—Introduction to Light Microscopy</td>
<td>4 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 4302</td>
<td>Instrumentation—Introduction to Transmission Electron Microscopy</td>
<td>4 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 4007</td>
<td>Instrumentation—Monitoring and Maintenance Electron Microscopes</td>
<td>2 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 4303</td>
<td>Instrumentation—Introduction to Scanning Electron Microscopy</td>
<td>4 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 4008</td>
<td>Introductory Specimen Preparation for Optical Microscopy</td>
<td>2 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 4102</td>
<td>Specimen Preparation (Materials)—TEM &amp; SEM</td>
<td>4 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 4101</td>
<td>Specimen Preparation (Biological)—TEM &amp; SEM</td>
<td>4 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 4105</td>
<td>Optical X-Ray &amp; Electron Spectroscopy</td>
<td>4 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 4304</td>
<td>Instrumentation—Introduction to Confocal Microscopy</td>
<td>4 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 4108</td>
<td>Independent Project and Report</td>
<td>4 credit points</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Optional Units of Study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 4305</td>
<td>Instrumentation—Advanced Transmission Electron Microscopy</td>
<td>2 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 4306</td>
<td>Instrumentation—Advanced Scanning Electron Microscopy</td>
<td>2 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 4307</td>
<td>Instrumentation—Advanced Confocal Microscopy</td>
<td>4 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 4109</td>
<td>Introduction to Diffraction</td>
<td>2 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 4201</td>
<td>Advanced Diffraction Techniques</td>
<td>2 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 4103</td>
<td>Surface Microscopy</td>
<td>2 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 4104</td>
<td>Signal/Image Processing</td>
<td>4 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 4202</td>
<td>Microanalysis for Materials—Electron</td>
<td>4 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 4203</td>
<td>Microanalysis for Materials—Non-electron</td>
<td>4 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 4204</td>
<td>Microanalysis in Life Sciences</td>
<td>2 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 4205</td>
<td>Advanced Techniques in Biological Electron Microscopy</td>
<td>4 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 4308</td>
<td>Image Analysis</td>
<td>4 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 4209</td>
<td>Stereology</td>
<td>2 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 4207</td>
<td>Image Capture/Recording</td>
<td>2 credit points</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Satisfactory progress shall be as determined by the Faculty.

**GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SCIENCE (PSYCHOLOGY)**

1. A unit of study shall consist of lectures together with such tutorial instructions, essays, exercises or practical work as may be prescribed. In these resolutions, ‘to complete a unit of study’ and derivative expressions shall mean—
   (i) to attend the lectures and the meetings, if any, for tutorial instruction;
   (ii) to complete satisfactorily the essays, exercises and the practical work, if any; and
   (iii) to pass the examination on the unit of study.

2. A candidate shall complete coursework to the value of 48 credit points comprising four core units and four elective units. The structure of the program is:

   Full-time students, 24 credit points per semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study (core)</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research Project (A)</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study (2 electives)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counselling Psychology (I)</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Fields Topics</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study (core)</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research Project (B)</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethics/Issues</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study (2 electives)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Psychology</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counselling Psychology (II)</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology of Addiction</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study (core)</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research Project (A)</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Project (B)</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus 1 further elective in S1 or S2</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Satisfactory progress shall be as determined by the Faculty.
DOCTOR OF SCIENCE

(i) Published work which a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Science submits for examination must, in addition to satisfying the requirements of the regulations of the Senate relating to the degree, be in a field with which the Faculty is concerned.

(ii) A candidate for the degree is required, by way of an introduction, to describe the theme of the published work submitted and, where there is a large number of publications whose dates range over a period of time and which contain some range of subject matter, to state how these are related to one another and to the theme.

(iii) If a prospective candidate, as a first step tenders the introduction called for in (ii) above, together with a list of the published work which it is proposed to submit for examination, the Faculty will endeavour to make an assessment as to whether the published work is in a field with which the Faculty is concerned and, if so, an assessment also of the prima facie worthiness for examination of the published work.

(iv) A prospective candidate who tenders the introduction together with the list of published work shall not be debarred from subsequently submitting the published work for examination.

BOARDS OF EXAMINERS, POSTGRADUATE STUDIES COMMITTEE, STANDING COMMITTEE OF FACULTY AND UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES COMMITTEE

Pursuant to the resolutions of Senate the Faculty of Science has resolved to appoint the following Boards of Examiners, the Postgraduate Studies Committee, Standing Committee and the Undergraduate Studies Committee:

Board of Examiners

(1) There shall be six boards of examiners responsible for the conduct of examinations for the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty of Science:

(i) the board of examiners responsible for the Pass degree of Bachelor of Science;

(ii) the board of examiners responsible for the Pass degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy;

(iii) the board of examiners responsible for the Pass degree of Bachelor of Medical Science;

(iv) the board of examiners responsible for the Pass degree of Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology;

(v) the board of examiners responsible for the Honours degrees of Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Pharmacy, Bachelor of Medical Science, Bachelor of Psychology and Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology.

The Chairperson of each of the above boards of examiners shall be the Dean or, in the Dean’s absence, the Pro-Dean or an Associate Dean.

(2) The board of examiners responsible for the conduct of examinations for the Pass degree of Bachelor of Science shall comprise the examiners appointed by the Faculty, and shall be appointed annually. The examiners shall comprise the permanent and temporary full-time members of the teaching staff of departments and schools offering units of study to candidates for that degree and such other examiners as may be nominated by the head of the department or school and approved by the Dean.

(3) The board of examiners responsible for the conduct of examinations for the Pass degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy shall comprise the examiners appointed by the Faculty, and shall be appointed annually. The examiners shall comprise the permanent and temporary full-time members of the teaching staff of departments and schools offering units of study to candidates for that degree and such other examiners as may be nominated by the head of the department or school and approved by the Dean.

(4) The board of examiners responsible for the conduct of examinations for the Pass degree of Bachelor of Medical Science shall comprise the examiners appointed by the Faculty, and shall be appointed annually. The examiners shall comprise the permanent and temporary full-time members of the teaching staff of departments and schools offering units of study to candidates for that degree and such other examiners as may be nominated by the head of the department or school and approved by the Dean.

(5) The Board of Examiners responsible for the Honours degrees of Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Pharmacy, Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology, and Bachelor of Medical Science shall comprise the examiners appointed by the Faculty, and shall be appointed annually. The examiners shall comprise one of the permanent or temporary full-time members of the teaching staff from each of the schools/departments offering the Honours units of study described in section 17(3) of the Resolutions of the Senate governing candidature for the degree of Bachelor of Science, and listed in section 10(2) of the Resolutions of the Senate governing candidature for the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy, in section 12(2) of the Resolutions of the Senate governing candidature for the degree of Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology, in section 12(3) of the Resolutions of the Senate governing candidature for the degree of Bachelor of Medical Science, and such other persons as the Dean may appoint from time to time.

(6) The Dean, in consultation with the head of the department concerned, may determine a grade of pass where a student in March semester completes part of a unit of study and where the other components of the unit of study have been completed or exempted previously. This authority shall be exercised only when:

(i) determination of the outstanding result will allow the student to be declared to have completed all requirements for the award of a degree; and

(ii) enrolment in the part unit of study was recommended by the relevant head of department and approved by the Dean before the enrolment occurred.

This section does not make provision for the determination of results of whole units of study completed in March semester.

The Postgraduate Studies Committee

There shall be a Postgraduate Studies Committee of the Faculty of Science which shall be responsible for all matters related to candidature for postgraduate degrees or diplomas offered by the Faculty. Additionally, it will consider and make recommendations to the Faculty on new or amended postgraduate units of study, variations to existing postgraduate award courses and policy issues in the postgraduate area. Its members shall comprise the Dean, pro-deans, associate deans (postgraduate) and one representative from each department or school in the Faculty nominated by the head of the department or school.

The Postgraduate Studies Committee carries out all functions required of the Board of Postgraduate studies referred to in the Resolutions of the Senate and those responsibilities relating to postgraduate coursework degrees of the Standing Committee on Courses of Study.

The Standing Committee of Faculty

There shall be a Standing Committee of the Faculty of Science which shall consider and recommend on items from
the Faculty committees which are referred for noting or decision to a meeting of the Faculty. Its members shall comprise the Dean, pro-deans, one representative from each department or school in the Science Devolved Unit nominated by the head of the department or school, one representative from departments in Agriculture offering units of study in Science nominated by the heads of those departments and one representative from departments in Medicine offering units of study in Science nominated by the heads of those departments.

The Undergraduate Studies Committee
There shall be an Undergraduate Studies Committee which shall consider and make recommendations to faculty on new or amended undergraduate units of study, new undergraduate award courses, variations to existing undergraduate award courses and policy issues in the undergraduate area. Its members shall comprise the Dean, pro-deans, chairs of the Undergraduate and Postgraduate Studies Committees of the Faculty, associate deans (admissions, international programs, teaching undergraduate) and one representative from each department or school in the Faculty nominated by the head of the department or school. The Undergraduate Studies Committee carries out all of the functions of the Standing Committee on Courses of Study referred to in the resolutions of the Senate other than those matters relating to postgraduate coursework degrees.

The Undergraduate Studies Committee carries out all of the functions of the Standing Committee on Courses of Study referred to in the Resolutions of the Senate other than those matters relating to postgraduate coursework degrees.

COMBINED SCIENCE/ENGINEERING DEGREES
1. Pursuant to section 14 of the resolutions of the Senate governing the degree of Bachelor of Science, students who are of two or three years’ standing in the Faculty of Engineering may be admitted to candidature for the degree.

2. To be eligible for admission, such students—
   (1) must have gained credit in the Faculty of Engineering for not less than 96 credit points if of two years’ standing in that Faculty, or not less than 108 credit points if of three years’ standing in that Faculty; and
   (2) except with the permission of the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering, must have completed at full Pass level or better all units of study attempted in the Faculty of Engineering at their first examination; including at least 32 credit points of Intermediate units of study which are equivalent to units of study available to candidates in the BSc of which at least 16 credit points must be offered by Departments of the Faculty of Science; and
   (3) must have completed units of study which meet the prerequisites for at least 24 Senior credit points in a single Science Subject Area under BSc Regulations.

3. Except as provided in Section (4), to qualify for the award of the Pass degree, candidates (after admission under section 14 of the resolutions of the Senate governing the degree of Bachelor of Science) shall complete in one year of full-time study or in two consecutive years of part-time study, units of study listed in Table I of the BSc Resolutions totalling at least 48 credit points subject to the provisions:
   (1) that at least 40 credit points shall be for Intermediate or Senior units of study, and at least 24 credit points shall be for Senior units of study in a single Science Subject Area other than Engineering Science; and
   (2) that, except with the permission of the Dean, the 48 credit points shall not include any credit points-
      (i) for units of study taught by departments in the faculties of Arts or Economics or Engineering;
      (ii) for units of study regarded by the Faculty as equivalent to those already completed within the Faculty of Engineering.

4. Candidates who fail to complete the required 48 credit points in section 3 of the resolutions but who have completed a minimum of 40 credit points may in the following year of their BE enrolment complete the remaining units of study necessary to satisfy the 48 credit point requirement of the BSc. Otherwise such candidates may only be re-admitted to the Faculty of Science if a successful application is made at the appropriate time through the Universities Admission Centre. Successful applicants will be given credit for units of study completed in accordance with section 10 of the resolutions of the Senate governing the Bachelor of Science degree.

5. Candidates admitted under section 14 shall comply with section 5 of the resolutions of the Senate governing the degree of Bachelor of Science.

6. To qualify for admission to Honours units of study, such candidates shall comply with section 16 of the resolutions of the Senate.

There is no provision for students admitted under section 14 to continue in the Faculty of Science after one full-time or two part-time years of study, except to complete an Honours unit of study.

Candidates who fail to complete the required 48 credit points may only be re-admitted to the Faculty of Science if a successful application is made at the appropriate time through UAC. Successful applicants will be given credit for units of study completed in accordance with section 10 of the resolutions of the Senate governing the degree of Bachelor of Science.

COMBINED SCIENCE/MEDICINE DEGREES
1. Pursuant to section 15 of the resolutions of Senate governing candidature for the degree of Bachelor of Science, students may enrol concurrently in the BSc, MB and BS degrees. Such candidates may satisfy the requirements for the BSc degree by completing at least 92 credit points including at least 72 credit points at Intermediate or Senior level, at least 24 credit points of which shall be at Senior level, in units of study as prescribed in sections 2 and 4. On completion of these 92 credit points, candidates will be credited with the equivalent of 48 credit points towards the BSc degree from units of study completed in the first year of the MB and BS degrees.

2. Candidates admitted in accordance with section 1 may credit only Junior, Intermediate, Senior and Senior Advanced units of study offered by the Departments/Schools of Chemistry, Computer Science, Applied Mathematics, Pure Mathematics, Mathematical Statistics and Physics towards the additional 92 credit points required for the BSc degree.

3. Except with the permission of the Faculty of Science, candidates may not enrol in a unit of study unless they have completed those units of study specified as prerequisites in section 3 of the resolutions of Senate governing the degree of Bachelor of Science. The unit of study Chemistry, available to first year students in the Faculty of Medicine, is an alternative qualifying unit of study for Chemistry 2.

4. (a) Except with the permission of the Faculties of Medicine and Science, a candidate who does not intend to proceed to Computer Science 3 shall:
   (i) enrol in year 1 in the units of study prescribed for the first year of the MB BS degrees, Mathematics 1 and, if the candidate so chooses, in Physics 1 instead of Physics 1 (Life Sciences);
   (ii) enrol in each of years 2 and 3 in the units of study prescribed for the MB BS degrees and in an Intermediate Normal unit of study; and
STATUTES

(iii) enrol in year 4 as a full-time student in the Faculty of Science either in two Senior units of study or in one Senior unit of study, one Intermediate Normal unit of study and in one 8 or 12 credit point unit of study;

(b) Except with the permission of the Faculties of Medicine and Science, a candidate who intends to proceed to Computer Science 3 shall:

(i) enrol in year 1 in the units of study prescribed for the first year of the MB BS degrees, Mathematics 1 and, if the candidate so chooses, in Physics 1 instead of Physics 1 (Life Sciences);

(ii) enrol in each of years 2 and 3 in the units of study prescribed for the MB BS degrees and in either Computer Science 1 or an Intermediate Normal unit of study;

(iii) enrol in year 4 in units of study prescribed for the fourth year of the MB BS degrees and in an Intermediate Normal unit of study; and

(iv) enrol in year 5 as a full-time student in the Faculty of Science in Computer Science 3 and either in one other Senior unit of study or in an Intermediate Normal unit of study.

(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 4(b), with the permission of the Faculties of Medicine and Science, candidates may not enrol in units of study other than those prescribed in sections 2 and 4.

6. To qualify for admission to Honours units of study in the Faculty of Science, candidates shall comply with section 16 of the resolutions of the Senate governing the degree of Bachelor of Science.

7. There is no provision for students admitted in accordance with section 1 to continue in the Faculty of Science after completion of their full-time year in that Faculty (as prescribed in section 4), except to complete an Honours unit of study.

8. Candidates who fail to complete the requirements for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science at the end of their full-time year in the Faculty of Science, may only be readmitted to that Faculty if a successful application is made at the appropriate time through the Universities Admissions Centre. Successful applicants will be given credit for units of study completed in accordance with section 10 of the resolutions of Senate governing the degree of Bachelor of Science.

COMBINED ARTS/SCIENCE DEGREES

BA/BSc Resolutions of the Faculty
These Resolutions should be read in conjunction with the Resolutions of the Senate governing candidature for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science.

1. Candidature for the combined degrees is full-time.

2. Candidates qualify for the combined degrees by completing 240 credit points including:

(i) at least 12 credit points from the Science Subject Areas of Mathematics and Statistics;

(ii) 24 credit points from Junior units of study in Science Subject Areas;

(iii) (a) at least 72 Senior credit points from Part A of the Table of units of study for the BA including a major; and

(b) at least 72 credit points from Senior and Intermediate units of study in Science Subject Areas taken in accordance with the Resolutions of the BSc.

3. Candidates will be under the general supervision of one of the Faculties until they complete at least 144 credit points (normally the first six semesters) and they will complete the combined degrees under the general supervision of the other Faculty. General supervision covers all areas of policy and procedure affecting candidates such as degree rules, unit of study nomenclature, enrolment procedures and the Dean to whom reference is to be made at any given time.

4. Candidates who are qualified for one or both of the degrees and otherwise qualified to do so may complete an Honours unit of study. In cases where the Honours unit of study may be completed in either Faculty, it shall be completed in the Faculty in which the candidate has completed the final qualifying unit of study for the Honours unit of study.

5. Candidates may abandon the combined degrees and elect to complete either a BSc or a BA in accordance with the Resolutions of the Senate governing those degrees.

6. The Deans of Arts and Science shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined degree award course not otherwise dealt with in the Resolutions of the Senate or these Resolutions.

BSc/BA Resolutions of the Faculty
These Resolutions should be read in conjunction with the Resolutions of the Senate governing candidature for the degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Arts.

1. Candidature for the combined degrees is full-time.

2. Candidates qualify for the combined degrees by completing 240 credit points from Science Subject Areas and from Part A of the Table of units of study for the BA degree including, in the first six semesters of enrolment:

(i) at least 12 credit points from the Science Subject Areas of Mathematics and Statistics;

(ii) at least 24 credit points from Junior units of study in Science Subject Areas;

(iii) at least 72 Senior and Intermediate credit points from units of study in Science Subject Areas taken in accordance with the Resolutions for the degree of Bachelor of Science; and

(iv) at least 24 credit points from Part A of the Table of units of study for the Bachelor of Arts with the exception of those from the Science Subject Areas of Mathematics, Statistics, Psychology, Computer Science and Geography.

3. Over the ten semesters of the program candidates must complete at least 72 Senior credit points from Part A of the Table of units of study for the Bachelor of Arts degree including a major.

4. Candidates will qualify for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science after having successfully completed 144 credit points in accordance with Section 2 of these resolutions.

5. Candidates who are qualified for one or both of the degrees and otherwise qualified to do so may complete an Honours unit of study. In cases where the Honours unit of study may be completed in either Faculty, it shall be completed in the Faculty in which the candidate has completed the final qualifying unit of study for the Honours unit of study.

6. Candidates may abandon the combined program and elect to complete either a BSc or a BA in accordance with the Resolutions of the Senate governing these degrees.

7. In the first six semesters of enrolment the Dean of Science shall exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined degree program not otherwise dealt with in the Resolutions of Senate for these Resolutions. Thereafter the Dean of Arts shall exercise authority.
JOINT RESOLUTIONS OF THE FACULTIES OF ARTS AND SCIENCE FOR THE BACHELOR OF LIBERAL STUDIES DEGREE

General requirements for the award of the degree

1. (a) Candidates qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Liberal Studies by completing units of study during 8 semesters.

(b) To qualify for the degree candidates must complete 192 credit points from the tables of units of study for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science including:

(i) At least 120 Intermediate or Senior credit points;

(ii) At least one Arts major and one Science major;

(iii) At least 28 credit points, including 16 Intermediate or Senior credit points, from units of study in one language subject-area other than English from part A of the table of units of study for the degree of Bachelor of Arts;

(iv) A 6 credit point unit of study in communication and analytical skills or in other academic skills as may be prescribed from time to time;

(v) A minimum of 6 credit points from units of study in Mathematics or Statistics.

(c) The credit point value of a unit of study shall be that designated by the Faculty which offers the unit.

The major

2. (a) Unless otherwise defined, a major shall consist of units of study taken in a single subject-area from part A of the table of units of study for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or from Table I of the table of units of study for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

(b) The number and level of the credit points constituting an Arts major is as defined in the resolutions for the Bachelor of Arts.

(c) A Science major consists of at least 32 credit points from a single Science Subject Area, including a minimum of 8 credit points from Intermediate units of study and 24 credit points from Senior units of study.

(d) Candidates shall nominate their choice of majors no later than the beginning of the fifth semester of candidature, but with the permission of the Dean of Arts or Science as appropriate, may change the majors during the candidature.

(e) The majors successfully completed shall be named on the testamur.

Transfer to candidature for the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science

3. (a) Candidates who at the end of at least four semesters of candidature have completed at least 96 credit points in total, and who intend to satisfy the requirements for entry to a Fourth Year Honours unit of study or joint Honours unit of study for the bachelor's degree in Arts or Science, may apply to transfer to candidature for one of these degrees.

(b) Candidates who at the end of at least six semesters of candidature have completed units of study which correspond to the entry requirements for Fourth Year Honours for the bachelor's degree in Arts or Science may apply to transfer to candidature for one of these degrees.

(c) Candidates for the degree may, with the permission of the Faculty concerned, transfer to candidature for the pass degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science no later than the end of the fourth semester of candidature.

(d) If a candidate for the degree has completed the normal requirements for the pass degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) or Bachelor of Science, he or she may apply to take one of these degrees provided that candidature for the Bachelor of Liberal Studies is abandoned.

Other conditions of candidature

4. (a) Unless otherwise specified, the regulations regarding definitions and entry requirements for units of study taken from the tables of units of study for the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be those applying to the degree of Bachelor of Arts, and the regulations regarding definitions and entry requirements for units of study taken from Table I of units of study for the degree of Bachelor of Science shall be those applying to the degree of Bachelor of Science.

(b) Unless otherwise specified, the regulations regarding examination rules, variations of entry requirements, grades of degree, satisfactory progress, credit for previous units of study, credit for units of study taken concurrently at other institutions, restrictions, time limits, suspension and variation of requirements for the degree shall be those applying to the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Authority of the deans

5. The Deans of Arts and Science shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the Bachelor of Liberal Studies degree not otherwise dealt with in the resolutions of Senate or these resolutions.

Units of study from other programs

6. With the permission of the Deans of Arts and Science, candidates may count towards the degree a maximum of 28 credit points from units of study other than those listed in the tables of units of study for the degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Arts offered by the Faculties of Architecture, Economics and Education, the Boards of Study in Music and Social Work, the Sydney College of the Arts and the Conservatorium of Music. Award of the degree with High Distinction or Distinction

Units of study offered by the Faculty of Science which are not in the table of units of study for the BSc

7. A candidate of exceptional merit may, under special circumstances and with the permission of the Dean of Science, undertake studies within the Faculty of Science other than those units of study specified in Table I accompanying section 3 of the BSc degree, and upon completion of those studies have them counted towards the BLibStud degree. The candidate may be given credit for these studies of up to 40 credit points, which will be designated by the Dean as Junior, Intermediate or Senior. Such credit points shall count towards the number of credit points required for the degree in accordance with section 1.

Award of the degree with High Distinction or Distinction

8. (a) A Weighted Average Mark (WAM) will be calculated for each candidate as an overall measure of performance in the degree; the WAM is calculated by summing the products of the marks achieved and the weighted credit point values of the units of study taken in the degree and then dividing by the sum of the weighted credit point values, with all attempts at units of study being included in the calculation, except where units of study are discontinued with permission; the formula used is as follows:

\[
WAM = \frac{\sum We \times Mc}{\Sigma wc}
\]

where We is the weighted credit point value, ie. the product of the credit point value and level of...
weighting of 1 for 1000-1999 units of study or 3 for 2000-2999 units of study and 3000-3999 units of study; and where $M_c$ is the greater of 45 or the mark out of 100 for the unit of study.

(b) The degree will be awarded with the following grades, as determined by the Deans of Arts and Science on the basis of the WAM:
   (i) High Distinction
   (ii) Distinction
   (iii) Pass.

Award of the degree with Honours

9. (a) On completion of the requirements for the award of the degree with the grade of Distinction or High Distinction, candidates may apply for admission to Honours candidature in a subject area in which an Honours year is available for the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science, provided that the entry requirements have previously been satisfied.

(b) The Honours year consists of 48 credit points in units of study at 4000 level in a single subject area, or with the permission of the Faculties as Joint Honours in two subject areas.

(c) The 48 credit points in units of study at 4000 level must be completed full-time in two consecutive semesters, except that on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, the Faculties may permit completion part-time over three or four consecutive semesters.

(d) Honours candidates, including part-time candidates, may not be enrolled in any other unit of study, program or course at any institution except with permission of the deans of Arts and Science.

(e) The degree with Honours will be awarded with the following grades, as determined by the deans of Arts and Science on the basis of the WAM and of the results in the Honours year:
   (i) Honours Class I, Class II and Class III;
   (ii) Within Honours Class II, in two divisions: (i) and (ii).

(f) A candidate who qualifies for the award of Honours Class I and whose work is in the opinion of the deans of Arts and Science of outstanding merit qualifies for a University medal.

JOINT RESOLUTIONS OF THE FACULTIES OF ENGINEERING AND SCIENCE (BE/BSC)

1. Candidature for the combined degrees is a minimum of five years of full-time study.

2. Candidates qualify for the two degrees of the combined program (a separate testamur being awarded for both the BE and the BSc), by completing at least 240 credit points which must include the following:

(a) At least 160 credit points from the units of study prescribed for the BE specialisation undertaken. These units of study are set out in the tables appended to the Senate resolutions relating to the BE degree.

(b) At least 80 credit points from units of study listed in Table I for the BSc degree other than those in the Science Subject Area of Engineering Science, 32 of which must be from Intermediate units of study and 24 of which must be from Senior units of study in one Science Subject Area.

(c) The same unit of study cannot be used to satisfy the requirements of (a) and (b).

3. (a) Candidates may not enrol in any unit of study which is substantially the same as one they have already passed (or in which they are currently enrolled).

(b) The choice of units of study made by a candidate shall be limited by the exigencies of the timetable except that where two units of study are given wholly or partly at the same time the heads of the departments concerned may give permission for the candidate to attend equivalent units or parts of units at another time.

4. Candidates will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Engineering. General supervision covers all areas of policy and procedures affecting candidates, such as combined degree program rules and enrolment procedures. Candidates will be under the supervision of the Faculty of Science regarding enrolment and progression within the BSc component of the combined degrees program, as defined in subsection 2(b).

5. Candidates may qualify for the award of BE degree with Honours.

6. Candidates who complete the combined degree program may qualify for admission to an honours unit of study in the Faculty of Science.

7. Candidates who abandon the combined degree may elect to complete the BE degree in accordance with the appropriate Senate resolutions.

8. Candidates in the combined degree may apply for admission to the BSc award course and enrol in such units of study as are required to complete the requirements for the degree. Such candidates shall be deemed to have abandoned the BE/BSc combined degree.

9. The deans of the Faculties of Engineering and Science shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning this combined degree program not otherwise dealt with in the Senate resolutions or these joint resolutions.
Faculty of Veterinary Science

RESOLUTIONS OF THE SENATE

CONSTITUTION OF THE FACULTY OF VETERINARY SCIENCE

The Faculty of Veterinary Science shall comprise the following persons:

1. (a) the academic staff at levels A, B, C, D and E, being full-time or fractional (50 per cent or greater) members of the tenured, tenurable and fixed term teaching staff of Departments within the Faculty;

   (b) the Heads of Departments of Biochemistry and Pharmacology, together with one full-time tenured member of each of these departments nominated by the Head of Department;

   (c) the Heads of the Schools of Biological Sciences, Chemistry and Physics, and the Head of the Department of Crop Sciences, or one full-time tenured member of the academic staff of each of these units nominated by the Head of that unit;

   (d) the Principal of the Orange Agricultural College and Deans of non-veterinary faculties in the College of Sciences and Technology;

   (e) the Directors of Laboratory Animal Services and the Properties and Investments Office;

   (f) up to three persons distinguished in the field of Veterinary Science appointed by the Faculty on the nomination of the Dean of the Faculty;

   (g) up to three students (two undergraduates and one postgraduate) elected in the manner prescribed by resolution of the Senate;

   (h) up to three members of the general staff elected by the general staff in the manner laid down by the Faculty;

   (i) one nominee from each of the Australian College of Veterinary Scientists and the Australian Veterinary Association;

   (j) the Directors of the Postgraduate Foundation in Veterinary Science, the Dairy Research Foundation, the Poultry Research Foundation and the J.D. Stewart Veterinary Science Foundation;

   (k) the research staff of the Faculty, being full-time or fractional (50 per cent or greater), holding the position of Research Fellow or above;

   (l) Senior Registrars and Registrars, being full-time or fractional (50 per cent or greater) employed in the University Veterinary Centres at Camden and Sydney;

   (m) persons holding adjunct or clinical titles within the Faculty; and

   (n) any other persons appointed by the Senate on the nomination of the Dean of the Faculty and with the approval of the Faculty and the Academic Board.

2. All nominees to the Faculty shall be appointed triennially.

DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS IN THE FACULTY OF VETERINARY SCIENCE

1. The degrees in the Faculty of Veterinary Science shall be:

   (a) Bachelor of Veterinary Science (BVSc)

   (b) Bachelor of Science (Veterinary) (BSc (Vet))

   (c) Master of Veterinary Science (MVSc)

   (d) Master of Veterinary Clinical Studies (MVetClinStud)

   (e) Master of Science in Veterinary Science (MScVetSc)

   (f) Master of Veterinary Studies (MVetStud)

   (g) Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

   (h) Doctor of Veterinary Science (DVSc).

2. The diplomas in the Faculty of Veterinary Science shall be:

   (a) Graduate Diploma in Veterinary Clinical Studies (GradDipVetClinStud)

   (b) Graduate Diploma in Laboratory Animal Science (GradDipLabAnimSc)

   (c) Graduate Diploma in Veterinary Science (GradDipVetSc).

BACHELOR OF VETERINARY SCIENCE

1. Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Science shall complete the following units of study:

   (i) In the First Year—

      VET 1024 Introductory Biology

      CHEM 1403 Chemistry

      VETS 1004 Physics

      VETS 1011 Veterinary Anatomy and Histology 1

      VETS 1005 Veterinary Cytology

      VETS 1012 Biometry

      VETS 1002 Animal Husbandry 1A

      VETS 1003 Animal Husbandry 1B

      VETS 1016 Pastoral Botany and Agronomy

   (ii) In the Second Year—

      VETS 2017 Veterinary Anatomy and Histology 2A

      VETS 2027 Veterinary Anatomy and Histology 2B

      VETS 2005 Veterinary Embryology

      VETS 2061 Veterinary Physiology 2A

      VETS 2062 Veterinary Physiology 2B

      VETS 2030 Biochemistry

      VETS 2001 Animal Genetics

      VETS 2025 Veterinary Pathology 2

   (iii) In the Third Year—

      VETS 3021 Animal Nutrition 3

      VETS 3007 Veterinary Physiology 3

      VETS 3005 Veterinary Pathology 3

      VETS 3001 Veterinary Microbiology 3A

      VETS 3002 Veterinary Microbiology 3B

      VETS 3032 Veterinary Pharmacology and Toxicology

      VETS 3023 Veterinary Medicine 3

      VETS 3031 Veterinary Surgery 3

      VETS 3029 Veterinary Anaesthesia 3

      VETS 3030 Veterinary Radiology 3

      VETS 3014 Veterinary Parasitology 3

   (iv) In the Fourth Year—

      VETS 4010 Clinical Practice 4

      VETS 4015 Veterinary Medicine 4

      VETS 4017 Veterinary Surgery 4

      VETS 4006 Veterinary Anaesthesia 4

      VETS 4009 Veterinary Radiology 4

      VETS 4018 Veterinary Parasitology 4

      VETS 4014 Applied Veterinary Anatomy

      VETS 4016 Veterinary Clinical Pathology

      VETS 4023 Applied Reproduction and Obstetrics

      VETS 4012 Animal Nutrition 4

      VETS 4003 Animal Husbandry Practical Report

579
Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, may be specified by the Faculty in gaining approved time be prescribed by the Faculty.

The safe handling of animals, in such a manner as may from candidature only after having demonstrated proficiency in study prescribed for the fourth or subsequent years of Faculty may determine.

Requirements for the degree under such conditions as the degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Science but has not re-

4. (1) An examination may be held for each of the prescribed units of study for the course.

(2) At each examination, a candidate shall be required to give proof of his or her knowledge by written answers to the questions set, and if required also by practical or viva voce examination or both.

5. A candidate who has been enrolled in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Science but has not re-enrolled for a period of one year or more shall complete the requirements for the degree under such conditions as the Faculty may determine.

A candidate for the degree may enrol in the units of study prescribed for the fourth or subsequent years of candidature only after having demonstrated proficiency in the safe handling of animals, in such a manner as may from time to time be prescribed by the Faculty.

During the fifth year, candidates shall be required to spend such periods in residence at the University of Sydney Farms as the Faculty may from time to time determine.

Before admission to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Science, candidates shall be required to complete such practical clinical work as may from time to time be prescribed by the Faculty.

9. Before admission to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Science, each candidate shall be required to produce evidence of having spent such periods as may be specified by the Faculty in gaining approved practical experience in animal management.

10. (1) First and Second Class Honours may be awarded at graduation.

(2) Results obtained in annual examinations shall determine whether a candidate qualifies for the award of Honours.

(3) Honours shall not be awarded to a candidate who has taken longer to complete the course than the minimum period in which a candidate may complete a degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Science.

(4) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (3) of this section, the Faculty, for special reasons, may permit the award of Honours to a candidate who has taken longer to complete the course than the period specified in that subsection.

(5) If a candidate graduates with First Class Honours and the Faculty is of the opinion that the candidate's work is of sufficient merit, the candidate shall receive a bronze medal.

Bachelor of Science (Veterinary)

1. Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Science who—

(a) have completed not less than three years of candidature for the degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Science, and

(b) are considered to be suitable candidates for advanced work, may be permitted by the Faculty to interrupt their candidature for the degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Science for not more than one academic year to undertake an approved course of advanced study and research as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Veterinary). Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Veterinary) shall complete the following unit of study: Veterinary Research VETS4033, VETS4039, VETS4031 OR VETS4035.

2. The course of advanced study and research shall be in a field of scientific investigation for which adequate prerequisite training has been obtained and for which appropriate supervision and facilities are available.

3. Applications for admission to candidature for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Veterinary) may be approved by the dean on behalf of the Board of Examiners.

4. Each candidate shall be supervised by a member of the Faculty and, if it is considered appropriate to the field of the work, by one or more associate supervisors as well.

5. Assessment and examination for the award of the degree shall be by dissertation, oral examination and presentation of seminars.

6. A candidature may be terminated at any time by the Dean if, in the opinion of the supervisor and the associate dean concerned with the course, the candidate's work is unsatisfactory.

Master of Veterinary Science

1. An applicant for admission as a candidate for the degree of Master of Veterinary Science shall—

(a) except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*, be a Bachelor of Veterinary Science in the University of Sydney;

(b) apply in writing to the Registrar for such admission to candidature.

2. (1) After admission by the Faculty a candidate shall—

(a) subject to the provisions of subsection (2) pass a preliminary examination;

(b) apply for the approval of the Faculty of the topic of a thesis.

(2) (a) A candidate who being a graduate of the University of Sydney is a Bachelor of Veterinary Research, and

(b) is considered to be suitable candidates for advanced work, may be permitted by the Faculty to interrupt their candidature for the degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Science with First Class or Second Class Honours, or has obtained High Distinction or Distinction in the subject most related to the field in which the candidate is proceeding, may be exempted by the Faculty from the preliminary examination.

(b) A candidate admitted to candidature under Chapter 10 of the By-laws* may be exempted from the preliminary examination.

3. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding one year and, on completion of this probationary period, the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.

(2) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis under subsection (1) the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of such acceptance.

4. The candidate shall pursue a course of advanced study and research in the University of Sydney except that the Faculty may permit a candidate who is a graduate of the University of Sydney to pursue such a course of advanced study or research or part of it elsewhere.

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
5. (1) The Faculty shall appoint a full-time member of the staff of the University of Sydney to act as a candidate’s supervisor or, when the course of advanced study and research is pursued elsewhere (i.e. an external candidature), to act as an adviser.

(2) The Faculty may also appoint a member of staff, an honorary associate, or a person similarly qualified in another University or appropriate institution or organisation, to act as an associate supervisor or associate adviser as the case may be.

6. The Faculty may deem time spent by a candidate in advanced study and research in the University of Sydney before admission to candidature to be time spent after such admission.

7. (1) A candidate for the degree of Master of Veterinary Science may be required by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the department and supervisor or adviser concerned, to undertake work which may include practical work and attendance at lectures and seminar courses in prescribed subjects.

(2) Where a candidate is required to comply with section (1) the candidate shall, at the end of each year of candidature, produce evidence of progress with such work to the satisfaction of the head of the department and supervisor or adviser concerned.

(3) Where a candidate fails to produce satisfactory evidence of progress in accordance with section (2), the Faculty may, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, terminate the candidature.

8. Not less than one year after passing the preliminary examination, nor less than one year after approval of the topic of a thesis, the candidate shall present a thesis embodying the results of an original investigation by the candidate. The candidate may be required in addition at the discretion of Faculty, to pass an examination in the branch or branches of Veterinary Science to which the topic of the thesis relates.

9. (1) Except with the permission of the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, a full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not later than the end of the second year of candidature.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, a part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not later than the end of the fifth year of candidature.

10. (1) A candidate shall lodge with the Registrar three copies (printed or typewritten) of the thesis. The candidate shall state in the thesis generally in a preface and specifically in notes, the sources from which the information was derived, the extent to which the work of others has been used and the portion of the thesis which is claimed as original. The candidate shall not present as the thesis any work previously submitted for a degree of this or any other university, but the candidate may incorporate such work in the thesis, provided that the candidate indicates the work so incorporated.

(2) The thesis shall be accompanied by a certificate from the supervisor or adviser stating whether, in the supervisor’s opinion, the form of presentation of the thesis is satisfactory.

11. On receiving the thesis and having considered the certificate of the supervisor or adviser, the Faculty shall, if it thinks fit, appoint examiners. If the Faculty resolves to appoint examiners it shall appoint at least two examiners, of whom at least one shall be an external examiner. The examiners shall report to the Faculty, which shall determine the result of the examination.

12. The degree shall not be conferred in the case of a Bachelor of Veterinary Science with First Class or Second Class Honours until the candidate is a graduate of one year’s standing and, in the case of any other candidate, until the candidate is a graduate of two years’ standing.

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
8. Except with the permission of the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, a candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not later than the end of the third year of candidature.

9. (1) A candidate shall lodge with the Registrar three bound copies (printed or typewritten) of the thesis which embodies the results of an original investigation by the candidate within the approved field of study.

(2) The candidate shall state in the thesis, generally in the preface and specifically in notes, the sources from which the information was derived, the extent to which the work of others has been used and the portion of the thesis which is claimed as original.

(3) The candidate shall not present as the thesis any work previously submitted for a degree or diploma of this or any other university, but the candidate may incorporate such work in the thesis, provided that the candidate indicates the work so incorporated.

(4) The thesis shall be accompanied by a certificate from the supervisor stating whether, in the supervisor's opinion, the form of presentation of the thesis is satisfactory.

10. On receiving the thesis and having considered the certificate of the supervisor, the Faculty shall, if it thinks fit, appoint two examiners, of whom one shall be a member of the Faculty and the other an external examiner. The examiners shall report to the Faculty, which shall determine the result of the examination.

11. The Faculty shall review the progress of each candidate annually and, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Veterinary Clinical Sciences, may terminate the candidature of a candidate who, in the opinion of the Faculty, has not shown evidence of sufficient progress towards the degree.

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN VETERINARY SCIENCE

Admission to candidature

1. Except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*, the Faculty of Veterinary Science may, on the recommendation of the head of a department in the Faculty, admit to candidature for the degree of Master of Science in Veterinary Science—

(a) an applicant who holds the degree of bachelor with First or Second Class Honours; or

(b) an applicant who holds the degree of bachelor of the University of Sydney without First or Second Class Honours and who has completed equivalent work or passed a preliminary examination or examinations as prescribed by the Faculty.

2. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding one year and, upon completion of this probationary period, the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.

(2) The candidature of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of such acceptance.

3. A candidate who, before admission to candidature, has spent some time in advanced study in the University of Sydney, or in another university, or in another institution whose courses are deemed by the Faculty to be equivalent, may be deemed by the Faculty to have spent such time after admission to candidature.

Method of candidature

4. (1) A candidate for the degree shall proceed by research and thesis.

(2) A candidate shall proceed either as a full-time candidate or as a part-time candidate and shall so advise the Faculty.

(3) A full-time candidate shall not keep the normal academic year but shall pursue candidature for the degree continuously throughout the year except for a period of recreation leave and shall not have any other substantial employment during the day.

(4) A candidate who does not comply with subsection (3) shall be regarded as a part-time candidate.

5. The degree may be taken in any of the subject areas in which research and teaching are undertaken by departments in the Faculty of Veterinary Science.

6. The Faculty shall appoint, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, a full-time member of the academic or research staff of the University to act as supervisor of each candidate.

7. (1) A candidate shall—

(a) complete such courses, if any, as may be prescribed by the head of the department concerned;

(b) carry out supervised research on a topic approved by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned;

(c) write a thesis embodying the results of this research; and

(d) lodge with the Registrar three copies of the thesis, typewritten and bound.

(2) (a) The candidate shall state in the thesis the sources from which the information was derived, the extent to which the work of others has been used and the portion of the work claimed as original.

(b) Any papers of which the candidate is sole or joint author arising from the work of the thesis may be lodged in support of the thesis.

(3) The thesis shall be accompanied by a statement from the supervisor stating whether, in the supervisor's opinion, the form of presentation of the thesis is satisfactory.

(4) A candidate may not present as the thesis work which has been presented for a degree in this or another university.

8. (1) After the thesis has been lodged with the Registrar, the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, shall appoint at least two examiners, of whom at least one shall be an external examiner.

(2) The reports of the examiners shall be transmitted to the head of the department who shall make them available to the professor most concerned and the supervisor.

(3) The head of the department shall transmit these reports to the Faculty, together with a recommendation concerning the award of the degree, and the Faculty shall determine the result of the candidature.

(4) In special cases the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, may require the candidate to take a further examination in the area of the thesis.

(5) The Faculty may permit an unsuccessful candidate to revise and resubmit the thesis if, in the opinion of the head of the department concerned, the candidate's work is of sufficient merit to warrant this concession, and the Faculty may prescribe special conditions to be fulfilled by the candidate.

Time limits

9. (1) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than one year after the commencement of candidature and, except with the permission of the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, not later than three years after the commencement of candidature.

(2) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than two years after the commencement of candidature and, except with the permission of the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, not later than six years after the commencement of candidature.

Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
Satisfactory progress
10. The Faculty may—
   (a) on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree; and
   (b) where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

MASTER OF VETERINARY STUDIES
1. The degree of Master of Veterinary Studies may be awarded in the following subject areas and the testamur shall specify the subject area:
   (a) Veterinary Pathology
   (b) Veterinary Radiology and Diagnostic Imaging
   (c) Veterinary Anaesthesia
   (d) Avian Health and Production
   (e) Wildlife Medicine and Husbandry
   (f) Zoo Animal and Wildlife Pathology.
2. (1) An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree shall, except as provided in subsection (2), be a graduate in the Faculty of Veterinary Science of the University of Sydney.
   (2) An applicant who, being a graduate of any university or having obtained equivalent qualifications in an appropriate institution, has completed courses in Veterinary Science acceptable to the Faculty, may be admitted as a candidate by the Academic Board on the recommendation of the Faculty.
   (3) Except for candidature in the subject areas of Avian Medicine and Veterinary Radiology and Diagnostic Imaging, an applicant shall have qualifications registrable by the Board of Veterinary Surgeons of New South Wales.
   (4) An applicant for admission to candidature in the subject area Wildlife Medicine and Husbandry shall produce evidence of having worked for a period of not less than eight weeks in an institution which is concerned with the maintenance and care of wildlife and has been approved by the Faculty.
3. A candidate shall, for a period of not less than one year as a full-time student, or not less than 2 years as a part-time student, follow such courses of study and pass such examinations as the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of the department or departments concerned, may prescribe.
4. A candidate for the degree in the subject area Veterinary Pathology, in addition to meeting the requirements of section 3, shall pass written and/or oral examinations in each of the following subjects:
   - Clinical Pathology
   - Bacteriology
   - Pathology
   - Veterinary Parasitology
   - Virology.
5. A candidate for the degree in the subject area Veterinary Radiology and Diagnostic Imaging, in addition to meeting the requirements of section 3, shall pass written and/or oral examinations in each of the following subjects:
   - Physics of diagnostic imaging
   - Radiobiology and radiation protection
   - Anatomy and physiology considered in relation to diagnostic imaging
   - Interpretation of clinical images
   - Radiation therapy.
6. A candidate for the degree in the subject area Veterinary Anaesthesia, in addition to meeting the requirements of section 3, shall pass written and/or oral examinations in each of the following:
   PART 1
   - Written and practical examinations:
     - Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry and Physics considered in relation to anaesthesia and intensive care;
     - Pharmacology of drugs used for and in association with anaesthesia and intensive care.
   PART 2
   - Written, clinical and practical examinations:
     - The theory and practice of general anaesthesia;
     - The theory and practice of regional analgesia;
     - Pre-operative assessment, preparation and medication, and the recognition and management of post-operative complications in so far as they are related to anaesthesia and surgery;
     - Fluid therapy and management of cases requiring intensive care.
7. A candidate for the degree in the subject area of Avian Health and Production, in addition to meeting the requirements of section 3, shall pass written and/or oral examinations in each of the following subjects:
   - Epidemiology
   - Therapeutics
   - Medicine
   - Surgery.
8. A candidate for the degree in the subject area of Wildlife Medicine and Husbandry, in addition to meeting the requirements of section 3, shall:
   (a) complete satisfactorily and submit a report on an approved full-time program of study of at least six months' duration at an institution which is concerned with the maintenance and care of wildlife and has been approved by the Faculty; and
   (b) present a report embodying the results of an original investigation carried out on a full-time basis over not less than six months in the University of Sydney, or at an institution which is concerned with the maintenance and care of wildlife and has been approved by the Faculty; or
   (c) pass written and/or oral examinations that encompass the following subjects:
     - Management of captive animals
     - Management of free living wildlife
     - Zoological medicine
     - Diseases of free living wildlife
     - Nutrition and reproduction of wildlife.
9. A candidate for the degree in the subject area of Zoo Animal and Wildlife Pathology, in addition to meeting the requirements of section 3, shall:
   (a) present a report embodying the results of animal cases examined while at the institution of study;
   (b) present a seminar based on a case or cases examined while at the institution of study; and
   (c) pass a viva voce examination in each of the following subject areas:
     - The theory of general pathological principles
     - The theory of diseases affecting zoo animals and wildlife
     - The practical aspects of necropsy technique, general laboratory techniques and histopathological skills.
10. The Faculty shall appoint a suitably qualified person to act as a supervisor of each candidate for the degree.
11. A candidate for the degree shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than one year after the commencement of candidature and, except with the permission of the Faculty, not later than two years after the commencement of candidature.
12. The degree shall be awarded with a mark/100.

13. The Faculty may—
   (a) on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidacy should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree; and
   (b) where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidacy.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN VETERINARY CLINICAL STUDIES

1. (1) An applicant for admission to candidacy for the graduate diploma shall, except as provided in subsection (2), be a graduate in the Faculty of Veterinary Science of the University of Sydney.
   (2) An applicant who, being a graduate of any other university or having obtained equivalent qualifications in an appropriate institution, has completed courses in veterinary science acceptable to the Faculty may be admitted as a candidate by the Academic Board on the recommendation of the Faculty, provided that the applicant has qualifications registrable by, or obtains permission to practise under supervision from, the Board of Veterinary Surgeons of New South Wales.

2. A candidate shall—
   (a) for a period of not less than one year follow as a full-time student such courses of studies as the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Veterinary Clinical Sciences, prescribes, and
   (b) pass examinations in each of the following subjects:
      (i) Veterinary Medicine
      (ii) Veterinary Surgery
      (iii) Veterinary Anaesthesia
      (iv) Veterinary Radiology
      (v) Veterinary Clinical Pathology.

3. The examination for the Graduate Diploma in Veterinary Clinical Studies shall be held in such manner as the Faculty may from time to time determine.
4. The graduate diploma shall be awarded in three grades, namely Distinction, Credit and Pass.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN LABORATORY ANIMAL SCIENCE

1. An applicant for admission to candidacy for the graduate diploma shall—
   (a) except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws, be a graduate in the Faculty of Veterinary Science;
   (b) produce evidence of having spent not less than eight weeks of approved work in an institution which is concerned with the maintenance and care of laboratory animals and has been approved by the Faculty; and
   (c) apply in writing to the Registrar for such admission to candidacy.

2. A candidate for the diploma shall—
   (a) complete satisfactorily and submit a report on a program of full-time study of at least one year's duration, approved by the Faculty on the recommendation of the heads of the departments concerned within the Faculty;
   (b) present a report embodying the results of an original investigation carried out by the candidate over not less than six months in the University of Sydney, or at an institution which is concerned with the maintenance and care of laboratory animals and has been approved by the Faculty; and
   (c) apply in writing to the Registrar for such admission to candidacy.

3. The examination for the Graduate Diploma in Laboratory Animal Science shall be held in such manner as the Faculty may from time to time determine.
4. The Faculty shall appoint a person who is a full-time student such courses of studies as the Faculty may prescribe, in terms of section 1 above.

5. In considering an application for admission to candidature the Faculty shall take account of any quota and availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.

6. An applicant may be required to complete such preliminary examinations as the Faculty may prescribe, before admission to candidacy.

Time limits

7. A candidate shall normally complete the requirements for the diploma in not less than two years of full-time study.

Requirements for the graduate diploma

8. A candidate for the graduate diploma shall complete the courses of study and practical experience as shall be prescribed by the Faculty in respect of each candidate.

9. On the completion of the requirements for the graduate diploma, the Associate Dean (Postgraduate Education) shall report the results of the examination of the coursework to the Faculty which shall determine the result of the candidate.

Progress

10. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidacy should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the diploma and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidacy.

RESOLUTIONS OF THE FACULTY

BOARD OF EXAMINERS

Pursuant to the resolutions of the Senate, the Faculty appoints the following as members of the Board of Examiners which shall be responsible for the conduct of examinations in respect of candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Veterinary Science and Bachelor of Science (Veterinary): the tenured, tenurable, fixed term, full-time and
part-time members of the teaching staff in the departments of the Faculty, full-time and part-time members of the teaching staff of the departments in other faculties offering courses for the degrees of Bachelor of Veterinary Science and Bachelor of Science (Veterinary) and such other examiners as may be nominated by heads of departments and approved by the Dean.

**BOARD OF POSTGRADUATE STUDIES**
Pursuant to the resolutions of the Senate the Faculty appoints a Board of Postgraduate Studies, the constitution of which will be as set out for the Board of Examiners.

**BINDING OF THESEMS**
The Board of Postgraduate Studies of the Faculty of Veterinary Science has resolved that copies of theses submitted for the degree of Master may be bound in a temporary binding strong enough to withstand ordinary handling.

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (VETERINARY)**
1. The responsibility for overseeing the implementation of the Faculty’s academic policies concerning the degree is to lie with the Board of Examiners of the Faculty which will normally act through the Dean on the advice of the Associate Dean for Research.
2. The responsibility for supervision of the administrative procedures concerned with the degree will lie with the Associate Dean and members of the Research Committee, who will act and report through the Dean to the Board of Examiners and, if requested, to the Faculty.
3. The minimum acceptable qualification for the supervisor of a candidate for the degree is an appropriate higher degree.
4. In response to an application for candidature, the Associate Dean for Research will, in consultation with the candidate, the proposed supervisor and the head(s) of the department(s) or school(s) in which the work is to be undertaken, ensure that the Faculty’s requirements are satisfied in respect of:

   (a) eligibility of the candidate;
   (b) the proposed field of study;
   (c) prerequisite training;
   (d) appropriate supervision;
   (e) the adequacy of other resources; and
   (f) the proposed date of examination.
5. Recommendations for approval of each candidature will be made by the Associate Dean for Research through the Dean to the Board of Examiners in a report describing:

   (a) the name of the candidate;
   (b) the field of study;
   (c) the nominated supervisor and, if applicable, the associate supervisor(s);
   (d) where the work will be undertaken; and
   (e) any special circumstances surrounding the candidature.
6. The Research Committee will, in respect of all candidatures,

   (a) maintain an overview of the examinations of all candidates;
   (b) organise the implementation of the Faculty’s policies on examination of candidates;
   (c) maintain an overview of the standards achieved and the grades awarded in examinations; and
   (d) report, to the Board of Examiners, the grades awarded to all candidates.
7. The assessment and examination procedures are defined as follows:

   (a) Each candidate, in the presence of one or more members of the Research Committee, shall give an introductory seminar which outlines the proposed program of study and research.
   (b) Each candidate, in the presence of one or more members of the Research Committee, shall give an open seminar at the end of the program of study to present the results of the research. An assessment of the seminar would normally be given by the members of the Committee who attend.
   (c) A dissertation of appropriate style containing an account of the results and conclusions of the program of study should normally be lodged in the year in which the work for the degree is undertaken by a date in November, recommended by the Research Committee and approved by the Board of Examiners. Late submission will normally disqualify a candidate from consideration for Honours Class I for the BSc(Vet) degree. The dissertation must be in a form approved by Faculty and must be no longer than one hundred A4 pages overall.
   (d) The dissertation shall be examined by two examiners, at least one of whom should normally be from outside the department in which the work was done and neither of whom should normally be a supervisor of the candidate.
   (e) Each candidate shall be examined on the topic of the dissertation at a viva voce examination conducted by the two examiners. Members of the Research Committee and the supervisor(s) may attend this examination.
   (f) The examiners shall separately write reports giving their assessment of the dissertation and the viva voce examination and making recommendations to the Associate Dean for Research.
   (g) The dissertation is to represent 70 per cent, the viva voce examination 20 per cent, and the assessment of the final seminar 10 per cent of the total assessment for the award of the degree.
8. The recommendations of the examiners will normally be considered by the Board of Examiners at the December meeting of the year in which the candidate is enrolled.
9. If a grade is less than 50%, the degree will not be awarded.
10. Matters of policy concerning the degree are to be determined by the Faculty with such advice as it may wish to seek from time to time.
11. Candidates working outside the Faculty, in departments with guidelines and requirements for science Honours or BSc(Med) students, should follow where possible such departmental requirements, except where these conflict with the regulations for the BSc(Vet) degree.

**POSTGRADUATE COMMITTEE IN VETERINARY SCIENCE**

**Name**
1. The name of the Committee shall be the Postgraduate Committee in Veterinary Science within the University of Sydney.

**Responsibilities**
2. The Committee has delegated responsibility from the Senate for quality assurance of all continuing education courses offered by the Postgraduate Foundation in Veterinary Science. In particular it is required:

   (a) to nominate two members of the Faculty of Veterinary Science as members of the Continuing Education Committee of the Foundation;
   (b) to advise the Foundation on future programs of continuing veterinary education;
   (c) to consider the detailed future programs prepared by the Foundation; and
   (d) to review completed programs in terms of their specifically defined goals.

**Membership of the Committee**
3. The Members of the Committee shall be:

   (a) the President of the Postgraduate Foundation in Veterinary Science;
(b) the Dean of the Faculty of Veterinary Science;
(c) the Professors of the Faculty of Veterinary Science;
(d) a nominee of the Vice-Chancellor.

4. The Committee shall elect from amongst themselves a Chair, who shall be Chair of the Committee and whose appointment shall be subject to approval of the Senate.

**Proceedings and Powers of the Committee**

5. The Committee shall receive details of future programs prepared by the Postgraduate Foundation in Veterinary Science and report to the Council of the Foundation on the specific goals and academic content of these programs. It also shall report annually to the Council on the overall quality of completed programs in terms of their specifically defined goals and provide suggestions for future programs.

6. The Committee shall submit to the Senate an annual report on the quality of the continuing education courses offered by the Foundation.
RESOLUTIONS OF THE SENATE

CONSTITUTION OF THE ORANGE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE BOARD

1. The Orange Agricultural College Board (hereafter called the College Board) shall comprise the following persons:

(a) the professors, associate professors, readers, senior lecturers, lecturers and associate lecturers who are full-time or fractional (60 per cent or greater) permanent or temporary (contract) members of the teaching staff placed under the supervision of the Orange Agricultural College;

(b) all part-time academic staff, currently employed, who have contributed two or more semesters of teaching at the invitation of the College Board;

(c) the Director, Campus Administration and Services, and the Manager, Client Services;

(d) the Deans of the Faculties of Agriculture, Economics and Business, Science and Veterinary Science or their nominees;

(e) one person distinguished in agriculture or the agricultural industry, appointed by the College Board on the nomination of the Chairperson of the College Board; and

(f) not more than three students elected in the manner prescribed by resolution of the Senate.

2. A person shall cease to hold office if that person ceases to hold the qualifications in respect of which he or she was eligible to hold office.

CONSTITUTION OF THE ORANGE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE ADVISORY COUNCIL

The Orange Agricultural College Advisory Council shall comprise the following persons:

(a) the Principal;

(b) one elected member of the academic staff of the College;

(c) one elected member of the general staff of the College;

(d) one student enrolled in the College in a course leading to an award, nominated by the Student Association;

(e) one graduate of the College nominated by the Orange Agricultural College Collegiate Association;

(f) up to ten members from the community who shall be persons connected with agricultural or allied industries or otherwise representative of relevant rural interests.

TERMS OF REFERENCE OF THE ADVISORY COUNCIL

(1) The Advisory Council is advisory to the Principal, and through the Principal to the Vice-Chancellor of the University of Sydney, on all matters relating to the mission, goals and objectives of Orange Agricultural College, the University of Sydney (hereafter called the College).

(2) In order to fulfil its role, as outlined in section (1) above, the Advisory Council will:

(a) provide a forum for informed debate on important issues affecting the College by members of the local, regional and rural communities, as well as by members of the University wide community;

(b) provide the means by which its members can keep their respective communities informed of the College's plans, successes and problems;

(c) provide the formal link with the local, regional and rural communities that will foster a firm commitment from those communities to assist in the future development of the College.

(3) In order to fulfil its role in enhancing the future of the College, the Advisory Council may be asked for specific advice on any of the following:

(a) academic programs and educational initiatives relevant to the College profile;

(b) cooperative research and consultancy opportunities directly relevant to commerce, industry and related professions;

(c) improvement in the quality of education, research and scholarship at the College;

(d) the physical development of the campus, including site planning, building programs and landscaping;

(e) methods of soliciting donations, gifts and bequests to the University for the purposes of the College;

(f) the enhancement of the corporate image of the College in its various communities;

(g) the College’s commercial activities and the identification of opportunities for commercial ventures;

(h) appropriate methods by which the College can enhance the capacity of rural industries to achieve efficiency and effectiveness in their operation;

(i) the enhancement of the client orientation culture of the College, particularly in relation to student welfare and facilities at the College;

(j) developments in the external environment, particularly in the political, economic and educational areas which may affect the future directions of the College;

(k) the recruitment of students and the development of employment opportunities for graduates;

(l) the staffing of the College relevant to the achievement of the College’s mission, goals and objectives;

(m) overall development of the Orange Agricultural College campus as a component of the University of Sydney; and

(n) matters referred to it specifically by the Senate or on any matters as determined by the Advisory Council itself or the College Principal.

DEGREES, DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES IN ORANGE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE

1. The degrees in Orange Agricultural College shall be:

(a) Bachelor of Business (Agricultural Commerce) (BBus (AgCom))

(b) Bachelor of Equine Business Management (BEquineBusMgmt)

(c) Bachelor of Farm Management (BFarmMgmt)

(d) Bachelor of Horticultural Management (BHortMgmt)

(e) Bachelor of Land Management (BLandMgmt)

(f) Bachelor of Management (BMgmt)

(g) Bachelor of Rural Business Administration (BRurBusAdmin)

(h) Master of Rural Management Studies (MRurMgmtStud)

587
STATUTES

Definitions

1. For the purpose of these resolutions:
   (i) A 'unit' shall consist of lectures, tutorials, seminars, practicals, field excursions, required reading and assessment and other tasks as may be prescribed by Orange Agricultural College;
   (ii) each unit shall be designated as a 'level I' unit, a 'level II' unit, a 'level III' unit, an 'Honours' unit, or a 'postgraduate' unit, and as either a 'core' unit, a 'course selection' unit or an 'option' unit;
   (iii) each 'unit' shall have a standard weighting of 6 credit points;
   (iv) a 'core unit' means a unit which must be completed by a candidate in order to qualify for the award of a degree, unless the candidate is granted exemption by Orange Agricultural College;
   (v) a 'course selection unit' means a unit which is designated as especially pertinent for the specific award being studied and is a unit in which the candidate may choose to enrol;
   (vi) an 'option unit' means a unit additional to the specified core and course selection units in which the candidate enrols;
   (vii) a 'prerequisite unit' is a unit which a candidate must have completed with a grade of pass or above before enrolling in another specified unit provided that, if, on the recommendation of the appropriate course co-ordinator, the appropriate academic head is convinced the prerequisite requirement has been met by alternative means or an equivalent unit, he or she may waive the specified prerequisite unit;
   (viii) a 'corequisite unit' is a unit which requires simultaneous enrolment in another unit. Candidates who have successfully completed or have been granted credit for units specified in this requirement shall be deemed to have met the corequisite requirement. A candidate who withdraws, or is withdrawn from a corequisite unit, may proceed with the unit for which it is a corequisite only with the permission of the appropriate academic head;
   (ix) the 'appropriate academic head' refers to either the Head of Undergraduate Studies and Academic Staff or the Head of Research and Postgraduate Studies.

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS (AGRICULTURAL COMMERCE),
BACHELOR OF EQUINE BUSINESS MANAGEMENT,
BACHELOR OF FARM MANAGEMENT,
BACHELOR OF HORTICULTURAL MANAGEMENT,
BACHELOR OF LAND MANAGEMENT,
BACHELOR OF MANAGEMENT,
BACHELOR OF RURAL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION,
ADVANCED DIPLOMA OF BUSINESS (AGRICULTURAL COMMERCE),
ADVANCED DIPLOMA OF EQUINE BUSINESS MANAGEMENT,
ADVANCED DIPLOMA OF FARM MANAGEMENT,
ADVANCED DIPLOMA OF HORTICULTURAL MANAGEMENT,
ADVANCED DIPLOMA OF HORTICULTURE,
ADVANCED DIPLOMA OF LAND MANAGEMENT,
ADVANCED DIPLOMA OF MANAGEMENT,
ADVANCED DIPLOMA OF RURAL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION,
ADVANCED DIPLOMA OF VITICULTURAL MANAGEMENT

Grades of Award

2. (a) The degree shall be offered in two grades, namely the Pass degree and the Honours degree.
   (b) An outstanding Pass degree candidate may be awarded the degree ‘with distinction’.
   (c) The advanced diploma shall be awarded in the Pass grade only, provided that an outstanding candidate may be awarded the advanced diploma ‘with distinction’.

Requirements for the Pass degree

3. (a) To qualify for a pass degree detailed in 4 below, a maximum of 9 level I units of study shall count towards the pass degree, and a candidate must successfully complete a minimum of 6 level III units of study.
   (b) To qualify for the Bachelor of Business (Agricultural Commerce) Pass degree, candidates must satisfactorily complete 24 units (144 credit points):
      (i) 12 core units (72 credit points),
      (ii) a minimum of 6 course selection units (36 credit points), and
      (iii) a maximum of 6 option units (36 credit points) as indicated in the table of units appended to these resolutions,
      (iv) 2 development documents, and
      (v) a period of industry experience as may be prescribed by Orange Agricultural College from time to time.
   (b) To qualify for the Bachelor of Equine Business Management Pass degree, candidates must satisfactorily complete 24 units (144 credit points):
      (i) 12 core units (72 credit points),
      (ii) a minimum of 9 course selection units (54 credit points), and
      (iii) a maximum of 3 option units (18 credit points) as indicated in the table of units appended to these resolutions, and
      (v) a period of work experience at the College’s Horse Unit as may be prescribed by Orange Agricultural College unless the candidate is granted exemption by Orange Agricultural College;
To qualify for the Bachelor of Farm Management Pass degree, candidates must satisfactorily complete 24 units (144 credit points):

(i) 9 core units (54 credit points),
(ii) a minimum of 9 course selection units (54 credit points), and
(iii) a maximum of 6 option units (36 credit points) as indicated in the table of units appended to these resolutions.

To qualify for the Bachelor of Land Management Pass degree, candidates must satisfactorily complete 24 units (144 credit points):

(i) 8 core units (48 credit points), or 9 core units (54 credit points) if RMMN 3758 Industry Project B is the selected core project unit,
(ii) a minimum of 8 course selection units (48 credit points) with at least 2 units (12 credit points) from Group A, 4 units (24 credit points) from Group B, 1 unit (6 credit points) from Group C, and, if RMMN 3758 is not chosen as the core project unit, 1 additional unit (6 credit points) from either Group A, Group B or Group C, and
(iii) a maximum of 8 option units (48 credit points) as indicated in the table of units appended to these resolutions,
(iv) a Chemical Users certification, and
(v) a period of industry experience as may be prescribed by Orange Agricultural College from time to time.

To qualify for the Bachelor of Horticultural Management Pass degree, candidates must satisfactorily complete 24 units (144 credit points):

(i) 12 core units (72 credit points),
(ii) a minimum of 8 course selection units (48 credit points) with at least 2 units (12 credit points) from Group A and 2 units (12 credit points) from Group B, and
(iii) a maximum of 4 option units (24 credit points) as indicated in the table of units appended to these resolutions,
(iv) a period of industry experience as may be prescribed by Orange Agricultural College from time to time, and
(v) demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Course Co-ordinator, competence in the utilisation of word-processing, spreadsheet and database computer software.

To qualify for the Bachelor of Management Pass degree, candidates must satisfactorily complete 24 units (144 credit points):

(i) 12 core units (72 credit points),
(ii) a minimum of 4 course selection units (24 credit points), and
(iii) a maximum of 8 option units (48 credit points) as indicated in the table of units appended to these resolutions, and
(iv) a period of industry experience as may be prescribed by Orange Agricultural College from time to time.

To qualify for the Bachelor of Rural Business Administration Pass degree, candidates must satisfactorily complete 24 units (144 credit points):

(i) 11 core units (66 credit points),
(ii) a minimum of 8 course selection units (48 credit points), and
(iii) a maximum of 5 option units (30 credit points) as indicated in the table of units appended to these resolutions, and
(iv) successful completion of TAFE's Keyboard Techniques and Operations, and Word Processing for Operators, or their equivalent, and
(v) a period of industry experience as may be prescribed by Orange Agricultural College from time to time.

Admission to Honours candidature
5. Applicants for admission to Honours candidature at Orange Agricultural College shall have:

(i) maintained a distinction or better level in at least 50% of the units taught in years 2 and 3 of their Pass degree program; or
(ii) maintained a distinction average in the field in which they propose to undertake their research.

Applicants who meet neither of the above must demonstrate to the Head of Undergraduate Studies and Academic Staff that they have the required knowledge and aptitude for the Honours degree.

Requirements for the Honours degree
6. (a) To qualify for the Honours degree candidates must satisfactorily complete 8 core units (48 credit points) comprising:
RMR 4001 Research Philosophy and Methods (equivalent to 2 units-12 credit points)
RMR 4002 Research Dissertation (equivalent to 6 units-36 credit points)

(b) The unit Research Philosophy and Methods will be completed in the first semester of enrolment with the Research Dissertation started during the first semester and completed in the second semester (or part time equivalent).

(c) Candidates will undertake coursework units as part of their dissertation. The actual dissertation will represent a minimum of 4 units of study (24 credit points) and therefore coursework will represent a maximum of 2 units of study (12 credit points). The coursework will address any deficiencies in the candidates' knowledge or skills required for their research. The coursework must be approved by the Course Co-ordinator and will normally be equivalent to the units available to candidates enrolled in the Orange Agricultural College's postgraduate courses or the third year of the Orange Agricultural College's bachelor programs. The coursework may come from any unit on offer within a University providing the head of department offering the unit is prepared to accept the candidates concerned.

(d) Candidates will be expected to take part in the Research Students' Seminars that are organised within Orange Agricultural College.

Classes of Honours
7. (a) There shall be three classes of Honours, namely Class I, Class II and Class III. 
(b) Second Class Honours may be awarded in two divisions, namely Division 1 and Division 2.
(c) An outstanding Honours degree candidate may be awarded the degree with a bronze medal.

Requirements for the Advanced Diploma
8. (a) To qualify for the Advanced Diploma of Business (Agricultural Commerce), candidates must satisfactorily complete 16 units (96 credit points):

(i) 10 specified level I and level II core units (60 credit points),
(ii) a minimum of 2 course selection units (12 credit points), and
(iii) a maximum of 4 option units (24 credit points) as indicated in the table of units appended to these resolutions,
(iv) 1 Development Document, and
(v) a period of industry experience as may be prescribed by Orange Agricultural College from time to time.
(b) To qualify for the Advanced Diploma of Equine Business Management, candidates must satisfactorily complete 16 units (96 credit points):
   (i) 9 specified level I and level II core units (54 credit points),
   (ii) a minimum of 6 course selection units (36 credit points) which are to be selected from the level I and level II course selection units and the level III course selection unit, Tax and Business, and
   (iii) a maximum of 1 option unit (6 credit points) as indicated in the table of units appended to these resolutions, and
   (iv) a period of work experience at the College’s Horse Unit as may be prescribed by Orange Agricultural College from time to time.

(c) To qualify for the Advanced Diploma of Farm Management, candidates must satisfactorily complete 16 units (96 credit points):
   (i) 7 specified level I and level II core units (42 credit points),
   (ii) a minimum of 5 course selection units (30 credit points), and
   (iii) a maximum of 4 option units (24 credit points) as indicated in the table of units appended to these resolutions.

(d) To qualify for the Advanced Diploma of Horticultural Management, candidates must satisfactorily complete 16 units (96 credit points):
   (i) 7 specified level I and level II core units (42 credit points),
   (ii) a minimum of 5 course selection units (30 credit points) with at least 1 unit (6 credit points) from Group A, 2 units (12 credit points) from Group B, 1 unit (6 credit points) from Group C, and 1 unit (6 credit points) from either Group A, Group B or Group C, and
   (iii) a maximum of 4 option units (24 credit points) as indicated in the table of units appended to these resolutions,
   (iv) a Chemical Users certification, and
   (v) a period of industry experience as may be prescribed by Orange Agricultural College from time to time.

(e) To qualify for the Advanced Diploma of Viticultural Management, candidates must satisfactorily complete 16 units (96 credit points):
   (i) 7 specified level I and level II core units (42 credit points),
   (ii) the 2 Group C course selection units (12 credit points), Viticulture and Winegrape Vineyard Management,
   (iii) a minimum of 5 course selection units (30 credit points) with at least 2 units (12 credit points) from Group A, 2 units (12 credit points) from Group B, and 1 unit (6 credit points) from either Group A, Group B or Group C, and
   (iii) a maximum of 2 option units (12 credit points) as indicated in the table of units appended to these resolutions,
   (iv) a Chemical Users certification, and
   (v) a period of industry experience as may be prescribed by Orange Agricultural College from time to time.

(f) To qualify for the Advanced Diploma of Horticulture, candidates must satisfactorily complete 16 units (96 credit points):
   (i) 3 specified level I and level II core units (18 credit points),
   (ii) a minimum of 9 course selection units (54 credit points) with at least 1 unit (6 credit points) from Group A, 1 unit (6 credit points) from Group B, and 1 unit (6 credit points) from Group C, and
   (iii) a maximum of 4 option units (24 credit points) as indicated in the table of units appended to these resolutions.
   (iv) a Chemical Users certification, and
   (v) a period of industry experience as may be prescribed by Orange Agricultural College from time to time.

(g) To qualify for the Advanced Diploma of Land Management, candidates must satisfactorily complete 16 units (96 credit points):
   (i) 10 specified level I and level II core units (60 credit points),
   (ii) a minimum of 4 course selection units (24 credit points) with at least 1 unit (6 credit points) from Group A and 1 unit (6 credit points) from Group B, and
   (iii) a maximum of 2 option units (12 credit points) as indicated in the table of units appended to these resolutions.
   (iv) a period of industry experience as may be prescribed by Orange Agricultural College from time to time, and
   (v) demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Course Co-ordinator, competence in the utilisation of word-processing, spreadsheet and database computer software.

(h) To qualify for the Advanced Diploma of Management, candidates must satisfactorily complete 16 units (96 credit points):
   (i) 7 specified level I and level II core units (42 credit points),
   (ii) a minimum of 5 course selection units (30 credit points) from Group B, and
   (iii) a maximum of 4 option units (24 credit points) as indicated in the table of units appended to these resolutions.

(i) To qualify for the Advanced Diploma of Rural Business Administration, candidates must satisfactorily complete 16 units (96 credit points):
   (i) 9 specified level I and level II core units (54 credit points),
   (ii) a minimum of 4 course selection units (24 credit points), and
   (iii) a maximum of 3 option units (18 credit points) as indicated in the table of units appended to these resolutions.
   (iv) successful completion of TAFE’s Keyboard Techniques and Operations, and Word Processing for Operators, or their equivalent, and
   (v) a period of industry experience as may be prescribed by Orange Agricultural College from time to time.

Modes of Study
9. Candidates for the degree may enrol in units of study by either the internal or the distance education mode depending on the unit’s mode of offering as determined by Orange Agricultural College from time to time.

Maximum Semester Enrolment
10. Candidates may not apply for a semester enrolment in more than four units of study, or, the equivalent, without the approval of the appropriate Academic Head.

Credit
11. (a) Candidates who have previously completed studies which are considered by Orange Agricultural College to be equivalent to any unit listed in the tables appended to these resolutions may be given credit for that unit provided that the total number of

units for which credit is awarded does not exceed more than half the total number of units required for the degree.

(b) Credit will not be granted, except in special circumstances, for any unit or units completed more than nine years prior to admission or re-admission to candidature.

**Satisfactory Progress**

12. (a) A candidate who fails to demonstrate satisfactory progress shall receive academic counselling from the course co-ordinator or nominee, and shall normally be placed on probation by the Board of Examiners in consultation with the relevant course co-ordinator or nominee.

(b) A candidate who fails to satisfy any condition of probation shall be required by the Board of Examiners to show good cause as to why he/she should be allowed to re-enrol in his/her course of study.

**Leave of Absence**

13. (i) Candidates may be granted a period of approved leave of absence.

(ii) An application for leave of absence will only be approved for a period of one semester. A candidate may apply at the end of a period of leave of absence for a further period of leave for the next semester. Such leave will normally be restricted to two consecutive semesters.

**Period of Candidature**

14. The maximum period of candidature, irrespective of the mode of study shall be 9 years. In exceptional circumstances the Orange Agricultural College Board may extend the period of candidature.

---

**TABLE OF UNITS: BACHELOR OF BUSINESS (AGRICULTURAL COMMERCE) AND ADVANCED DIPLOMA OF BUSINESS (AGRICULTURAL COMMERCE)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit No.</th>
<th>Unit Name</th>
<th>Course Selection (CS)</th>
<th>Core (C)</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Prerequisite (P)</th>
<th>Corequisite (C)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 1641 Agribusiness Systems</td>
<td>C/I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 1639 Business Economics</td>
<td>C/I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 1235 Business Law</td>
<td>C/I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 1638 Financial Accounting</td>
<td>C/I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 1640 Marketing Practice</td>
<td>C/I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2637 Financial Management</td>
<td>C/II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2655 Human Resource Management</td>
<td>C/II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 2553 Managing Yourself &amp; Others</td>
<td>C/II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2640 Management Accounting</td>
<td>C/II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2636 Marketing Management</td>
<td>C/II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2644 Tax and Business</td>
<td>C/II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 3641 Commercial Business Plan</td>
<td>C/III</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2638 Applied Finance</td>
<td>CS/II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2643 Business and the Macroeconomy</td>
<td>CS/II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2642 Chinese Studies</td>
<td>CS/II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2641 Soft Systems Methodology</td>
<td>CS/II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 3635 Corporate Policy &amp; Strategic Mgt</td>
<td>CS/III</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 3642 International Business</td>
<td>CS/III</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 3654 International Project</td>
<td>CS/III</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 3655 Organisational Capability &amp; Change</td>
<td>CS/III</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMR 3782 Research Methods and Statistics</td>
<td>CS/III</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMR 3881 Research Project</td>
<td>CS/III</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 3653 Risk Management</td>
<td>CS/III</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

591
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit No.</th>
<th>Unit Name</th>
<th>Core (C) or Course Selection (CS)</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Prerequisite (P) Corequisite (C)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 1235</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 1132</td>
<td>Financial Analysis and Planning</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN1353</td>
<td>Horse Enterprise Management I</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAMS 1304</td>
<td>Horse Structure and Function</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 1640</td>
<td>Marketing Practice</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAMS 1108</td>
<td>Plant Systems</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2231</td>
<td>Business Finance</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 2152</td>
<td>Grazing Management</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 2553</td>
<td>Managing Yourself &amp; Others</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 3641</td>
<td>Commercial Business Plan</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>RMMN 1353 Horse Enterprise Management I (P)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 3551</td>
<td>Horse Enterprise Management II</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMRS 3782</td>
<td>Research Methods and Statistics</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAMS 1307</td>
<td>Equitation</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAMS 1302</td>
<td>Horse Training and Conditioning</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 1232</td>
<td>Rural Office Management</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAMS 1308</td>
<td>Young Horse Handling</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 2356</td>
<td>Commercial Experience</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2637</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAMS 2306</td>
<td>Horse Breeding Management</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMA 2305</td>
<td>Horse Coaching Principles</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAMS 2307</td>
<td>Horse Education</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2655</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2636</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2644</td>
<td>Tax and Business</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 3654</td>
<td>International Project</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMRS 3581</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 3653</td>
<td>Risk Management</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit No.</th>
<th>Unit Name</th>
<th>Core (C) or Course Selection (CS)</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Prerequisite (P) Corequisite (C)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 1132</td>
<td>Financial Analysis and Planning</td>
<td>C / I</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 1157</td>
<td>Introduction to Management</td>
<td>C / I</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAMS 1104</td>
<td>Livestock Production Systems</td>
<td>C / I</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 1156</td>
<td>Management Information Systems</td>
<td>C / I</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 1640</td>
<td>Marketing Practice</td>
<td>C / I</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAMS 1108</td>
<td>Plant Systems</td>
<td>C / I</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 2553</td>
<td>Managing Yourself &amp; Others</td>
<td>C / I</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>RMBU 1132 Financial Analysis &amp; Planning (P)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 3641</td>
<td>Commercial Business Plan</td>
<td>C / III</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 3759</td>
<td>Leadership Issues</td>
<td>C / III</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 1235</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>CS / I</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>RMMN 2553 Managing Yourself &amp; Others (P)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 1155</td>
<td>Machinery Management</td>
<td>CS / I</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAMS 1406</td>
<td>Plant Protection</td>
<td>CS / I</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAMS 1510</td>
<td>Soil Resource Management</td>
<td>CS / I</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2233</td>
<td>Business Finance</td>
<td>CS / II</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 1210</td>
<td>Grazing Management</td>
<td>CS / II</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAMS 2655</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>CS / II</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAMS 2105</td>
<td>Livestock Breeding and Selection</td>
<td>CS / II</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2636</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>CS / II</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 2153</td>
<td>Property Planning and Development</td>
<td>CS / II</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2644</td>
<td>Tax and Business</td>
<td>CS / II</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 2151</td>
<td>Whole Farm Management</td>
<td>CS / II</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>RMBU 1132 Financial Analysis &amp; Planning (P)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAMS 1105</td>
<td>Applied Studies A</td>
<td>CS / I — III</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAMS 1106</td>
<td>Applied Studies B</td>
<td>CS / I — III</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAMS 1107</td>
<td>Applied Studies C</td>
<td>CS / I — III</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 3552</td>
<td>Managing Sustainable Development</td>
<td>CS / III</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMRS 3782</td>
<td>Research Methods and Statistics</td>
<td>CS / III</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMRS 3581</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>CS / III</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 3653</td>
<td>Risk Management</td>
<td>CS / III</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TABLE OF UNITS: BACHELOR OF HORTICULTURAL MANAGEMENT, ADVANCED DIPLOMA OF HORTICULTURAL MANAGEMENT AND ADVANCED DIPLOMA OF VITICULTURAL MANAGEMENT.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit No.</th>
<th>Unit Name</th>
<th>Core (C)</th>
<th>Course Selection (CS) and Level</th>
<th>Group A, B or C</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Prerequisite (P)</th>
<th>Corequisite (C)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 1132</td>
<td>Financial Analysis and Planning</td>
<td>C / I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>RMAS 1108 Plant Systems (P)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMAS 1407</td>
<td>Horticultural Science</td>
<td>C / I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 1157</td>
<td>Introduction to Management</td>
<td>C / I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 1640</td>
<td>Marketing Practice</td>
<td>C / I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMAS 1108</td>
<td>Plant Systems</td>
<td>C / I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 2553</td>
<td>Managing Yourself and Others</td>
<td>C / II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 2153</td>
<td>Property Planning and Development</td>
<td>C / II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 3641</td>
<td>Commercial Business Plan</td>
<td>C / III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 3758</td>
<td>Industry Project B</td>
<td>C / III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 3654</td>
<td>International Project</td>
<td>C / III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMRS 3581</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>C / III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 1155</td>
<td>Machinery Management</td>
<td>CS / I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMAS 1406</td>
<td>Plant Protection</td>
<td>CS / I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMA 1510</td>
<td>Soil Resource Management</td>
<td>CS / I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMAS 3401</td>
<td>Advanced Horticulture</td>
<td>CS / III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 1235</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>CS / I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 1232</td>
<td>Rural Office Management</td>
<td>CS / I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2231</td>
<td>Business Finance</td>
<td>CS / II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2655</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>CS / II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2636</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>CS / II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2644</td>
<td>Tax and Business</td>
<td>CS / II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 3655</td>
<td>Organizational Capability and Change</td>
<td>CS / III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMRS 3782</td>
<td>Research Methods &amp; Statistics</td>
<td>CS / III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMAS 2405</td>
<td>Horticulture Study A</td>
<td>CS / II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMAS 2406</td>
<td>Horticulture Study B</td>
<td>CS / II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 2751</td>
<td>Industry Project A</td>
<td>CS / II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMAS 2404</td>
<td>Viticulture</td>
<td>CS / II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 2454</td>
<td>Winegrape Vineyard Management</td>
<td>CS / II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMAS 3402</td>
<td>Horticulture Study C</td>
<td>CS / III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TABLE OF UNITS: ADVANCED DIPLOMA OF HORTICULTURE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit No.</th>
<th>Unit Name</th>
<th>Core (C)</th>
<th>Course Selection (CS) and Level</th>
<th>Group A, B or C</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Prerequisite (P)</th>
<th>Corequisite (C)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RMAS 1407</td>
<td>Horticultural Science</td>
<td>C / I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>RMAS 1108 Plant Systems (P)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 1157</td>
<td>Introduction to Management</td>
<td>C / I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMAS 1108</td>
<td>Plant Systems</td>
<td>C / I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 1155</td>
<td>Machinery Management</td>
<td>CS / I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMAS 1406</td>
<td>Plant Protection</td>
<td>CS / I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMA 1510</td>
<td>Soil Resource Management</td>
<td>CS / I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMAS 3401</td>
<td>Advanced Horticulture</td>
<td>CS / III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 1235</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>CS / I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 1232</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>CS / I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 1132</td>
<td>Financial Analysis and Planning</td>
<td>CS / I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 1640</td>
<td>Marketing Practice</td>
<td>CS / I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 1232</td>
<td>Rural Office Management</td>
<td>CS / I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2231</td>
<td>Business Finance</td>
<td>CS / II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2655</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>CS / II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 2553</td>
<td>Managing Yourself and Others</td>
<td>CS / II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2636</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>CS / II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2644</td>
<td>Tax and Business</td>
<td>CS / II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMAS 2405</td>
<td>Horticulture Study A</td>
<td>CS / II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMAS 2406</td>
<td>Horticulture Study B</td>
<td>CS / II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 2751</td>
<td>Industry Project A</td>
<td>CS / II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMAS 2404</td>
<td>Viticulture</td>
<td>CS / II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 2454</td>
<td>Winegrape Vineyard Management</td>
<td>CS / II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## TABLE OF UNITS: BACHELOR OF LAND MANAGEMENT AND ADVANCED DIPLOMA OF LAND MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit No.</th>
<th>Unit Name</th>
<th>Core (C) or Course Selection (CS) and Level</th>
<th>Group A, B or C</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Prerequisite (P) Corequisite (C)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 1531</td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
<td>C/I</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMAS 1503</td>
<td>Geology &amp; Geomorphology</td>
<td>C/I</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMAS 1507</td>
<td>Habitat Management</td>
<td>C/I</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMAS 1510</td>
<td>Soil Resource Management</td>
<td>C/I</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMAS 1502</td>
<td>The Biological Environment</td>
<td>C/I</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMAS 1511</td>
<td>Water Resource Management</td>
<td>C/I</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMAS 2508</td>
<td>Applied Ecology</td>
<td>C / II</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>RMMN 2553 Managing Yourself &amp; Others (P)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 2551</td>
<td>Communication: Community Applications</td>
<td>C / II</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>RMAS 1503 Geology &amp; Geomorphology (P)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMAS 2504</td>
<td>Land Resource Evaluation</td>
<td>C / II</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 2553</td>
<td>Managing Yourself &amp; Others</td>
<td>C / II</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMRS 3581</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>C / III</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMRS 3782</td>
<td>Research Methods &amp; Statistics</td>
<td>C/ III</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMAS 1505</td>
<td>Land Management Engineering</td>
<td>CS / I</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 1553</td>
<td>People, Policy &amp; the Environment</td>
<td>CS / I</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2251</td>
<td>Business Finance</td>
<td>CS/II</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMAS 3500</td>
<td>Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>CS / III</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>RMBU 1531 Environmental Law (P)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 3551</td>
<td>Land Use &amp; Management Planning</td>
<td>CS / III</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>RMBU 1531 Environmental Law (P)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 3759</td>
<td>Leadership Issues</td>
<td>CS / III</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>RMMN 2553 Managing Yourself &amp; Others (P)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMNN 3552</td>
<td>Managing Sustainable Development</td>
<td>CS / III</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMAS 1508</td>
<td>Rural Rev egetation</td>
<td>CS / I</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>RMAS 1510 Soil Resource Management (P)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMAS 1509</td>
<td>Soil Conservation &amp; Land Rehabilit'n</td>
<td>CS / I</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>RMBU 1531 Environmental Law (P)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMAS 2501</td>
<td>Environmental Impact Assessment</td>
<td>CS / II</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>RMBU 1531 Environmental Law (P)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMAS 2502</td>
<td>Environmental Pest Management</td>
<td>CS/II</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>RMA 2508 Applied Ecology (P)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 2153</td>
<td>Property Planning and Development</td>
<td>CS/II</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>RMAS 1507 Habitat Management (P)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMAS 3501</td>
<td>Fire Planning &amp; Management</td>
<td>CS / III</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>RMAS 1507 Habitat Management (P)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMAS 3502</td>
<td>Wildlife Management</td>
<td>CS / III</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>RMAS 1507 Habitat Management (P)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## TABLE OF UNITS: BACHELOR OF MANAGEMENT AND ADVANCED DIPLOMA OF MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit No.</th>
<th>Unit Name</th>
<th>Core (C) or Course Selection (CS) and Level</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Prerequisite (P) Corequisite (C)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 1157</td>
<td>Introduction to Management</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 1156</td>
<td>Management Information Systems</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 1640</td>
<td>Marketing Practice</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2637</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2655</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 2751</td>
<td>Industry Project A</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 2553</td>
<td>Managing Yourself and Others</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 3635</td>
<td>Corporate Policy and Strategic Management</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 3758</td>
<td>Industry Project B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 3759</td>
<td>Leadership Issues</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>RMMN 2553 Managing Yourself &amp; Others (P)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMRS 3782</td>
<td>Research Methods &amp; Statistics</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 1641</td>
<td>Agribusiness Systems</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 1235</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 1638</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 1132</td>
<td>Financial Analysis and Planning</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2638</td>
<td>Applied Finance</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2231</td>
<td>Business Finance</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2636</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2641</td>
<td>Soft Systems Methodology</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2644</td>
<td>Tax and Business</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 3641</td>
<td>Commercial Business Plan</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 3642</td>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 3654</td>
<td>International Project</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 3655</td>
<td>Organisational Capability and Change</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMRS 3581</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 3653</td>
<td>Risk Management</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE OF UNITS: BACHELOR OF RURAL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION AND ADVANCED DIPLOMA OF RURAL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit No.</th>
<th>Unit Name</th>
<th>Core (C)</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Prerequisite (P)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course Selection (CS) and Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisite (C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 1641</td>
<td>Agribusiness Systems</td>
<td>C / I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 1235</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>C / I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 1638</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>C / I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 1132</td>
<td>Financial Analysis &amp; Planning</td>
<td>C / I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 1156</td>
<td>Management Information Systems</td>
<td>C / I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 1232</td>
<td>Rural Office Management</td>
<td>C / I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2231</td>
<td>Business Finance</td>
<td>C / II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 2553</td>
<td>Managing Yourself &amp; Others</td>
<td>C / II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2644</td>
<td>Tax and Business</td>
<td>C / II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 3641</td>
<td>Commercial Business Plan</td>
<td>C / III</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>RMMN 2553 Managing Yourself &amp; Others (P)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 3759</td>
<td>Leadership Issues</td>
<td>C / III</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 1639</td>
<td>Business Economics</td>
<td>CS / I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMAS 1104</td>
<td>Livestock Production Systems</td>
<td>CS / I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 1640</td>
<td>Marketing Practice</td>
<td>CS / I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMAS 1108</td>
<td>Plant Systems</td>
<td>CS / I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2638</td>
<td>Applied Finance</td>
<td>CS / II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2637</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>CS / II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2655</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>CS / II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2640</td>
<td>Management Accounting</td>
<td>CS / II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 2636</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>CS / II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 3635</td>
<td>Corporate Policy and Strategic Management</td>
<td>CS / III</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMBU 3642</td>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>CS / III</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 3654</td>
<td>International Project</td>
<td>CS / III</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMRS 3782</td>
<td>Research Methods &amp; Statistics</td>
<td>CS / III</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMMN 3653</td>
<td>Risk Management</td>
<td>CS / III</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RESOLUTIONS OF THE SENATE

CONSTITUTION OF THE SYDNEY COLLEGE OF THE ARTS BOARD

1. The Sydney College of the Arts Board (hereafter called SCA Board) shall comprise the following persons:
   (a) the professors, readers, associate professors, senior lecturers, lecturers and associate lecturers who are full-time or fractional permanent or temporary members of the teaching staff of the departments placed under the supervision of the Sydney College of the Arts;
   (b) the Director and Deputy Director of the Sydney College of the Arts;
   (c) such part-time members of the teaching staff of the Sydney College of the Arts who have been employed for two or more years;
   (d) the Dean of the Faculty of Architecture or the Dean’s nominee;
   (e) one member of the teaching staff of the Department of Fine Arts nominated by the Head of the Department of Fine Arts;
   (f) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts or the Dean’s nominee;
   (g) the Director of the Sydney University Art Workshop;
   (h) the Librarian-in-charge of the Sydney College of the Arts Library;
   (i) not more than three persons distinguished in the field of Visual Arts, at least one of whom shall be a practising artist, appointed by SCA Board on the nomination of the Chairperson of SCA Board;
   (j) such other persons as the Senate may, from time to time, determine shall be nominated by and from the nominations of the following bodies:
      (i) Finance Officer
      (ii) Manager, SCA Publications
      (iii) Finance Officer
      (iv) Facilities Manager.

2. (1) The members referred to in sections 1(d), (j) and (1) shall hold office for a period of two years commencing on 1 January following their appointment, except that the members first so appointed shall hold office from the date of their appointment until 31 December 1992.
   (2) A person shall cease to hold office if that person
   (a) to attend the lectures, seminars tutorials and other prescribed meetings or instruction; and
   (b) to attend studio for self directed work; and
   (c) to obtain a passing grade for that unit in accordance with the assessment criteria prescribed by SCA Board.

3. SCA Board shall encourage teaching, scholarship and research in the departments and schools that the Vice-Chancellor has determined shall be placed under the supervision of the Sydney College of the Arts and shall have the same powers and functions as are specified for faculties in Chapter 8 of the By-laws*.

4. The Director shall preside at meetings of SCA Board held on or before 31 December 1991.

5. (1) SCA Board shall elect from the members referred to in section 1(a) to (c) and 1(i) a Chairperson who shall preside at meetings of SCA Board held on or after 1 January 1992.
   (2) The Chairperson shall hold office for a period of two years from 1 January following the election.
   (3) The election of Chairperson is to be held not later than the third Monday in October preceding the year in which the term of office is to commence and the first such election is to be held in second semester 1991.
   (4) If the office of Chairperson becomes vacant by death, resignation or otherwise, a successor is to be elected by SCA Board as soon as convenient after the vacancy occurs and that successor is to hold office as Chairperson for the remainder of that term.
   (5) SCA Board may elect from its members a person to be Acting Chairperson in the event of the absence of the Chairperson through illness or any other cause.

6. (1) SCA Board shall meet at least once each semester and shall be convened at the discretion of the Vice-Chancellor, the Director or the Chairperson, or on the written request of any five members addressed to the Registrar.
   (2) If the person previously elected or appointed to preside at meetings is absent, a member elected by the members present shall preside.
   (3) The person presiding at any meeting shall have a vote and in the case of an equality of votes a second or casting vote.

DEGREES IN THE SYDNEY COLLEGE OF THE ARTS

1. The degrees in the Sydney College of the Arts shall be:
   (a) Bachelor of Visual Arts (BVA)
   (b) Master of Multimedia Design (MMDes)
   (c) Master of Studio Art (MSA)
   (d) Master of Visual Arts (MVA)
   (e) Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

BACHELOR OF VISUAL ARTS

1. (1) The degree of Bachelor of Visual Arts may be awarded in two grades, namely the Pass degree and the degree with Honours.
   (2) There shall be three classes of Honours, namely, Class 1, Class 11 and Class 111. Within Class 11 there shall be two divisions, namely, Division 1 and Division 11.

2. (1) A unit of study shall consist of lectures, together with such studio and tutorial instruction, practical work, exercises and essays as may be prescribed by Sydney College of the Arts Board (hereafter referred to as SCA Board).
   (2) The words ‘to complete a unit’ and derivative expressions mean:
      (a) to attend the lectures, seminars tutorials and other prescribed meetings or instruction; and
      (b) to attend studio for self directed work; and
      (c) to obtain a passing grade for that unit in accordance with the assessment criteria prescribed by SCA Board.
   (3) A candidate permitted to re-enrol in a unit which has previously not been satisfactorily completed shall again complete all the work of the course or satisfactorily complete such work as prescribed by SCA Board.

Chapter 8 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Resolutions of the Senate relating to faculties, colleges and boards of studies, Academic Governance, refer.
3. Where in these resolutions a power is given to SCA Board, subject to any express indication to the contrary or resolution passed by SCA Board, SCA Board may, in their discretion, in any particular case
(a) exercise the power;
(b) exercise the power conditionally, or
(c) decline to exercise the power.
4. (1) A candidate for the degree shall complete 144 credit points from units of study set out in the associated table.
(2) A candidate must nominate and be admitted by SCA Board to a studio based discipline or disciplines as their major study.
5. (1) A candidate readmitted to candidature for the degree after an absence of more than one year shall complete the degree under such conditions as SCA Board shall determine.
(2) Except with the permission of SCA Board, a candidate shall not enrol in a unit unless entry requirements prescribed for that unit have been satisfied and any required concurrent enrolments are met.
(3) Except with the permission of SCA Board, a candidate shall normally enrol in 24 credit points in each semester and may not enrol in more than 32.
(4) Except with the permission of SCA Board a candidate may not enrol in any units at 2000 or 3000 level unless all foundation year units are successfully completed.
(5) Except with the permission of SCA Board a candidate may not progress at 2000 level unless at least 12 credit points of study from the immediately preceding semester have been satisfactorily completed.
6. (1) A candidate may be granted credit towards the degree on the basis of courses, regarded by SCA Board as equivalent in workload and academic standard, successfully completed at another university or other tertiary institution, provided that the maximum credit granted shall not exceed 72 credit points.
(2) A candidate may be permitted by SCA Board to enrol in another course, that SCA Board deems to be equivalent, in another faculty of the University or in another institution, in place of a unit specified in the associated table, or may enrol in another unit in addition to the courses specified subject to 5(3) with the permission of SCA Board.
7. Except with the permission of SCA Board, a candidate must complete all the requirements for the Pass degree within 10 semesters of enrolment and within 8 calendar years of admission to candidature.

Satisfactory Progress
8. Candidates are expected to satisfactorily complete at least 50 per cent of the credit points in which they are enrolled each semester. Candidates, other than those who are completing their degree, who do not complete sufficient credit points, or who fail the same unit of study twice, may be asked by SCA Board to show cause why they should be allowed to re-enrol in the following year. If they are allowed to re-enrol, SCA Board may impose additional conditions on their re-enrolment.

If SCA Board does not accept a candidate’s explanation for failure to complete the required number of credit points, SCA Board can exclude the student for a minimum of two years. After two years, the candidate can apply to SCA Board for re-admission and, if re-admitted, will be bound by the regulations then in force.

Qualifications for Honours
9. (1) SCA Board may permit a candidate who has qualified for a pass degree of Bachelor of Visual Arts at the University of Sydney or equivalent degree at another recognised institution to take the fourth year honours course.
(2) A candidate who has qualified for the pass degree with a weighted average grade of Credit, and satisfies discipline entry requirements, shall qualify for the award of the degree with Honours by completing a fourth year Honours course at an appropriate standard.
(3) Except with the permission of SCA Board, a candidate who is otherwise eligible to enter a fourth year Honours course shall not do so:
(a) more than three years after having satisfied the entry requirement for that course;
(b) if the candidate is in breach of any time limit imposed under section 7.

Honours conversion
10. A candidate who is otherwise eligible to enter a fourth year Honours course shall not be precluded from doing so on the ground that the pass degree has been awarded. The pass degree shall not be awarded whilst a candidate is enrolled in a fourth year Honours course.

TABLE OF UNITS OF STUDY
BACHELOR OF VISUAL ARTS (BVA)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March Semester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio A</td>
<td>10 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing A</td>
<td>4 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation Materials Methods A</td>
<td>2 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theories of Art Practice — Core A</td>
<td>4 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theories of Art Practice — Studio A</td>
<td>4 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July Semester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio B</td>
<td>10 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing B</td>
<td>4 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation Materials Methods B</td>
<td>2 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theories of Art Practice — Core B</td>
<td>4 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theories of Art Practice — Studio B</td>
<td>4 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March and July semesters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students must complete either:
- a unit (14 credit points) from strand 1, Studio Major Electives;
- a unit (7 credit points) from Strand 2, Studio Minor/Interdisciplinary Major Study Electives, in addition to 8 credit points of other approved university study, and
  - Materials and Methods C (2 credit Points), and
  - Theories of Art Practice—Core (4 credit points), and
  - Theories of Art Practice—Studio (4 credit points).

Strand 1-14 credit points each
Studio Major in Ceramics
Studio Major in Glass
Studio Major in Jewellery & Metal
Studio Major in Painting
Studio Major in Printmedia
Studio Major in Sculpture
Studio Major in Photomedia
Studio Major in Electronic Art

Strand 2-7 credit points each
Studio Minor in Ceramics
Studio Minor in Glass
Studio Minor in Jewellery & Metal
Studio Minor in Painting
Studio Minor in Printmedia
THAP 4201 Theories of Art Practice Seminar

MSTD 4101 Honours Studio Project A (8 credit points)

*THAP 4201 Theories of Art Practice Seminar (8 credit points)

THAP 4212 Theories of Art Practice

THAP 4211 Honours Thesis A (16 credit points) and

THAP 4222 Honours Thesis B (16 credit points) and

MSTD 4112 Minor Studio Project (8 credit points)

MASTER OF MULTIMEDIA DESIGN

Award of the degree
1. The Master of Multimedia Design may be awarded with honours.

Eligibility for admission
2. Sydney College of the Arts Board (hereafter referred to in these resolutions as SCA Board) may admit to candidature for the Master of Multimedia Design an applicant who:
   (1) (a) holds a bachelor’s degree; or
   (b) furnishes evidence which satisfies SCA Board that the applicant has equivalent professional skills and experience;
   and
   (2) has demonstrated to the satisfaction of SCA Board through the presentation of work, his or her ability to proceed.

Availability
3. Admission to candidature for the Master of Multimedia Design may be limited by quota.
4. In determining the quota the University will take into account —
   (a) availability of resources, including studio space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and
   (b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.
5. In considering an applicant for admission to candidature SCA Board may take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of the criteria for admission.

Time limits
6. A candidate may proceed on either a full-time basis or a part-time basis.
7. (1) A full-time candidate shall, except with the permission of SCA Board, complete the requirements for the Master of Multimedia Design at the end of the second semester of candidature.
   (2) A part-time candidate shall, except with the permission of SCA Board, complete the requirements for the Master of Multimedia Design at the end of the fourth semester of candidature.
   (3) The dates for completion of requirements for the Master of Multimedia Design shall be adjusted for those candidates permitted to proceed on a part-time basis following their admission to candidature on a full-time basis, and vice versa.

Credit
8. A candidate who, before admission to candidature, has spent time in advanced study may be deemed by SCA Board to have spent such time after admission to candidature provided that it represents no more than half of the total candidature.

Supervision
9. (1) SCA Board shall appoint a member of the academic staff of the College to act as supervisor of each candidate.
   (2) SCA Board may appoint from amongst appropriately qualified persons, an associate supervisor to assist in the supervision of any candidate.

Requirements for the Master of Multimedia Design
10. A candidate shall—
   (1) (a) complete such units of study;
       (b) attend such seminars;
       (c) complete such essay or other written work;
       (d) carry out such supervised research in the discipline area as may be prescribed by SCA Board; and
   (2) present for assessment and exhibition:
       (a) at the end of the first semester of candidature a CD Rom; and
       (b) at the end of the second semester of candidature a Web Site.

Assessment
11. (1) SCA Board shall appoint an Assessment Panel consisting of two persons.
   (2) The Assessment Panel shall assess the work prescribed in section 10(2), and shall assess the written work of the candidate.
   (3) Having received a report from the Assessment Panel and having received reports on the examination of the

599
coursework the head of department shall report the result of the examination to SCA Board, which shall determine the result of the candidature.

12. In special cases SCA Board may require the candidate to take a further examination.

13. SCA may permit an unsuccessful candidate to revise and resubmit the work if the candidate's work is deemed to be of sufficient merit to warrant this concession, and may prescribe special conditions to be fulfilled by the candidate.

**Progress**

14. SCA Board may:
   (a) call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidate should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the Master of Multimedia Design; and
   (b) where, in the opinion of SCA Board, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

**MASTER OF STUDIO ART**

**Award of the degree**

1. The Master of Studio Art may be awarded with honours.

**Eligibility for admission**

2. Sydney College of the Arts Board (hereafter referred to in these resolutions as SCA Board) may admit to candidature for the Master of Studio Art an applicant who:
   (1) (a) holds a bachelor's degree in visual art or art education; or
   (b) furnishes evidence which satisfies SCA Board that the applicant has equivalent professional skills and experience;
   (2) has demonstrated to the satisfaction of SCA Board his or her ability to proceed.

**Availability**

3. Admission to candidature for the Master Studio Art may be limited by quota.

4. In determining the quota SCA Board will take into account —
   (a) availability of resources, including studio space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and
   (b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.

5. In considering an applicant for admission to candidature SCA Board may take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of the admission criteria.

**Discipline areas**

6. The Master Studio Art may be taken in the following areas:
   - Ceramics
   - Glass
   - Electronic Art
   - Jewellery and Metal
   - Painting
   - Photomedia
   - Printmedia
   - Sculpture (including Performance and Installation).

**Time limits**

7. A candidate may proceed on either a full-time basis or a part-time basis.

8. (1) A full-time candidate shall except with the permission of SCA Board complete the requirements for the Master of Studio Art at the end of the second semester of candidature.

   (2) A part-time candidate shall, except with the permission of SCA Board, complete the requirements for the Master of Studio Art at the end of the fourth semester of candidature.

   (3) The earliest and latest dates for completion of requirements for the Master of Studio Art shall be adjusted for those candidates permitted to proceed on a part-time basis following their admission to candidature on a full-time basis, and vice versa.

**Credit**

9. A candidate, who before admission to candidature has spent time in advanced study may be deemed by SCA Board to have spent such time after admission to candidature provided that it represents no more than half of the total candidature.

**Supervision**

10. (1) SCA Board shall appoint a full-time member of the academic staff of the College to act as supervisor of each candidate.

   (2) SCA Board may appoint from amongst appropriately qualified persons, an associate supervisor to assist in the supervision of any candidate.

**Requirements for the Master of Studio Art**

11. A candidate shall —
   (1) (a) complete such units of study;
   (b) attend such seminars;
   (c) complete such essay or other written work including a research paper;
   (d) carry out such supervised research in a studio or inter studio area as may be prescribed by SCA Board; and
   (2) present for examination and exhibition at the end of the final semester of candidature a work or series of works of art.

**Examination**

12. (1) SCA Board shall appoint an Assessment Panel consisting of two persons.

   (2) The Assessment Panel shall examine the exhibition, performance or installation and shall assess the written work of the candidate.

   (3) Having received a report from the Assessment Panel and having received reports on the examination of the coursework the head of department shall report the result of the examination to SCA Board, which shall determine the result of the candidature.

13. In special cases SCA Board may require the candidate to take a further examination.

14. SCA Board may permit an unsuccessful candidate to revise and resubmit the work if the candidate's work is of sufficient merit to warrant this concession, and may prescribe special conditions to be fulfilled by the candidate.

**Progress**

15. SCA Board may:
   (a) call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidate should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of Master of Studio Art; and
   (b) where, in the opinion of SCA Board, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

**MASTER OF VISUAL ARTS**

**Award of the degree**

1. The degree of Master of Visual Arts shall be awarded in one grade only.

**Eligibility for admission**

2. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree shall, except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws—
   (a) hold the degree of Bachelor of Visual Arts (Honours) of the University of Sydney or, the Graduate Diploma of Visual Arts of the University of Sydney.

   (b) be a Bachelor of Visual Arts (Honours) of the University of Sydney or,
   (c) hold the degree of Bachelor of Visual Arts and the Graduate Diploma of Visual Arts of the University of Sydney.
3. An applicant for admission to candidature must in support of the application submit for the approval of the Sydney College of the Arts Board (hereafter in these resolutions referred to as SCA Board) a proposal for a program of study in the discipline area nominated.

4. Applicants may be required to demonstrate to the satisfaction of SCA Board their ability to proceed by the method nominated.

Availability
5. Admission to candidature for the degree may be limited by quota.

6. In determining the quota the University will take into account—
   (a) availability of resources, including studio space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and
   (b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.

7. In considering an applicant for admission to candidature SCA Board may take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of the admission criteria.

Probationary admission
8. (1) A candidate may be accepted by SCA Board on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and upon completion of this period SCA Board shall review the candidate’s work and shall either confirm the candidate’s status or terminate the candidature.

   (2) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of acceptance.

Method of progression
9. A candidate for the degree shall proceed:
   (a) by studio practice and research; or
   (b) by thesis.

Discipline areas
10. The degree may be taken in the following disciplines:

    Theories of Art Practice
    Ceramics
    Glass
    Electronic Art
    Jewellery and Metal
    Painting
    Photomedia
    Printmedia
    Sculpture (including performance and installation).

Time limits
11. A candidate may proceed on either a full-time basis or, with the permission of SCA Board, a part-time basis.

12. (1) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree, unless otherwise determined by SCA Board on the recommendation of the Director or member of staff appointed by the Director to have supervisory responsibility for the Master of Visual Arts, at the end of the second year of candidature.

   (2) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree, unless otherwise determined by SCA Board on the recommendation of the Director or member of staff appointed by the Director to have supervisory responsibility for the Master of Visual Arts, by the end of the third year of candidature.

   (3) The dates for completion of requirements for the degree shall be adjusted for those candidates permitted to proceed on a part-time basis following their admission to candidature on a full-time basis, and vice versa.

Credit
13. A candidate, who before admission to candidature has spent time in advanced study in the University of Sydney or in another University or institution, may be deemed by SCA Board to have spent such time after admission to candidature provided that it represents no more than half of the total candidature.

Supervision
14. (1) SCA Board shall appoint to act as supervisor of each candidate, on the recommendation of the Director or member of staff appointed by the Director to have supervisory responsibility for the Master of Visual Arts, a full-time member of the academic staff of Sydney College of the Arts or a member of the academic staff of Sydney College of the Arts with a fractional appointment of 0.5 or greater.

   (2) SCA Board may appoint, from amongst appropriately qualified persons, an associate supervisor to assist in the supervision of any candidate.

Requirements for the degree
15. (1) A candidate proceeding primarily by thesis shall:
   (a) complete such seminars and such units of study as may be prescribed by SCA Board;
   (b) carry out supervised research on a topic approved by SCA Board on the recommendation of the Director or member of staff appointed by the Director to have supervisory responsibility for the Master of Visual Arts;
   (c) write a thesis embodying the results of the research;
   (d) lodge with the Registrar three copies of this thesis, typewritten and bound in either a temporary or a permanent form.

   (2) The degree shall not be awarded until the candidate has caused at least one copy of the thesis (containing any corrections or amendments that may be required) to be bound in a permanent form.

   (3) The candidate shall state in the thesis the sources from which the information was derived, the extent to which the work of others has been used and the portion of the work claimed as original.

   (4) The thesis shall be accompanied by a statement from the supervisor stating whether, in the supervisor's opinion, the form of presentation of the thesis is satisfactory.

   (5) A candidate may not present as the thesis a work which has been presented for a degree in this or another university, but will not be precluded from incorporating such in the thesis provided that in presenting the thesis the candidate indicates the part of the work which has been so incorporated.

16. A candidate proceeding by studio practice and research shall:
   (a) complete such units of study;
   (b) attend such seminars; and
   (c) complete such essay or other written work including a research paper; and
   (d) carry out such supervised research in a discipline or disciplines as may be prescribed by SCA Board on the recommendation of the Director or member of staff appointed by the Director to have supervisory responsibility for the Master of Visual Arts; and
   (2) present for exhibition, at a joint exhibition of candidates, and examination at the end of the second year of candidature a substantial exhibition, performance or installation, work or series of works of art.

Examination: research and thesis
17. On completion of requirements for the degree by a candidate proceeding primarily by thesis, the SCA Board shall appoint on the recommendation of the Director or member of staff appointed by the Director to have supervisory responsibility for the Master of Visual Arts, (i) a suitably qualified member of staff to Chair the examination and (ii) an examination panel consisting at least of two persons, neither of whom have supervised the candidate and
at least one of whom will be external to the Sydney College of the Arts.

18. The reports of the examiners shall be made available to the Director or member of staff appointed by the Director to have supervisory responsibility for the Master of Visual Arts who shall consult with the supervisor.

19. The Director or member of staff appointed by the Director to have supervisory responsibility for the Master of Visual Arts shall report the result of the examination of the candidature, together with a recommendation concerning the award of the degree, to SCA Board which shall determine the result.

20. In special cases SCA Board, on the recommendation of the Director or member of staff appointed by the Director to have supervisory responsibility for the Master of Visual Arts may require the candidate to take a further examination in the area of the thesis.

21. SCA Board may permit an unsuccessful candidate to revise and resubmit the thesis if, in the opinion of the Director or member of staff appointed by the Director to have supervisory responsibility for the Master of Visual Arts, the candidate’s work is of sufficient merit to warrant this concession, and may prescribe special conditions to be fulfilled by the candidate.

Examination: studio practice and research

22. (1) On completion of the requirements for the degree by a candidate proceeding primarily by studio practice and research, the SCA Board shall appoint on the recommendation of the Director or member of staff appointed by the Director to have supervisory responsibility for the Master of Visual Arts, (i) a suitably qualified member of staff to Chair the examination and (ii) an examination panel consisting of at least two persons, neither of whom have supervised the candidate and at least one of whom will be external to the Sydney College of the Arts.

(2) The Examination Panel shall examine the exhibition, performance or installation and the associated written work at a meeting chaired in a non-voting capacity by the Director or member of staff appointed by the Director to have supervisory responsibility for the Master of Visual Arts.

(3) Having received reports from the Examination Panel and having received reports on the examination of the coursework the Director or member of staff appointed by the Director to have supervisory responsibility for the Master of Visual Arts shall report the result of the examination to SCA Board, which shall determine the result of the candidature.

23. In special cases SCA Board, on the recommendation of the Director or member of staff appointed by the Director to have supervisory responsibility for the Master of Visual Arts may require the candidate to take a further examination.

24. SCA Board may permit an unsuccessful candidate to revise and resubmit the work if, on the recommendation of the Director or member of staff appointed by the Director to have supervisory responsibility for the Master of Visual Arts, the candidate’s work is of sufficient merit to warrant this concession, and may prescribe special conditions to be fulfilled by the candidate.

Progress

25. SCA Board may:

(a) on the recommendation of the Director or member of staff appointed by the Director to have supervisory responsibility for the Master of Visual Arts, call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree; and

(b) where, in the opinion of SCA Board, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.
RESOLUTIONS OF THE SENATE

CONSTITUTION OF THE SYDNEY CONSERVATORIUM OF MUSIC BOARD

1. The Conservatorium College Board (hereafter called the College Board) shall comprise the following persons:
   (a) the professors, readers, associate professors, senior lecturers, lecturers and associate lecturers, being full-time or fractional members of the teaching staff in the tertiary program and members of the full-time or fractional research staff, as defined by the Senate, of:
      (i) the departments and schools placed under the supervision of the Conservatorium; and
      (ii) such other departments and schools as may be prescribed from time to time by resolution of the Senate;
   (b) the Principal of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music;
   (c) the part-time members of the teaching staff of the Conservatorium who are currently employed and who have been employed continuously for two or more years in the tertiary program and who teach in the tertiary program for at least 6 hours per teaching week;
   (d) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts or nominee;
   (e) the Chairperson of the Board of Studies in Music or nominee;
   (f) the Professor of Music in the Department of Music;
   (g) the Dean of the Faculty of Education or nominee;
   (h) not more than two Conservatorium students elected annually in the manner prescribed by resolution of the Senate;
   (i) the Conservatorium Librarian;
   one person, being a member of the staff of the Conservatorium who, in the opinion of the College Board, has a close and appropriate association with its work of teaching and research.
2. A person shall cease to hold office if that person ceases to hold the qualifications in respect of which he or she was eligible to hold office.
3. The College Board shall encourage teaching, scholarship and research in the departments and schools that the Vice-Chancellor has determined shall be placed under the supervision of the Conservatorium and shall have the same powers and functions as are specified for faculties in the resolutions of the Senate.
4. The Principal shall preside at meetings of the College Board.

5. (1) The College Board shall meet at least once each semester and shall be convened at the direction of the Vice-Chancellor, the Principal, or on the written requisition of any five members addressed to the Registrar.
   (2) The Principal shall have a vote and in the case of an equality of votes a second or casting vote.

MEMBERSHIP OF THE COLLEGE BOARD — SCHOOLS AND DEPARTMENTS

The schools and departments that the Vice Chancellor has determined shall be placed under the supervision of the Conservatorium are:

School of Performance and Academic Studies.

DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS IN THE SYDNEY CONSERVATORIUM OF MUSIC

1. The degrees in Music shall be:
   (a) Bachelor of Music (BMus)
   (b) Bachelor of Music Studies (BMus Studies)
   (c) Master of Music (Composition) (MMus(Comp))
   (d) Master of Music (Musicology) (MMus(Musicol))
   (e) Master of Music (Performance) (MMus (Perf))
   (f) Master of Music (Music Education) (MMus(MusEd))
   (g) Master of Performance (MPerf)
   (h) Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).
2. The diplomas in Music shall be:
   (a) Associate Diploma in Jazz Studies (ADJS)
   (b) Diploma of Music (DipMus)
   (c) Diploma of Opera (DipOp)
   (d) Graduate Diploma in Music (Opera) (GradDipMus (Opera))
   (e) Graduate Diploma in Music (Accompaniment) (GradDipMus (Accomp))
   (f) Graduate Diploma in Music (Repertiteur) (GradDipMus (Repet))
   (g) Graduate Diploma in Music (Performance) (GradDipMus (Perf)).

BACHELOR OF MUSIC

Units of study
1. The units of study which may be taken for the degree are set out in the table of units of study.
2. Students may take other units of study within the University of Sydney with the permission of the relevant dean and of the Conservatorium College Board up to a maximum credit point value of 28 credit points.
3. Full-time students take units of study with a total credit point value of 24 credit points per semester for 8 semesters.
4. Prerequisites and corequisites for units of study are set out in the table of units of study.

Specialisation
5. Students in the Bachelor of Music degree specialise in one of four areas: performance, composition, musicology, music education.

Principal Study
6. Students specialising in Performance, Composition, and Musicology take 8 semesters in a Principal Study. Students specialising in Music Education take a minimum of 6 semesters of a Principal Study. Principal Study may be taken at a Major (6 credit points) level or a Minor level (3 credit points Music Education specialisation only). Principal Study is major or minor study in Voice, Piano, Harpsichord, Organ, Violin, Viola, Cello, Double Bass, Guitar, Harp, Flute, Oboe, Clarinet, Saxophone, Bassoon, Recorder, French Horn, Trumpet, Trombone, Tuba, Timpani and Percussion, Composition or Musicology.
Grades of the degree
7. The degree of Bachelor of Music shall be awarded in two grades, namely the Pass degree and the Honours degree.
8. In the Honours grade there are:
   (a) three classes: I, II, and III; and
   (b) two divisions within class II: (i) and (ii).

Admission
9. An applicant may gain admission to the program by satisfying requirements in each of the following:
   (1) The N.S.W. Higher School Certificate [HSC], or its interstate or overseas equivalent, at a level determined each year by the University. Students must have presented a minimum of two units of English and are expected to have presented a minimum of two units of Music for the HSC examination.
   (2) An audition and/or interview according to the conditions set out below:
      (a) BMus (Performance). Applicants are required to undertake a practical audition for a major study in the nominated instrument or voice according to requirements laid down by the Conservatorium College Board.
      (b) BMus (Composition). Applicants are required to submit at least three compositions in different performance media which should represent their present level of achievement as composers and to attend an interview.
      (c) BMus (Music Education). Applicants are required to attend an interview for Music Education and to undertake a further audition and/or interview according to their chosen Principal Study in instrument/voice, composition or musicology.
      (i) For students wishing to take major or minor study in an instrument or voice: applicants are required to undertake a practical audition at the level (major or minor) at which they intend to study.
      (ii) For students wishing to take major or minor study in composition: applicants are required to submit at least three Composition in different performance media and to attend an interview.
      (iii) For students wishing to take major or minor study in Musicology: applicants are required to present an example of recent written work and to attend an interview.
      (d) BMus(Musicology). Applicants are required to present an example of recent written work and to attend an interview.

Mature age students
10. Applicants who have attained the age of 21 years by 1 March in the year of intended enrolment may apply for mature age admission.
11. Applicants for mature age admission must present evidence demonstrating that they have attained a standard of education and experience adequate for entry to the program and have the capacity to successfully undertake study at the tertiary level.

Requirements for pass degree
12. To qualify for the pass degree, candidates must complete units of study to the value of 192 credit points which include:
   (a) requirements for their specialisation, including a Principal Study as laid down by the Conservatorium College Board and set out below;
   (b) core requirements;
   (c) other subjects of the students choice.

BMus (Performance)
13. Students in the BMus (Performance) take units of study according to the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Minimum number of credit points for BMus (Performance) students</th>
<th>Minimum level of achievement for BMus (Performance) students</th>
<th>Other requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Performance</td>
<td>96 credit points</td>
<td>Instrument or Voice (Major) 8 Chamber Music 6</td>
<td>All students of orchestral take Orchestral Studies in each semester and must reach a minimum standard of Orchestral Studies 8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Skills</td>
<td>27 credit points</td>
<td>Harmony 4 Aural Perception 4 Music Technology 1</td>
<td>Where students satisfy the minimum level of achievement without taking 27 credit points, they may make up these credit points in any music skills or composition subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studies in the History and Analysis of Music</td>
<td>24 credit points</td>
<td>Should include Foundation units worth at least 12 credit points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Music (Music Education)</td>
<td>6 credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical and Cultural Studies</td>
<td>6 credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>159 credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

604
BMus (Composition)

14. Students in the BMus (Composition) take units of study according to the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Minimum number of credit points for BMus (Composition) students</th>
<th>Minimum level of achievement for BMus (Composition) students</th>
<th>Other requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Performance</strong></td>
<td>18 credit points</td>
<td>Performance Studies 6</td>
<td>27 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Composition</strong></td>
<td>96 credit points</td>
<td>Principal Study Composition 8</td>
<td>No other requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Composition Techniques and Analysis 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Electroacoustic Composition 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Composer Performer Workshop 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Music Skills</strong></td>
<td>27 credit points</td>
<td>Harmony 4</td>
<td>Where students satisfy the minimum level of achievement without taking 27 credit points, they may make up these credit points in any music skills or composition subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Studies in the History and Analysis of Music</strong></td>
<td>18 credit points including Foundation units worth at least 12 credit points</td>
<td>18 credit points including Foundation units worth at least 12 credit points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Teaching Music (Music Education)</strong></td>
<td>6 credit points</td>
<td>6 credit points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Historical and Cultural Studies</strong></td>
<td>6 credit points</td>
<td>6 credit points</td>
<td>171 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>171 credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td>Units of study worth 21 credit points to be taken in areas of the student’s choice.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BMus (Musicology)

15. Students in the BMus (Musicology) take units of study according to the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Minimum number of credit points for BMus (Musicology) students</th>
<th>Minimum level of achievement for BMus (Musicology) students</th>
<th>Other requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Performance</strong></td>
<td>18 credit points</td>
<td>Harmony 4</td>
<td>24 credit points from the Faculty of Arts or from another approved course in another faculty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Music Skills</strong></td>
<td>27 credit points</td>
<td>Aural Perception 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Music Technology 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>History and Analysis of Music</strong></td>
<td>96 credit points including: 18 credit points in Foundation units, 30 credit points in advanced units of study, 48 credit points of Musicology</td>
<td>Musicology (Major) 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Teaching Music (Music Education)</strong></td>
<td>6 credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Historical and Cultural Studies</strong></td>
<td>6 credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>153 credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td>39 credit points to be taken in areas of the student’s choice.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BMus (Music Education)

16. Students in the BMus (Music Education) take units of study according to the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Minimum number of credit points for BMus (Music Education) students</th>
<th>Minimum level of achievement for BMus (Music education) students</th>
<th>Other requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Performance</td>
<td>30 credit points</td>
<td>Principal Study (minor)</td>
<td>6 for students taking Musicology or Composition. An instrumental Principal Study Choi, Wind, Orchestra, or Orchestral Studies 4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Analysis of Music</td>
<td>18 credit points</td>
<td>Should include a minimum of 12 credit points in Foundation Units.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Education</td>
<td>78 credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical and Cultural Studies</td>
<td>12 credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>165 credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td>27 credit points to be taken in areas of the student’s choice.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Eligibility for admission to honours grade

17. To be eligible for admission to the Honours grade candidates will normally have achieved the requirements as set out below according to their specialisation.

(a) BMus (Performance). Candidates should have achieved a Distinction in Principal Study (Major) 4 and 6 and achieved a Credit average in all other units in the first three years of their program.

(b) BMus (Composition). Candidates should have achieved a Distinction in Principal Study Composition 4 and achieved a Credit average in all other units in the first two years of their program.

(c) BMus (Music Education). Candidates should have achieved a minimum of a Credit average in Music Education, Education and Music History, demonstrate a satisfactory record in other subjects, demonstrate a proven capacity to write extended essays of quality.

(d) BMus (Musicology). Candidates should have achieved a Distinction in Musicology 3 and 4 and achieved a Credit average in all other units in the first two years of their program.

Restriction on number of Honours candidates in BMus (Music Education)

18. The number of Honours students in any one year group in the BMus (Music Education) will not normally exceed 25 per cent of the total numbers of that year group.

Requirements for Honours grade

19. To qualify for Honours degree, candidates must complete the requirements for the pass degree except as set out below and additional requirements according to their specialisation as set out below:

(1) BMus (Performance). Candidates should enrol in Principal Study (honours) 7 and 8 in place of Principal Study (Major) 7 and 8 and successfully complete those units of study.

(2) BMus (Composition). Candidates enrol in Composition (honours) 5-8 in place of Composition (Major) 5-8, and successfully complete those units of study, and take units of study in the Faculty of Arts with a minimum credit point value of 12.

(3) BMus (Music Education). Candidates must complete Honours Transition Unit, Research Methods 1-2 and Special Study Honours 1-2.

(4) BMus (Musicology). Candidates enrol in Musicology (Honours) 5-8 in place of Musicology (Major) 5-8 and successfully complete those units of study, and take units of study in the Faculty of Arts with a minimum credit point value of 24.

Credit for previous study

20. A candidate may receive credit for previous study at the Conservatorium or at another institution under the regulations set down in rule 1.4 of the rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music.

Progress

21. Rules on progression in the program are governed by rule 4 and subsections of the rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music.

The Conservatorium may:

(a) on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned and in accordance with paragraph 4 and paragraph 5.8 of the rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music, call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidate should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree; and

(b) where, in the opinion of the Conservatorium, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Variation of normal progression and leave

22. Candidates may vary their progression through the degree or apply for leave under the regulations set out in rules 4.3 and 4.5 of the rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music.

Transfer

23. Candidates may transfer from one program to another under conditions set out in rule 1.3 of the rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music.
Maximum time for the completion of the Bachelor of Music
24. A student shall be required to complete the Bachelor of Music within a period of ten years from commencement of enrolment, except that the requirements for Principal Study shall be completed within a period of ten semesters, as set out in rule 6 of the rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music.

BACHELOR OF MUSIC STUDIES

Units of study
1. The units of study which may be taken for the degree are set out in the table of units of study.
2. Students may take other units of study within the University of Sydney with the permission of the relevant Dean and of the Conservatorium College Board up to a maximum credit point value of 28 credit points.
3. Full-time students take units of study with a total credit point value of 24 credit points per semester for 6 semesters.
4. Prerequisites and corequisites for units of study are set out in the table of units of study.

Principal study
5. All students take 6 semesters in a Principal Study. Principal Study may be taken at a Major level (6 credit points) or a Minor level (3 credit points). Principal Study is major or minor study in Voice, Piano, Harpsichord, Organ, Violin, Viola, Cello, Double Bass, Guitar, Harp, Flute, Oboe, Clarinet, Saxophone, Bassoon, Recorder, French Horn, Trumpet, Trombone, Tuba, Timpani and Percussion, Composition or Musicology.

Grades of the degree
6. The degree of Bachelor of Music Studies shall be awarded in one grade, namely a Pass degree.

Admission
7. An applicant may gain admission to the program by satisfying requirements in each of the following:
   (1) The N.S.W. Higher School Certificate [HSC], or its interstate or overseas equivalent, at a level determined each year by the University. Students must have presented a minimum of two units of English and are expected to have presented a minimum of two units of Music for the HSC examination.
   (2) An interview and/or audition according to their proposed Principal Study as set out below.
   (i) Students wishing to undertake a major study in an instrument or voice
   (ii) Students wishing to undertake a minor study in an instrument or voice
   (iii) Students wishing to undertake a major or minor study in composition
   (iv) Students wishing to undertake a major or minor study in musicology

Mature age students
8. Applicants who have attained the age of 21 years by 1 March in the year of intended enrolment may apply for mature age admission.
9. Applicants for mature age admission must present evidence demonstrating that they have attained a standard of education and experience adequate for entry to the program and have the capacity to successfully undertake study at the tertiary level.

Requirements for the degree
10. To qualify for the degree, candidates must complete units of study to the value of 144 credit points which include:
   (a) six semesters of Principal Study, as defined in 5 above
   (b) core requirements
   (c) other subjects of the students choice.
All students take a Principal Study at Major or Minor level in an instrument or voice, or in Composition, Musicology, or Arranging up to a minimum level of Principal Study 6 in that unit of study, complete core units of study, central to the skills necessary for a music or music related vocation, and further units of study in an area of the students own choice, which may be taken either within the Conservatorium or within another faculty of the University.

Core requirements for all students (BMus Studies)
Students should complete a minimum of the following number of credit points in each area throughout their course and reach the following minimum levels of achievement:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Minimum value of credit points for students not specialising in the area</th>
<th>Minimum level of achievement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Performance</td>
<td>18 credit points</td>
<td>Harmony 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Skills</td>
<td>27 credit points</td>
<td>Aural Perception 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Analysis of Music</td>
<td>18 Credit Points including: 12 Foundation credit points, 6 Advanced credit points</td>
<td>Music Technology 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Music</td>
<td>6 credit points</td>
<td>Dependend on specialisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical and Cultural Studies</td>
<td>6 credit points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. Credit for previous study

A candidate may receive credit for previous study at the Conservatorium or at another institution under the regulations set down in rule 1.4 of the rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music.

2. Progress

Rules on progression in the program are governed by rule 4 and subsections of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music.

The Conservatorium may:

(a) on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned and in accordance with paragraph 4 and paragraph 5.8 of the rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music, call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidate should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree; and

(b) where, in the opinion of the Conservatorium, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

3. Transfer

Candidates may transfer from one program to another under conditions set out in rule 1.3 of the rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music.

4. Variation of normal progression and leave

Candidates may vary their progression through the degree or apply for leave under the regulations set out in section 4 of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music.

5. Maximum time for the completion of the Bachelor of Music Studies

A student shall be required to complete the Bachelor of Music Studies within a period of ten years from commencement of enrolment, except that the requirements for Principal Study shall be completed within a period of eight semesters, as set out in rule 6 of the rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music.

6. MASTER OF MUSIC (COMPOSITION)

Award of the degree

The degree of Master of Music (Composition) shall be awarded in one grade, namely a Pass degree.

Eligibility for admission

2. An applicant for candidature for the degree shall:

(a) be a graduate of the University of Sydney (Bachelor of Arts in Music), (Bachelor of Music (Musicology)) or the Sydney Conservatorium (Bachelor of Music (Musicology)); or

(b) hold an equivalent degree from another institution; and

(c) demonstrate reading competence in a European language other than English; and

(d) present for an interview and a diagnostic examination to be administered by the School of Performance and Academic Studies (Musicology Unit) at the Sydney Conservatorium.

Availability

3. Admission to candidature for the degree may be limited by quota.

4. In determining the quota the University/Conservatorium will take into account:

(a) availability of resources, including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and

(b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision, including both the supervision of research candidature and the coordination of coursework programs.

5. In considering an application for admission to candidature the University/Conservatorium will take into account the following:

(a) availability of resources, including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and

(b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision, including both the supervision of research candidature and the coordination of coursework programs.

6. Probationary admission

6. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Conservatorium Graduate Studies Committee on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve weeks:

(a) on the recommendation of the Head of Composition, a full-time member of the academic staff of the Area, to act as supervisor of each candidate.

Requirements for the degree

5. The candidate for the Master of Music (Composition) degree will:

(a) satisfactorily complete the requirements for Principal Study, as specified in the subject outline, and submit portfolio of original works;

(b) submit a long essay;

(c) satisfactorily complete the Research Methods and Australian Music Research units of study.
months and upon completion of this period the Conservatorium Graduate Studies Committee shall review the candidate's work and either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature; or

(2) A candidate may be accepted on condition that he/she complete a qualifying year before admission to full candidature. This year would serve to qualify candidates who either lack the necessary language proficiency or whose undergraduate background has deficiencies revealed by the diagnostic examination. On completion of this qualifying year the Conservatorium Graduate Studies Committee shall review the candidate's work and either admit the student to normal candidacy or terminate the candidature.

(3) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis, the candidate shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of acceptance.

(4) In the case of a candidate accepted for a qualifying year, the candidate shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of satisfactory completion of the qualifying year.

Method of progression and degree requirements

7. A candidate for the degree shall proceed by coursework and thesis.

8. (1) A candidate shall complete six one-semester seminars (totalling 7 credit points) in the first year, of which three shall be compulsory, and the remaining three drawn from the elective seminars offered for master's candidates in this and other streams offered by the Conservatorium. The compulsory seminar units are the following:

(a) Bibliography and Research Methods
(b) Palaeography and Source Studies
(c) Music Analysis.

(2) At the end of the first year the candidate will take an examination which will consist of two parts as follows:

(a) score/style identification, and
(b) bibliographic essay on a research area of the candidate's choice.

(3) Entry to the second year of candidature shall be subject to satisfactory progress in all aspects of the first year. If progress is not considered satisfactory a candidate will be asked by the College to show cause why he or she should be permitted to re-enrol.

(4) A candidate in the second year of candidature shall proceed by research and thesis. A candidate shall:

(a) submit a formal proposal for a thesis by the end of the sixth week of the third semester of candidature; this must be approved by the Graduate Studies Committee of the College Board before the candidate can proceed to the thesis;
(b) write a research thesis on a topic approved by the Graduate Studies Committee of the College Board; this thesis should normally be not less than 40,000 words;
(c) attend the musicology research workshop, and contribute to it as required; and
(d) lodge with the Head of Musicology three copies of the thesis, typewritten and bound in a permanent form.

Examination

9. Examination of the thesis shall be by three examiners, at least one of whom will be an external examiner.

10. On completion of the requirements for the degree, the Head of Musicology shall report to the Graduate Studies Committee, which will determine the result of the candidature.

Time limits

11. A candidate may proceed on either a full-time basis or a part-time basis.

12. (1) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the second year of candidature and not later than the end of the third year of candidature, provided that in special circumstances the Graduate Studies Committee may extend this period to four years.

(2) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than the third year of the candidature and not later than the end of the fourth year of candidature, provided that in special circumstances the Graduate Studies Committee may extend this period to five years.

(3) The earliest and latest date for the completion of requirements for the degree shall be adjusted for those candidates wishing to proceed on a part-time basis following their commencement on a full-time basis and vice versa.

MASTER OF MUSIC (PERFORMANCE)

Award of the degree

1. The degree of Master of Music (Performance) shall be awarded in one grade, namely the Pass degree.

Eligibility for admission

2. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree shall, except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*—

(a) be a Bachelor of Music of the Conservatorium of Music (with Merit); or
(b) have completed studies deemed by the Graduate Studies Committee to be equivalent to the standard of knowledge and ability required for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Music (with Merit) of the Conservatorium of Music; or
(c) submit such other evidence of general and professional qualifications as will satisfy the Graduate Studies Committee that the applicant possesses the educational preparation and capacity to pursue graduate studies; and
(d) successfully complete an audition at a level determined by the Graduate Studies Committee.

Probationary acceptance

3. (a) A candidate may be accepted by the Graduate Studies Committee on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding one year and, upon completion of this probationary period, the Graduate Studies Committee shall review the candidate's work and shall confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.

(b) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis under subsection (a), the candidate shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of such acceptance.

Time limits

4. A candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the fourth semester from the date of enrolment and, except with the permission of the Graduate Studies Committee, not later than four semesters from the date of enrolment.

Supervision

5. The Graduate Studies Committee shall appoint, on the recommendation of the head of department, a full-time member of the academic staff of the department, to act as supervisor of each candidate.

Requirements for the degree

6. A candidate shall—

(a) complete such seminars as may be prescribed by the Graduate Studies Committee; and
(b) submit a thesis on a topic arising from the candidate's performance research; and

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
(c) complete four performance projects in the instrument of their Principal Study which demonstrate originality and which investigate and expand the boundaries of the discipline of performance within a certain area of research inquiry such as expanded stylistic and interpretative horizons, investigation of historical performance practice, development of new performance modes, relationships and techniques, technological advances or enhanced critical, historical or analytical perspectives. Performance projects are to be accompanied by critical notes which articulate the place of the performance in the area of research inquiry and the thesis.

Normal progression
7. Normal progression through the degree is according to the following chart:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required unit of study</th>
<th>Sem. 1</th>
<th>Sem. 2</th>
<th>Sem. 3</th>
<th>Sem. 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Principal Study 1-4 OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principal Study Conducting 1-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Research Method</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Analysis Today</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar Elective 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar Elective 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis Pro-seminar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total credit points per semester</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total credit points for the award</td>
<td>96</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Variation of normal progression and leave
8. Candidates may vary their progression through the degree or apply for leave under the regulations set out in rules 4.3 and 4.5 of the rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music.

Progress
9. The Graduate Studies Committee may—
   (a) on the recommendation of the head of department, call upon any candidate to show cause why the candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress toward completion of the degree, and
   (b) where, in the opinion of the Graduate Studies Committee the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

MASTER OF MUSIC (MUSIC EDUCATION)

Award of the degree
1. The degree of Master of Music (Music Education) shall be awarded in one grade, namely the Pass degree.

Eligibility for admission
2. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree shall, except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*,
   (a) be a Bachelor of Music of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music; or
   (b) have completed studies deemed by the Graduate Studies Committee of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music to be equivalent to the standard of knowledge and ability required for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Music of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music; or
   (c) submit such other evidence of general and professional qualifications as will satisfy the Graduate Studies Committee that the applicant possesses the educational preparation and capacity to pursue graduate studies; and
   (d) satisfy requirements for entry for the chosen Major Area Study.

Probationary acceptance
3. (a) A candidate may be accepted by the Graduate Studies Committee on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding one year and, upon completion of this probationary period, the Graduate Studies Committee shall review the candidate's work and shall confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.
   (b) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis under subsection (a), the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of such acceptance.

Time limits
4. A candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the fourth semester from the date of enrolment and, except with the permission of the Graduate Studies Committee, not later than four semesters from the date of enrolment.

Supervision
5. The Graduate Studies Committee shall appoint, on the recommendation of the head of department, a full-time member of the academic staff of the department, to act as supervisor of each candidate.

Requirements for the degree
6. A candidate shall:
   (a) complete such seminars as may be prescribed by the head of the department;
   (b) submit presentations (thesis or performances); and
   (c) complete other requirements including a minimum of 40 credit points of units of study, as prescribed by the Graduate Studies Committee.

Progress
7. The Graduate Studies Committee may:
   (a) on the recommendation of the head of department, call upon any candidate to show cause why the candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress toward completion of the degree; and
   (b) where, in the opinion of the Graduate Studies Committee the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

MASTER OF PERFORMANCE

Award of the degree
1. The degree of Master of Performance shall be awarded in one grade, namely the Pass degree.

Eligibility for admission
2. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree shall, except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*:
   (a) be a Bachelor of Music of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music; or
   (b) have completed studies deemed by the Graduate Studies Committee of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music to be equivalent to the standard of knowledge and ability required for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Music of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music; or
   (c) submit such other evidence of general and professional qualifications as will satisfy the Graduate Studies Committee that the applicant possesses the educational preparation and capacity to pursue graduate studies; and
   (d) successfully complete an audition at a level determined by the Graduate Studies Committee.

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
Probationary acceptance
3. (a) A candidate may be accepted by the Graduate Studies Committee on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding one year and, upon completion of this probationary period, the Graduate Studies Committee shall review the candidate's work and shall confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.

(b) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis under subsection (a), the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of such acceptance.

Time limits
4. The normal length of candidature shall be four semesters from the date of enrolment for a full-time candidate and eight semesters from the date of enrolment for a part-time candidate. Permission to vary the length of candidature may be granted by the Graduate Studies Committee.

Supervision
5. The Graduate Studies Committee shall appoint a full-time member of the academic staff of the Conservatorium to act as supervisor of each candidate.

Requirements for the degree
6. A candidate shall:
   (a) complete such seminars as may be prescribed by the Graduate Studies Committee; and
   (b) complete a performance portfolio; and
   (c) complete the practical (performance) and other requirements including a minimum of 48 credit points, as prescribed by the Graduate Studies Committee.

7. A candidate shall be required to perform in graduate seminars and in concerts at the Conservatorium and elsewhere.

Progress
8. The Graduate Studies Committee may:
   (a) in accordance with paragraph 4 and paragraph 5.8 of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music, call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree; and
   (b) where, in the opinion of the Graduate Studies Committee, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Credit
9. A candidate who, before admission to candidature, has spent time in advanced study in the Sydney Conservatorium of Music, or in another university or institution and has completed work considered by the Graduate Studies Committee to be equivalent to courses prescribed for the degree, may receive credit towards satisfying the requirements for the degree according to the principles laid down in rule 1.3 and 1.4 of the rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music, provided that no more than half of the requirements are so met.

ASSOCIATE DIPLOMA IN JAZZ STUDIES
Eligibility for admission
1. An applicant shall satisfy requirements as determined by the Undergraduate Studies Committee and, except in special circumstances as determined by the Undergraduate Studies Committee, meet general entry requirements for undergraduate courses at the Conservatorium.

Requirements
2. A candidate shall complete units of study and other requirements as prescribed by the Undergraduate Studies Committee over a period of four semesters full-time.

DIPLOMA OF MUSIC
Eligibility for admission
1. An applicant shall satisfy practical, theory and aptitude tests as specified by the department together with general entry requirements for undergraduate courses at the Conservatorium.

Requirements
2. A candidate shall complete units of study and other requirements as prescribed by the Undergraduate Studies Committee over a period of six semesters full-time.

DIPLOMA OF OPERA
Eligibility for admission
1. An applicant shall—
   (a) satisfy audition and interview requirements as determined by the Undergraduate Studies Committee; and
   (b) meet general entry requirements for undergraduate courses at the Conservatorium.

Requirements
2. A candidate shall complete units of study and other requirements as prescribed by the Graduate Studies Committee over a period of six semesters full-time.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MUSIC (OPERA)
Eligibility for admission
1. An applicant for admission to candidature shall, except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws—
   (a) be a Bachelor of Music or Bachelor of Music Education of the Conservatorium of Music; or
   (b) have completed studies deemed by the Graduate Studies Committee to be equivalent to the standard of knowledge and ability required for the award of the Bachelor of Music or Bachelor of Music Education of the Conservatorium of Music; and
   (c) successfully complete an audition and interview.

Requirements
2. A candidate shall complete units of study and other requirements as prescribed by the Graduate Studies Committee over a period of two semesters full-time.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MUSIC (ACCOMPANIMENT)
Eligibility for admission
1. An applicant for admission to candidature shall, except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws—
   (a) be a Bachelor of Music or Bachelor of Music Education of the Conservatorium of Music; or
   (b) have completed studies deemed by the Graduate Studies Committee to be equivalent to the standard of knowledge and ability required for the award of the Bachelor of Music or Bachelor of Music Education of the Conservatorium of Music; and
   (c) successfully complete an audition and interview.

Requirements
2. A candidate shall complete units of study and other requirements as prescribed by the Graduate Studies Committee over a period of two semesters full-time or four semesters part-time.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MUSIC (REPETITEUR)
Eligibility for admission
1. An applicant for admission to candidature shall, except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws—
   (a) be a Bachelor of Music or Bachelor of Music Education of the Conservatorium of Music; or

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
(b) have completed studies deemed by the Graduate Studies Committee to be equivalent to the standard of knowledge and ability required for the award of the Bachelor of Music or Bachelor of Music Education of the Conservatorium of Music; and
(c) successfully complete an audition and interview.

Requirements
2. A candidate shall complete units of study and other requirements as prescribed by the Graduate Studies Committee over a period of two semesters full-time.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MUSIC
(PERFORMANCE)

Eligibility for admission
1. An applicant for admission to candidature shall, except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*—
   (a) be a Bachelor of Music or Bachelor of Music Education of the Conservatorium of Music; or
   (b) have completed studies deemed by the Graduate Studies Committee to be equivalent to the standard of knowledge and ability required for the award of the Bachelor of Music or Bachelor of Music Education of the Conservatorium of Music; or
   (c) have completed a Diploma of Music of the Conservatorium of Music in an appropriate specialist area; and
   (d) successfully complete an audition and interview.

Requirements
2. A candidate shall complete units of study and other requirements as prescribed by the Graduate Studies Committee over a period of two semesters full-time or four semesters part-time.

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
The Graduate School of Business at the University of Sydney and the Australian Graduate School of Management at the University of New South Wales merged to become the Australian Graduate School of Management (at the University of Sydney and the University of New South Wales) as of 1 January 1999. Resolutions relating to the new entity are currently under review.
Board of Studies in Indigenous Studies

RESOLUTIONS OF THE SENATE

CONSTITUTION OF THE BOARD OF STUDIES IN INDIGENOUS STUDIES

1. The Board of Studies in Indigenous Studies shall comprise the following persons:
   (a) the Director, professors, readers, associate professors, senior lecturers, lecturers and associate lecturers, and research staff being full-time or fractional permanent and full-time or fractional temporary members of the academic staff in the Koori Centre;
   (b) the Deans, or their nominees, of the Faculties of Arts, Education, Health Sciences, Law, Medicine and Nursing;
   (c) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, College of Arts & Humanities;
   (d) a member of the Aboriginal Education Unit, School of Community Health, Faculty of Health Sciences, nominated by the Head of that Unit;
   (e) the President of the Aboriginal Education Consultative Group or nominee;
   (f) the Chair of the Aboriginal and Tones Strait Islander Education Policy Advisory Committee or nominee;
   (g) up to two Aboriginal or Tones Strait Islander students elected by and from the Aboriginal and Tones Strait Islander student body of the University, who would normally hold office for a maximum period of two years;

Terms of office

2. The member of the Board holding office under section 1(d) shall be appointed for a period of two years and shall be eligible for reappointment.
3. (1) The Chair of the Board of Studies shall be elected at a duly convened meeting of the Board by and from the members of the Board and hold office for two years.
   (2) The Chair must be an Aboriginal or Tones Strait Islander.
   (3) The Board of Studies may elect from amongst its members, a person to be Acting Chair who shall in the event of the absence of the Chair through illness or any other cause, be deemed to be, and have the powers and duties of the Chair.
   (4) If the office of Chair becomes vacant by death, resignation or otherwise before the expiration of the full term, a successor shall be elected at a duly convened meeting of the Board to be held as soon as conveniently may be, and the Chair so elected shall hold office during the remainder of the term.

Quorum

4. At any meeting of the Board of Studies, eight members shall form a quorum. At least four of these members must be Aboriginal or Tones Strait Islander.

Functions of the Board of Studies

5. (1) The Board of Studies shall supervise the award of the degrees, diplomas and other academic programs in the Koori Centre.
   (2) In particular, the Board:
      (a) shall supervise the teaching and examining in such subjects as may be provided by the Koori Centre;
      (b) shall be responsible for the conduct of examinations in those subjects with the assistance of such examiners as the Board of Studies may from time to time appoint;
      (c) shall take cognisance of and encourage scholarship and research in those subjects;
      (d) may consider and report to the Academic Board on all matters relating the degrees, diplomas and other papers in the Centre;
      (e) shall consider and report upon all matters referred to it by the Senate, the Academic Board or the Vice-Chancellor.

DEGREES, DIPLOMAS AND OTHER PROGRAMS IN ABORIGINAL AND INDIGENOUS STUDIES

The degrees, diplomas and other programs in the Aboriginal Education Unit shall be:

(a) Diploma in Education (Aboriginal) (DipEd( Aboriginal))
(b) Cadigal Program—Academic Skills I & II.

DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION (ABORIGINAL)

1. Admission to candidature for the diploma may be granted to an Aboriginal or Tones Strait Islander person who:
   (a) holds qualifications acceptable to the Board of Studies;
   (b) has completed the first year of the Aboriginal Assistants Certificate program or equivalent;
   (c) is currently employed as an Aboriginal Education Assistant appointed to a school or has Aboriginal Education Assistant experience or equivalent experience.

2. Except with the permission of the Board of Studies, a candidate shall complete the following courses:

Foundation Studies: learning and teaching; communication; counselling; health education; reading; writing; mathematics; computers in education; Educational Studies 1, 11, 111.

Curriculum Studies: Aboriginal studies; Aboriginal arts (traditional, transitional, contemporary); social and political studies; curriculum development and evaluation.

Introductory Research Techniques 1 and 11: research methods, conduct of research; research project.

School and Community Experience: practicum (a minimum of ten days’ supervised professional work in schools); school and community relations; the role of the Aboriginal Assistant; Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal communities; community research project.

3. The Diploma in Education (Aboriginal) may be awarded in two grades, Pass, and in the case of outstanding candidates, Pass with Merit.

Time limits

4. (1) Except with the permission of the Board of Studies, a candidate shall complete the requirements for the diploma in not less than two years of enrolment and not more than five years of enrolment.
   (2) Notwithstanding the provisions of (1) above, the Board of Studies may reduce the time limit for the
completion of the diploma dependent on previous experience and education.

Credit
5. A candidate may be granted credit towards the diploma on the basis of a subject or subjects completed at another university or other tertiary institution, regarded by the Koori Centre, on the recommendation of staff involved in programs concerned, as equivalent in work load and academic standard, provided that the maximum credit granted does not exceed the equivalent of two thirds of the degree or diploma requirements.

CADIGAL PROGRAM—ACADEMIC SKILLS
The Cadigal Program is an access and support program for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islanders wishing to undertake undergraduate award level studies at the University of Sydney. The academic support component is known as Academic Skills. This course of study consists of a number of components including literacy, critical thinking and reading, analytical skills, research skills, oral communication, referencing, numeracy, exploration of epistemologies, specific content and/or discipline areas such as chemistry, biology, anthropology, psychology, etc.

1. Admission to Academic Skills is a requirement of some applicants admitted to an undergraduate award program through the Cadigal Program.
2. Individual programs of study are determined on the basis of assessment of literacy/language and study needs, and preparatory and/or concurrent support needs in specific content areas.
3. The definition for completing this course is satisfactory completion of all components, requirements and assessments as agreed on a contract basis with individual students at the beginning of semester 1 and semester 2.
4. Academic Skills is offered on both a full-time and part-time basis. Full-time Academic Skills students normally undertake a reduced award program load, whilst part-time students normally undertake a full- or part-time award program load.
RESOLUTIONS OF THE SENATE

CONSTITUTION OF THE BOARD OF STUDIES IN MUSIC

1. The Board of Studies in Music shall comprise the following persons:
   (a) the professors, readers, associate professors, senior lecturers, lecturers and associate lecturers, being full-time permanent or full-time temporary members of the teaching staff in the Department of Music;
   (b) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts or the Dean’s nominee;
   (c) the Principal of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music and the Artistic Director;
   (d) not more than two students elected annually in the manner prescribed by resolution of the Senate;
   (e) five members of the teaching staff of the Faculty of Arts nominated by the Faculty of Arts;
   (f) not more than two members of the staff of the University, being persons other than members of the Faculty of Arts, as may be appointed by the Board of Studies; and
   (g) not more than two persons distinguished in the field of music as may be appointed by the Senate and for such period as the Senate may determine on the recommendation of the Academic Board and the Board of Studies.

2. (1) Subject to subsection (3) the members appointed in accordance with sections 1(e) and (f) shall hold office for a period of two years commencing on 1 January following their appointment.
   (2) Members shall be eligible for reappointment or re-election.
   (3) A person shall cease to hold office if that person ceases to hold the qualifications in respect of which he or she was eligible to hold office.
   (4) If a vacancy occurs in the office of a member appointed in accordance with sections 1(e) and (f) the vacancy may be filled in like manner to the appointment and the person so appointed shall hold office for the balance of the term of the person being replaced.

Quorum
3. At any meeting of the Board, five members shall form a quorum.

Election of Chairperson and Acting Chairperson
4. The Board of Studies shall at its first meeting in first semester in every alternate year commencing from 1988 elect from the permanent members of the academic staff who are members of the Board a person to be Chairperson for the ensuing two years.

5. If the office of Chairperson becomes vacant by death, resignation or otherwise before the expiration of the full term, a successor shall be elected at a duly convened meeting of the Board to be held as soon as conveniently may be, and the Chairperson so elected shall hold office during the remainder of the term.

6. The Board of Studies may elect from the permanent members of the academic staff who are members of the Board of Studies a person to be Acting Chairperson who shall be deemed to be, and have the duties and powers of, the Chairperson in the event of the absence of the Chairperson through illness or any other cause.

The functions of the Board of Studies
7. The Board—
   (a) shall supervise the teaching in the units of study with which the Board is concerned;
   (b) shall be responsible, with the assistance of such examiners as the Academic Board may, on the report of the Board or of the Chairperson, from time to time appoint, for the conduct of examinations in those units of study;
   (c) shall take cognisance of and encourage scholarship and research in those units of study;
   (d) shall consider and report upon all matters referred to it by the Senate or by the Vice-Chancellor or by the Academic Board; and
   (e) may consider and report to the Academic Board upon all matters relating to the studies, lectures and examinations for the degrees.

DEGREES AND DIPLOMA IN MUSIC

1. The degrees in Music shall be:
   (a) Bachelor of Music (BMus)
   (b) Master of Music (MMus)
   (c) Doctor of Music (DMus).

2. The diploma in Music shall be the Graduate Diploma in Musical Composition (GradDipMus Comp).

BACHELOR OF MUSIC SUPERVISED BY THE BOARD OF STUDIES IN MUSIC

Award of the degree
1. (1) The degree of Bachelor of Music shall be awarded in two grades, namely the Pass degree and the degree with Honours.
   (2) There shall be three classes of Honours, namely Class I, Class II and Class III and within Class II there shall be two divisions, namely Division 1 and Division 2.

2. If a candidate graduates with First Class Honours and the Board of Studies is of the opinion that the candidate’s work is of sufficient merit, that candidate shall receive a bronze medal.

Time limits
3. (1) Except with the permission of the Board of Studies in Music, the requirements for the Pass degree must be completed within five calendar years of first enrolment in the degree.
   (2) Candidates for the degree with Honours shall present themselves for the Honours examination normally one year after qualifying for the Pass degree.
   (3) Except with the permission of the Board of Studies, a candidate wishing to qualify for the degree with Honours in accordance with section 8 must complete requirements within five calendar years of qualifying for the Pass degree.

Pass degree
4. A candidate for the Pass degree shall complete such units of study as may be prescribed by the Board of Studies.

5. With regard to the units of study selected from those prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Music shall satisfy the
prerequisites, corequisites and other requirements for such units of study according to the by-laws and resolutions relating to the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Honours degree

6. (1) A candidate for the degree with Honours shall complete a final Honours year.
   (2) In order to qualify for admission to the final Honours year a candidate shall have qualified for the award of the Pass degree or a Pass degree in music at another institution acceptable to the Board of Studies and, except with the permission of the Board of Studies—
   (a) have gained results of Credit or better in the units of study Music in Society 1, Music in Society 2, Concepts of Musical Language 1A, Concepts of Musical Language 2A, Music 201, 202, 301 and 302, or the equivalent qualifying units of study for a degree in music at another institution as determined by the Board of Studies; and
   (b) have gained results of Credit or better in at least four of the units of study, Principal Study 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 or the equivalent qualifying units of study for a degree in music at another institution as determined by the Board of Studies; and
   (c) have demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Head of the Department of Music the requisite knowledge and aptitude for the final Honours year.

7. Candidates for the degree with Honours will be required to attempt such seminars, units of study and written work for examination as may be prescribed by the Board of Studies.

8. An applicant for admission to candidature for the Honours degree on whom the Pass degree of Bachelor of Music has already been conferred may qualify for the degree with Honours provided that—
   (a) the requirements of section 7 are met; and
   (b) such additional work is completed as may be prescribed by the Board of Studies in addition to the requirements of section 7.

9. On the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Music, the Board of Studies may permit a candidate to undertake a final year honours course over two consecutive years. This permission will be granted only if the Board of Studies is satisfied that the candidate is unable to attempt the course on a full-time basis.

10. Candidates who fail or discontinue without permission a final honours year may not re-enrol in it.

Credit

11. (1) A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Music who holds another degree or a diploma of the University of Sydney or of another institution approved by the Board of Studies may be granted credit by the Board of Studies towards the degree for not more than 56 credit points.
   (2) A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Music who has completed a unit of study or units of study in a faculty or under a board of studies within the University of Sydney may be granted credit by the Board of Studies for specific units of study, provided that the candidate is no longer counting those units of study towards the other degree or diploma.
   (3) A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Music who has completed a relevant unit or units of study for a degree or diploma in another institution approved by the Board of Studies may be granted credit by the Board of Studies for not more than the equivalent of 56 credit points.

Combined Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Music

12. A candidate qualifies for the combined degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Music by completing 240 credit points in the manner prescribed by the resolutions of the Faculty of Arts and the Board of Studies in Music.
### Junior Music units of study

**Mandatory Junior Music units of study**

As corequisites of Principal Study 1 and 2 and BMus Studies 1 and 2, and before proceeding to Senior Music units of study, it is mandatory for BMus students to complete 12 credit points of Junior Music units of study (6 per semester).

NB: In each semester it is mandatory for BMus students enrolled in 12 or more Junior Music units of study to satisfactorily perform in one of the Music Department’s ensembles, namely: the orchestra, the gamelan, Pro Musica Choir, the Renaissance Players, Sydney Chamber Choir.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1000 Music in Society 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1001 Music in Society 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1002 Concepts of Music Language 3</td>
<td>P) Music in Society 1 or the equivalent skills as determined by the Department.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1003 Concepts of Music Language 3</td>
<td>C) Corequisite of Music Language 1A.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior Bachelor of Music units of study**

Before proceeding to Senior units of study, BMus students must complete 12 Junior Music credit points (6 per semester) concurrently with mandatory Junior Bachelor of Music units of study. These are listed below.

Note: The mandatory ensemble performance (noted above) applies to all students taking Junior Bachelor of Music Studies and Principal Study.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1012 Composers’ Workshop 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1013 Composers’ Workshop 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1014 Theory 1</td>
<td>C)</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1015 Theory 2</td>
<td>C)</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1016 Practice 1</td>
<td>C)</td>
<td>March 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1017 Practice 2</td>
<td>C)</td>
<td>July 2000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior Principal Studies: Composition and Performance**

In the two semesters of candidature in Junior units of study, two Junior Principal Study units are taken (one per semester). These are listed under two subjects — Composition and Performance. These units are normally undertaken with corequisite Junior Music units (6 credit points per semester), and Junior Bachelor of Music units (6 credit points per semester) as well as Junior Arts units (12 credit points per semester).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1018 Principal Composition 1</td>
<td>3 C) MUSC 1000, 1002, 1012, mandatory ensemble performance.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1019 Principal Composition 2</td>
<td>3 P) MUSC 1018.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1020 Principal Performance 1</td>
<td>3 C) mandatory ensemble performance, MUSC 1000 and 1002 and either 1014 or 1016.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1022 Principal Performance 2</td>
<td>1 P) MUSC 1000, 1002, and either 1014 or 1016, and 1020.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C) mandatory ensemble performance, MUSC 1001 and 1003, and either 1015 or 1017.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior Music units of study

**Mandatory Senior Music units of study**

**Composition Students**

Students must complete Senior credit points of specific Bachelor of Music units of study which are listed below, under three categories, for Composition, Performance and Musicology students. Students taking Principal Composition and Performance units must complete 12 credit points of these specific units plus a further 12 credit points of Senior Music units. Students taking Principal Musicology units (see below) must complete 8 credit points of these specific Bachelor of Music Study units (MUSC 2604, 2605 or two of 2035, 2036 or 2023, 2034) plus a further 48 credit points of Senior Music units, which must include MUSC 3904 and 3905.

Note: It is mandatory for all BMus students who enrol in 8 or more Senior credit points per semester to perform satisfactorily in one of the Department’s ensembles, namely: the orchestra, the gamelan, Pro Musica Choir, the Renaissance Players and the Sydney Chamber Choir.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2604 Composers’ Workshop 3</td>
<td>4 P) MUSC 1000, 1001, 1002, 1003, 1012, 1013, 1018, 1019. C) MUSC 2600, and mandatory ensemble performance.</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2605 Composers’ Workshop 4</td>
<td>4 P) MUSC 2604. C) MUSC 2601.</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table of Bachelor of Music units of study - continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>A) Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P) Prerequisite</th>
<th>C) Corequisite</th>
<th>N) Prohibitions and other information</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Performance Students</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC Performance Theory 1 2035</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MUSC 1000, 1001, 1002, 1003, 1016, 1017, 1022.</td>
<td>C) MUSC 2606 and mandatory ensemble performance.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC Performance Theory 2 2036</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MUSC 2035.</td>
<td>C) MUSC 2607 and mandatory ensemble performance.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Composition and Performance Students</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC Research Method 2037</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MUSC 1000, 1001, 1002, 1003, either 1022 or 1019, and any one of 1013, 1015, 1017.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC Musicology 1 3904</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) 16 Senior credit points including MUSC 2104, 2105 and one of 2106, 2107, 2008, 2009.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Principal Studies: Composition, Performance and Musicology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Composition Students</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC Principal Composition 3 2600</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MUSC 1000, 1001, 1002, 1003, 1012, 1013, 1018, 1019.</td>
<td>C) MUSC 2604, 2104 and 2105 and mandatory ensemble performance.</td>
<td>N) MUSC 2041</td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC Principal Composition 4 2601</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MUSC 2600, 2604, MUSC 2104 and 2105.</td>
<td>C) MUSC 2605, one of MUSC 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2008, 2009, 4 further Senior Music credit points and mandatory ensemble performance.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC Principal Composition 5 2602</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MUSC 2601, 2605, 16 credit points of Senior units including MUSC 2104, 2105 and one of 2106, 2107, 2008, 2009.</td>
<td>C) MUSC 2022 or 2039, and mandatory ensemble performance.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC Principal Composition 6 2603</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MUSC 2602 and EITHER MUSC 2022 OR 2039.</td>
<td>C) MUSC 2040 or 2041, and mandatory ensemble performance.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Performance Students</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC Principal Performance 3 2606</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MUSC 1000, 1001, 1002, 1003, 1020, 1022, and either 1014 and 1015, or 1016 and 1017.</td>
<td>C) Either MUSC 2035 or 2023, MUSC 2104, 2105, and mandatory ensemble performance.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC Principal Performance 4 2607</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) MUSC 2606, MUSC 2104 and 2105, and either MUSC 2035 or 2023.</td>
<td>C) Either 2036 or 2024, 8 credit points of Senior units which must include one of MUSC 2106, 2107, 2008, 2009, and mandatory ensemble performance.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC Principal Performance 5 2608</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) MUSC 2607, either MUSC 2036 or 2024.</td>
<td>C) Either MUSC 2037 or 3904, and mandatory ensemble performance.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC Principal Performance 6 2609</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P) MUSC 2608, and either MUSC 2037 or 3904.</td>
<td>C) mandatory ensemble performance.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Musicology Students</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students may shift to Musicology as a Principal Study with permission of the Head of Department. To qualify for this, the student must have completed the following Music units of study:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) 12 Junior Music units of study: MUSC 1000, 1001, 1002, 1003;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Junior BMus studies and Principal Study units: either MUSC 1018, 1019, 1012, 1013; or MUSC 1014, 1015 (or 1016, 1017), 1020, 1022;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Senior BMus Studies and Principal Study units: MUSC 2604, 2605, 2600, 2601; or MUSC 2035, 2036 (or 2023, 2024), 2606, 2607; and, where applicable, the mandatory corequisities for each of these;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) 16 credit points of Senior Music units of study, including MUSC 2104, 2105 and one of 2106, 2107, 2008, 2009.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In addition the following Senior units must be completed by Principal Study Musicology students:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC Musicology 1 3904</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P) 16 Senior credit points including MUSC 2104, 2105 and one of 2106, 2107, 2008, 2009.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BMus IV Honours

The conditions for entry into BMus IV Honours are outlined in detail in Chapter 2. Assessment and content schedules for candidates taking BMus IV Honours in Composition, Performance, Musicology are given at the end of Chapter 3. All Honours candidates must attend the Music Department’s Research Seminar.

MUSC Principal Composition IV 4002

48 C) Attendance at the Research Seminar. Full Year

OR

MUSC Principal Performance IV 4003

48 C) Attendance at the Research Seminar. Full Year

OR

MUSC Principal Musicology IV 4004

48 C) Attendance at the Research Seminar. Full Year

MASTER OF MUSIC

Award of the degree
1. (1) The degree shall be awarded as Master of Music.
   (2) The thesis shall be allocated a grade of Pass, Credit, Distinction, or High Distinction.
   (3) If a candidate’s thesis is allocated a grade of High Distinction and the Board of Studies is of the opinion that the candidate’s work is of sufficient merit, that candidate shall receive a bronze medal.

Eligibility for admission
2. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree shall, except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*—
   (a) be a Bachelor of Music of the University of Sydney with First- or Second-Class Honours; or
   (b) with the permission of the Board of Studies—
      (i) hold the degree of Bachelor of Music of the University of Sydney with Third Class Honours or in the grade of Pass; or
      (ii) be a graduate of the University of Sydney in any Faculty and under any other Board of Studies;
      (c) have completed studies deemed by the Board of Studies to be equivalent to the standard of knowledge and ability required for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Music with First- or Second-Class Honours.

3. An applicant for admission to candidature must, in support of the application, nominate for the approval of the Head of Department of Music the method of progression and:
   (a) a proposal for a program of study primarily by research and thesis;
   (b) a proposal for one or more original compositions of a substantial nature, and the subject of a short thesis; or
   (c) a proposed plan of instrumental study leading to one or more instrumental performances in public, and the subject of a short thesis.

Probationary admission
4. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Board of Studies on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and upon completion of this period the Board of Studies shall review the candidate’s work and shall either confirm the candidate’s status or terminate the candidature.
   (2) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis, the candidate shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of acceptance.

Time limits
5. (1) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the first year (twelve months) of candidature and, except with the permission of the Board of Studies on the recommendation of the Head of the Department, not later than the end of the third year (thirty-six months) of candidature.
   (2) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the second year (twenty-four months) of candidature and, except with the permission of the Board of Studies on the recommendation of the Head of the Department, not later than the end of the sixth year (seventy-two months) of candidature.

Credit
6. A candidate who, before admission to candidature has spent time in advanced study in the University of Sydney, or in another university or in another institution may be deemed by the Board of Studies to have spent such time after admission to candidature provided that it represents no more than half of the total candidature.

Supervision
7. The Board of Studies shall appoint, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department, a full-time member of the academic staff of the Department to act as supervisor of each candidate.

Requirements for the degree
8. A candidate proceeding by thesis shall—
   (a) complete such seminars as may be prescribed by the Head of the Department;
   (b) carry out supervised research on a topic approved by the Board of Studies on the recommendation of the Head of the Department;
   (c) write a thesis embodying the results of the research; and in completion of requirements for the degree,
   (d) lodge with the Registrar three copies of the thesis typewritten and bound in either a temporary or a permanent form.

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
9. (1) Theses submitted in a temporary binding should be strong enough to withstand ordinary handling and postage and the preferred form of temporary binding is the ‘perfect binding’ system; ring-back or spiral binding is not acceptable.

(2) Theses submitted in a temporary form shall have fixed to the cover a label clearly identifying the name of the candidate, the title of the thesis, and the year of submission.

(3) Theses submitted in a bound form shall normally be on International Standard A4 size paper sewn and bound in boards covered with bookcloth or buckram or other binding fabric. The title of the thesis, the candidate’s initials and surname, the title of the degree, the year of submission and the name of the University of Sydney should appear in lettering on the front cover or on the title page. The lettering on the spine, reading from top to bottom, should conform as far as possible to the above except that the name of the University of Sydney may be omitted and the thesis title abbreviated. Supporting material should be bound in the back of the thesis as an appendix or in a separate set of covers.

(4) The degree shall not be awarded until the candidate has caused at least two copies of the thesis (containing any corrections or amendments that may be required) to be bound in a permanent form.

10. The candidate shall state in the thesis the sources from which the information was derived, the extent to which the work of others has been used and the portion of the work claimed as original.

11. The thesis shall be accompanied by a statement from the supervisor stating whether, in the supervisor’s opinion, the form of presentation of the thesis is satisfactory.

12. A candidate may not present as the thesis a work which has been presented for a degree in this or another university, but will not be precluded from incorporating such in the thesis provided that in presenting the thesis the candidate indicates the part of the work which has been so incorporated.

13. (1) A candidate may include in a thesis published papers of which the candidate is the sole author, provided that:

(i) the papers are based on work undertaken during the candidature for the degree;

(ii) the papers are identified as published work; and

(iii) the papers are compatible with the overall coherence and organisation of the text of the thesis.

(2) Any other papers of which the candidate is sole or joint author may be lodged in support of the thesis.

14. A candidate proceeding by the composition option shall—

(a) complete such seminars as may be prescribed by the Head of the Department;

(b) compile one or more original compositions of a substantial nature;

(c) write a minor thesis; and in completion of requirements for the degree,

(d) lodge with the Department one copy of the thesis and with the Registrar three copies of the compositions in a suitably bound form.

15. A candidate proceeding by the performance option shall—

(a) complete such seminars as may be prescribed by the Head of the Department;

(b) complete such lessons and practice on the chosen instrument as may be prescribed;

(c) write a minor thesis; and in completion of requirements for the degree,

(d) lodge with the Department one copy of the thesis and present one or more instrumental performances in public.

Examination

16. On completion of requirements for the degree, the Board of Studies, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department, shall appoint at least two examiners, to examine and report upon the major component of the candidature.

17. The reports of the examiners shall be made available to the Head of the Department who shall consult with the Professor of Music, if the Professor is not the Head of the Department, and the supervisor.

18. The minor component of the candidature shall be examined within the Department.

19. The Head of the Department shall report the result of the examination of the candidature to the Board of Studies, which shall determine the result.

Progress

20. The Board of Studies may—

(a) on the recommendation of the Head of the Department, call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree; and

(b) where, in the opinion of the Board of Studies, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MUSICAL COMPOSITION

1. An applicant for admission to candidature for the diploma shall, except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws—

(a) be a graduate of the University of Sydney; and

(b) have completed studies in music to the satisfaction of the Head of the Department of Music.

2. A candidate for the diploma shall—

(a) complete such courses of study and seminars and participate in such composition and performance activities as the Board of Studies, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department, may prescribe; and

(b) submit two or more original compositions.

3. The compositions submitted in accordance with section 2(b) shall be accompanied by a declaration by the candidate that they are the candidate’s own work and that they were begun and completed during the period of candidature for the diploma.

4. Except with the permission of the Board of Studies, a candidate shall complete the requirements for the diploma in one year of full-time study.

5. The head of the department shall report the results of the examination of the units of study and seminars, of the composition and performance activities and of the original compositions to the Board of Studies, which shall determine the result of the candidature.

RESOLUTIONS OF THE BOARD OF STUDIES

JOINT RESOLUTIONS OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS AND THE BOARD OF STUDIES IN MUSIC (BA/BMUS)

1. Candidature for the combined program is full-time.

2. Candidates qualify for the combined degree by completing 240 credit points including:

(i) Music in Society 1 and 2, Concepts of Musical Language 1A and 2A, Music 201, 202, 301 and 302;

(ii) the 60 professional Music credit points prescribed for the BMus, as set out in the table of units of study for the BMus; and

(iii) at least 72 senior credit points from Part A of the table of units of study for the BA, including a major.

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
3. Candidates may not enrol in any unit of study which is substantially the same as one they have already passed.
4. Candidates will be under the general supervision of the Board of Studies in Music until the end of the year in which they complete 144 credit points. After that, they will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Arts. General supervision covers all areas of policy and procedure affecting candidates such as degree rules, unit of study nomenclature, enrolment procedures and the Dean, or Chair of the Board of Studies, to whom reference is to be made at any given time.
5. Candidates who are qualified to do so may complete an Honours Year.
6. Candidates may abandon the combined program and elect to complete either a BMus or a BA in accordance with the regulations governing these degrees.
7. The Chair of the Board of Studies in Music and the Dean of the Faculty of Arts shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined degree program not otherwise dealt with in the Resolutions of the Senate or these resolutions.

BACHELOR OF MUSIC
Pursuant to the resolutions of the Senate relating to the degree of Bachelor of Music, the Board of Studies in Music has prescribed as follows:

Units of study
1. The qualifying units of study for the degree are divided into Junior and Senior units of study and are assigned credit point values of 3 or 6 for Junior units of study and 4 or 8 for Senior units of study.
2. The qualifying music units of study for the degree and the credit point values of such units of study are set out in the table of music units of study attached to these resolutions.

Pass degree
3. To qualify for the pass degree, candidates shall complete the following units of study to the value of 144 credit points unless granted credit in accordance with section 11 of the resolutions of the Senate relating to the degree:
   (1) at least 40 credit points from units of study listed in the table of units of study attached to the resolutions of the Senate relating to the degree of Bachelor of Arts, of which—
      (a) at least 16 credit points shall be from Senior units of study; and
      (b) no credit points shall be from the units of study
         Concepts of Musical Language 1A, Concepts of Musical Language 2A, Ensemble Performance 1, Ensemble Performance 2, Music 203, Music Honours 1, Music Honours 2 and Music 303;
   (3) Principal Study 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6; and
   (4) BMus Studies 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6.

Honours degree
4. A candidate for the degree with Honours shall complete BMus IV Honours as prescribed in the attached table of units of study in the fourth year, or equivalent, of candidature.

Corequisites
7. If a corequisite for a unit of study or seminar is not satisfied, that corequisite then becomes a prerequisite for any further unit of study in the subject area.

Lapse and suspension of candidature
8. A candidate must re-enrol at the start of each calendar year unless the Board of Studies has approved suspension of candidature. Candidature lapses if a candidate has not obtained approval for a suspension and does not enrol.
9. Candidates whose candidature has lapsed must be selected for admission again before they can re-enrol.
10. Candidates who re-enrol after a period of suspension must proceed under the by-laws and resolutions in force at the time of re-enrolment.

Transitional provision
11. Candidates who first enrolled for the degree before 1994 and have not had a period of suspension or exclusion may qualify for the award of the degree under the resolutions in force during 1994.

Varying of resolutions
12. In exceptional circumstances, the Chair of the Board of Studies may vary these resolutions and the attached table of units of study in respect of a particular candidate.

Temporal provision
13. These resolutions apply from 1 January 1995.

MASTER OF MUSIC
Pursuant to the resolutions of the Senate relating to the degree of Master of Music, the Board of Studies in Music has prescribed as follows:
1. Applicants for admission to candidature must have completed the equivalent of three full-year courses (other than Music) normally available to undergraduates in the Faculty of Arts, one of which must be a language other than English.
2. As required under section 8 of the resolutions of the Senate pertaining to the degree of Master of Music, the seminars prescribed by the Head of Department of Music for candidates for the degree of Master of Music are to be as specified in the Department of Music’s General Guidelines for Postgraduate Degrees in Music (April 1988), or any revision thereof.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MUSICAL COMPOSITION
Entry to the diploma course is open to graduates who-
(i) are eligible for admission to candidature for the Master of Music degree; or
(ii) have a Pass degree in Music or in Arts with a major in music and who are ineligible for entry to the Master of Music course.
Candidates undertake two semesters’ work in Composition, attend the weekly Composers’ Workshop, participate in the Department’s performance activities, and undertake seminars as deemed necessary. The course is tailored to suit the needs of the individual student. Enquiries should be directed to the Convenor of Composition Studies.
RESOLUTIONS OF THE SENATE

CONSTITUTION OF THE BOARD OF STUDIES IN SOCIAL WORK

1. The Board of Studies in Social Work shall comprise the following persons:
   (a) the professors, readers, associate professors, senior lecturers, lecturers and associate lecturers, being full-time permanent and full-time temporary members of the teaching staff in the Department of Social Work and Social Policy;
   (b) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts or the Dean’s nominee;
   (c) the Heads of and the professors in the Departments of Anthropology, Behavioural Sciences in Medicine, Community Medicine, Educational Psychology, Measurement and Technology, Government and Public Administration, Paediatrics and Child Health, Public Health, Psychiatry, Psychology and the Schools of Social and Policy Studies in Education and Teaching and Curriculum Studies;
   (d) not more than three students elected in the manner prescribed by resolution of the Senate;
   (e) not more than five part-time members of the teaching staff in the Department of Social Work, Social Policy and Sociology appointed by the persons referred to in subsections (a) to (d); and
   (f) not more than eight persons appointed by the persons referred to in subsections (a) to (d), of whom at least five persons shall be associated with the professional teaching of the Department.

2. The members appointed in accordance with sections 1(e) or 1(f) shall hold office for a period of two years commencing on 1 January following their appointment and shall be eligible for reappointment.

Quorum

3. At any meeting of the Board of Studies, eight members shall form a quorum.

Functions of the Board of Studies

4. The Board of Studies shall supervise the award of the degrees in Social Work and, in particular, the Board:
   (a) shall supervise the teaching and examining in such subjects as may be provided by the Department of Social Work, Social Policy and Sociology and prescribed by resolution of the Senate;
   (b) shall be responsible for the conduct of examinations in those subjects with the assistance of such examiners as the Academic Board may, on the recommendation of the Board of Studies or of the Chairperson of the Board of Studies, from time to time appoint;
   (c) shall take cognisance of and encourage scholarship and research in those subjects;
   (d) may consider and report to the Academic Board on all matters relating to the degrees;
   (e) shall consider and report upon all matters referred to it by the Senate, the Academic Board or the Vice-Chancellor; and
   (f) shall elect one of its members as Chairperson.

Election of Chairperson and Acting Chairperson

5. The Board shall, at its first meeting in every second year, elect as Chairperson a member of the full-time permanent teaching staff of the University who is an associate professor or a professor, but not a member of the Department of Social Work and Social Policy, who shall hold office for a period of two years from the date of election and who, if not otherwise a member of the Board, shall be a member during such period of office.

6. The Board of Studies may elect from amongst the heads of departments and professors referred to in section 1 a person to be Acting Chairperson who shall in the event of the absence or inability of the Chairperson to act through illness or any other cause, be deemed to be, and have the powers and duties of the Chairperson.

7. If the office of Chairperson becomes vacant by death, resignation or otherwise before the expiration of the full term, a successor shall be elected at a duly convened meeting of the Board to be held as soon as conveniently may be, and the Chairperson so elected shall hold office during the remainder of the term.

DEGREES, DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES IN SOCIAL WORK

1. The degrees in Social Work shall be:
   (a) Bachelor of Social Work (BSW)
   (b) Master of Social Work (MSW)
   (c) Doctor of Social Work (DSW).

2. The diploma in Social Work shall be:
   Graduate Diploma in Social Work (GradDipSW).

3. The certificate in Social Work shall be:
   Graduate Certificate in Professional Practice Supervision (GradCertPPS).

BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK

These resolutions apply to all students commencing their candidature in 1997 and to all students commencing third year in 1997. Candidates who have completed part of third year prior to 1997 shall complete the third year in a manner to be determined by the Board of Studies in Social Work. Candidates who have completed first year in 1996 or earlier in accordance with the previous resolutions may proceed to graduation with a first year of only 36 credit points. For those students, all references to qualifying credit points in the progression rules will be 12 credit points less than shown.

1. The definitions for completing a unit of study including the associated fieldwork, the examination requirements and the requirements for those repeating a unit of study, are set out in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*.

2. There are two methods of admission to candidature:
   (a) admission to the first year; and
   (b) admission to the second or subsequent years.

3. Before admission to candidature for the course in accordance with section 2(b) an applicant must have—
   (a) qualified for admission; and
   (b) completed, except as provided in section 13 below, first year units of study totalling 48 credit points prescribed for the award of Bachelor of Arts and taken in accordance with the resolutions for that course.

4. (1) The award shall be made in two grades, namely Pass and Honours.
   (2) (a) There shall be two classes of Honours, namely, Class I and Class II.

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
(b) Within Class II there shall be two divisions, namely, Division 1 and Division 2.

5. Except where credit has been granted in accordance with these resolutions, a candidate for the course shall complete 192 credit points in the following manner:

(1) In the first year — 48 credit points comprising—
   (a) Introduction to Sociology 1 and Introduction to Sociology 2; and
   (b) 36 Junior credit points from the table of units of study for the Bachelor of Arts course.

(2) In the second year — 48 credit points comprising—
   (a) Senior level Sociology units of study totalling 16 credit points;
   (b) Senior level Psychology units of study totalling 16 credit points; or
   (c) Psychology for Social Work 201 and 202 (16 credit points); and
   (d) Senior level units of study totalling 16 credit points prescribed for the award of Bachelor of Art and taken in accordance with the resolutions for that course.

(3) In the third year — 48 credit points comprising—
   (a) Preparation Seminar 301 (6 credit points); and
   (b) IBL Unit 1 (6 credit points); and
   (c) IBL Unit 2 (6 credit points); and
   (d) Skills Workshop 301 (6 credit points); and
   (e) Field Education 302 consisting of not fewer than 60 days and such attendance at classes as may be prescribed by the Board of Studies in Social Work (24 credit points).

(4) In the fourth year — 48 credit points comprising—
   (a) IBL Unit 3 (9 credit points); and
   (b) Field Education 401 consisting of not fewer than 80 days and such attendance at classes as may be prescribed by the Board of Studies in Social Work (24 credit points); and
   (c) IBL Unit 4 (9 credit points); and
   (d) Integrative Studies 402 (6 credit points).

6. A candidate shall proceed according to the following progression rules —

(1) Except with the permission of the Board of Studies in Social Work, a candidate shall not commence the third year without having obtained 96 credit points as prescribed in resolutions 5(1) and 5(2).

(2) A candidate shall not attempt Field Education 300 without having obtained 120 credit points and having been approved as being ready to undertake field education.

(3) A candidate shall not attempt the fourth year without having obtained 144 credit points.

(4) A candidate shall not attempt Field Education 401 without having obtained 153 credit points.

(5) A candidate shall not attempt IBL Unit 4 without having obtained 177 credit points.

(6) A candidate shall not attempt Integrative Studies 402 without having obtained 186 credit points.

Field education

7. The Department of Social Work, Social Policy and Sociology shall be responsible for the selection of field education placements, the approval of students to undertake field education and, in consultation with practitioners who act as field education supervisors, for the evaluation of the candidate's performance in the field.

8. The Department of Social Work, Social Policy and Sociology may withdraw a candidate who has commenced a field education placement if changes to examination results or other evidence alter the candidate's status with respect to the prerequisites for that placement.

9. The Board of Studies, acting on the advice of the Head of the Department of Social Work, Social Policy and Sociology, may, in special circumstances, authorise the Department not to place a candidate in a field education placement or to refuse permission for a candidate to undertake or continue field education.

Honours degree

10. If a candidate graduates with First Class Honours and the Board of Studies is of the opinion that the candidate's work is of sufficient merit, that candidate shall receive a bronze medal.

Combined Arts/Social Work courses

11. A candidate qualifies for the combined courses of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Social Work by completing 240 credit points including:

(1) at least 28 credit points of Sociology; and
(2) either 28 credit points of Psychology or Psychology for Social Work; and
(3) at least 64 further Senior credit points from the Table of Units of Study for the Bachelor of Arts course, including a major; and
(4) the third and fourth years of the Bachelor of Social Work course set out in resolutions 5(3) and 5(4).

Time limits

12. Except with the permission of the Board of Studies in Social Work, a candidate proceeding under these resolutions shall complete the requirements for the course or courses concerned in not more than twice the minimum time for completion at the time of commencement.

Suspension of candidature

13. (1) Unless suspension of candidature has been approved by the Board of Studies in Social Work, a candidate is required to enrol each calendar year;

(2) Except where the Board of Studies determines otherwise in any particular case, a candidate who re-enrols after a suspension of candidature shall proceed under the resolutions in force at the time of re-enrolment.

Lapse of candidature

14. (1) Unless the Board of Studies in Social Work determines otherwise in any particular case, candidature will lapse if a candidate has:

(a) not completed the requirements of the course within the time limits prescribed by resolution 12; or

(b) not re-enrolled for the course in accordance with resolution 13.

(2) A candidate whose candidature has lapsed shall not re-enroll as a candidate for the course unless again selected for admission.

Credit for units of study completed external to candidature

15. (1) A candidate who has completed work or a unit or units of study towards a degree or diploma course at this or another university or at an appropriate institution, may be granted credit towards the award for up to 96 credit points as prescribed by resolutions 5(1) and 5(2).

(2) A candidate will not be granted credit for field education or work experience.

(3) A citizen or permanent resident of Australia who holds a social work qualification obtained in a country other than Australia and which has been assessed by the National Office of Overseas Skills Recognition or the Australian Association of Social Workers as being equivalent to three years of full-time tertiary degree level social work study in Australia, may be admitted to the fourth year.

MASTER OF SOCIAL WORK

1. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Social Work shall, except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*—
1. (a) be a Bachelor of Social Work of the University of Sydney with first-class or second-class Honours; or
(b) being a Bachelor of Social Work of the University of Sydney without first-class or second-class Honours, either produce evidence to the satisfaction of the Board of Studies of having completed equivalent work, or complete to the satisfaction of the Board of Studies a period of probationary candidature prescribed by the Board of Studies; or
(c) being a Bachelor of Arts with a Diploma in Social Work, both from the University of Sydney,
(i) have completed work deemed by the Board to be equivalent to that required for the degree of Bachelor of Social Work; and
(ii) complete to the satisfaction of the Board of Studies a period of probationary candidature;
and
(2) produce evidence to the satisfaction of the Board of Studies of having been engaged in the professional practice of social work for a minimum of one year full-time or an equivalent period part-time.
2. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Board of Studies on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and, on completion of this probationary period, the Board of Studies shall review the candidate’s work and shall either confirm or terminate the candidature.
(2) The candidature of a candidate accepted in accordance with subsection (1) shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of such acceptance.
3. A candidate for the course shall attend such seminars as the Board of Studies may prescribe and proceed by:
(a) research and thesis in accordance with section 4; or
(b) coursework in accordance with section 5.
4. (1) A candidate proceeding by research and thesis shall:
(a) carry out supervised research on a topic approved by the Board of Studies on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work and Social Policy;
(b) write a thesis embodying the results of this research;
and
(c) lodge with the Registrar three copies of the thesis, typewritten and bound in accordance with the resolutions of the Board of Studies.
(2) The Board of Studies shall appoint, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work, Social Policy and Sociology, a full-time member of the University academic staff to act as supervisor of the candidate.
(3) In any thesis lodged by a candidate the candidate shall state generally in a preface and specifically in notes the source from which the information in the thesis was taken, the extent to which the candidate has made use of the work of others and the portion of the thesis which is claimed as original.
(4) A thesis lodged by a candidate shall be accompanied by a certificate from the supervisor stating whether, in the supervisor’s opinion, the form of presentation of the thesis is satisfactory.
(5) The Board of Studies, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work, Social Policy and Sociology, shall appoint at least two examiners of the thesis, of whom at least one shall normally be an external examiner.
(6) The examiners shall report to the Board of Studies which shall determine the result of the examination.
(7) In special cases the Board of Studies, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work, Social Policy and Sociology, may require the candidate to take an examination in the area of the thesis.
5. A candidate proceeding by coursework shall attend such units of study and pass such examinations in each unit of study as the Board of Studies, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work, Social Policy and Sociology, shall prescribe.
6. (1) A full-time or part-time candidate shall present for examination for the award not earlier than the end of the first or second year of candidature respectively and, except with the permission of the Board of Studies on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work, Social Policy and Sociology, not later than the end of the third or sixth year of candidature respectively.
(2) Time spent by a candidate in advanced study in the University of Sydney, or in another university, or in another institution which may be deemed by the Board of Studies to be equivalent, before admission to candidature may be deemed by the Board of Studies to be time spent after such admission.
7. The Board of Studies may:
(a) on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work, Social Policy and Sociology, call upon any candidate to show cause why the candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the course; and
(b) where, in the opinion of the Board of Studies, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.
8. (1) The award shall be made in one grade only.
(2) An outstanding candidate may receive the award with merit.
(3) If the Board of Studies is of the opinion that the candidate’s work is of sufficient merit, that candidate shall receive a bronze medal.
9. Where the Head of the Department of Social Work, Social Policy and Sociology is required to make a recommendation under sections 4, 6 or 7 above, the Head shall do so only after consultation with the supervisor, if there is one, of the candidate concerned.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL WORK

Eligibility for admission
1. Admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Social Work is restricted, except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*, to:
(1) in the case of nationals or permanent Australian residents, applicants with a four-year Bachelor of Social Work award or equivalent, recognised by the Australian Association of Social Workers, and who have been in full-time employment in Social Work for a minimum of one year;
(2) in the case of overseas students, applicants not intending to practise in Australia and with the recognised equivalent of a four-year Bachelor of Social Work award.

Availability
2. (1) Admission to the Graduate Diploma in Social Work may be limited by quota.
(2) In determining the quota the University will take into account:
(a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and
(b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.
(3) In considering an application for admission to candidature, the Board of Studies in Social Work shall take account of the quota and will select in preference candidates who are most meritorious in terms of section 1 above.

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
Method of progression
3. A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Social Work shall proceed primarily by coursework.

Time limits
4. A candidate may proceed on a full-time or a part-time basis.
5. (1) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Social Work not earlier than the end of the second semester of candidature and, unless otherwise determined on behalf of the Board of Studies in Social Work by the Chairperson of the Board of Studies in Social Work, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work, Social Policy and Sociology, not later than the end of the fourth semester of candidature.

       (2) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Social Work not earlier than the end of the fourth semester of candidature and, unless otherwise determined on behalf of the Board of Studies in Social Work by the Chairperson of the Board of Studies in Social Work, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work, Social Policy and Sociology, not later than the end of the sixth semester of candidature.

Credit
6. A candidate who before admission to candidature has spent time in advanced study at the University of Sydney or at another University or institution, and has completed work considered by the Chairperson of the Board of Studies in Social Work on behalf of the Board of Studies in Social Work, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work, Social Policy and Sociology, to be equivalent to work prescribed for the Graduate Diploma, may receive credit towards satisfying the requirements for the Graduate Diploma, provided that no more than half the requirements are so met, except as provided for in section 7 below.

7. A candidate who has been enrolled at the University of Sydney as a candidate for the Master of Social Work may receive credit towards satisfying up to all of the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Social Work provided that the candidate ceases to be a candidate for that Master of Social Work degree.

Requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Social Work
8. A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Social Work shall complete four units of study prescribed on behalf of the Board of Studies by the Chairperson of the Board of Studies, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work, Social Policy and Sociology.

Examination
9. A candidate may be tested by written and oral examinations, assignments, exercises and practical work or any combination of these.

10. On completion of the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Social Work the results of the examination of coursework shall be reported to the Board of Studies in Social Work which shall determine the result of the candidature.

11. The Graduate Diploma in Social Work shall be awarded in one grade only, provided that an outstanding candidate may be awarded the Graduate Diploma in Social Work with merit.

Progress
12. The Chairperson of the Board of Studies, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work, Social Policy and Sociology, may on behalf of the Board of Studies call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidate should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the Graduate Diploma in Social Work and where, in the opinion of the Chairperson of the Board of Studies, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work, Social Policy and Sociology, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Transfer of candidature to the Master of Social Work
13. The Chairperson of the Board of Studies, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work, Social Policy and Sociology, may on behalf of the Board of Studies permit candidates in the Graduate Diploma in Social Work who achieve a result of Credit or above in their completed units of study to transfer candidature to the Master of Social Work.

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE SUPERVISION

Eligibility for admission
1. Admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Professional Practice Supervision is restricted, except as provided in Chapter 10 of the By-laws*, to applicants with a four-year Bachelor of Social Work degree or equivalent, recognised by the Australian Association of Social Workers, and who have been in full-time employment in Social Work for a minimum of one year.

Availability
2. (1) Admission to the Graduate Certificate in Professional Practice Supervision may be limited by quota.

       (2) In determining the quota the University will take into account:

       (a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and

       (b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.

       (3) In considering an application for admission to candidature, the Board of Studies in Social Work shall take account of the quota and will select in preference candidates who are most meritorious in terms of section 1 above.

Method of progression
3. A candidate for the Graduate Certificate in Professional Practice Supervision shall proceed by coursework.

Time limits
4. A candidate may proceed on a full-time or a part-time basis.

5. (1) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Professional Practice Supervision not earlier than the end of the first semester of candidature and, unless otherwise determined on behalf of the Board of Studies in Social Work by the Chairperson of the Board of Studies in Social Work, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work, Social Policy and Sociology, not later than the end of the second semester of candidature.

       (2) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Professional Practice Supervision not earlier than the end of the second semester of candidature and, unless otherwise determined on behalf of the Board of Studies in Social Work by the Chairperson of the Board of Studies in Social Work, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work, Social Policy and Sociology, not later than the end of the fourth semester of candidature.

Credit
6. Except as provided for in section 7 below, no credit towards the Graduate Certificate in Professional Practice Supervision shall be given for work completed prior to admission to the Graduate Certificate in Professional Practice Supervision.

* Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed, and Part 8, section 47, of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.
7. A candidate who has been enrolled at the University of Sydney as a candidate for the Master of Social Work or the Graduate Diploma in Social Work may receive credit towards satisfying up to all of the requirements for the Certificate in Professional Practice Supervision provided that the candidate ceases to be a candidate for that Master of Social Work or Graduate Diploma in Social Work degree.

Requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Professional Practice Supervision
8. A candidate for the Graduate Certificate in Professional Practice Supervision shall complete the following two units:
   (a) Theory of Professional Practice Supervision; and
   (b) Practice Development.

Examination
9. A candidate may be tested by written and oral examinations, assignments, exercises and practical work or any combination of these.

10. On completion of the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Professional Practice Supervision the results of the examination of coursework shall be reported to the Board of Studies in Social Work which shall determine the result of the candidate.

11. The Graduate Certificate in Professional Practice Supervision shall be awarded in one grade only, provided that an outstanding candidate may be awarded the Graduate Certificate in Professional Practice Supervision with Merit.

Progress
12. The Chairperson of the Board of Studies, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work, Social Policy and Sociology, may on behalf of the Board of Studies call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidate should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the Graduate Certificate in Professional Practice Supervision and where, in the opinion of the Chairperson of the Board of Studies, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work, Social Policy and Sociology, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Transfer of candidature to the Graduate Diploma in Social Work
13. The Chairperson of the Board of Studies, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work, Social Policy and Sociology, may on behalf of the Board of Studies permit candidates in the Graduate Certificate in Professional Practice Supervision who have achieved a result of Credit or above in their completed certificate units to transfer candidature to the Graduate Diploma in Social Work.

RESOLUTIONS OF THE BOARD OF STUDIES

BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK
1. Honours shall be awarded in the following manner:
   (a) For students completing their award program in 1998 and subsequent years, the credit points in the third and fourth years shall be weighted as follows:
      (i) Third year
         Preparation Seminar 1
         IBL Unit 1 1
         IBL Unit 2 2
         Skills Workshop 301 2
      (ii) Fourth year
         IBL Unit 3 3
         IBL Unit 4 4
         Integration Studies 402 5
   (b) A weighted average mark shall be calculated. In 1999 and subsequent years, grades of honours will be awarded for the following weighted average marks:
      Marks  | Class of Honours
      80-100 | 1
      75-79  | 2/1
      70-74  | 2/2

2. In awarding honours at graduation, the Board of Studies will take into account the performance of students generally, including the length of time taken to complete the course and performance in field education.

3. Procedures for the implementation of Senate resolution 7A

Preamble
The Department of Social Work, Social Policy and Sociology has a duty to the social work profession and to prospective clients and employers to make reasonable efforts to ensure that its graduates are not only academically prepared, but are also emotionally and ethically prepared for the demands of professional practice. Therefore, students who exhibit signs of inappropriate behaviour that may be serious enough to jeopardise their educational program and/or cause serious questions of professional aptitude or who engage in unethical behaviour, including behaviour proscribed by the Australian Association of Social Workers’ Code of Ethics, will be evaluated to determine if they should continue in their program of study, and, if so, what additional steps should be taken to ensure that they are prepared for professional practice.

The formal authority for this procedure is contained in Senate Resolution 7A which is as follows: The Board of Studies, acting on the advice of the Head of Department of Social Work, Social Policy and Sociology, may, in special circumstances, authorise the Department not to place a candidate in a field education assignment or refuse permission for a candidate to undertake or continue field education.

Resolutions
(1) These procedures shall be implemented when a student:
   (i) while undertaking a field education placement, is excluded by either the University or agency staff from that placement, which exclusion is, as soon as possible thereafter, the subject of written report;
   (ii) while undertaking a field education placement, is the subject of an adverse report in writing from either University or agency staff. This report refers not to unsatisfactory progress resulting in a failure in the placement, but rather to specific incidents or behaviour which, in the opinion of the reporting staff, cast doubt on the student’s capacity to perform appropriately as a beginning practitioner in social work. Such a report may be in addition to a failure in the placement; or
   (iii) is considered by University staff in a written report to be unsuitable to undertake field education.

(2) The student who is subject to the exclusion or reports set out in paragraph 1 may elect to have the matter dealt with by the Head of Department or by the Special Cases Sub-committee on Practice.

(3) The Head of Department or the sub-committee shall:
   (i) provide the student with the relevant written reports;
   (ii) invite the student to present their cases; and
   (iii) review the reports and related evidence in the light of any submission made by the student.
(4) The student may present a case orally or in writing, or both, and may be accompanied to any meeting with the Head of Department or sub-committee by a person of the student's choice. The Head of Department or the sub-committee shall arrange for the presence of a person to keep a record of the meeting. The record of the meeting and the decision taken shall be communicated to the student in writing.

(5) The Head of Department or the sub-committee may:
   (i) allow the student to continue in field education;
   (ii) warn the student that the continuation of the behaviour could result in exclusion from further field education placements and allow the student to continue in field education;
   (iii) recommend to the Chair of the Board of Studies that the student not be placed or continued in field education until specified conditions have been met; or
   (iv) recommend to the Chair of the Board of Studies that the student not be placed or continued in field education.

(6) The Chair of the Board of Studies is authorised to exercise the powers of the Board and decide upon recommendations made under paragraphs 5(iii) and 5(iv).

(7) In the event of a further exclusion or adverse report, the Head of Department or the sub-committee may take note of the decisions taken in relation to the previous occasion.

(8) A decision under paragraph 5(iii) constitutes a failure in the field education placement concerned.

(9) A decision under paragraph 5(iv) constitutes exclusion from the BSW award program.

(10) Nothing in these procedures interferes with the appeal rights conferred on a student by Senate.

MASTER OF SOCIAL WORK
1. A candidate proceeding by research and thesis shall complete the units of study:
   (a) either Power, Citizenship and Civil Society: Theories of Welfare and Wellbeing or Australian Society, and
   (b) Social Work Research
   and either—
   (c) complete a 30 000 word thesis in accordance with the resolutions of the Senate; or
   (d) complete a unit of study prescribed by the Department of Social Work, Social Policy and Sociology, and complete a 20 000 word thesis in accordance with the resolutions of the Senate.

2. A candidate proceeding by—
   (a) coursework; or
   (b) coursework, research and thesis; or
   (c) coursework and short thesis;
   shall complete the following units of study:
   (a) either Power, Citizenship and Civil Society: Theories of Welfare and Wellbeing or Australian Society;
   (b) Social Work Research;
   (c) four additional units of study chosen in accordance with the resolutions of the Senate from the following:
      (i) authorised independent study and report;
      (ii) 10 000 word thesis;
      (iii) 20 000 word thesis part 1;
      (iv) 20 000 word thesis part 2;
      (v) 20 000 word thesis part 3;
      (vi) additional units of study prescribed by the Department of Social Work, Social Policy and Sociology;
   provided that neither 20 000 word thesis part 1 nor 20 000 word thesis part 2 shall count towards fulfilment of the requirements for the degree unless 20 000 word thesis part 3 is also completed.

3. The Chairperson of the Board of Studies, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work, Social Policy and Sociology, may on behalf of the Board of Studies permit a candidate proceeding by research and thesis who has completed two or more semesters of candidature to transfer to candidature proceeding by coursework.

4. The Chairperson of the Board of Studies, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work, Social Policy and Sociology, may on behalf of the Board of Studies permit a candidate proceeding by coursework to transfer to candidature proceeding by research and thesis.

5. The Chairperson of the Board of Studies, in Social Work, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work, Social Policy and Sociology, may on behalf of the Board of Studies exempt a candidate proceeding by research and thesis from completing the units of study 'Power, Citizenship and Civil Society' and 'Social Work Research' on account of equivalent units of study previously completed.
Abbreviations
Set out below is a list of some of the abbreviations used for the names of the institutions whose degrees or diplomas are held by members of the staff.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aberd.</td>
<td>Aberdeen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acad.</td>
<td>Acadia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adel.</td>
<td>Adelaide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.I.M.L.S.</td>
<td>Australian Institute of Medical Laboratory Scientists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alta</td>
<td>Alberta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.N.U.</td>
<td>Australian National</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.N.Z.C.P.</td>
<td>Australian &amp; New Zealand College of Psychiatrists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auckland</td>
<td>Auckland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aust.Coll.Theol.</td>
<td>Australian College of Theology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berl.</td>
<td>Berlin, Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universitat (pre-war)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birm.</td>
<td>Birmingham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Born.</td>
<td>Bombay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Br. Col.</td>
<td>British Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breslu</td>
<td>Breslau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brist.</td>
<td>Bristol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bud.</td>
<td>Budapest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.A.I.</td>
<td>City Art Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calc.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calg.</td>
<td>Calgary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calif.</td>
<td>California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cal. Tech.</td>
<td>California Institute of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camb.</td>
<td>Cambridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cant.</td>
<td>Canterbury (N.Z.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape T.</td>
<td>Cape Town</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carleton</td>
<td>Carleton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.C.A.E.</td>
<td>Canberra College of Advanced Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.I.</td>
<td>Council of Engineering Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceyl.</td>
<td>Ceylon (now incorporated in Univ. of Sri Lanka)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Sturt</td>
<td>Charles Sturt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chic.</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese H.K.</td>
<td>Chinese University of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cin.</td>
<td>Cincinnati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coll.Nurs.Aust.</td>
<td>College of Nursing, Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.N.A.A.</td>
<td>Council for National Academic Awards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columb.</td>
<td>Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C'dia</td>
<td>Concordia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C'nell</td>
<td>Cornell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cranfield</td>
<td>Cranfield Institute of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumb.</td>
<td>Cumberland College of Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dal.</td>
<td>Dalhousie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dub.</td>
<td>Dublin, Trinity College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durh.</td>
<td>Durham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edin.</td>
<td>Edinburgh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. L.</td>
<td>Eotvos Lorand, Budapest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exec.</td>
<td>Exeter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flin.</td>
<td>Flinders University of South Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flor.</td>
<td>Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glas.</td>
<td>Glasgow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.T.S. (N.Y.)</td>
<td>General Theological Seminary, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harv.</td>
<td>Harvard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.K.</td>
<td>Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.P.</td>
<td>Himachal Pradesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I.I.Sc.</td>
<td>Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ill.</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johns H.</td>
<td>Johns Hopkins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khart.</td>
<td>Khartoum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuruksh.</td>
<td>Kurukshetra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lanc.</td>
<td>Lancaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaT.</td>
<td>La Trobe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leic.</td>
<td>Leicester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leyden</td>
<td>Leyden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liv.</td>
<td>Liverpool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lond.</td>
<td>London</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lough.</td>
<td>Loughborough University of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luck.</td>
<td>Lucknow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McG.</td>
<td>McGill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McM.</td>
<td>McMaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macq.</td>
<td>Macquarie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madras</td>
<td>Madras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makere</td>
<td>Makerere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manc.</td>
<td>Manchester (Victoria University of)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min.</td>
<td>Manitoba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass.</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.C.D.</td>
<td>Melbourne College of Divinity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melb.</td>
<td>Melbourne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mich.</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minn.</td>
<td>Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montr.</td>
<td>Massachusetts Institute of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mün.</td>
<td>Münster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murdoch</td>
<td>Murdoch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nan.</td>
<td>Nanyang (now incorporated in National Univ. of Singapore)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N’cle(U.K.)</td>
<td>Newcastle upon Tyne (U.K.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New England</td>
<td>New England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.S.W.I.T.</td>
<td>New South Wales Institute of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.S.W.C.M.</td>
<td>New South Wales State Conservatorium of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.U.I</td>
<td>National University of Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.Y.</td>
<td>New York (University)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.Z.</td>
<td>New Zealand (now dissolved)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osm.</td>
<td>Osmania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ott.</td>
<td>Ottawa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxon.</td>
<td>Oxford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penn.</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitt.</td>
<td>Pittsburgh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pret.</td>
<td>Pretoria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prin.</td>
<td>Princeton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punj.</td>
<td>Punjab (Lahore, Pakistan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punjab</td>
<td>Punjab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q.I.T.</td>
<td>Queensland Institute of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qld.</td>
<td>Queensland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qu.</td>
<td>Queen’s (Canada)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.A.M.</td>
<td>Royal Academy of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.C.A.</td>
<td>Royal College of Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.C.O.&amp;G.</td>
<td>Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.C.P.&amp;S.</td>
<td>Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R’dg</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.I.S.D.</td>
<td>Rhode Island School of Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.M.I.T.</td>
<td>Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roch.</td>
<td>Rochester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salf.</td>
<td>Salford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.C.A.</td>
<td>Sydney College of the Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C.A.E.</td>
<td>Sydney College of Advanced Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(now amalgamated with other universities)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheff.</td>
<td>Sheffield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sing.</td>
<td>Singapore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St.And.</td>
<td>St Andrews</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.A.</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S’ton</td>
<td>Southampton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stan.</td>
<td>Stanford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.T.C.</td>
<td>Sydney Technical College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strath.</td>
<td>Strathclyde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sus.</td>
<td>Sussex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syd. Teach. Coll.</td>
<td>Sydney Teachers College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syr.</td>
<td>Syracuse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tas.</td>
<td>Tasmania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tehr.</td>
<td>Teheran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tor.</td>
<td>Toronto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.M.I.S.T.</td>
<td>University of Manchester Institute of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.N.S.W.</td>
<td>University of New South Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.T.S.</td>
<td>University of Technology,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sydney (formerly the N.S.W. Institute of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Technology)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.T.S. (N.Y.)</td>
<td>Union Theological Seminary, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vic.B.C.</td>
<td>Victoria (British Columbia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vic.I.C.</td>
<td>Victorian Institute of Colleges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA.I.T.</td>
<td>Western Australian Institute of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warw.</td>
<td>Warwick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wash.</td>
<td>Washington, Seattle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wat.</td>
<td>Waterloo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W.Aust.</td>
<td>Western Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Well.</td>
<td>Victoria University of Wellington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W'gong</td>
<td>Wollongong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W.I.</td>
<td>West Indies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wis.</td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Witw.</td>
<td>Witwatersrand, Johannesburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W.Ont.</td>
<td>Western Ontario</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W.Syd.</td>
<td>Western Sydney</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index

A
Abbreviations, 633-34
Aboriginal and Indigenous Studies programs, 615-16
Aboriginal and Tones Strait Islanders admissions, 58
skills program, 615,616
Academic Board
By-Law, 44
casual vacancies, 73
Chair, 7,66-67
citation and commencement, 65
constitution, 30,65-66
elections, 70-73
former senior officers, 12-13
functions, 3,65
gender balance, 72
meetings, 66,67
observers at meetings, 66
Standing Committees, 67-69
terms of office, 66
Academic colleges, establishment, 31-32
Academic dress, 81-84
Academic Forum
By-Law, 44
Chair, 75
citation and commencement, 74
constitution, 74-75
elections, 75-78
former Chairs, 13
functions, 3,74
meetings, 75
Rules, 1996,74-78
terms of office, 75
Academic Skills, Cadigal Program, 616
Academic staff, endowment of positions, 109-10
Academic Staffing Committee, 69-70
Academic year, 123
Accountants, former, 11
Admission
Aboriginal and Tones Strait Islander persons, 58
Academic Board resolutions, 89-91
course quotas, 57
deferred, 58-59
educationally disadvantaged, 58
fees and other charges, 57
higher doctorates, 60-62
immigration status, 58
international applicants, 58
mature-age students, 58
postgraduate study, 59
tertiary studies, 57
undergraduate courses, 57-58

Advanced diplomas see Diplomas, advanced
Agriculture, Faculty of
Awards are listed individually under Bachelor degrees; Doctorates; Graduate diplomas;
Master's degrees.
Board of Examiners, 149
Board of Postgraduate Studies, 153
constitution, 137
degrees list, 137
diplomas list, 137
Institute of Advanced Studies, 153
postgraduate candidatures, 147-49
re-enrolment restriction, 86
student membership, 114-17
Amalgamation, 3
APEC Master of Sustainable Development, 143-44
Appeals, 49-50,127-30
Appointments Board, 94-95
Architecture, Faculty of
Awards are listed individually under Bachelor degrees; Doctorates; Graduate certificates;
Graduate diplomas; Master's degrees.
Assessment Appeals Review Board, 176
Board of Examiners, 176
Board of Postgraduate Studies, 176
certificates list, 155
constitution, 155
degrees list, 155
diplomas list, 155
graduate units of study, 173-75
part-time PhD, 177
postgraduate study, 167-68,170-72
re-enrolment restriction, 86
School of Undergraduate Studies in Architecture Committee, 176
student membership, 114-17
Arms of the University, 54
Arts, Faculty of
Awards are listed individually under Bachelor degrees; Diplomas; Doctorates; Graduate
certificates; Graduate diplomas; Master's degrees
Board of Examiners, 260
certificates list, 179
constitution, 179
degrees list, 179
diplomas list, 179-80
discontinuation, 90
re-enrolment restriction, 86
Schools and Departments, 179
student membership, 114-17
Assignments, 90
Assistant Pro-Vice-Chancellor, 7,10
Assistant Vice-Chancellors, former, 10
Associate Diploma in Jazz Studies, 611
Associate diplomas see Diplomas, associate
Attendance at lectures, 89
Australian Graduate School of Management, 114,613
Awards see also Bachelor degrees; Diplomas; Diplomas, advanced; Diplomas, associate; Doctorates;
Graduate certificates; Graduate diplomas;
Master's degrees.
Honorary, 21-23,60,120-21
Rule, 1999,60-64
for teaching excellence, 24

B
Bachelor degrees
Agricultural Economics, 139-41,145-47
Applied Science, 447-52
Architecture, 155-57,162-67,169-70
Honours, 162,169
table of courses, 163-67

637
Arts, 180-82
  with Commerce, 181,260,350
  with Engineering, 181,262-63,441
  Honours, 180
  with Laws, 181
  with Music, 181,261,618,622-23
  with Science, 181,260,576
  with Social Work, 181
  table of courses, 183-246
  with Theology, 181,261
Arts (Asian Studies), 181
Behavioural Health Science, 455-56
Business (Agricultural Commerce), 588-91
Commerce, 311-12
  with Arts, 181,260-61,350
  with Engineering, 350-51,441
  Honours, 311-12
  with Laws, 311
  with Science, 350
  table of courses, 314-31
Commerce (Liberal Studies), 312-13
  Honours, 312-13
  table of courses, 314-31
Computer Science and Technology, 560-64
  Honours, 562
  table of courses, 563-64
Computer Science and Technology (Advanced), 562
Dental Surgery, 265-66
Economics, 271-72
  Honours, 272
  with Laws, 272,291
  table of courses, 273-90
Economics (Social Sciences), 291-92
  Honours, 291
  tables of courses, 293-310
Education, 354-59
  Honours, 357-59
Education (Primary Education), 354-55
Education (Secondary Education: Human Movement and Health Education), 356-59
Education (Secondary Education: Humanities and Social Sciences), 356,357-59
Education (Secondary Education: Mathematics), 355, 357-59
Education (Secondary Education: Science), 353
Education (Secondary Education: Technological and Applied Studies), 358
Engineering, 385-87
  advanced and elective units, 434
  Aeronautical Engineering, 388-91
  with Arts, 181,262-63,441
  Chemical Engineering, 392-96
  Civil Engineering, 397-401
  with Commerce, 350-51,441-42
  Computer Engineering, 402-4
  Electrical Engineering, 405-8
  Electrical Engineering (Information Systems), 409-11
  Honours, 387
  Mechanical Engineering, 412-15
  Mechanical Engineering (Biomedical), 429-33
  Mechanical Engineering (Mechatronics), 416-19
  Project Engineering and Management (Civil), 420-21
  with Science, 442,511,575,578
  Software, 425-28
  Telecommunications Engineering, 422-24
Equine Business Management, 588-91,592
Farm Management, 588-91,592
Health Science, 452-58
Horticultural Management, 588-91,593
Horticultural Science, 141-42,145-47
Land Management, 588-91,594
Laws, 462-64
  with Arts, 181
  with Commerce, 311
  with Economics, 272,291
  with Science, 511
Liberal Studies, 181,261-62,542,577-78
  Honours, 578
Management, 588-91,594
Medical Science, 547-54
  Honours, 548
  table of courses, 549-54
Medicine, 478-80
  Honours, 493-94
  with Science, 511,575-76
Music, 603-7,617-21,628
  with Arts, 181,261,618,622-23
  Composition, 604,605,606
  Honours, 606,618,621,623
  Music Education, 604,606
  Musioology, 604,605,606
  Performance, 604,606
Music Studies, 607-8
Nursing, 499-502
  electives, 502
  Honours, 500-501
Pharmacy, 542-46
Psychology, 555-59
  Honours, 557
  table of courses, 558-59
Rural Business Administration, 588-91,595
Science, 508-41
  with Arts, 181,260,511,576
  with Commerce, 350,511
  with Engineering, 442,511,575,578
  Honours, 511-12
  law units of study, 541
  with Laws, 511
  with Medicine, 511,575-76
  table of courses, 513-34
Science (Advanced), 510-11
Science (Advanced Mathematics), 510-11
Science (Architecture), 157,169-70
  Honours, 157,169
  table of courses, 158-62
Science (Bioinformatics), 535
Science (Dental), 266
Science (Environmental), 536-37
Science in Agriculture, 137-39,145-47
Science (Medical), 494
  Honours, 480
Science (Molecular Biology & Genetics), 538-39
Science (Nutrition), 540
Science (Veterinary), 580,585
Social Work, 625-26
  with Arts, 181,626
  Honours, 626,629-30
Surgery, 478-80
  Honours, 493-94
Teaching, 353
Theology
  with Arts, 181,261
Veterinary Science, 579-80
  Honours, 580
Visual Arts, 597-99
  Honours, 598,599
Boards, departmental and school, 112-14
Boards of Studies
Indigenous Studies, 115-17,615
Music see Music, Board of Studies
Nutrition and Dietetics, 570
Senate resolutions, 111-12
Social Work see Social Work, Board of Studies
student membership, 114-17
Teaching of English as a Foreign Language, 372
Bursars, 11
Business, Graduate School of, 613

C
Cadigal Program, 616
Campuses, 3
Careers and Appointments Service, 94-95
Centre for Continuing Education, 95-96
Certificates see also Graduate certificates
Rule, 1999, 60-64
Chair Appointments Committee, 124
Chancellor
By-Law, 1999, 39
current, 7
election procedures, 39
former, 9
office conditions, 29
Senate, 8
Charter of the University of Sydney, 3, 27
Clinical schools, 494-95
College boards
Senate resolutions, 110-11
student membership, 114-17
College principals, appointments, 93-94
Colleges, Academic, 31-32
Combined degrees
Arts
with Commerce, 181, 260-61, 350
with Engineering, 181, 262-63, 441
with Laws, 181
with Music, 181, 261, 618, 622-23
with Science, 181, 260, 511, 576
with Social Work, 181, 626
with Theology, 181, 261
Commerce
with Arts, 181, 260-61, 350
with Engineering, 350-51, 441
with Law, 311
with Science, 350, 511
with Transport Management, 332
Economics
with Laws, 272, 291
Engineering
with Arts, 181, 262-63, 441
with Commerce, 350-51, 441-42
with Science, 442, 511, 575, 578
Laws
with Arts, 181
with Commerce, 311
with Economics, 272, 291
with Science, 511
Liberal Studies, 181, 261-62, 542, 577-78
Honours, 578
Medicine
with Science, 511, 575-76
Music
with Arts, 181, 261, 618, 622-23
Psychology (Master)
with PhD, 567-68
Science
with Arts, 181, 260, 511, 576
with Commerce, 350, 511
with Engineering, 442, 511, 575, 578
with Law, 511
with Medicine, 511, 575-76
Social Work
with Arts, 181, 626
Theology
with Arts, 181, 261
Transport Management
with Commerce, 332

Committee for Continuing Education in Dentistry, 268-69
Complaints, investigations and summary proceedings, 46-47
Convocation, 30, 44-45, 52-53
Cotutelle agreements, 107
Credit
after exclusion from another institution, 59
for previous study, 59 see also individual degree information
PhD, 62
Cumberland College of Health Sciences
amalgamation, 3
establishment, 31
Student Guild, 125-26

D
Deans, appointments, 93-94
Degrees
ad eundem gradum, 60
Bachelor see Bachelor degrees
Doctorates see Doctorates; Philosophy, Doctor of (PhD)
Honorary, 21-23, 60, 120
Master’s see Master’s degrees
Rule, 1999, 60-64
Dentistry, Faculty of
Awards are listed individually under
Bachelor degrees; Doctorates; Graduate diplomas;
Master’s degrees.
Boards of Examiners, 269
constitution, 265
degrees list, 265
diplomas list, 265
re-enrolment restriction, 86
resolutions, 268-69
student membership, 114-17
Departments
off-campus locations, 3
roles of heads, 118-20
Senate resolutions, 112
Deputy Chancellor
current, 7
election procedures, 40
former, 9-10
position, 29
Deputy Principal
External Relations, 7
former, 10-11
Deputy Vice-Chancellor
current, 7
former, 10
position, 54
Diplomas see also Diplomas, advanced; Diplomas, associate; Graduate diplomas
Arts, 258
Education (Aboriginal), 615-16
Health Science, 447
Indonesian and Malaysian Studies, 259-60
Language Studies, 258-59
Music, 611
Opera, 611
Rule, 1999, 60-64
Social Sciences, 259
Diplomas, advanced see also Diplomas; Diplomas, associate; Graduate diplomas
Business (Agricultural Commerce), 588-91
Equine Business Management, 588-91, 592
Farm Management, 588-91, 592
Horticultural Management, 588-91, 593
Horticulture, 588-91, 593
Land Management, 588-91, 594
Management, 588-91, 594
Rural Business Administration, 588-91, 595
Viticultural Management, 588-91

639
Diplomas, associate
Community Health and Development, 488
Jazz Studies, 611
Director, Financial Services, 7, 11
Directors, 93-94
Discipline
student, 45-50
Student Disciplinary Appeals Committee, 49
Discontinuation, 90-91
Dispute resolution, 56-57
Doctor of the University, 120
Doctorates
admission, 60-62
Agricultural Economics, 60-61, 137
Architecture, 60-61
Dental Science, 60-61, 265
Divinity, 60-61
Education, 370-72
Engineering, 60-61, 385
Juridical Studies, 473-75
Laws, 60-61, 461
Letters, 60-61, 203
Letters (in Education), 60-61, 352
Medicine, 60-61, 477
Music, 60-61, 617
Philosophy (PhD) see Philosophy, Doctor of (PhD)
progress, 63
Public Health, 480-82
Science, 60-61
Science in Agriculture, 60-61, 137
Science in Economics, 60-61, 271
Social Work, 60-61, 625
Veterinary Science, 60-61, 579

Economics and Business, Faculty of
Awards are listed individually under
Bachelor degrees; Doctorates; Graduate certificates; Graduate diplomas;
Master’s degrees.
Board of Examiners, 442
Board of Postgraduate Studies, 442
Board of Undergraduate Studies, 442
contribute, 442
degrees list, 445
diplomas list, 451
continuation, 90
graduate certificates, 441
graduate diplomas, 440-41
postgraduate units of study, 443-45
re-enrolment, 86
student membership, 114-17

Enrolment
concurrent, 59
higher Doctorates, 61
re-enrolment after discontinuation, 90-91
re-enrolment after suspension, 85
restriction upon re-enrolment, 85-89
University of Sydney (Amendment Act)
Rule 1999, 57-59

Examinations
disclosure of results, 91-92
held in vacations, 92
PhD, 63, 101-7
rules, 59-60
scripts and re-marking, 89
supplementary, 89

F

Faculties
faculties list, 3
Senate resolutions, 110-11
student membership, 114-17

Faculty Library Committees, 131

Fellows
current, 8
elections, 40-44, 107-9
former, 13-17
Honorary, 21, 120-21
liability of, 34
term of office, 33
vacation of office, 33-34

Fisher Library see Library

G

Graduate certificates
Arts, 256-57
Commerce, 346-47
Design Science, 167-68, 171, 172
Economics (Social Sciences), 347
Educational Studies, 374-76, 380-84
Educational Studies (Higher Education), 376-77
Health Science, 459
Heritage Conservation, 167-68
Housing Studies, 167-68
Industrial Relations and Human Resources Management, 347
International Business, 347-48
International Studies, 348
Logistics Management, 340
Marketing, 348-49
Museum Studies, 257-58
Pain Management, 490
Photonics, 385
Professional Practice Supervision, 628-29
Project Management, 440
Public Affairs, 349
Public History, 253-55
Public Policy, 349
Rural Management Studies, 588
Science (Microscopy & Microanalysis), 508
Signal Processing, 385
Sustainable Agriculture, 588
Technology Commercialisation, 385
Transport Management, 349-50
Urban and Regional Planning, 167-68
Urban Design, 167-68
Wireless Communications, 385

Graduate diplomas see also Diplomas; Diplomas, advanced; Diplomas, associate
Agricultural Economics, 144-45,148-52
Agricultural Science, 144-45,148-52

Arts, 255-56
Clinical Dentistry, 268
Commerce, 343-44
Commercial Law, 472-73
Community Oral Health and Epidemiology, 268
Computer Systems Engineering, 385
Corporate, Securities and Finance Law, 473
Criminology, 471
Design Science, 167-68,170-71,172
Design Science (Computing), 176
Economics, 344
Economics (Social Sciences), 344
Educational Studies, 373-74,380-84
Environmental Engineering, 385
Environmental Law, 471-72
Health Science, 458-59
Heritage Conservation, 167-68,171,172
Hospital Pharmacy, 493,572
Housing Studies, 167-68,171,172
Indigenous Health Promotion, 490
Industrial Relations and Human Resources Management, 344
International Business, 345
International Business Law, 473
International Law, 473
Jurisprudence, 472
Laboratory Animal Science, 584
Law, 471
Logistics Management, 340
Medicine, 488-89
Midwifery, 505
Modern Language Teaching, 256
Museums Studies, 256
Music (Accompaniment), 611
Music (Opera), 611
Music (Performance), 612
Music (Repetiteur), 611-12
Musical Composition, 622,623
Nursing, 505
Occupational Health and Safety, 489
Pharmaceutical Sciences, 492
Physical Medicine (Musculoskeletal), 489
Power Engineering, 385
Project Management, 439-40
Public Affairs, 345
Public Health, 488
Public History, 253-55
Public History (Heritage), 253-55
Public History (Media), 253-55
Public Policy, 345-46
Rehabilitation Counselling, 447
Science, 569
Science (Environmental Science), 569-70,572
Science in Medicine, 488-89
Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis), 569-70,572-73
Science (Psychology), 569-70,573
Social Work, 627-28
Sustainable Agriculture, 588
Taxation, 472
Teaching of English as a Foreign Language, 372
Technology Venture Creation, 385
Telecommunications, 385
Transport Management, 346
Urban and Regional Planning, 167-68,171,172,175
Urban Design, 167-68,171,172,175
Veterinary Clinical Studies, 584
Veterinary Science, 584
Graduate School of Business, 613
Graduate schools, 112,613
Graduate Studies Committee, 68
Graduates of other institutions, 61

H
Health Sciences, Faculty of
Awards are listed individually under
Bachelor degrees; Diplomas; Doctorates;
Graduate certificates; Graduate diplomas;
Master's degrees.

certificates list, 447,459
constitution, 447
degrees list, 447
diplomas list, 447,459
master's degrees, 456-58
re-enrolment restriction, 88
student membership, 114-17
Honorary degrees, 21-23,60,120
Honorary Fellows, 120-21

I
Incorporation of university, 3
Indigenous Studies, Board of Studies, 115-17,615
Institute of Nursing Studies, 3
Intellectual property, 54-57
International applicants, 58
Interns, appointment of, 495
Investment, power of, 34-35

J
Joint program, Universities of Sydney and Technology, 253-55

L
Land
acquisition, 31
grant or transfer, 31
Law, Faculty of
Awards are listed individually under
Bachelor degrees; Doctorates; Graduate diplomas; Master's degrees.
Board of Examiners, 475
constitution, 461
degrees list, 461
diplomas list, 461-62,464
graduate programs, 464-73
master's degrees, 464
Postgraduate Studies Committee, 475
readmission to postgraduate candidature, 475
re-enrolment restriction, 87
resolutions, 475
student membership, 114-17
Law Extension Committee, 121
Librarian, University, 7,11,54
Library
Academic Board resolutions, 131
borrowing conditions, 131-34
charges, fines and penalties, 132-33
committees, 69,131
M

Master’s degrees

Administrative Law and Policy, 471
Agricultural Economics, 142-43, 147-52
Agriculture, 142-43, 148-52
APEC Master of Sustainable Development, 143-44
Applied Science, 456-58
Architecture, 167-168
Arts, 247-263
Arts in Public History, 253-255
Asian and Pacific Legal Systems, 471
Commerce, 333-34
with Transport Management, 332
Communication Disorders, 447
Criminology, 471
Dental Science, 267
Dental Surgery, 266-67
Design Science, 167-170, 172
Honours, 171
Design Science (Computing), 176
Design Science (Research), 176
Economics, 335
Economics (Social Sciences), 335-36
Education, 363-65, 380-84
Education (Teaching English as a Foreign Language), 365-68
Engineering, 435
Engineering Practice, 436-37
Engineering (Research), 436
Engineering Studies, 435-36
Environmental Engineering Practice, 437-38
Environmental Law, 471-72
Health Law, 472
Health Science Education, 447
Health Science Management, 447
Heritage Conservation, 167-171, 172
Housing Studies, 167-171, 172
Industrial Relations and Human Resources Management, 336-38
Information Technology, 568-69
International Business, 338-39
International Law, 473
International Studies, 339-40
International Taxation, 472
Jurisprudence, 472
Labour Law and Relations, 472
Laws, 471
Letters, 250-51, 263
Letters in Public History, 253-55
Logistics Management, 340
Mechatronic Engineering, 438
Medicine, 478, 485-86
Medicine in Physical Medicine (Musculoskeletal), 486-87
Midwifery, 503-4
Multimedia Design, 599-600
Music, 621-22, 623
Music (Composition), 608
Music (Music Education), 610
Music (Musicology), 608-9
Music (Performance), 609-10
Nursing, 502-3
Nutrition and Dietetics, 571
Nutritional Science, 571-72
Occupational Health and Safety, 487-88
Occupational Therapy, 447
Performance, 610-11
Pharmaceutical Sciences, 491-92
Pharmacy, 490-91
Pharmacy (Clinical), 491
Philosophy, 248-50, 263-64
Philosophy in Economics, 334-35
Philosophy in Education, 364, 368-70, 379-80
Philosophy in Public Health, 483-84
Philosophy (Nursing), 504-5
Philosophy (Rural Management), 588
Policy Studies, 342
Project Management, 439
Psychology, 567
Psychology/PhD, 567-68
Public Affairs, 340-41
Public Health, 484-85
Public Health (Honours), 484
Public Policy, 341-42
Rehabilitation Counselling, 447
Rural Management Studies, 587
Science, 565
Science (Architecture), 167-68
Science (Environmental Science), 566
Science in Agriculture, 142-43, 147-52
Science in Dentistry, 267-88
Science in Medicine, 485-86
Science in Veterinary Science, 582-83
Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis), 566-67
Social Work, 626-27, 630
Strategic Marketing (Agribusiness), 588
Studio Art, 600
Surgery, 482-83
Taxation, 472
Teaching, 359-63
Theology, 251, 252
Theology (Honours), 251-52
Transport Management, 342-43
with Commerce, 332
Urban and Regional Planning, 167-68, 171, 172, 175
Urban Design, 167-68, 171, 172, 175
Urban Science, 175
Urban Studies, 167-68, 176
Veterinary Clinical Studies, 581-82
Veterinary Science, 580-81
Veterinary Studies, 583-84
Visual Arts, 600-602

Mature-age students, 58

Medicine, Faculty of

Awards are listed individually under

Bachelor degrees; Diplomas, associate;
Doctorates; Graduate certificates;
Graduate diplomas; Master’s degrees.

Boards of Examiners, 495-96
Boards of Postgraduate Studies, 496-97
clinical schools, 494-95
constitution, 477
degrees list, 477-78
diplomas list, 477-78
four year graduate degree, 480
Postgraduate Committee, 493, 496
re-enrolment restriction, 87
student membership, 114-17

Misconduct, student, 48-49

Music, Board of Studies

Awards are listed individually under

Bachelor degrees; Doctorates; Graduate diplomas; Master’s degrees.

constitution, 617
degrees list, 617
diploma, 617
discontinuation, 90
re-enrolment restriction, 88
resolutions, 622-23
student membership, 115-17
INDEX

N
Nursing, Faculty of
Awards are listed individually under
Bachelor degrees; Doctorates; Graduate
diplomas; Master's degrees.
constitution, 499
degrees list, 499
diplomas list, 499
re-enrolment restriction, 88
student membership, 115-17
Nursing Studies, Institute of, 3
Nutrition and Dietetics, Board of Studies, 570

O
Officers of the University, former senior, 9-17
Orange Agricultural College
Awards are listed individually under
Bachelor degrees; Diplomas, Advanced;
Doctorates; Graduate certificates;
Graduate diplomas; Master's degrees.
Advisory Council, 587
certificates, 587-88
College Board constitution, 587
college established, 3
degrees, 587-88
diplomas, 587-88
establishment, 31
student Board members, 115-17

P
Parking, 97-100
Penalties for misconduct, 49
Philosophy, Doctor of (PhD)
admission, 61-62
Agriculture, 137
Architecture, 155
Architecture (part-time), 177
credit for previous studies, 62
Dentistry, 265
Economics, 271
Education, 379
Engineering, 385
examination process, 63, 101-7
form of thesis, 101
Health Sciences, 447
Law, 461
Master of Psychology/PhD, 567-68
Medicine, 477
Music, 603
Nursing, 499
Orange Agricultural College, 588
Science, 507
supervisors, 63
Sydney College of the Arts, 597
thesis submission, 62, 63
Veterinary Science, 579
Planning Committee, 124-25
Plant Breeding Institute, 3, 153
Principal officers, 7
Prizes, 31, 122-23
Proctorial Boards and Panels, Student, 47-48
Professores Emeriti, 11-12
Professorial Board, former senior officers, 12
Property, 30-31
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, 7, 10, 54
Publications, university, 4

Q
Quotas, course, 57

R
Readmission after discontinuation,
postgraduate candidature, 91
Re-enrolment
after discontinuation, 90-91
after suspension, 85
postgraduate restrictions, 89
restrictions, 85-89
Registrar, 7, 11
Research Committee, 69
Research Staff, 118
Royal Charter, 3, 27
Rules
the Act, 33
By-Law, 39
standard format, 52
Rural Rotation Program, 495

S
Scholarships, 31, 122-23
Schools
roles of heads, 118-20
Senate resolutions, 112
Science, Faculty of
Awards are listed individually under
Bachelor degrees; Doctorates; Graduate
certificates; Graduate diplomas; Master’s
degrees.
Boards of Examiners, 574
certificates list, 508
degrees list, 507-8
diplomas list, 507-8
Postgraduate Studies Committee, 574
re-enrolment restriction, 87
Standing Committee, 574-75
student membership, 115-17
Undergraduate Studies Committee, 575
Seal of the University, 32, 53-54
Secretary, former, 11
Semester dates, 123
Senate
by-laws, 32-33
committee elections, 107-9
committees, 34, 124-25
constitution, 3, 29
election of principal officers, 107-9
Fellows see Fellows
functions, 30-31
procedures, 52
Senate/SRC Liaison Committee, 125
Senate/SUPRA Liaison Committee, 125
Senior administrative appointments, 93-94
Senior Officers, 54
Social Work, Board of Studies
Awards are listed individually under
Bachelor degrees; Doctorates; Graduate
certificates; Graduate diplomas; Master’s
degrees.
certificate, 625
degrees list, 625
diploma, 625
discontinuation, 90
re-enrolment restriction, 88
resolutions, 629-30
student membership, 115-17
Sports unions, 125-26
Standing Committee of Convocation, 44
Standing Committees on Courses of Study, 118
Student Association of the Sydney College of the Arts, 125-26
Student Disciplinary Appeals Committee, 49
Student Proctorial Boards and Panels, 47-48, 53, 130
Students’ Representative Council (SRC), 125-26
Supplementary examinations, 89
Suspension of students, 45-46
Sydney College of Advanced Education, 3
Sydney College of Divinity, 261
Sydney College of the Arts
Awards are listed individually under
- Bachelor degrees; Doctorates; Master’s degrees.
  amalgamation, 3
  constitution, 597
  degrees, 597
  establishment, 31
  re-enrolment restriction, 88
Student Association, 125-26
student Board members, 115-17
Sydney Conservatorium of Music
Awards are listed individually under
- Bachelor degrees; Diplomas, associate;
  Doctorates; Graduate diplomas; Master’s degrees.
  amalgamation, 3
  constitution, 603
  degrees, 603
  diplomas, 603
  establishment, 31
  re-enrolment restriction, 88-89
schools and departments, 603
student Board members, 115-17
Sydney Institute of Education, 3
Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association (SUPRA), 125-26

T
Teaching and Learning Committee, 68-69
Teaching hospitals, 4, 494-95
Teaching of English as a Foreign Language, Board of Studies, 372
Theses see also under individual Doctorates
  PhD form, 101
  Rule, 1999, 63-64
  submission for PhD, 62, 63
Traffic control, 96-100
Trusts, variation of, 31

U
Undergraduate Studies Committee, 68
Union, University of Sydney, 125-26
University and University Colleges Act (1900), 3, 33
University of Sydney Act (1989), 3, 28-35
University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule (1999), 52-64
University of Sydney By-Law (1999), 39-50
University of Sydney Library see Library
University of Sydney Union, 125-26
University of Technology joint program, 253-55
Urban Design Committee, 176

V
Vacation dates, 123
Veterinary Science, Faculty of
Awards are listed individually under
  Bachelor degrees; Doctorates; Graduate diplomas; Master’s degrees.
  Board of Examiners, 584-85
  Board of Postgraduate Studies, 585
  constitution, 579
  degrees list, 579
  diplomas list, 579
  Postgraduate Committee, 585-86
  re-enrolment restriction, 87
  resolutions, 585-86
  student membership, 115-17
Vice-Chancellors
  The Act, 29
  By-Law, 44
  current, 7
  former, 10
Visitor of the University, 7, 9, 29-30

Women, admission of, 3